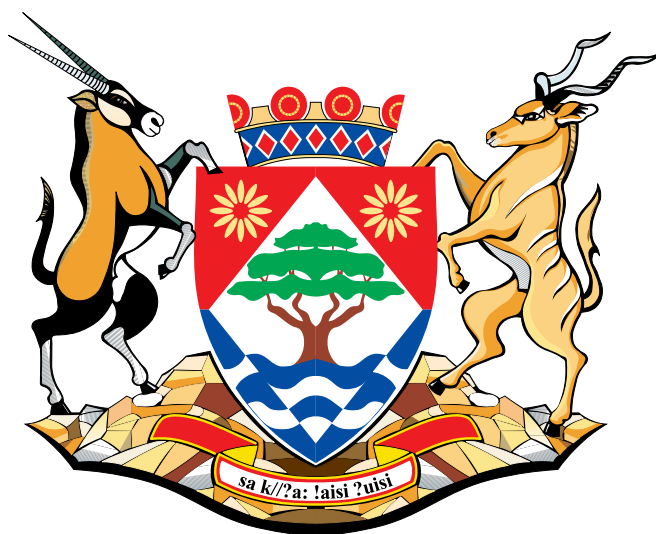


NORTHERN CAPE  
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT

ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE  
AND EXPENDITURE  
2013



MEDIUM TERM EXPENDITURE  
FRAMEWORK  
2013/14 - 2015/16



ISBN No. 978-0-620-56237-9

Northern Cape Province  
Provincial Treasury  
9th Floor, Metlife Towers  
Market Square  
Private Bag X5054  
Kimberley  
8300  
Telephone: 053 830 8358  
Fax: 053 831 5836  
Email: [smokoko@ncpg.gov.za](mailto:smokoko@ncpg.gov.za)

This document will also be available on the internet at: <http://www.treasury.gov.za>

## FOREWORD

**By: J BLOCK MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism**

The Northern Cape fiscal framework for the 2013 MTEF is tabled within a tight spending trajectory, mainly financed by national transfers in the form of equitable share and conditional grants. The provincially collected revenue constitutes only about 2 per cent of the total provincial budget, the stagnant growth in the own revenue of the province is crowded out by the continuous significant growth in the equitable share and grants especially in relation to infrastructure.

The Northern Cape is one of the provinces that gained with the update of the 2011 Census data, which resulted in an additional amount of R411.043 million over the 2013 MTEF. Part of this money is earmarked for priorities especially in the department of Health and other provincial policy imperatives. Provincial Treasury's sound fiscal management and transparent budget processes has improved the overall understanding of the budgetary processes both at a political and administrative level. This approach has managed the unrealistic resource allocation expectations and reversed the notion that the Provincial Treasury is all about money but rather towards promoting efficiency in spending towards core programmes of government within available budgets.

Despite the above additional amount, the province has been negatively impacted upon by the equitable share reduction of 1 per cent, 2 per cent and 3 per cent respectively over the 2013 MTEF resulting in a total reduction of R135.937 million. These reductions have to a great extent forced departments to become efficient and eliminate wasteful expenditure, and in line with government's broad policy objectives, the departments of Education, Health and Social Development have been protected from this cut.

The National Minister of Finance announced during his Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) that the National Development Plan was endorsed by Cabinet in September 2012 and sets out an approach to development leading up to 2030. It provides government with a clear and progressive foundation on which to develop the work of the state and align the public finances.

The 2012 MTBPS clearly outlines that the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) proposed for the 2013 Budget takes the National Development Plan as a point of departure. Government recognises that choices have to be made within prudent fiscal limits shaped by the current circumstance, while laying the foundations on which to build in future budgets.

The National Development Plan sets out 10 "critical actions" on, which government policy can proceed in partnership with the private sector, trade unions and civil society.

- A Social compact to reduce poverty, inequality, and raise employment and investment.
- A strategy to address poverty and its effects by broadening access to employment, strengthening the social wage, improving public transport and raising rural incomes.
- Steps by the state to professionalise the public service, strengthen accountability, improve coordination and prosecute corruption.
- Boost private investment in labour-intensive areas, competitiveness and exports, with adjustments to lower the risk of hiring younger workers.
- An education accountability chain, with lines of responsibility from state to classroom.
- Phase in national health insurance, with a focus on upgrading public health facilities, producing more health professionals and reducing the relative cost of private health care.
- Public infrastructure investment to reach 10 per cent of GDP, finance through traffic, public-private partnership, taxes and loans and focused on transport, energy and water.
- Interventions to ensure environmental sustainability and resilience to future shocks.
- New spatial norms and standards – densifying cities, improving transport, locating jobs closer to where people live, upgrading informal settlements and fixing housing market gaps.
- Reduce crime by strengthening criminal justice and improving community environments.

This budget represent a culmination of extensive consultation and technical support provided by Provincial Treasury in managing the cuts effected and crafting all budgetary requirements to ensure that the budget is credible notwithstanding the challenges indicated above.

I would also like to take this opportunity to thank the entire stakeholders that actively provided support and inputs that resulted in the production of this budget document which lays a sound foundation and fiscal framework for the next 3 years.

**J. Block**

**MEC for Finance, Economic Development & Tourism**

# CONTENTS

## Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Socio Economic Outlook .....                                  | 2  |
| Budget strategy and aggregates .....                          | 7  |
| Budget Process and the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework..... | 9  |
| Receipts.....   | 11 |
| Payments .....  | 18 |

## Annexure to the Overview of Provincial Expenditure

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Table A1: Details of Total Provincial Own Receipts .....                            | 28 |
| Table A2: Information Relating to Conditional Grants.....                           | 29 |
| Table A3: Details of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification.. | 30 |
| Table A4(b): Details of provincial payments and estimates by policy area.....       | 31 |
| Table A5: Transfer to local government by Category and Municipality.....            | 32 |

## Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| VOTE 1 Office of the Premier .....   | 33  |
| VOTE 2 Provincial Legislature .....  | 52  |
| VOTE 3 Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison .....   | 73  |
| VOTE 4 Department of Education .....   | 101 |
| VOTE 5 Department of Roads and Public Works .....  | 156 |
| VOTE 6 Department of Economic Development and Tourism.....                                       | 190 |
| VOTE 7 Department of Sport, Arts and Culture.....  | 222 |
| VOTE 8 Provincial Treasury .....   | 251 |
| VOTE 9 Department of Co-operative Governance,<br>Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs ..... | 276 |
| VOTE 10 Department of Health.....  | 299 |
| VOTE 11 Department of Social Development .....   | 346 |
| VOTE 12 Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development.....                        | 374 |
| VOTE 13 Department of Environment and Nature Conservation.....                                   | 416 |

# **Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure**

**19 March 2013**

## 1. Socio Economic Outlook

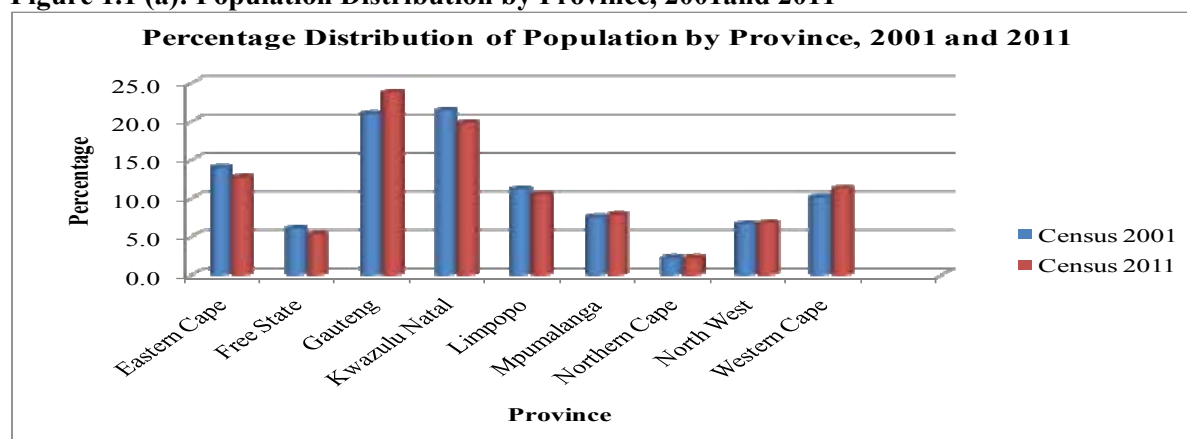
Uncertain economic conditions will continue to hamper additional tax revenue; however the government will continue to allocate limited resources effectively, efficiently and equitably to meet the growing needs of the citizens.

Therefore, resource allocation should be directed into addressing socio economic challenges of the province. Based on that, it is imperative to analyse the socio economic condition of the Province using the following indicators, demography, access to services, human development index and Gini Coefficient, economy and labour status.

### 1.1. Demographic Profile

Figure 1.1 (a) below shows the population distribution per province according to census 2001 and 2011. The Gauteng province and Kwa-Zulu Natal have the largest population according to census 2001 and 2011.

**Figure 1.1 (a): Population Distribution by Province, 2001 and 2011**



Source: StatsSA, Census 2001 and 2011

The population of Eastern Cape, Free State, Kwa-Zulu Natal and Limpopo decreased between 2001 and 2011 while the population for the other five provinces increased. Gauteng and Western Cape had the highest population increase with an annual year-on-year growth at 2.71 and 2.56 per cent respectively for the period 2001-2011 while Free State had the least at 0.14 per cent. The Northern Cape Province continues to have the smallest population amongst all the provinces although it had an average year-on-year growth at 1.45 per cent for the period under study.

Table 1.1.1 below shows population size and distribution for all the districts in the Northern Cape Province for 2001 and 2011.

**Table 1.1.1 Population Size and Distribution by Districts, 2001 and 2011**

| Northern Cape Regions                                 | 2001             |       | 2011             |       | % Change |
|---|------------------|-------|------------------|-------|----------|
|   | Total Population | %     | Total Population | %     |          |
| Namakwa District Municipality                         | 113 401          | 10.93 | 132 166          | 11.25 | 1.54     |
| Pixley ka Seme District Municipality                  | 174 102          | 16.78 | 190 407          | 16.20 | 0.90     |
| Siyanda District Municipality                         | 212 181          | 20.45 | 250 116          | 21.28 | 1.66     |
| Frances Baard District Municipality                   | 339 406          | 32.71 | 386 616          | 32.90 | 1.31     |
| John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality (Kgalagadi) | 198 477          | 19.13 | 215 883          | 18.37 | 0.84     |
| Total Northern Cape Population                        | 1 037 567        | 100   | 1 175 189        | 100   | 1.25     |

Source: Global Insight, 2012

According to table 1.1.1 above, Frances Baard had the highest population share for both 2001 and 2011 at 31.71 and 32.90 per cent respectively while Namakwa had the least at 10.93 and 11.25 per cent. Even though Namakwa had the lowest population share, it had the highest year-on-year growth at 1.54 per cent for the years 2001 and 2011. John Taolo Gaetsewe had the least average annual increase of 0.84 per cent for the period under review. Overall the total Northern Cape population increased by 137 622 which is an average year-on-year increase of 1.25 per cent for the period 2001 to 2011.



Table 1.1.2 below shows changes in the Northern Cape Demographic profile from 2001-2011

**Table 1.1.2: Northern Cape Population Profile and number of Households, 2001 and 2011**

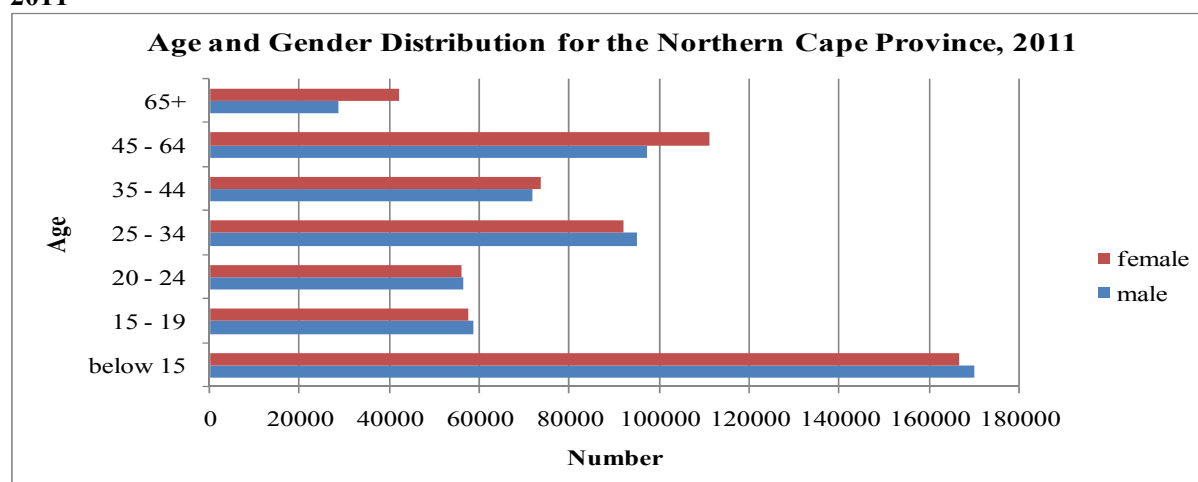
| Year | Population | Number of Households | Average Number of People per House Holds |
|------|------------|----------------------|--|
| 2001 | 991919     | 270 123              | 3.7                                      |
| 2011 | 1145861    | 322 536              | 3.6                                      |

Source: StatsSA and Global Insight, 2012

According to census 2001 and 2011, the population of the Northern Cape increased from 991 919 to 1 145 861 while the number of households increased from 245 086 to 301 405. The average number of people per households decreased from 4 in 2001 to 3.8 in 2011.

Figure 1.1 (b) below shows population distribution by age and gender for the province in 2011.

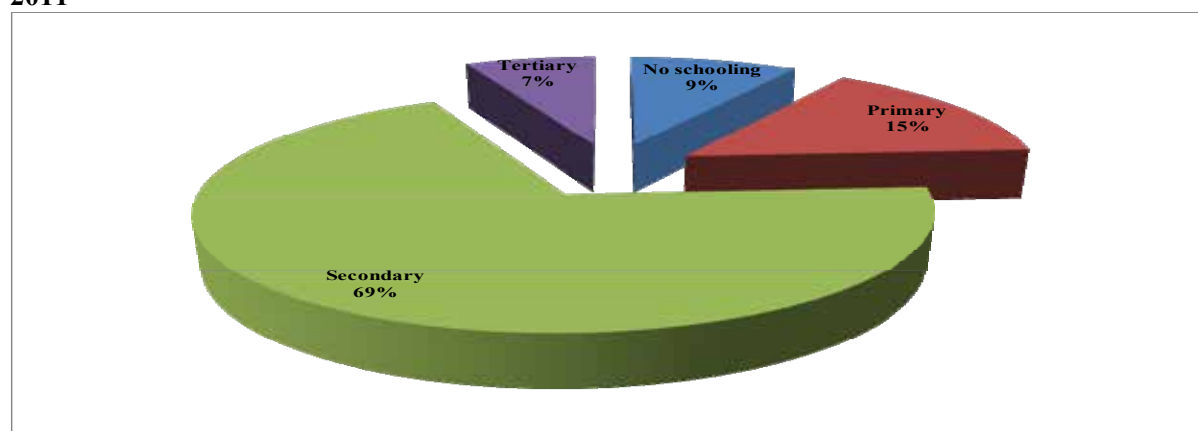
**Figure 1.1 (b): Population Distribution by Age and Gender for the Northern Cape Province, 2011**



Source: Global insight, 2012

The Northern Cape Province had the young population of below 19 years of around 38.5 per cent in 2011. The population group of above 65 year of age was the least in the province when compared to other age cohorts at 6 per cent in 2011. There were more females at 51 per cent as compared to males at 49 per cent for the period under study.

**Figure 1.1 (c): Education Attained by the People Older than 20 in the Northern Cape Province, 2011**



Source: Global Insight, 2012

The percentage of people who attained secondary education was the highest at 69 per cent followed by primary at 15 per cent, no schooling at 10 per cent and the tertiary which was the lowest at 7 per cent in 2011.

## 1.2. Socio-economic indicators

The types of dwelling in the Northern Cape for 2001 and 2011 are shown below in table 1.2.1.

**Table 1.2.1: Types of Dwelling in the Northern Cape Province, 2001 and 2011**

| Types of Dwelling   | 2001 | 2011 |
|---------------------|------|------|
| Formal              | 70.6 | 72.6 |
| Informal            | 15.6 | 14.6 |
| Traditional         | 8.2  | 4.5  |
| Other dwelling type | 5.6  | 8.3  |

Source: Global Insight, 2012

The percentage of people living in formal housing increased from 70.6 per cent in 2001 to 72.6 per cent in 2011 whereas the percentage of those living in other dwelling types increased from 5.6 per cent in 2001 to 8.3 per cent in 2011. The number of people living in informal and traditional housing expressed as percentage, decreased by only one per cent and 3.7 per cent between 2001 and 2011.

**Table 1.2.2: Households with Access to Water in the Northern Cape Province, 2001 and 2011**

|                 | 2001 | 2011 |
|-----------------|------|------|
| Piped Water     | 95.7 | 92.1 |
| No Formal Water | 4.3  | 7.9  |

Source: Global Insight, 2012

According to table 1.2.2 above, the percentage of households with access to piped water was 95.7 in 2001 and 92.1 in 2011 while that of no formal water increased from 4.3 in 2001 to 7.3 in 2011.

The percentage of households with access to toilet facilities for 2001 and 2011 are shown in table 1.2.3 below.

**Table 1.2.3: Households with Access to Toilet Facilities in the Province, 2001 and 2011**

| Toilet Facilities             | 2001 | 2011 |
|-------------------------------|------|------|
| Flush toilet                  | 62.1 | 73.4 |
| Ventilation Improved Pit(VIP) | 6.6  | 4.0  |
| Pit toilet                    | 9.0  | 15.4 |
| Bucket system                 | 9.9  | 1.3  |
| No toilet                     | 12.4 | 5.9  |

Source: Global Insight, 2012

The number of households with access to flushing toilets increased from 62.1 in 2001 to 73.4 per cent in 2011 however that of ventilation improved pit (VIP) decreased from 6.6 to 4.0 per cent in 2001 and 2011. Households that used pit toilet increased from 9 to 15.4 per cent from 2001 to 2011. On the contrary, households that used the bucket system decreased from 9.9 per cent in 2001 to 1.3 per cent in 2011. In 2001, 12.4 per cent of households had no access to toilets whereas in 2011 it decreased to 5.9 per cent.

**Table 1.2.4: Households with Access to Refuse Removal in the Northern Cape, 2001 and 2011**

| Refusal Removal                             | 2001 | 2011 |
|---|------|------|
| Removed weekly by authority                 | 68.5 | 75.1 |
| Removed less often than weekly by authority | 2.8  | 1.1  |
| Removed by community members                | 2.1  | 2.0  |
| Personal removal (own dump)                 | 21.5 | 17.5 |
| No refuse removal                           | 5.1  | 4.3  |

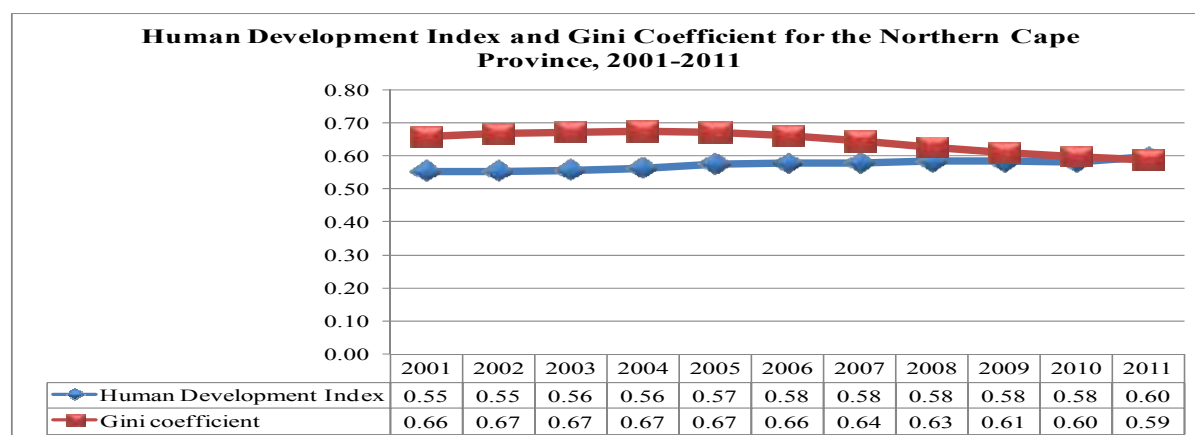
Source: Global Insight, 2012

Table 1.2.4 above shows the percentage of households with access to refuse removal in the province for 2001 and 2011. Households with access to refuse removed weekly by authority increased from 68.5 per cent in 2001 to 75.1 per cent in 2011. Refuse removed by community members decreased slightly from 2.1 per cent in 2001 to 2 per cent in 2011. Household with no access to refuse removal also decreased by 0.8 per cent for the years assessed.

### 1.3. Human Development Index and Poverty Levels

Overall the level of development in the Northern Cape has improved while inequality has slightly narrowed for the period 2001 to 2011. Figure 3.3 below show the Human Development Index and Gini Coefficient for the Northern Cape Province from 2001 to 2011.

**Figure 1.3(a): Human Development Index and the Gini Coefficient for the Northern Cape Province 2001-2011**



Source: Global Insight, 2012

For the period 2001 to 2011, human development index averaged 0.57 which means the province was semi developed, while the Gini Coefficient decreased from 0.66 to 0.59 meaning that the distribution of income between high and low earning households narrowed.

### 1.4. Economic indicators

#### Economic Performance

Table 1.4.1 below shows the Annual Income Distribution for the Northern Cape for 2001 and 2011.

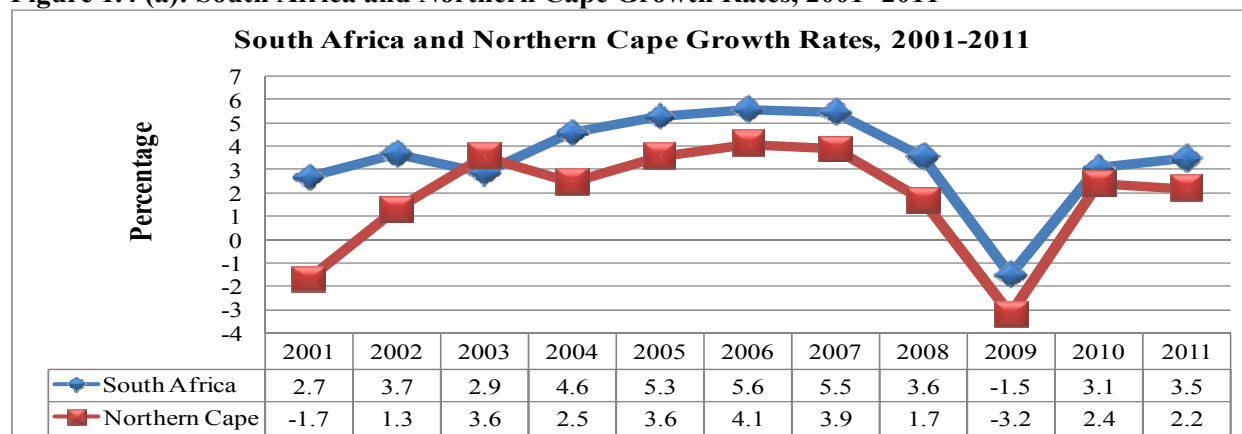
**Table 1.4.3 Annual Income Distribution for the Northern Cape Province, 2001 and 2011**

|                 | 2001  | 2011  | % change |
|-----------------|-------|-------|----------|
| 0-2400          | 6752  | 1     | -60.43   |
| 2400-12000      | 72714 | 8302  | -19.51   |
| 12000-30000     | 85688 | 52422 | -4.80    |
| 30000-54000     | 43873 | 72915 | 5.21     |
| 54000-96000     | 22216 | 71466 | 12.39    |
| 96000-192000    | 21133 | 59205 | 10.85    |
| 192000-360000   | 12030 | 31327 | 10.04    |
| 360000-600000   | 4182  | 16174 | 14.49    |
| 600000-1200000  | 1289  | 8447  | 20.68    |
| 1200000-2400000 | 217   | 2049  | 25.17    |
| 2400000+        | 29    | 227   | 22.88    |

Source: Global Insight, 2012

Households that earned between R0-2400; R2400-1200 and R12000-30000 decreased yearly by 60.43; 19.51 and 4.8 per cent. The households earning between R1200000-2400000 and above R2 400 000 had the highest year-on-year increase at 25.17 and 22.88 respectively for the period 2001-2011.

The global economy is projected to grow moderately in 2013; however risks in the Euro zone and weak growth in advanced economies are a cause for concern. Figure 1.4(a) below shows growth rates for South Africa and Northern Cape.

**Figure 1.4 (a): South Africa and Northern Cape Growth Rates, 2001- 2011**

Source: Statistics South Africa, P0441 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2012

The economy of the Northern Cape improved from a -1.7 per cent in 2001 to 2.2 per cent in 2011 while that of South Africa increased by 0.8 per cent between 2001 and 2011. The province had the highest growth in 2006 and 2007 at 4.1 and 3.9 per cent. The Northern Cape had an annual average growth rate of 1.8 per cent for the period under study.

Table 1.4.2 below shows the Northern Cape's Sector Contribution, 2001-2011.

**Table 1.4.2: Northern Cape's Sector Contribution, 2001-2011**

| Sectors   | 2001        | 2002        | 2003        | 2004        | 2005        | 2006        | 2007        | 2008        | 2009        | 2010        | 2011        |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Primary Industries</b>                                     | <b>34.6</b> | <b>34.6</b> | <b>33.3</b> | <b>32.1</b> | <b>30.4</b> | <b>31.6</b> | <b>32.8</b> | <b>35.2</b> | <b>33.0</b> | <b>33.3</b> | <b>32.8</b> |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing                             | 6.0         | 5.6         | 8.5         | 8.2         | 6.5         | 6.9         | 7.5         | 7.6         | 7.3         | 6.8         | 6.0         |
| Mining and quarrying  | 28.6        | 28.9        | 24.8        | 23.9        | 23.8        | 24.7        | 25.3        | 27.6        | 25.7        | 26.5        | 26.7        |
| <b>Secondary Industries</b>                                   | <b>7.0</b>  | <b>6.5</b>  | <b>6.6</b>  | <b>6.8</b>  | <b>6.4</b>  | <b>6.4</b>  | <b>5.7</b>  | <b>6.8</b>  | <b>7.3</b>  | <b>6.9</b>  | <b>6.7</b>  |
| Manufacturing   | 3.2         | 3.4         | 3.5         | 3.3         | 3.3         | 2.9         | 2.2         | 3.0         | 2.3         | 2.4         | 2.1         |
| Electricity, gas and water                                    | 2.3         | 1.9         | 2.0         | 2.2         | 1.9         | 2.1         | 2.0         | 2.2         | 3.0         | 2.8         | 3.0         |
| Construction  | 1.5         | 1.2         | 1.1         | 1.3         | 1.2         | 1.4         | 1.5         | 1.6         | 2.1         | 1.7         | 1.6         |
| <b>Tertiary industries</b>                                    | <b>49.3</b> | <b>49.9</b> | <b>50.8</b> | <b>50.8</b> | <b>52.4</b> | <b>50.4</b> | <b>50.4</b> | <b>48.4</b> | <b>50.1</b> | <b>50.3</b> | <b>50.3</b> |
| Wholesale, retail and motor trade; catering and accommodation | 9.3         | 9.1         | 10.5        | 10.7        | 10.6        | 11.0        | 10.8        | 9.6         | 10.0        | 10.3        | 9.9         |
| Transport, storage and communication                          | 8.6         | 8.6         | 8.6         | 8.3         | 8.6         | 8.3         | 8.0         | 7.5         | 7.3         | 7.0         | 7.8         |
| Finance, real estate and business services                    | 11.5        | 11.9        | 10.9        | 12.2        | 12.2        | 12.8        | 13.2        | 12.5        | 12.4        | 12.4        | 11.6        |
| Personal services   | 7.7         | 8.0         | 8.3         | 8.4         | 8.5         | 8.0         | 7.8         | 7.1         | 8.0         | 8.2         | 8.1         |
| General government services                                   | 12.2        | 12.2        | 12.5        | 11.1        | 12.6        | 10.3        | 10.6        | 11.7        | 12.5        | 12.4        | 12.8        |
| All industries at basic prices                                | 90.9        | 90.9        | 90.7        | 89.6        | 89.2        | 88.5        | 88.9        | 90.3        | 90.5        | 90.4        | 89.8        |
| Taxes less subsidies on products                              | 9.1         | 9.1         | 9.3         | 10.4        | 10.8        | 11.5        | 11.1        | 9.7         | 9.5         | 9.6         | 10.2        |
| <b>GDP at market prices</b>                                   | <b>100</b>  | <b>100</b>  | <b>100</b>  | <b>100</b>  | <b>100</b>  | <b>100</b>  | <b>100</b>  | <b>100</b>  | <b>100</b>  | <b>100</b>  | <b>100</b>  |

Source: Statistics South Africa P044 3rd Quarter, 2012

Table 1.4.2 above shows that secondary sector contributed the least towards the GDP of the province with an annual average of 6.7 per cent for the period 2001-2011 while the tertiary sector was the main contributor at 50.3 per cent. The mining and the general government services industries were the highest contributors of all the finished goods and services produced in this region for the period 2001-2011.

## Labour Analysis

The Northern Cape Labour Status for (Q1-Q4) of 2012 is presented in table 1.4.3 below.

**Table 1.4.3: Northern Cape Labour Status, 2012 Q1-Q4**

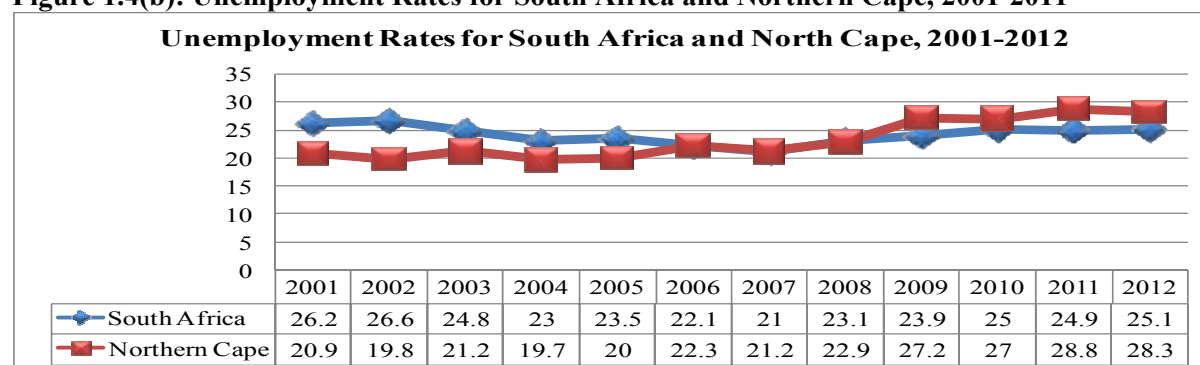
| Labour Market ('000)       | Q1         | Q2         | Q3         | Q4         |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Employed                   | 286        | 281        | 290        | 292        |
| Unemployed                 | 95         | 120        | 124        | 116        |
| <b>Economically Active</b> | <b>381</b> | <b>401</b> | <b>414</b> | <b>408</b> |
| <b>Labour Activity</b>     |            |            |            |            |
| Economically Active        | 381        | 401        | 414        | 408        |
| Not Economically Active    | 343        | 327        | 315        | 342        |
| <b>Population 15-64</b>    | <b>724</b> | <b>728</b> | <b>729</b> | <b>750</b> |

Source: Statistics South Africa, QLFS 2012

Table 1.4.3 above shows that the total number of people employed from the economically active population increased by 6 000 from Q1 to Q4 of 2012 while for those unemployed increased by 21 000. The total number of people eligible to work in the province increased from 724 000 in Q1 to 750 000 in Q4 of 2012. The number of people not economically active decreased by a thousand for the period assessed.

The global environment remains highly uncertain, main part of Europe is in recession and financial risks cloud the global economic outlook and this affects the country and the Northern Cape's unemployment negatively.

**Figure 1.4(b): Unemployment Rates for South Africa and Northern Cape, 2001-2011**



Source: Statistics South Africa, LFS & QLFS, 2012

South Africa and Northern Cape experienced high unemployment rates in 2002 and 2011 at 26.6 and 28.8 per cent respectively. Both experienced the lowest unemployment rates in 2007 and 2004 respectively.

## **2. Budget strategy and aggregates**

### **2.1. Introduction**

The Northern Cape Fiscal Framework is characterised by continuous reductions in the equitable share, and the 2013 MTEF is no exception in this regard. This trend persists despite the fact that the Northern Cape gained additional equitable share as a result of the 2011 Census data update, whilst we have benefitted as a province, we've had to contend with a general baseline reduction that National Treasury has implemented across all provinces over the 2013 MTEF to fund some of the national priorities.

Up to thus far, provincial departments have managed to deal with the impact of these sustained reductions without necessarily compromising service delivery programmes, it is clear however that if these reductions were to continue unabated moving forward, core programmes of government might be adversely affected to the detriment of quality services.

In addition to the above, personnel expenditure will have to be contained and managed effectively as it represents the single most unsustainable expenditure item in departments, especially in instances where additional appointments are done without first securing adequate resources to carry through those posts over the long term. The second area of risk relates to the inability of departments to manage accruals. Provincial Treasury noted the recent practice in some departments where accruals are accumulated and deferred to the subsequent financial year. This practice is wrong as it tantamount to overspending with disastrous consequences in managing the overall cash flow in the province.

As part of the Debt Redemption Strategy, Provincial Treasury has been building and accumulating reserves to clear the unauthorised expenditure of the province, a substantial amount is available to redeem a significant portion of the debt. The necessary processes are underway and it is envisaged that the Provincial Legislature will pass the Finance Act early in the 2013/14 financial year to conclude the process.

With regard to funded priorities in the 2013 MTEF, Improvements in Conditions of Services (ICS) has been fully provided for including the increase in night shifts allowance, recognition of long service and educational qualifications where applicable. Office of the Premier has been provided with additional resources for the establishment of the Provincial Aids Council Secretariat. The Department of Social Development has been provided with additional resources for the absorption of Social Work graduates.

Important changes in the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill (DORB) framework relate to the consolidation of all health infrastructure grants (health infrastructure, hospital infrastructure and the nursing colleges grants) into one grant (hospital facilities and revitalization grant) with separate grant components. It is envisaged that this combination will give greater flexibility to the Department of Health to shift funds between the three grant components, with the approval of National Treasury, to avoid under-over spending in any one area of health infrastructure. The Devolution of Property Rate grant in the Department of Public Works has been phased into the equitable share from the 2013 MTEF.

## 2.2. Aligning provincial budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Office of the Premier is at an advance stage of procuring a Monitoring and Evaluation tool coupled with the appointment of additional staff members. These initiatives will result in an improved overall monitoring of Government programmes both at a provincial and local government level. The five years strategic plans of all provincial departments tabled in 2009 are aligned to the outcomes; however, the challenge is to determine whether expenditure gives adequate expression to the attainment of the prescribed outcomes. The Office of the Premier will continue to take lead for Monitoring and Evaluation which should improve significantly in view of the additional resources made available for this responsibility.

## 2.3. Summary of Budget Aggregates

Table 2.3 below outlines the summary of the revenue, payments and own financing components of the budget.

Table 2.3: Provincial budget summary

| R thousand                                | Outcome          |                  |                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate  | Medium-term estimates |                   |                   |
|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2009/10          | 2010/11          | 2011/12           | 2012/13            |                        |                   | 2013/14               | 2014/15           | 2015/16           |
| <b>Provincial receipts</b>                |                  |                  |                   |                    |                        |                   |                       |                   |                   |
| Transfer receipts from national           | 8 233 781        | 9 540 614        | 10 612 590        | 11 320 450         | 11 490 982             | 11 490 982        | 12 295 062            | 12 874 248        | 13 885 909        |
| Equitable Share                           | 6 396 473        | 7 201 470        | 7 827 173         | 8 255 155          | 8 356 001              | 8 356 001         | 9 021 508             | 9 620 556         | 10 264 595        |
| Conditional grants                        | 1 837 308        | 2 339 144        | 2 785 417         | 3 065 295          | 3 134 981              | 3 134 981         | 3 273 554             | 3 253 692         | 3 621 314         |
| Provincial own receipts                   | 181 845          | 216 340          | 225 664           | 219 873            | 224 894                | 252 699           | 245 507               | 261 468           | 278 531           |
| <b>Total Provincial receipts</b>          | <b>8 415 626</b> | <b>9 756 954</b> | <b>10 838 254</b> | <b>11 540 323</b>  | <b>11 715 876</b>      | <b>11 743 681</b> | <b>12 540 569</b>     | <b>13 135 716</b> | <b>14 164 440</b> |
| <b>Provincial Payments</b>                |                  |                  |                   |                    |                        |                   |                       |                   |                   |
| Current payments                          | 6 162 852        | 7 013 372        | 7 992 239         | 9 075 463          | 9 233 378              | 8 828 952         | 9 975 980             | 10 539 817        | 11 173 196        |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 1 018 519        | 1 323 262        | 1 348 847         | 1 201 415          | 1 375 248              | 1 402 047         | 1 341 478             | 1 187 851         | 1 289 301         |
| Payments for capital assets               | 987 913          | 939 395          | 1 506 373         | 1 078 522          | 1 186 586              | 1 347 310         | 930 855               | 942 555           | 1 077 674         |
| Payments for financial assets             | 9 648            | 21 612           | 1 452             | -                  | 58                     | 58                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Unallocated contingency reserves          | -                | -                | -                 | -                  | -                      | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Total Provincial Payments</b>          | <b>8 178 932</b> | <b>9 297 641</b> | <b>10 848 911</b> | <b>11 355 400</b>  | <b>11 795 270</b>      | <b>11 578 367</b> | <b>12 248 313</b>     | <b>12 670 223</b> | <b>13 540 171</b> |
| <b>Surplus/(deficit) before financing</b> | <b>236 694</b>   | <b>459 313</b>   | <b>(10 657)</b>   | <b>184 923</b>     | <b>(79 394)</b>        | <b>165 314</b>    | <b>292 256</b>        | <b>465 493</b>    | <b>624 269</b>    |
| <b>Financing</b>                          |                  |                  |                   |                    |                        |                   |                       |                   |                   |
| Provincial roll-overs                     | 47 675           | 64 141           | 62 311            | 113 915            | 101 089                | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Other (specify)                           | 139 118          | 126 292          | 242 169           | -                  | 181 251                | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Other (specify)                           | -                | -                | -                 | -                  | -                      | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Surplus/(deficit) after financing</b>  | <b>423 487</b>   | <b>649 746</b>   | <b>293 823</b>    | <b>298 838</b>     | <b>202 946</b>         | <b>165 314</b>    | <b>292 256</b>        | <b>465 493</b>    | <b>624 269</b>    |

The Northern Cape equitable share allocation for the 2013/14 financial year has increased by 7 per cent to R9.022 billion. Conditional grants have increased by 4 per cent to R3.274 billion. The revenue generated within the province shows a decrease of 3 per cent to R245.507 million from a revised estimate of R252.832.

The total provincial receipts amount to R12.541 billion for the financial year 2013/14. The two outer medium term years increase to R13.136 billion and R14.164 billion respectively. The remaining surpluses after factoring provincial payments out amount to R292.256 million in 2013 and R1.090 billion two outer medium term years.

## **2.4. Financing**

The province's budget is mainly finance through transfers from national (equitable share and conditional grants) and provincial own revenue which constitute only 2 per cent of the total provincial budget.

### ***Surplus***

In total, the province has budgeted for a surplus amount of R1.382 billion over the MTEF. In each year, an amount of R130 million is set aside for Debt Redemption Strategy, a total of R390 million over the MTEF. This is a restatement to its original amount after it was reduced to R125 million per annum in the previous financial year due to reductions in the equitable share baseline of the province.

Also included in the surplus is the amount of R41.459 million in respect of advance recoupment from provincial departments. This advance was for funding of Provincial White Fleet from the Debt Redemption during adjustments in 2011.

Other unallocated funds in the surplus include the following:

- For 2013/14, a further draw down of R10 million from the Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs for the Presidential Projects (Township revitalisation), R45.768 million of unallocated ICS, unallocated technical adjustment amount of R52.050 as well as unallocated revenue amounting to R12.980 million.
- Included in the unallocated funds for 2014/15 are; unallocated ICS for the second year of the MTEF amounting to R80.439 million, GEMS funding of R21.353 million, more unallocated technical adjustments amounts to R154.262 million as well as unallocated revenue amounting to R31.684 million.
- For 2015/16, unallocated ICS is at R164.442, GEMS funding amounts to R22.399 million, technical adjustment amounts to 184.160 while unallocated revenue amounts to R73.592 million.
- The unallocated amounts are earmarked for the operationalization of the Gordonia hospital in Uppington to cater for additional personnel and equipment. The hospital is projected to be completed in August 2013.

## **3. Budget Process and the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework**

The purpose of the budget process is mainly to allow the Executive Council to become actively involved during the implementation of the budget. Provincial Treasury presents regular reports to keep the Executive Council informed, especially as it relates to risks identified in the budgets of various departments. To this end, the Treasury Committee as a technical committee of the Executive Council, endorsed the establishment of Joint Budget Committee consisting of Provincial Treasury, Office of the Premier and Health in assisting in the turn around and financial recovery plan of the Department of Health.

The MTEF principle is no longer underpinned by certainty in forward planning and therefore the three year rolling are no longer guaranteed. This is evident with the technical adjustment which has led to the provincial equitable reductions in the recent past years; these factors have compromised planning to an extent that departments are no longer guaranteed their indicative future allocations.



The provincial treasury as the implementer of the budget process continues its critical role in terms of Section 215 of the Constitution which recognises the importance of the Budget and the budget process, by stating that “national, provincial and municipal budgets and budget processes must promote transparency, accountability and the effective financial management of the economy, debt and the public sector”. Chapter 4 in both the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) and Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) give effect to this provision, by requiring transparency in the budget process and budget documents.

Section 26 of the Public Finance Management Act of 1999 requires each provincial legislature to appropriate money for each financial year to fund the services it provides to the community. The final tabling of the budget is therefore a consultative process between all provincial departments (including national departments in terms of sector priorities funded at a national level).

### **Municipal Finance Management Budget Process Highlights**

Government programs to improve the quality of lives of our people are felt at local government level. The challenge is that this is the weakest link in the performance of government. The national government continues to fund a number of programs at that level to improve the access of services to the communities. All reports on the performance of local government indicate that the province must continue supporting it. Municipalities must on their part demonstrate a willingness to improve their performance.

One of the challenges that our municipalities must address is their planning capacity. Most of our municipalities are unable to spend the conditional grants that they receive, resulting in them having to refund the unspent amounts to the national revenue fund. Some of the municipalities face the challenge of being unable to pay this with the result that these amounts being off-set against their equitable share.

Twenty eight municipalities under-spent their capital budgets during the 2011/12 financial year. The situation seems not to have improved during their current financial year. In aggregate municipalities have spent 41 per cent of their budgets as at 31 December 2012. The situation is even worse on the spending of their capital budgets, which stood at 31 per cent for the same period. Majority of our municipalities are dependent on conditional grants to fund their capital budgets.

Local municipalities in the John Taolo Gaetsewe district are to receive the new municipal water infrastructure grant to accelerate the delivery of clean water to communities that do not have access to basic water services. This is in addition to the municipal infrastructure grant that all local municipalities in the province are receiving.

It is important that the municipality table their budgets according the regulated format in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, as prescribed in terms of Section 168 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003



## 4. Receipts

### 4.1. Overall position

Table 4.1 shows the actual and projected total receipts of the province for the historical and MTEF from 2009/10-2015/16 financial years.

The total provincial receipts consist of the equitable share, conditional grants and provincial own receipts. The equitable share and conditional grants are transfers from the national government in terms of the Division of Revenue Act. The provincial own revenue is raised by the province in terms of Section 228 of the Constitution.

Table 4.1: Summary of provincial receipts

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                   | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>appropriation | Revised<br>estimate | Medium-term estimates |                   |                   |
|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2009/10          | 2010/11          | 2011/12           |                       | 2012/13                   |                     | 2013/14               | 2014/15           | 2015/16           |
| Equitable share                                       | 6 396 473        | 7 201 470        | 7 827 173         | 8 255 155             | 8 356 001                 | 8 356 001           | 9 021 508             | 9 620 556         | 10 264 595        |
| Conditional grants                                    | 1 837 308        | 2 340 182        | 2 785 417         | 3 082 244             | 3 134 981                 | 3 134 981           | 3 273 554             | 3 253 692         | 3 621 314         |
| <b>Total transfer receipts from National</b>          | <b>8 233 781</b> | <b>9 541 652</b> | <b>10 612 590</b> | <b>11 337 399</b>     | <b>11 490 982</b>         | <b>11 490 982</b>   | <b>12 295 062</b>     | <b>12 874 248</b> | <b>13 885 909</b> |
| <b>Provincial own receipts</b>                        |                  |                  |                   |                       |                           |                     |                       |                   |                   |
| Tax receipts  | 116 022          | 131 443          | 143 833           | 139 976               | 140 879                   | 147 050             | 155 219               | 164 427           | 174 789           |
| Casino taxes  | 13 305           | 13 706           | 15 154            | 17 163                | 17 714                    | 16 200              | 17 472                | 20 017            | 23 383            |
| Horse racing taxes                                    | 533              | 616              | 723               | 625                   | 821                       | 908                 | 1 030                 | 1 041             | 1 051             |
| Liquor licences                                       | 1 259            | 1 070            | 3 612             | 1 095                 | 1 251                     | 3 490               | 3 654                 | 3 654             | 3 654             |
| Motor vehicle licences                                | 100 925          | 116 051          | 124 344           | 121 093               | 121 093                   | 126 452             | 133 063               | 139 715           | 146 701           |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 43 680           | 54 586           | 61 945            | 72 958                | 76 262                    | 76 151              | 81 827                | 87 623            | 93 912            |
| Transfers received                                    | -                | -                | -                 | -                     | -                         | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         | 2 772            | 3 403            | 3 763             | 2 459                 | 2 459                     | 2 149               | 2 542                 | 2 639             | 2 733             |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | 11 847           | 22 407           | 11 858            | 822                   | 822                       | 21 230              | 808                   | 850               | 894               |
| Sales of capital assets                               | 2 919            | 1 568            | 1 233             | 1 794                 | 1 794                     | 167                 | 1 554                 | 195               | 200               |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities      | 4 604            | 2 933            | 3 034             | 1 864                 | 5 970                     | 6 085               | 3 557                 | 5 734             | 6 003             |
| <b>Total provincial own receipts</b>                  | <b>181 844</b>   | <b>216 340</b>   | <b>225 666</b>    | <b>219 873</b>        | <b>228 186</b>            | <b>252 832</b>      | <b>245 507</b>        | <b>261 468</b>    | <b>278 531</b>    |
| <b>Total provincial receipts</b>                      | <b>8 415 625</b> | <b>9 757 992</b> | <b>10 838 256</b> | <b>11 557 272</b>     | <b>11 719 168</b>         | <b>11 743 814</b>   | <b>12 540 569</b>     | <b>13 135 716</b> | <b>14 164 440</b> |

The total projected receipts for the 2013 MTEF are R12.541 billion, R13.136 billion and R14.164 billion, respectively. The biggest share of the total receipts is made up of transfers from National to the Northern Cape Province of which equitable share is R9.022 billion in 2013/14, R9.621 billion in 2014/15 and R10.265 billion in 2015/16. The conditional grants add further by R3.274 billion, R3.254 billion and R3.621 billion over the MTEF period.

The remaining part of the total receipts is derived from provincial own revenue, which forms a small proportion of the overall receipts of the province. There is a slight decrease in the share of the provincial own revenue collected from 2009/10 to 2015/16 financial years due to national transfers increasing at a faster rate than own revenue. Despite this, own revenue is showing a steady increase in nominal terms over the MTEF period. The financial year 2013/14, provincial own revenue is projected at R245.507 million, rising to R261.468 million and R278.531 million in 2014/15 and 2015/16, respectively.

## 4.2. Provincial Equitable share

The provincial equitable share is nationally raised revenue and is divided amongst the three spheres of the government based on the equitable share formula. The formula comprises of six components which are Education, Health, Basic Share, Poverty, Economic Activity and Institutional. The six components of the formula are updated annually with the release of official data.

The equitable share is the largest source of funding and the biggest contributor of provincial receipts over the MTEF period in the Northern Cape government. The equitable share is R9.022 billion and is equivalent to 72.2 per cent of the total provincial receipts for 2013/14, R9.621 billion for 2014/15 or an equivalent of 72.5 per cent and R10.265 billion for 2015/16 or an equivalent of 73.7 per cent. This represents an annual growth rate of 3.2 per cent in 2013/14, 4.2 and 6.3 per cent over the MTEF.

## 4.3. Conditional grants

Conditional grants are the second-largest source of funding for the Northern Cape and averaging 25.5 per cent of the Province's total revenue envelope over the next three years. For 2013/14 the conditional grants amount to R3.274 billion or an equivalent of 26 per cent, R3.254 billion for 2014/15 or an equivalent of 25 per cent, and for the 2015/16, the conditional grants amount to R3.621 billion or an equivalent of 26 per cent of the total provincial revenue.

It is critical that we draw attention to its limited flexibility. In the main, conditional grant funding is designed to fund national priorities and compensate provinces like the Northern Cape for cross boundary flows in respect of specialized services.

The funding source remains very centralized and inhibited by stringent conditions. The end result is that provincial flexibility to respond to local-specific circumstances is significantly reduced. Nonetheless, the conditional grants remain a key source of revenue. The challenges are many like streamlining conditionality, improving the flow of funding and enhancing the level of liaison between national departments and the provinces.

The latter is critical in terms of ensuring appropriate funding levels and conditions to achieve desired service levels and outcomes, particularly in response to new policy developments or changes to the governing policy frameworks.

Table 4.3 below shows an increase of 14 per cent from the revised estimate to 2013/14; a reduction of 0.6 per cent from 2013/14 to 2014/15 and an increase of 11.3 per cent from 2014/15 to 2015/16. The average increase over the MTEF is 8.2 per cent.

Table 4.3: Summary of Conditional Grant by Grant

| R thousand   | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2009/10          | 2010/11          | 2011/12          |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15          | 2015/16          |
| <b>Agriculture</b>   | <b>67 388</b>    | <b>94 270</b>    | <b>270 269</b>   | <b>504 723</b>     | <b>504 723</b>         | <b>252 625</b>   | <b>454 178</b>        | <b>454 151</b>   | <b>475 232</b>   |
| Agricultural Disaster Management Grant   | 5 000            | -                | 131 862          | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant                                 | 49 232           | 58 275           | 72 052           | 424 999            | 424 999                | 172 901          | 371 539               | 374 686          | 391 923          |
| Ilimal/Letsema Projects Grant  | 5 656            | 30 000           | 60 000           | 63 000             | 63 000                 | 63 000           | 70 034                | 72 003           | 75 500           |
| Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development           | 7 500            | 5 995            | 6 355            | 12 724             | 12 724                 | 12 724           | 12 055                | 7 462            | 7 809            |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces                      | -                | -                | -                | 4 000              | 4 000                  | 4 000            | 550                   | -                | -                |
| <b>Education</b>   | <b>59 518</b>    | <b>144 144</b>   | <b>480 493</b>   | <b>518 814</b>     | <b>520 732</b>         | <b>517 814</b>   | <b>509 059</b>        | <b>558 629</b>   | <b>715 339</b>   |
| Dinaledi Schools Grant   | -                | -                | 2 380            | 3 391              | 3 391                  | 3 391            | 3 577                 | 3 782            | 3 956            |
| Education Disaster Management Grant  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Education Infrastructure Grant   | -                | -                | 289 158          | 307 609            | 307 609                | 307 609          | 316 934               | 358 035          | 502 966          |
| HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant   | 3 828            | 4 084            | 4 357            | 4 579              | 4 754                  | 4 579            | 5 205                 | 5 059            | 5 281            |
| National School Nutrition Programme Grant  | 55 690           | 84 536           | 105 116          | 113 136            | 113 136                | 113 136          | 119 859               | 134 645          | 142 724          |
| Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant                                 | -                | 3 423            | 7 667            | 12 500             | 12 500                 | 12 500           | 13 188                | 13 978           | 14 663           |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces                      | -                | -                | -                | 1 000              | 1 000                  | -                | 5 845                 | -                | -                |
| Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces        | -                | -                | 6 159            | -                  | -                      | -                | 3 932                 | -                | -                |
| Further Education and Training College Sector Grant                                | -                | 52 101           | 65 656           | 76 599             | 78 342                 | 76 599           | 40 519                | 43 130           | 45 749           |
| <b>Health</b>  | <b>705 632</b>   | <b>914 774</b>   | <b>1 037 087</b> | <b>1 046 497</b>   | <b>1 084 279</b>       | <b>1 083 638</b> | <b>1 096 236</b>      | <b>1 154 860</b> | <b>1 239 387</b> |
| Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant   | 113 703          | 182 306          | 212 923          | 248 372            | 248 372                | 248 372          | 302 468               | 352 864          | 400 033          |
| Forensic Pathology Services Grant  | 20 187           | 22 868           | 24 240           | -                  | 641                    | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Health Professions Training and Development Grant                                  | 58 304           | 61 802           | 65 510           | 68 583             | 72 902                 | 72 902           | 72 356                | 76 697           | 80 225           |
| Health Facility Revitalization Grant   | 340 197          | 420 218          | 496 393          | 455 841            | 477 518                | 477 518          | 426 278               | 426 572          | 446 661          |
| Health Infrastructure Grant  | -                | -                | 89 501           | 98 258             | 101 038                | 101 038          | 90 154                | 103 029          | 108 320          |
| Hospital Revitalisation Grant  | 340 197          | 420 218          | 406 892          | 346 083            | 364 980                | 364 980          | 331 274               | 316 543          | 330 944          |
| National Health Insurance Grant  | -                | -                | -                | 11 500             | 11 500                 | 11 500           | 4 850                 | 7 000            | 7 397            |
| National Tertiary Services Grant   | 173 241          | 225 948          | 235 948          | 266 621            | 277 766                | 277 766          | 282 618               | 298 727          | 312 468          |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces                      | -                | 1 632            | -                | 1 000              | 1 000                  | 1 000            | 3 000                 | -                | -                |
| Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces        | -                | -                | 2 073            | -                  | -                      | -                | 9 516                 | -                | -                |
| Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant   | -                | -                | -                | 6 080              | 6 080                  | 6 080            | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Human Settlements</b>   | <b>325 011</b>   | <b>447 260</b>   | <b>332 989</b>   | <b>339 551</b>     | <b>339 551</b>         | <b>339 551</b>   | <b>395 724</b>        | <b>206 186</b>   | <b>204 899</b>   |
| Housing Disaster Relief Grant  | -                | -                | 10 350           | 16 949             | 16 949                 | 16 949           | 17 190                | -                | -                |
| Human Settlements Development Grant  | 325 011          | 447 260          | 322 639          | 322 602            | 322 602                | 322 602          | 378 534               | 206 186          | 204 899          |
| <b>National Treasury</b>   | <b>492 388</b>   | <b>598 847</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| Infrastructure Grant to Provinces  | 492 388          | 598 847          | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Roads and Public Works</b>  | <b>37 798</b>    | <b>40 767</b>    | <b>416 543</b>   | <b>529 532</b>     | <b>540 632</b>         | <b>540 632</b>   | <b>662 484</b>        | <b>684 484</b>   | <b>751 328</b>   |
| Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant to Provinces                               | 37 298           | 39 600           | 41 754           | 43 911             | 55 011                 | 55 011           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces        | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces                      | 500              | 1 167            | 4 810            | 1 915              | 1 915                  | 1 915            | 3 000                 | -                | -                |
| Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant   | -                | -                | 308 760          | 483 706            | 483 706                | 483 706          | 659 484               | 684 484          | 751 328          |
| Transport Disaster Management Grant  | -                | -                | 61 219           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Sport, Art and Culture</b>  | <b>78 506</b>    | <b>89 870</b>    | <b>96 272</b>    | <b>101 366</b>     | <b>101 430</b>         | <b>93 872</b>    | <b>107 442</b>        | <b>151 902</b>   | <b>189 648</b>   |
| Community Library Services Grant   | 58 820           | 65 943           | 69 900           | 72 395             | 73 026                 | 65 723           | 75 596                | 118 396          | 154 467          |
| Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant                                     | 19 686           | 23 927           | 26 372           | 27 404             | 27 404                 | 27 404           | 30 806                | 33 506           | 35 181           |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces                      | -                | -                | -                | 1 000              | 1 000                  | 506              | 550                   | -                | -                |
| Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces        | -                | -                | -                | 567                | -                      | 239              | 490                   | -                | -                |
| <b>Transport</b>   | <b>22 159</b>    | <b>30 370</b>    | <b>37 565</b>    | <b>39 255</b>      | <b>40 561</b>          | <b>40 561</b>    | <b>41 586</b>         | <b>43 480</b>    | <b>45 481</b>    |
| Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Overload Control Grant   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public Transport Operations Grant  | 22 159           | 30 370           | 37 565           | 39 255             | 40 561                 | 40 561           | 41 390                | 43 480           | 45 481           |
| Transport, Safety And Liaison  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | 196                   | -                | -                |
| <b>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>1 000</b>       | <b>1 000</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>1 100</b>          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| Economic Development And Tourism   | -                | -                | -                | 1 000              | 1 000                  | -                | 550                   | -                | -                |
| Environment And Nature Conservation  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | 550                   | -                | -                |
| <b>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</b> | <b>-</b>         | <b>1 038</b>     | <b>5 658</b>     | <b>1 506</b>       | <b>-</b>               | <b>1 506</b>     | <b>5 745</b>          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| Social Development   | -                | 1 038            | 5 658            | 1 506              | -                      | 1 506            | 5 745                 | -                | -                |
| <b>Total conditional grants</b>  | <b>1 788 400</b> | <b>2 361 340</b> | <b>2 676 876</b> | <b>3 082 244</b>   | <b>3 132 908</b>       | <b>2 870 199</b> | <b>3 273 554</b>      | <b>3 253 692</b> | <b>3 621 314</b> |

There are two main amendments that have been made to the Health Infrastructure as well as the National Health Insurance (NHI) grant. Firstly, all conditional grants in the health sector with a focus on infrastructure have been consolidated into one grant with separate grant components, namely the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant. The combination gives greater flexibility to the Department of Health to shift funds between the three grant components, with the approval of the National Treasury, so that they can avoid under- or over-spending in any one area of health infrastructure.

In aggregate, the allocation towards the grants under this consolidation has been reduced by R159.410 million over the 2013 MTEF. These grants include the Health Infrastructure, Hospital Revitalisation as well as the National Health Insurance Grants. The Nursing Colleges and Schools grant have also been reduced by an amount of R84.252 million over the MTEF.

Secondly, a new indirect (grant-in-kind) grant has been created by dividing the consolidated health infrastructure grant and NHI grant into direct and indirect components. This grant will be spent by the National Department of Health on behalf of provinces. Additional clauses have been included in the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill to cater for these reforms. The conditional grant framework linked to the newly established indirect grant will be designed in such a manner to ensure that the constitutional mandate of provinces with respect to the primary health care function is respected.

The Human Settlement and Development Grant reduce by R166.112 million and R167.399 million in the 2014/15 as well as 2015/16 financial years respectively. This is as a result of updates to the grant with data from the 2011 Census. The 2011 Census results have shown large shifts in the need for housing towards larger urban centres.

The current formula for this grant does not necessarily sufficiently respond to these shifts which will necessitate a review of the formula. The full amount will be allocated in 2013/14, and half the allocations will be allocated to provinces in 2014/15 and 2015/16 (the remainder of the allocations for the two outer-years will remain unallocated in the interim).

The Devolution of Property Rates Fund Grant will be phased into the equitable share from the 2013/14 financial year. National Treasury is of the view that sufficient progress has been made in ensuring that all provinces have records of their properties and liabilities for municipal property rates. In this regard, conditional grants have been reduced by an amount of R144.508 million over the MTEF, while the equitable share was increased by R147.565 million to this effect.

A new allocation formula has been developed for Provincial Roads Maintenance grant (PRMG) from 2013 MTEF onwards. Increased allocations through the new formula are allocated to Free State, followed by Northern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal. To this effect, the for the Northern Cape Province is R157.424 million in 2013/14, R161.986 million in 2014/15 and R228.830 million in 2015/16.

Other grants to include earmarked funding for the repair of flood damage are the Human Settlement Development Grant as well as the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant.

#### 4.4. Provincial Own Revenue

Table 4.4: Summary of provincial own receipts by Vote

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| Vote 1: Office of the Premier  | 1 477          | 469            | 96             | 189                | 189                    | 197              | 200                   | 211            | 222            |
| Vote 02: Provincial Legislature  | 1 989          | 2 762          | 3 233          | 2 761              | 2 761                  | 2 761            | 2 427                 | 2 548          | 2 665          |
| Vote 03: Transport, Safety and Liaison                                     | 112 392        | 129 543        | 140 657        | 134 271            | 137 271                | 142 909          | 151 361               | 162 580        | 172 608        |
| Vote 04: Education   | 5 336          | 5 312          | 6 720          | 4 650              | 9 120                  | 7 019            | 6 545                 | 6 655          | 6 766          |
| Vote 05: Roads and Public Works  | 4 531          | 4 153          | 4 349          | 4 436              | 4 436                  | 4 019            | 4 961                 | 5 469          | 6 064          |
| Vote 06: Economic Development  | 15 171         | 15 783         | 19 786         | 19 018             | 19 861                 | 20 668           | 22 340                | 24 896         | 28 272         |
| Vote 07: Sport, Arts and Culture   | 625            | 804            | 617            | 395                | 395                    | 221              | 151                   | 156            | 161            |
| Vote 08: Provincial Treasury   | 9 242          | 20 760         | 9 464          | 620                | 620                    | 20 647           | 888                   | 874            | 910            |
| Vote 09: Co-Operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs | 469            | 543            | 744            | 452                | 452                    | 446              | 477                   | 502            | 528            |
| Vote 10: Health  | 24 422         | 29 691         | 33 887         | 48 048             | 48 048                 | 48 839           | 50 595                | 51 794         | 54 331         |
| Vote 11: Social Development  | 657            | 892            | 737            | 400                | 400                    | 554              | 623                   | 654            | 687            |
| Vote 12: Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development                    | 2 195          | 3 491          | 2 291          | 1 752              | 1 752                  | 2 671            | 1 848                 | 1 941          | 2 049          |
| Vote 13: Environment and Nature Conservation                               | 3 338          | 2 137          | 3 085          | 2 881              | 2 881                  | 1 881            | 3 091                 | 3 188          | 3 268          |
| <b>Total provincial own receipts by Vote</b>                               | <b>181 844</b> | <b>216 340</b> | <b>225 666</b> | <b>219 873</b>     | <b>228 186</b>         | <b>252 832</b>   | <b>245 507</b>        | <b>261 468</b> | <b>278 531</b> |

Provincial own revenue is revenue raised by the province given effect by section 228 of the Constitution. The trend analysis of provincial own revenue collection from 2009/10 to 2011/12 shows that revenue collection has been steadily growing from R181.844 million, to R216.340 million and R225.666 million respectively. This illustrates a year on year growth of 10 per cent, 19 per cent and 4 per cent from 2009/10 to 2011/12 financial year. The changes in the growth was caused by the increase in Motor Vehicle licences fees, interest from positive bank balances and patient fees under sale of goods and services other than capital assets.

The departments that contributed to the growth rate of the collection are Transport, Safety and Liaison, Health, Economic Development and tourism and Provincial Treasury.

In 2013/14, provincial own revenue is projected to yield R245.507 million, rising to R261.468 million and R278.531 million in 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively. It is projected to increase by 7.6 Per cent from 2012/13 to 2013/14, by 6.5 per cent from 2013/14 to 2014/15 and by 6.5 per cent from 2014/15 to 2015/16 financial year.

The Northern Cape Province has limited revenue-raising capacity. It is critical that we examine each revenue source in turn, analysing the source, considering ways in which to optimize revenue and understanding how best to target each source. The total provincial revenue over the 2013 MTEF, provincial own revenue remains a smaller, yet still significant supplementary revenue source and is a 2 per cent share of the total provincial receipts.

During current year 2012/13, the Provincial Treasury issued a revenue guideline to all departments requesting them to set out relevant measurable revenue performance targets, indicators and outcomes that will ensure that the revenue forecast for the MTEF should be credible. In the absence of scientific methodology, the revenue drivers, key assumptions and formula used to arrive at the projections are included.

Departments still budget conservatively for own revenue, a trend that has not been consistent. For enhancing the revenue, the provincial revenue strategy that the Provincial Treasury developed is aimed at ensuring that Northern Cape departments optimise revenue collection. Therefore the Northern Cape Provincial Treasury is at present implementing various initiatives in order to achieve this objective. Provincial Treasury continue to makes strides to improve and to make revenue collection more efficient.

The above initiatives relate to prudent revenue optimization strategy that is perfecting basic administrative functions in respect of revenue and debt management and collection. In a few instances, enhanced information and technology solutions and supportive human capabilities and infrastructure are able to ratchet up collections.

Every department's end objective is the same, to optimize all sources of provincial own revenue, boosting the Northern Cape resource envelope so that the province is able to adequately finance spending initiatives. The provincial Treasury had issued a practice note for the surrendering of funds by public entities; the money collected will be used to fund other provincial priorities.

### **Own revenue budget preparations**

In order to assist departments in the preparations of revenue budgets, a provincial revenue guideline was issued which outlines the following:

- Revenue forecast for the MTEF should be on credible scientific methods of estimation with reasonable assumptions.
- The forecast should be established by using the previous year's collection as a base.
- Consequently, the revenue cannot be below the total revenue collected in the preceding financial year, unless the preceding year included the once-off collections which are not repetitive in nature.
- It is not always the case that the over-collection is construed as good performance. Conservative budgeting approach should be avoided. It is not acceptable that the revenue forecast is less than the previous year's actual collection. All departments should continuously seek ways to enhance revenue through efficient means and by way of new initiatives.
- In the exceptional case where a department forecasts revenue that is less than the previous years' level of collection or the projected end-of-year collection for the current year, the rationale for the forecast should be provided.

### **Major Revenue collecting departments**

The departments that contribute the bulk of the provincial own revenue are the departments of Transport, Safety and Liaison, Health as well as Economic Development and Tourism. Their own revenue combined account for R205.180 million in 2012/13 which is equivalent to 89.9 per cent of the total provincial own revenue budget. In 2013/14, the three departments project to contribute R224.296 million, increasing to R239.270 million in 2014/15 and to R255.211 million in 2015/16 with an annual year on year growth of 9.3 per cent, 6.7 per cent and 6.7 per cent respectively.

### **Transport, Safety and Liaison**

Table 4.4 shows that the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison continues to be the main contributor to total provincial own revenue, accounting for an average of 62 per cent of total provincial own revenue over the 2013/14 to 2015/16 MTEF. Motor vehicle license taxes are the main contributor to the own revenue of the department and the province. These taxes constitute 53.3 per cent of the total 2012/13 revised estimated revenue of the department of R142.909 million.

Revenue from motor vehicle license fees has been showing growth increasing from R100.925 million in 2009/10 to R126.452 million in the 2012/13 Revised Estimates. This increase is set to continue to R133.063 million in 2013/14 financial year, R139.715 million in 2014/15 financial year and R146.701 million in 2015/16 financial year, growing at an annual average rate of 5 per cent over the MTEF period. These increases are linked to the net growth of the motor vehicle live population, coupled with the annual increase in motor vehicle licence fees.

The other revenue derivable from the motor vehicles is the fines issued by the traffic officers. The fines will be administered by the Adjudicative Administration of Roads Traffic Offence (AARTO). AARTO processes are still being piloted in certain provinces, and its implementation will impact the department's future revenue collection.

The department also requested Provincial Treasury's assistance for finances so they can re-structure the revenue unit of the department. This will ensure the existence of sufficient revenue officials and will as a result increase the revenue of the department.

The department has started with quarterly visits to the municipalities with the aim to ensure that municipality's reconciliation correspond to the department's ones and to speed up the processes of payments of the monies due to the department by the municipalities.

The department requested and was approved to get an amount of R2 million for the ENatis clean-up project. The aim of this project is to obtain the services from a consulting firm to perform the following deliverables:

- Cleaning up of the ENATIS system that will determine the recoverability of outstanding debt;
- Collection of recoverable debt and write-off of non-recoverable debt.

This project will further increase the revenue of the department and the province as a whole.

## **Health**

The department of health remains the second largest contributor towards the own revenue of the province. The department projects to contribute over the adjusted revenue budget R50.595 million which is equal to 20.8 per cent in 2013/14, R51.794 million or 19.8 per cent in 2014/15 and R54.331 million or 19.5 per cent in 2015/16. The department contributes an average of 20 per cent over the MTEF to provincial own revenue.

The revenue of the department is mainly derived from Patient Fees which is contributing an average of 87.8 per cent over the MTEF to the total revenue of the department. Health Patient fees are the second largest revenue source of the province. The department is focusing on improving patient billing for revenue collection. One of the major objectives is to eliminate leakages in the system, and to shorten patient payment intervals. More attention is being paid to the assessment of patients' ability to pay, the correct billing of patients and the timeous recovery of debts from patients and other third parties, such as medical aids. The department with the assistance of Provincial Treasury also continue with staff training at the various institutions with the aim of enhancing revenue collection.

In order to increase revenue collection the department also needs to continue to focus on clearing, *inter alia*, all medical aid and Road Accident Fund accounts that are accumulating. Revenue collection processes are also affected by the use of manual processing of claims, with only seven hospitals currently operating a computerised patient claim processing system. The system will be implemented in the remaining hospitals as part of the plan in 2013/14 financial year. Even though Nootroclin system has its own challenges, shortage of staff working on the system has a huge impact in ensuring accuracy and reliability of the information captured and retrieved from the system.

Lastly, the department should strengthen and properly manage the rental of accommodation by staff occupying nursing homes and ensure that proper tariffs are charged and contract agreements are clear between the parties.

## **Economic Development and Tourism**

### **Casino Taxes**

Casino taxes are the third biggest revenue source in the province. They contribute 7.7 per cent to the total own revenue of the province; and contributes 78.2 per cent of 2013/14 total budget of the department. The third casino is currently not in operation and the department projects that revenue will start being generated from it in the 2014/15 financial year. From 2014/15 financial year, the Department will generate additional revenue from a third casino and Limited Pay-out Machine (LPM) taxes resulting in casino taxes increasing by 14.57 per cent in 2014/15 and 16.82 per cent in 2015/16 financial years.

Revenue from casino taxes has been showing growth rising from R13.306 million in 2009/10 to R16.2 million in the 2012/13 Revised Estimates. This increase is set to continue to R17.472 million in 2013/14 financial year, R20.017 million in 2014/15 financial year and R23.383 million in 2015/16 financial year.



## Liquor Licenses

Liquor Licenses is one of the main revenue sources in the province. This item is the second collecting revenue source of the department contributing 16.3 per cent of 2013/14 total revenue of the department. Liquor License fees shows no increase per annum over the MTEF due to the assumption that the fees and number of licenses will remain constant as the fees are enacted on the Liquor Act. Revenue from liquor licenses has been showing strong growth rising from R1.25 million in 2009/10 to R3.49 million in the 2012/13 Revised Estimates. This increase is set to continue to R3.65 million in 2013/14 financial year, and then remain constant over the remainder of the MTEF period.

## Provincial Treasury

Provincial Treasury generates a significant portion of own revenue through interest earned on positive cash balances in the CPD (Corporation for Public Deposits) and the PMG accounts. Revenue generated by Provincial Treasury increase from R9.242 million in 2009/10 to R20.760 million in 2010/11 and decreased to R9 464 million in 2011/12. It is projected to further increase to R20.647 million in the 2012/13 Revised Estimate.

The department collects the bulk of its own revenue from interest earned on the CPD account and the PMG account, which is reflected against the category Interest, dividends and rent on land. The fluctuations over the seven-year period under review are directly linked to the amount of cash on hand and changes in interest rates. During that period, the funds available for investment in the CPD account decreased significantly, hence the low revenue collected.

The significant improvement in 2010/11 and the substantial increase in the 2012/13 Revised Estimate is due to the slow spending by provincial departments resulting in higher closing balances, largely due to stringent cash flow measures implemented by Provincial Treasury.

The department has significantly decreased its projections over the 2013 MTEF based on the fact that it is difficult to budget for interest. This decrease is; however, lower than the 2012/13 Revised Estimate, as mentioned in more detail above.

## 5. Payments

### 5.1. Overall Position

**Financial year 2013/14: R12.248 billion**

**Financial year 2014/15: R12.670 billion**

**Financial year 2015/16: R13.540 billion**

### 5.2. Payments by Vote

Table 5.2: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by Vote

| R thousand   | Outcome          |                  |                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate  | Medium-term estimates |                   |                   |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2009/10          | 2010/11          | 2011/12           | 2012/13            |                        |                   | 2013/14               | 2014/15           | 2015/16           |
| Vote 01: Office of the Premier   | 129 087          | 151 536          | 151 090           | 153 937            | 160 495                | 160 495           | 167 828               | 173 610           | 180 463           |
| Vote 02: Provincial Legislature  | 112 319          | 115 805          | 126 521           | 132 596            | 135 423                | 135 329           | 138 785               | 143 421           | 148 954           |
| Vote 03: Transport, Safety and Liaison                                     | 218 141          | 242 339          | 257 285           | 280 038            | 291 040                | 291 040           | 299 255               | 312 476           | 324 889           |
| Vote 04: Education   | 3 102 803        | 3 418 734        | 4 077 770         | 4 193 805          | 4 289 242              | 4 312 032         | 4 448 073             | 4 702 010         | 5 112 833         |
| Vote 05: Roads and Public Works  | 683 227          | 720 018          | 1 055 695         | 953 066            | 1 057 490              | 1 062 853         | 1 146 915             | 1 190 936         | 1 277 696         |
| Vote 06: Economic Development  | 122 096          | 214 205          | 206 956           | 207 281            | 235 234                | 235 233           | 223 028               | 230 354           | 239 336           |
| Vote 07: Sport, Arts and Culture   | 169 240          | 200 458          | 268 610           | 223 566            | 236 689                | 231 688           | 235 837               | 286 298           | 329 262           |
| Vote 08: Provincial Treasury   | 124 072          | 115 849          | 117 844           | 151 624            | 180 653                | 163 604           | 195 660               | 175 185           | 182 043           |
| Vote 09: Co-Operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs | 541 091          | 697 702          | 589 541           | 582 761            | 594 511                | 594 511           | 652 413               | 475 042           | 484 057           |
| Vote 10: Health  | 2 205 223        | 2 541 010        | 3 006 731         | 3 121 589          | 3 247 233              | 3 276 420         | 3 341 990             | 3 530 228         | 3 736 147         |
| Vote 11: Social Development  | 420 016          | 478 233          | 522 687           | 525 897            | 531 995                | 531 995           | 603 823               | 633 888           | 672 631           |
| Vote 12: Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development                    | 269 676          | 311 362          | 369 638           | 730 345            | 732 517                | 480 419           | 690 023               | 705 833           | 736 620           |
| Vote 13: Environment and Nature Conservation                               | 81 941           | 90 390           | 98 543            | 98 895             | 102 748                | 102 748           | 104 683               | 110 942           | 115 240           |
| <b>Total provincial payments and estimates by Vote</b>                     | <b>8 178 932</b> | <b>9 297 641</b> | <b>10 848 911</b> | <b>11 355 400</b>  | <b>11 795 270</b>      | <b>11 578 367</b> | <b>12 248 313</b>     | <b>12 670 223</b> | <b>13 540 171</b> |



The above table shows an annual average growth for the provincial payments over the MTEF at 5.4 per cent. The growth in Education is higher than the average growth of the province, which demonstrates that more investment is directed to this sector. The share of Education is the highest at 36 per cent of the total provincial budget, followed by the department of Health at 27 per cent and the department of Roads and Public Works at 9 per cent which mainly relates to infrastructure investments.

### 5.3. Payment by Economic Classification

Table 5.3: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate  | Medium-term estimates |                   |                   |
|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2009/10          | 2010/11          | 2011/12           |                    |                        |                   | 2013/14               | 2014/15           | 2015/16           |
| <b>Current Payments</b>                             | <b>6 162 852</b> | <b>7 013 372</b> | <b>7 992 239</b>  | <b>9 075 463</b>   | <b>9 233 378</b>       | <b>8 828 952</b>  | <b>9 975 980</b>      | <b>10 539 817</b> | <b>11 173 196</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 4 448 323        | 5 043 978        | 5 551 766         | 6 252 639          | 6 187 059              | 6 141 490         | 6 645 373             | 7 061 803         | 7 454 146         |
| Goods and services                                  | 1 710 975        | 1 967 640        | 2 437 042         | 2 821 479          | 3 044 796              | 2 685 908         | 3 329 359             | 3 476 679         | 3 717 612         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 3 555            | 1 755            | 3 430             | 1 345              | 1 523                  | 1 554             | 1 248                 | 1 335             | 1 438             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>1 018 519</b> | <b>1 323 262</b> | <b>1 348 847</b>  | <b>1 201 415</b>   | <b>1 375 248</b>       | <b>1 402 047</b>  | <b>1 341 478</b>      | <b>1 187 851</b>  | <b>1 289 301</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 130 975          | 119 128          | 119 071           | 70 960             | 139 731                | 133 634           | 82 225                | 85 684            | 88 844            |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 28 555           | 45 262           | 140 917           | 60 608             | 100 819                | 101 147           | 69 884                | 73 877            | 76 559            |
| Universities and technikons                         | 18 285           | 2 242            | 1 326             | 2 731              | 2 731                  | 2 724             | 3 018                 | 3 164             | 3 303             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -                | -                | -                 | -                  | -                      | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 14 275           | 95 140           | 81 992            | 87 475             | 85 442                 | 86 042            | 91 328                | 95 088            | 98 754            |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 441 395          | 523 049          | 579 614           | 595 285            | 613 444                | 640 861           | 647 773               | 671 366           | 762 256           |
| Households  | 385 034          | 538 441          | 425 927           | 384 356            | 433 081                | 437 639           | 447 250               | 258 672           | 259 585           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>987 913</b>   | <b>939 395</b>   | <b>1 506 373</b>  | <b>1 078 522</b>   | <b>1 186 586</b>       | <b>1 347 310</b>  | <b>930 855</b>        | <b>942 555</b>    | <b>1 077 674</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 881 973          | 795 214          | 1 252 744         | 908 474            | 959 860                | 1 173 324         | 799 768               | 806 972           | 943 783           |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 101 330          | 137 793          | 250 823           | 169 279            | 224 680                | 171 695           | 130 358               | 134 833           | 133 178           |
| Heritage assets                                     | -                | -                | 39                | -                  | -                      | 80                | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Specialised military assets                         | -                | -                | -                 | -                  | -                      | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Biological assets                                   | 1 763            | 1 173            | 743               | -                  | 500                    | 636               | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -                | 38               | -                 | -                  | -                      | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 2 847            | 5 177            | 2 024             | 769                | 1 546                  | 1 575             | 729                   | 750               | 713               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>9 648</b>     | <b>21 612</b>    | <b>1 452</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>58</b>              | <b>58</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>8 178 932</b> | <b>9 297 641</b> | <b>10 848 911</b> | <b>11 355 400</b>  | <b>11 795 270</b>      | <b>11 578 367</b> | <b>12 248 313</b>     | <b>12 670 223</b> | <b>13 540 171</b> |

### 5.4. Payments by Policy Area

Table 5.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by policy area

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate  | Medium-term estimates |                   |                   |
|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2009/10          | 2010/11          | 2011/12           |                    |                        |                   | 2013/14               | 2014/15           | 2015/16           |
| General public services                                       | 1 048 705        | 1 103 208        | 1 451 150         | 1 391 223          | 1 534 061              | 1 522 281         | 1 649 188             | 1 683 152         | 1 789 156         |
| Public order and safety                                       | 41 045           | 45 910           | 50 449            | 59 797             | 64 460                 | 64 940            | 64 592                | 67 377            | 71 326            |
| Economic affairs  | 568 868          | 721 996          | 783 430           | 1 157 867          | 1 194 331              | 941 752           | 1 147 714             | 1 181 286         | 1 229 519         |
| Environmental protection                                      | 81 941           | 90 390           | 98 543            | 98 895             | 102 748                | 102 748           | 104 683               | 110 942           | 115 240           |
| Housing and community amenities                               | 541 091          | 697 702          | 589 541           | 582 761            | 594 511                | 594 511           | 652 413               | 475 042           | 484 057           |
| Health  | 2 205 223        | 2 541 010        | 3 006 731         | 3 121 589          | 3 247 233              | 3 276 420         | 3 341 990             | 3 530 228         | 3 736 147         |
| Recreation, culture and religion                              | 169 240          | 200 458          | 268 610           | 223 566            | 236 689                | 231 688           | 235 837               | 286 298           | 329 262           |
| Education   | 3 102 803        | 3 418 734        | 4 077 770         | 4 193 805          | 4 289 242              | 4 312 032         | 4 448 073             | 4 702 010         | 5 112 833         |
| Social protection   | 420 016          | 478 233          | 522 687           | 525 897            | 531 995                | 531 995           | 603 823               | 633 888           | 672 631           |
| <b>Total provincial payments and estimates by policy area</b> | <b>8 178 932</b> | <b>9 297 641</b> | <b>10 848 911</b> | <b>11 355 400</b>  | <b>11 795 270</b>      | <b>11 578 367</b> | <b>12 248 313</b>     | <b>12 670 223</b> | <b>13 540 171</b> |

## 5.5. Infrastructure Payments

The commitment of our provincial government through investment in infrastructure development is demonstrated by the fact that since 2009/10 a total amount of R 5.075 billion has been spent on infrastructure. The total infrastructure budget of the province for the 2013/14 financial year amounts to R1.949 billion; which is an increase of R 44.204 million or 3 per cent from the 2012/13 financial year. The total provincial budget for infrastructure over the 2013 MTEF amounts to R5.929 billion.

Table 5.5(a) shows Capital Infrastructure by Vote.

Table 5.5(a): Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Vote

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11          | 2011/12          | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15          | 2015/16          |
| Vote 04: Education  | 92 716         | 112 578          | 314 554          | 307 609            | 325 454                | 326 592          | 306 934               | 348 035          | 492 966          |
| Vote 05: Roads and Public Works                           | 439 460        | 463 483          | 582 434          | 631 298            | 674 023                | 673 839          | 795 725               | 817 708          | 882 864          |
| Vote 07: Sport, Arts and Culture                          | 29 321         | 18 746           | 35 168           | 23 985             | 29 426                 | 20 071           | 15 087                | 21 620           | 21 644           |
| Vote 10: Health   | 347 203        | 425 890          | 492 327          | 463 093            | 504 984                | 408 732          | 444 686               | 443 206          | 463 127          |
| Vote 11: Social Development                               | 6 159          | 11 940           | 6 903            | 3 852              | 5 994                  | 5 994            | 3 500                 | 3 650            | 3 822            |
| Vote 12: Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Developm      | 70 227         | 75 110           | 99 249           | 414 578            | 414 578                | 182 480          | 382 732               | 369 890          | 111 650          |
| <b>Total provincial infrastructure payments and estim</b> | <b>985 086</b> | <b>1 107 747</b> | <b>1 530 635</b> | <b>1 844 415</b>   | <b>1 954 459</b>       | <b>1 617 708</b> | <b>1 948 664</b>      | <b>2 004 109</b> | <b>1 976 073</b> |

Table 5.5(a) gives an indication that the department of Roads and Public Works, Health and Education accounts for the bulk of the infrastructure budget as compared to the other three departments.

The table shows an increase of R 122 million or 18 per cent for the Department of Roads and Public Works from the adjusted appropriation of 2012/13 and the percentage growth remaining relatively steady for 2014/15 to 2015/16. The table also shows a reduction of R 18.250 million or 6 per cent for Education from the adjusted appropriation of 2012/13 with the percentage growth remaining steady for 2014/15 to 2015/16.

Table 5.5(b) shows Capital Infrastructure by Category.

Table 5.5(b): Summary - Payments and estimates of provincial infrastructure by category

| R thousand                                     | Outcome        |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2009/10        | 2010/11          | 2011/12          | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15          | 2015/16          |
| <b>New and replacement assets</b>              | <b>516 747</b> | <b>600 423</b>   | <b>831 341</b>   | <b>682 083</b>     | <b>826 618</b>         | <b>723 444</b>   | <b>689 104</b>        | <b>710 171</b>   | <b>808 551</b>   |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>          | <b>410 913</b> | <b>462 929</b>   | <b>681 769</b>   | <b>1 162 332</b>   | <b>1 076 841</b>       | <b>842 269</b>   | <b>1 259 560</b>      | <b>1 293 938</b> | <b>1 167 522</b> |
| Upgrades and additions                         | 318 955        | 338 078          | 385 762          | 637 889            | 589 226                | 472 487          | 482 459               | 481 982          | 230 456          |
| Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments | 18 110         | 34 497           | 131 301          | 73 902             | 45 652                 | 45 652           | 44 137                | 36 620           | 68 544           |
| Maintenance and repairs                        | 73 848         | 90 354           | 164 706          | 450 541            | 441 963                | 324 130          | 732 964               | 775 336          | 868 522          |
| <b>Infrastructure transfers</b>                | <b>57 426</b>  | <b>44 395</b>    | <b>17 525</b>    | <b>-</b>           | <b>51 000</b>          | <b>51 995</b>    | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| Current  | 57 426         | 44 395           | 17 525           | -                  | 51 000                 | 51 995           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Capital  | -              | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Total provincial infrastructure</b>         | <b>985 086</b> | <b>1 107 747</b> | <b>1 530 635</b> | <b>1 844 415</b>   | <b>1 954 459</b>       | <b>1 617 708</b> | <b>1 948 664</b>      | <b>2 004 109</b> | <b>1 976 073</b> |

## Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme (IDIP)

In 2001 the National Treasury commissioned a review of provincial service delivery systems with the view to enhance infrastructure delivery. The review identified various deficiencies that impact negatively on the effective and efficient delivery of infrastructure by provinces. The review recommended, amongst others, that a framework be developed to guide and structure the management of infrastructure delivery and that support be provided to provincial departments to develop their capacity to plan, manage and sustain infrastructure delivery.

The Government decided to promote the recommendations of the review report by means of a multi-sector and multi-partner capacity building programme – the Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme (IDIP). Implementation of the pilot phase commenced in July 2004 with the establishment of IDIP partnership agreements between the National Treasury, the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB), the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA), and the national Departments of Education and Public Works. A Programme Management Unit (PMU) was established in National Treasury and a programme manager was appointed.

In 2006 the programme was rolled out to all the provincial departments of Education and Public Works and later Health. This phase was reviewed in 2009 and a number of recommendations were made, the main one being that the programme be continued and gradually decentralized to provinces in the context of improved capacity at this sphere.

IDIP Phase 3 commenced on the 25 January 2010 with the confirmation of funding for the next three years which would come to an end on 31 March 2013. Technical assistants were appointed in September 2010 for the Provision of Technical Assistance Services to the Northern Cape Provincial Treasury, and subsequently to the department of Education, Health and Public Works in November 2010 as part of the Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme in terms of National Treasury Generic Terms of Reference

The infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme (IDIP) has been a valuable source of learning for government in the understanding by departments of the principles embodied in the IDMS Toolkit focusing on Portfolio; Programme and Operations and Maintenance Management.

Through the assistance that was received from the Technical Assistants appointed by National Treasury at the Department the province was able to capacitate the department of Education and Health Infrastructure units with the allocation of R 10 million for capacitation from the infrastructure Conditional grant in the Division of Revenue Act, to enable them to better coordinate, integrate and focus on implementation of infrastructure Management within our province.

The National Treasury will through the IDIP programme focus on the further capacitation of the Roads directorate and Public Works in the coming financial year. The Northern Cape Provincial Treasury was also able to fully capacitate the Infrastructure unit to facilitate the enhancing of quality public service delivery by being a catalyst for efficient; effective value for money best practice methodologies for the management of the provincial infrastructure portfolio.

The Provincial Technical Assistant team has also developed the Northern Cape Code of Practice for Infrastructure Delivery Management System (NC IDMS) which provides a documented body of knowledge and standard operating procedures that represent generally recognized best practices focused on the delivery and life cycle management of public sector infrastructure. This system will form the backbone for infrastructure delivery and it will be managed through the web based system namely PROMAN to ensure institutionalisation of the NC IDMS process to ensure the effective management of infrastructure in our province

IDIP phase three has subsequently being extended to culminate on the 31 March 2014, hence the respective departments within provinces were requested to motivate for the extension based on 4 different scenarios.

Specific requirements with respect to the respective Infrastructure Conditional Grants have been added to the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill which Provincial Treasury took note of. There are two main amendments that have been made to the conditional grant system funding the provision of health infrastructure and the National Health Insurance (NHI) pilots. Firstly, all conditional grants in the health sector with a focus on infrastructure have been consolidated into one grant with separate grant components.

Secondly, a new indirect (grant-in-kind) grant has been created by dividing the consolidated Health Infrastructure Grant (HIG) and NHI Grant into direct and indirect components. Additional clauses have been included in the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill to cater for these reforms. The conditional grant framework linked to the newly established indirect grant will be designed in such a manner to ensure that the constitutional mandate of your department with respect to the primary health care function is respected.

A new allocation formula has been developed for Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant (PRMG) from 2013 MTEF onwards. The new formula results in significant increases in the MTEF i.e. R659.484 million in 2013/14, R684.484 million in 2014/15 and R751.328 million in 2015/16.

#### *5.5.1. Maintenance of Provincial Infrastructure*

The table 5.5(b) above shows that the province has spent a total amount of R653.038 million on infrastructure maintenance during the period between 2009/10 until the 2012/13 financial years. This amount is set to increase by R2.377 billion over the 2013 MTEF period.

Infrastructure maintenance must be regarded as a strategic tool to promote improved service delivery, to unlock funding to extend infrastructure to historically disadvantaged communities, and to support the province economy. It is the primary means of ensuring that the life cycle expenditure on infrastructure remains in the province. Maintenance of existing assets should therefore not be seen as being of secondary importance to the apparently more attractive prospect of new infrastructure.

While there has been much emphasis on “delivery” of infrastructure in the past, it should be noted that delivery does not end with the commissioning of an infrastructure asset. Delivery needs to be universally understood as embracing not only construction of infrastructure, but the appropriate operation and maintenance of the said infrastructure throughout its intended life cycle. If the appropriate infrastructure services have been provided and these services are effectively managed, they promote economic growth, equity, access to services, sustainable social and cultural development, effective environmental management and sustainable job creation.

In addition, maintenance is usually highly labor intensive, and there are opportunities for contributing to the scaling up of the Expanded Public Works Programme through increased maintenance. Expansion of the maintenance industry will also support initiatives to improve the rural economic environment as ongoing maintenance is required where immovable assets are located.

#### *5.5.2. Provincial Infrastructure Transfers*

The table 5.5(b) above gives an indication that the total amount for transfers amounted to R171.341 million in the period between 2009/10 to 2012/13. The table also shows that no infrastructure transfers were budgeted for over the 2013 MTEF.

### **5.6. Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects**

The Northern Cape Provincial Treasury has gone through a rigorous process of capacitating the Public Private Partnership unit to enable the province to leverage the full alternative potentials that the PPP process provides to assist the province in managing infrastructure at provincial and local government more effectively. A PPP is therefore defined in South African Law as: A contract between a government institution and private party, where:

- the private party performs an institutional function and/or uses state property in terms of output specifications
- substantial project risk (financial, technical, operational) is transferred to the private party
- the private party benefits through: unitary payments from government budgets and/or user fees

A PPP is a facilitating framework that enables sustainable development by effectively leveraging limited public funds, integrating scale with efficiency, reducing life cycle costs, harnessing national

resources and applying best practices, to achieve a social purpose. A PPP provides a format in which all the important stakeholders are incentivized to come together in achieving the community development goals enshrined in the project. To that effect, a PPP is more than a joint venture.

Treasury Regulations are not prescriptive about the financing structure of a PPP. It is assumed that this will vary widely from project to project and sector to sector, and will be closely linked to the funding sources that can be secured for each deal.

However, PPPs usually involve the private party raising both debt and equity to finance the project. In most PPPs, a dedicated business entity is set up by the private party. This is called a special purpose vehicle (SPV), whose sole purpose is to deliver the project.

PPPs may involve some capital contribution by government to the initial costs of the project. Some PPP projects do not involve debt finance at all, being initially funded either wholly through corporate finance or by a combination of government funds and private equity. In end-user-pay projects, there may also be some government funding for either or both the capital and operating costs of the project.

The concept of a PPP is where Government needs infrastructure and services, but the annual budget does not allow for this type of expense. Private sector through the PPP process gets involved in the provision of this infrastructure and government can pay this over a concession period. Certain services are linked to manage this infrastructure during this period of payment for physical infrastructure. The private sector interest is enhanced since there is big enough value and the private sector can look after the capital investment until government takes full ownership which is at the end of concession agreement.

The current status of PPP projects within the province are as follows:

#### **Northern Cape Renal Replacement Therapy with the Department of Health: Reg No: P134**

In the Northern Cape there is one Tertiary Hospital i.e. Kimberley Hospital Complex and two new referral hospitals namely the new Upington and De Aar hospitals. For the optimal functioning of these Hospitals in the Northern Cape Province, it is imperative that the Renal Replacement Service be available at the above mentioned institutions.

A renal replacement service has been identified as a potential Public Private Partnership (PPP) and the Department of Health Head of Department requested that the project be registered as a PPP with Provincial and National Treasury. This project has subsequently been registered with National Treasury PPP Unit on the 12<sup>th</sup> March 2013 with the reference number P134. The appointment of the transaction advisor is in process.

#### **Renosterberg Municipality: Vanderkloof Tourism PPP project: M064**

The Renosterberg Local Municipality identified the development of the Vanderkloof Holiday Resort into a 'preferred destination resort' in order to attain a position as a high potential tourism area of South Africa. The Municipality proposes to modernise and develop this resort through a Public-Private-Partnership (PPP) with the objective of maximizing the high developmental potential of the area arising out of its scenic location and strategic eco-tourism positioning. This project has been registered with National Treasury PPP Unit on the 06<sup>th</sup> September 2010 with the reference number M064.

Transaction Advisor fees granted from Project Development Facility on the 13<sup>th</sup> December 2010 amounted to R400 000.

PD Naidoo & Associates Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd (PDNA) was appointed on 25<sup>th</sup> August 2011, by the Renosterberg Local Municipality as the transaction advisor for the PPP project. The feasibility study was completed and the close-out report was submitted.

## Proposed PPP Projects

### Siyathemba Municipality: Prieska – The “Die Bos” Resort as a potential PPP

The Die Bos Resort was identified as a potential Public Private Partnership (PPP) and registration thereof with National Treasury as a PPP was endorsed by the municipal council with a council resolution reference number 4.3 and 4.4 taken on the (08/08/2012).

The rationale behind the registration of this project is the various challenges that the municipality is faced with regards to the proper management and revenue collection from this asset. This is caused by the lack of human resources capital at the municipality. The PPP procurement initiative will make the municipality realise effective and efficient management of this particular asset. The municipality does not have the funding within their budget allocation for the operations and maintenance of the resort. To generate additional revenue for the municipality, it will be viable to go the PPP route.

The province however, does not have a functioning PPP project however there are potential projects that have been registered with the view of implementing them utilising PPP methodologies.

## 5.7. Transfers

### 5.7.1. Transfers to Public Entities

Table 5.7.1: Summary of provincial transfers to public entities by transferring department

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | n                  | n                      |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| Vote 06: Economic Development                        | 13 347        | 29 980        | 39 365        | 35 312             | 34 061                 | 35 325           | 42 338                | 43 238        | 44 842        |
| Vote 12: Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Dev      | -             | -             | 3 200         | 2 400              | 2 400                  | 2 400            | 2 550                 | 2 550         | 2 550         |
| <b>Total provincial transfers to public entities</b> | <b>13 347</b> | <b>29 980</b> | <b>42 565</b> | <b>37 712</b>      | <b>36 461</b>          | <b>37 725</b>    | <b>44 888</b>         | <b>45 788</b> | <b>47 392</b> |

### 5.7.2. Transfer to Local Government

Table 5.7.2: Summary of provincial transfers to local government by category

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| Category A   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Category B   | 66 553         | 70 265         | 116 201        | 69 946             | 87 141                 | 80 964           | 78 449                | 81 500        | 84 172        |
| Category C   | 63 180         | 49 728         | 17 525         | -                  | 50 000                 | 50 000           | 3 000                 | 3 150         | 3 308         |
| <b>Total provincial transfer to local government</b> | <b>129 733</b> | <b>119 993</b> | <b>133 726</b> | <b>69 946</b>      | <b>137 141</b>         | <b>130 964</b>   | <b>81 449</b>         | <b>84 650</b> | <b>87 479</b> |

## 5.8. Personnel Numbers and Costs

**Table 5.8: Summary of personnel numbers and costs by Vote<sup>1</sup>**

| Personnel numbers                                       | As at 31<br>March 2010 | As at 31<br>March 2011 | As at 31<br>March 2012 | As at 31<br>March 2013 | As at 31<br>March 2014 | As at 31<br>March 2015 | As at 31<br>March 2016 |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Vote 01: Office of the Premier                          | 202                    | 213                    | 230                    | 240                    | 265                    | 265                    | 265                    |
| Vote 02: Provincial Legislature                         | 149                    | 154                    | 155                    | 155                    | 160                    | 160                    | 160                    |
| Vote 03: Transport, Safety and Liaison                  | 298                    | 300                    | 353                    | 369                    | 395                    | 395                    | 395                    |
| Vote 04: Education                                      | 12 924                 | 12 520                 | 12 368                 | 12 237                 | 12 345                 | 12 416                 | 12 454                 |
| Vote 05: Roads and Public Works                         | 556                    | 572                    | 766                    | 1 008                  | 998                    | 998                    | 998                    |
| Vote 06: Economic Development                           | 122                    | 133                    | 175                    | 141                    | 191                    | 191                    | 191                    |
| Vote 07: Sport, Arts and Culture                        | 655                    | 642                    | 511                    | 363                    | 418                    | 418                    | 569                    |
| Vote 08: Provincial Treasury                            | 262                    | 249                    | 217                    | 254                    | 272                    | 272                    | 272                    |
| Vote 09: Co-Operative Governance, Human Settlement and  | 568                    | 506                    | 516                    | 579                    | 628                    | 671                    | 671                    |
| Vote 10: Health   | 5 848                  | 6 094                  | 6 395                  | 6 960                  | 6 777                  | 6 782                  | 6 784                  |
| Vote 11: Social Development                             | 858                    | 966                    | 940                    | 948                    | 997                    | 1 014                  | 1 031                  |
| Vote 12: Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development | 468                    | 550                    | 602                    | 577                    | 595                    | 600                    | 600                    |
| Vote 13: Environment and Nature Conservation            | 211                    | 208                    | 227                    | 226                    | 232                    | 234                    | 234                    |
| <b>Total provincial personnel numbers</b>               | <b>23 121</b>          | <b>23 107</b>          | <b>23 455</b>          | <b>24 057</b>          | <b>24 273</b>          | <b>24 416</b>          | <b>24 624</b>          |
| <b>Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)</b>     | <b>4 448 323</b>       | <b>5 043 978</b>       | <b>5 551 766</b>       | <b>6 141 490</b>       | <b>6 187 059</b>       | <b>6 141 490</b>       | <b>6 645 373</b>       |
| <b>Unit cost (R thousand)</b>                           | <b>192</b>             | <b>218</b>             | <b>237</b>             | <b>255</b>             | <b>255</b>             | <b>252</b>             | <b>270</b>             |

1. Full-time equivalent

**Table 5.8.1: Summary of provincial personnel numbers and costs**

|   | Outcome   |           |           | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>appropriation | Revised<br>estimate | Medium-term estimates |           |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| R thousand                                | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   |                       | 2012/13                   |                     | 2013/14               | 2014/15   | 2015/16   |
| <b>Total for province</b>                 |           |           |           |                       |                           |                     |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)            | 23121     | 23107     | 23455     | 23814                 | 23745                     | 24057               | 24273                 | 24416     | 24624     |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)              | 4 448 323 | 5 043 978 | 5 551 766 | 6 252 639             | 6 187 059                 | 6 141 490           | 6 645 373             | 7 061 803 | 7 454 146 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>          |           |           |           |                       |                           |                     |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)            | 322       | 322       | 338       | 356                   | 360                       | 364                 | 389                   | 389       | 389       |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)              | 65 507    | 69 800    | 75 204    | 87 115                | 84 189                    | 87 576              | 98 470                | 102 609   | 106 468   |
| Head count as % of total for province     | 1.4%      | 1.4%      | 1.4%      | 1.5%                  | 1.5%                      | 1.5%                | 1.6%                  | 1.6%      | 1.6%      |
| Personnel cost as % of total for province | 1.5%      | 1.4%      | 1.4%      | 1.4%                  | 1.4%                      | 1.4%                | 1.5%                  | 1.5%      | 1.4%      |
| <b>Finance component</b>                  |           |           |           |                       |                           |                     |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)            | 425       | 400       | 434       | 461                   | 463                       | 458                 | 475                   | 480       | 485       |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)              | 53 265    | 69 309    | 77 896    | 97 008                | 92 407                    | 94 310              | 105 898               | 111 557   | 116 806   |
| Head count as % of total for province     | 1.8%      | 1.7%      | 1.9%      | 1.9%                  | 1.9%                      | 1.9%                | 2.0%                  | 2.0%      | 2.0%      |
| Personnel cost as % of total for province | 1.2%      | 1.4%      | 1.4%      | 1.6%                  | 1.5%                      | 1.5%                | 1.6%                  | 1.6%      | 1.6%      |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                  |           |           |           |                       |                           |                     |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)            | 21 598    | 21 462    | 22 051    | 22 649                | 22 711                    | 23 048              | 23 161                | 23 299    | 23 366    |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)              | 3 978 238 | 4 517 952 | 5 017 778 | 5 660 013             | 5 604 642                 | 5 615 686           | 6 015 201             | 6 371 512 | 6 693 816 |
| Head count as % of total for province     | 93.4%     | 92.9%     | 94.0%     | 95.1%                 | 95.6%                     | 95.8%               | 95.4%                 | 95.4%     | 94.9%     |
| Personnel cost as % of total for province | 89.4%     | 89.6%     | 90.4%     | 90.5%                 | 90.6%                     | 91.4%               | 90.5%                 | 90.2%     | 89.8%     |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                  |           |           |           |                       |                           |                     |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)            | 75        | 105       | 54        | 55                    | 52                        | 35                  | 66                    | 71        | 71        |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)              | 14 265    | 22 930    | 8 710     | 13 562                | 11 163                    | 8 896               | 15 251                | 17 083    | 17 859    |
| Head count as % of total for province     | 0.3%      | 0.5%      | 0.2%      | 0.2%                  | 0.2%                      | 0.1%                | 0.3%                  | 0.3%      | 0.3%      |
| Personnel cost as % of total for province | 0.3%      | 0.5%      | 0.2%      | 0.2%                  | 0.2%                      | 0.1%                | 0.2%                  | 0.2%      | 0.2%      |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                   |           |           |           |                       |                           |                     |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)            | 991       | 1 028     | 802       | 674                   | 539                       | 528                 | 526                   | 526       | 677       |
| Personnel cost (R thousands)              | 65 922    | 71 078    | 64 613    | 72 196                | 53 873                    | 52 706              | 56 823                | 59 490    | 96 512    |
| Head count as % of total for province     | 4.3%      | 4.4%      | 3.4%      | 2.8%                  | 2.3%                      | 2.2%                | 2.2%                  | 2.2%      | 2.7%      |
| Personnel cost as % of total for province | 1.5%      | 1.4%      | 1.2%      | 1.2%                  | 0.9%                      | 0.9%                | 0.9%                  | 0.8%      | 1.3%      |



## 5.9. Payments on Training

Table 5.9: Summary of provincial payments on training by Vote

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| Vote 01: Office of the Premier                          | 770           | 833           | 892           | 838                | 838                    | 838              | 897                   | 952           | 999           |
| Vote 02: Provincial Legislature                         | 4 992         | 3 239         | 4 693         | 4 862              | 4 862                  | 7 671            | 8 055                 | 8 196         | 8 512         |
| Vote 03: Transport, Safety and Liaison                  | 1 821         | 1 024         | 454           | 1 106              | 948                    | 383              | 1 174                 | 1 168         | 1 190         |
| Vote 04: Education                                      | 13 513        | 12 210        | 13 079        | 16 477             | 24 652                 | 22 851           | 14 118                | 14 724        | 16 276        |
| Vote 05: Roads and Public Works                         | 1 266         | 1 901         | 1 127         | 2 233              | 2 233                  | 1 831            | 2 247                 | 2 385         | 2 501         |
| Vote 06: Economic Development                           | 1 694         | 1 322         | 1 330         | 2 038              | 2 038                  | 1 100            | 5 392                 | 5 409         | 5 586         |
| Vote 07: Sport, Arts and Culture                        | 694           | 1 090         | 296           | 1 025              | 2 525                  | 1 842            | 630                   | 713           | 770           |
| Vote 08: Provincial Treasury                            | 1 738         | 2 251         | 1 585         | 2 837              | 1 365                  | 1 245            | 1 369                 | 1 506         | 1 657         |
| Vote 09: Co-Operative Governance, Human Settlements     | 1 322         | 1 241         | 1 100         | 2 398              | 2 398                  | 2 398            | 2 517                 | 2 643         | 2 709         |
| Vote 10: Health   | 5 650         | 14 892        | 10 801        | 16 883             | 16 883                 | 6 981            | 17 253                | 16 041        | 21 155        |
| Vote 11: Social Development                             | 1 876         | 2 242         | 1 326         | 2 335              | 2 335                  | 2 335            | 2 617                 | 2 749         | 2 874         |
| Vote 12: Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development | 938           | 1 257         | 1 570         | 1 660              | 1 660                  | 1 660            | 1 760                 | 1 848         | 1 939         |
| Vote 13: Environment and Nature Conservation            | 866           | 806           | 1 287         | 1 364              | 1 364                  | 1 488            | 1 455                 | 1 510         | 1 521         |
| <b>Total provincial payments on training</b>            | <b>37 140</b> | <b>44 308</b> | <b>39 540</b> | <b>56 056</b>      | <b>64 101</b>          | <b>52 623</b>    | <b>59 484</b>         | <b>59 844</b> | <b>67 688</b> |



# **Annexure to Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure Estimates**

Table A.1: Details of total provincial own receipts

| R thousand  | Audited Outcome |                |                | Revised estimate |                |                | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|-----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13          | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16               |                |                |
| <b>Tax receipts</b>   | <b>116 022</b>  | <b>131 443</b> | <b>143 833</b> | <b>139 976</b>   | <b>140 879</b> | <b>147 050</b> | <b>155 219</b>        | <b>164 427</b> | <b>174 789</b> |
| Casino taxes  | 13 305          | 13 706         | 15 154         | 17 163           | 17 714         | 16 200         | 17 472                | 20 017         | 23 383         |
| Horse racing taxes  | 533             | 616            | 723            | 625              | 821            | 908            | 1 030                 | 1 041          | 1 051          |
| Liquor licences   | 1 259           | 1 070          | 3 612          | 1 095            | 1 251          | 3 490          | 3 654                 | 3 654          | 3 654          |
| Motor vehicle licences  | 100 925         | 116 051        | 124 344        | 121 093          | 121 093        | 126 452        | 133 063               | 139 715        | 146 701        |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                        | <b>43 680</b>   | <b>54 586</b>  | <b>61 945</b>  | <b>72 958</b>    | <b>76 262</b>  | <b>76 151</b>  | <b>81 827</b>         | <b>87 623</b>  | <b>93 912</b>  |
| Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)        | 43 677          | 54 357         | 61 825         | 72 958           | 76 262         | 76 151         | 81 767                | 87 558         | 93 836         |
| Sales by market establishments  | 6 337           | 9 607          | 12 109         | 8 175            | 7 809          | 6 218          | 12 418                | 13 245         | 14 157         |
| Administrative fees   | 14 512          | 15 546         | 18 698         | 15 973           | 19 663         | 19 935         | 23 009                | 25 593         | 28 550         |
| Other sales   | 22 828          | 29 204         | 31 018         | 48 810           | 48 790         | 49 998         | 46 340                | 48 720         | 51 129         |
| Of which  |                 |                |                |                  |                |                |                       |                |                |
| Health patient fees   |                 |                |                |                  |                |                |                       |                |                |
| Other (Specify)   |                 |                |                |                  |                |                |                       |                |                |
| Other (Specify)   |                 |                |                |                  |                |                |                       |                |                |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | 3               | 229            | 120            | -                | -              | -              | 60                    | 65             | 76             |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Other governmental units  | -               | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Universities and technikons   | -               | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments   | -               | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -                     | -              | -              |
| International organisations   | -               | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   | -               | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households and non-profit institutions  | -               | -              | -              | -                | -              | -              | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>  | <b>2 772</b>    | <b>3 403</b>   | <b>3 763</b>   | <b>2 459</b>     | <b>2 459</b>   | <b>2 149</b>   | <b>2 542</b>          | <b>2 639</b>   | <b>2 733</b>   |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>   | <b>11 847</b>   | <b>22 407</b>  | <b>11 858</b>  | <b>822</b>       | <b>822</b>     | <b>21 230</b>  | <b>808</b>            | <b>850</b>     | <b>894</b>     |
| Interest  | 10 062          | 21 446         | 9 805          | 821              | 821            | 21 174         | 807                   | 849            | 893            |
| Dividends   | 42              | -              | -              | 1                | 1              | -              | 1                     | 1              | 1              |
| Rent on land  | 1 743           | 961            | 2 053          | -                | -              | 56             | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Sales of capital assets</b>  | <b>2 919</b>    | <b>1 568</b>   | <b>1 233</b>   | <b>1 794</b>     | <b>1 794</b>   | <b>167</b>     | <b>1 554</b>          | <b>195</b>     | <b>200</b>     |
| Land and subsoil assets   | -               | -              | -              | -                | -              | 74             | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other capital assets  | 2 919           | 1 568          | 1 233          | 1 794            | 1 794          | 93             | 1 554                 | 195            | 200            |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                             | <b>4 604</b>    | <b>2 933</b>   | <b>3 034</b>   | <b>1 864</b>     | <b>5 970</b>   | <b>6 085</b>   | <b>3 557</b>          | <b>5 734</b>   | <b>6 003</b>   |
| <b>Total provincial own receipts</b>  | <b>181 844</b>  | <b>216 340</b> | <b>225 666</b> | <b>219 873</b>   | <b>228 186</b> | <b>252 832</b> | <b>245 507</b>        | <b>261 468</b> | <b>278 531</b> |

# OVERVIEW OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

Table A2: Information relating to Conditional grants

| Vote and Grant   | Adjusted appropriation | Actual transfer  | Audited expenditure | Adjusted appropriation | Actual transfer  | Audited expenditure | Adjusted appropriation | Actual transfer  | Audited expenditure | Adjusted appropriation | Revised transfer estimate | Revised expenditure estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| R thousand   | 2009/10                |                  |                     | 2010/11                |                  |                     | 2011/12                |                  |                     | 2012/13                |                           |                              | 2013/14               | 2014/15          | 2015/16          |
| <b>Agriculture</b>   | <b>90 610</b>          | <b>90 610</b>    | <b>88 589</b>       | <b>95 704</b>          | <b>95 704</b>    | <b>91 028</b>       | <b>279 259</b>         | <b>138 407</b>   | <b>142 982</b>      | <b>504 723</b>         | <b>504 723</b>            | <b>252 625</b>               | <b>454 178</b>        | <b>454 151</b>   | <b>475 232</b>   |
| Agricultural Disaster Management Grant   | 5 134                  | 5 134            | 3 243               | 1 434                  | 1 434            | 1 405               | 131 862                | -                | -                   | -                      | -                         | -                            | -                     | -                | -                |
| Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant                                 | 57 389                 | 57 389           | 57 359              | 58 275                 | 58 275           | 54 042              | 75 885                 | 72 062           | 75 620              | 424 999                | 424 999                   | 172 901                      | 371 539               | 374 686          | 391 923          |
| Itima/Lebama Projects Grant  | 19 061                 | 19 061           | 20 835              | 30 000                 | 30 000           | 29 832              | 60 168                 | 60 000           | 60 163              | 63 000                 | 63 000                    | 63 000                       | 70 034                | 72 003           | 75 500           |
| Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development           | 9 026                  | 9 026            | 7 152               | 5 995                  | 5 995            | 5 149               | 7 201                  | 6 355            | 7 199               | 12 724                 | 12 724                    | 12 724                       | 12 055                | 7 482            | 7 809            |
| Infrastructure Grant to Provinces  | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | 4 334                  | -                | -                   | -                      | -                         | -                            | -                     | -                | -                |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces                      | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | 4 000                  | 4 000                     | 4 000                        | 550                   | -                | -                |
| <b>Education</b>   | <b>59 518</b>          | <b>59 518</b>    | <b>59 518</b>       | <b>144 340</b>         | <b>144 340</b>   | <b>143 607</b>      | <b>476 586</b>         | <b>481 477</b>   | <b>480 339</b>      | <b>520 732</b>         | <b>518 814</b>            | <b>517 814</b>               | <b>509 059</b>        | <b>558 629</b>   | <b>715 339</b>   |
| Dineledi Schools Grant   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | 2 380                  | 2 380            | 2 380               | 3 391                  | 3 391                     | 3 391                        | 3 577                 | 3 782            | 3 956            |
| Education Disaster Management Grant  | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                         | -                            | -                     | -                | -                |
| Education Infrastructure Grant   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | 290 426                | 289 158          | 290 426             | 307 609                | 307 609                   | 307 609                      | 316 934               | 358 035          | 502 966          |
| HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant   | 3 828                  | 3 828            | 3 828               | 4 084                  | 4 084            | 4 084               | 4 357                  | 4 357            | 4 182               | 4 754                  | 4 579                     | 4 579                        | 5 205                 | 5 099            | 5 281            |
| National School Nutrition Programme Grant  | 55 690                 | 55 690           | 55 690              | 84 536                 | 84 536           | 84 537              | 105 116                | 105 116          | 105 112             | 113 136                | 113 136                   | 113 136                      | 119 869               | 134 645          | 142 724          |
| Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant                                 | -                      | -                | -                   | 3 423                  | 3 423            | 2 689               | 7 667                  | 7 667            | 7 663               | 12 500                 | 12 500                    | 12 500                       | 13 188                | 13 978           | 14 663           |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces                      | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | 6 159            | -                   | 1 000                  | 1 000                     | -                            | 5 845                 | -                | -                |
| Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces        | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | 5 329               | -                      | -                         | -                            | 3 932                 | -                | -                |
| Further Education and Training College Sector Grant                                | -                      | -                | -                   | 52 297                 | 52 297           | 52 297              | 66 640                 | 66 640           | 65 247              | 78 342                 | 76 599                    | 76 599                       | 40 519                | 43 130           | 45 749           |
| <b>Health</b>  | <b>716 738</b>         | <b>716 738</b>   | <b>631 457</b>      | <b>848 774</b>         | <b>848 774</b>   | <b>740 952</b>      | <b>1 858 773</b>       | <b>1 837 087</b> | <b>1 021 157</b>    | <b>1 084 279</b>       | <b>1 048 497</b>          | <b>1 083 638</b>             | <b>1 096 226</b>      | <b>1 154 960</b> | <b>1 239 387</b> |
| Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant   | 113 703                | 113 703          | 113 703             | 186 306                | 186 306          | 183 493             | 215 736                | 212 923          | 214 059             | 248 372                | 248 372                   | 248 372                      | 302 468               | 352 864          | 400 033          |
| Forensic Pathology Services Grant  | 31 293                 | 31 293           | 18 358              | 22 868                 | 22 868           | 20 131              | 26 977                 | 24 240           | 26 318              | 641                    | -                         | -                            | -                     | -                | -                |
| Health Professions Training and Development Grant                                  | 58 304                 | 58 304           | 58 304              | 61 802                 | 61 802           | 62 430              | 65 510                 | 65 510           | 61 191              | 72 902                 | 68 583                    | 72 902                       | 72 356                | 76 697           | 80 225           |
| Health Facility Revitalization   | 340 197                | 340 197          | 267 851             | 350 216                | 350 216          | 261 940             | 514 602                | 496 393          | 492 925             | 477 516                | 455 841                   | 477 516                      | 426 278               | 426 572          | 446 661          |
| Health Infrastructure Grant  | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | 107 710                | 89 501           | 104 930             | 101 038                | 98 258                    | 101 038                      | 90 154                | 103 029          | 108 320          |
| Hospital Revitalisation Grant  | 340 197                | 340 197          | 267 851             | 350 216                | 350 216          | 261 940             | 406 892                | 406 892          | 387 995             | 364 980                | 346 083                   | 364 980                      | 331 274               | 316 543          | 330 944          |
| National Health Insurance Grant  | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | 11 500                 | 11 500                    | 11 500                       | 4 850                 | 7 000            | 7 397            |
| National Tertiary Services Grant   | 173 241                | 173 241          | 173 241             | 225 948                | 225 948          | 219 651             | 235 948                | 235 948          | 224 803             | 277 766                | 266 621                   | 277 766                      | 282 618               | 298 727          | 312 468          |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces                      | -                      | -                | -                   | 1 632                  | 1 632            | 1 307               | -                      | -                | -                   | 1 000                  | 1 000                     | 1 000                        | 3 000                 | -                | -                |
| Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces        | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | 2 073            | 1 861               | -                      | -                         | -                            | 9 516                 | -                | -                |
| Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | 6 080                  | 6 080                     | 6 080                        | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Human Settlements</b>   | <b>325 011</b>         | <b>325 011</b>   | <b>325 011</b>      | <b>447 260</b>         | <b>447 260</b>   | <b>473 368</b>      | <b>332 989</b>         | <b>332 989</b>   | <b>332 989</b>      | <b>339 551</b>         | <b>339 551</b>            | <b>339 551</b>               | <b>385 724</b>        | <b>206 186</b>   | <b>204 899</b>   |
| Housing Disaster Relief Grant  | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | 10 350                 | -                | 10 350              | 16 949                 | 16 949                    | 16 949                       | 17 190                | -                | -                |
| Human Settlements Development Grant  | 325 011                | 325 011          | 325 011             | 447 260                | 447 260          | 473 368             | 322 639                | 332 989          | 322 639             | 322 602                | 322 602                   | 322 602                      | 378 534               | 206 186          | 204 899          |
| <b>National Treasury</b>   | <b>496 233</b>         | <b>496 233</b>   | <b>389 725</b>      | <b>630 688</b>         | <b>630 688</b>   | <b>368 804</b>      | <b>-</b>               | <b>213 999</b>   | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>                  | <b>-</b>                     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| Infrastructure Grant to Provinces  | 496 233                | 496 233          | 389 725             | 630 688                | 630 688          | 368 804             | -                      | 213 999          | -                   | -                      | -                         | -                            | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Roads and Public Works</b>  | <b>37 798</b>          | <b>37 798</b>    | <b>37 140</b>       | <b>48 767</b>          | <b>48 767</b>    | <b>37 061</b>       | <b>486 190</b>         | <b>436 733</b>   | <b>425 848</b>      | <b>540 632</b>         | <b>529 532</b>            | <b>540 632</b>               | <b>662 484</b>        | <b>684 484</b>   | <b>751 328</b>   |
| Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant to Provinces                               | 37 298                 | 37 298           | 37 140              | 39 600                 | 39 600           | 37 061              | 44 136                 | 66 754           | 58 035              | 55 011                 | 43 911                    | 55 011                       | -                     | -                | -                |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces                      | 500                    | 500              | -                   | 1 167                  | 1 167            | -                   | 4 910                  | -                | -                   | 1 915                  | 1 915                     | 1 915                        | 3 000                 | -                | -                |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces                      | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                         | -                            | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | 376 026                | 308 760          | 308 759             | 483 706                | 483 706                   | 483 706                      | 659 484               | 684 484          | 751 328          |
| Transport Disaster Management Grant  | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | 61 219                 | 61 219           | 59 054              | -                      | -                         | -                            | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Sport, Art and Culture</b>  | <b>89 241</b>          | <b>89 241</b>    | <b>77 210</b>       | <b>101 241</b>         | <b>101 241</b>   | <b>82 751</b>       | <b>100 174</b>         | <b>96 272</b>    | <b>99 908</b>       | <b>101 430</b>         | <b>101 366</b>            | <b>93 872</b>                | <b>107 442</b>        | <b>151 902</b>   | <b>189 648</b>   |
| Community Library Services Grant   | 58 940                 | 58 940           | 57 576              | 77 314                 | 77 314           | 61 364              | 73 802                 | 69 900           | 73 170              | 73 026                 | 72 395                    | 65 723                       | 75 596                | 118 396          | 154 467          |
| Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant                                     | 30 301                 | 30 301           | 19 634              | 23 927                 | 23 927           | 21 387              | 26 372                 | 26 372           | 26 738              | 27 404                 | 27 404                    | 27 404                       | 30 806                | 33 506           | 35 181           |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces                      | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | 1 000                  | 1 000                     | 506                          | 550                   | -                | -                |
| Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces        | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | 567                       | 239                          | 490                   | -                | -                |
| <b>Transport</b>   | <b>22 159</b>          | <b>22 159</b>    | <b>22 418</b>       | <b>30 370</b>          | <b>30 370</b>    | <b>28 858</b>       | <b>37 565</b>          | <b>37 565</b>    | <b>-</b>            | <b>40 561</b>          | <b>39 255</b>             | <b>40 561</b>                | <b>41 390</b>         | <b>43 480</b>    | <b>45 481</b>    |
| Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                         | -                            | -                     | -                | -                |
| Overload Control Grant   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                         | -                            | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public Transport Operations Grant  | 22 159                 | 22 159           | 22 418              | 30 370                 | 30 370           | 28 858              | 37 565                 | 37 565           | -                   | 40 561                 | 39 255                    | 40 561                       | 41 390                | 43 480           | 45 481           |
| Sani Pass Roads Grant  | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                         | -                            | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</b>               | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>               | <b>5 658</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>2 000</b>           | <b>2 000</b>              | <b>506</b>                   | <b>1 100</b>          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| Economic Development And Tourism   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | 5 658            | -                   | 1 000                  | 1 000                     | -                            | 550                   | -                | -                |
| Disac  | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | 1 000                  | 1 000                     | 506                          | 550                   | -                | -                |
| <b>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</b> | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>               | <b>1 038</b>     | <b>910</b>          | <b>-</b>               | <b>5 658</b>     | <b>5 651</b>        | <b>-</b>               | <b>1 506</b>              | <b>1 506</b>                 | <b>5 941</b>          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| Social Development   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | 1 038            | 910                 | -                      | 5 658            | 5 651               | -                      | 1 506                     | 1 506                        | 5 745                 | -                | -                |
| Transport, Safety And Liaison  | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                | -                   | -                      | -                         | -                            | 196                   | -                | -                |
| <b>Total conditional grants</b>  | <b>1 837 308</b>       | <b>1 837 308</b> | <b>1 631 088</b>    | <b>2 339 144</b>       | <b>2 340 182</b> | <b>1 975 539</b>    | <b>2 771 527</b>       | <b>2 785 845</b> | <b>2 588 874</b>    | <b>3 133 908</b>       | <b>3 083 244</b>          | <b>2 870 705</b>             | <b>3 273 554</b>      | <b>3 253 692</b> | <b>3 621 314</b> |

# OVERVIEW OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

**Table A3 (a): Details of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification**

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                   | Adjusted appropriation |                   |                   | Revised estimate  |                   |                   |
|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2009/10          | 2010/11          | 2011/12           | 2012/13                |                   |                   | 2013/14           | 2014/15           | 2015/16           |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>6 162 852</b> | <b>7 013 372</b> | <b>7 992 239</b>  | <b>9 075 463</b>       | <b>9 233 378</b>  | <b>8 828 952</b>  | <b>9 975 980</b>  | <b>10 539 817</b> | <b>11 173 196</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 4 448 323        | 5 043 978        | 5 551 766         | 6 252 639              | 6 187 059         | 6 141 490         | 6 645 373         | 7 061 803         | 7 454 146         |
| Salaries and wages  | 3 856 091        | 4 333 197        | 4 876 441         | 5 389 644              | 5 323 715         | 5 279 599         | 5 794 783         | 6 164 804         | 6 518 209         |
| Social contributions  | 592 232          | 710 781          | 675 325           | 862 995                | 863 344           | 861 891           | 850 590           | 896 999           | 935 937           |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>1 710 975</b> | <b>1 967 640</b> | <b>2 437 042</b>  | <b>2 821 479</b>       | <b>3 044 796</b>  | <b>2 685 908</b>  | <b>3 329 359</b>  | <b>3 476 679</b>  | <b>3 717 612</b>  |
| Advertising   | 26 523           | 37 931           | 38 050            | 24 630                 | 24 252            | 23 803            | 21 065            | 22 438            | 24 029            |
| Assets <R5000   | 16 825           | 17 955           | 21 420            | 41 045                 | 51 152            | 51 701            | 40 143            | 49 921            | 51 161            |
| Audit cost: External  | 34 569           | 38 557           | 48 047            | 46 303                 | 44 629            | 53 202            | 48 129            | 48 497            | 50 529            |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 4 849            | 5 361            | 7 563             | 12 385                 | 12 051            | 11 500            | 6 476             | 7 738             | 8 067             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 21 373           | 31 140           | 43 679            | 33 100                 | 37 361            | 38 919            | 30 203            | 29 429            | 30 908            |
| Communication   | 50 082           | 50 272           | 56 220            | 60 693                 | 65 657            | 59 936            | 56 580            | 63 883            | 66 876            |
| Computer services   | 57 991           | 47 319           | 48 989            | 73 011                 | 88 336            | 67 498            | 92 197            | 94 655            | 103 079           |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 93 361           | 55 984           | 96 056            | 64 386                 | 93 792            | 98 200            | 82 029            | 60 015            | 62 955            |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | 12 549           | 16 014           | 16 892            | 54 891                 | 70 985            | 44 491            | 46 937            | 57 333            | 76 668            |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | 72 657           | 106 139          | 102 608           | 92 267                 | 92 271            | 63 848            | 135 032           | 159 623           | 183 938           |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 10 744           | 4 388            | 8 601             | 3 318                  | 4 644             | 7 581             | 6 795             | 8 425             | 7 808             |
| Contractors   | 102 556          | 91 221           | 111 804           | 512 131                | 809 047           | 537 960           | 1 095 249         | 1 122 981         | 1 217 914         |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 88 224           | 113 746          | 134 681           | 205 480                | 227 190           | 160 443           | 233 030           | 222 581           | 223 693           |
| Entertainment   | 1 418            | 1 847            | 1 633             | 2 931                  | 3 355             | 3 383             | 1 291             | 1 469             | 1 688             |
| Fleet Services  | 12 416           | 22 690           | 6 625             | 20 734                 | 24 220            | 48 876            | 7 779             | 8 328             | 8 866             |
| Housing   | 2                | 835              | 5                 | 43                     | 43                | (3 529)           | 15                | -                 | -                 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 58 800           | 61 871           | 47 125            | 56 446                 | 56 272            | 10 640            | 49 611            | 54 333            | 63 438            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 54 305           | 95 436           | 64 661            | 54 202                 | 57 368            | 17 637            | 109 307           | 110 901           | 116 860           |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | 38 512           | 33 718           | 70 883            | 73 268                 | 81 708            | 112 148           | 81 363            | 57 208            | 61 240            |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 20 918           | 6 065            | 41 449            | 8 864                  | 11 318            | 10 289            | 11 048            | 11 704            | 12 112            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 179 618          | 210 279          | 18 263            | 72 327                 | 72 272            | 81 974            | 92 570            | 121 206           | 121 423           |
| Inventory: Medicine   | 37 399           | 665              | 197 020           | 124 385                | 211 803           | 185 545           | 213 609           | 226 305           | 257 923           |
| Medias inventory interface                                    | -                | -                | 56 416            | 80                     | 80                | 20 026            | 12                | 569               | 620               |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | 119              | 1 670            | 999               | 27                     | 27                | 11                | 103               | 326               | 351               |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 39 612           | 49 079           | 50 649            | 43 483                 | 51 500            | 64 007            | 53 560            | 58 289            | 59 886            |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 54 629           | 79 588           | 54 582            | 61 506                 | 59 417            | 50 790            | 50 492            | 56 783            | 57 083            |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 143 031          | 205 367          | 199 109           | 179 169                | 191 742           | 183 587           | 224 184           | 226 360           | 235 305           |
| Rental & hiring   | 551              | 1 228            | 1 781             | 14 704                 | 14 881            | 16 501            | 978               | 1 083             | 1 210             |
| Property payments   | 132 018          | 188 741          | 333 867           | 511 660                | 143 630           | 169 227           | 173 557           | 208 473           | 218 692           |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 119 958          | 104 689          | 211 435           | 59 035                 | 60 609            | 100 775           | 52 292            | 55 627            | 53 521            |
| Travel and subsistence  | 132 359          | 178 562          | 222 668           | 185 253                | 195 078           | 208 215           | 191 391           | 195 828           | 191 981           |
| Training & staff development                                  | 33 880           | 44 676           | 55 400            | 59 543                 | 61 354            | 83 309            | 41 929            | 45 374            | 48 634            |
| Operating payments  | 14 277           | 22 939           | 26 303            | 21 962                 | 39 612            | 25 265            | 52 280            | 58 028            | 65 883            |
| Venues and facilities   | 17 692           | 19 078           | 30 869            | 23 275                 | 39 063            | 28 328            | 20 769            | 21 431            | 23 238            |
| Interest and rent on land                                     | 3 555            | 1 755            | 3 430             | 1 345                  | 1 523             | 1 554             | 1 248             | 1 335             | 1 438             |
| Interest  | 2 206            | 1 026            | 2 590             | 456                    | 634               | 754               | 315               | 355               | 410               |
| Rent on land  | 1 349            | 729              | 840               | 889                    | 889               | 800               | 933               | 980               | 1 028             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                            | <b>1 018 519</b> | <b>1 323 262</b> | <b>1 348 847</b>  | <b>1 201 415</b>       | <b>1 375 248</b>  | <b>1 402 047</b>  | <b>1 341 478</b>  | <b>1 187 851</b>  | <b>1 289 301</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | 130 975          | 119 128          | 119 071           | 70 960                 | 139 731           | 133 634           | 82 225            | 85 684            | 88 844            |
| Provinces   | 52               | 2 238            | 5                 | -                      | -                 | 8                 | 7 313             | 7 686             | 8 063             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -                | -                | -                 | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | 52               | 2 238            | 5                 | -                      | -                 | 8                 | 7 313             | 7 686             | 8 063             |
| Municipalities  | 130 923          | 116 890          | 119 066           | 70 960                 | 139 731           | 133 626           | 74 912            | 77 998            | 80 781            |
| Municipal bank accounts                                       | 105 503          | 97 998           | 108 773           | 62 625                 | 123 725           | 123 847           | 66 488            | 69 163            | 71 473            |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | 25 420           | 18 892           | 10 293            | 8 335                  | 16 006            | 9 779             | 8 424             | 8 835             | 9 308             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | 28 555           | 45 262           | 140 917           | 60 608                 | 100 819           | 101 147           | 69 884            | 73 877            | 76 559            |
| Social security funds   | -                | -                | -                 | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)                 | 28 555           | 45 262           | 140 917           | 60 608                 | 100 819           | 101 147           | 69 884            | 73 877            | 76 559            |
| Universities and technicians                                  | 18 285           | 2 242            | 1 326             | 2 731                  | 2 731             | 2 724             | 3 018             | 3 164             | 3 303             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -                | -                | -                 | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                   | 14 275           | 95 140           | 81 992            | 87 475                 | 85 442            | 86 042            | 91 328            | 95 088            | 98 754            |
| Public corporations   | 5 882            | 8 467            | 9 417             | 9 107                  | 4 107             | 4 707             | 10 397            | 10 776            | 11 161            |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc)                     | 41               | -                | -                 | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Other transfers to public corporations                        | 5 841            | 8 467            | 9 417             | 9 107                  | 4 107             | 4 707             | 10 397            | 10 776            | 11 161            |
| Private enterprises   | 8 393            | 86 673           | 72 575            | 78 368                 | 81 335            | 81 335            | 80 931            | 84 312            | 87 593            |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe)                     | -                | 28 858           | 36 259            | 39 255                 | 40 561            | 40 561            | 41 390            | 43 480            | 45 480            |
| Other transfers to private enterprises                        | 8 393            | 57 815           | 36 316            | 39 113                 | 40 774            | 40 774            | 39 541            | 40 832            | 42 113            |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | 441 395          | 523 049          | 579 614           | 595 285                | 613 444           | 640 861           | 647 773           | 671 366           | 762 256           |
| Households  | 385 034          | 538 441          | 425 927           | 384 356                | 433 081           | 437 639           | 447 250           | 258 672           | 259 585           |
| Social benefits   | 27 916           | 14 298           | 10 851            | 5 400                  | 7 014             | 7 684             | 10 558            | 9 830             | 10 147            |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 357 118          | 524 143          | 415 076           | 378 956                | 426 067           | 429 955           | 436 692           | 248 842           | 249 438           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>987 913</b>   | <b>939 395</b>   | <b>1 506 373</b>  | <b>1 078 522</b>       | <b>1 186 586</b>  | <b>1 347 310</b>  | <b>930 855</b>    | <b>942 555</b>    | <b>1 077 674</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 881 973          | 795 214          | 1 252 744         | 908 474                | 959 860           | 1 173 324         | 799 768           | 806 972           | 943 783           |
| Buildings   | 580 766          | 501 046          | 860 868           | 302 931                | 354 906           | 363 420           | 314 148           | 349 478           | 495 723           |
| Other fixed structures  | 301 207          | 294 168          | 391 876           | 605 543                | 604 954           | 809 904           | 485 620           | 457 494           | 448 060           |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 101 330          | 137 793          | 250 823           | 169 279                | 224 680           | 171 695           | 130 358           | 134 833           | 133 178           |
| Transport equipment   | 17 794           | 27 504           | 77 429            | 2 960                  | 38 183            | 38 359            | 14 402            | 15 572            | 16 518            |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 83 536           | 110 289          | 173 394           | 166 319                | 186 497           | 133 336           | 115 956           | 119 261           | 116 660           |
| Heritage assets   | -                | -                | 39                | -                      | -                 | 80                | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -                | -                | -                 | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Biological assets   | 1 763            | 1 173            | 743               | -                      | 500               | 636               | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -                | 38               | -                 | -                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | 2 847            | 5 177            | 2 024             | 769                    | 1 546             | 1 575             | 729               | 750               | 713               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>9 648</b>     | <b>21 612</b>    | <b>1 452</b>      | <b>-</b>               | <b>58</b>         | <b>58</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>8 178 932</b> | <b>9 297 641</b> | <b>10 848 911</b> | <b>11 355 400</b>      | <b>11 795 270</b> | <b>11 578 367</b> | <b>12 248 313</b> | <b>12 670 223</b> | <b>13 540 171</b> |

Table A.4(b): Details of provincial payments and estimates by policy area

| Outcome  |           |           |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |            |            |
|--|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
| R thousand   | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12    |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15    | 2015/16    |
| General Public Services                                |           |           |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Executive and Legislature                              | 241 406   | 267 341   | 277 611    | 286 533            | 295 918                | 295 824          | 306 613               | 317 031    | 329 417    |
| Office of the Premier                                  | 129 087   | 151 536   | 151 090    | 153 937            | 160 495                | 160 495          | 167 828               | 173 610    | 180 463    |
| Provincial Legislature                                 | 112 319   | 115 805   | 126 521    | 132 596            | 135 423                | 135 329          | 138 785               | 143 421    | 148 954    |
| Financial and Fiscal Services                          | 124 072   | 115 849   | 117 844    | 151 624            | 180 653                | 163 604          | 195 660               | 175 185    | 182 043    |
| Provincial Treasury                                    | 124 072   | 115 849   | 117 844    | 151 624            | 180 653                | 163 604          | 195 660               | 175 185    | 182 043    |
| General Services (Public Works, Local Government)      | 683 227   | 720 018   | 1 055 695  | 953 066            | 1 057 490              | 1 062 853        | 1 146 915             | 1 190 936  | 1 277 696  |
| Total: General Public Services                         | 1 048 705 | 1 103 208 | 1 451 150  | 1 391 223          | 1 534 061              | 1 522 281        | 1 649 188             | 1 683 152  | 1 789 156  |
| Public Order and Safety                                |           |           |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Police Services  | 41 045    | 45 910    | 50 449     | 59 797             | 64 460                 | 64 940           | 64 592                | 67 377     | 71 326     |
| Transport, Safety and Liaison                          | 41 045    | 45 910    | 50 449     | 59 797             | 64 460                 | 64 940           | 64 592                | 67 377     | 71 326     |
| Total: Public Order and Safety                         | 41 045    | 45 910    | 50 449     | 59 797             | 64 460                 | 64 940           | 64 592                | 67 377     | 71 326     |
| Economic Affairs                                       |           |           |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| General Economic Affairs                               | 122 096   | 214 205   | 206 956    | 207 281            | 235 234                | 235 233          | 223 028               | 230 354    | 239 336    |
| Dept of Economic Affairs                               | 122 096   | 214 205   | 206 956    | 207 281            | 235 234                | 235 233          | 223 028               | 230 354    | 239 336    |
| Agriculture  | 269 676   | 311 362   | 369 638    | 730 345            | 732 517                | 480 419          | 690 023               | 705 833    | 736 620    |
| Dept of Agriculture Affairs                            | 269 676   | 311 362   | 369 638    | 730 345            | 732 517                | 480 419          | 690 023               | 705 833    | 736 620    |
| Transport  | 177 096   | 196 429   | 206 836    | 220 241            | 226 580                | 226 100          | 234 663               | 245 099    | 253 563    |
| Department of Transport                                | 177 096   | 196 429   | 206 836    | 220 241            | 226 580                | 226 100          | 234 663               | 245 099    | 253 563    |
| Total: Economic Affairs                                | 568 868   | 721 996   | 783 430    | 1 157 867          | 1 194 331              | 941 752          | 1 147 714             | 1 181 286  | 1 229 519  |
| Environmental Protection                               | 81 941    | 90 390    | 98 543     | 98 895             | 102 748                | 102 748          | 104 683               | 110 942    | 115 240    |
| Environmental Protection                               | 81 941    | 90 390    | 98 543     | 98 895             | 102 748                | 102 748          | 104 683               | 110 942    | 115 240    |
| Total: Environmental Protection                        | 81 941    | 90 390    | 98 543     | 98 895             | 102 748                | 102 748          | 104 683               | 110 942    | 115 240    |
| Housing and Community Amenities                        |           |           |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Housing Development                                    | 541 091   | 697 702   | 589 541    | 582 761            | 594 511                | 594 511          | 652 413               | 475 042    | 484 057    |
| Department of Housing                                  | 541 091   | 697 702   | 589 541    | 582 761            | 594 511                | 594 511          | 652 413               | 475 042    | 484 057    |
| Total: Housing and Community Amenities                 | 541 091   | 697 702   | 589 541    | 582 761            | 594 511                | 594 511          | 652 413               | 475 042    | 484 057    |
| Health   |           |           |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Outpatient services                                    | 1 017 380 | 1 257 957 | 1 310 026  | 1 392 305          | 1 419 095              | 1 347 580        | 1 522 400             | 1 627 952  | 1 726 831  |
| R and D Health (CS)                                    | 535 623   | 570 636   | 665 668    | 633 742            | 654 300                | 720 808          | 681 448               | 722 665    | 767 346    |
| Hospital Services                                      | 652 220   | 712 417   | 1 031 037  | 1 095 542          | 1 173 838              | 1 208 032        | 1 138 142             | 1 179 611  | 1 241 970  |
| Total: Health  | 2 205 223 | 2 541 010 | 3 006 731  | 3 121 589          | 3 247 233              | 3 276 420        | 3 341 990             | 3 530 228  | 3 736 147  |
| Recreation, Culture and Religion                       |           |           |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Sporting and Recreational Affairs                      | 169 240   | 200 458   | 268 610    | 223 566            | 236 689                | 231 688          | 235 837               | 286 298    | 329 262    |
| Sport, Arts and Culture                                | 169 240   | 200 458   | 268 610    | 223 566            | 236 689                | 231 688          | 235 837               | 286 298    | 329 262    |
| Total: Recreation, Culture and Religion                | 169 240   | 200 458   | 268 610    | 223 566            | 236 689                | 231 688          | 235 837               | 286 298    | 329 262    |
| Education  |           |           |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Pre-primary & Primary Phases                           | 1 612 061 | 1 718 612 | 1 919 436  | 1 939 288          | 2 032 745              | 2 049 964        | 2 087 700             | 2 266 758  | 2 336 186  |
| Secondary Education Phase                              | 751 087   | 841 695   | 934 367    | 1 034 516          | 956 516                | 956 631          | 1 091 511             | 1 080 267  | 1 219 780  |
| Subsidised Services to Education                       | 480 777   | 539 666   | 642 953    | 638 410            | 679 474                | 689 486          | 647 176               | 690 180    | 725 326    |
| Education not defined by level                         | 258 878   | 318 761   | 581 014    | 581 591            | 620 507                | 615 951          | 621 686               | 664 805    | 831 541    |
| Total: Education                                       | 3 102 803 | 3 418 734 | 4 077 770  | 4 193 805          | 4 289 242              | 4 312 032        | 4 448 073             | 4 702 010  | 5 112 833  |
| Social protection                                      |           |           |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Social Security Services                               |           |           |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Social Services and Population Development             | 420 016   | 478 233   | 522 687    | 525 897            | 531 995                | 531 995          | 603 823               | 633 888    | 672 631    |
| Total: Social protection                               | 420 016   | 478 233   | 522 687    | 525 897            | 531 995                | 531 995          | 603 823               | 633 888    | 672 631    |
| Total provincial payments and estimates by policy area | 8 178 932 | 9 297 641 | 10 848 911 | 11 355 400         | 11 795 270             | 11 578 367       | 12 248 313            | 12 670 223 | 13 540 171 |

Table A.5: Transfer to local government by category and Municipality

| Entity                                    | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand                                | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Type of transfer / grant name             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Category A                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
|   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
|   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
|   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
|   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
|   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Category B                                | 66 600  | 73 606  | 116 978 | 69 960             | 87 669                 | 81 487           | 78 463                | 81 515  | 84 188  |
| !Kai Garib                                | 1 024   | 2 043   | 2 882   | 2 172              | 2 172                  | 2 172            | 2 222                 | 2 265   | 2 343   |
| !Kheis                                    | 240     | 222     | 979     | 373                | 373                    | 373              | 360                   | 360     | 361     |
| //Khara Hais                              | 1 527   | 3 657   | 3 218   | 3 392              | 3 477                  | 2 183            | 3 538                 | 3 595   | 3 721   |
| Dikgathlong                               | 519     | 817     | 950     | 1 056              | 1 056                  | 1 056            | 825                   | 825     | 825     |
| Emthanjeni                                | 1 024   | 2 798   | 1 994   | 2 412              | 2 412                  | 1 411            | 2 510                 | 2 568   | 2 659   |
| Gamagara                                  | 419     | 1 894   | 590     | 568                | 568                    | 568              | 604                   | 604     | 609     |
| Ga-Segonyane                              | 801     | 1 266   | 1 203   | 1 484              | 1 484                  | 1 484            | 1 526                 | 1 526   | 1 553   |
| Hantam                                    | 576     | 592     | 1 401   | 768                | 768                    | 768              | 973                   | 973     | 992     |
| John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality | 169     | 170     | 7 192   | 204                | 204                    | 204              | -                     | -       | -       |
| Kamiesberg                                | 468     | 440     | 1 502   | 774                | 774                    | 774              | 780                   | 780     | 795     |
| Kareeberg                                 | 714     | 721     | 1 573   | 1 136              | 1 136                  | 1 136            | 1 274                 | 1 274   | 1 297   |
| Karoo Hoogland                            | 473     | 486     | 1 333   | 982                | 982                    | 982              | 939                   | 939     | 941     |
| Kgalagadi                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Kgatelopele                               | 146     | 1 585   | 1 087   | 922                | 922                    | 922              | 979                   | 1 008   | 1 035   |
| Khai Ma                                   | 305     | 327     | 755     | 496                | 496                    | 496              | 555                   | 555     | 555     |
| Magareng                                  | 8 022   | 4 300   | 6 383   | 508                | 508                    | 508              | 481                   | 481     | 481     |
| Mier                                      | 131     | 324     | 1 098   | 548                | 548                    | 548              | 569                   | 569     | 577     |
| Joe Morolong (Moshaweng)                  | 292     | 489     | 710     | 445                | 445                    | 446              | 436                   | 436     | 436     |
| Nama Khoi                                 | 579     | 250     | 1 752   | 1 176              | 1 176                  | 1 176            | 1 089                 | 1 089   | 1 089   |
| Namakwa District Municipality             | 1       | -       | 450     | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Phokwane                                  | 938     | 1 257   | 2 704   | 1 521              | 1 521                  | 1 521            | 1 564                 | 1 564   | 1 591   |
| Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality      | 312     | 331     | 8 108   | 387                | 387                    | 387              | 411                   | 411     | 430     |
| Renosterberg                              | 372     | 774     | 2 123   | 738                | 738                    | 738              | 648                   | 648     | 653     |
| Richtersveld                              | 388     | 387     | 1 208   | 706                | 706                    | 706              | 693                   | 693     | 693     |
| Siyancuma                                 | 808     | 896     | 696     | 1 129              | 1 129                  | 1 129            | 1 166                 | 1 166   | 1 191   |
| Siyathemba                                | 2 207   | 1 245   | 1 655   | 1 726              | 1 726                  | 1 726            | 1 796                 | 1 796   | 1 847   |
| Sol Plaatje                               | 42 043  | 38 928  | 55 969  | 39 279             | 56 389                 | 52 506           | 47 144                | 49 923  | 51 914  |
| Thembelihle                               | 343     | 465     | 1 336   | 870                | 870                    | 870              | 894                   | 894     | 907     |
| Tsantsabane                               | 599     | 1 625   | 2 387   | 1 667              | 1 667                  | 1 667            | 1 859                 | 1 915   | 1 977   |
|   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Category C                                | 63 180  | 49 728  | 17 525  | -                  | 50 000                 | 50 000           | 3 000                 | 3 150   | 3 308   |
| Frances Baard                             | 8 886   | 8 211   | 2 033   | -                  | 17 500                 | 17 500           | 600                   | 630     | 662     |
| John Taolo Gaetsewe                       | 4 616   | 4 221   | 2 101   | -                  | 2 500                  | 2 500            | 600                   | 630     | 662     |
| Namakwa                                   | 19 831  | 10 338  | 6 873   | -                  | 10 000                 | 10 000           | 600                   | 630     | 662     |
| Pixley ka Seme                            | 13 523  | 13 308  | 4 663   | -                  | 10 000                 | 10 000           | 600                   | 630     | 662     |
| Siyanda                                   | 16 324  | 13 650  | 1 855   | -                  | 10 000                 | 10 000           | 600                   | 630     | 662     |
|   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Total transfers to local government       | 129 780 | 123 334 | 134 503 | 69 960             | 137 669                | 131 487          | 81 463                | 84 665  | 87 495  |

# **Vote 1**

## **Office of the Premier**

# Vote 1

## Office of the Premier

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| To be appropriated by Vote in 2013/14 | R167 828 000                             |
| Executive Authority                   | Premier of the Northern Cape             |
| Administrating Department             | Office of the Premier                    |
| Accounting Officer                    | Director General : Office of the Premier |

### 1. Overview

#### Core Services

The core work of the Office of the Premier is to ensure the general improvement of efficiency and effectiveness of governance within the office and throughout the provincial government system.

#### Vision

A safe, democratic and prosperous province with an empowered, diverse and inclusive citizenry

#### Mission Statement

To provide strategic leadership, direction and coordinated planning, monitoring and evaluation of developmental programmes to improve the quality of life for all.

#### Strategic Goals

- Improved transparency and accountability through coordination, monitoring and evaluation of the Office of the Premier's implementation of policies and providing support to the Executive Council and the Premier.
- Efficient and effective service delivery established and maintained through sound Intergovernmental, inter-departmental and sectoral relations throughout the Provincial Government.
- An effective, efficient, developmental Northern Cape Provincial Government through increased service quality and access, human resource management and development, improved business processes and effective anti-corruption initiatives.
- Improved efficiency through coordinated, integrated policy development, planning and implementation of the Government Programme of Action.



## Strategic Objectives

- Ensure efficient and effective secretariat and administrative services to the Executive Committee and its sub-committees.
- Facilitate the institutionalization of the Northern Cape Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (NCPGDS) within all sectors in the Province.
- Undertake the co-ordination, monitoring and evaluation of the NCPGDS and the provincial programme of action.
- Ensure the maximum impact of special programmes across all government activities.
- Promote effective communication between the Northern Cape provincial government, all role players and the public.
- Provide strategic information technology management, leadership and support.
- Strengthen intergovernmental relations and to ensure effective corporate governance.
- Develop and protect children through the promotion of their rights.
- Promote equal opportunities for persons with disabilities.
- Promote an integrated youth development programme.

## Acts, Rules and Regulations

The Office of the Premier is centrally positioned within the provincial government and derives its mandates from the following legislation and regulatory framework:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996)
- The Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999)
- The Public Service Act and Regulations
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act No. 75 of 1997)
- Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No. 66 of 1995)
- Employment Equity Act, 1998, (Act No. 55 of 1998)
- Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998)
- Skills Development Levy Act, 1999 (Act No. 9 of 1999)
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993)
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No 2 of 2000).
- Promotion of Administrative of Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000)
- The Integrated National Disability Strategy of 1997;

### 1.1 Aligning the departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The department will continue to work towards the achievement of Outcome 12, which is, an efficient, effective and development –oriented public service and an empowered and inclusive citizenship. This will be attained through the following outputs:

- Reducing corruption in the public service,
- Access to quality service delivery,
- Compulsory induction programme,

Furthermore, the department will continue towards the achievement of Outcome 4, which is, decent employment through inclusive economic growth.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)**

The key policy areas of focus that are driven by the Office of the Premier during the performance year under review 2012/13 include the following:

To meet with its constitutional obligation, coordination of government policy implementation and programme of action, the office ensured that the following governance matters took place through its corporate governance institutional structures such as Executive Council fora, Head of Department (HOD) fora, Provincial Lekgotla, Premier's Inter Governmental fora (PIGF's), cabinet cluster and many others, the Office played a central coordinating role throughout the financial year on issues affecting the entire provincial administration on key projects and initiatives around the following key policy priority areas:

- Education
- Health
- Rural development and agrarian reform
- The fight against crime; and
- Creating decent work

As part of co-operative governance arrangements, the Acting Premier hosted the President for the launch of the Square Kilometres Array, the Deputy President's visit on the 11th August 2012 (Government anti-poverty programme), the Deputy President's visit on the 24th September 2012 (Heritage day celebrations) and the National Council of Provinces (Taking Parliament to the People in De Aar) in the Northern Cape Province.

To stimulate province-wide economic development, project interventions facilitated by the Director General includes; new University Steering Project Committee, engagement with mines with regards to John Taolo Gaetsewe Development, Solar Energy in Upington and Square Kilometre Array (SKA) Site Visit. As part of a provincial-wide intervention, the Director General (DG) also facilitated a Joint Financial Management Team in order to assist the Department of Health in facilitating the implementation of its Financial Recovery Plan.

Through operation clean audit (OPCA), chaired by the Director General, progressive strides have been made in line with the 2014 operation clean audit vision, 6 Municipalities were identified as priorities to be taken out of qualified audit opinion to unqualified audit opinion. The focus areas of the interventions were in the compilation of asset registers and GRAP compliance in compiling Annual Financial Statements.

To comply with outcome 4 to address skills shortage in the province, 487 young people, of which 159 (New students) and 328 (Continuing students) from various corners of Northern Cape were granted bursaries to study in universities, colleges, technology universities, Further Education and Training(FET) colleges during 2012 academic year through the Premier's bursary fund.

Mme nka thusa development trust fund was successfully re-launched on the 12 February 2013 under the theme "An era to intensify the struggle of women against poverty". The trust was established to help speed up the advancement and economic development of women entrepreneurs across the province, in line with the Millennium Development Goals Objectives i.e. to half unemployment and eliminating poverty and capacitating woman with relevant skills, expertise and resources.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)**

The key policy areas of focus that are driven by the Office of the Premier during the performance year under review 2013/14 include, inter alia, the following:

Through its existing corporate governance institutional arrangements/structures such as Executive Council meetings, HOD forums, Provincial Lekgotla, PIGF's, cluster fora and many others, the Office will continue to play its central coordinating role throughout the entire Provincial administration on key projects and initiatives around the following key 5 policy priority areas:

The Premier and DG will make their inputs and contributions in various fora to ensure the success of the project of establishing a university in the province by 2014. To improve skills, the Premiers Bursary Fund will continue funding academically deserving students.

To ensure better coordination, the Provincial Aids Council having been recently moved to the Office of the Premier, and capacitated with resources, will oversee government intervention efforts in 2013/14 to combat the AIDS epidemic.

A province-wide Human Resources Development (HRD) Strategy will be developed, approved and implemented to comply with outcome 4. The HRD Strategy has been capacitated to minimum levels

The provincial operation clean audit coordinating committee under the leadership of the Director-General will continue with its efforts of improving audit outcomes at Provincial and local government. The committee intent's to consolidate all assessment efforts done per municipality and summons each municipality to come and account to the Executive Council. Consequences will follow if there is no action after that accounting session. During the accounting session, the municipalities will also be expected to present their turnaround plans/strategies.

The department will continue to play its various provincial transversal coordinating roles in areas such ICT, communication, provision of legal services, compliance issues such as DPSA, human resources, monitoring and evaluation and many others.

The monitoring and evaluation (M&E) capability of the office will be greatly improved as a province-wide nerve centre (M&E reporting tool) will be operational during the second quarter of the 2013/14 financial year. This will improve the collation and quality of information received from local government and provincial departments relating to specific outcomes and outputs.

### **4. Reprioritisation**

A thorough reprioritisation exercise on the use of goods and services was performed in programmes 1 and 3, to fund the technical adjustment reduction of 1 per cent in 2013/14, 2 per cent in 2014/15 and 3 per cent in 2015/16. This was done in order to not affect policy priorities and core spending activities.

### **5. Procurement**

The finance unit is relooking into Supply Chain Management system descriptions that will improve business processes between finance and IT procurement for accountability purposes. Furthermore, the unit is working on improving on the current processes with regards to the turnaround time between ordering of goods/services and the processing of payments. The department foresees major procurement in IT infrastructure as a result of relocation of staff from Templar to JW Sauer building.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 shows the summary of receipts in the Office of the Premier.

Table 6.1: Summary of Receipts: Office of the Premier

| Table 6.1: Summary of receipts, Office of the Premier |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|   |         |         |         | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Treasury Funding                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Equitable share                                       | 129 087 | 151 536 | 151 090 | 154 111            | 160 320                | 160 495          | 167 828               | 173 610 | 180 463 |
| Conditional grants                                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total receipts  | 129 087 | 151 536 | 151 090 | 154 111            | 160 320                | 160 495          | 167 828               | 173 610 | 180 463 |

### 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 6.2 gives a summary of the receipts the Office of the Premier is responsible for collecting per economic classification.

Table 6.2: Departmental receipts: Office of the Premier

|   | Outcome      |            |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |            |            |
|---|--------------|------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
|   | Audited      | Audited    | Audited   |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| R thousand  | 2009/10      | 2010/11    | 2011/12   | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15    | 2015/16    |
| Tax receipts  |              |            |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Casino taxes  |              |            |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Horse racing taxes                                    |              |            |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Liquor licences                                       |              |            |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Motor vehicle licenses                                |              |            |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 79           | 72         | 73        | 104                | 104                    | 104              | 110                   | 116        | 122        |
| Transfers received                                    |              |            |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         |              |            |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  |              |            |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Sales of capital assets                               | 55           | 185        |           | 85                 | 85                     | 93               | 90                    | 95         | 100        |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities      | 1 343        | 212        | 23        |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>1 477</b> | <b>469</b> | <b>96</b> | <b>189</b>         | <b>189</b>             | <b>197</b>       | <b>200</b>            | <b>211</b> | <b>222</b> |

The revenue collected by the department is mainly derived from the PERSAL related transactions, sales of tender documents, debts from employees and sale of capital assets.

## 7. Payment Summary

The MTEF baseline allocation for the period 2013/14 to 2015/16:

**Financial year: 2013/14: R167.828 million**

**Financial year: 2014/15: R173.610 million**

**Financial year: 2015/16: R180.463 million**

### 7.1 Key assumptions

The following criterion was developed to determine funding priorities:

- Provision was made for pay progression equal to 1.5 per cent of the departmental wage bill
- The department has made provision for Performance Management Development System as required by the different regulations and resolutions.
- Provision for salary increases is 6.3 per cent in 2013/14, 6.1 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent for 2015/16.
- Assumptions for inflation related items were based on CPIX projections as published in the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement i.e. 5.3 per cent for 2013/14, 5.1 per cent for 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent for 2015/16.

- Transfer payments to the Premiers Bursary Fund, Mme nka thusa development trust and PSETA
- An amount of R11.038 million is allocated for AIDS Secretariat over the 2013 MTEF.
- An amount of R11.564 million is allocated for Provincial Wide Human Resources Development Strategy over the 2013 MTEF.
- R6.307 million allocated for provincial service delivery outreach programme over the 2013 MTEF.

## 7.2 Programme summary

Table 7.2 contains payments summary per programme for the Office of the Premier.

Table 7.2: Summary of Payments and Estimates: Office of the Premier

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|                                     | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|                                     |                |                |                |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Administration                      | 50 980         | 62 415         | 69 051         | 64 179             | 68 127                 | 68 127           | 75 324                | 76 767         | 79 149         |
| Institutional Development           | 44 746         | 47 476         | 53 042         | 55 339             | 54 629                 | 54 804           | 61 184                | 63 950         | 66 907         |
| Policy And Governance               | 33 361         | 41 645         | 28 997         | 34 593             | 37 564                 | 37 564           | 31 320                | 32 893         | 34 407         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>129 087</b> | <b>151 536</b> | <b>151 090</b> | <b>154 111</b>     | <b>160 320</b>         | <b>160 495</b>   | <b>167 828</b>        | <b>173 610</b> | <b>180 463</b> |

## 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 7.3: Summary of Provincial Payments and Estimates by Economic Classification: Office of the Premier

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|   |                |                |                |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>111 788</b> | <b>124 225</b> | <b>132 144</b> | <b>136 466</b>     | <b>141 977</b>         | <b>142 152</b>   | <b>148 995</b>        | <b>154 346</b> | <b>160 312</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 61 137         | 72 255         | 82 414         | 87 168             | 88 412                 | 88 571           | 101 996               | 107 970        | 113 055        |
| Goods and services                                  | 50 652         | 51 971         | 49 729         | 49 298             | 53 565                 | 53 581           | 46 999                | 46 376         | 47 257         |
| Interest and rent on land                           |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Unauthorised expenditure                            |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>12 959</b>  | <b>20 534</b>  | <b>16 797</b>  | <b>16 621</b>      | <b>16 999</b>          | <b>16 999</b>    | <b>17 758</b>         | <b>18 165</b>  | <b>19 001</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 3 336          |                |                |                    | 3                      | 3                | 306                   | 324            | 339            |
| Universities and technikons                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 9 623          | 20 534         | 15 799         | 16 621             | 16 621                 | 16 621           | 17 452                | 17 841         | 18 662         |
| Households  |                |                | 998            |                    | 375                    | 375              |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>4 340</b>   | <b>6 643</b>   | <b>2 111</b>   | <b>1 024</b>       | <b>1 344</b>           | <b>1 344</b>     | <b>1 075</b>          | <b>1 099</b>   | <b>1 150</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 2 678          | 2 131          | 2 006          | 465                | 432                    | 432              | 488                   | 499            | 522            |
| Heritage assets                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 1 662          | 4 512          | 105            | 559                | 912                    | 912              | 587                   | 600            | 628            |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                | <b>134</b>     | <b>38</b>      |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>129 087</b> | <b>151 536</b> | <b>151 090</b> | <b>154 111</b>     | <b>160 320</b>         | <b>160 495</b>   | <b>167 828</b>        | <b>173 610</b> | <b>180 463</b> |

The department's baseline budget is reduced by 1 percent in 2013/14, 2 percent in 2014/15 and 3 percent in the 2015/16 financial year to increase government's allocations to infrastructure projects. The technical adjustment reduction amounts to R10.255 million over the 2013 MTEF. An additional amount of R28.909 million has been received over the 2013 MTEF for provincial priorities.

Furthermore, an additional amount of R3.840 million over the 2013 MTEF has also been received to cover the carry-through as well as the full cost of the current wage agreement, which covers the period 2013/14 up to 2015/16 i.e. cost of living adjustments, housing allowance, qualification bonuses and long service recognition cash rewards etc.

## 7.4 Transfers

### 7.4.1 Transfers to public entities

Table 7.4.1 provides for departmental transfers to public entities.

Table 7.4.1: Summary of Departmental Transfers to Public Entities

| Table 7.4.1: Summary of Departmental Transfers to Public Entities |              |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|---|--------------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Outcome      |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|   | Audited      | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| R thousand  | 2009/10      | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Northern Cape Youth Commission                                    | 3 339        |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total departmental transfers to public entities</b>            | <b>3 339</b> |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |

### 7.4.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4.2 provides for all other departmental transfers to entities other than transfers to public entities and local government, by entity (For example NGO's).

A **new transfer** payment to **PSETA** has been introduced with effect from 1 April 2013 and it will facilitate administrative, skills development and training costs the for unemployed youth and graduates.

Table 7.4.2: Summary of Departmental Transfers to Other Entities (for example NGO's)

| R thousand                                     | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Crime Prevention Committee                     | 652     |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Mme nka thusa women development trust          | 3 308   | 3 362   | 3 574   | 3 760              | 3 760                  | 3 760            | 3 948                 | 4 036   | 4 222   |
| Premier's Bursary Trust Fund                   | 5 662   | 17 172  | 12 225  | 12 861             | 12 861                 | 12 861           | 13 504                | 13 805  | 14 440  |
| PSETA  |         |         |         |                    | 3                      | 3                | 306                   | 324     | 339     |
| Total departmental transfers to other entities | 9 622   | 20 534  | 15 799  | 16 621             | 16 621                 | 16 621           | 17 452                | 17 841  | 18 662  |

### 7.4.3 Transfers to local government

No transfers to the various municipalities in the categories A, B and C will be made.

## 8. Programme description

### 8.1 Administration

#### Description and objectives

To provide strategic leadership, executive council support services, director general support services, Security and Records Management and financial services.

#### Sub-programme objectives

**Premier Support** is responsible for providing efficient and effective personal, strategic, operational and administrative support to the Premier.

**Director General Support:** Aims to provide efficient and effective operational, strategic and administrative support to the Director-General and to enable the department to execute statutory functions of the province optimally.

**Executive Council Support:** Aims to provide strategic, policy and operational support to the Executive Council through secretarial services, programme, decision management and implementation to enable Executive council Clusters to function optimally.

**Financial Management** is responsible for ensuring proper management of financial resources through effective reporting, budget management and supply chain management.

Table 8.1 provides a summary of payment by sub-programme where Table 8.1.1 provides for the breakdown of payments by economic classification.

Table 8.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

| Table 6.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1.1: Administration |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| R thousand  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Premier Support   | 18 038  | 19 743  | 22 304  | 11 005             | 17 850                 | 16 410           | 15 133                | 15 840  | 16 575  |
| Executive Council Support   | 4 617   | 4 628   | 5 095   | 4 630              | 4 762                  | 5 687            | 7 352                 | 7 694   | 8 140   |
| Director General Support  | 12 467  | 18 674  | 23 246  | 23 233             | 20 204                 | 19 445           | 25 612                | 25 012  | 24 915  |
| Financial Management  | 15 858  | 19 370  | 18 406  | 25 311             | 25 311                 | 26 585           | 27 227                | 28 221  | 29 519  |
| Total   | 50 980  | 62 415  | 69 051  | 64 179             | 68 127                 | 68 127           | 75 324                | 76 767  | 79 149  |

Table 8.1.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|   |         |         |         | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current payments                                    | 48 894  | 61 496  | 66 531  | 64 179             | 67 622                 | 67 622           | 75 324                | 76 767  | 79 149  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 20 204  | 25 812  | 32 892  | 31 978             | 33 539                 | 33 539           | 40 396                | 42 731  | 44 800  |
| Goods and services                                  | 28 690  | 35 684  | 33 639  | 32 201             | 34 083                 | 34 083           | 34 928                | 34 036  | 34 349  |
| Interest and rent on land                           |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Transfers and subsidies:                            | 652     |         | 998     |                    | 376                    | 376              |                       |         |         |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |         |         |         |                    | 1                      | 1                |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 652     |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households  |         |         | 998     |                    | 375                    | 375              |                       |         |         |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 1 434   | 785     | 1 484   |                    | 129                    | 129              |                       |         |         |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 1 424   | 785     | 1 484   |                    | 129                    | 129              |                       |         |         |
| Heritage assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 10      |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       |         | 134     | 38      |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification                       | 50 980  | 62 415  | 69 051  | 64 179             | 68 127                 | 68 127           | 75 324                | 76 767  | 79 149  |

The 2013 MTEF budget increased with an average of 7.5 per cent. This is attributable to provincial policy priorities viz. AIDS Secretariat (R11.038 million) and provincial service delivery outreach programmes (R6.307 million) over the 2013 MTEF, inflationary increases of salaries, improvements in conditions of services, long service and qualification cash awards and a baseline assessment and reprioritisation of expenditure previously residing in programme 1 shifted to programme 2, e.g. the budget for lease of premises and security services introduced in the 2008/09 financial year and allocated to the financial management unit.

## 8.2 Institutional Development

### Description and objectives

To coordinate and provide strategic leadership to all Provincial departments with regards to transversal corporate issues to enhance transformation of the public service.



## Sub-programme objectives

**Strategic Human Resources** main objective is to provide strategic leadership and advice with respect to human resources management within the Northern Cape Provincial Government ;

The **Information Communication Technology Unit (ICT)** focuses on rendering information communication technology services for effective service delivery, as well as designing a suitable management and operations structure for one-stop service delivery by providing services to communities in a more convenient and accessible manner, and the development of a strategic plan for province-wide implementation;

**Legal Services** aims to provide and maintain a sound and comprehensive legal service.

The main aim of **Communication Services** is to manage and promote the corporate identity of the Northern Cape Provincial Government, to provide professional media services and ensure the accessibility of government to the media and the public.

Table 8.2 provides a summary of payment by sub-programme where Table 8.2.1 provides for the breakdown of payments by economic classification.

Table 8.2: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Institutional Development

|                                      | Outcome    |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|--------------------------------------|------------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                      | Audited    | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|                                      | R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12            | 2012/13                |                  |                       | 2013/14 | 2014/15 |
| Strategic Human Resources            | 24 465     | 19 982  | 33 933  | 34 240             | 34 251                 | 34 426           | 38 005                | 39 648  | 41 486  |
| Information Communication Technology | 13 213     | 15 075  | 8 699   | 10 189             | 9 468                  | 9 468            | 10 998                | 11 447  | 11 974  |
| Legal Services                       | 4 026      | 4 936   | 4 650   | 5 377              | 5 377                  | 5 377            | 5 242                 | 5 539   | 5 794   |
| Communication Services               | 1 542      | 5 621   | 3 482   | 3 205              | 3 205                  | 3 205            | 3 842                 | 4 048   | 4 234   |
| Programme Support                    | 1 500      | 1 862   | 2 278   | 2 328              | 2 328                  | 2 328            | 3 097                 | 3 268   | 3 419   |
| Total                                | 44 746     | 47 476  | 53 042  | 55 339             | 54 629                 | 54 804           | 61 184                | 63 950  | 66 907  |

Table 8.2.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Institutional Development

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|   |         |         |         | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current payments                                    | 41 860  | 41 703  | 40 236  | 41 454             | 41 464                 | 41 639           | 46 299                | 48 722  | 50 978  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 26 195  | 30 217  | 31 832  | 33 388             | 33 071                 | 33 230           | 37 778                | 40 011  | 41 866  |
| Goods and services                                  | 15 666  | 11 487  | 8 403   | 8 066              | 8 393                  | 8 409            | 8 521                 | 8 711   | 9 112   |
| Interest and rent on land                           |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Transfers and subsidies:                            |         |         | 12 225  | 12 861             | 12 862                 | 12 862           | 13 810                | 14 129  | 14 779  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |         |         |         |                    | 1                      | 1                | 306                   | 324     | 339     |
| Universities and technikons                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             |         |         | 12 225  | 12 861             | 12 861                 | 12 861           | 13 504                | 13 805  | 14 440  |
| Households  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 2 886   | 5 773   | 581     | 1 024              | 303                    | 303              | 1 075                 | 1 099   | 1 150   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 1 254   | 1 261   | 476     | 465                | 303                    | 303              | 488                   | 499     | 522     |
| Heritage assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 1 632   | 4 512   | 105     | 559                |                        |                  | 587                   | 600     | 628     |
| Payments for financial assets                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification                       | 44 746  | 47 476  | 53 042  | 55 339             | 54 629                 | 54 804           | 61 184                | 63 950  | 66 907  |

Spending has increased from R44. 746 million in 2009/10 to R66.907 million in 2015/16 at an average annual rate of 9 per cent, as a result of the Provincial-Wide Human Resource Development Strategy (R11.564 million) over the 2013 MTEF, and an extensive baseline assessment/correction and reprioritisation, e.g. the shifting of the Premier's Bursary Trust Fund transfer payment from programme 3 to 2. Other adjustments include earmarked funds, R1.106 million allocated only in the first two outer years of the MTEF, R539 000 and R567 000 respectively for the Provincial Wide IT Security System.



## Service Delivery Measures

| Institutional Development  |                          |           |           |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures  | Estimated Annual Targets |           |           |
|  | 2013/2014                | 2014/2015 | 2015/2016 |
| <b>Programme 2: Institutional Development</b>  |                          |           |           |
| <b>2.1 Strategic Human Resource Management</b>   |                          |           |           |
| <b>Human Resource Administration</b>   |                          |           |           |
| No of reports indicating compliance to Outcome 12  | 4                        | 4         | 4         |
| No of reports to monitor compliance with Human resource procedure manuals and prescripts   | 4                        | 4         | 4         |
| <b>Human Resource Development</b>  |                          |           |           |
| No. of Training and Development Reports outlining capacity development initiatives for employees to increase human capital in the Office of The Premier for improved performance.  | 4                        | 4         | 4         |
| No. of quarterly reports indicating approved departments specific Annual Human Resource Development implementation plans, Workplace Skills Plans and reports submitted to Department of Public Service and Administration & Public Service Sector Education & Training Authority (PSETA) | 4                        | 4         | 4         |
| No. of quarterly Performance Management Development Strategy (PMDS) monitoring reports   | 4                        | 4         | 4         |
| <b>Efficiency Services</b>   |                          |           |           |
| Monitoring reports on the departments' level of compliance with the legislative framework on organisational design.  | 4                        | 4         | 4         |
| Monitoring reports on the provincial departments' level of compliance with the legislative framework on Job Evaluation and the application of EQUATE   | 4                        | 4         | 4         |
| No. Of reports compiled with regards to the implementation of the Office of The Premier Human Resource plan.   | 4                        | 4         | 4         |
| <b>Employee Health and Wellness</b>  |                          |           |           |
| Number of strategic and operational plans with HIV, TB and Gender and Rights based dimension mainstreamed and operational.   | 10                       | 12        | 12        |
| Number of departments monitored for compliance with guidelines and legislation related to Human Rights on HIV, TB and Gender.  | 10                       | 12        | 12        |
| Number of health and safety departmental compliance reports.   | 10                       | 12        | 12        |
| <b>2.3 Legal Services</b>  |                          |           |           |
| Number of reports submitted to the Premier on legal services rendered.   | 4                        | 4         | 4         |
| Number of reports submitted to the Premier on legislation.   | 4                        | 4         | 4         |
| Number of reports submitted to the Premier on compliance with Outcome 12 (Promotion of Access to Justice Act & Promotion of Access to Information Act)   | 4                        | 4         | 4         |
| <b>2.4 Communication Services</b>  |                          |           |           |
| <b>2.5 Programme Support</b>   |                          |           |           |
| Outcome 12 implementation managed and coordinated through the implementation forum and the Governance & Administration Cluster   | 4 reports                | 4 reports | 4 reports |
| To support the Director-General by ensuring all planning instruments are in place and implemented in Units under the Deputy Director-General's management by developing implementation reports   | 4 reports                | 4 reports | 4 reports |

## 8.3 Policy and Governance

### Description and objectives

The purpose of this programme is to provide leadership and guidance with regard to policy development, implementation and governance.

### Sub-programme objectives

**Special Programmes** is made of the following sub- sub programmes:

- The **Office on the Status of Women (OSW)** ensures that women are included in all processes of consultation, policy formulation, decision-making and evaluation to ensure gender equality.
- The activities of the Office on the **Status of Persons with Disabilities (OSPD)** has been geared towards building capacity in the Northern Cape Provincial Government and Legislature to enhance government's ability to implement the recommendations contained in the integrated National Disability Strategy. As well as monitor and report on the change in the lives of citizens protected by this programme.
- The **Office on the Rights of the Child (ORC)** Unit focuses primarily on creating an enabling and supportive environment for children by developing an effective, co-ordinated and holistic response to issues of children.

**Intergovernmental Relations (IGR)** Unit co-ordinates provincial intergovernmental relations and enhance the effectiveness of legal and policy formulation and implementation within the province.

**Provincial Policy Management** advises on all aspects related to policy co-ordination, integration, research, development, implementation, and manages special crosscutting programmes and projects.

**Special Projects and Programmes** – This programme is primarily responsible for reviewing of the PGDS annually, to monitor and evaluate the implementation of the PGDS and government's special projects as well as programme of action. This further includes providing technical support to the four Cabinet Cluster Committees and providing all the relevant reports in this regard for the Presidential Coordinating Committee and the Makgotla.

Table 8.3 provides a summary of payment by sub-programme where Table 8.3.1 provides for the breakdown of payments by economic classification.

Table 8.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Policy and Governance

| R thousand                   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|                              | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|                              |               |               |               |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Special Programmes           | 18 599        | 14 189        | 17 472        | 20 965             | 20 925                 | 20 510           | 14 885                | 15 539        | 16 254        |
| Intergovernmental Relations  | 1 883         | 1 740         | 1 496         | 1 931              | 1 971                  | 2 386            | 2 176                 | 2 294         | 2 400         |
| Provincial Policy Management | 11 540        | 23 652        | 7 014         | 9 740              | 12 613                 | 12 613           | 11 945                | 12 619        | 13 200        |
| Programme Support            | 1 339         | 2 064         | 3 015         | 1 957              | 2 055                  | 2 055            | 2 314                 | 2 441         | 2 553         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>33 361</b> | <b>41 645</b> | <b>28 997</b> | <b>34 593</b>      | <b>37 564</b>          | <b>37 564</b>    | <b>31 320</b>         | <b>32 893</b> | <b>34 407</b> |

Table 8.3.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Policy and Governance

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|   |               |               |               |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>21 034</b> | <b>21 026</b> | <b>25 377</b> | <b>30 833</b>      | <b>32 891</b>          | <b>32 891</b>    | <b>27 372</b>         | <b>28 857</b> | <b>30 185</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 14 738        | 16 226        | 17 690        | 21 802             | 21 802                 | 21 802           | 23 822                | 25 228        | 26 389        |
| Goods and services                                  | 6 296         | 4 800         | 7 687         | 9 031              | 11 089                 | 11 089           | 3 550                 | 3 629         | 3 796         |
| Interest and rent on land                           |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>12 307</b> | <b>20 534</b> | <b>3 574</b>  | <b>3 760</b>       | <b>3 761</b>           | <b>3 761</b>     | <b>3 948</b>          | <b>4 036</b>  | <b>4 222</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 3 336         |               |               |                    | 1                      | 1                |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 8 971         | 20 534        | 3 574         | 3 760              | 3 760                  | 3 760            | 3 948                 | 4 036         | 4 222         |
| Households  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>20</b>     | <b>85</b>     | <b>46</b>     |                    | <b>912</b>             | <b>912</b>       |                       |               |               |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             |               | 85            | 46            |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 20            |               |               |                    | 912                    | 912              |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>33 361</b> | <b>41 645</b> | <b>28 997</b> | <b>34 593</b>      | <b>37 564</b>          | <b>37 564</b>    | <b>31 320</b>         | <b>32 893</b> | <b>34 407</b> |

Expenditure shows an increase from R33.361 million in 2009/10 to R34.406 million in 2015/16 at an average annual rate of 0.1 per cent over the MTEF. This is mainly due to the decreased technical adjustment of 1 per cent, 2 per cent and 3 per cent over the 2013 MTEF, as well as an extensive baseline assessment/correction and reprioritisation, e.g. the shifting of the Premier's Bursary Trust Fund transfer payment from programme 3 to 2.

It should also be noted that the unit Traditional Affairs has moved to the Department of Co-operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs effective 1 April 2010, which has a major impact on the decrease of the baseline budget. Other additional provincial policy priority allocation amounted to R8.275 million over the MTEF for capacity building for the monitoring and evaluation unit, broken down at R2.756 million for 2013/14, R2.924 million for 2014/15 and R3.067 million for the 2015/16 financial year.

## Service Delivery Measures

| Policy and Governance   |                          |           |           |
|---|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures   | Estimated Annual Targets |           |           |
|   | 2013/2014                | 2014/2015 | 2015/2016 |
| <b>Programme 3: Policy and Governance</b>   |                          |           |           |
| <b>3.3 Provincial Policy Management</b>   |                          |           |           |
| <b>Monitoring &amp; Evaluation</b>  |                          |           |           |
| Number of advisory services provided and supported on the implementation of Monitoring and Evaluation Frameworks and plan in all departments and municipalities.                                  | 12                       | 12        | 12        |
| To manage and oversee the implementation of the Outcome Based Priorities through the provincial nerve centre.   | 5                        | 5         | 5         |
| Number of Coordinated, executed and monitored Performance Evaluations and Impact Studies on Service Delivery, Programme Performance and Policy implementation                                     | 4                        | 4         | 4         |
| Number Coordinated Monitored and Reports on the implementation of Management Performance Assessment Tool (MPAT) and assistance provided to departments to implement their MPAT improvement Plans. | 4                        | 4         | 4         |
| Number of programmes, service delivery site visits Monitored and Reports on frontline service delivery as well as follow reports on the implementation of recommendations.                        | 40                       | 40        | 40        |
| <b>Policy Coordination, Research and Development</b>  |                          |           |           |
| Annual Performance plan document aligned to reporting guidelines and policy directives reviewed annually.   | 1                        | 1         | 1         |
| <b>Development Planning</b>   |                          |           |           |
| Number of instances where assistance was provided to municipalities in the development of spatial development frameworks.   | 7                        | 7         | 7         |
| Number of assistances provided in the development of Integrated Development Plan's through physical visits or other mechanisms  | 9                        | 9         | 9         |

## 8.4 Other programme information

### 8.4.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 8.4.1: Personnel numbers and costs: Office of the Premier

|                                   | As at 31 March<br>2010 | As at 31 March<br>2011 | As at 31 March<br>2012 | As at 31 March<br>2013 | As at 31 March<br>2014 | As at 31 March<br>2015 | As at 31 March<br>2016 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Personnel numbers</b>          |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Administration                    | 80                     | 86                     | 102                    | 111                    | 111                    | 111                    | 111                    |
| Institutional Development         | 81                     | 86                     | 82                     | 86                     | 98                     | 98                     | 98                     |
| Policy And Governance             | 41                     | 41                     | 46                     | 43                     | 56                     | 56                     | 56                     |
| <b>Total personnel numbers *</b>  | <b>202</b>             | <b>213</b>             | <b>230</b>             | <b>240</b>             | <b>265</b>             | <b>265</b>             | <b>265</b>             |
| Total personnel cost (R thousand) | 61 137                 | 72 255                 | 82 414                 | 88 571                 | 101 996                | 107 970                | 113 055                |
| Unit cost (R thousand)            | 303                    | 339                    | 358                    | 369                    | 385                    | 407                    | 427                    |

Table 8.4.1 presents a further breakdown to personnel numbers and costs for Human Resources and Finance components, and for full time, part-time and contract workers. It provides information on the number of persons (head count) and the cost associated to the Human Resources and Finance Divisions as well as for full time, part-time and contract workers within a provincial department as at 31 March over a seven year horizon.

Table 8.4.1.1: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total for the department</b>             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers                           | 202     | 213     | 230     | 210                | 210                    | 240              | 265                   | 265     | 265     |
| Personnel costs                             | 61 137  | 72 255  | 82 414  | 87 168             | 88 412                 | 88 571           | 101 996               | 107 970 | 113 055 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 41      | 41      | 48      | 46                 | 50                     | 50               | 59                    | 59      | 59      |
| Personnel cost                              | 16 270  | 17 446  | 18 329  | 18 629             | 18 471                 | 18 471           | 21 256                | 22 514  | 23 563  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 20.30%  | 19.25%  | 20.87%  | 19.17%             | 20.83%                 | 20.83%           | 22.26%                | 22.26%  | 22.26%  |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 26.61%  | 24.14%  | 22.24%  | 21.03%             | 20.85%                 | 20.85%           | 20.84%                | 20.85%  | 20.84%  |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 17      | 18      | 35      | 35                 | 35                     | 35               | 35                    | 35      | 35      |
| Personnel cost                              | 4 598   | 6 463   | 8 061   | 9 407              | 9 407                  | 9 407            | 10 528                | 11 149  | 11 662  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 8.42%   | 8.45%   | 15.22%  | 14.58%             | 14.58%                 | 14.58%           | 13.21%                | 13.21%  | 13.21%  |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 7.52%   | 8.94%   | 9.78%   | 10.62%             | 10.62%                 | 10.62%           | 10.32%                | 10.33%  | 10.32%  |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 185     | 195     | 208     | 224                | 213                    | 213              | 261                   | 261     | 261     |
| Personnel cost                              | 56 539  | 65 792  | 72 279  | 84 724             | 76 715                 | 78 314           | 100 769               | 106 668 | 111 690 |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 91.58%  | 91.55%  | 90.43%  | 93.33%             | 88.75%                 | 88.75%           | 98.49%                | 98.49%  | 98.49%  |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 92.48%  | 91.06%  | 87.70%  | 95.66%             | 86.61%                 | 88.42%           | 98.80%                | 98.79%  | 98.79%  |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Head count as % of total for department     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 17      | 18      | 13      | 12                 | 12                     | 12               | 4                     | 4       | 4       |
| Personnel cost                              | 4 598   | 6 463   | 2 457   | 3 312              | 2 788                  | 2 788            | 1 227                 | 1 302   | 1 365   |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 8.42%   | 8.45%   | 5.65%   | 5.00%              | 5.00%                  | 5.00%            | 1.51%                 | 1.51%   | 1.51%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 7.52%   | 8.94%   | 2.98%   | 3.74%              | 3.15%                  | 3.15%            | 1.20%                 | 1.21%   | 1.21%   |

## 8.4.2 Training

Table 8.4.2 provides for a high level aggregation of spending on training, while the structure of the standard chart facilitates the aggregation of payments on training at item level.

Table 8.4.2: Payment on training: Office of the Premier

| Table 6.4.2: Payment on training, Office of the Premier |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |     |     |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|
| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |     |     |
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |     |     |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  | 2012/13               |     |     |
| Programme 1: Administration                             | 107     | 76      |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |     |     |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |     |     |
| Subsistence and travel                                  | 107     | 76      |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |     |     |
| Payments on tuition                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |     |     |
| Programme 2: Institutional Development                  | 663     | 687     | 822     | 838                | 838                    | 838              | 897                   | 952 | 999 |
| Subsistence and travel                                  |         | 80      | 85      |                    |                        |                  |                       |     |     |
| Payments on tuition                                     | 663     | 607     | 737     | 838                | 838                    | 838              | 897                   | 952 | 999 |
| Programme 3: Policy and Governance                      |         | 70      | 70      |                    |                        |                  |                       |     |     |
| Subsistence and travel                                  |         | 60      | 70      |                    |                        |                  |                       |     |     |
| Payments on tuition                                     |         | 10      |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |     |     |
| Total payments on training                              | 770     | 833     | 892     | 838                | 838                    | 838              | 897                   | 952 | 999 |

Table 8.4.2.1: Information on training: Office of the Premier

| Table 5.4.2.1. Information on training: Office of the Premier |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of staff   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of personnel trained                                   | 200     | 100     | 147     | 215                | 215                    | 215              | 215                   | 215     | 215     |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Male  | 100     | 100     | 68      | 95                 | 95                     | 95               | 95                    | 95      | 95      |
| Female  | 100     | 100     | 79      | 120                | 120                    | 120              | 120                   | 120     | 120     |
| Number of training opportunities                              | 200     | 200     | 200     | 240                | 240                    | 240              | 240                   | 240     | 110     |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Tertiary  | 70      | 70      | 70      | 100                | 100                    | 100              | 100                   | 100     | 100     |
| Workshops   | 120     | 120     | 120     | 130                | 130                    | 130              | 130                   | 130     |         |
| Seminars  | 10      | 10      | 10      | 10                 | 10                     | 10               | 10                    | 10      | 10      |
| Other   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of bursaries offered                                   | 33      |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Numbers of interns appointed                                  | 4       |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of learnerships appointed                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of days spent on training                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |

# **Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure Vote 1**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            | 2012/13                | 2012/13          | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>48 894</b> | <b>61 496</b> | <b>66 531</b> | <b>64 179</b>      | <b>67 622</b>          | <b>67 622</b>    | <b>75 324</b>         | <b>76 767</b> | <b>79 149</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 20 204        | 25 812        | 32 892        | 31 978             | 33 539                 | 33 539           | 40 396                | 42 731        | 44 800        |
| Salaries and wages  | 16 294        | 20 749        | 26 314        | 26 470             | 27 644                 | 27 713           | 33 126                | 35 027        | 36 717        |
| Social contributions  | 3 910         | 5 063         | 6 578         | 5 508              | 5 895                  | 5 826            | 7 270                 | 7 704         | 8 083         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>28 690</b> | <b>35 684</b> | <b>33 639</b> | <b>32 201</b>      | <b>34 083</b>          | <b>34 083</b>    | <b>34 928</b>         | <b>34 036</b> | <b>34 349</b> |
| of which  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | 38            | -             | 74            | -                  | 2                      | 23               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Advertising   | 752           | 146           | 1 057         | 222                | 318                    | 378              | 234                   | 247           | 428           |
| Assets <R5000   | 522           | 239           | 239           | 161                | 123                    | 203              | 169                   | 179           | 233           |
| Audit cost: External  | 1 651         | 2 097         | 2 344         | 2 706              | 2 706                  | 2 595            | 2 836                 | 2 983         | 3 120         |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 1 997         | 2 659         | 3 343         | 1 970              | 4 063                  | 2 680            | 2 085                 | 2 215         | 2 482         |
| Communication   | 1 087         | 1 532         | 2 953         | 3 033              | 3 240                  | 3 061            | 3 170                 | 3 324         | 3 394         |
| Computer services   | 235           | -             | 159           | 409                | 409                    | 205              | 431                   | 456           | 477           |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 2 343         | 99            | 817           | -                  | -                      | 71               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | 1 476         | 783           | 1 388         | 918                | 1 092                  | 1 073            | 957                   | 1 001         | 1 141         |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 2 941         | 8 374         | 4 097         | 3 979              | 3 233                  | 2 730            | 3 967                 | 4 002         | 4 145         |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | 190           | 2 179         | 1             | 833                | 914                    | 432              | 2 439                 | 2 562         | 2 639         |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 129           | 223           | 241           | 67                 | 168                    | 219              | 64                    | 67            | 121           |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 186           | 196           | 319           | -                  | 222                    | 460              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 9                      | 14               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 1             | 11            | 1             | 6                  | 6                      | 3                | 6                     | 6             | 4             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medias inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 177           | 109           | 325           | 12                 | 52                     | 144              | 5                     | 5             | 7             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 417           | 400           | 489           | 266                | 223                    | 451              | 281                   | 297           | 314           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 7 285         | 7 045         | 2 275         | 9 258              | 9 226                  | 8 469            | 8 193                 | 8 155         | 8 487         |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 6                      | 85               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | 1 444         | 1 730         | 1 729         | 102                | 103                    | 2 769            | 2                     | 2             | 4             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 1 550         | 57            | 3 548         | 77                 | 76                     | 654              | 61                    | 65            | 113           |
| Travel and subsistence  | 3 572         | 6 986         | 7 387         | 8 021              | 7 482                  | 6 698            | 9 859                 | 8 292         | 7 048         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 15            | 56            | 65            | 34                 | 50                     | 34               | 36                    | 38            | 40            |
| Operating payments  | 466           | 348           | 491           | 36                 | 246                    | 425              | 37                    | 38            | 42            |
| Venues and facilities   | 216           | 415           | 297           | 91                 | 114                    | 207              | 96                    | 102           | 110           |
| Interest and rent on land                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                            | <b>652</b>    | <b>-</b>      | <b>998</b>    | <b>-</b>           | <b>376</b>             | <b>376</b>       | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces2  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities3   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 1                      | 1                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 1                      | 1                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | 652           | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | -             | 998           | -                  | 375                    | 375              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | 998           | -                  | 375                    | 375              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>1 434</b>  | <b>785</b>    | <b>1 484</b>  | <b>-</b>           | <b>129</b>             | <b>129</b>       | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 1 424         | 785           | 1 484         | -                  | 129                    | 129              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 1 424         | 785           | 1 484         | -                  | 129                    | 129              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | 10            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>134</b>    | <b>38</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>50 980</b> | <b>62 415</b> | <b>69 051</b> | <b>64 179</b>      | <b>68 127</b>          | <b>68 127</b>    | <b>75 324</b>         | <b>76 767</b> | <b>79 149</b> |

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Institutional Development

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>41 860</b> | <b>41 703</b> | <b>40 236</b> | <b>41 454</b>      | <b>41 464</b>          | <b>41 639</b>    | <b>46 299</b>         | <b>48 722</b> | <b>50 978</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 26 195        | 30 217        | 31 832        | 33 388             | 33 071                 | 33 230           | 37 778                | 40 011        | 41 866        |
| Salaries and wages  | 21 180        | 24 056        | 25 348        | 25 919             | 25 642                 | 25 893           | 29 122                | 30 845        | 33 282        |
| Social contributions  | 5 015         | 6 161         | 6 484         | 7 470              | 7 429                  | 7 337            | 8 656                 | 9 166         | 8 584         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>15 666</b> | <b>11 487</b> | <b>8 403</b>  | <b>8 066</b>       | <b>8 393</b>           | <b>8 409</b>     | <b>8 521</b>          | <b>8 711</b>  | <b>9 112</b>  |
| of which  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | -             | -             | -             | 8                  | 8                      | 8                | 8                     | 8             | 8             |
| Advertising   | 366           | 620           | 226           | 156                | 156                    | 265              | 165                   | 174           | 183           |
| Assets <R5000   | 20            | 66            | 236           | 26                 | 26                     | 49               | 27                    | 28            | 31            |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | 31            | -             | 27                 | 27                     | 22               | 28                    | 30            | 31            |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 186           | 668           | 275           | 118                | 478                    | 260              | 123                   | 130           | 145           |
| Communication   | 1 762         | 1 242         | 581           | 516                | 515                    | 414              | 563                   | 991           | 1 050         |
| Computer services   | 8 137         | 1 108         | 1 145         | 1 675              | 1 675                  | 1 278            | 1 725                 | 1 838         | 1 922         |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 180           | 184           | 45            | 75                 | 75                     | 4                | 79                    | 71            | 74            |
| Contractors   | 56            | 227           | 13            | 189                | 189                    | 194              | 199                   | 222           | 248           |
| Agency & support/outsource services                           | 2 144         | 3 669         | 1 447         | 796                | 796                    | 1 199            | 1 634                 | 2 049         | 2 144         |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | -             | 293           | -             | 18                 | 18                     | 18               | 19                    | 20            | 21            |
| Housing   | -             | 10            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 10            | 36            | 29            | 40                 | 40                     | 54               | 41                    | 43            | 50            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | 15            | 9             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 3                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | 20            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 44            | 132           | 118           | 19                 | 19                     | 106              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 218           | 299           | 282           | 260                | 260                    | 276              | 274                   | 321           | 346           |
| Lease payments (incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 195           | 183           | 1 421         | 253                | 253                    | 303              | 266                   | 282           | 310           |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | 129           | -             | 136           | 36                 | 36                     | 156              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 300           | 2             | 143           | -                  | -                      | 3                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 1 038         | 1 604         | 1 620         | 1 668              | 1 636                  | 1 603            | 1 718                 | 1 515         | 1 512         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 663           | 627           | 562           | 843                | 843                    | 1 190            | 579                   | 605           | 635           |
| Operating payments  | 116           | 303           | 59            | 1 219              | 1 219                  | 908              | 943                   | 246           | 258           |
| Venues and facilities   | 102           | 168           | 36            | 124                | 124                    | 96               | 130                   | 138           | 144           |
| Interest and rent on land                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                            | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>12 225</b> | <b>12 861</b>      | <b>12 862</b>          | <b>12 862</b>    | <b>13 810</b>         | <b>14 129</b> | <b>14 779</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces <sup>2</sup>  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities <sup>3</sup>                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 1                      | 1                | 306                   | 324           | 339           |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 1                      | 1                | 306                   | 324           | 339           |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | 12 225        | 12 861             | 12 861                 | 12 861           | 13 504                | 13 805        | 14 440        |
| Households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>2 886</b>  | <b>5 773</b>  | <b>581</b>    | <b>1 024</b>       | <b>303</b>             | <b>303</b>       | <b>1 075</b>          | <b>1 099</b>  | <b>1 150</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 1 254         | 1 261         | 476           | 465                | 303                    | 303              | 488                   | 499           | 522           |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 1 254         | 1 261         | 476           | 465                | 303                    | 303              | 488                   | 499           | 522           |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | 1 632         | 4 512         | 105           | 559                | -                      | -                | 587                   | 600           | 628           |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>44 746</b> | <b>47 476</b> | <b>53 042</b> | <b>55 339</b>      | <b>54 629</b>          | <b>54 804</b>    | <b>61 184</b>         | <b>63 950</b> | <b>66 907</b> |

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Policy and Governance

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            | 2012/13                | 2012/13          | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>21 034</b> | <b>21 026</b> | <b>25 377</b> | <b>30 833</b>      | <b>32 891</b>          | <b>32 891</b>    | <b>27 372</b>         | <b>28 857</b> | <b>30 185</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 14 738        | 16 226        | 17 690        | 21 802             | 21 802                 | 21 802           | 23 822                | 25 228        | 26 389        |
| Salaries and wages  | 12 023        | 12 696        | 14 152        | 17 308             | 17 389                 | 17 388           | 18 710                | 20 065        | 21 166        |
| Social contributions  | 2 715         | 3 530         | 3 538         | 4 494              | 4 413                  | 4 414            | 5 112                 | 5 163         | 5 223         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>6 296</b>  | <b>4 800</b>  | <b>7 687</b>  | <b>9 031</b>       | <b>11 089</b>          | <b>11 089</b>    | <b>3 550</b>          | <b>3 629</b>  | <b>3 796</b>  |
| of which  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Advertising   | 44            | 80            | 287           | 77                 | 77                     | 302              | 81                    | 85            | 89            |
| Assets <R5000   | 3             | 3             | 29            | 16                 | 16                     | 16               | 17                    | 18            | 20            |
| Audit cost: External  | 333           | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 28            | -             | -             | 59                 | 58                     | 19               | 62                    | 66            | 69            |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 208           | 273           | 548           | 2 248              | 2 248                  | 2 544            | 41                    | 56            | 59            |
| Communication   | 486           | 147           | 194           | 135                | 135                    | 726              | 146                   | 166           | 174           |
| Computer services   | 3 038         | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | 78            | 79            | 360           | 912                | 912                    | 1 642            | 343                   | 372           | 389           |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 267           | 3 308         | 253           | 324                | 2 383                  | 1 049            | 385                   | 441           | 461           |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | -             | 120           | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -             | 13            | 19            | 15                 | 15                     | 24               | 16                    | 17            | 18            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | -             | 15            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 2                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Meddas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 41            | -             | 20            | 4                  | 4                      | 26               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 139           | 74            | 147           | 578                | 578                    | 296              | 421                   | 425           | 444           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 487           | 33            | 4 413         | 18                 | 18                     | 96               | 18                    | 20            | 20            |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 2                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 3                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 351           | 12            | 115           | 482                | 482                    | 491              | 487                   | 495           | 518           |
| Travel and subsistence  | 582           | 462           | 1 187         | 3 719              | 3 719                  | 3 446            | 1 051                 | 962           | 1 006         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 30            | 6             | 5             | 263                | 263                    | 98               | 275                   | 280           | 291           |
| Operating payments  | 135           | 1             | 35            | 1                  | 1                      | 67               | 1                     | 1             | 3             |
| Venues and facilities   | 46            | 189           | 60            | 180                | 180                    | 240              | 206                   | 225           | 235           |
| Interest and rent on land                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to1:</b>                           | <b>12 307</b> | <b>20 534</b> | <b>3 574</b>  | <b>3 760</b>       | <b>3 761</b>           | <b>3 761</b>     | <b>3 948</b>          | <b>4 036</b>  | <b>4 222</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces2  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities3   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | 3 336         | -             | -             | -                  | 1                      | 1                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | 3 336         | -             | -             | -                  | 1                      | 1                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | 8 971         | 20 534        | 3 574         | 3 760              | 3 760                  | 3 760            | 3 948                 | 4 036         | 4 222         |
| Households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>20</b>     | <b>85</b>     | <b>46</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>912</b>             | <b>912</b>       | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | -             | 85            | 46            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | -             | 85            | 46            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | 20            | -             | -             | -                  | 912                    | 912              | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>33 361</b> | <b>41 645</b> | <b>28 997</b> | <b>34 593</b>      | <b>37 564</b>          | <b>37 564</b>    | <b>31 320</b>         | <b>32 893</b> | <b>34 407</b> |



Table B.6.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities( NGO)

| Entity   |                              | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|--|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand                                     | Sub-programme                | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Crime Prevention Committee                     | Provincial Policy Management | 652     | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Mme nka thusa women development trust          | Director General Support     | 3 308   | 3 362   | 3 574   | 3 760              | 3 760                  | 3 760            | 3 948                 | 4 036   | 4 222   |
| Premier's Bursary Trust Fund                   | Strategic HR                 | 5 662   | 17 172  | 12 225  | 12 861             | 12 861                 | 12 861           | 13 504                | 13 805  | 14 440  |
| PSETA  | Strategic HR                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 3                      | 3                | 306                   | 324     | 339     |
| Total departmental transfers to other entities |                              | 9 622   | 20 534  | 15 799  | 16 621             | 16 621                 | 16 621           | 17 452                | 17 841  | 18 662  |

# **Vote 2**

# **Provincial Legislature**

## Vote 2

# Provincial Legislature

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>To be appropriated by Vote in 2013/14</b> | <b>R118 209 000</b>                            |
| <b>Statutory amount</b>                      | <b>R20 576 000</b>                             |
| <b>Executive Authority</b>                   | <b>The Speaker</b>                             |
| <b>Administrating Institution</b>            | <b>Provincial Legislature</b>                  |
| <b>Accounting Officer</b>                    | <b>Provincial Secretary to the Legislature</b> |

## 1. Overview

The Northern Cape Provincial Legislature (NCPL) can be recognised as an arena in which citizens' needs meet government action and where citizens needs mainly begins to receive increasing attention. Today, the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature is recognised as a critical institution for democratic development in the Northern Cape.

An effective Legislature is strongly correlated with the existence of a viable democracy and an open society. The Northern Cape Provincial Legislature, on account of its Members and legislative functions, can empower ordinary citizens to participate in the development of policies that shape their lives. Due to its oversight role, the NCPL is fundamental to establishing the rule of law, protecting human rights, overseeing transparent governance processes, and ensuring compliance with national and provincial legislation in the Northern Cape.

These functions, though universally recognised, are not always naturally or effectively implemented without sufficient human and financial resources. With its budget the NCPL is able to develop programmes geared at its own development. These programmes are aimed at strengthening representativity, transparency, accountability and effective government.

The core programmes of the Legislature can be briefly described as follows:

- Facilities for Members and Political Parties – To empower Members of the Provincial Legislature and the parties they represent in the Legislature to do their political work.
- Parliamentary Services – To provide the Speaker, Deputy Speaker, the House, Committees and Members with procedural and legal advice, research and library services, information and Hansard support services, facilitation of public involvement and communication services.

### Vision

An institution fulfilling its constitutional mandate for the people of the Northern Cape.

### Mission

To serve people of the Northern Cape by building a developmental institution for effective law making, public participation, accountability and oversight over the executive and municipalities.

## **Values**

The Legislature abides by the following values:

- Commitment and dedication to our work and therefore our people
- Maintaining a high level of integrity, loyalty and being honest at all times
- Being an effective and highly professional institution
- Transparency, accessibility and open communication
- Being accountable and abiding by the principles of good governance
- Ensuring that all relevant stakeholders are engaged or involved in our processes
- The courage to learn, accept change and be innovative
- Excellent and timely delivery to our customers.

### **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The plans for the Legislature are aligned to achieve Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-orientated public service and an empowered and inclusive citizenship. The contribution to this outcome will be through efficient and effective oversight function to line departments and municipalities.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)**

At the beginning of the 2012/13 financial year, the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature experienced many administrative challenges. Suspensions at senior administrative leadership level created some organisational instability, particularly in the finance and human resource management areas. In the finance section management uncovered suspected fraudulent activities, relating to prior financial years. This culminated in further suspensions in the finance section, placing further strain on the capacity of the section.

The Northern Cape Provincial Legislature regressed from an unqualified audit opinion to qualified audit opinion for the year ended 31 March 2012. As a result of the suspected fraud, management commissioned a forensic investigation into the expenditure of the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature.

The audit committee has been in place for the entire period under review. The Committee met regularly and considered the Legislature expenditure and internal audit reports. The internal capacity of the Internal Unit remains a challenge however, and the NCPL was once again forced to outsource the function to external providers.

From a performance management perspective, the Annual Performance Plan was reviewed to align the planned outputs to the SMART principles. A performance information manual was adopted by management and submission of quarterly reports has improved. During the 2012/13 financial year, the Provincial Legislature did not address all audit queries that have been coming for the past few years and that will be done in the 2013/14 financial year.

Travel and Subsistence expenditure make up a significant portion of the expenditure in Vote 2. Thus the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature has implemented an in house travel booking system, and reduced reliance on travel agents. This system was introduced at the end of the third quarter and proved to be effective in reducing travel expenditure. The Legislature was also able to replace its vehicle fleet. The institution is however still having several challenges with regards to its building that has so many structural defects. As a result the Legislature is in the process of appointing a structural engineer to determine the extent of the structural defects.

The Parliamentary business of the Legislature has continued as normal during the year in that more than the targeted number of committee meetings and House sittings has taken place. Committees of the Legislature were also able to conduct oversight visits and consider municipal annual reports. A total of 49 out of 50 Outreach workshops were conducted to educate the public about the Legislature and its processes. The Legislature was also able to host a successful “Taking Parliament to the People” programme of the National Council of Provinces. The programme was held in De Aar in the Pixley Ka Seme Region.

The NCPL, as part of the Legislative Sector, has a responsibility to implement the Sector Oversight Model (SOM). The model defines oversight for the South African legislative sector. It also establishes a baseline for systems, mechanisms and tools for conducting oversight. The model further standardizes practices on oversight guided by its prescripts. At the beginning 2012 the Legislative sector adopted and launched the Sector Oversight Model (SOM). All Legislatures including Parliament were expected to implement the model by end of 2012.

The sector has agreed to pilot the 5 key priority committees for implementation. However the NCPL has opted to pilot on only 3 committees due to budgetary constraints. These are Health, Education and Agriculture and Rural Development. These three (3) Portfolio Committees will conduct intensive and real monitoring on how the relevant departments are spending and utilising the budget allocated to them. Members of the Provincial Legislature (including Members of the Executive) and staff were work-shopped about the SOM in April and May 2012 respectively.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)**

Northern Cape Provincial Legislature will in the new financial year strive to improve its audit outcomes and stabilise the management structure. The outcomes and recommendations of the forensic audit provide a sound footing for improvement of management of risks in the finance area. The development and roll out of a human resource strategy will be first step in creating sustainable human resource capacity stability in the institution.

The budget of the institution has also been realigned with the strategic plan and the annual performance plan. Management of the institution will be focusing mostly into policy development and putting systems in place. Management will also review the institutional risk register and develop a plan to mitigate against such risks.

The valued role of the audit committee is expected to bear fruit during this financial year. With the support of our outsourced internal audit function the Legislature will in the next coming financial year (2013/14) start to build its own internal audit capacity. The Legislature will also develop its physical and document security.

In partnership with the South African Legislative Sector Support, the Legislature will implement Phase Three (3) of the Members Capacity Building Programme. Members of the Legislature have already completed the first and second phase of the programme. To improve governance in the institution, the Speaker, Accounting Officer and the Office of the Auditor General will continue to have quarterly meetings.

The Legislature will also continue with its public outreach programme by conducting outreach workshops, sector based parliaments and with the reintroduction of “Taking Parliament to the People Programme”. The Legislature will also conduct workshops to educate the public about the process that must be followed to submit petitions to the Legislature. The institution will also continue to print its quarterly newsletter covering all its activities.

The Legislature Hansard and Language Services will also continue to transcribe most of the Legislature proceedings and translate during committee and house sittings.

## 4. Reprioritisation

In terms of current budget priorities, the Legislature took a strategic decision to increase focus on oversight, with a shift from lawmaking. A further decision was taken to strengthen participatory democracy through the adequate resourcing of represented political parties, and Members constituency allowances. These strategic decisions formed the basis for resource allocation since 2009/10 financial years. The funds were redirected to programme two and three resulting on a gradual reduction of allocation in programme one.

Programme growth since 2009/10 has not kept pace with inflationary increases especially in respect of municipal service fees and audit fees. This also prompted a realignment of budget, resulting in an increase in the allocation of programme one from 2013/14 fiscal period.

## 5. Procurement

The Northern Cape Provincial Legislature, under section 3(1)(d) and 3(2)(a) of the Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999 is not required to submit its procurement plan to the Provincial Treasury. The current supply chain management (SCM) policy is outdated and is in the process of being reviewed.

Verification of supplier database information remains a challenge, due to capacity constraints.

Bookings that were done without following SCM procedures was the practice in the past and it posed certain audit challenges. The NCPL has acquired an in-house travel system whereby bookings are done directly with accommodation and car rental providers, through a competitive process; the project is currently in the training phase.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 6.1: Summary of Receipts: Provincial Legislature

| Table 6.1: Summary of Receipts: Provincial Legislature |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Treasury Funding                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Equitable share  | 112 319 | 115 805 | 126 521 | 132 596            | 135 423                | 135 329          | 138 785               | 143 421 | 148 954 |
| Conditional grants                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental Receipts                                  | 1 989   | 2 762   | 3 233   | 2 761              | 2 761                  | 2 761            | 2 427                 | 2 548   | 2 665   |
| Total receipts   | 114 308 | 118 567 | 129 754 | 135 357            | 138 184                | 138 090          | 141 212               | 145 969 | 151 619 |

### 6.2 Legislature receipts collection

Table 6.2 gives a summary of the receipts the Legislature is responsible for collecting.

Table 6.2: Departmental receipts: Provincial Legislature

| Table 0.2. Departmental receipts: Provincial Legislature |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| R thousand   | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|  | Audited      | Audited      | Audited      |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
|  | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Tax receipts   |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Casino taxes   |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Horse racing taxes                                       |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Liquor licences  |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Motor vehicle licenses                                   |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets    | 36           | 1 932        | 2 872        | 2 140              | 2 140                  | 2 140            | 2 258                 | 2 371        | 2 480        |
| Transfers received                                       |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                            |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                     | 242          | 415          | 361          | 160                | 160                    | 611              | 169                   | 177          | 185          |
| Sales of capital assets                                  | 1 711        | 415          |              | 461                | 461                    |                  |                       |              |              |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities         |              |              |              |                    |                        | 10               |                       |              |              |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                       | <b>1 989</b> | <b>2 762</b> | <b>3 233</b> | <b>2 761</b>       | <b>2 761</b>           | <b>2 761</b>     | <b>2 427</b>          | <b>2 548</b> | <b>2 665</b> |

The Northern Cape Provincial Legislature primary source of own revenue in 2013/14 to 2015/16 will be derived from rental of state owned houses, which is collected from members who opt to be accommodated in such homes. Interest income and dividends is also provided for since the Legislature holds an investment, and receives interest on favorable current bank balances. The Legislature also projects to receive income from recoveries for expenditure in previous years.

## 7 Payment summary

The MTEF baseline allocation for the period 2013/14 to 2015/16:

**Financial year 2013/2014: R138.785 million**  
**Financial year 2014/2015: R143.421 million**  
**Financial year 2015/2016: R148.954 million**

### 7.1 Key assumptions

The following broad assumptions were determined by the Legislature in establishing the basic foundation for crafting this budget. Due to the functions and operations of the Legislative sector, the following key assumptions were made:

- Salary for the Members of the Legislature will be a first charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund which will ensure clearer accountability and promote better planning and budgeting for that expenditure.
- Provision for member's remuneration under programme 4, accounts for 14.8 per cent of the budget.
- Increase in salaries of the Members of the Legislature at 5.5 per cent per annum
- Assumption for salary increases was not based on the Public Service Bargaining Council (PSBC) agreements due to the Legislature bargaining separately for their salaries and is implemented from April each year. The last agreement (2012/13) was on a sliding scale from 9.5per cent to 6per cent. The budget includes 6.3 per cent provision.
- Adequate provision was made for the opening of the Legislature in 2012/13 this trend was built upon in the 2013/14 budget.
- Assumption for inflation related items was based on revised CPI projections for the 2013 MTEF which are, 5.3 per cent in 2013/14; 5.1 per cent for 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent in 2015/16
- Provision for salary increases are made at the above mentioned CPI projections plus 1 per cent in year one and two and CPI only for year three of the MTEF.

### 7.2 Programme summary

Table 7.2: Summary of Payments and Estimates: Provincial Legislature

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Programmes</b>                                   | <b>90 735</b>  | <b>98 043</b>  | <b>108 085</b> | <b>113 104</b>     | <b>115 837</b>         | <b>115 837</b>   | <b>118 209</b>        | <b>121 815</b> | <b>126 268</b> |
| Administration                                      | 36 048         | 36 901         | 39 040         | 37 396             | 39 933                 | 39 933           | 41 799                | 42 523         | 44 034         |
| Facilities For Members And Political Parties        | 28 720         | 32 795         | 33 305         | 37 156             | 37 272                 | 37 272           | 38 836                | 39 930         | 41 046         |
| Parliamentary Services                              | 25 967         | 28 347         | 35 740         | 38 552             | 38 632                 | 38 632           | 37 574                | 39 362         | 41 188         |
| <b>Direct Charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund</b> | <b>21 584</b>  | <b>17 762</b>  | <b>18 436</b>  | <b>19 492</b>      | <b>19 586</b>          | <b>19 586</b>    | <b>20 576</b>         | <b>21 606</b>  | <b>22 686</b>  |
| Members Remuneration                                | 21 584         | 17 762         | 18 436         | 19 492             | 19 586                 | 19 586           | 20 576                | 21 606         | 22 686         |
| Other (Specify)                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>                 | <b>112 319</b> | <b>115 805</b> | <b>126 521</b> | <b>132 596</b>     | <b>135 423</b>         | <b>135 423</b>   | <b>138 785</b>        | <b>143 421</b> | <b>148 954</b> |

The spending trends have increased from R112.319 million in 2009/10 to an adjusted budget of R135.423 million in 2012/13. An annual average nominal growth rate of 3.2 per cent is expected over the 2013/14-2015/16 MTEF period.

### 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 7.3 shows a summary of payments and estimates by economic classification. There is an increasing trend in expenditure for compensation of employees, goods and services and payments for capital assets.

Table 7.3: Summary of Provincial Payments and Estimates by Economic Classification: Provincial Legislature

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>92 014</b>  | <b>94 687</b>  | <b>103 793</b> | <b>109 535</b>     | <b>110 932</b>         | <b>109 986</b>   | <b>116 247</b>        | <b>119 755</b> | <b>124 199</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 65 407         | 66 289         | 71 294         | 76 825             | 77 972                 | 77 220           | 82 081                | 87 067         | 91 308         |
| Goods and services                                  | 26 062         | 28 398         | 32 482         | 32 710             | 32 960                 | 32 766           | 34 166                | 32 688         | 32 891         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 545            |                | 17             |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>18 131</b>  | <b>19 406</b>  | <b>20 725</b>  | <b>21 404</b>      | <b>21 404</b>          | <b>22 141</b>    | <b>22 538</b>         | <b>23 666</b>  | <b>24 755</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                |                | 374            |                    |                        | 784              |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 17 900         | 19 077         | 20 031         | 21 073             | 21 073                 | 21 073           | 22 189                | 23 298         | 24 370         |
| Households  | 231            | 329            | 320            | 331                | 331                    | 284              | 349                   | 368            | 385            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>2 173</b>   | <b>1 712</b>   | <b>2 003</b>   | <b>1 657</b>       | <b>3 087</b>           | <b>3 296</b>     |                       |                |                |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 2 094          | 1 712          | 1 964          | 1 657              | 3 087                  | 3 296            |                       |                |                |
| Heritage assets                                     |                |                | 39             |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 79             |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>1</b>       |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>112 319</b> | <b>115 805</b> | <b>126 521</b> | <b>132 596</b>     | <b>135 423</b>         | <b>135 423</b>   | <b>138 785</b>        | <b>143 421</b> | <b>148 954</b> |

The figures above in table 7.3 reflect per item the spending plans of the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature as well as a historic perspective in terms of audited outcomes. In 2009/10 the Political Party Funding Act was introduced to strengthen constitutional democracy. This item increased transfer and the related budget by R10 million at the time.

### 7.4 Infrastructure payments

The Legislature does not have any infrastructure payments

### 7.5 Departmental public-private partnership (PPP) projects

The Legislature does not have any public-private partnership (PPP) projects

### 7.6 Transfers

#### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

The Legislature does not have public entities

#### 7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 7.6.2: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (for example NGO's)

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  | 231           | 329           | 320           | 331                | 331                    | 331              | 349                   | 368           | 385           |
| Non profit institutions                               | 17 900        | 19 077        | 20 031        | 21 073             | 21 073                 | 21 073           | 22 189                | 23 298        | 24 370        |
| Departmental Agencies and accounts                    | -             | -             | 374           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b> | <b>18 131</b> | <b>19 406</b> | <b>20 725</b> | <b>21 404</b>      | <b>21 404</b>          | <b>21 404</b>    | <b>22 538</b>         | <b>23 666</b> | <b>24 755</b> |

Provision has been made for Constituency Allowance of members of the legislature, which is aimed at allowing members to do constituency work as well as a discretionary allowance for the Speaker and Deputy Speaker, for social responsibility.



### 7.6.3 Transfers to Local government

The Legislature does not have transfers to local government.

## 8 Receipts and retentions

Table 8.1: Summary of Receipts: Provincial Legislature

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Treasury Funding                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Equitable share                                       | 112 319 | 115 805 | 126 521 | 132 596            | 135 423                | 135 423          | 138 785               | 143 421 | 148 954 |
| Conditional grants                                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total Treasury Funding                                | 112 319 | 115 805 | 126 521 | 132 596            | 135 423                | 135 423          | 138 785               | 143 421 | 148 954 |
| Departmental receipts                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Tax receipts  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 36      | 1 932   | 2 872   | 2 140              | 2 140                  | 2 140            | 2 258                 | 2 371   | 2 480   |
| Transfers received from:                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | 242     | 415     | 361     | 160                | 160                    | 611              | 169                   | 177     | 185     |
| Sales of capital assets                               | 1 711   | 415     |         | 461                | 461                    |                  |                       |         |         |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities      |         |         |         |                    |                        | 10               |                       |         |         |
| Total departmental receipts                           | 1 989   | 2 762   | 3 233   | 2 761              | 2 761                  | 2 761            | 2 427                 | 2 548   | 2 665   |
| Total receipts  | 114 308 | 118 567 | 129 754 | 135 357            | 138 184                | 138 184          | 141 212               | 145 969 | 151 619 |

The Provincial Legislature, compared to other provincial departments, retains its own departmental receipts. The department is thus funded from two sources, namely the Equitable share and departmental own receipts. This is in keeping with Section 22(1) of the PFMA, which states that provincial legislatures are permitted to retain any monies received (i.e. revenue collected).

Revenue is collected in the form of interest derived from third party agents and debt and dividends received from Sanlam shares and is based on historic information.

## 9 Programme description

### 9.1 Programme 1: Administration

#### Description and objectives

To provide effective financial, human resource, support services and systems to the entire legislature as well as strategic management of the administration.

Table 9.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

| Table 6.7: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| R thousand  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Office of the Speaker   | 4 570   | 3 874   | 4 480   | 3 683              | 3 718                  | 5 172            | 5 126                 | 5 171   | 5 484   |
| Office of the Secretary   | 3 101   | 3 346   | 2 294   | 3 591              | 3 640                  | 2 535            | 3 845                 | 4 037   | 5 223   |
| Financial Management  | 11 287  | 11 071  | 14 103  | 9 991              | 12 234                 | 15 254           | 12 896                | 12 484  | 12 000  |
| Corporate Services  | 7 642   | 8 902   | 8 454   | 10 607             | 10 724                 | 7 586            | 9 288                 | 9 710   | 9 673   |
| Security and Records Management   | 9 448   | 9 708   | 9 709   | 9 524              | 9 617                  | 9 386            | 10 644                | 11 121  | 11 654  |
| Total   | 36 048  | 36 901  | 39 040  | 37 396             | 39 933                 | 39 933           | 41 799                | 42 523  | 44 034  |

The spending has increased from R36.048 million in 2009/10 to an adjusted budget of R39.933 million in 2012/13. Adjustments related to inflationary increases of salaries and improvement in conditions of services. The estimated payments grew by 3.3 per cent on average over the MTEF.

Table 9.1.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>33 988</b> | <b>35 945</b> | <b>36 971</b> | <b>37 065</b>      | <b>37 367</b>          | <b>37 414</b>    | <b>41 450</b>         | <b>42 155</b> | <b>43 649</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 20 384        | 22 818        | 23 838        | 23 700             | 24 132                 | 23 380           | 27 698                | 28 984        | 30 431        |
| Goods and services                                  | 13 059        | 13 127        | 13 116        | 13 365             | 13 235                 | 14 034           | 13 752                | 13 171        | 13 218        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 545           |               | 17            |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>231</b>    | <b>329</b>    | <b>320</b>    | <b>331</b>         | <b>331</b>             | <b>284</b>       | <b>349</b>            | <b>368</b>    | <b>385</b>    |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  | 231           | 329           | 320           | 331                | 331                    | 284              | 349                   | 368           | 385           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>1 828</b>  | <b>627</b>    | <b>1 749</b>  | <b>2 235</b>       | <b>2 235</b>           |                  |                       |               |               |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 1 828         | 627           | 1 749         |                    | 2 235                  | 2 235            |                       |               |               |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>1</b>      |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>36 048</b> | <b>36 901</b> | <b>39 040</b> | <b>37 396</b>      | <b>39 933</b>          | <b>39 933</b>    | <b>41 799</b>         | <b>42 523</b> | <b>44 034</b> |

## 9.2 Programme 2: Facilities for members and political parties

### Description and objectives

To empower Provincial Office Bearers in the management of legislature business, to enable members to do their representative work.

### Sub-programme objectives

#### Facilities and benefits to Members

The objective of this sub programme is for the empowerment of Members with travelling, accommodation and telephone facilities when they carry out their functions as individual Members. It also enables Members to travel between their homes and the seat of the legislature.

#### Political Support Service

This sub-programme is meant to enable elected Members to attend to political party business.

#### Main services delivered in this programme

- Members are enabled to conduct constituency visits and constituency work
- Constituency offices are established and reports of constituency work is prepared
- Members present consistency issues in the committee and the House in statements, motions and during debate
- A sufficient number of House sittings are held to complete all the work during a financial year and the sittings are well attended
- Political debate and oversight take place on development, growth, governance and service delivery in the Province.

Table 9.2: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

| R thousand              | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                         | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|                         | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Members Facilities      | 4 289         | 5 197         | 4 842         | 3 502              | 5 206                  | 5 206            | 5 399                 | 5 584         | 5 763         |
| Political Party Support | 24 431        | 27 598        | 28 463        | 33 654             | 32 066                 | 32 066           | 33 437                | 34 346        | 35 283        |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>28 720</b> | <b>32 795</b> | <b>33 305</b> | <b>37 156</b>      | <b>37 272</b>          | <b>37 272</b>    | <b>38 836</b>         | <b>39 930</b> | <b>41 046</b> |

The spending trends have increased from R28.720 million in 2009/10 to an adjusted budget of R37.272 million in 2012/13 at an average annual rate of 9 per cent. The budget shows a steady growth at an average annual rate of 3.3 per cent over the MTEF.

Table 9.2.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2 Facilities for Members and Political Parties

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|   |         |         |         | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current payments                                    | 10 765  | 12 859  | 12 646  | 16 083             | 16 199                 | 15 206           | 16 647                | 16 632  | 16 676  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 3 924   | 4 884   | 5 219   | 6 261              | 6 377                  | 6 377            | 6 286                 | 6 603   | 6 908   |
| Goods and services                                  | 6 841   | 7 975   | 7 427   | 9 822              | 9 822                  | 8 829            | 10 361                | 10 029  | 9 768   |
| Interest and rent on land                           |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Transfers and subsidies:                            | 17 900  | 19 077  | 20 405  | 21 073             | 21 073                 | 21 857           | 22 189                | 23 298  | 24 370  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |         |         | 374     |                    |                        | 784              |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 17 900  | 19 077  | 20 031  | 21 073             | 21 073                 | 21 073           | 22 189                | 23 298  | 24 370  |
| Households  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 55      | 859     | 254     |                    |                        | 209              |                       |         |         |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 55      | 859     | 215     |                    |                        | 209              |                       |         |         |
| Heritage assets                                     |         |         | 39      |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification                       | 28 720  | 32 795  | 33 305  | 37 156             | 37 272                 | 37 272           | 38 836                | 39 930  | 41 046  |

## Service delivery measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures                  | Estimated Annual Targets |                 |                 |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  | 2013/14                  | 2014/15         | 2015/16         |
| <b>Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties</b> |                          |                 |                 |
| <b>2.1 Facilities and Benefits to Members</b>                    |                          |                 |                 |
| Annual allocations paid to political parties quarterly           | 4                        | 4               | 4               |
| Spending in line with Budget                                     | No overspending          | No overspending | No overspending |

## 9.3 Programme 3: Parliamentary services

### Description and objectives

To provide the Speaker and Deputy Speaker, the House, Committees and Members with procedural research, information and Hansard support services in the execution of their Constitutional and Legislative duties. To capacitate Committees of the Legislature to conduct oversight and scrutiny work, as well as all other functions delegated by the House.

### Sub-programme objectives

#### Committees

This is comprised of standing committees and portfolio committees sub-programmes and is about provision of services to committees of the Legislature established in terms of the Rules.

#### Public Participation and awareness

The sub programme is responsible to broaden democracy in the Northern Cape by bringing the people to the Legislature through open and transparent policy and procedures; and public participation programmes.

### Committees and research services

The sub programme's purpose is for the provision of value-added information to the House, Committees, give oversight and National Council of Provinces (NCOP) proceedings.

### Hansard services and language services

The sub programme renders a language service to the institution and produces verbatim reports of proceedings.

### Deputy Secretary Parliamentary services

The sub programme is about provision of services of the deputy secretary Parliamentary services to the Provincial Legislature.

### Proceedings and NCOP

The sub programme is responsible for the effective functioning of plenary of the Legislature and related business.

### Legal Services

This sub-programme is about provision of legal services to the Provincial Legislature.

Table 9.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

| R thousand                               | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|  |         |         |         | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Standing Committees                      | 1 050   | 1 856   | 2 442   | 2 473              | 2 473                  | 2 438            | 2 609                 | 2 739   | 2 865   |
| Portfolio Committees                     | 372     | 293     | 445     | 468                | 468                    | 488              | 494                   | 519     | 543     |
| Public Participation and Awareness       | 7 444   | 7 500   | 9 739   | 9 039              | 8 990                  | 9 195            | 9 391                 | 9 662   | 10 117  |
| Committees and Research Services         | 2 179   | 5 192   | 10 038  | 8 468              | 8 809                  | 9 553            | 9 330                 | 9 573   | 10 002  |
| Hansard and Language Services            | 2 778   | 2 805   | 3 360   | 4 911              | 4 801                  | 4 619            | 4 409                 | 4 555   | 4 793   |
| Deputy Secretary: Parliamentary Services | 1 396   | 1 512   | 1 523   | 2 246              | 2 059                  | 2 080            | 3 303                 | 3 268   | 3 429   |
| Proceedings and NCOP                     | 6 985   | 5 037   | 5 824   | 5 829              | 6 050                  | 5 836            | 4 785                 | 4 726   | 4 957   |
| Legal Services                           | 3 763   | 4 152   | 2 369   | 5 118              | 4 982                  | 4 423            | 3 253                 | 4 320   | 4 482   |
| Total                                    | 25 967  | 28 347  | 35 740  | 38 552             | 38 632                 | 38 632           | 37 574                | 39 362  | 41 188  |

The spending trends has increased from R25.967 million in 2009/10 to an adjusted budget of R38.632 million in 2012/13 at an average annual rate of 14.2 per cent due to an increased baseline budget to fund Public Education Programme and researchers. This budget grows at an annual average nominal rate of 2.2 per cent over the MTEF.

Table 9.3.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 Parliamentary Services

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| R thousand  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Current payments                                    | 25 677  | 28 121  | 35 740  | 36 895             | 37 780                 | 37 780           | 37 574                | 39 362  | 41 188  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 19 515  | 20 825  | 23 801  | 27 372             | 27 877                 | 27 877           | 27 521                | 29 874  | 31 283  |
| Goods and services                                  | 6 162   | 7 296   | 11 939  | 9 523              | 9 903                  | 9 903            | 10 053                | 9 488   | 9 905   |
| Interest and rent on land                           |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Transfers and subsidies:                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 290     | 226     |         | 1 657              | 852                    | 852              |                       |         |         |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 211     | 226     |         | 1 657              | 852                    | 852              |                       |         |         |
| Heritage assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 79      |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification                       | 25 967  | 28 347  | 35 740  | 38 552             | 38 632                 | 38 632           | 37 574                | 39 362  | 41 188  |

## Service delivery measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures             | Estimated Annual Targets |               |               |
|---|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2013/14                  | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Programme 3: Parliamentary Services</b>                  |                          |               |               |
| Number of Sectorial Parliaments held                        | 3                        | 3             | 3             |
| Number of outreach workshops                                | 60                       | 60            | 60            |
| Timeous referral of petitions to Standing Committee         | within 7 days            | within 7 days | within 7 days |
| Development of manual on petitions process                  | 1                        | -             | -             |
| Number of print information material produced               | 5                        | 5             | 5             |
| Number of print advertisements                              | 12                       | 12            | 12            |
| Number of audio advertisements                              | 12                       | 12            | 12            |
| Production of multilingual documents                        | 4                        | 4             | 4             |
| Number of articles contributed in newsletter                | 4                        | 4             | 4             |
| Number of radio interviews                                  | 4                        | 4             | 4             |
| Number of simplified summaries of provincial legislation    | 4                        | 4             | 4             |
| Prepare a manual on legislation administered by departments | 1                        | -             | -             |
| System and cycle of Legislation reviewed and updated        | 1                        | 1             | 1             |
| Oversight model guide used                                  | 1                        | 1             | 1             |
| Number of transcripts produced                              | 168                      | 168           | 168           |
| Approved research policy                                    | 1                        | -             | -             |
| Comprehensive Library policy approved                       | 1                        | -             | -             |
| Implementation of the annual research plan                  | 1                        | 1             | 1             |
| Implementation of the Library marketing strategy            | 1                        | 1             | 1             |
| Number of knowledge management steering committee meetings  | 2                        | 4             | 4             |
| Revised knowledge management strategy                       | 1                        | -             | -             |
| Produce a communication strategy                            | 1                        | -             | -             |
| Implementation of communication strategy                    | 0                        | 1             | 1             |

## 9.4 Statutory Amounts

### Description and objectives

To provide for remuneration of Members of the Legislature.

Table 9.4: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Members Remuneration

| Table 5.4: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Members Remuneration |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| R thousand  | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| Members remuneration  | 21 584        | 17 762        | 18 436        | 19 492             | 19 586                 | 19 586           | 20 576                | 21 606        | 22 686        |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>21 584</b> | <b>17 762</b> | <b>18 436</b> | <b>19 492</b>      | <b>19 586</b>          | <b>19 586</b>    | <b>20 576</b>         | <b>21 606</b> | <b>22 686</b> |

The spending has decrease from R21.584 million in 2009/10 to an adjusted budget of R19.586 million in 2012/13. The significant increase of R21.584 million in 2009/10 is due to once off payments on loss of office gratuity that was included in that amount. An additional amount relates to inflationary increases of members remuneration provided for during 2012/13 Adjustment estimates. The estimated payments grew by 5 per cent on average over the MTEF.

Table 9.4.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Members Remuneration

| Table 9.4.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: members remuneration |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current payments  | 21 584  | 17 762  | 18 436  | 19 492             | 19 586                 | 19 586           | 20 576                | 21 606  | 22 686  |
| Compensation of employees   | 21 584  | 17 762  | 18 436  | 19 492             | 19 586                 | 19 586           | 20 576                | 21 606  | 22 686  |
| Goods and services  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Transfers and subsidies:  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provinces and municipalities  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for capital assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Buildings and other fixed structures  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Heritage assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for financial assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification   | 21 584  | 17 762  | 18 436  | 19 492             | 19 586                 | 19 586           | 20 576                | 21 606  | 22 686  |

## 9.5 Other programme information

### 9.5.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.5.1: Personnel numbers and costs: Provincial Legislature

|  | As at 31<br>March 2010 | As at 31<br>March 2011 | As at 31<br>March 2012 | As at 31<br>March 2013 | As at 31<br>March 2014 | As at 31<br>March 2015 | As at 31<br>March 2016 |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Personnel numbers</b>                     |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Administration                               | 60                     | 65                     | 66                     | 66                     | 69                     | 69                     | 69                     |
| Facilities For Members And Political Parties | 20                     | 20                     | 20                     | 20                     | 20                     | 20                     | 20                     |
| Parliamentary Services                       | 50                     | 50                     | 50                     | 50                     | 52                     | 52                     | 52                     |
| Members Remuneration                         | 19                     | 19                     | 19                     | 19                     | 19                     | 19                     | 19                     |
| <b>Total personnel numbers *</b>             | <b>149</b>             | <b>154</b>             | <b>155</b>             | <b>155</b>             | <b>160</b>             | <b>160</b>             | <b>160</b>             |
| Total personnel cost (R thousand)            | 65 407                 | 66 289                 | 71 294                 | 77 126                 | 82 081                 | 87 067                 | 91 308                 |
| Unit cost (R thousand)                       | 439                    | 430                    | 460                    | 498                    | 513                    | 544                    | 571                    |

\* Full-time equivalent

Table 9.5.1.1: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total for the department</b>             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers                           | 149     | 154     | 155     | 155                | 155                    | 155              | 160                   | 160     | 160     |
| Personnel costs                             | 65 407  | 66 289  | 71 294  | 76 825             | 77 972                 | 77 126           | 82 081                | 87 067  | 91 308  |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 15      | 15      | 15      | 15                 | 15                     | 15               | 15                    | 15      | 15      |
| Personnel cost                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 10.07%  | 9.74%   | 9.68%   | 9.68%              | 9.68%                  | 9.68%            | 9.38%                 | 9.38%   | 9.38%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 21      | 21      | 22      | 22                 | 22                     | 22               | 22                    | 22      | 22      |
| Personnel cost                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 14.09%  | 13.64%  | 14.19%  | 14.19%             | 14.19%                 | 14.19%           | 13.75%                | 13.75%  | 13.75%  |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 69      | 74      | 74      | 74                 | 74                     | 74               | 76                    | 76      | 76      |
| Personnel cost                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 46.31%  | 48.05%  | 47.74%  | 47.74%             | 47.74%                 | 47.74%           | 47.50%                | 47.50%  | 47.50%  |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Head count as % of total for department     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 44      | 44      | 44      | 44                 | 44                     | 44               | 47                    | 47      | 47      |
| Personnel cost                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 29.53%  | 28.57%  | 28.39%  | 28.39%             | 28.39%                 | 28.39%           | 29.38%                | 29.38%  | 29.38%  |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |

## 9.5.2 Training

Table 9.5.2 (a) reflects Legislature spending on training per programme. It provides for actual and estimated expenditure on training for the period 2009/10 to 2011/12 and budgeted expenditure for the period 2012/13 to 2015/2016.

Table 9.5.2: Payment on training: Provincial Legislature

|                                    | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                    | Audited      | Audited      | Audited      |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
|                                    | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>R thousand</b>                  |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Programme 1: Administration</b> | <b>416</b>   | <b>346</b>   | <b>102</b>   | <b>449</b>         | <b>449</b>             | <b>100</b>       | <b>1 124</b>          | <b>1 198</b> | <b>1 268</b> |
| of which                           |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Subsistence and travel             | 416          | 346          | 102          | 449                | 449                    | 100              | 1 124                 | 1 198        | 1 268        |
| Payments on tuition                |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Programme 2:</b>                | <b>1 278</b> | <b>976</b>   | <b>1 139</b> | <b>488</b>         | <b>488</b>             | <b>1 000</b>     | <b>3 622</b>          | <b>3 504</b> | <b>3 576</b> |
| Subsistence and travel             | 1 278        | 976          | 1 139        | 488                | 488                    | 1 000            | 3 622                 | 3 504        | 3 576        |
| Payments on tuition                |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Programme 3:</b>                | <b>3 298</b> | <b>1 917</b> | <b>3 452</b> | <b>3 925</b>       | <b>3 925</b>           | <b>6 571</b>     | <b>3 309</b>          | <b>3 494</b> | <b>3 668</b> |
| Subsistence and travel             | 3 298        | 1 917        | 3 452        | 3 925              | 3 925                  | 6 571            | 3 309                 | 3 494        | 3 668        |
| Payments on tuition                |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Total payments on training</b>  | <b>4 992</b> | <b>3 239</b> | <b>4 693</b> | <b>4 862</b>       | <b>4 862</b>           | <b>7 671</b>     | <b>8 055</b>          | <b>8 196</b> | <b>8 512</b> |

# **Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure Vote 2**



Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Provincial Legislature

| R thousand   | Outcome      |              |              | Main<br>Appropriation | Adjusted<br>Appropriation<br>2012/13 | Revised<br>Estimate | Medium-term estimate |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      |                       |                                      |                     | 2013/14              | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| <b>Tax Receipts</b>  | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Casino Taxes   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Horse racing taxes   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Liquor licences  | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Motor vehicle licences   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                   | <b>36</b>    | <b>1 932</b> | <b>2 872</b> | <b>2 140</b>          | <b>2 140</b>                         | <b>2 140</b>        | <b>2 258</b>         | <b>2 371</b> | <b>2 480</b> |
| Sales of goods and services produces by department (excluding capital assets)  | 36           | 1 932        | 2 872        | 2 140                 | 2 140                                | 2 140               | 2 258                | 2 371        | 2 480        |
| Sales by market establishments   | 36           | 1 932        | 2 872        | 2 140                 | 2 140                                | 2 140               | 2 258                | 2 371        | 2 480        |
| Administrative fees  | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Other sales  | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excl capital assets) | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>  | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Other governmental units   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Universities and technicians   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Foreign governments  | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| International organisations  | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Households and non-profit institutions   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>                                    | <b>242</b>   | <b>415</b>   | <b>361</b>   | <b>160</b>            | <b>160</b>                           | <b>611</b>          | <b>169</b>           | <b>177</b>   | <b>185</b>   |
| Interest   | 242          | 415          | 361          | 160                   | 160                                  | 611                 | 169                  | 177          | 185          |
| Dividends  | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Rent on land   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Sale of capital assets</b>  | <b>1 711</b> | <b>415</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>461</b>            | <b>461</b>                           | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Other capital assets   | 1 711        | 415          | -            | 461                   | 461                                  | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                        | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                             | <b>10</b>           | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>   | <b>1 989</b> | <b>2 762</b> | <b>3 233</b> | <b>2 761</b>          | <b>2 761</b>                         | <b>2 761</b>        | <b>2 427</b>         | <b>2 548</b> | <b>2 665</b> |

Table B 3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>33 988</b> | <b>35 945</b> | <b>36 971</b> | <b>37 065</b>      | <b>37 367</b>          | <b>37 414</b>    | <b>41 450</b>         | <b>42 155</b> | <b>43 649</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 20 384        | 22 818        | 23 838        | 23 700             | 24 132                 | 23 380           | 27 698                | 28 984        | 30 431        |
| Salaries and wages  | 20 384        | 22 818        | 23 838        | 23 700             | 24 132                 | 23 380           | 27 698                | 28 984        | 30 431        |
| Social contributions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>13 059</b> | <b>13 127</b> | <b>13 116</b> | <b>13 365</b>      | <b>13 235</b>          | <b>14 034</b>    | <b>13 752</b>         | <b>13 171</b> | <b>13 218</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Advertising   | 1 598         | 633           | 391           | 414                | 414                    | 282              | 366                   | 459           | 481           |
| Assets <R5000   | 296           | 261           | 188           | 199                | 199                    | 148              | 210                   | 221           | 232           |
| Audit cost: External  | 2 292         | 1 957         | 2 027         | 925                | 925                    | 2 022            | 1 940                 | 1 283         | 1 131         |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 776           | 850           | 70            | 74                 | 74                     | 12               | 78                    | 82            | 86            |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 179           | 334           | 656           | 695                | 695                    | 595              | 732                   | 769           | 806           |
| Communication   | 420           | 880           | 671           | 709                | 709                    | 320              | 647                   | 784           | 822           |
| Computer services   | 624           | 500           | 529           | 2 567              | 2 437                  | 853              | 586                   | 277           | 224           |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 989           | 670           | 230           | 243                | 243                    | 19               | 256                   | 269           | 282           |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | 226           | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | 169           | 179           | 189                | 189                    | 1 501            | 299                   | 209           | 219           |
| Contractors   | 94            | -             | 1 365         | 1 435              | 1 435                  | 1 435            | 1 514                 | 1 390         | 1 464         |
| Agency & support/outsource services                           | 1 490         | 960           | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment   | -             | 179           | 170           | 180                | 180                    | 80               | 190                   | -             | 210           |
| Fleet Services  | 151           | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 608                   | 658           | 158           |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 227           | 332           | 344           | 365                | 365                    | 365              | 385                   | 404           | 423           |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 78            | 228           | 214           | 147                | 147                    | 147              | 161                   | 274           | 287           |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | 207           | 198           | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -             | -             | 22            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medias inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | 987           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 45            | 316           | 339           | 461                | 461                    | 435              | 497                   | 532           | 559           |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 486           | 532           | 349           | 269                | 269                    | 269              | 289                   | 308           | 323           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 682           | 994           | 1 706         | 1 182              | 1 182                  | 951              | 1 747                 | 1 609         | 1 670         |
| Rental & hiring   | 62            | 100           | 59            | 62                 | 62                     | -                | 67                    | 70            | 67            |
| Property payments   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | 457           | 634           | 690                | 690                    | 2 613            | 717                   | 722           | 800           |
| Travel and subsistence  | 852           | 1 263         | 1 009         | 1 515              | 1 515                  | 1 235            | 1 349                 | 1 680         | 1 760         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 466           | 169           | 170           | 180                | 180                    | -                | 190                   | 198           | 208           |
| Operating payments  | 94            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Venues and facilities   | 725           | 1 145         | 807           | 864                | 864                    | 752              | 924                   | 973           | 1 006         |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>545</b>    | <b>-</b>      | <b>17</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | 545           | -             | 17            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>231</b>    | <b>329</b>    | <b>320</b>    | <b>331</b>         | <b>331</b>             | <b>284</b>       | <b>349</b>            | <b>368</b>    | <b>385</b>    |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | 3             | 7             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | 231           | 326           | 313           | 331                | 331                    | 284              | 349                   | 368           | 385           |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 231           | 326           | 313           | 331                | 331                    | 284              | 349                   | 368           | 385           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>1 828</b>  | <b>627</b>    | <b>1 749</b>  | <b>-</b>           | <b>2 235</b>           | <b>2 235</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 1 828         | 627           | 1 749         | -                  | 2 235                  | 2 235            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport equipment   | 1 529         | -             | -             | -                  | 2 105                  | 2 105            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 299           | 627           | 1 749         | -                  | 130                    | 130              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>1</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>36 048</b> | <b>36 901</b> | <b>39 040</b> | <b>37 396</b>      | <b>39 933</b>          | <b>39 933</b>    | <b>41 799</b>         | <b>42 523</b> | <b>44 034</b> |

Table B 3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Facilities for members and political parties

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>10 765</b> | <b>12 859</b> | <b>12 646</b> | <b>16 083</b>      | <b>16 199</b>          | <b>15 206</b>    | <b>16 647</b>         | <b>16 632</b> | <b>16 676</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 3 924         | 4 884         | 5 219         | 6 261              | 6 377                  | 6 377            | 6 286                 | 6 603         | 6 908         |
| Salaries and wages  | 3 924         | 4 884         | 5 219         | 6 261              | 6 377                  | 6 377            | 6 286                 | 6 603         | 6 908         |
| Social contributions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>6 841</b>  | <b>7 975</b>  | <b>7 427</b>  | <b>9 822</b>       | <b>9 822</b>           | <b>8 829</b>     | <b>10 361</b>         | <b>10 029</b> | <b>9 768</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Advertising   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Assets <R5000   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 143           | 380           | 350           | 350                | 350                    | 350              | 369                   | 387           | 405           |
| Communication   | 467           | 257           | 273           | 287                | 287                    | 287              | 303                   | 318           | 333           |
| Computer services   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 520           | 311           | 736           | 773                | 773                    | 773              | 816                   | 857           | 898           |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 5 192         | 6 598         | 5 525         | 7 864              | 7 864                  | 6 871            | 8 296                 | 7 860         | 7 498         |
| Training & staff development                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Operating payments  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Venues and facilities   | 519           | 429           | 543           | 548                | 548                    | 548              | 577                   | 607           | 634           |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>17 900</b> | <b>19 077</b> | <b>20 405</b> | <b>21 073</b>      | <b>21 073</b>          | <b>21 857</b>    | <b>22 189</b>         | <b>23 298</b> | <b>24 370</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>                     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>374</b>    | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>784</b>       | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -             | -             | 374           | -                  | -                      | 784              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | 17 900        | 19 077        | 20 031        | 21 073             | 21 073                 | 21 073           | 22 189                | 23 298        | 24 370        |
| Households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>55</b>     | <b>859</b>    | <b>254</b>    | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>209</b>       | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 55            | 859           | 215           | -                  | -                      | 209              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 55            | 859           | 215           | -                  | -                      | 209              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | 39            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>28 720</b> | <b>32 795</b> | <b>33 305</b> | <b>37 156</b>      | <b>37 272</b>          | <b>37 272</b>    | <b>38 836</b>         | <b>39 930</b> | <b>41 046</b> |

Table B 3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>25 677</b> | <b>28 121</b> | <b>35 740</b> | <b>36 895</b>      | <b>37 780</b>          | <b>37 780</b>    | <b>37 574</b>         | <b>39 362</b> | <b>41 188</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 19 515        | 20 825        | 23 801        | 27 372             | 27 877                 | 27 877           | 27 521                | 29 874        | 31 283        |
| Salaries and wages  | 19 515        | 20 825        | 23 801        | 27 372             | 27 877                 | 27 877           | 27 521                | 29 874        | 31 283        |
| Social contributions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>6 162</b>  | <b>7 296</b>  | <b>11 939</b> | <b>9 523</b>       | <b>9 903</b>           | <b>9 903</b>     | <b>10 053</b>         | <b>9 488</b>  | <b>9 905</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Advertising   | 246           | 483           | 581           | 612                | 612                    | 398              | 646                   | 578           | 610           |
| Assets <R5000   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 1 694         | 1 347         | 2 291         | 1 194              | 1 194                  | 1 279            | 1 261                 | 1 124         | 1 187         |
| Communication   | 200           | 200           | 210           | 221                | 221                    | 326              | 233                   | 245           | 257           |
| Computer services   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 39            | 120           | 145           | 153                | 153                    | 153              | 161                   | 169           | 177           |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 39            | 259           | 190           | 197                | 197                    | 197              | 208                   | 152           | 94            |
| Contractors   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 55            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 280           | 300           | 315           | 331                | 331                    | 331              | 349                   | 366           | 383           |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Meddas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 239           | 278           | 369           | 327                | 327                    | 327              | 344                   | 361           | 380           |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 553           | 1 002         | 1 388         | 1 426              | 1 426                  | 1 426            | 1 505                 | 1 479         | 1 554         |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rental & hiring   | 59            | 50            | 414           | 651                | 651                    | 469              | 188                   | 223           | 254           |
| Property payments   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 1 527         | 1 458         | 2 975         | 2 633              | 2 633                  | 2 095            | 2 191                 | 1 874         | 1 957         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 390           | 709           | 1 400         | 676                | 1 056                  | 1 800            | 1 803                 | 1 894         | 1 977         |
| Operating payments  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Venues and facilities   | 841           | 1 090         | 1 661         | 1 102              | 1 102                  | 1 102            | 1 164                 | 1 023         | 1 075         |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>290</b>    | <b>226</b>    | <b>-</b>      | <b>1 657</b>       | <b>852</b>             | <b>852</b>       | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 211           | 226           | -             | 1 657              | 852                    | 852              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 211           | 226           | -             | 1 657              | 852                    | 852              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | 79            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>25 967</b> | <b>28 347</b> | <b>35 740</b> | <b>38 552</b>      | <b>38 632</b>          | <b>38 632</b>    | <b>37 574</b>         | <b>39 362</b> | <b>41 188</b> |

Table B 3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme: Members Remuneration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>21 584</b> | <b>17 762</b> | <b>18 436</b> | <b>19 492</b>      | <b>19 586</b>          | <b>19 586</b>    | <b>20 576</b>         | <b>21 606</b> | <b>22 686</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 21 584        | 17 762        | 18 436        | 19 492             | 19 586                 | 19 586           | 20 576                | 21 606        | 22 686        |
| Salaries and wages  | 21 584        | 17 762        | 18 436        | 19 492             | 19 586                 | 19 586           | 20 576                | 21 606        | 22 686        |
| Social contributions  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Advertising   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Assets <R5000   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Communication   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Computer services   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory:Learn & teacher support material                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Training & staff development                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Operating payments  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Venues and facilities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>21 584</b> | <b>17 762</b> | <b>18 436</b> | <b>19 492</b>      | <b>19 586</b>          | <b>19 586</b>    | <b>20 576</b>         | <b>21 606</b> | <b>22 686</b> |

**Table B.7.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities( NGO)**

| R thousand                                 | Sub-programme           | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  |                         | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| Households                                 | office of the speaker   | 231           | 329           | 320           | 331                | 331                    | 331              | 349                   | 368           | 385           |
| Non profit institutions                    | Political party support | 17 900        | 19 077        | 20 031        | 21 073             | 21 073                 | 21 073           | 22 189                | 23 298        | 24 370        |
| Departmental Agencies and accounts         | Political party support | -             | -             | 374           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Total departmental transfers to NGO</b> |                         | <b>18 131</b> | <b>19 406</b> | <b>20 725</b> | <b>21 404</b>      | <b>21 404</b>          | <b>21 404</b>    | <b>22 538</b>         | <b>23 666</b> | <b>24 755</b> |

**Vote 3**  
**Department of Transport,  
Safety and Liaison**

# Vote 3

## Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>To be appropriated by Vote in 2013/14</b> | <b>R299 255 000</b>   |
| <b>Responsible MEC</b>                       | <b>MEC for Transport, Safety and Liaison</b>                          |
| <b>Administering Department</b>              | <b>Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison</b>                    |
| <b>Accounting Officer</b>                    | <b>Head of Department: Department of Transport Safety and Liaison</b> |

### 1. Overview

#### Vision

A leader in the creation and coordination of safe, secure and sustainable transport and policing systems for a crime-free Northern Cape Province.

#### Mission

To enable safe and secure environment and mobility for the community of the Northern Cape through:

- Good Corporate Governance, Management, Administration & Support;
- Establishing and supporting community safety partnerships;
- Monitoring and oversight of the police;
- Facilitating and coordinating social crime prevention and road safety programmes;
- Educating, enforcing and administering road traffic legislation;
- Liaison with all relevant stakeholders, role-players and clients pertaining policing, safety and security;
- Provisioning of an integrated transport system and operation for goods and people.

#### Fundamental acts, rules and regulations

The authority and function of the Department of Transport, Safety & Liaison is entrenched in the following policies and legislation:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996).
- National Land Transport Act No. 5 of 2009;
- National Road Traffic Act No. 93 of 1996;
- Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act No. 46 of 1998.

#### 1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribe outcomes

The department strategic priority 6, which makes reference to eight (8) outputs will continue to receive attention through the 2013 / 14 MTEF, and is premised on the popular electoral mandate, which enjoins South Africans to “together, intensify the fight against crime and corruption” in pursuit of Outcome 3 “All People Are and Feel Safe.”

The department will mainly focus on three key outputs, under Outcomes 3, namely, crime prevention based on proactive activities & interventions, dealing with perceptions on crime and improving road safety.



The department remains to have Strategic Priority 2, under Outcome's 6, with specific reference to Output 3. This is to ensure the maintenance and strategic expansion of our road and rail network, and the operational efficiency, capacity and competitiveness of seaports in the province. This is aimed at accelerating investment in social and economic infrastructure to increase access, quality and reliability of public transport and other services, in an attempt to increasing access to efficient and safe transport.

The above strategic policy directions; specifically Strategic Priorities 2, 6 and 10 have been adopted as the Department's Core Policy Priorities through which the Department will also pursue implementation of all other priorities, especially those that seek to create jobs and sustainable livelihoods, address the specific development needs of rural communities and ensure a skilled and healthy workforce, to the extent to which departmental services, operations, programmes and ultimately budgets would allow.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)**

### **Programme 2 – Civilian Oversight**

The directorate, as part of their core functions has conducted the National Monitoring and Evaluation Tool's (NMET) at police stations. In order to ensure better policing services within the Province, the South African Police Service (SAPS) has introduced the concept of sector policing.

The directorate also conducted a number of evaluations at police stations. These evaluations mainly focus on the performance of the different units of the SAPS at police stations, including specialised units. These evaluations look particularly into the types of crimes and generators thereof. During this period under review, evaluations were done at the following police stations: Upington, Batlharos, Springbok, Nababeep and Olifantshoek.

In order to assess the perceptions of crime within communities, the directorate conducted one (1) survey, through data gathering which took place at the Rosedale community.

A key service delivery focus area, with effect from 1 April 2012 was to handle and investigate community complaints. This function was previously done by the Independent Complaints Directorate (ICD). For the period under review 32 community complaints were investigated and completed.

The complaints were generally about poor investigations, no feedback of cases lodged, alleged harassment and intimidation, alleged unlawful arrest, alleged poor communication, failure to register case dockets. In all these cases interventions were made by the investigator and some other complaints were referred to the SAPS for further handling. Complainants were provided with written feedback.

The directorate, through the introduction of the Independent Police Investigation Directorate (IPID), also became responsible for the compliance with the Domestic Violence Act (DVA) at all police stations throughout the province. Evaluations were conducted at different police stations and the findings were forwarded to the provincial management of the SAPS, for intervention in areas where the need exist.

For the period 1 February 2012 to 31 August 2012 about 296 cases have been registered with the South African Police Service. The cases have been divided into Criminal (127) and Departmental cases (169 cases). Thirty one (31) police stations in the province have been affected in these cases.

### **Programme 3 – Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations**

The Northern Cape Provincial Crime Prevention Strategy was approved by the Executive Council on 20 March 2012. Since the approval of the strategy the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison has been leading a marketing campaign to introduce the approved strategy to all stakeholders at a provincial and local level for implementation thereof. The aim of the campaign is to obtain commitment from stakeholders to ensure the effective implementation of the strategy.

Municipalities were requested to lead the coordination of the development and implementation of integrated local community safety plans. The focus is on establishment of community safety forums at municipal level. The strategy was presented to the following strategic forums:

- Provincial Substance Abuse Forum
- Gender Justice Forum
- Heads of Departments Forum
- Women in Crime Prevention Work Session
- National CSF & CPF National Work Session
- SAPS/Safety Quarterly Meeting
- The strategy was also presented at local government level to Emthanjeni Stakeholders Forum and Namakwa Communication Forum.

New Town in Postmasburg was identified as one of the provincial high crime areas and the department of Transport, Safety and Liaison is putting specific focus on this area.

### **Programme 4 – Transport Operations**

The department found that provision of an affordable and accessible transport service to the communities (Contract Management) operations do not cover the entire need of the commuting public on the subsidised routes, as the operators in many instances operate unsubsidized services due to budget constraints on the side of the department. The Directorate are currently unable to provide subsidized services in Siyanda and Pixley ka Seme District Municipalities as a result of the limited allocation of the Provincial Transport Operations Grant (PTOG).

The provision of an integrated transport system, which is co-ordinated as well as the capacitation of municipalities in relation to transport functions, has looked at the following key outputs for the period under review:

- Establishment of the Pixley ka Seme District Technical Committee, and started explore ways of developing the Integrated Transport Plan in the district;
- Participating on the John Taolo District Municipality IGR forum that will guide the district to complete the Integrated Transport Plan (ITP);
- Developed a Plan to assist municipalities to create capacity to deal with transport responsibilities, schedule of meetings developed;
- Facilitated the process of finalizing the appointment of service provider for the Provincial Land Transport Framework (PLTF);
- Engagement with the municipalities in Namakwa district for ITP and Transport audit function for local municipalities in the District;

In order to manage air transport passenger, infrastructure and freight transport terminals, presentations was conducted at different regions whereby municipalities were informed about the status and progress on key projects.

The Women in Transport Awards was arranged during August 2012. The rationale is that the Transport Sector is still largely male dominated and is therefore to encourage women to enter the sector and/or develop themselves and others in the sector.

Several law enforcement operations were conducted which included road worthy stopped and checks, and roadblocks. Key findings were that illegal operations are reducing and compliance with regards to road-worthiness of vehicles, licenced driving and drunken driving cases. The main outcome of the operations has been the reduction of fatalities in line with the Decade of Action to Make Roads Safe Campaign.

The lack of Integrated Transport Plans in municipalities has been affecting the operations of the Operating Licensing Board, in that the National Land Transport Act requires proof of need or saturation by way of the ITP's or recommendations from Planning Authorities.

### **Programme 5 – Transport Regulation**

The directorate conducted ninety nine (99) speed operations throughout the province, for the period under review. Different motorists were issued with fines and arrests were also executed. The number of accidents in the province is still posing a challenge, the factors are identified and corrective steps will be taken in order to address the scourge of accidents on our provincial roads. The cases that were the most prevalent during the roadblocks, were vehicle license and documents, tyre related offences and seatbelts.

Railway awareness campaigns were conducted in Upington. The provincial road safety debate was conducted in Upington and 25 children participated from seven (7) different schools. The debate topics that were dealt with were Transnet Freight Rail and how it contributes significantly to the reduction of crashes, and how South Africa will reduce fatalities by 50 per cent by the year 2020 as per the Decade of Action in Road Safety.

Information sessions were held in the different regions resulting in more sessions, which were conducted in Kimberley and in Upington. The purpose of the sessions was to ensure that a common understanding and uniformity are obtained in respect of the interpretation of legislation at large. The refreshing of examiners dealt with regard to recent changes in legislation as well as discussing proposed Legislative amendments.

The programme however was experiencing some challenges, but the department will continue to mitigate these in order to improve on the overall service delivery strategies.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)**

The 2013/14 Annual Performance Plan is largely informed by the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) and will focus mainly on the following:

- The department will finalise the establishment of the Community Road Safety Councils, which will assist in Road Safety Education Programmes, e.g. the Road Accident Fund Claims to communities;
- As part of the department's overall strategy to bring service delivery closer to communities and to ensure that people do not travel long distances, two (2) Driver's and Learner's Testing Centres (DLTC's), will be opened during the 2013/14 financial year;
- The department will present the final report on the outcomes of the feasibility study to introduce the Intra – Provincial Air Service to the Executive Council (EXCO) for endorsement, and the possible roll – out of the services within the province. The subsequent approval and endorsement by the Executive Council (EXCO) will put budgetary constraints on the Department, during the 2013 MTEF.

- The department, through the work of the Project Management Unit (PMU) will fast track the commissioning of feasibility studies that would look into the viability of the Port Nolloth Harbour and how to integrate the Upington Cargo Hub, De Aar Warehouse, and the revitalization of the De Aar rail line into a freight corridor. The Department, depending on budget allocations will continue with the training of Traffic Officers as Transport Inspectors with a view of fully establishing the Transport Inspectorate to clamp down on illegal operations in the transport industry;
- The introduction of new functions and mandates will have a significant impact on the organisational structure. These changes will still need to be factored in over the MTEF. The functions and structures of the department will be influenced by new developments like the Civilian Secretariat Act, appointment of civilian personnel to handle the functions at DLTC's, the implementation of mobile electronic learners testing centres and impoundment centres.

#### 4. Reprioritisation

The department had to reprioritize within its allocation to effect the 1, 2 and 3 per cent cut over the MTEF period. However, due to the envisage baseline reduction each programme had to reprioritize funds from lower priority programmes to more urgent programmes, that have a greater impact in terms of contribution to development outcomes. Based on the reduction the department had to reduce some of its annual targets in the Annual Performance Plan. The department was unable to further reprioritize due to the already slow increase of the baseline over the MTEF period.

#### 5. Procurement

The Supply Chain Management Unit is functioning without the required pillars as prescribed by National Treasury. The unit is still severely under capacitated due to budget constraints. However, the department was able to reprioritize for the appointment of a Manager: Supply Chain Management. The successful functioning of the unit depends on the capacitating of all five pillars of supply chain management. The Logistics pillar is currently the only pillar that is functioning effectively.

The department envisages advertising and adjudicating the following bids;

- Learner Transport
- Armed Security Services
- E-Natis clean up
- Forensic Audit into Learner Transport

#### 6. Receipts and financing

##### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 6.1: Summary of Receipts: Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|   |                |                |                | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Treasury Funding</b>                                 |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Equitable share   | 195 982        | 213 481        | 221 026        | 240 783            | 250 479                | 251 785          | 257 669               | 268 996        | 279 409        |
| Conditional grants                                      | 22 159         | 28 858         | 36 259         | 39 255             | 40 561                 | 39 255           | 41 586                | 43 480         | 45 480         |
| Public Transport Operations Grant                       | 22 159         | 28 858         | 36 259         | 39 255             | 40 561                 | 39 255           | 41 390                | 43 480         | 45 480         |
| Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  | 196                   |                |                |
| <b>Total receipts</b>                                   | <b>218 141</b> | <b>242 339</b> | <b>257 285</b> | <b>280 038</b>     | <b>291 040</b>         | <b>291 040</b>   | <b>299 255</b>        | <b>312 476</b> | <b>324 889</b> |

The department's sources of receipts include equitable share and conditional grants. The equitable share shows an increase of 7 per cent from 2012/13 main appropriation to 2013/14. The increase mainly relates to the learner transport function, which previously was performed by the Department of Education.

The department has only one major grant, which is the Public Transport Operations Grant. For the 2013/14 financial year, the department received an allocation of R0.196 million for Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant (EPWP).

## 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 6.2 gives a summary of the receipts the department is responsible for collecting.

Table 6.2: Departmental receipts: Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Tax receipts  | 100 925        | 116 051        | 124 344        | 121 093            | 121 093                | 126 452          | 133 063               | 139 715        | 146 701        |
| Casino taxes  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Horse racing taxes                                    |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Liquor licences                                       |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Motor vehicle licences                                | 100 925        | 116 051        | 124 344        | 121 093            | 121 093                | 126 452          | 133 063               | 139 715        | 146 701        |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 8 408          | 10 648         | 13 270         | 11 487             | 11 487                 | 14 407           | 16 568                | 19 053         | 21 911         |
| Transfers received                                    |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         | 2 703          | 2 565          | 2 870          | 1 691              | 1 691                  | 1 997            | 1 630                 | 1 712          | 1 791          |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | 228            | 238            |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Sales of capital assets                               |                |                | 150            |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities      | 128            | 41             | 23             |                    |                        | 89               | 100                   | 2 100          | 2 205          |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>112 392</b> | <b>129 543</b> | <b>140 657</b> | <b>134 271</b>     | <b>134 271</b>         | <b>142 945</b>   | <b>151 361</b>        | <b>162 580</b> | <b>172 608</b> |

The following are sources of revenue for the department as well as an indication of how they contribute towards the departmental revenue for the 2013/14 financial year:

- Motor Vehicle Licenses 88per cent.
- Sales of goods and services other than capital assets 11 per cent.
- Fines, penalties and forfeits 1 per cent.
- Financial transactions in assets and liabilities (minor)

### Motor vehicles licenses

The revenue projection for motor vehicle licenses is estimated based on the live vehicle population data as obtained from the eNaTIS (population of 242 497 as at end of December 2012.). The department reviewed its tariffs for the 2013/14 financial year with an average increase of 5 per cent.

### Traffic fines and penalties

The slight decrease in the projection for traffic fines and abnormal loads is mainly due to the roll out of AARTO. The effect of the implementation of AARTO is that if a traffic fine were settled within 30 days from the date of issue, half of the total fine would be written off. This step may result in a reduction in the number of transgressions, which will reduce revenue from traffic fines.

### Sales of goods and services

The items comprise of abnormal loads and the selling of personalized and specific number plates which depends solely on the response of the public regarding the purchase of number plates and the growth of business in the area. Therefore, based on the past growth trends the department has increased its budget for this item by 15 per cent over the MTEF.

### Financial Transactions in Assets and Liabilities

The revenue generated under this item relates to recoveries of debt from previous years. A projection of R2 million plus 5 per cent has been made for the 2013/14 financial year, which is in anticipation of the revenue that will be collected as part of the E-natis cleanup project.

The department is currently facing a challenge with respect to the signing of service level agreements (SLAs) by the municipalities. The SLA is silent on certain issues relating to the collection, reconciliation and the pay over of revenue to the department. The department is, however, in the process of reviewing the SLAs with municipalities to address the issues of revenue reconciliation, the pay-over of revenue and the settlement of outstanding receivables. The department is also in a process of finalizing a SLA with the South African Post Office to assist with the function of the renewal of motor vehicle licenses. Contracting with the Post Office will ensure that more revenue is collected as well as reduction of receivables.

The department has debtors which dates back from 1994, amounting to approximately R98 million. The department received funding during adjustment estimates to appoint service providers to assist in the E-Natis cleanup project, which aims to recover the debts.

## 7. Payment Summary

### 7.1 Key assumptions

- Provision has been made for the personnel related costs associated with the Public Service Coordinating and Bargaining Council (PSCBC) resolutions.
- Provision for salary increases of 6.3, 6.1 and 4.9 per cent respectively has been made.
- Cost cutting measures due to the effect of the baseline reduction of 1, 2 and 3 per cent respectively over the MTEF will be adhered to over the 2013 MTEF.
- CPI projections were considered when inflation related items were calculated.

### 7.2 Programme summary

Table 7.2: Summary of Payments and Estimates: Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison

| Table 7.2: Summary of Payments and Estimates: Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison |            |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|---|------------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Outcome    |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|   | Audited    | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|   | R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12            | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Administration  | 27 515     | 29 333  | 32 507  | 41 757             | 46 210                 | 46 690           | 46 851                | 49 242  | 52 196  |
| Civilian Oversight  | 9 301      | 11 452  | 11 815  | 11 954             | 12 104                 | 12 104           | 11 336                | 11 698  | 12 463  |
| Crime Prevention And Community Police Relati  | 4 229      | 5 125   | 6 127   | 6 086              | 6 146                  | 6 146            | 6 405                 | 6 437   | 6 667   |
| Transport Operations  | 120 648    | 133 270 | 139 544 | 156 731            | 162 219                | 163 561          | 169 259               | 172 058 | 176 899 |
| Transport Regulations   | 56 448     | 63 159  | 67 292  | 63 510             | 64 361                 | 62 539           | 65 404                | 73 041  | 76 664  |
| Total payments and estimates  | 218 141    | 242 339 | 257 285 | 280 038            | 291 040                | 291 040          | 299 255               | 312 476 | 324 889 |

<sup>a</sup> 2013/14 MEC's total remuneration package. Salary: R1 652.

Table 7.2 provides a summary of payments and budgeted estimates per programme for the period 2009/10 to 2015/16. Expenditure trends for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13 reflected an annual nominal growth rate of 10.1 per cent. The total budget allocation for the 2013/14 financial year grows by R19.217 million or 7 per cent from the main budget of 2012/13; however, the average growth over the MTEF for the period 2012/13 to 2015/16 is reflected at 3.7 per cent. This is mainly due to the reduction of 1, 2 and 3 per cent respectively over the MTEF. All programmes, with the exception of Programme 4 Transport Operations have been reduced due to the budget cut.

### 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 7.3: Summary of Provincial Payments and Estimates by Economic Classification: Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|   |                |                |                |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>202 263</b> | <b>200 043</b> | <b>213 308</b> | <b>238 022</b>     | <b>244 893</b>         | <b>244 679</b>   | <b>254 770</b>        | <b>266 030</b> | <b>276 333</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 69 458         | 77 645         | 84 082         | 93 915             | 95 796                 | 95 241           | 106 984               | 113 443        | 119 985        |
| Goods and services                                  | 132 797        | 122 398        | 129 149        | 144 107            | 149 007                | 149 346          | 147 786               | 152 587        | 156 348        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 8              |                | 77             |                    | 90                     | 92               |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>4 004</b>   | <b>35 211</b>  | <b>39 696</b>  | <b>41 269</b>      | <b>43 971</b>          | <b>44 179</b>    | <b>43 800</b>         | <b>45 755</b>  | <b>47 848</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 47             | 3 341          | 777            | 14                 | 528                    | 523              | 14                    | 15             | 16             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                |                |                |                    |                        | 106              |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 695            | 28 858         | 36 259         | 39 255             | 40 561                 | 40 561           | 41 390                | 43 480         | 45 480         |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 2 653          | 2 813          | 2 300          | 2 000              | 2 645                  | 2 645            | 2 000                 | 2 060          | 2 152          |
| Households  | 609            | 199            | 360            |                    | 237                    | 344              | 396                   | 200            | 200            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>7 663</b>   | <b>7 075</b>   | <b>4 281</b>   | <b>747</b>         | <b>2 176</b>           | <b>2 182</b>     | <b>685</b>            | <b>691</b>     | <b>708</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 4 616          | 10             |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 2 819          | 7 065          | 4 254          | 747                | 2 176                  | 2 182            | 685                   | 691            | 708            |
| Heritage assets                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 228            |                | 27             |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>4 211</b>   | <b>10</b>      |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>218 141</b> | <b>242 339</b> | <b>257 285</b> | <b>280 038</b>     | <b>291 040</b>         | <b>291 040</b>   | <b>299 255</b>        | <b>312 476</b> | <b>324 889</b> |

Table 7.3 reflects payments by economic classification. Increase in compensation of employees from 2009/10 to 2012/13 is mainly the result of the annual wage agreements. Compensation of employees increases by 12.3 per cent from the revised estimates in 2012/13 to 2013/14 financial year. This can be ascribed to the departments budgeting to fill critical positions as well as anticipated salary increases.

The adjusted budget allocation for goods and services in 2012/13 financial year is R149.007 million and reflects a decrease in the 2013/14 financial year. This can be attributed to the reprioritization towards compensation of employees to fill critical positions as well as the reduction of baseline over the MTEF. Goods and services houses learner transport operator payments. For the 2013/14 financial year learner transport constitutes 73 per cent of the total goods and services budget for the department.

The average annual nominal growth rate for transfers and subsidies for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13 reflected 122.6 per cent, and for the period, 2012/13 to 2015/16 growth is at 2.7 per cent. The Public Transport Operations Grant constitutes the bulk of the transfers and subsidies budget.

### 7.4 Infrastructure payments

#### 7.4.1 Departmental Infrastructure Payments

Table 7.4.1: Departmental Infrastructure Payments by Category

| Table 7.4.1: Departmental Infrastructure Payments by Category |                    |             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|---|--------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Category/type of structure                                    | Number of projects | Total costs | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|   |                    |             | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  | 2012/13               | 2013/14 | 2014/15 |
| R thousands   |                    |             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| New and replacement assets                                    |                    |             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Existing infrastructure assets                                |                    |             | 4 616   | 10      |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Upgrades and additions  |                    |             | 4 616   | 10      |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments                |                    |             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Maintenance and repairs                                       |                    |             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Infrastructure transfers                                      |                    |             |         | 3 341   | 477     |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current   |                    |             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Capital   |                    |             |         | 3 341   | 477     |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current infrastructure  |                    |             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Capital infrastructure  |                    |             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total departmental infrastructure                             |                    |             | 4 616   | 3 351   | 477     |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |

Expenditure for the period 2009/10 to 2011/12 relates to the upgrade of public transport facilities. The department is not planning for any infrastructure projects over the 2013 MTEF.



## 7.5 Departmental Public – Private Partnership (PPP) projects

This department does not have any Private Partnership projects.

## 7.6 Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

This department does not have any transfers to public entities.

### 7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

This department does not have any transfers to other entities.

### 7.6.3 Transfers to local government

This department does not have any transfers to local government.

## 8. Programme description

The services rendered by this department are categorised under five programmes in line with the newly revised structure for the Safety and Transport sector.

### 8.1 Programme 1: Administration

#### Description and objectives

The purpose of this programme is to ensure that the Department of Provincial Transport, Safety and Liaison is geared to deliver maximally on its mandate of monitoring and oversight over SAPS, leading the Northern Cape Provincial Government's fight against crime and strengthening traffic law enforcement to ensure safer mobility of all road users.

Table 8.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Administration

| Table 8.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Administration |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Office of the MEC  | 6 607   | 6 771   | 7 302   | 7 087              | 8 617                  | 9 479            | 7 395                 | 7 787   | 8 128   |
| Management   | 2 459   | 3 187   | 3 072   | 3 950              | 3 965                  | 3 765            | 4 878                 | 5 312   | 5 637   |
| Financial Management   | 6 454   | 6 792   | 9 400   | 10 975             | 14 079                 | 13 897           | 12 939                | 13 839  | 14 627  |
| Corporate Services   | 11 995  | 12 583  | 12 733  | 19 745             | 19 549                 | 19 549           | 21 639                | 22 304  | 23 804  |
| Total  | 27 515  | 29 333  | 32 507  | 41 757             | 46 210                 | 46 690           | 46 851                | 49 242  | 52 196  |

The overall increase in the sub - programmes: Management and Corporate Services from 2012/13 Adjusted Appropriation to 2013/14 are mainly due to the annual wage agreements, as well as inflationary adjustments.

The decrease in the 2013/14 financial year for the subprogrammes: Office of the MEC and Financial Management is due to once off allocations and virements during the 2012/13 Adjustment Estimates. This was mainly to cover for capacity building in the revenue unit and E-Natis cleanup project.

The significant increase of 23 per cent in the sub - programme Management from 2012/13 to 2013/14 financial year is a result of the establishment of the Policy and Planning Unit, whilst the increase in Corporate Services is due to new appointments.



Table 8.1.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current payments                                    | 26 077  | 26 362  | 32 138  | 41 686             | 44 721                 | 45 100           | 46 406                | 48 964  | 51 915  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 16 538  | 17 592  | 19 610  | 23 857             | 24 849                 | 24 849           | 30 254                | 32 308  | 34 187  |
| Goods and services                                  | 9 539   | 8 770   | 12 501  | 17 829             | 19 847                 | 20 213           | 16 152                | 16 656  | 17 728  |
| Interest and rent on land                           |         |         | 27      |                    | 25                     | 38               |                       |         |         |
| Transfers and subsidies:                            | 610     | 30      |         |                    | 200                    | 295              | 200                   | 200     | 200     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 79      |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households  | 531     | 30      |         |                    | 200                    | 295              | 200                   | 200     | 200     |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 828     | 2 936   | 369     | 71                 | 1 289                  | 1 295            | 245                   | 78      | 81      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 828     | 2 936   | 369     | 71                 | 1 289                  | 1 295            | 245                   | 78      | 81      |
| Machinery and equipment                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Heritage assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       |         | 5       |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification                       | 27 515  | 29 333  | 32 507  | 41 757             | 46 210                 | 46 690           | 46 851                | 49 242  | 52 196  |

The increase in compensation of employees from 2009/10 to 2015/16 is mainly due to the provisioning for the annual wage agreements. The category shows an increase of 12.8 from the revised estimates of 2012/13 to 2013/14 financial year and is mainly due to new appointments through reprioritisation and capacitating the revenue unit.

Goods and services average annual nominal growth rate reflects a 28.4 per cent growth for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13, and a negative growth of 4.3 per cent over the period 2012/13 to 2015/16.

The increase in machinery and equipment during the 2012/13 financial year was mainly due to the purchase of motor vehicles.

## 8.2 Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

### Description and objective

The purpose of this programme is to hold provincial law enforcement agencies accountable with regard to policing activities.

### Sub-programme objectives

The objective of **Policy and Research** sub-programme is to conduct research on policing to influence policy changes.

The objective of **Monitoring and Evaluation** sub-programme is to monitor police conduct, transformation and community complaints against members of the police service in the province.

Table 8.2: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2 Civilian Oversight

| R thousand                | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                           | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|                           | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Policy and Research       | 2 013   | 1 991   | 1 731   | 1 879              | 1 909                  | 1 909            | 1 976                 | 2 021   | 2 151   |
| Monitoring and Evaluation | 2 274   | 2 965   | 3 471   | 3 595              | 3 625                  | 3 625            | 2 357                 | 2 479   | 2 648   |
| Regional Co-ordination    | 5 014   | 6 496   | 6 613   | 6 480              | 6 570                  | 6 570            | 7 003                 | 7 198   | 7 664   |
| Total                     | 9 301   | 11 452  | 11 815  | 11 954             | 12 104                 | 12 104           | 11 336                | 11 698  | 12 463  |

The average annual nominal growth for the programme reflects 9.2 per cent increase for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13 and for the period 2012/13 to 2015/16; it reflects growth of 1 per cent.

The decrease in monitoring and evaluation subprogramme from the 2012/13 adjusted appropriation to 2013/14 is because of relocation and resignations of employees, and the increase in regional offices for the same period is due to reprioritization between the sub-programmes to increase the support at regional offices.

Table 8.2.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2 Civilian Oversight

| R thousand  | Outcome      |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited      | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10      | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>9 250</b> | <b>11 385</b> | <b>11 675</b> | <b>11 939</b>      | <b>12 004</b>          | <b>12 000</b>    | <b>11 201</b>         | <b>11 682</b> | <b>12 445</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 6 906        | 7 831         | 8 500         | 9 824              | 9 622                  | 9 622            | 9 010                 | 9 559         | 10 123        |
| Goods and services                                  | 2 344        | 3 554         | 3 161         | 2 115              | 2 361                  | 2 363            | 2 191                 | 2 123         | 2 322         |
| Interest and rent on land                           |              |               | 14            |                    | 21                     | 15               |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     |              |               |               |                    |                        | <b>4</b>         |                       |               |               |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |              |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |              |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |              |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |              |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |              |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             |              |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  |              |               |               |                    |                        | 4                |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>51</b>    | <b>67</b>     | <b>140</b>    | <b>15</b>          | <b>100</b>             | <b>100</b>       | <b>135</b>            | <b>16</b>     | <b>18</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |              |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 51           | 67            | 113           | 15                 | 100                    | 100              | 135                   | 16            | 18            |
| Heritage assets                                     |              |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |              |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |              |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |              |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |              |               | 27            |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |              |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>9 301</b> | <b>11 452</b> | <b>11 815</b> | <b>11 954</b>      | <b>12 104</b>          | <b>12 104</b>    | <b>11 336</b>         | <b>11 698</b> | <b>12 463</b> |

The reduction in compensation of employees from the 2012/13 adjusted appropriation to 2013/14 is because of relocation and resignations of employees. Some of the personnel were moved to programme 1 and 4 respectively.

Goods and services average annual nominal growth rate reflects a 0.3 per cent increase over the period 2009/10 to 2012/13 and a negative growth of 0.6 per cent for the period 2012/13 to 2015/16. This is mainly due to reprioritisation and the effect of the 1,2 and 3 per cent cut of the departmental budget.

## Service delivery measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures   | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2013-14                  | 2014-15 | 2015-16 |
| <b>Programme 2: Civilian Oversight</b>  |                          |         |         |
| <b>2.1 Policy and Research</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of community surveys conducted   | 4.0                      | 4.0     | 4.0     |
| Number of research on policing conducted  | 2.0                      | 2.0     | 2.0     |
| <b>2.2 Monitoring and Evaluation</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of monitoring reports  | 48                       | 48      | 48      |
| Number of Monitoring reports on the implementation of IPID AG and Parliament recommendation by SAPS | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of reports on implementation of special projects   | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of reports on equity analysis of the SAPS with recommendation                                | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of community complaints investigated and completed   | 60                       | 60      | 60      |
| Number of reports on compliance with Standing Order (S.O.)101                                       | 48                       | 48      | 48      |
| Number of compliance audits on Domestic Violence Act (DVA)  | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of analysis reports on disciplinary and Criminal cases                                       | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of progress reports on the tracing of wanted persons   | 12                       | 12      | 12      |

### 8.3 Programme 3: Crime prevention and Community Police Relations

#### Description and objective

The purpose of this programme is to provide an integrated social crime prevention management framework to facilitate safer communities.

#### Sub-programme objectives

The objective of **Social Crime Prevention** sub-programme is to provide integrated social crime prevention interventions for safer communities.

The objective of **Community Police Relations** sub-programme is to provide for the participation and involvement of communities in social crime prevention initiatives and to further strengthen relations between communities and police.

Table 8.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

| Table 6.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| R thousand  | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|   | Audited      | Audited      | Audited      |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
|   | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Social Crime Prevention   | 2 486        | 2 784        | 3 468        | 3 659              | 3 689                  | 3 689            | 4 445                 | 4 430        | 4 547        |
| Community Police Relations  | 1 743        | 2 341        | 2 659        | 2 427              | 2 457                  | 2 457            | 1 960                 | 2 007        | 2 120        |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>4 229</b> | <b>5 125</b> | <b>6 127</b> | <b>6 086</b>       | <b>6 146</b>           | <b>6 146</b>     | <b>6 405</b>          | <b>6 437</b> | <b>6 667</b> |

The budget allocation for this programme Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations increased from R6.146 million in 2012/13 to R6.405 million in 2013/14 or 4 per cent.

Community Police Relations reflects a decrease from the 2012/13 adjusted estimates to 2013/14 due to the shift of EPWP volunteers to the sub - programme 1: Social Crime Prevention.

Table 8.3.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

| Table 6.3.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current payments   | 4 177   | 5 057   | 6 065   | 6 076              | 6 136                  | 6 136            | 6 151                 | 6 408   | 6 637   |
| Compensation of employees  | 3 139   | 3 415   | 4 175   | 4 281              | 4 341                  | 4 341            | 4 598                 | 4 879   | 5 167   |
| Goods and services   | 1 038   | 1 642   | 1 882   | 1 795              | 1 791                  | 1 787            | 1 553                 | 1 529   | 1 470   |
| Interest and rent on land  |         |         | 8       |                    | 4                      | 8                |                       |         |         |
| Transfers and subsidies:   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  | 196                   |         |         |
| Provinces and municipalities   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  | 196                   |         |         |
| Payments for capital assets  | 52      | 68      | 62      | 10                 | 10                     | 10               | 58                    | 29      | 30      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment  | 52      | 68      | 62      | 10                 | 10                     | 10               | 58                    | 29      | 30      |
| Heritage assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for financial assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification  | 4 229   | 5 125   | 6 127   | 6 086              | 6 146                  | 6 146            | 6 405                 | 6 437   | 6 667   |

The increase against compensation of employees from 2009/10 to 2015/16 is mainly due to the provisioning for the annual wage agreements.

Goods and services decreases over the 2013 MTEF due to reprioritisation for personnel and the cut of the departmental baseline.

The allocation of R0.196 million in 2013/14 under transfers and subsidies relates to the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant (EPWP).

### Service delivery measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures                                       | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2013-14                  | 2014-15 | 2015-16 |
| <b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>  |                          |         |         |
| <b>3.1 Social Crime Prevention</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Anti-alcohol abuse programme developed, implemented and coordinated                   | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Sustainable social crime prevention campaigns implemented at adopted public spaces    | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Prevention of violence against youth and children programme developed, implemented    | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Prevention of violence against women programme developed, implemented and coordinated | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Implementation of the Provincial Crime Prevention Strategy                            | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| <b>3.2 Community Police Relations</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Functional Community Police Forums  | 28                       | 28      | 28      |
| Community Safety Forums rolled out  | 2                        | 3       | 5       |
| Community Safety Forums rolled out  | 2                        | 3       | 5       |

## 8.4 Programme 4: Transport Operations

### Description and objective

The purpose of this programme is to plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of public and freight transport services and infrastructure, through own provincial resources and through co – operation with national and local authorities, as well as the private sector in order to enhance the mobility of all communities particularly those currently without or with limited access.

### Sub-programme objectives

The objective of **Public Transport Services** sub-programme is to provide an affordable and accessible transport service to communities.

The objective of **Operator License and Permits** sub-programme is to manage and control the registering of transport operators and the issuing of all licences and permits required in terms of legislation.

The objective of **Transport Safety Compliance** sub-programme is to promote and improve safety on the public transport system and to enforce compliance with public transport legislation and regulations as well as the liaison and co-ordination of provincial safety and compliance initiatives.

The objective of **Transport Systems** sub-programme is to provide an integrated transport system, co-ordination and capacitation of municipalities in relation to transport.

The objective of **Infrastructure Operations** sub-programme is to manage public infrastructure terminals.

Table 8.4: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4 Transport Operations

| R thousand                      | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                 | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|                                 | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|                                 |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Programme Support               | 75             | 5 640          | 2 877          | 1 250              | 1 280                  | 2 026            | 1 707                 | 1 830          | 1 949          |
| Public Transport Services       | 101 018        | 116 827        | 122 846        | 141 236            | 144 615                | 144 615          | 153 847               | 157 245        | 162 333        |
| Operator License and Permits    | 5 587          | 3 652          | 4 224          | 4 421              | 5 096                  | 4 476            | 4 717                 | 4 886          | 5 172          |
| Transport Safety and Compliance | 883            | 1 023          | 2 931          | 3 192              | 2 722                  | 4 372            | 1 576                 | 1 585          | 1 705          |
| Transport Systems               | 8 469          | 1 841          | 3 634          | 3 807              | 4 337                  | 1 503            | 1 975                 | 1 594          | 1 749          |
| Infrastructure Operations       | 4 616          | 4 287          | 3 032          | 2 825              | 4 169                  | 6 569            | 5 437                 | 4 918          | 3 991          |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>120 648</b> | <b>133 270</b> | <b>139 544</b> | <b>156 731</b>     | <b>162 219</b>         | <b>163 561</b>   | <b>169 259</b>        | <b>172 058</b> | <b>176 899</b> |

The average annual nominal growth for the programme reflects 10.7 per cent increase for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13 and for the period 2012/13 to 2015/16 it reflects growth of 2.6 per cent. The budget cuts of 1,2 and 3 per cent were not effected on this programme.

The sub - programme Public Transport Services house the learner transport function. During the adjusted estimates the sub - programme received an allocation of R4.043 million to cover for the shortfall that resulted from the function shift of learner transport from the Department of Education. The Public transport operation Grant also resides under this programme.

Table 8.4.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4 Transport Operations

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>109 093</b> | <b>94 967</b>  | <b>100 043</b> | <b>115 265</b>     | <b>118 288</b>         | <b>119 630</b>   | <b>125 763</b>        | <b>126 405</b> | <b>129 159</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 4 228          | 5 466          | 4 383          | 8 310              | 8 490                  | 8 479            | 9 043                 | 9 547          | 10 095         |
| Goods and services                                  | 104 857        | 89 501         | 95 651         | 106 955            | 109 796                | 111 145          | 116 720               | 116 858        | 119 064        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 8              |                | 9              |                    | 2                      | 6                |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>2 702</b>   | <b>35 012</b>  | <b>39 335</b>  | <b>41 261</b>      | <b>43 726</b>          | <b>43 726</b>    | <b>43 396</b>         | <b>45 546</b>  | <b>47 638</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |                | 3 341          | 776            | 6                  | 520                    | 520              | 6                     | 6              | 6              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |                | 28 858         | 36 259         | 39 255             | 40 561                 | 40 561           | 41 390                | 43 480         | 45 480         |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 2 653          | 2 813          | 2 300          | 2 000              | 2 645                  | 2 645            | 2 000                 | 2 060          | 2 152          |
| Households  | 49             |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>4 642</b>   | <b>3 291</b>   | <b>166</b>     | <b>205</b>         | <b>205</b>             | <b>205</b>       | <b>100</b>            | <b>107</b>     | <b>102</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 4 616          | 10             |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 26             | 3 281          | 166            | 205                | 205                    | 205              | 100                   | 107            | 102            |
| Heritage assets                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>4 211</b>   |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>120 648</b> | <b>133 270</b> | <b>139 544</b> | <b>156 731</b>     | <b>162 219</b>         | <b>163 561</b>   | <b>169 259</b>        | <b>172 058</b> | <b>176 899</b> |

The increase in compensation of employees from 2011/12 to 2012/13 can be attributed to the relocation of staff and appointment of additional employees for the learner transport function.

Goods and services increase by 6 per cent from the adjusted allocation in 2012/13 to 2013/14.

The allocation under transfers and subsidies: public corporations and private enterprises relates to the Public Transport Operations Grant. The grant reflects an increase of 5 per cent for the 2013/14 financial year.

## Service delivery measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures  | Estimated Annual Targets                        |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
| QUARTERLY OUTPUTS  | 2013-14   | 2014-15   | 2015-16   |
| <b>4.2 Public Transport Services</b>   |   |   |   |
| Number of vehicles subsidized  | 800   | 800   | 800   |
| Number of routes subsidized  | 800   | 800   | 800   |
| Number of subsidized kilometres operated per bus   | 1653628   | 1653628   | 1653628   |
| Number of passengers per trip operated   | 138   | 138   | 138   |
| Number of staff for subsidized bus contract  | 1876  | 1876  | 1876  |
| Number of subsidized passengers  | 1165397   | 1165397   | 1165397   |
| Number of unsubsidized passengers  | 1424296   | 1424296   | 1424296   |
| Number of trips subsidized   | 37956   | 37956   | 37956   |
| Number of learner subsidized with transport to and from school                             | 22310   | 22310   | 22310   |
| <b>4.3 Operator License and Permits</b>  |   |   |   |
| Number of weeks from receipt of request to issuing of license                              | 10  | 10  | 10  |
| Number of PRE/OLE board hearing conducted  | 6   | 6   | 6   |
| Number government gazette publication for operating licenses                               | 12  | 12  | 12  |
| Number of operating licenses issued (excluding temporary operating licenses)               | 600   | 600   | 600   |
| Number of special event applications issued  | 1900  | 1900  | 1900  |
| <b>4.5 Transport Systems</b>   |   |   |   |
| Number of comprehensive transport planning and system tools developed                      | 2PLTF, DITP<br>8 TTC, TSC,<br>working<br>groups | 2PLTF, DITP<br>8 TTC, TSC,<br>working<br>groups | 2PLTF, DITP<br>8 TTC, TSC,<br>working<br>groups |
| Number of inter-governmental meetings coordinated for transport planning and implemented   | 5   | 5   | 5   |
| Number of district transport committees coordinated to assist municipalities with capacity |   |   |   |
| <b>4.6 Infrastructure Operations</b>   |   |   |   |
| Number of freight transport infrastructure coordinated for development or maintenance      | 4   | 4   | 4   |
| Number of implementation protocols with local government for construction/maintenance      | 1   | 1   | 1   |
| Number of areas served with intra-provincial flights                                       | 3   | 3   | 3   |
| Number of non-motorized/rural transport projects coordinated                               | 2   | 2   | 2   |

## 8.5 Programme 5: Transport Regulation

### Description and objective

The purpose of this programme is to ensure the provision of a safe road environment through the regulation of traffic on public roads, law enforcement, the implementation of road safety campaigns and awareness programmes and the registration and licensing of vehicles and drivers.

### Sub-programme objectives

The objective of **Law Enforcement** sub-programme is to maintain law and order for all modes of transport by providing quality traffic policing services as stipulated by the relevant legislation.

The objective of **Transport Administration and Licensing** sub-programme is to render services regarding the administration of applications in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996).

The objective of **Road Safety Education** sub-programme is to facilitate a safe transport system by promoting road safety education and awareness for all modes of transport.

Table 8.5: Summary of payments and estimates for Programme 5 Transport Regulations

| Table 8.5: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5 Transport Regulation |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Programme Support  | 1 138   | 1 645   | 1 816   | 1 645              | 1 675                  | 2 131            | 2 340                 | 2 688   | 2 689   |
| Law Enforcement  | 47 662  | 52 598  | 56 726  | 53 256             | 53 972                 | 51 694           | 53 869                | 60 309  | 63 233  |
| Transport Administration and Licensing   | 5 610   | 6 605   | 6 454   | 6 051              | 6 066                  | 6 230            | 6 851                 | 7 292   | 7 917   |
| Road Safety Education  | 2 038   | 2 311   | 2 296   | 2 558              | 2 648                  | 2 484            | 2 344                 | 2 752   | 2 825   |
| Total  | 56 448  | 63 159  | 67 292  | 63 510             | 64 361                 | 62 539           | 65 404                | 73 041  | 76 664  |

The average annual nominal growth for the programme reflects 3.5 per cent increase for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13 and for the period 2012/13 to 2015/16; it reflects growth of 7 per cent.

Table 8.5.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5 Transport Regulation

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>53 666</b> | <b>62 272</b> | <b>63 387</b> | <b>63 056</b>      | <b>63 744</b>          | <b>61 813</b>    | <b>65 249</b>         | <b>72 571</b> | <b>76 177</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 38 647        | 43 341        | 47 414        | 47 643             | 48 494                 | 47 950           | 54 079                | 57 150        | 60 413        |
| Goods and services                                  | 15 019        | 18 931        | 15 954        | 15 413             | 15 212                 | 13 838           | 11 170                | 15 421        | 15 764        |
| Interest and rent on land                           |               |               | 19            |                    | 38                     | 25               |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>692</b>    | <b>169</b>    | <b>361</b>    | <b>8</b>           | <b>45</b>              | <b>154</b>       | <b>8</b>              | <b>9</b>      | <b>10</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 47            |               | 1             | 8                  | 8                      | 3                | 8                     | 9             | 10            |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |               |               |               |                    |                        | 106              |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 616           |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  | 29            | 169           | 360           |                    | 37                     | 45               |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>2 090</b>  | <b>713</b>    | <b>3 544</b>  | <b>446</b>         | <b>572</b>             | <b>572</b>       | <b>147</b>            | <b>461</b>    | <b>477</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 1 862         | 713           | 3 544         | 446                | 572                    | 572              | 147                   | 461           | 477           |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 228           |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               | <b>5</b>      |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>56 448</b> | <b>63 159</b> | <b>67 292</b> | <b>63 510</b>      | <b>64 361</b>          | <b>62 539</b>    | <b>65 404</b>         | <b>73 041</b> | <b>76 664</b> |

The 2013/14 budget for compensation of employees increased by 12.8 per cent from the 2012/13 revised estimate. This is due to new appointments and reprioritization to fill critical post.

Goods and services reflect a decrease of 19.3 per cent from 2012/13 revised estimate.

## Service delivery information

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures                                    | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| QUARTERLY OUTPUTS  | 2013-14                  | 2014-15 | 2015-16 |
| <b>5.2 Traffic Law Enforcement</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of speed operations conducted   | 4800                     | 4800    | 4800    |
| Number of K78 roadblocks held  | 430                      | 430     | 430     |
| Number of hours of weigh bridge operated   | 6 400                    | 6 400   | 6 400   |
| Number of roadside vehicles checked point operations                               | 1 560                    | 1 560   | 1 560   |
| <b>5.3 Transport Administration and Licensing</b>                                  |                          |         |         |
| Number of compliance inspections done at DLTC's, VTS's and registering authorities | 60                       | 60      | 60      |
| Number of school involved in road safety education programs                        | 100                      | 100     | 100     |
| <b>5.3 Road Safety Education</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of road safety awareness interventions                                      | 60                       | 60      | 60      |
| Number of school involved in road safety education programs                        |                          |         |         |

## 8.6 Other Programme information

### 8.6.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 8.6.1: Personnel numbers and costs: Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison

| Personnel numbers                             | As at 31<br>March 2010 | As at 31<br>March 2011 | As at 31<br>March 2012 | As at 31<br>March 2013 | As at 31<br>March 2014 | As at 31<br>March 2015 | As at 31<br>March 2016 |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Administration                                | 68                     | 67                     | 76                     | 71                     | 91                     | 91                     | 91                     |
| Civilian Oversight                            | 26                     | 26                     | 28                     | 33                     | 32                     | 32                     | 32                     |
| Crime Prevention And Community Police Relator | 10                     | 10                     | 12                     | 12                     | 11                     | 11                     | 11                     |
| Transport Operations                          | 17                     | 16                     | 20                     | 22                     | 31                     | 31                     | 31                     |
| Transport Regulations                         | 225                    | 212                    | 211                    | 216                    | 230                    | 230                    | 230                    |
| <b>Total personnel numbers *</b>              | <b>346</b>             | <b>331</b>             | <b>347</b>             | <b>354</b>             | <b>395</b>             | <b>395</b>             | <b>395</b>             |
| Total personnel cost (R thousand)             | 69 458                 | 77 645                 | 84 082                 | 95 241                 | 106 984                | 113 443                | 119 985                |
| Unit cost (R thousand)                        | 201                    | 235                    | 242                    | 269                    | 271                    | 287                    | 304                    |

Tables 8.6.1 and 8.6.1.1 reflect the personnel numbers and estimates of the department over a seven-year period. Table 8.6.1 illustrates personnel numbers per programme, while table 8.6.1.1 reflects details of personnel numbers at a departmental level. The department has budgeted through reprioritization to fill additional critical positions in 2013/14 hence the increase in compensation of employees and personnel numbers.

The department however will have to reprioritize further over the MTEF to cover for the carry through effects of the additional appointments. Compensation of employees reflects growth rates of 12.3, 6.0 and 5.8 per cent respectively over the MTEF.

Table 8.6.1.1: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total for the department</b>             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers                           | 346     | 331     | 347     | 354                | 354                    | 354              | 395                   | 395     | 395     |
| Personnel costs                             | 69 458  | 77 645  | 84 082  | 93 915             | 95 796                 | 95 241           | 106 984               | 113 443 | 119 985 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 9       | 9       | 9       | 9                  | 9                      | 9                | 9                     | 9       | 9       |
| Personnel cost                              | 2 506   | 2 631   | 2 762   | 2 762              | 2 762                  | 2 762            | 2 988                 | 3 100   | 3 325   |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 2.60%   | 2.72%   | 2.59%   | 2.54%              | 2.54%                  | 2.54%            | 2.28%                 | 2.28%   | 2.28%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 3.61%   | 3.39%   | 3.28%   | 2.90%              | 2.90%                  | 2.90%            | 2.79%                 | 2.73%   | 2.77%   |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 18      | 20      | 22      | 17                 | 17                     | 17               | 28                    | 28      | 28      |
| Personnel cost                              | 3 891   | 5 041   | 5 261   | 7 030              | 7 030                  | 7 030            | 8 435                 | 8 435   | 8 435   |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 5.20%   | 6.04%   | 6.34%   | 4.80%              | 4.80%                  | 4.80%            | 7.09%                 | 7.09%   | 7.09%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 5.60%   | 6.49%   | 6.26%   | 7.38%              | 7.38%                  | 7.38%            | 7.88%                 | 7.44%   | 7.03%   |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Head count as % of total for department     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100                | 100                    | 100              | 100                   | 100     | 100     |
| Personnel cost                              | 15 817  | 15 817  | 15 817  | 15 817             | 15 817                 | 19 004           | 20 357                | 19 929  | 22 000  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 28.90%  | 30.21%  | 28.82%  | 28.25%             | 28.25%                 | 28.25%           | 25.32%                | 25.32%  | 25.32%  |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 22.77%  | 20.37%  | 18.81%  | 16.61%             | 16.61%                 | 19.95%           | 19.03%                | 17.57%  | 18.34%  |

## 8.6.2 Training

Table 8.6.2: Payment on training: Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison

|  | Outcome      |              |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | Audited      | Audited      | Audited    |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
|  | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12    |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                    |              |              |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Programme 1: Administration</b>                   | 343          | 521          | 454        | 886                | 728                    | 356              | 700                   | 700          | 700          |
| of which   |              |              |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Subsistence and travel                               | 104          |              |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Payments on tuition                                  | 239          | 521          | 454        | 886                | 728                    | 356              | 700                   | 700          | 700          |
| <b>Programme 2: Civilian Oversight</b>               | 39           | 41           |            | 20                 | 20                     |                  |                       |              |              |
| Subsistence and travel                               | 16           |              |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Payments on tuition                                  | 23           | 41           |            | 20                 | 20                     |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Programme 3: Crime Prevention &amp; Community</b> |              |              |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Police Relations</b>                              | 20           | 25           |            |                    |                        |                  | 24                    | 25           | 26           |
| Subsistence and travel                               |              |              |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Payments on tuition                                  | 20           | 25           |            |                    |                        |                  | 24                    | 25           | 26           |
| <b>Programme 3: Transport Operations</b>             |              | 23           |            | 200                | 200                    | 19               | 83                    | 70           | 73           |
| Subsistence and travel                               |              |              |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Payments on tuition                                  |              | 23           |            | 200                | 200                    | 19               | 83                    | 70           | 73           |
| <b>Programme 5: Transport Regulation</b>             | 1 419        | 414          |            |                    |                        | 8                | 367                   | 373          | 391          |
| Subsistence and travel                               | 189          |              |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Payments on tuition                                  | 1 230        | 414          |            |                    |                        | 8                | 367                   | 373          | 391          |
| <b>Total payments on training</b>                    | <b>1 821</b> | <b>1 024</b> | <b>454</b> | <b>1 106</b>       | <b>948</b>             | <b>383</b>       | <b>1 174</b>          | <b>1 168</b> | <b>1 190</b> |



Table 8.6.2.1: Information on training: Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison

| Basic statistical information on training expenditure of Department of Transport, Safety and Security |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |         |
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2012/13               | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| <b>Number of staff</b>  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Number of personnel trained   | 80      | 94      | 24      | 99                 | 99                     | 99               | 104                   | 109     | 114     |         |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Male  | 45      | 39      | 8       | 41                 | 41                     | 41               | 43                    | 45      | 47      |         |
| Female  | 35      | 55      | 16      | 58                 | 58                     | 58               | 61                    | 64      | 67      |         |
| Number of training opportunities  | 78      | 78      | 91      | 77                 | 77                     | 77               | 92                    | 94      | 101     |         |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Tertiary  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Workshops   | 5       | 7       | 24      | 6                  | 6                      | 6                | 8                     | 8       | 9       |         |
| Seminars  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Other   | 41      | 43      | 13      | 45                 | 45                     | 45               | 43                    | 43      | 45      |         |
| Number of bursaries offered   | 32      | 28      | 54      | 26                 | 26                     | 26               | 41                    | 43      | 47      |         |
| Numbers of interns appointed  |         |         | 5       | 5                  | 5                      | 5                | 3                     | 3       | 3       |         |
| Number of learnerships appointed  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Number of days spent on training  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |

### 8.6.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 8.6.3 below shows the name changes per subprogramme, due to the alignment of the department's programmes to the uniform budget and programme structure.

Table 8.6.3: Reconciliation of structural changes: Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison

| '2012/13                      |       | '2013/14                      |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| Transport, Safety and Liaison | R'000 | Transport, Safety and Liaison | R'000 |
| <b>Transport Operations</b>   |       | <b>Transport Operations</b>   |       |
| Contract Management           |       | Public Transport Services     |       |
| Infrastructure Planning       |       | Transport Systems             |       |

# **Annexure to Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure Vote 3**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main           | Adjusted       | Revised        | Medium-term estimate |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | Appropriation  | Appropriation  | Estimate       | 2013/14              | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Tax Receipts</b>  | <b>100 925</b> | <b>116 051</b> | <b>124 344</b> | <b>121 093</b> | <b>121 093</b> | <b>126 452</b> | <b>133 063</b>       | <b>139 715</b> | <b>146 701</b> |
| Casino Taxes   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -              | -              |
| Horse racing taxes   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -              | -              |
| Liquor licences  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -              | -              |
| Motor vehicle licences   | 100 925        | 116 051        | 124 344        | 121 093        | 121 093        | 126 452        | 133 063              | 139 715        | 146 701        |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                   | <b>8 408</b>   | <b>10 648</b>  | <b>13 270</b>  | <b>11 487</b>  | <b>11 487</b>  | <b>14 407</b>  | <b>16 568</b>        | <b>19 053</b>  | <b>21 911</b>  |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)  | 8 408          | 10 648         | 13 270         | 11 487         | 11 487         | 14 407         | 16 568               | 19 053         | 21 911         |
| Sales by market establishments   | -              | -              | 267            | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -              | -              |
| Administrative fees  | 8 408          | 10 648         | 13 003         | 11 487         | 11 487         | 14 407         | 16 568               | 19 053         | 21 911         |
| Other sales  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -              | -              |
| Of which   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -              | -              |
| (Specify)  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -              | -              |
| (Specify)  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -              | -              |
| (Specify)  | 8 408          | 10 648         | 13 003         | 11 487         | 11 487         | 14 407         | 16 568               | 19 053         | 21 911         |
| (Specify)  | 8 408          | 10 648         | 13 003         | 11 487         | 11 487         | 14 407         | 16 568               | 19 053         | 21 911         |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excl capital assets) | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Other governmental units   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -              | -              |
| Universities and technicians   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -              | -              |
| International organisations  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                    | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -              | -              |
| Households and non-profit institutions   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -              | -              |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>   | <b>2 703</b>   | <b>2 565</b>   | <b>2 870</b>   | <b>1 691</b>   | <b>1 691</b>   | <b>1 997</b>   | <b>1 630</b>         | <b>1 712</b>   | <b>1 791</b>   |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>                                    | <b>228</b>     | <b>238</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Interest   | 228            | 238            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -              | -              |
| Dividends  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -              | -              |
| Rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -              | -              |
| <b>Sale of capital assets</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>150</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -              | -              |
| Other capital assets   | -              | -              | 150            | -              | -              | -              | -                    | -              | -              |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                        | <b>128</b>     | <b>41</b>      | <b>23</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>89</b>      | <b>100</b>           | <b>2 100</b>   | <b>2 205</b>   |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>   | <b>112 392</b> | <b>129 543</b> | <b>140 657</b> | <b>134 271</b> | <b>134 271</b> | <b>142 945</b> | <b>151 361</b>       | <b>162 580</b> | <b>172 608</b> |

Table B 3.1 (a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>26 077</b> | <b>26 362</b> | <b>32 138</b> | <b>41 686</b>      | <b>44 721</b>          | <b>45 100</b>    | <b>46 406</b>         | <b>48 964</b> | <b>51 915</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 16 538        | 17 592        | 19 610        | 23 857             | 24 849                 | 24 849           | 30 254                | 32 308        | 34 187        |
| Salaries and wages  | 14 676        | 15 420        | 17 366        | 21 084             | 22 076                 | 22 076           | 27 590                | 29 167        | 30 843        |
| Social contributions  | 1 862         | 2 172         | 2 244         | 2 773              | 2 773                  | 2 773            | 2 664                 | 3 141         | 3 344         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>9 539</b>  | <b>8 770</b>  | <b>12 501</b> | <b>17 829</b>      | <b>19 847</b>          | <b>20 213</b>    | <b>16 152</b>         | <b>16 656</b> | <b>17 728</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | 251           | 202           | 211           | 235                | 235                    | 153              | 204                   | 418           | 480           |
| Advertising   | 201           | 180           | 347           | 150                | 150                    | 234              | 154                   | 154           | 161           |
| Assets <R5000   | 65            | 62            | 181           | 219                | 219                    | 115              | 132                   | 174           | 204           |
| Audit cost: External  | 1 663         | 487           | 2 355         | 2 087              | 2 687                  | 3 696            | 2 869                 | 2 941         | 3 039         |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 53            | 80            | 175           | 247                | 231                    | 162              | 225                   | 229           | 247           |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 191           | 280           | 269           | 162                | 162                    | 278              | 276                   | 282           | 292           |
| Communication   | 667           | 649           | 237           | 524                | 524                    | 415              | 340                   | 579           | 607           |
| Computer services   | 383           | 462           | 342           | 280                | 280                    | 387              | 315                   | 321           | 336           |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 50            | 461           | -             | 682                | 682                    | 809              | 585                   | 594           | 644           |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 12            | -             | 23            | 20                 | 20                     | 5                | 20                    | 21            | 22            |
| Contractors   | 192           | -             | 238           | -                  | -                      | 76               | 21                    | 2             | 2             |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 12            | 10            | 750           | 1 158              | 1 158                  | 1 129            | 1 218                 | 1 184         | 1 460         |
| Entertainment   | 20            | 17            | 124           | 27                 | 27                     | 56               | 38                    | 30            | 31            |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 21            | 45            | 72            | 108                | 108                    | 66               | 96                    | 100           | 106           |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 166           | 265           | 330           | 375                | 375                    | 426              | 456                   | 464           | 485           |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 7             | 30            | 117           | 60                 | 60                     | 104              | 82                    | 84            | 88            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | 15                 | 15                     | -                | 15                    | 16            | 17            |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 10            | 25            | 30            | 17                 | 17                     | 99               | 63                    | 65            | 68            |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 350           | 282           | 573           | 346                | 346                    | 721              | 500                   | 502           | 578           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 2 149         | 1 977         | 3 095         | 6 063              | 5 763                  | 6 005            | 5 820                 | 5 876         | 6 147         |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | 1 081         | 937           | 722           | 511                | 511                    | 802              | 418                   | 476           | 522           |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | 26            | 2             | -                  | -                      | 7                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 1 380         | 1 576         | 1 640         | 3 354              | 5 088                  | 3 535            | 1 285                 | 1 139         | 1 188         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 532           | 450           | 110           | 886                | 886                    | 514              | 700                   | 700           | 700           |
| Operating payments  | 13            | 230           | 493           | 264                | 264                    | 363              | 255                   | 268           | 272           |
| Venues and facilities   | 70            | 37            | 65            | 39                 | 39                     | 56               | 65                    | 37            | 32            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>27</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>25</b>              | <b>38</b>        | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | -             | -             | 27            | -                  | 25                     | 38               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>610</b>    | <b>30</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>200</b>             | <b>295</b>       | <b>200</b>            | <b>200</b>    | <b>200</b>    |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | 79            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | 79            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | 79            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | 531           | 30            | -             | -                  | 200                    | 295              | 200                   | 200           | 200           |
| Social benefits   | 531           | 30            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 200                    | 295              | 200                   | 200           | 200           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>828</b>    | <b>2 936</b>  | <b>369</b>    | <b>71</b>          | <b>1 289</b>           | <b>1 295</b>     | <b>245</b>            | <b>78</b>     | <b>81</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 828           | 2 936         | 369           | 71                 | 1 289                  | 1 295            | 245                   | 78            | 81            |
| Transport equipment   | 736           | 980           | 11            | -                  | 1 200                  | 1 200            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 92            | 1 956         | 358           | 71                 | 89                     | 95               | 245                   | 78            | 81            |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>5</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>27 515</b> | <b>29 333</b> | <b>32 507</b> | <b>41 757</b>      | <b>46 210</b>          | <b>46 690</b>    | <b>46 851</b>         | <b>49 242</b> | <b>52 196</b> |

Table B 3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

| R thousand  | Outcome      |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10      | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>9 250</b> | <b>11 385</b> | <b>11 675</b> | <b>11 939</b>      | <b>12 004</b>          | <b>12 000</b>    | <b>11 201</b>         | <b>11 682</b> | <b>12 445</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 6 906        | 7 831         | 8 500         | 9 824              | 9 622                  | 9 622            | 9 010                 | 9 559         | 10 123        |
| Salaries and wages  | 5 916        | 6 718         | 7 287         | 8 448              | 8 246                  | 8 246            | 7 214                 | 7 398         | 7 906         |
| Social contributions  | 990          | 1 113         | 1 213         | 1 376              | 1 376                  | 1 376            | 1 796                 | 2 161         | 2 217         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>2 344</b> | <b>3 554</b>  | <b>3 161</b>  | <b>2 115</b>       | <b>2 361</b>           | <b>2 363</b>     | <b>2 191</b>          | <b>2 123</b>  | <b>2 322</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |              |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | 27           | 11            | 16            | -                  | -                      | 34               | 43                    | 30            | 33            |
| Advertising   | 9            | 17            | 30            | -                  | -                      | 61               | 5                     | 5             | 6             |
| Assets <R5000   | 9            | 79            | 42            | 11                 | 11                     | 5                | 21                    | 22            | -             |
| Audit cost: External  | -            | 144           | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | 24            |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -            | 29            | 50            | -                  | -                      | 37               | 40                    | 41            | 44            |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 26           | 52            | 69            | 4                  | 4                      | 27               | 15                    | 16            | 18            |
| Communication   | 368          | 410           | 190           | 311                | 303                    | 165              | 218                   | 310           | 323           |
| Computer services   | 53           | 6             | 3             | 4                  | 4                      | 5                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -            | 24            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | 9            | -             | 7             | 13                 | 13                     | 9                | 4                     | 4             | 6             |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | -            | 4             | 11            | -                  | -                      | -                | 17                    | 19            | 22            |
| Entertainment   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 8            | 5             | 3             | 122                | 122                    | 33               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -            | -             | 1             | 286                | 286                    | 164              | 517                   | 403           | 414           |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -            | -             | -             | 4                  | 4                      | 1                | 6                     | 7             | 11            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 1            | 43            | 3             | 11                 | 11                     | 10               | 4                     | 5             | 7             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 64           | 94            | 28            | 59                 | 59                     | 73               | 54                    | 45            | 50            |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 1 050        | 1 690         | 1 587         | 382                | 636                    | 714              | 256                   | 260           | 270           |
| Rental & hiring   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | 11           | 136           | 64            | 79                 | 79                     | 66               | 95                    | 97            | 101           |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 686          | 780           | 865           | 778                | 778                    | 859              | 815                   | 777           | 905           |
| Training & staff development                                  | -            | 13            | 45            | 20                 | 20                     | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Operating payments  | 1            | 8             | 110           | 21                 | 21                     | 93               | 67                    | 68            | 72            |
| Venues and facilities   | 22           | 9             | 37            | 10                 | 10                     | 7                | 14                    | 14            | 16            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>14</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>21</b>              | <b>15</b>        | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | -            | -             | 14            | -                  | 21                     | 15               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>4</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 4                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 4                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>51</b>    | <b>67</b>     | <b>140</b>    | <b>15</b>          | <b>100</b>             | <b>100</b>       | <b>135</b>            | <b>16</b>     | <b>18</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 51           | 67            | 113           | 15                 | 100                    | 100              | 135                   | 16            | 18            |
| Transport equipment   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 51           | 67            | 113           | 15                 | 100                    | 100              | 135                   | 16            | 18            |
| Heritage assets   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -            | -             | 27            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>9 301</b> | <b>11 452</b> | <b>11 815</b> | <b>11 954</b>      | <b>12 104</b>          | <b>12 104</b>    | <b>11 336</b>         | <b>11 698</b> | <b>12 463</b> |

Table B 3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

| R thousand  | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>4 177</b> | <b>5 057</b> | <b>6 065</b> | <b>6 076</b>       | <b>6 136</b>           | <b>6 136</b>     | <b>6 151</b>          | <b>6 408</b> | <b>6 637</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 3 139        | 3 415        | 4 175        | 4 281              | 4 341                  | 4 341            | 4 598                 | 4 879        | 5 167        |
| Salaries and wages  | 2 828        | 2 987        | 3 638        | 3 875              | 3 935                  | 3 935            | 3 974                 | 4 364        | 4 384        |
| Social contributions  | 311          | 428          | 537          | 406                | 406                    | 406              | 624                   | 515          | 783          |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>1 038</b> | <b>1 642</b> | <b>1 882</b> | <b>1 795</b>       | <b>1 791</b>           | <b>1 787</b>     | <b>1 553</b>          | <b>1 529</b> | <b>1 470</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Administrative fees   | 19           | 4            | 15           | -                  | -                      | 24               | -                     | -            | -            |
| Advertising   | 8            | 30           | 34           | 30                 | 30                     | 6                | 30                    | 31           | 33           |
| Assets <R5000   | 4            | 21           | 18           | 36                 | 36                     | 3                | 19                    | 20           | 21           |
| Audit cost: External  | -            | 77           | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -            | 5            | 30           | 60                 | 60                     | 31               | 30                    | 31           | 33           |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 86           | 104          | 157          | 70                 | 70                     | 151              | 80                    | 81           | 85           |
| Communication   | 59           | 34           | 14           | 111                | 107                    | 38               | 103                   | 137          | 143          |
| Computer services   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -            | 79           | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Contractors   | 9            | -            | 24           | -                  | -                      | 38               | -                     | -            | -            |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 44           | 1            | 1            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Entertainment   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Fleet Services  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Housing   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 8            | 7            | 47           | 4                  | 4                      | 7                | 6                     | 7            | 8            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -            | -            | 2            | 55                 | 55                     | 15               | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -            | -            | 1            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 6            | 11           | 36           | 30                 | 30                     | 14               | 24                    | 25           | 26           |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 44           | 61           | 31           | 98                 | 98                     | 72               | 58                    | 61           | 64           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 112          | 389          | 227          | 73                 | 73                     | 175              | 179                   | 138          | 146          |
| Rental & hiring   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Property payments   | -            | 120          | -            | -                  | -                      | 1                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -            | -            | -            | 248                | 248                    | 71               | 114                   | 24           | 18           |
| Travel and subsistence  | 325          | 351          | 501          | 423                | 423                    | 530              | 271                   | 311          | 265          |
| Training & staff development                                  | -            | 10           | 5            | -                  | -                      | -                | 24                    | 25           | 26           |
| Operating payments  | 302          | 337          | 687          | 516                | 516                    | 587              | 572                   | 594          | 556          |
| Venues and facilities   | 12           | 1            | 52           | 41                 | 41                     | 24               | 43                    | 44           | 46           |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>8</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>4</b>               | <b>8</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Interest  | -            | -            | 8            | -                  | 4                      | 8                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Rent on land  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>196</b>            | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Provinces   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Municipalities  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Social security funds   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Public corporations   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other transfers   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Private enterprises   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other transfers   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Households  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | 196                   | -            | -            |
| Social benefits   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | 196                   | -            | -            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>52</b>    | <b>68</b>    | <b>62</b>    | <b>10</b>          | <b>10</b>              | <b>10</b>        | <b>58</b>             | <b>29</b>    | <b>30</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Buildings   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other fixed structures  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 52           | 68           | 62           | 10                 | 10                     | 10               | 58                    | 29           | 30           |
| Transport equipment   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 52           | 68           | 62           | 10                 | 10                     | 10               | 58                    | 29           | 30           |
| Heritage assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Biological assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>4 229</b> | <b>5 125</b> | <b>6 127</b> | <b>6 086</b>       | <b>6 146</b>           | <b>6 146</b>     | <b>6 405</b>          | <b>6 437</b> | <b>6 667</b> |

Table B 3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Transport Operations

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>109 093</b> | <b>94 967</b>  | <b>100 043</b> | <b>115 265</b>     | <b>118 288</b>         | <b>119 630</b>   | <b>125 763</b>        | <b>126 405</b> | <b>129 159</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 4 228          | 5 466          | 4 383          | 8 310              | 8 490                  | 8 479            | 9 043                 | 9 547          | 10 095         |
| Salaries and wages  | 3 923          | 4 633          | 3 804          | 7 360              | 7 540                  | 7 529            | 8 349                 | 8 361          | 8 912          |
| Social contributions  | 305            | 833            | 579            | 950                | 950                    | 950              | 694                   | 1 186          | 1 183          |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>104 857</b> | <b>89 501</b>  | <b>95 651</b>  | <b>106 955</b>     | <b>109 796</b>         | <b>111 145</b>   | <b>116 720</b>        | <b>116 858</b> | <b>119 064</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Administrative fees   | 40             | 24             | 62             | 65                 | 65                     | 154              | 87                    | 103            | 120            |
| Advertising   | 29             | 292            | 643            | 101                | 101                    | 110              | 98                    | 101            | 107            |
| Assets <R5000   | 13             | 28             | 28             | 90                 | 90                     | -                | 103                   | 111            | 117            |
| Audit cost: External  | -              | 739            | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -              | 6              | 9              | 80                 | 80                     | 61               | 80                    | 83             | 88             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 48             | 290            | 1 102          | 305                | 305                    | 412              | 395                   | 405            | 425            |
| Communication   | 292            | 214            | 191            | 199                | 199                    | 101              | 206                   | 213            | 224            |
| Computer services   | 27             | 50             | 54             | 14                 | 14                     | 59               | 21                    | 21             | 24             |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 4 242          | 2 435          | 3 660          | 1 300              | (216)                  | 2 699            | 5 179                 | 3 835          | 3 550          |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -              | -              | -              | 3 049              | 3 049                  | 362              | 574                   | 226            | 293            |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 41             | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors   | 22 297         | -              | 343            | 98 175             | 102 532                | 101 591          | 107 573               | 109 361        | 111 500        |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | -              | 28             | 292            | -                  | -                      | 728              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment   | -              | -              | 16             | 3                  | 3                      | 14               | 3                     | 4              | 4              |
| Fleet Services  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 1              | 6              | 19             | 44                 | 44                     | 33               | 43                    | 44             | 46             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -              | -              | 433            | 648                | 648                    | 654              | 345                   | 342            | 310            |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | 30                    | 31             | 33             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -              | -              | 46             | -                  | -                      | 4                | 3                     | 4              | 5              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | 2                     | 3              | 4              |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -              | 43             | 74             | -                  | -                      | 96               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 12             | 76             | 58             | 206                | 206                    | 427              | 277                   | 313            | 362            |
| Lease payments (incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 246            | 401            | 594            | 149                | 149                    | 201              | 36                    | 38             | 41             |
| Rental & hiring   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Property payments   | -              | 107            | 275            | -                  | -                      | 11               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 76 696         | 83 187         | 85 213         | -                  | -                      | -                | 61                    | 62             | 65             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 810            | 1 019          | 1 813          | 2 136              | 2 136                  | 3 226            | 1 215                 | 1 349          | 1 432          |
| Training & staff development                                  | 31             | 16             | 40             | 200                | 200                    | 19               | 83                    | 70             | 73             |
| Operating payments  | -              | 341            | 247            | 100                | 100                    | 111              | 210                   | 38             | 123            |
| Venues and facilities   | 32             | 199            | 439            | 91                 | 91                     | 72               | 96                    | 101            | 118            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>8</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>9</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>2</b>               | <b>6</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Interest  | 8              | -              | 9              | -                  | 2                      | 6                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>2 702</b>   | <b>35 012</b>  | <b>39 335</b>  | <b>41 261</b>      | <b>43 726</b>          | <b>43 726</b>    | <b>43 396</b>         | <b>45 546</b>  | <b>47 638</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -              | 3 341          | 776            | 6                  | 520                    | 520              | 6                     | 6              | 6              |
| Provinces   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | -              | 3 341          | 776            | 6                  | 520                    | 520              | 6                     | 6              | 6              |
| Municipalities  | -              | -              | -              | 6                  | 6                      | 6                | 6                     | 6              | 6              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -              | 3 341          | 776            | -                  | 514                    | 514              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -              | 28 858         | 36 259         | 39 255             | 40 561                 | 40 561           | 41 390                | 43 480         | 45 480         |
| Public corporations   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises   | -              | 28 858         | 36 259         | 39 255             | 40 561                 | 40 561           | 41 390                | 43 480         | 45 480         |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | 28 858         | 36 259         | 39 255             | 40 561                 | 40 561           | 41 390                | 43 480         | 45 480         |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | 2 653          | 2 813          | 2 300          | 2 000              | 2 645                  | 2 645            | 2 000                 | 2 060          | 2 152          |
| Households  | 49             | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits   | 49             | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>4 642</b>   | <b>3 291</b>   | <b>166</b>     | <b>205</b>         | <b>205</b>             | <b>205</b>       | <b>100</b>            | <b>107</b>     | <b>102</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 4 616          | 10             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures  | 4 616          | 10             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 26             | 3 281          | 166            | 205                | 205                    | 205              | 100                   | 107            | 102            |
| Transport equipment   | -              | 3 250          | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 26             | 31             | 166            | 205                | 205                    | 205              | 100                   | 107            | 102            |
| Heritage assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>4 211</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>120 648</b> | <b>133 270</b> | <b>139 544</b> | <b>156 731</b>     | <b>162 219</b>         | <b>163 561</b>   | <b>169 259</b>        | <b>172 058</b> | <b>176 899</b> |

Table B 3.5: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Transport Regulations

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>53 666</b> | <b>62 272</b> | <b>63 387</b> | <b>63 056</b>      | <b>63 744</b>          | <b>61 813</b>    | <b>65 249</b>         | <b>72 571</b> | <b>76 177</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 38 647        | 43 341        | 47 414        | 47 643             | 48 494                 | 47 950           | 54 079                | 57 150        | 60 413        |
| Salaries and wages  | 32 943        | 36 633        | 39 914        | 40 241             | 41 092                 | 40 548           | 45 671                | 49 408        | 52 940        |
| Social contributions  | 5 704         | 6 708         | 7 500         | 7 402              | 7 402                  | 7 402            | 8 408                 | 7 742         | 7 473         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>15 019</b> | <b>18 931</b> | <b>15 954</b> | <b>15 413</b>      | <b>15 212</b>          | <b>13 838</b>    | <b>11 170</b>         | <b>15 421</b> | <b>15 764</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | 84            | 58            | 124           | 57                 | 57                     | 163              | 176                   | 181           | 190           |
| Advertising   | 58            | 50            | 177           | 124                | 124                    | 43               | 82                    | 84            | 88            |
| Assets <R5000   | 121           | 215           | 185           | 232                | 43                     | (169)            | 195                   | 199           | 210           |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | 902           | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 11            | 36            | 169           | 88                 | 88                     | 176              | 164                   | 166           | 174           |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 148           | 276           | 240           | 77                 | 77                     | 151              | 81                    | 83            | 89            |
| Communication   | 2 247         | 2 314         | 1 704         | 1 978              | 1 966                  | 1 343            | 1 714                 | 2 361         | 2 662         |
| Computer services   | 450           | 564           | 638           | 757                | 757                    | 728              | 374                   | 698           | 732           |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -             | 387           | -             | 50                 | 50                     | 14               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | 405           | -             | 437           | 519                | 519                    | 429              | 568                   | 576           | 602           |
| Agency & support/outsource services                           | 167           | 3             | 543           | 591                | 591                    | 432              | 700                   | 711           | 744           |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | 12                 | 12                     | 4                | 15                    | 15            | 16            |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 48            | 10            | 18            | 304                | 304                    | 20               | 304                   | 308           | 323           |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 758           | 1 131         | 1 120         | 4 348              | 4 348                  | 3 317            | 1 229                 | 1 562         | 1 666         |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 107           | 300           | 61            | 622                | 622                    | 381              | 76                    | 244           | 256           |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 1             | 3             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | 1                  | 1                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | 5             | 26            | 12            | 7                  | 7                      | 6                | 15                    | 15            | 16            |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 306           | 481           | 146           | 262                | 262                    | 293              | 216                   | 219           | 230           |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 1 022         | 1 190         | 620           | 815                | 815                    | 842              | 669                   | 682           | 731           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 5 917         | 5 647         | 5 533         | 1 317              | 1 317                  | 1 877            | 1 569                 | 1 951         | 2 559         |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | 640           | 795           | 524           | 218                | 218                    | 223              | 641                   | 651           | 681           |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 3             | 1             | -             | 102                | 102                    | 16               | 98                    | 238           | 263           |
| Travel and subsistence  | 2 173         | 2 622         | 2 957         | 2 612              | 2 612                  | 2 361            | 1 473                 | 2 957         | 1 991         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 260           | 378           | 256           | -                  | -                      | 8                | 367                   | 373           | 391           |
| Operating payments  | 52            | 1 503         | 381           | 279                | 279                    | 1 121            | 387                   | 1 088         | 1 088         |
| Venues and facilities   | 36            | 39            | 109           | 41                 | 41                     | 59               | 57                    | 59            | 62            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>19</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>38</b>              | <b>25</b>        | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | -             | -             | 19            | -                  | 38                     | 25               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>692</b>    | <b>169</b>    | <b>361</b>    | <b>8</b>           | <b>45</b>              | <b>154</b>       | <b>8</b>              | <b>9</b>      | <b>10</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | 47            | -             | 1             | 8                  | 8                      | 3                | 8                     | 9             | 10            |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | 47            | -             | 1             | 8                  | 8                      | 3                | 8                     | 9             | 10            |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | 47            | -             | 1             | 8                  | 8                      | 3                | 8                     | 9             | 10            |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 106              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 106              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | 616           | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | 616           | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | 616           | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | 29            | 169           | 360           | -                  | 37                     | 45               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | 29            | 169           | 360           | -                  | 37                     | 45               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>2 090</b>  | <b>713</b>    | <b>3 544</b>  | <b>446</b>         | <b>572</b>             | <b>572</b>       | <b>147</b>            | <b>461</b>    | <b>477</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 1 862         | 713           | 3 544         | 446                | 572                    | 572              | 147                   | 461           | 477           |
| Transport equipment   | 1 493         | 40            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 369           | 673           | 3 544         | 446                | 572                    | 572              | 147                   | 461           | 477           |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | 228           | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>5</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>56 448</b> | <b>63 159</b> | <b>67 292</b> | <b>63 510</b>      | <b>64 361</b>          | <b>62 539</b>    | <b>65 404</b>         | <b>73 041</b> | <b>76 664</b> |



Table B.3.1 (a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Transport Operations Grant - Transport Operations

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>   | -             | -             | -             |                    |                        |                  |                       | -             | -             |
| Compensation of employees   | -             | -             | -             |                    |                        |                  |                       | -             | -             |
| Salaries and wages  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Social contributions  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Goods and services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| of which  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Inventory   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Travel and Subsistence  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Other Goods and Services  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Interest and rent on land   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Rent on land  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                                | <b>22 159</b> | <b>28 858</b> | <b>36 259</b> | <b>39 255</b>      | <b>40 561</b>          | <b>40 561</b>    | <b>41 390</b>         | <b>43 480</b> | <b>45 480</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                                      |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| of which: Regional service council levies                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                      |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| McGregor Museum   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                                       |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations               |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                       | 22 159        | 28 858        | 36 259        | 39 255             | 40 561                 | 40 561           | 41 390                | 43 480        | 45 480        |
| Public corporations   | 22 159        | 28 858        | 36 259        | 39 255             | 40 561                 | 40 561           | 41 390                | 43 480        | 45 480        |
| Subsidies on production   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Other transfers   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Other transfers   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Other transfers to households                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Other fixed structures  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Transport equipment   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Other machinery and equipment                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Heritage Assets   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                                       |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                              |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b> | <b>22 159</b> | <b>28 858</b> | <b>36 259</b> | <b>39 255</b>      | <b>40 561</b>          | <b>40 561</b>    | <b>41 390</b>         | <b>43 480</b> | <b>45 480</b> |

**Table B.3.2 (a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant for the Social Sector : Crime Prevention and Community Police F**

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Current payments</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Compensation of employees   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Salaries and wages  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Social contributions  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Goods and services  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Travel and Subsistence  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other Goods and Services  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rent on land  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | 196                   | -       | -       |
| Provinces and municipalities                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipalities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which: Regional service council levies                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Northern Cape Sport Council                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Private enterprises   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | 196                   | -       | -       |
| Social benefits   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers to households                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  | 196                   |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other fixed structures  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport equipment   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other machinery and equipment                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Heritage Assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b> | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | 196                   | -       | -       |

# **Vote 4**

# **Department of Education**

# Vote 4

## Department of Education

|  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| <b>To be appropriated by Vote in 2013/14</b> | <b>R4 448 073 000</b>                |
| <b>Responsible MEC</b>                       | <b>MEC of Education</b>              |
| <b>Administering Department</b>              | <b>Department of Education</b>       |
| <b>Accounting Officer</b>                    | <b>Head of Department: Education</b> |

### 1. Overview

#### Vision

A transformed education system that reflects and advances the interests and aspirations of all the people of the Northern Cape.

#### Mission

To develop and deliver a quality, effective and efficient education system in the Northern Cape that is responsive to:

- Socio-economic development goals and targets of the province and country.
- The building of a non-racial, non-sexist and prosperous Northern Cape, through social cohesion and nation building.

#### Corporate Strategic Goals

- To improve and maintain the provision of quality Education.
- To contribute to the economic growth and development of the province including the creation of decent and sustainable jobs and entrepreneurship, through education.
- To improve and strengthen the Human Resource and Skills base of the Province.
- To promote Health Education and the teaching and learning of healthy lifestyles in order to improve the quality of life.
- To ensure that education programmes in our schools continue to be transformative and developmental.
- To strengthen and improve medium to long term planning, reporting, monitoring, evaluation and administration systems in order to optimise impact of service delivery.
- To re-position schools as centres of community life where quality, administrative excellence and safety and security thrive.
- To promote social and school enrichment programmes in order to enhance and realize objectives of social cohesion and community development.

#### Programme Specific Strategic Goals

- To provide and maintain optimal administrative and logistical support systems to the department.
- To provide access to quality basic education in the province.
- To ensure the provision of quality education at Independent schools
- To ensure that education programmes in our schools continue to be accessible, transformative and developmental
- To improve and strengthen the skills base in the Province
- To provide quality learning opportunities to adult learners through basic education programmes
- To provide universal access to quality Early Childhood Development services to all children in the province
- To provide support services to enhance the functionality and effectiveness of Basic Education

## Organisational Values

- High standards of professional ethics
- Quality service
- Efficiency and effectiveness
- Collectivism and Teamwork
- Equity, redress and access
- Integrity
- Building a caring organisation, resolute to serve our clients
- Promotion of democratic practices, transparency and openness

## Legislative mandates

Since 1994, a number of policies have been implemented and legislation promulgated to create a framework for transformation and the provision of quality public education and training. The following are some of the key policies and legislation:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996)
- The National Education Policy Act, 1996 (Act No. 27 of 1996)
- The South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996)
- The Further Education & Training Act, 1998 (Act No. 98 of 1998)
- The Adult Basic Education & Training Act, 2000 (Act No. 52 of 2000)
- The Employment of Educators Act, 1998 (Act No. 76 of 1998)
- The Public Service Act, 1994 (Proc No. 103 of 1994)
- The General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act, 2001 (Act No. 58 of 2001)
- The South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995)
- Education White Paper 5 on Early Childhood Education (May 2001) and Education White Paper 6 on Special Needs Education – Building an Inclusive Education & Training System (July 2001)
- National Curriculum Statement
- The Northern Cape Schools Education Act, 1996 (Act No. 6 of 1996)
- The Education Laws Amendment (Conduct of Matriculation Examinations) Act, 1995 (Act No. 4 of 1995)
- The Education Laws Amendment (Conduct of Matriculation Examinations) Act
- The White Paper on Transforming Public Service Delivery (Batho Pele) (General Notice 18340 of 1 October 1997)
- The Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999)
- The Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000)
- The Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000)
- The Electronic Communications and Transactions Act, 2002 (Act No. 25 of 2002)
- The Draft White Paper on e-Education, August 2003

### 1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

#### Outcome 1: Improve the Quality of Education

The adoption of the outcomes-based planning and accounting approach by government in 2009, the signing of the Performance Agreements (PAs), Delivery Agreements (DAs) between the president and ministers, both premised on the *2014 Action Plan: Towards the Realisation of the 2025 Schooling Plan* (within the Basic Education Sector), resulted in both national and provincial departments being expected to align their Annual Performance Plans (APPs) and reporting to this newly adopted outcomes-based approach value chain. There are four (4) output goals relating to outcome 1.

### **Output Goal 1: Improving the quality of teaching and learning**

One of the major policy shifts in ensuring that the department improves the learner performance is through the full-scale implementation of the Annual National Assessment (ANA). Following the successful implementation, all grade 3, 6 and 9 learners will again participate in writing ANA during September 2013.

The Mathematics and Science improvement strategy seeks to improve the enrolment numbers in Mathematics and Science as well as to increase the pass rate in these subjects. It also provides for capacity building for 5 900 teachers as well as additional tuition for 2 000 learners during weekend classes.

Learner and Teacher Support Material (LTSM) programme seeks to provide learners and teachers with quality resource material for effective Curriculum delivery in all grades. Workbooks will again be provided to all Grades 1-6 learners including grade 9.

Simultaneous training will be provided to Grades 7-9 and 12 during the 2013 June vacation in preparation for introduction of Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) in 2014. During the 2013/14 financial year the Department will provide continuous support for teachers in all grades in the implementation of the National Curriculum Statement (NCS).

### **Output Goal 2: Undertake regular assessment to track progress**

In addition to the basic education sector approach of writing common examination papers for grade 3, 6 & 9, the Northern Cape Department of Education has also extended writing of common exam papers to grades 10 & 11 in selected subjects. The common examinations for these grades, including grade 12, will be written in June, September and November. Learner performance in these common examinations is analysed and used to inform on-going support provided to educators.

### **Output Goal 3: Improve Early Childhood Development**

The Northern Cape Department of Education (NCDoE) is committed to extend quality integrated early childhood development services, including pre-grade R and the reception school year (grade R), to the most marginalised communities.

There are 16 600 Grade R learners in Public Primary schools catered for by 620 practitioners employed in Public primary and community sites. 80 caregivers will be trained during 2013 to acquire an accredited ECD NQF LEVEL 4 qualification.

Much work still needs to be done to meet government's target of attaining universal access to Grade R by 2014. The department will continue to strengthen the collaboration with the Department of Social Development to ensure that the pre-Grade R and Grade R learners in community-based sites receive education of the same standard as the school-based Grade R learners. To this end a Provincial Integrated Strategy for Early Childhood Development (ECD) has been drafted after consultation with stakeholders, which will begin to find expression in the plans for ECD in 2013 already. This includes among others:

- Establishing an ECD forum.
- Finalising a framework for regulating the registration of community sites as independent sites & recommend clamp down of sites that operate illegally. A draft document is being developed in this regard.
- Creating a baseline of all centres offering grade R to facilitate monitoring & support.
- Regularising the conditions of employment of the ECD practitioners.

## **Output Goal 4: Ensure a credible outcome-focused planning and accountability system**

The flow of credible data from schools to the department is crucial for effective planning and budgeting. In 2012, a total of 340 public schools were using the SA-SAMS to provide data to the national learner tracking system. Schools are also submitting their quarterly attendance returns of both educators and learners via SA-SAMS. The centrality of this in the accountability value chain of schools cannot be over-emphasised. In order to enhance the reporting capacity of schools, the department has procured 3G cards for all the 560 schools of which 519 are operational and 41 are experiencing connectivity problems which are in the process of being sorted.

## **2. Review of Current Financial Year (2012/13)**

### **Achievements**

#### **Improving learner outcomes across the system**

The pass rate of the Northern Cape increased by 5.87 per cent in 2012 to 74.63 per cent from 68.76 per cent in 2011. The department will continue to work hard in order to improve the quality of passes obtained by learners.

During the 2012/13 financial year the department provided empowerment workshops for Mathematics and Physical Science educators, this intervention has resulted in the Grade 12 Mathematics pass rate increasing from 43.6 per cent in 2011 to 52.3 per cent in 2012, similarly the pass rate for Physical Science also increased from 33.4 per cent in 2011 to 45.6 per cent.

In a further effort to improve learner outcomes particularly in priority subjects such as mathematics and physical science, the department has afforded 17 educators to further their studies in Bachelor of Science programme.

Despite the challenges during the year and the protest actions in the John Taole Gaetsewe district, the department has managed through intervention programmes to decrease the number of underperforming schools from 34 per cent in 2011 to 22 per cent in 2012 with only one school achieving a pass rate of below 40 per cent.

Winter and spring camps were held as a way of improving the learner outcomes and 5617 learners attended these camps. In addition to these classes Cell C Saturday classes for mathematics, physical science and accounting are held for learners at Emang Mmogo High School.

The department has also managed to increase the number of learners who obtain Bachelor's Degree enrolment requirements from 21.1 per cent in 2011 to 23.25 per cent in 2012.

#### **Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS)**

All curriculum officials were trained in the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS). This should ensure that educators are clear and confident about their responsibility in respect of curriculum coverage, and the required skill levels in respect of content knowledge.

#### **Annual National Assessment results**

Although the Annual National Assessment results show a marginal improvement, the department will continue to focus on its revised Literacy and Numeracy strategy to sharpen these skills in all grades.

## **Workbooks**

Workbooks were provided to all targeted grades without any major challenges.

## **Universal Grade R**

Nearly 60 per cent of all public primary schools are currently offering Grade R. The number of learners enrolled in Grade R in public schools has increased from 14571 in 2011 to 14666 in 2012.

## **Challenges facing the department**

- Although the 2012 Annual National Assessment results show some improvement compared to those of 2011, our learners still perform well below the 50 per cent mark. These results clearly demonstrated that generally, learners move from one grade to the next without acquiring the basic literacy and numeracy competencies.
- The service delivery protests that occurred in the John Taolo Gaetsewe district in 2012 are sure to have an impact on the performance of the district across grades. However, the Department is encouraged that its extra interventions for the affected Grade 12's bore fruit in the final Senior Certificate results. The need to increase the number of learners, who are eligible to enrol for Bachelors degree courses, remains a concern. The general performance of learners in gateway subjects such as mathematics, physical science and accounting requires special attention.
- One of the key challenges to provisioning of Universal Access to Grade R learners remains a challenge due to the lack of sufficient appropriate infrastructure.
- Infrastructure backlogs, maintenance and provisioning of additional classrooms remain a challenge. This is compounded by the current capacity gap in the department to undertake key activities such as long-term planning, conduct feasibility studies, project design and initiate procurement. However posts have been advertised to address some of these critical gaps.
- The lack of basic computer literacy skills at school administration level retard the uptake of the SA-SAMS critical modules, which could otherwise have assisted schools with timetabling, learner admissions and finances.

## **3. Outlook for 2013/14 financial year**

The 2013/14 Annual Performance Plan is largely still informed by the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) as well as provincial priorities and will focus on the following:

### **Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS)**

Intensive monitoring and on-site support has been provided during 2012 to educators to ensure that competency levels of educators are improved in preparation for implementation in 2013. All Intermediate Phase (Grades 4 to 6) and Grade 11 educators have been oriented in the CAPS in 2012.

### **Annual National Assessment**

For the 2013 MTEF period and beyond, the NCDoe will continue to use its revised Literacy and Numeracy Strategy to implement a holistic, integrated school development programme in all Grades.

### **Grade 12 pass rate**

The department will continue to provide additional support to Grade 12 learners through initiatives such as afternoon and Saturday classes, winter and spring schools with more focus being given to underperforming schools.



## **Infrastructure and Universal Grade R**

The increased infrastructure conditional grant will be utilised to address the backlogs and to deliver on new projects, inclusive of provisioning for Early Childhood Development (ECD) expansion.

### **Workbooks**

Increase support and monitoring of schools on the usage of workbooks. A closer interface between the national and provincial department will be intensified as we continue to progressively provide all learners and educators with workbooks.

### **Inclusive Education**

Critical vacancies have been filled during the 2012 academic year, which include those of therapists. Some other initiatives planned in the short to medium term include:

- Formalise admission process to special schools and support centers.
- Establish support centres in each district in the next 2 years (to provide focused support to learners who could not be accommodated in the LSEN stream).
- To establish one (1) school of skill per district over the next 5 yrs.

### **Integrated Farm and Rural Small Schools Strategy – IFRS - (Multi-grade Teaching)**

Some of the activities planned under this provincial priority include:

- Review the current draft Farm and Rural School Strategy and draft National Multi-Grade document. The IFRS team meet and prepare final draft document to be presented to the Senior Management Team (SMT) and tabled for adoption at Broad Management Team (BMT) meeting.
- Commissioning of a baseline study on settlement studies & school/learner profiles.
- Identify un/under qualified teachers (through HR connect/ Employee Verification tool) and channel bursaries to capacitate these groups.
- The Curriculum directorate will pay particular attention to the needs of multi-grade teaching and align plans to support. Additional resources on literacy and numeracy should be procured; promotion of mother tongue instruction.
- (Staffing)- Develop a recruitment strategy; introduce favourable teacher: learner ratios (next financial year), as well as the appointment of teacher assistants.
- This item will be a standing agenda item in both SMS Meeting & BMT.

## **4. Reprioritisation**

Reprioritisation in the department was done by analysing every cost centre budget thereby ensuring that only core activities are funded. Smart ways in implementing programmes needed to be presented especially as it relates to workshops, hiring of venues and catering. School facilities will be used as far as possible for large gatherings with a stipend for schools to cover their operational costs for functions.

The department has implemented the outcomes of the Personnel Information Verification process which will definitively bring about efficiencies. Inefficiencies in the system with regard to stricter appointment and termination processes linked to the post-provisioning model will ensure that optimal staff levels are maintained. New appointments can only be funded through efficiency gains in the department due to the absence of growth in departmental budget allocations over the MTEF period.

The department will embark on audits relating to learner numbers during snap and annual surveys whilst the department are exploring systems that will ensure that learners are tracked and registered for the duration of their schooling career. This efficiency should ensure that the department will fund all programmes against verifiable and undisputed numbers which includes amongst others - funding related to the Norms and Standards for School Funding, LTSM procurement and School Food Nutrition.

## 5. Procurement

The department will improve procurement processes in the department which in turn will ensure that programmes and activities are implemented in accordance with the approved Annual Performance Plan. The procurement plan for the department will ensure that SCM processes for certain key activities in the department are done well in advance as per departmental calendar. Tenders will be issued for certain commodities to benefit from economies of scale after thorough research by the demand management section in the department.

Major procurement planned by the department is limited to the LTSM (textbook) procurement related to the new curriculum as well as Infrastructure Development.

## 6. Receipts and Financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote.

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 6.1: Summary of Receipts: Department of Education

| R thousand   | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | Audited          | Audited          | Audited          |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15          | 2015/16          |
|  | 2009/10          | 2010/11          | 2011/12          |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
|  |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| <b>Treasury Funding</b>                                    |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Equitable share  | 2 955 483        | 3 162 216        | 3 602 760        | 3 674 991          | 3 768 510              | 3 794 218        | 3 939 014             | 4 143 381        | 4 397 494        |
| Conditional grants   | 147 320          | 256 518          | 475 010          | 518 814            | 520 732                | 517 814          | 509 059               | 558 629          | 715 339          |
| <i>Dinaledi Schools Grant</i>                              |                  |                  | 2 380            | 3 391              | 3 391                  | 3 391            | 3 577                 | 3 782            | 3 956            |
| <i>EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>                  |                  |                  |                  | 1 000              | 1 000                  |                  | 5 845                 |                  |                  |
| <i>EPWP Social Sector Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>    |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  | 3 932                 |                  |                  |
| <i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>                      | 87 802           | 112 911          | 290 426          | 307 609            | 307 609                | 307 609          | 316 934               | 358 035          | 502 966          |
| <i>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant</i>          | 3 828            | 4 084            | 4 182            | 4 579              | 4 754                  | 4 579            | 5 205                 | 5 059            | 5 281            |
| <i>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</i>           | 55 690           | 84 537           | 105 112          | 113 136            | 113 136                | 113 136          | 119 859               | 134 645          | 142 724          |
| <i>Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant</i>  |                  | 2 689            | 7 663            | 12 500             | 12 500                 | 12 500           | 13 188                | 13 978           | 14 663           |
| <i>Further Education and Training College Sector Grant</i> |                  | 52 297           | 65 247           | 76 599             | 78 342                 | 76 599           | 40 519                | 43 130           | 45 749           |
| <b>Total receipts</b>                                      | <b>3 102 803</b> | <b>3 418 734</b> | <b>4 077 770</b> | <b>4 193 805</b>   | <b>4 289 242</b>       | <b>4 312 032</b> | <b>4 448 073</b>      | <b>4 702 010</b> | <b>5 112 833</b> |

The department has two sources of funding which are Equitable Share and Conditional Grants. The equitable share budget increases by R144.796 million or 3.8 per cent in the 2013/14 financial year, which is below the inflation target of 5.3 per cent in 2013/14.

While the equitable share funding increases the conditional grant funding decreases by R8.755 million in the first year of the MTEF, this decrease is as a result of the funding for FET colleges being done directly by the department of Higher Education, however, the conditional grant funding in the two outer years of the MTEF increases by 9.7 per cent and 28.5 per cent respectively.

## 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 6.2 gives a summary of receipts the department is responsible for collecting.

Table 6.2: Departmental receipts: Department of Education

| R thousand  | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | Audited      | Audited      | Audited      |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
|   | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Tax receipts  |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Casino taxes  |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Horse racing taxes                                    |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Liquor licences                                       |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Motor vehicle licenses                                |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 3 764        | 4 106        | 4 762        | 3 787              | 4 528                  | 4 258            | 4 240                 | 4 250        | 4 260        |
| Transfers received                                    |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         | 9            | 10           | 3            | 3                  | 3                      | 1                |                       |              |              |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | 12           | 4            | 6            | 5                  | 5                      | 1                | 5                     | 5            | 6            |
| Sales of capital assets                               |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities      | 1 551        | 1 192        | 1 949        | 855                | 4 584                  | 2 759            | 2 300                 | 2 400        | 2 500        |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>5 336</b> | <b>5 312</b> | <b>6 720</b> | <b>4 650</b>       | <b>9 120</b>           | <b>7 019</b>     | <b>6 545</b>          | <b>6 655</b> | <b>6 766</b> |

The department of Education is traditionally not seen as a revenue generating department especially when comparisons are made between revenue received and the estimated expenditure for the same period. Revenue is limited to the re-issuing of matric certificates under sales of goods and services other than capital assets.

Receipts reflected in financial transactions in assets and liabilities related to receipts emanating from previous years which are recorded as revenue in accordance with departmental accounting policies.

## 7. Payment Summary

### 7.1 Key Assumptions

Provision has been made for the personnel-related costs associated with the Public Service Coordinating and Bargaining Council (PSCBC) resolutions. These include the general salary adjustments, overtime, medical aid contributions, homeowners' allowances and other associated personnel costs as well as for the carry through costs of the 2012/13 Improvement of Conditions of Service. Provision has been made for salary increases of 6.3 per cent for 2013/14, 6.1 per cent for 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent for 2015/16.

Inflationary provision for non-personnel expenditure is 5.3 per cent for 2013/14, 5.1 per cent for 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent for 2015/16 although this could not be achieved in all instances and efficiency measures will be introduced to minimise the impact there-off.

Learner numbers and projected learner growth are used to determine the required number of educators using agreed upon learner educator ratios within affordable limits via the Post Provisioning Norms done annually.

## 7.2 Programme Summary

Table 7.2: Summary of Payments and Estimates: Department of Education

| R thousand                          | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                     | Audited          | Audited          | Audited          |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15          | 2015/16          |
|                                     | 2009/10          | 2010/11          | 2011/12          |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
|                                     |                  |                  |                  |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Administration                      | 308 037          | 357 650          | 441 503          | 414 454            | 453 975                | 473 034          | 448 849               | 482 765          | 512 209          |
| Public Ordinary School Education    | 2 395 495        | 2 633 819        | 2 952 711        | 3 083 190          | 3 093 647              | 3 110 961        | 3 275 861             | 3 458 405        | 3 652 559        |
| Independent Schools Education       | 6 715            | 7 203            | 7 797            | 8 654              | 8 654                  | 8 902            | 9 043                 | 9 496            | 9 933            |
| Public Special Schools Education    | 70 196           | 78 434           | 83 080           | 83 998             | 85 998                 | 85 345           | 97 299                | 101 055          | 106 001          |
| Further Education And Training      | 50 643           | 52 297           | 65 247           | 76 599             | 78 342                 | 78 342           | 40 519                | 43 130           | 45 749           |
| Adult Basic Education And Training  | 38 613           | 38 339           | 38 773           | 40 502             | 37 302                 | 32 238           | 36 720                | 38 395           | 35 331           |
| Early Childhood Development         | 53 933           | 45 484           | 56 330           | 67 715             | 76 715                 | 68 513           | 86 064                | 89 510           | 115 525          |
| Infrastructure Development          | 101 278          | 117 670          | 318 151          | 325 243            | 342 484                | 331 457          | 339 753               | 379 452          | 526 000          |
| Auxiliary And Associated Services   | 77 893           | 87 838           | 114 178          | 93 450             | 112 125                | 123 240          | 113 965               | 99 802           | 109 527          |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>3 102 803</b> | <b>3 418 734</b> | <b>4 077 770</b> | <b>4 193 805</b>   | <b>4 289 242</b>       | <b>4 312 032</b> | <b>4 448 073</b>      | <b>4 702 010</b> | <b>5 112 833</b> |

\* 2013/14 MEC's total remuneration package. Salary: R1 749.

The allocation for the department amounts to R4.448 billion, R4.702 billion and R5.113 billion for the financial years 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively

Table 7.2 contains information by programme for the department. Programme 2 Public Ordinary School Education represents 73.7 per cent of the total allocation for the 2013/14 financial year followed by Programme 1 Administration at 10.1 per cent. Allocations to other programmes represent allocations of between 2.56 per cent for Auxiliary and Associated Services and 0.2 per cent for Independent School Education.

Growth in allocations per annum to the department reflects on average 11.6 per cent for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13 and 5.1 per cent for the period 2012/13 to 2015/16. Included in Programme 1 Administration is provision for the remuneration for the Member of the Executive Council.

The Department also adopted a new budget and programme structure for the 2013/14 Medium Term Economic Framework (MTEF) which reflects nine programmes compared to eight programmes in the 2012/13 appropriation. Programme 8 Infrastructure Development was introduced as a new programme in order separately account for the priority infrastructure programmes as identified by government.

## 7.3 Summary of Economic Classification

Table 7.3: Summary of Provincial Payments and Estimates by Economic Classification: Department of Education

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | Audited          | Audited          | Audited          |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15          | 2015/16          |
|   | 2009/10          | 2010/11          | 2011/12          |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
|   |                  |                  |                  |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>2 687 596</b> | <b>2 927 874</b> | <b>3 388 947</b> | <b>3 509 515</b>   | <b>3 550 111</b>       | <b>3 558 482</b> | <b>3 746 126</b>      | <b>3 955 354</b> | <b>4 144 980</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 2 490 394        | 2 720 868        | 2 951 160        | 3 194 563          | 3 206 306              | 3 206 337        | 3 416 818             | 3 630 257        | 3 816 071        |
| Goods and services                                  | 194 883          | 205 899          | 436 083          | 314 064            | 342 917                | 351 280          | 328 375               | 324 117          | 327 881          |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 2 319            | 1 107            | 1 704            | 888                | 888                    | 865              | 933                   | 980              | 1 028            |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>312 497</b>   | <b>361 313</b>   | <b>391 325</b>   | <b>403 978</b>     | <b>428 978</b>         | <b>448 399</b>   | <b>404 715</b>        | <b>420 757</b>   | <b>495 277</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 97               | 97               | 5                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 2 738            | 3 037            | 3 635            | 3 979              | 3 979                  | 3 982            | 4 177                 | 4 386            | 4 587            |
| Universities and technikons                         | 16 450           |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 100              |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 268 625          | 313 437          | 343 966          | 365 749            | 380 749                | 396 396          | 366 505               | 380 717          | 453 365          |
| Households  | 24 487           | 44 742           | 43 719           | 34 250             | 44 250                 | 48 021           | 34 033                | 35 654           | 37 325           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>102 710</b>   | <b>129 547</b>   | <b>297 498</b>   | <b>280 312</b>     | <b>310 153</b>         | <b>305 151</b>   | <b>297 232</b>        | <b>325 899</b>   | <b>472 576</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 95 089           | 99 642           | 284 539          | 276 878            | 293 619                | 293 285          | 295 036               | 324 672          | 471 659          |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 7 621            | 9 513            | 12 953           | 3 434              | 16 534                 | 11 786           | 2 196                 | 1 227            | 917              |
| Heritage assets                                     |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        | 80               |                       |                  |                  |
| Specialised military assets                         |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Biological assets                                   |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Software and other intangible assets                |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                  | <b>20 392</b>    | <b>6</b>         |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>3 102 803</b> | <b>3 418 734</b> | <b>4 077 770</b> | <b>4 193 805</b>   | <b>4 289 242</b>       | <b>4 312 032</b> | <b>4 448 073</b>      | <b>4 702 010</b> | <b>5 112 833</b> |

Table 7.3 reflects payments by economic classification. Compensation of Employees represents 76.8 per cent of the total budget allocation for 2013/14 followed by Transfers to Non Profit Institutions and Goods and Services at 9.1 per cent and 7.4 per cent respectively.

Buildings and other fixed structures represents 66 per cent of the total budget allocation for 2013/14. Compensation of Employees grew annually on average by 8.9 per cent from 2009/10 to 2012/13 however changes in the budget allocation to the Province declined which had a direct impact on the provision for Compensation of Employees.

The department will therefore only be able to maintain current levels of employment with very little opportunity for expansion in the budget and the average growth rate from 2012/13 to 2015/16 is 5.8 per cent. The related declines and low growth rates in other economic classes further reflect the pressures faced by the department.

## 7.4 Infrastructure payments

### 7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

ble 7.4.1: Departmental Infrastructure Payments by Category

| Table 7.4.1: Departmental Infrastructure Payments by Category |                    |             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |  |
|---|--------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|--|
| Category/type of structure                                    | Number of projects | Total costs | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |  |
| R thousands   |                    |             | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |  |
|   |                    |             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |  |
| New and replacement assets                                    |                    |             | 88 245  | 99 579  | 284 534 | 202 400            | 293 335                | 291 226          | 245 831               | 212 500 | 306 716 |  |
| Existing infrastructure assets                                |                    |             | 4 471   | 12 999  | 30 020  | 105 209            | 31 119                 | 33 371           | 61 103                | 135 535 | 186 250 |  |
| Upgrades and additions  |                    |             |         |         |         | 45 700             |                        |                  | 39 353                | 90 035  | 107 850 |  |
| Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments                |                    |             |         |         |         | 28 250             |                        |                  | 8 750                 | 21 000  | 55 900  |  |
| Maintenance and repairs                                       |                    |             | 4 471   | 12 999  | 30 020  | 31 259             | 31 119                 | 33 371           | 13 000                | 24 500  | 22 500  |  |
| Infrastructure transfers                                      |                    |             |         |         |         |                    | 1 000                  | 1 995            |                       |         |         |  |
| Current   |                    |             |         |         |         |                    | 1 000                  | 1 995            |                       |         |         |  |
| Capital   |                    |             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |  |
| Current infrastructure  |                    |             | 4 471   | 12 999  | 30 020  | 31 259             | 32 119                 | 35 366           | 13 000                | 24 500  | 22 500  |  |
| Capital infrastructure  |                    |             | 88 245  | 99 579  | 284 534 | 276 350            | 293 335                | 291 226          | 293 934               | 323 535 | 470 466 |  |
| Total departmental infrastructure                             |                    |             | 92 716  | 112 578 | 314 554 | 307 609            | 325 454                | 326 592          | 306 934               | 348 035 | 492 966 |  |

Table 7.4.1 reflects detail on infrastructure investments in Education, details of these projects are reflected in table B5 (annexure to the Budget Statement).

## 7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

The department does not have any PPP projects

## 7.6 Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

This department does not have any transfers to public entities.

### 7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 7.6.2 provides for all other departmental transfers to entities (by entity). The most significant transfers are made to Public Schools in terms of Section 21 of the South African Schools Act, Norms and Standards for School funding, Transfers to schools for the payment of ECD stipends and the School Food Nutrition Programme.

Table 7.6 Summary of Departmental Transfers to Other Entities (for example NGO's)

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|   |         |         |         | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Transfers to Households (MEC Discretionary Funding) | 4       | 5       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transfers to Households (MEC Discretionary Funding) | 37      | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transfers to Households (MEC Discretionary Funding) | 193     | 265     | 387     | 200                | 200                    | 262              | 250                   | 260     | 271     |
| Transfers to Households                             | 213     | 411     | 1 099   | -                  | -                      | 348              | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transfers to Houleholds                             | 405     | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | 5                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transfers to Univrirsities and Technicons           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transfers to Households                             | 3 734   | 5 335   | 4 330   | 4 200              | 14 200                 | 11 809           | 4 320                 | 4 493   | 4 718   |
| Transfers to Provincial Government                  | -       | -       | 4       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transfers to Schools                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | 1 150            | -                     | -       | -       |
| Insurance Company                                   | 5       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | 2                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Officials   | 31      | 133     | 820     | -                  | -                      | 80               | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public Primary Schools                              | 110 770 | 96 905  | 96 405  | 105 689            | 105 689                | 106 599          | 110 030               | 116 767 | 141 112 |
| Public Primary Schools - Hostels                    | 8 297   | 14 803  | 15 542  | 13 974             | 13 974                 | 14 725           | 14 673                | 15 407  | 16 116  |
| Public Secondary Schools                            | 44 358  | 43 471  | 38 384  | 45 766             | 45 766                 | 49 113           | 47 054                | 49 000  | 62 778  |
| Public Secondary Schools - Hostels                  | 10 050  | 20 693  | 18 542  | 10 696             | 10 696                 | 14 964           | 11 231                | 11 793  | 12 335  |
| School Food Nutrition Funding for Schools (CG)      | 52 336  | 79 930  | 106 055 | 110 462            | 110 462                | 116 683          | 116 462               | 132 744 | 141 682 |
| Transfers to Provinces & Municipalities             | 47      | 47      | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transfers to Provinces & Municipalities             | 46      | 44      | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Insurance Company                                   | 4       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Schools   | -       | 238     | 105     | -                  | -                      | 725              | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transfers to Provinces & Municipalities             | -       | 1       | 1       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Insurance Company                                   | 59      | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Umalusi   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Umalusi   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | 1                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Officials   | -       | -       | 5       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Officials   | -       | -       | 5       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Insurance Company                                   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | 753              | -                     | -       | -       |
| Independent Primary Schools                         | 1 864   | 1 357   | 1 468   | 2 925              | 2 345                  | 1 928            | 3 071                 | 3 225   | 3 373   |
| Independent Secondary Schools                       | 4 851   | 5 846   | 6 329   | 5 729              | 6 309                  | 6 974            | 5 972                 | 6 271   | 6 559   |
| Special Schools                                     | 4 493   | 6 789   | 5 554   | 6 000              | 6 000                  | 8 014            | 7 800                 | 8 112   | 8 518   |
| Special Schools Hostels                             | 1 503   | 2 381   | 2 447   | 2 300              | 2 300                  | 2 195            | 2 600                 | 2 704   | 2 839   |
| Colleges  | 16 450  | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Colleges  | -       | 23 914  | 34 542  | 38 277             | 44 277                 | 44 067           | -                     | -       | -       |
| Departmental Officials                              | 2       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| ABET Hosting Schools                                | 32      | -       | 65      | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Departmental Officials                              | 5       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public Schools                                      | 21 450  | 21 965  | 29 377  | 31 019             | 40 019                 | 37 786           | 47 184                | 49 073  | 73 068  |
| Community Based ECD Sites                           | 6 102   | 5 643   | 6 144   | 9 458              | 9 458                  | 5 610            | 8 760                 | 9 110   | 9 565   |
| Officials   | -       | 150     | 2       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Practitioners                                       | -       | -       | -       | 2 880              | 2 880                  | 2 880            | 959                   | 997     | 1 046   |
| Practitioners                                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| SETA  | 2 295   | 2 433   | 2 943   | 3 280              | 3 280                  | 3 198            | 3 444                 | 3 616   | 3 782   |
| Schools   | -       | 388     | 5 756   | 1 000              | 1 000                  | 2 395            | 9 777                 | -       | -       |
| Schools   | 22 369  | 26 991  | 13 782  | 9 424              | 9 424                  | 15 351           | 10 395                | 6 415   | 6 710   |
| Officials   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Umalusi   | 438     | 604     | 692     | 699                | 699                    | 781              | 733                   | 770     | 805     |
| Officials   | 54      | 533     | 540     | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Total departmental transfers to other entities      | 312 497 | 361 313 | 391 325 | 403 978            | 428 978                | 448 399          | 404 715               | 420 756 | 495 277 |

### 7.6.3 Transfers to local government

This department does not have any transfers to local government.

## 8. Programme Description

### 8.1 Programme 1: Administration

#### Description and Objectives

This programme provides overall management of the education system in accordance with the National Education Policy Act, the Public Finance Management Act, and other relevant acts and policies.

Its objective is to ensure the provision of administrative, human and financial resources to the 621 schools in the province. This programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

The sub-programme **Office of the MEC** provides for the functioning of the office of the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) for education in line with the ministerial handbook.

The sub-programme **Corporate Services** provides management services which are not education specific for the education system.

The sub-programme **Education Management** provides for management services supporting all departmental programmes in the department of education.

The sub-programme **Human Resource Development** provides human resource development for office based staff.

The sub-programme **Education Management Information Systems** provides education management services for the education system.

Table 8.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Administration

| R thousand                               | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|  | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|  |                |                |                |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Office of the MEC                        | 6 930          | 7 264          | 9 594          | 8 946              | 9 746                  | 7 919            | 8 313                 | 8 646          | 9 078          |
| Corporate Services                       | 161 292        | 187 795        | 208 407        | 213 741            | 229 941                | 232 288          | 234 928               | 246 673        | 268 022        |
| Education Management                     | 128 698        | 149 337        | 205 431        | 171 199            | 185 020                | 206 784          | 183 782               | 205 019        | 211 811        |
| Human Resource Development               | 8 949          | 10 953         | 12 964         | 12 819             | 23 319                 | 22 776           | 11 748                | 12 146         | 12 753         |
| Education Management Information Systems | 2 168          | 2 301          | 5 107          | 7 749              | 5 949                  | 3 267            | 10 078                | 10 281         | 10 545         |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>308 037</b> | <b>357 650</b> | <b>441 503</b> | <b>414 454</b>     | <b>453 975</b>         | <b>473 034</b>   | <b>448 849</b>        | <b>482 765</b> | <b>512 209</b> |

Table 8.1.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|   |                |                |                |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>299 241</b> | <b>345 415</b> | <b>429 801</b> | <b>407 293</b>     | <b>426 014</b>         | <b>449 500</b>   | <b>443 240</b>        | <b>478 002</b> | <b>507 210</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 212 561        | 240 572        | 266 678        | 285 688            | 302 388                | 307 819          | 315 555               | 343 173        | 369 488        |
| Goods and services                                  | 86 327         | 104 789        | 163 040        | 121 605            | 123 626                | 141 592          | 127 685               | 134 829        | 137 722        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 353            | 54             | 83             |                    |                        | 89               |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>4 622</b>   | <b>6 149</b>   | <b>6 640</b>   | <b>4 400</b>       | <b>14 400</b>          | <b>13 656</b>    | <b>4 570</b>          | <b>4 753</b>   | <b>4 989</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 4              | 5              | 4              |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 5              |                |                |                    |                        | 2                |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 37             |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                |                |                |                    |                        | 1 150            |                       |                |                |
| Households  | 4 576          | 6 144          | 6 636          | 4 400              | 14 400                 | 12 504           | 4 570                 | 4 753          | 4 989          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>4 174</b>   | <b>6 086</b>   | <b>5 062</b>   | <b>2 761</b>       | <b>13 561</b>          | <b>9 878</b>     | <b>1 039</b>          | <b>10</b>      | <b>10</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |                | 13             |                |                    |                        |                  | 9                     |                |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 4 174          | 6 073          | 5 062          | 2 761              | 13 561                 | 9 878            | 1 030                 | 10             | 10             |
| Heritage assets                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>308 037</b> | <b>357 650</b> | <b>441 503</b> | <b>414 454</b>     | <b>453 975</b>         | <b>473 034</b>   | <b>448 849</b>        | <b>482 765</b> | <b>512 209</b> |

The allocation to this programme represents 10.1 per cent of the total budget allocation for the 2013/14 financial year. This programme reflects all administrative support programmes in the department including district offices. The average growth in this programme from 2009/10 to 2012/13 financial year was 14.5 per cent. Average growth per annum from 2012/13 to 2015/16 is reflected at 3.2 per cent. Expenditure on administrative processes in the department is maintained by the department through efficiency measures in order to ensure that departmental priority programmes are funded adequately.

## Service delivery measures

| Programme Performance Measures  | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 1: Administration</b>  |                          |         |         |
| PPM101: Number of public schools that use SA SAMS to provide data to the national learner tracking system | 560                      | 560     | 560     |
| PPM102: Number of public schools that can be contacted electronically (e-mail)                            | 560                      | 560     | 560     |
| PPM103: Percentage of education current expenditure going towards non-personnel items                     | 14.7                     | 14.5    | 15.1    |

## 8.2 Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

### Description and Objectives

The objective of this programme is to provide public ordinary education from Grades 1 to 12, in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White paper 6 on inclusive education.

The sub-programme **Public Primary Schools** provide specific public primary ordinary schools with resources required for Grade 1 to 7 phases.

The sub-programme **Public Secondary Schools** provide specific public secondary ordinary schools with resources for the Grades 8 to 12 levels.

The sub-programme **Human Resource Management** provides departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public ordinary schools.

The sub-programme **School Sport, Culture and Media Services** provide additional and departmentally managed sporting, cultural and reading activities in public ordinary schools.

The **Conditional Grant** provides for projects under programme 2 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants.

Table 8.2: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2 Public Ordinary School Education

| R thousand                               | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | Audited          | Audited          | Audited          |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15          | 2015/16          |
|  | 2009/10          | 2010/11          | 2011/12          |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
|  |                  |                  |                  |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Public Primary Phase                     | 1 564 701        | 1 678 871        | 1 869 659        | 1 885 776          | 1 971 233              | 1 993 076        | 2 016 382             | 2 192 587        | 2 236 765        |
| Public Secondary Phase                   | 751 087          | 841 695          | 934 367          | 1 034 516          | 956 516                | 956 631          | 1 091 511             | 1 080 267        | 1 219 780        |
| Human Resource Development               | 15 661           | 17 342           | 17 747           | 16 891             | 19 891                 | 14 732           | 17 736                | 18 623           | 19 480           |
| School Sport, Culture and Media Services | 8 356            | 8 685            | 15 783           | 16 980             | 16 980                 | 17 495           | 13 608                | 14 523           | 15 191           |
| Conditional Grants                       | 55 690           | 87 226           | 115 155          | 129 027            | 129 027                | 129 027          | 136 624               | 152 405          | 161 343          |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>2 395 495</b> | <b>2 633 819</b> | <b>2 952 711</b> | <b>3 083 190</b>   | <b>3 093 647</b>       | <b>3 110 961</b> | <b>3 275 861</b>      | <b>3 458 405</b> | <b>3 652 559</b> |



Table 8.2.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2 Public Ordinary School Education

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | Audited          | Audited          | Audited          |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15          | 2015/16          |
|   | 2009/10          | 2010/11          | 2011/12          |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
|   |                  |                  |                  | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>2 169 219</b> | <b>2 354 794</b> | <b>2 672 325</b> | <b>2 796 353</b>   | <b>2 806 810</b>       | <b>2 806 258</b> | <b>2 976 399</b>      | <b>3 132 682</b> | <b>3 278 524</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 2 108 475        | 2 302 299        | 2 493 649        | 2 704 091          | 2 695 591              | 2 688 828        | 2 867 772             | 3 043 689        | 3 185 364        |
| Goods and services                                  | 59 348           | 51 706           | 177 063          | 91 374             | 110 331                | 116 665          | 107 694               | 88 013           | 92 132           |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 1 396            | 789              | 1 613            | 888                | 888                    | 765              | 933                   | 980              | 1 028            |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>225 967</b>   | <b>256 132</b>   | <b>275 044</b>   | <b>286 587</b>     | <b>286 587</b>         | <b>303 563</b>   | <b>299 450</b>        | <b>325 711</b>   | <b>374 023</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 93               | 92               | 1                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        | 1                |                       |                  |                  |
| Universities and technikons                         |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 63               |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 207 464          | 220 544          | 240 949          | 261 917            | 261 917                | 273 120          | 273 546               | 298 511          | 345 572          |
| Households  | 18 347           | 35 496           | 34 094           | 24 670             | 24 670                 | 30 442           | 25 904                | 27 200           | 28 451           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>309</b>       | <b>2 501</b>     | <b>5 336</b>     | <b>250</b>         | <b>250</b>             | <b>1 140</b>     | <b>12</b>             | <b>12</b>        | <b>12</b>        |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 11               | 10               | 5                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 298              | 2 491            | 5 331            | 250                | 250                    | 1 140            | 12                    | 12               | 12               |
| Heritage assets                                     |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Specialised military assets                         |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Biological assets                                   |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Software and other intangible assets                |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                  | <b>20 392</b>    | <b>6</b>         |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>2 395 495</b> | <b>2 633 819</b> | <b>2 952 711</b> | <b>3 083 190</b>   | <b>3 093 647</b>       | <b>3 110 961</b> | <b>3 275 861</b>      | <b>3 458 405</b> | <b>3 652 559</b> |

The allocation to this programme represents 73.7 per cent of the total budget allocation for the 2013/14 financial year and includes all funding for Public Ordinary School Education. The average growth in this programme from 2009/10 to 2012/13 financial year was 9.1 per cent which is reflective of the policy priorities of the department. Average growth per annum from 2012/13 to 2015/16 is reflected at 5.5 per cent which is lower than previous periods but comparatively higher than allocations to other programmes for the same period.

The average growth rate in transfer payments between 2009/10 to 2012/13 was 10.3 per cent and 7.2 per cent from 2012/13 to 2015/16, which is much higher compared to average growth of other items. More schools applied for Section 21 functions with the effect than funding moved from the economic classification Goods and Services to Transfer Payments. Goods and Services grew on average by 25.3 per cent for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13 and declines by 7.6 per cent for the period 2012/13 to 2015/16 due to the implementation of CAPS which will end in the 2013/14 financial year.

### Service delivery measures

| Programme Performance Measures  | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education</b>  |                          |         |         |
| PPM201 Number of learners enrolled in public ordinary schools                                       | 260 000                  | 261 500 | 263 000 |
| PPM202 Number of educators employed in public ordinary schools                                      | 8 830                    | 8 850   | 8 930   |
| PPM203 Number of non-educator staff employed in public ordinary schools                             | 2 500                    | 2 510   | 2 550   |
| PPM204 Number of learners in public ordinary schools benefiting from the "no fee school" policy     | 178 000                  | 180 000 | 182 000 |
| PPM205 Number of learners benefiting from national school nutrition programme (NSNP) (quarterly).   | 240 000                  | 245 000 | 250 000 |
| PPM206 Number of learners benefiting from scholar transport   | 22 400                   | 22 500  | 22 600  |
| PPM207 Number of learners with special education needs that are enrolled in public ordinary schools | 3 500                    | 4 000   | 4 500   |
| PPM208 Number of full service schools   | 5                        | 12      | 15      |
| PPM209 Number of schools visited at least once a quarter by a circuit manager                       | 560                      | 560     | 560     |

### 8.3 Programme 3: Independent Schools Education

#### Description and Objectives

The objective of this programme is to support independent schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act.

It has two sub-programmes: **Independent Primary Phase** whose purpose is to support independent schools in the Grades 1 to 7 phases.

The **Independent Secondary Phase** sub programme supports independent schools in the grades 8 to 12 phase.

Table 8.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Independent School Education

|                             | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | Audited      | Audited      | Audited      |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
|                             | R thousand   | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12            | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| Independent Primary Phase   | 1 864        | 1 357        | 1 468        | 2 925              | 2 345                  | 1 928            | 3 071                 | 3 225        | 3 373        |
| Independent Secondary Phase | 4 851        | 5 846        | 6 329        | 5 729              | 6 309                  | 6 974            | 5 972                 | 6 271        | 6 560        |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>6 715</b> | <b>7 203</b> | <b>7 797</b> | <b>8 654</b>       | <b>8 654</b>           | <b>8 902</b>     | <b>9 043</b>          | <b>9 496</b> | <b>9 933</b> |

Table 8.3.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 Independent School Education

| R thousand  | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | Audited      | Audited      | Audited      |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
|   | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Compensation of employees                           |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Goods and services                                  |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Interest and rent on land                           |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | 6 715        | 7 203        | 7 797        | 8 654              | 8 654                  | 8 902            | 9 043                 | 9 496        | 9 932        |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Universities and technikons                         |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 6 715        | 7 203        | 7 797        | 8 654              | 8 654                  | 8 902            | 9 043                 | 9 496        | 9 932        |
| Households  |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Machinery and equipment                             |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Heritage assets                                     |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Specialised military assets                         |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Biological assets                                   |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Software and other intangible assets                |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>6 715</b> | <b>7 203</b> | <b>7 797</b> | <b>8 654</b>       | <b>8 654</b>           | <b>8 902</b>     | <b>9 043</b>          | <b>9 496</b> | <b>9 932</b> |

Allocations to Independent Schools represent 0.2 per cent of the departmental allocation for the 2013/14 financial year and grew on average with 9.9 per cent from 2009/10 to 2012/13. Average growth from 2012/13 to 2015/16 is at 3.7 per cent which is reflective of the correlation of allocations based on allocations to Programme 2 Public Ordinary School Education.

#### Service delivery measures

| Programme Performance Measures                               | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 3: Independent Schools Education</b>            |                          |         |         |
| PPM301: Number of subsidised learners in independent schools | 1 900                    | 1 950   | 2 000   |

## 8.4 Programme 4: Public Special School Education

### Description and Objectives

This programme is to provide compulsory public education in special schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on inclusive education. It comprises of the sub-programmes as described below:

The sub-programme **Schools** is to provide public special schools with resources

The sub programme **Human Resource Development** provides departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public special schools.

The sub programme **School Sport, Culture and Media Services** provides additional and departmentally managed sporting, cultural and reading activities in public special schools.

Table 8.4: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4 Public Special School Education

| R thousand                               | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|  | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|  |               |               |               |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Schools                                  | 70 189        | 78 362        | 83 079        | 83 601             | 85 601                 | 85 345           | 95 885                | 99 520         | 104 246        |
| Human Resource Development               | 7             | 72            | 1             | 397                | 397                    |                  | 414                   | 435            | 455            |
| School Sport, Culture and Media Services |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  | 1 000                 | 1 100          | 1 300          |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>70 196</b> | <b>78 434</b> | <b>83 080</b> | <b>83 998</b>      | <b>85 998</b>          | <b>85 345</b>    | <b>97 299</b>         | <b>101 055</b> | <b>106 001</b> |

Table 8.4.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4 Public Special School Education

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|   |               |               |               |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>64 161</b> | <b>69 224</b> | <b>75 020</b> | <b>75 698</b>      | <b>77 698</b>          | <b>75 048</b>    | <b>85 806</b>         | <b>89 102</b>  | <b>93 451</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 63 425        | 68 365        | 73 610        | 73 682             | 75 682                 | 74 551           | 83 661                | 86 808         | 90 898         |
| Goods and services                                  | 736           | 859           | 1 410         | 2 016              | 2 016                  | 497              | 2 145                 | 2 294          | 2 553          |
| Interest and rent on land                           |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>5 996</b>  | <b>9 170</b>  | <b>8 001</b>  | <b>8 300</b>       | <b>8 300</b>           | <b>10 209</b>    | <b>10 400</b>         | <b>10 816</b>  | <b>11 357</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 4 493         | 6 789         | 5 554         | 6 000              | 6 000                  | 8 014            | 7 800                 | 8 112          | 8 518          |
| Households  | 1 503         | 2 381         | 2 447         | 2 300              | 2 300                  | 2 195            | 2 600                 | 2 704          | 2 839          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>39</b>     | <b>40</b>     | <b>59</b>     |                    |                        | <b>88</b>        | <b>1 093</b>          | <b>1 137</b>   | <b>1 193</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 39            | 40            |               |                    |                        |                  | 1 093                 | 1 137          | 1 193          |
| Machinery and equipment                             |               |               | 59            |                    |                        | 88               |                       |                |                |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>70 196</b> | <b>78 434</b> | <b>83 080</b> | <b>83 998</b>      | <b>85 998</b>          | <b>85 345</b>    | <b>97 299</b>         | <b>101 055</b> | <b>106 001</b> |

The allocation to Programme 4 Public Special Schools represents 2.2 per cent of the departmental allocation for the 2013/14 financial year. Average growth in allocations in this programme for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13 is 6.7 per cent and 7.5 per cent for the period 2012/13 to 2015/16.

Average growth for Transfer Payments in this programme for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13 was 19.4 per cent and for the period 2012/13 to 2015/16 is recorded at 3.6 per cent. This programme has been identified as a priority area for the Northern Cape Department of Education and average growths in this area is comparatively higher than in other programmes.

## Service delivery measures

| Programme Performance Measures   | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 4: Special Schools</b>  |                          |         |         |
| PPM401: Number of learners enrolled in public special schools                        | 1 670                    | 1 690   | 1 710   |
| PPM402: Number of educators employed in public special schools                       | 168                      | 169     | 170     |
| PPM403: Number of professional non-teaching staff employed in public special schools | 8                        | 10      | 12      |

## 8.5 Programme 5: Further Education and Training

### Description and Objective

The objective of this programme is to provide Further Education and Training (FET) at public FET Colleges in accordance with the Further Education and Training Act.

The sub programme **Public Institutions** provides specific public FET colleges with resources.

**Conditional Grants** provides for projects under programme 5 specified by the department of Education and funded by conditional grants.

Table 8.5: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5 Further Education and Training

| R thousand          | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                     | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|                     | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public Institutions | 50 643        |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Conditional Grants  |               | 52 297        | 65 247        | 76 599             | 78 342                 | 78 342           | 40 519                | 43 130        | 45 749        |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>50 643</b> | <b>52 297</b> | <b>65 247</b> | <b>76 599</b>      | <b>78 342</b>          | <b>78 342</b>    | <b>40 519</b>         | <b>43 130</b> | <b>45 749</b> |

Table 8.5.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5 Further Education and Training

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>33 927</b> | <b>28 383</b> | <b>30 646</b> | <b>38 322</b>      | <b>34 065</b>          | <b>34 275</b>    | <b>40 519</b>         | <b>43 130</b> | <b>45 749</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 33 882        | 28 309        | 30 438        | 37 695             | 33 438                 | 33 818           | 39 644                | 42 255        | 44 874        |
| Goods and services                                  | 39            | 74            | 208           | 627                | 627                    | 457              | 875                   | 875           | 875           |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 6             |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>16 452</b> | <b>23 914</b> | <b>34 542</b> | <b>38 277</b>      | <b>44 277</b>          | <b>44 067</b>    |                       |               |               |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         | 16 450        |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             |               | 23 914        | 34 542        | 38 277             | 44 277                 | 44 067           |                       |               |               |
| Households  | 2             |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>264</b>    |               | <b>59</b>     |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 264           |               | 59            |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>50 643</b> | <b>52 297</b> | <b>65 247</b> | <b>76 599</b>      | <b>78 342</b>          | <b>78 342</b>    | <b>40 519</b>         | <b>43 130</b> | <b>45 749</b> |

The allocation to Programme 5 Further Education and Training represents 0.9 per cent of the departmental allocation for the 2013/14 financial year. Average expenditure in this programme for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13 has been 15.7 per cent and for the period 2012/13 to 2013/14 is recorded at negative 16.4 per cent due to certain changes in the Higher Education and Training environment.

This programme is administered under the Conditional Grant Framework under guidance of the National Department of Higher Education and Training.

## Service delivery measures

| Programme Performance Measures   | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 5: Further Education and Training (Colleges)</b>                        |                          |         |         |
| PPM501: Number of students enrolled in NC(V) courses in FET Colleges                 | 2 600                    | 2 800   | 3 000   |
| PPM502: Number of FET College NC(V) students who completed full courses successfully | 700                      | 750     | 800     |

## 8.6 Programme 6: Adult Basic Education And Training

### Description and Objective

The objective of this programme is to provide Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET) in accordance with the Adult Basic Education Act.

**Public Centres** which provides specific public ABET sites with resources.

**Human Resources Development** provides departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public ABET sites.

Table 8.6: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 6 Adult Basic Education and Training

| R thousand                 | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                            | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|                            | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public Centres             | 38 546        | 38 339        | 38 773        | 39 862             | 36 662                 | 32 238           | 36 051                | 37 693        | 34 597        |
| Human Resource Development | 67            |               |               | 640                | 640                    |                  | 669                   | 702           | 734           |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>38 613</b> | <b>38 339</b> | <b>38 773</b> | <b>40 502</b>      | <b>37 302</b>          | <b>32 238</b>    | <b>36 720</b>         | <b>38 395</b> | <b>35 331</b> |

Table 8.6.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6 Adult Basic Education and Training

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>38 576</b> | <b>38 332</b> | <b>38 502</b> | <b>40 407</b>      | <b>37 207</b>          | <b>32 095</b>    | <b>36 270</b>         | <b>37 927</b> | <b>34 840</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 38 184        | 37 416        | 35 292        | 35 271             | 32 071                 | 28 466           | 28 605                | 29 789        | 31 282        |
| Goods and services                                  | 392           | 916           | 3 210         | 5 136              | 5 136                  | 3 629            | 7 665                 | 8 138         | 3 558         |
| Interest and rent on land                           |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>37</b>     |               | <b>65</b>     |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 32            |               | 65            |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  | 5             |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  |               | <b>7</b>      | <b>206</b>    | <b>95</b>          | <b>95</b>              | <b>143</b>       | <b>450</b>            | <b>468</b>    | <b>491</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             |               | 7             | 206           | 95                 | 95                     | 143              | 450                   | 468           | 491           |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>38 613</b> | <b>38 339</b> | <b>38 773</b> | <b>40 502</b>      | <b>37 302</b>          | <b>32 238</b>    | <b>36 720</b>         | <b>38 395</b> | <b>35 331</b> |

The allocation to Programme 6 Adult Basic Education and Training represents 0.8 per cent of the departmental allocation for the 2013/14 financial year. Average expenditure in this programme for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13 has reflected negative growth of 2.8 per cent. Average growth per annum for the period 2012/13 to 2015/16 is reflected at negative 0.1 per cent.

The Compensation bill for this programme should stabilise after the implementation of norms relating to the remuneration of ABET Educators.

It is also significant to indicate the intention of procuring Learner Support Material in this area with a large amount budgeted for 2013/14 and then providing for a maintenance budget and top-ups for the two outer years 2014/15 and 2015/16.

### Service delivery measures

| Programme Performance Measures                             | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET)</b>           |                          |         |         |
| PPM601: Number of learners enrolled in public AET Centres  | 3 800                    | 4 100   | 4 500   |
| PPM602: Number of educators employed in public AET Centres | 296                      | 310     | 320     |

## 8.7 Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

### Description and Objectives

This programme is responsible for the provision of Early Childhood Education (ECD) at the Grade R and earlier levels in accordance with White Paper 5. This programme comprises of the following sub programmes:

**Grade R in Public Schools** whose purpose is to provide specific public ordinary schools with resources required for Grade R

**Grade R in Community Centres** which supports particular community centres at the Grade R level

**Pre-Grade R Training** whose purpose is to provide particular sites with resources required for pre-Grade R.

**Human Resource Development** which provides departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in ECD sites.

Table 8.7: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 7 Early Childhood Development

| R thousand                   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |                |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|
|                              | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16        |
|                              | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
|                              |               |               |               |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |               |                |
| Grade R in Public Schools    | 47 360        | 39 741        | 49 777        | 53 512             | 61 512                 | 56 888           | 71 318                | 74 171        | 99 421         |
| Grade R in Community Centres | 6 395         | 5 643         | 6 149         | 9 458              | 9 458                  | 5 655            | 11 873                | 12 348        | 12 965         |
| Pre-Grade R Training         | 178           | 100           | 404           | 4 423              | 5 423                  | 5 970            | 2 536                 | 2 637         | 2 769          |
| Human Resource Development   |               |               |               | 322                | 322                    |                  | 337                   | 354           | 370            |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>53 933</b> | <b>45 484</b> | <b>56 330</b> | <b>67 715</b>      | <b>76 715</b>          | <b>68 513</b>    | <b>86 064</b>         | <b>89 510</b> | <b>115 525</b> |

Table 8.7.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7 Early Childhood Development

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>19 587</b> | <b>17 726</b> | <b>20 721</b> | <b>24 358</b>      | <b>24 358</b>          | <b>22 237</b>    | <b>29 161</b>         | <b>30 330</b> | <b>31 846</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 13 006        | 14 594        | 15 073        | 17 186             | 17 186                 | 16 657           | 20 468                | 21 286        | 22 351         |
| Goods and services                                  | 6 581         | 3 132         | 5 648         | 7 172              | 7 172                  | 5 580            | 8 693                 | 9 044         | 9 495          |
| Interest and rent on land                           |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>27 552</b> | <b>27 758</b> | <b>35 523</b> | <b>43 357</b>      | <b>52 357</b>          | <b>46 276</b>    | <b>56 903</b>         | <b>59 180</b> | <b>83 679</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 27 552        | 27 608        | 35 521        | 40 477             | 49 477                 | 43 396           | 55 944                | 58 183        | 82 633         |
| Households  |               | 150           | 2             | 2 880              | 2 880                  | 2 880            | 959                   | 997           | 1 046          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>6 794</b>  |               | <b>86</b>     |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 6 794         |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             |               |               | 86            |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>53 933</b> | <b>45 484</b> | <b>56 330</b> | <b>67 715</b>      | <b>76 715</b>          | <b>68 513</b>    | <b>86 064</b>         | <b>89 510</b> | <b>115 525</b> |

The allocation to Programme 7 Early Childhood Development represents 1.9 per cent of the departmental allocation for the 2013/14 financial year. The budget allocations for Early Childhood Development have recorded one of the highest annual average growths per annum in the department. Average growth for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13 is reflected at 8.3 per cent.

Average annual growth for the period 2012/13 to 2015/16 is recorded at 19 per cent which is still the highest growth recorded for any programme in the department for the same period. Early Childhood Development as a priority programme in the department also received earmarked funding for the expansion of Early Childhood Development for 2013/14 and 2014/15.

### Service delivery measures

| Programme Performance Measures   | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Early Childhood Development (ECD)</b>   |                          |         |         |
| PPM701: Number of learners enrolled in Grade R in public schools                         | 16 600                   | 17 600  | 18 600  |
| PPM702: Number of public schools that offer Grade R                                      | 364                      | 390     | 416     |
| PPM703: Number of Grade R practitioners employed in public ordinary schools per quarter. | 618                      | 638     | 664     |

## 8.8 Programme 8: Infrastructure Development

### Description and Objectives

The purpose of this programme is to provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for the administration and schools and comprises the following sub-programmes:

**Administration** which includes goods and services required for the office infrastructure development and maintenance.

**Public Ordinary Schools** which includes goods and services required for the public ordinary schools (main-stream and full service schools) infrastructure development and maintenance.

**Special Schools** which includes goods and services required for the special schools infrastructure development and maintenance.

**Early Childhood Development** which includes goods and services required for the early childhood development infrastructure development and maintenance.

**Conditional Grants** which provides for project funded by the Education Infrastructure Grant

Table 8.8: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 8 Infrastructure Development

| Table 6.6: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 6 Infrastructure Development |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|  | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|  | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Administration   | 18 007         | 10 405         | 42 413         | 33 014             | 50 255                 | 40 512           | 80 613                | 70 715         | 63 420         |
| Public Ordinary Schools  | 56 975         | 73 392         | 188 663        | 199 946            | 199 946                | 197 872          | 224 100               | 267 587        | 377 630        |
| Special Schools  | 8 765          | 11 291         | 29 025         | 30 761             | 30 761                 | 30 761           | 1 700                 |                |                |
| Early Childhood Development  | 17 531         | 22 582         | 58 050         | 61 522             | 61 522                 | 62 312           | 33 340                | 41 150         | 84 950         |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>101 278</b> | <b>117 670</b> | <b>318 151</b> | <b>325 243</b>     | <b>342 484</b>         | <b>331 457</b>   | <b>339 753</b>        | <b>379 452</b> | <b>526 000</b> |

Table 8.8.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 8 Infrastructure Development

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>12 029</b>  | <b>18 076</b>  | <b>33 411</b>  | <b>48 649</b>      | <b>49 149</b>          | <b>39 366</b>    | <b>45 819</b>         | <b>55 917</b>  | <b>55 534</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 447            | 1 138          | 1 741          | 1 915              | 2 415                  | 2 464            | 12 011                | 12 112         | 12 209         |
| Goods and services                                  | 11 578         | 16 937         | 31 663         | 46 734             | 46 734                 | 36 891           | 33 808                | 43 805         | 43 325         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 4              | 1              | 7              |                    |                        | 11               |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Households  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>89 249</b>  | <b>99 594</b>  | <b>284 740</b> | <b>276 594</b>     | <b>293 335</b>         | <b>292 091</b>   | <b>293 934</b>        | <b>323 535</b> | <b>470 466</b> |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 88 206         | 99 541         | 284 534        | 276 594            | 293 335                | 292 011          | 293 934               | 323 535        | 470 466        |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 1 043          | 53             | 206            |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Heritage assets                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        | 80               |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>101 278</b> | <b>117 670</b> | <b>318 151</b> | <b>325 243</b>     | <b>342 484</b>         | <b>331 457</b>   | <b>339 753</b>        | <b>379 452</b> | <b>526 000</b> |

The allocation to Programme 8 Infrastructure Development represents 7.6 per cent of the departmental allocation for the 2013/14 financial year. The budget allocations for Infrastructure Development have recorded the highest annual average growths per annum in the department. Average growth for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13 is reflected at 49.5 per cent. Average annual growth for the period 2012/13 to 2015/16 is recorded at 7.5 per cent which is still one of the highest growths recorded for programmes in the department for the same period.

## Service delivery measures

| Programme Performance Measures  | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 8: Infrastructure Development</b>  |                          |         |         |
| PPM801 Number of public ordinary schools to be provided with water supply   | 17                       | 16      | 15      |
| PPM802 Number of public ordinary schools to be provided with electricity supply   | 21                       | 10      | 10      |
| PPM803 Number of public ordinary schools to be supplied with sanitation facilities  | 210                      | 26      | 37      |
| PPM804 Number of classrooms to be built in public ordinary schools  | 87                       | 45      | 44      |
| PPM805 Number of specialist rooms to be built in public ordinary schools (all rooms except classrooms-include; laboratories, stock rooms, sick bay, kitchen, etc) | 20                       | 53      | 93      |



## 8.9 Programme 9: Auxiliary And Associated Services

### Description and Objectives

The objective of this programme is to provide the education institutions as a whole with services and support. It comprises the following sub-programmes:

**Payments to SETA** provides for the Skills Levy in accordance with the Skills Development Act.

The sub programme **Professional Services** provides educators and learners in schools with departmentally managed support services.

The **Special Projects** sub-programme provides for special departmentally managed intervention projects in the education system as a whole

The **External Examinations** sub-programmes provides for departmentally managed examination services

The **Conditional Grants** sub-programme provides for projects specified by the Department of Education that is applicable to more than one programme and funded with conditional grants.

Table 8.9: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 9 Auxiliary and Associated Services

| R thousand            | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |                |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|
|                       | Audited       | Audited       | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16        |
|                       | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
|                       |               |               |                |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |               |                |
| Payment SETA          | 2 295         | 2 433         | 2 943          | 3 280              | 3 280                  | 3 198            | 3 444                 | 3 616         | 3 782          |
| Professional Services | 66            | 977           | 10 727         | 13 537             | 14 037                 | 13 316           | 17 370                | 18 065        | 18 968         |
| Special Projects      | 39 335        | 40 004        | 37 333         | 27 510             | 37 510                 | 42 860           | 30 387                | 23 241        | 23 402         |
| External Examinations | 32 369        | 40 340        | 53 489         | 43 544             | 51 544                 | 58 112           | 47 782                | 49 821        | 58 094         |
| Conditional Grants    | 3 828         | 4 084         | 9 686          | 5 579              | 5 754                  | 5 754            | 14 982                | 5 059         | 5 281          |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>77 893</b> | <b>87 838</b> | <b>114 178</b> | <b>93 450</b>      | <b>112 125</b>         | <b>123 240</b>   | <b>113 965</b>        | <b>99 802</b> | <b>109 527</b> |

Table 8.9.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 9 Auxiliary and Associated Services

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
|   |               |               |                |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |               |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>50 856</b> | <b>55 924</b> | <b>88 521</b>  | <b>78 435</b>      | <b>94 810</b>          | <b>99 703</b>    | <b>88 912</b>         | <b>88 264</b> | <b>97 826</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 20 414        | 28 175        | 34 679         | 39 035             | 47 535                 | 53 734           | 49 102                | 51 145        | 59 605         |
| Goods and services                                  | 29 882        | 27 486        | 53 841         | 39 400             | 47 275                 | 45 969           | 39 810                | 37 119        | 38 221         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 560           | 263           | 1              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>25 156</b> | <b>30 987</b> | <b>23 713</b>  | <b>14 403</b>      | <b>14 403</b>          | <b>21 726</b>    | <b>24 349</b>         | <b>10 801</b> | <b>11 297</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 2 733         | 3 037         | 3 635          | 3 979              | 3 979                  | 3 979            | 4 177                 | 4 386         | 4 587          |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 22 369        | 27 379        | 19 538         | 10 424             | 10 424                 | 17 747           | 20 172                | 6 415         | 6 710          |
| Households  | 54            | 571           | 540            |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>1 881</b>  | <b>927</b>    | <b>1 944</b>   | <b>612</b>         | <b>2 912</b>           | <b>1 811</b>     | <b>704</b>            | <b>737</b>    | <b>404</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 39            | 38            |                | 284                | 284                    | 284              |                       |               |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 1 842         | 889           | 1 944          | 328                | 2 628                  | 1 527            | 704                   | 737           | 404            |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>77 893</b> | <b>87 838</b> | <b>114 178</b> | <b>93 450</b>      | <b>112 125</b>         | <b>123 240</b>   | <b>113 965</b>        | <b>99 802</b> | <b>109 527</b> |

The allocation to Programme 9 Auxiliary and Associated Services represents 2.6 per cent of the departmental allocation for the 2013/14 financial year. Average annual growth in this programme has been high for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13 at 16.5 per cent..

Average annual growth for the period 2012/13 to 2015/16 is recorded at negative 3.9 per cent due to a decline in funding of special projects which had to be scaled down in an attempt to curb the impact of the reduction in baseline allocations to the department for the period 2012/13 to 2015/16. Special Projects included the departmentally funded programme for School Food Nutrition, which is funded by the National School Nutrition Programme Grant.

### Service delivery measures

| Programme Performance Measures  | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 9: Examination and Auxilliary Services</b>   |                          |         |         |
| PPM903: Number of learners who obtained Bachelor passes in the National Senior Certificate (NSC)  | 2 500                    | 2 800   | 3 100   |
| PPM904: Number of learners who passed Mathematics in the NSC examinations                         | 1 800                    | 2 000   | 2 200   |
| PPM905: Number of learners who passed Physical Science in the NSC examinations                    | 1 500                    | 1 600   | 1 700   |
| PPM906: Number of Grade 3 learners who passed Language in the Annual National Assessment (ANA)    | 13 300                   | 14 600  | 15 500  |
| PPM907: Number of Grade 3 learners who passed Mathematics in the Annual National Assessment (ANA) | 8 900                    | 11 300  | 13 700  |
| PPM908: Number of Grade 6 learners who passed Language in the Annual National Assessment (ANA)    | 8 800                    | 11 100  | 12 300  |
| PPM909: Number of Grade 6 learners who passed Mathematics in the Annual National Assessment (ANA) | 6 600                    | 7 800   | 9 000   |
| PPM910: Number of Grade 9 learners who passed Language in the Annual National Assessment (ANA)    | 9 000                    | 11 300  | 12 500  |
| PPM911: Number of Grade 9 learners who passed Mathematics in the Annual National Assessment (ANA) | 3 400                    | 5 700   | 6 900   |

## 8.10 Other Programme Information

### 8.10.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 8.10.1: Personnel numbers and costs: Department of Education

| Personnel numbers                  | As at 31<br>March 2009 | As at 31<br>March 2010 | As at 31<br>March 2011 | As at 31<br>March 2012 | As at 31<br>March 2013 | As at 31<br>March 2014 | As at 31<br>March 2015 |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Administration                     | 842                    | 601                    | 598                    | 665                    | 794                    | 820                    | 850                    |
| Public Ordinary School Education   | 11 047                 | 10 930                 | 10 845                 | 10 685                 | 10 730                 | 10 750                 | 10 750                 |
| Independent Schools Education      |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Public Special Schools Education   | 350                    | 331                    | 354                    | 350                    | 355                    | 360                    | 365                    |
| Further Education And Training     | 167                    | 143                    | 131                    | 128                    | 125                    | 125                    | 125                    |
| Adult Basic Education And Training | 379                    | 361                    | 314                    | 270                    | 200                    | 200                    | 200                    |
| Early Childhood Development        | 25                     | 59                     | 53                     | 51                     | 44                     | 44                     | 44                     |
| Infrastructure Development         | 9                      | 12                     | 14                     | 17                     | 28                     | 28                     | 28                     |
| Auxiliary and Associate Services   | 105                    | 83                     | 59                     | 71                     | 69                     | 89                     | 92                     |
| <b>Total personnel numbers *</b>   | <b>12 924</b>          | <b>12 520</b>          | <b>12 368</b>          | <b>12 237</b>          | <b>12 345</b>          | <b>12 416</b>          | <b>12 454</b>          |
| Total personnel cost (R thousand)  | 2 490 394              | 2 720 868              | 2 951 160              | 3 206 337              | 3 416 818              | 3 630 257              | 3 816 071              |
| Unit cost (R thousand)             | 193                    | 217                    | 239                    | 262                    | 277                    | 292                    | 306                    |

Table 8.10.1.1: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs

|   | Outcome   |           |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |           |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | Audited   | Audited   | Audited   |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15   | 2015/16   |
|   | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| <b>Total for the department</b>             |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers                           | 12 924    | 12 520    | 12 368    | 12 237             | 12 237                 | 12 237           | 12 345                | 12 416    | 12 454    |
| Personnel costs                             | 2 490 394 | 2 720 868 | 2 951 160 | 3 194 563          | 3 206 306              | 3 206 337        | 3 416 818             | 3 630 257 | 3 816 071 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 81        | 78        | 80        | 94                 | 94                     | 94               | 100                   | 100       | 100       |
| Personnel cost                              | 17 982    | 17 316    | 17 760    | 20 868             | 20 868                 | 20 868           | 22 200                | 22 200    | 22 200    |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.63%     | 0.62%     | 0.65%     | 0.77%              | 0.77%                  | 0.77%            | 0.81%                 | 0.81%     | 0.80%     |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.72%     | 0.64%     | 0.60%     | 0.65%              | 0.65%                  | 0.65%            | 0.65%                 | 0.61%     | 0.58%     |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 30        | 30        | 42        | 45                 | 45                     | 45               | 55                    | 60        | 65        |
| Personnel cost                              | 5 610     | 5 610     | 7 854     | 8 415              | 8 415                  | 8 415            | 10 285                | 11 220    | 12 155    |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.23%     | 0.24%     | 0.34%     | 0.37%              | 0.37%                  | 0.37%            | 0.45%                 | 0.48%     | 0.52%     |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.23%     | 0.21%     | 0.27%     | 0.26%              | 0.26%                  | 0.26%            | 0.30%                 | 0.31%     | 0.32%     |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 12 530    | 12 144    | 12 039    | 11 952             | 12 022                 | 12 022           | 12 130                | 12 201    | 12 239    |
| Personnel cost                              | 2 454 146 | 2 686 276 | 2 920 892 | 3 168 343          | 3 186 526              | 3 186 557        | 3 397 038             | 3 610 477 | 3 796 291 |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 96.95%    | 97.00%    | 97.34%    | 97.67%             | 98.24%                 | 98.24%           | 98.26%                | 98.27%    | 98.27%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 98.54%    | 98.73%    | 98.97%    | 98.82%             | 99.38%                 | 99.38%           | 99.42%                | 99.46%    | 99.48%    |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 394       | 376       | 329       | 285                | 215                    | 215              | 215                   | 215       | 215       |
| Personnel cost                              | 36 248    | 34 592    | 30 268    | 26 220             | 19 780                 | 19 780           | 19 780                | 19 780    | 19 780    |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 3.05%     | 3.00%     | 2.66%     | 2.33%              | 1.76%                  | 1.76%            | 1.74%                 | 1.73%     | 1.73%     |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 1.46%     | 1.27%     | 1.03%     | 0.82%              | 0.62%                  | 0.62%            | 0.58%                 | 0.54%     | 0.52%     |

## 8.10.2 Training

Table 8.10.2: Payment on training: Department of Education

| Table 8.10.2: Payment on training: Department of Education |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|  | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|  | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|  |               |               |               |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Programme 1: Administration                                | 6 507         | 6 663         | 8 326         | 8 950              | 16 950                 | 18 306           | 6 329                 | 6 584         | 6 913         |
| Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education             | 2 705         | 3 879         | 2 505         | 3 978              | 3 978                  | 421              | 4 180                 | 4 372         | 4 558         |
| Programme 3: Independent School Education                  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Programme 4: Public Special School Education               | 39            | 72            | 6             | 397                | 397                    |                  | 414                   | 435           | 455           |
| Programme 5: Further Education and Training                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training            | 67            |               | 356           | 640                | 640                    | 255              | 1 058                 | 1 107         | 1 159         |
| Programme 7: Early Childhood Development                   | 2 978         | 666           | 324           | 2 512              | 2 512                  | 3 299            | 2 137                 | 2 226         | 3 191         |
| Programme 8: Infrastructure Development                    | 608           | 465           | 781           |                    |                        | 350              |                       |               |               |
| Programme 8: Auxiliary and Associated Services             | 609           | 465           | 781           |                    | 175                    | 220              |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total payments on training</b>                          | <b>13 513</b> | <b>12 210</b> | <b>13 079</b> | <b>16 477</b>      | <b>24 652</b>          | <b>22 851</b>    | <b>14 118</b>         | <b>14 724</b> | <b>16 276</b> |

## Reconciliation of structural changes

Structural changes in the department have been aligned to the new Education Sector structure gazetted by National Treasury which consists of nine programmes compared to the eight programmes in the previous financial year.

Table 8.10.3: Reconciliation of structural changes: Department of Education

| Programmes for 2012/13 |         | Programmes for 2013/14 |         |
|------------------------|---------|------------------------|---------|
|                        | R'000   |                        | R'000   |
| <b>Programme 2</b>     |         | <b>Programme 1</b>     |         |
| Professional Services  | 136 608 | Education Management   | 136 608 |
| <b>Programme 4</b>     |         | <b>Programme 9</b>     |         |
| Professional Services  | 17 370  | Professional Services  | 17 370  |
| <b>Programme 8</b>     |         | <b>Programme 9</b>     |         |
| Payment to SETA        | 3 444   | Payment to SETA        | 3 444   |
| Special Projects       | 30 387  | Special Projects       | 30 387  |
| External Examinations  | 47 782  | External Examinations  | 47 782  |
| Conditional Grants     | 14 982  | Conditional Grants     | 14 982  |

**Annexure to the Estimates  
of Provincial Revenue and  
Expenditure  
Vote 4**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Department of Education

| R thousand   | Outcome      |              |              | Main Appropriation | Adjusted Appropriation 2012/13 | Revised Estimate | Medium-term estimate |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14              | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| <b>Tax Receipts</b>  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| Casino Taxes   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| Horse racing taxes   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| Liquor licences  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| Motor vehicle licences   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                   | <b>3 764</b> | <b>4 106</b> | <b>4 762</b> | <b>3 787</b>       | <b>4 528</b>                   | <b>4 258</b>     | <b>4 240</b>         | <b>4 250</b> | <b>4 260</b> |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)  | 3 764        | 4 106        | 4 762        | 3 787              | 4 528                          | 4 258            | 4 240                | 4 250        | 4 260        |
| Sales by market establishments   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| Administrative fees  | 3 764        | 4 106        | 4 762        | 3 787              | 4 528                          | 4 258            | 4 240                | 4 250        | 4 260        |
| Other sales  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| Of which   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| (Specify)  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| (Specify)  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| (Specify)  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| (Specify)  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excl capital assets) | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>   | <b>9</b>     | <b>10</b>    | <b>3</b>     | <b>3</b>           | <b>3</b>                       | <b>1</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>                                    | <b>12</b>    | <b>4</b>     | <b>6</b>     | <b>5</b>           | <b>5</b>                       | <b>1</b>         | <b>5</b>             | <b>5</b>     | <b>6</b>     |
| Interest   | 12           | 4            | 6            | 5                  | 5                              | 1                | 5                    | 5            | 6            |
| Dividends  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| Rent on land   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Sale of capital assets</b>  | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| Other capital assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                        | <b>1 551</b> | <b>1 192</b> | <b>1 949</b> | <b>855</b>         | <b>4 584</b>                   | <b>2 759</b>     | <b>2 300</b>         | <b>2 400</b> | <b>2 500</b> |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>   | <b>5 336</b> | <b>5 312</b> | <b>6 720</b> | <b>4 650</b>       | <b>9 120</b>                   | <b>7 019</b>     | <b>6 545</b>         | <b>6 655</b> | <b>6 766</b> |

Table B 3.1 (a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>299 241</b> | <b>345 415</b> | <b>429 801</b> | <b>407 293</b>     | <b>426 014</b>         | <b>449 500</b>   | <b>443 240</b>        | <b>478 002</b> | <b>507 210</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 212 561        | 240 572        | 266 678        | 285 688            | 302 388                | 307 819          | 315 555               | 343 173        | 369 488        |
| Salaries and wages  | 185 181        | 209 102        | 232 432        | 250 846            | 267 546                | 271 977          | 278 975               | 304 765        | 326 865        |
| Social contributions  | 27 380         | 31 470         | 34 246         | 34 842             | 34 842                 | 35 842           | 36 580                | 38 408         | 42 623         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>86 327</b>  | <b>104 789</b> | <b>163 040</b> | <b>121 605</b>     | <b>123 626</b>         | <b>141 592</b>   | <b>127 685</b>        | <b>134 829</b> | <b>137 722</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Administrative fees   | 329            | 296            | 288            | 200                | 200                    | 293              | 213                   | 224            | 234            |
| Advertising   | 920            | 4 877          | 6 735          | 3 916              | 3 916                  | 1 727            | 3 475                 | 3 648          | 3 816          |
| Assets <R5000   | 1 305          | 765            | 2 279          | 1 458              | 1 458                  | 616              | 1 504                 | 1 578          | 1 653          |
| Audit cost: External  | 7 873          | 7 209          | 7 993          | 17 000             | 9 000                  | 7 163            | 7 350                 | 7 718          | 8 073          |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 1 363          | 548            | 844            | 2 500              | 2 500                  | 913              | 1 780                 | 1 851          | 1 944          |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 2 479          | 4 392          | 8 261          | 8 971              | 8 971                  | 10 146           | 5 726                 | 5 810          | 5 896          |
| Communication   | 4 903          | 7 045          | 7 753          | 6 367              | 6 367                  | 5 241            | 6 552                 | 6 878          | 7 197          |
| Computer services   | 2 310          | 1 677          | 4 018          | 6 826              | 6 826                  | 2 559            | 2 282                 | 2 292          | 2 559          |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 82             | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 1 272          | 246            | 1 502          | 1 158              | 1 158                  | 458              | 1 216                 | 1 277          | 1 336          |
| Contractors   | 181            | 496            | 4 030          | 373                | 373                    | 256              | 355                   | 372            | 390            |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 1 922          | 4 790          | 6 141          | 4 683              | 4 683                  | 9 825            | 24 373                | 24 890         | 25 177         |
| Entertainment   | 77             | 202            | 301            | 250                | 250                    | 303              | 250                   | 260            | 273            |
| Fleet Services  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing   | -              | -              | 5              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 12             | 50             | 14             | 277                | 277                    | 14               | 265                   | 279            | 293            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 2 474          | 690            | 3 535          | 2 002              | 2 002                  | 1 113            | 2 132                 | 2 237          | 2 341          |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | 11 574         | 12 526         | 17 220         | 2 787              | 2 787                  | 8 311            | 5 536                 | 3 072          | 3 213          |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 15             | 96             | 119            | 139                | 139                    | 62               | 151                   | 158            | 165            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -              | -              | -              | 20                 | 20                     | 16               | 21                    | 22             | 23             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medgas inventory interface                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 316            | 384            | 419            | 630                | 630                    | 881              | 653                   | 686            | 718            |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 4 323          | 4 234          | 7 740          | 6 472              | 6 472                  | 6 334            | 6 916                 | 10 881         | 9 200          |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 6 054          | 11 641         | 10 628         | -                  | -                      | 5 248            | 12 172                | 13 030         | 13 468         |
| Rental & hiring   | -              | -              | -              | 11 214             | 11 214                 | 11 660           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Property payments   | 16 317         | 14 960         | 16 170         | 14 080             | 10 280                 | 10 312           | 14 885                | 16 034         | 16 772         |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 1 851          | 4 020          | 7 222          | 430                | 430                    | 7 107            | 347                   | 364            | 381            |
| Travel and subsistence  | 13 578         | 16 211         | 32 172         | 24 581             | 24 581                 | 17 428           | 26 777                | 27 479         | 28 764         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 1 448          | 783            | 3 152          | 2 250              | 250                    | 5 584            | 229                   | 240            | 251            |
| Operating payments  | 1 538          | 1 067          | 2 627          | 882                | 882                    | 2 102            | 868                   | 1 809          | 1 766          |
| Venues and facilities   | 1 811          | 5 584          | 11 872         | 2 139              | 17 960                 | 25 920           | 1 657                 | 1 740          | 1 819          |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>353</b>     | <b>54</b>      | <b>83</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>89</b>        | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Interest  | 353            | 54             | 83             | -                  | -                      | 89               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>4 622</b>   | <b>6 149</b>   | <b>6 640</b>   | <b>4 400</b>       | <b>14 400</b>          | <b>13 656</b>    | <b>4 570</b>          | <b>4 753</b>   | <b>4 989</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | 4              | 5              | 4              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces   | 4              | 5              | 4              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | 4              | 5              | 4              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | 5              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 2                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | 5              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 2                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | 37             | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations   | 37             | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | 37             | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 1 150            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 4 576          | 6 144          | 6 636          | 4 400              | 14 400                 | 12 504           | 4 570                 | 4 753          | 4 989          |
| Social benefits   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 4 576          | 6 144          | 6 636          | 4 400              | 14 400                 | 12 504           | 4 570                 | 4 753          | 4 989          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>4 174</b>   | <b>6 086</b>   | <b>5 062</b>   | <b>2 761</b>       | <b>13 561</b>          | <b>9 878</b>     | <b>1 039</b>          | <b>10</b>      | <b>10</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -              | 13             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | 9                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures  | -              | 13             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | 9                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 4 174          | 6 073          | 5 062          | 2 761              | 13 561                 | 9 878            | 1 030                 | 10             | 10             |
| Transport equipment   | 856            | 2 420          | 58             | 800                | 800                    | 976              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 3 318          | 3 653          | 5 004          | 1 961              | 12 761                 | 8 902            | 1 030                 | 10             | 10             |
| Heritage assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>308 037</b> | <b>357 650</b> | <b>441 503</b> | <b>414 454</b>     | <b>453 975</b>         | <b>473 034</b>   | <b>448 849</b>        | <b>482 765</b> | <b>512 209</b> |

Table B.3.1 (a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant for the Social Sector - EMIS

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Current payments</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Compensation of employees   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Salaries and wages  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Social contributions  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Goods and services  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Travel and Subsistence  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other Goods and Services  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rent on land  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                                | -       | -       | -       | 2 000              | 2 000                  | 2 000            | 5 845                 | -       | -       |
| Provinces and municipalities                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provinces   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipalities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which: Regional service council levies                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| McGregor Museum   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Private enterprises   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions   |         |         |         | 2 000              | 2 000                  | 2 000            | 5 845                 |         |         |
| Households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                |                       |         |         |
| Social benefits   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers to households                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other fixed structures  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Transport equipment   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other machinery and equipment                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Heritage Assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b> | -       | -       | -       | 2 000              | 2 000                  | 2 000            | 5 845                 | -       | -       |

Table B 3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2009/10          | 2010/11          | 2011/12          | 2012/13            | 2012/13                | 2012/13          | 2013/14               | 2014/15          | 2015/16          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>2 169 219</b> | <b>2 354 794</b> | <b>2 672 325</b> | <b>2 796 353</b>   | <b>2 806 810</b>       | <b>2 806 258</b> | <b>2 976 399</b>      | <b>3 132 682</b> | <b>3 278 524</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 2 108 475        | 2 302 299        | 2 493 649        | 2 704 091          | 2 695 591              | 2 688 828        | 2 867 772             | 3 043 689        | 3 185 364        |
| Salaries and wages  | 1 834 196        | 1 994 893        | 2 156 641        | 2 274 989          | 2 266 489              | 2 259 726        | 2 417 212             | 2 570 613        | 2 690 537        |
| Social contributions  | 274 279          | 307 406          | 337 008          | 429 102            | 429 102                | 429 102          | 450 560               | 473 076          | 494 827          |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>59 348</b>    | <b>51 706</b>    | <b>177 063</b>   | <b>91 374</b>      | <b>110 331</b>         | <b>116 665</b>   | <b>107 694</b>        | <b>88 013</b>    | <b>92 132</b>    |
| <i>of which</i>   |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Administrative fees   | 150              | 129              | 90               | -                  | -                      | 9                | -                     | 686              | 718              |
| Advertising   | 323              | 429              | 2 005            | 1 050              | 1 050                  | 530              | 1 102                 | 784              | 813              |
| Assets <R5000   | 1 420            | 454              | 1 429            | 6 673              | 6 673                  | 2 090            | 6 418                 | 6 112            | 6 112            |
| Audit cost: External  | 85               | 104              | 42               | -                  | -                      | 2                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -                | 102              | 200              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | 1 992            | 2 084            |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 1 734            | 1 530            | 2 901            | 2 811              | 2 811                  | 2 338            | 2 949                 | 1 104            | 1 149            |
| Communication   | 674              | 522              | 348              | 428                | 428                    | 80               | 449                   | 69               | 72               |
| Computer services   | 3                | 76               | 107              | 1 019              | 1 019                  | 1 177            | 1 077                 | 1 077            | 1 077            |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -                | 1                | -                | -                  | -                      | 7                | -                     | 144              | 151              |
| Contractors   | 367              | 293              | 710              | 1 810              | 1 810                  | 106              | 2 407                 | 2 445            | 2 470            |
| Agency & support/outsource services                           | 169              | 99               | 522              | 437                | 437                    | 568              | 459                   | -                | -                |
| Entertainment   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Fleet Services  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Housing   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 428              | 409              | 635              | 586                | 586                    | 134              | 300                   | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 207              | 750              | 526              | 467                | 467                    | 552              | 484                   | 484              | 484              |
| Inventory: Learm & teacher support material                   | 18 145           | 10 748           | 41 483           | 53 722             | 71 023                 | 84 692           | 70 207                | 47 278           | 50 983           |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 26               | 44               | 16               | -                  | -                      | 21               | -                     | 66               | 69               |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 6                | 1                | -                | 60                 | 60                     | -                | 63                    | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Medas inventory interface                                     | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | 232              | 243              |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 788              | 1 105            | 1 345            | 959                | 959                    | 422              | 952                   | 953              | 954              |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 9 381            | 9 327            | 6 339            | 3 835              | 2 241                  | 672              | 663                   | 497              | 518              |
| Lease payments (incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 108              | 796              | (3)              | -                  | -                      | 205              | 25                    | 26               | 27               |
| Rental & hiring   | -                | -                | -                | 24                 | 24                     | 593              | -                     | -                | -                |
| Property payments   | 14 854           | 15 185           | 2 092            | 6 943              | 5 193                  | 841              | 9 065                 | 12 509           | 12 187           |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 1 846            | 1 462            | 101 593          | 138                | 5 138                  | 10 201           | 145                   | 152              | 159              |
| Travel and subsistence  | 4 633            | 3 326            | 10 115           | 4 993              | 4 993                  | 10 182           | 5 233                 | 5 444            | 5 648            |
| Training & staff development                                  | 2 705            | 3 777            | 2 505            | 3 978              | 3 978                  | 421              | 4 180                 | 4 372            | 4 558            |
| Operating payments  | 796              | 586              | 604              | 85                 | 85                     | 277              | 90                    | 90               | 90               |
| Venues and facilities   | 500              | 451              | 1 459            | 1 358              | 1 358                  | 545              | 1 426                 | 1 497            | 1 566            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>1 396</b>     | <b>789</b>       | <b>1 613</b>     | <b>888</b>         | <b>888</b>             | <b>765</b>       | <b>933</b>            | <b>980</b>       | <b>1 028</b>     |
| Interest  | 136              | 73               | 820              | -                  | -                      | 19               | -                     | -                | -                |
| Rent on land  | 1 260            | 716              | 793              | 888                | 888                    | 746              | 933                   | 980              | 1 028            |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>225 967</b>   | <b>256 132</b>   | <b>275 044</b>   | <b>286 587</b>     | <b>286 587</b>         | <b>303 563</b>   | <b>299 450</b>        | <b>325 711</b>   | <b>374 023</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | 93               | 92               | 1                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provinces   | -                | 1                | 1                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -                | 1                | 1                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities  | 93               | 91               | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipalities  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | 93               | 91               | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | 1                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Social security funds   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | 1                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Universities and technicians                                  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | 63               | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations   | 63               | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Subsidies on production                                       | 4                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers   | 59               | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Private enterprises   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | 207 464          | 220 544          | 240 949          | 261 917            | 261 917                | 273 120          | 273 546               | 298 511          | 345 572          |
| Households  | 18 347           | 35 496           | 34 094           | 24 670             | 24 670                 | 30 442           | 25 904                | 27 200           | 28 451           |
| Social benefits   | -                | -                | 5                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 18 347           | 35 496           | 34 089           | 24 670             | 24 670                 | 30 442           | 25 904                | 27 200           | 28 451           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>309</b>       | <b>2 501</b>     | <b>5 336</b>     | <b>250</b>         | <b>250</b>             | <b>1 140</b>     | <b>12</b>             | <b>12</b>        | <b>12</b>        |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 11               | 10               | 5                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Buildings   | 11               | 10               | 5                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other fixed structures  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 298              | 2 491            | 5 331            | 250                | 250                    | 1 140            | 12                    | 12               | 12               |
| Transport equipment   | -                | 247              | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 298              | 2 244            | 5 331            | 250                | 250                    | 1 140            | 12                    | 12               | 12               |
| Heritage assets   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>20 392</b>    | <b>6</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>2 395 495</b> | <b>2 633 819</b> | <b>2 952 711</b> | <b>3 083 190</b>   | <b>3 093 647</b>       | <b>3 110 961</b> | <b>3 275 861</b>      | <b>3 458 405</b> | <b>3 652 559</b> |



Table B.3.2 (a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional Grant : National School Nutrition Grant

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12        | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>   | <b>3 295</b>  | <b>5 362</b>  | <b>4 572</b>   | <b>6 343</b>       | <b>6 343</b>           | <b>4 116</b>     | <b>7 382</b>          | <b>6 881</b>   | <b>6 881</b>   |
| Compensation of employees   | 1 786         | 1 982         | -              | 3 133              | 3 133                  | 1 647            | 3 861                 | 3 360          | 3 360          |
| Salaries and wages  | 1 554         | 1 672         | -              | 2 914              | 2 914                  | 1 428            | 3 626                 | 3 125          | 3 125          |
| Social contributions  | 232           | 310           | -              | 219                | 219                    | 219              | 235                   | 235            | 235            |
| Goods and services  | 1 509         | 3 380         | 4 572          | 3 210              | 3 210                  | 2 469            | 3 521                 | 3 521          | 3 521          |
| of which  |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Administrative fees   | 5             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Advertising   | -             | 90            | 640            | 160                | 160                    | 8                | 168                   | 168            | 168            |
| Assets <R5000   | 2             | 65            | 575            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | 19             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                 | 228           | 274           | 330            | 107                | 107                    | 307              | 110                   | 110            | 110            |
| Communication   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Computer services   | -             | 63            | 54             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                           | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                              | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                    | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors   | 1             | 6             | 180            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Agency & support/outourced services                               | 56            | 4             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                 | 417           | 368           | 588            | -                  | -                      | 133              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                      | 205           | 743           | 526            | 467                | 467                    | 552              | 484                   | 484            | 484            |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                                   | 1             | 4             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medsas inventory interface  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Military stores  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                      | 13            | 267           | 574            | 721                | 721                    | 100              | 923                   | 923            | 923            |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                                | 88            | 278           | 89             | 38                 | 38                     | 69               | 36                    | 36             | 36             |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)     | 105           | 724           | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | 290              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Property payments   | -             | 52            | 194            | 318                | 318                    | -                | 337                   | 337            | 337            |
| Transport provided dept activity                                  | 43            | 32            | 85             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence  | 297           | 321           | 390            | 981                | 981                    | 456              | 1 020                 | 1 020          | 1 020          |
| Training & staff development                                      | -             | -             | 106            | 318                | 318                    | 401              | 337                   | 337            | 337            |
| Operating payments  | 5             | 60            | 36             | 85                 | 85                     | 2                | 90                    | 90             | 90             |
| Venues and facilities   | 43            | 29            | 186            | 15                 | 15                     | 151              | 16                    | 16             | 16             |
| Interest and rent on land   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                                | <b>52 395</b> | <b>78 928</b> | <b>100 535</b> | <b>106 781</b>     | <b>106 781</b>         | <b>108 058</b>   | <b>112 465</b>        | <b>127 752</b> | <b>135 831</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                                      | -             | 1             | 1              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces   | -             | 1             | 1              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                     | -             | 1             | 1              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| of which: Regional service council levies                         | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                      | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Northern Cape Sport Council                                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Universities and technikons                                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations               | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                       | 59            | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations   | 59            | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | 59            | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions   | 52 336        | 78 927        | 100 534        | 106 781            | 106 781                | 108 058          | 112 465               | 127 752        | 135 831        |
| Households  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households                                     | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                | <b>-</b>      | <b>247</b>    | <b>5</b>       | <b>12</b>          | <b>12</b>              | <b>962</b>       | <b>12</b>             | <b>12</b>      | <b>12</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                              | -             | -             | 5              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | 5              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment   | -             | 247           | -              | 12                 | 12                     | 962              | 12                    | 12             | 12             |
| Transport equipment   | -             | 247           | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment                                     | -             | -             | -              | 12                 | 12                     | 962              | 12                    | 12             | 12             |
| Heritage Assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                              | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b> | <b>55 690</b> | <b>84 537</b> | <b>105 112</b> | <b>113 136</b>     | <b>113 136</b>         | <b>113 136</b>   | <b>119 859</b>        | <b>134 645</b> | <b>142 724</b> |

**Table B.3.2 (b): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Technical Secondary School Recap Grant**

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Current payments</b>   | -       | -       | -       | 8 807              | 8 807                  | 3 028            | 9 191                 | 8 986   | 8 812   |
| Compensation of employees   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Salaries and wages  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social contributions  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Goods and services  | -       | -       | -       | 8 807              | 8 807                  | 3 028            | 9 191                 | 8 986   | 8 812   |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Administrative fees   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Advertising   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Assets <R5000   |         |         |         | 6 382              | 6 382                  | 1 820            | 6 112                 | 6 112   | 6 112   |
| Audit cost: External  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Bursaries (employees)   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Communication   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Computer services   |         |         |         | 1 019              | 1 019                  | 1 177            | 1 077                 | 1 077   | 1 077   |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                           |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Contractors   |         |         |         | 1 324              | 1 324                  | 31               | 1 902                 | 1 797   | 1 623   |
| Agency & support/outourced services                               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Entertainment   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Fleet Services  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Housing   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                       |         |         |         | 82                 | 82                     |                  | 100                   |         |         |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Medicine   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Medsas inventory interface  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Military stores  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rental & hiring   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Property payments   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Transport provided dept activity                                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Travel and subsistence  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Training & staff development                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Operating payments  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Venues and facilities   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Rent on land  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                                | -       | 1 003   | 5 521   | 3 681              | 3 681                  | 8 625            | 3 997                 | 4 992   | 5 851   |
| Provinces and municipalities                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                     | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| of which: Regional service council levies                         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council                            | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| McGregor Museum   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Universities and technikons                                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Foreign governments and international organisations               | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other transfers   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Private enterprises   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other transfers   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Non-profit institutions   | -       | 1 003   | 5 521   | 3 681              | 3 681                  | 8 625            | 3 997                 | 4 992   | 5 851   |
| Households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social benefits   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other transfers to households                                     | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                | -       | 1 686   | 2 142   | 12                 | 12                     | 847              | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other fixed structures  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Machinery and equipment   | -       | 1 686   | 2 142   | 12                 | 12                     | 847              | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport equipment   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other machinery and equipment                                     | -       | 1 686   | 2 142   | 12                 | 12                     | 847              | -                     | -       | -       |
| Heritage Assets   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Specialised military assets                                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Biological assets   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Land and sub-soil assets  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Software and other intangible assets                              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b> | -       | 2 689   | 7 663   | 12 500             | 12 500                 | 12 500           | 13 188                | 13 978  | 14 663  |

Table B.3.2 (c): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Dinaledi School Grant

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Current payments</b>   | -       | -       | -       | 3 391              | 3 391                  | 3 391            | 3 577                 | 3 782   | 3 956   |
| Compensation of employees   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Salaries and wages  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Social contributions  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Goods and services  | -       | -       | -       | 3 391              | 3 391                  | 3 391            | 3 577                 | 3 782   | 3 956   |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Administrative fees   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Advertising   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Assets <R5000   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Audit cost: External  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Bursaries (employees)   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Communication   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Computer services   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                           |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Contractors   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       | 105     |         |
| Agency & support/outourced services                               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Entertainment   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Fleet Services  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Housing   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                       | -       | -       |         | 3 391              | 3 391                  | 3 391            | 3 577                 | 3 677   | 3 956   |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Medicine   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Medsas inventory interface  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Military stores  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rental & hiring   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Property payments   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Transport provided dept activity                                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Travel and subsistence  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Training & staff development                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Operating payments  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Venues and facilities   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rent on land  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces and municipalities                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipalities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which: Regional service council levies                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Northern Cape Sport Council                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Private enterprises   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social benefits   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers to households                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                | -       | -       | 2 380   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other fixed structures  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment   | -       | -       | 2 380   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport equipment   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other machinery and equipment                                     |         |         | 2 380   |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Heritage Assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b> | -       | -       | 2 380   | 3 391              | 3 391                  | 3 391            | 3 577                 | 3 782   | 3 956   |

Table B 3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Independent School Education

| R thousand  | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Compensation of employees                                     | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Salaries and wages  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Social contributions  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <i>of which</i>   |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Administrative fees   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Advertising   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Assets <R5000   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Audit cost: External  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Communication   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Computer services   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Contractors   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Agency & support/outsource services                           | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Entertainment   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Fleet Services  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Housing   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Learm & teacher support material                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Medas inventory interface                                     | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Rental & hiring   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Property payments   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Travel and subsistence  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Training & staff development                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Operating payments  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Venues and facilities   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Interest  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Rent on land  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>6 715</b> | <b>7 203</b> | <b>7 797</b> | <b>8 654</b>       | <b>8 654</b>           | <b>8 902</b>     | <b>9 043</b>          | <b>9 495</b> | <b>9 932</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Provinces   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Municipalities  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Social security funds   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Universities and technicians                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Public corporations   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other transfers   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Private enterprises   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other transfers   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Non-profit institutions</b>                                | <b>6 715</b> | <b>7 203</b> | <b>7 797</b> | <b>8 654</b>       | <b>8 654</b>           | <b>8 902</b>     | <b>9 043</b>          | <b>9 495</b> | <b>9 932</b> |
| Households  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Social benefits   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Buildings   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other fixed structures  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Transport equipment   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Heritage assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Biological assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>6 715</b> | <b>7 203</b> | <b>7 797</b> | <b>8 654</b>       | <b>8 654</b>           | <b>8 902</b>     | <b>9 043</b>          | <b>9 495</b> | <b>9 932</b> |

Table B 3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Public Special School Education

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>64 161</b> | <b>69 224</b> | <b>75 020</b> | <b>75 698</b>      | <b>77 698</b>          | <b>75 048</b>    | <b>85 806</b>         | <b>89 102</b>  | <b>93 451</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 63 425        | 68 365        | 73 610        | 73 682             | 75 682                 | 74 551           | 83 661                | 86 808         | 90 898         |
| Salaries and wages  | 55 180        | 58 639        | 63 445        | 59 272             | 61 272                 | 60 141           | 68 536                | 70 927         | 74 288         |
| Social contributions  | 8 245         | 9 726         | 10 165        | 14 410             | 14 410                 | 14 410           | 15 125                | 15 881         | 16 610         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>736</b>    | <b>859</b>    | <b>1 410</b>  | <b>2 016</b>       | <b>2 016</b>           | <b>497</b>       | <b>2 145</b>          | <b>2 294</b>   | <b>2 553</b>   |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Administrative fees   | 7             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Advertising   | 19            | -             | -             | 52                 | 52                     | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Assets <R5000   | -             | -             | 8             | 359                | 359                    | -                | 70                    | 73             | 77             |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 85            | 21            | 179           | 80                 | 80                     | 3                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Communication   | 10            | -             | 1             | 11                 | 11                     | -                | 6                     | 6              | 6              |
| Computer services   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors   | 5             | -             | 26            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | -             | -             | 16            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 117           | 183           | 518           | -                  | -                      | 109              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 31            | 20            | 26            | -                  | -                      | 27               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | 40            | -             | 2             | 16                 | 16                     | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -             | 44            | -             | -                  | -                      | 1                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | 28            | 53            | 12                 | 12                     | 34               | 50                    | 52             | 55             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medias inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 50            | 38            | 20            | -                  | -                      | 7                | 1 000                 | 1 100          | 1 300          |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 27            | 43            | 40            | 38                 | 38                     | 69               | 57                    | 59             | 62             |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 5             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Property payments   | 9             | 108           | 170           | -                  | -                      | 29               | 536                   | 557            | 585            |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 86            | -             | 48            | 700                | 700                    | 57               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence  | 165           | 260           | 260           | 258                | 258                    | 140              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Training & staff development                                  | 31            | 72            | 5             | 397                | 397                    | -                | 414                   | 435            | 455            |
| Operating payments  | -             | -             | -             | 93                 | 93                     | 21               | 12                    | 12             | 13             |
| Venues and facilities   | 49            | 42            | 38            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Interest  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>5 996</b>  | <b>9 170</b>  | <b>8 001</b>  | <b>8 300</b>       | <b>8 300</b>           | <b>10 209</b>    | <b>10 400</b>         | <b>10 816</b>  | <b>11 357</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | 4 493         | 6 789         | 5 554         | 6 000              | 6 000                  | 8 014            | 7 800                 | 8 112          | 8 518          |
| Households  | 1 503         | 2 381         | 2 447         | 2 300              | 2 300                  | 2 195            | 2 600                 | 2 704          | 2 839          |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 1 503         | 2 381         | 2 447         | 2 300              | 2 300                  | 2 195            | 2 600                 | 2 704          | 2 839          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>39</b>     | <b>40</b>     | <b>59</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>88</b>        | <b>1 093</b>          | <b>1 137</b>   | <b>1 193</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 39            | 40            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 1 093                 | 1 137          | 1 193          |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures  | 39            | 40            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 1 093                 | 1 137          | 1 193          |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | -             | -             | 59            | -                  | -                      | 88               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | -             | -             | 59            | -                  | -                      | 88               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>70 196</b> | <b>78 434</b> | <b>83 080</b> | <b>83 998</b>      | <b>85 998</b>          | <b>85 345</b>    | <b>97 299</b>         | <b>101 055</b> | <b>106 001</b> |

Table B 3.5: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Further Education and Training

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>33 927</b> | <b>28 383</b> | <b>30 646</b> | <b>38 322</b>      | <b>34 065</b>          | <b>34 275</b>    | <b>40 519</b>         | <b>43 130</b> | <b>45 749</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 33 882        | 28 309        | 30 438        | 37 695             | 33 438                 | 33 818           | 39 644                | 42 255        | 44 874        |
| Salaries and wages  | 29 477        | 23 933        | 25 830        | 32 757             | 28 500                 | 28 880           | 35 288                | 37 899        | 40 518        |
| Social contributions  | 4 405         | 4 376         | 4 608         | 4 938              | 4 938                  | 4 938            | 4 356                 | 4 356         | 4 356         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>39</b>     | <b>74</b>     | <b>208</b>    | <b>627</b>         | <b>627</b>             | <b>457</b>       | <b>875</b>            | <b>875</b>    | <b>875</b>    |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Advertising   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 29               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Assets <R5000   | -             | -             | -             | 78                 | 78                     | -                | 55                    | 55            | 55            |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 3             | -             | -             | 214                | 214                    | 67               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Communication   | 2             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Computer services   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Meddas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 22            | 39            | -             | 15                 | 15                     | -                | 141                   | 141           | 141           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 5             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 7             | 35            | 139           | 320                | 320                    | 269              | 329                   | 329           | 329           |
| Training & staff development                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Operating payments  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Venues and facilities   | -             | -             | 69            | -                  | -                      | 92               | 350                   | 350           | 350           |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>6</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | 6             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>16 452</b> | <b>23 914</b> | <b>34 542</b> | <b>38 277</b>      | <b>44 277</b>          | <b>44 067</b>    | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | 16 450        | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | 23 914        | 34 542        | 38 277             | 44 277                 | 44 067           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | 2             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 2             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>264</b>    | <b>-</b>      | <b>59</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 264           | -             | 59            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 264           | -             | 59            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>50 643</b> | <b>52 297</b> | <b>65 247</b> | <b>76 599</b>      | <b>78 342</b>          | <b>78 342</b>    | <b>40 519</b>         | <b>43 130</b> | <b>45 749</b> |

Table B.3.5 (a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Further education and Training Colleges Grant

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Current payments</b>   | -       | 28 383  | 30 646  | 38 322             | 34 065                 | 34 275           | 40 519                | 43 130  | 45 749  |
| Compensation of employees   | -       | 28 309  | 30 438  | 37 695             | 33 438                 | 33 818           | 39 644                | 42 255  | 44 874  |
| Salaries and wages  | -       | 23 933  | 25 830  | 32 757             | 28 500                 | 28 880           | 35 288                | 37 899  | 40 518  |
| Social contributions  | -       | 4 376   | 4 608   | 4 938              | 4 938                  | 4 938            | 4 356                 | 4 356   | 4 356   |
| Goods and services  | -       | 74      | 208     | 627                | 627                    | 457              | 875                   | 875     | 875     |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Administrative fees   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Advertising   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | 29               | -                     | -       | -       |
| Assets <R5000   | -       | -       | -       | 78                 | 78                     | -                | 55                    | 55      | 55      |
| Audit cost: External  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                 | -       | -       | -       | 214                | 214                    | 67               | -                     | -       | -       |
| Communication   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Computer services   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                    | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Contractors   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Agency & support/outourced services                               | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Entertainment   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Fleet Services  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Housing   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Learm & teacher support material                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                                   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Medsas inventory interface  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Military stores  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                                | -       | 39      | -       | 15                 | 15                     | -                | 141                   | 141     | 141     |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)     | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Rental & hiring   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Property payments   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport provided dept activity                                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Travel and subsistence  | -       | 35      | 139     | 320                | 320                    | 269              | 329                   | 329     | 329     |
| Training & staff development                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Operating payments  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Venues and facilities   | -       | -       | 69      | -                  | -                      | 92               | 350                   | 350     | 350     |
| Interest and rent on land   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Rent on land  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                                | -       | 23 914  | 34 542  | 38 277             | 44 277                 | 44 067           | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces and municipalities                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                     | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| of which: Regional service council levies                         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council                            | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| McGregor Museum   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Universities and technikons                                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Foreign governments and international organisations               | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other transfers   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Private enterprises   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other transfers   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Non-profit institutions   | -       | 23 914  | 34 542  | 38 277             | 44 277                 | 44 067           | -                     | -       | -       |
| Households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social benefits   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other transfers to households                                     | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                | -       | -       | 59      | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other fixed structures  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Machinery and equipment   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport equipment   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other machinery and equipment                                     | -       | -       | 59      | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Heritage Assets   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Specialised military assets                                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Biological assets   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Land and sub-soil assets  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Software and other intangible assets                              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b> | -       | 52 297  | 65 247  | 76 599             | 78 342                 | 78 342           | 40 519                | 43 130  | 45 749  |

Table B 3.6: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme Adult Basic Education and Training

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>38 576</b> | <b>38 332</b> | <b>38 502</b> | <b>40 407</b>      | <b>37 207</b>          | <b>32 095</b>    | <b>36 270</b>         | <b>37 927</b> | <b>34 841</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 38 184        | 37 416        | 35 292        | 35 271             | 32 071                 | 28 466           | 28 605                | 29 789        | 31 282        |
| Salaries and wages  | 33 220        | 37 385        | 35 242        | 34 869             | 31 669                 | 28 064           | 28 183                | 29 346        | 30 819        |
| Social contributions  | 4 964         | 31            | 50            | 402                | 402                    | 402              | 422                   | 443           | 463           |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>392</b>    | <b>916</b>    | <b>3 210</b>  | <b>5 136</b>       | <b>5 136</b>           | <b>3 629</b>     | <b>7 665</b>          | <b>8 138</b>  | <b>3 558</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Advertising   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 151                   | 157           | 165           |
| Assets <R5000   | 3             | 13            | 48            | -                  | -                      | 39               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 115           | 4             | 216           | -                  | -                      | 211              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Communication   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Computer services   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -             | 694           | -             | 4 396              | 4 396                  | -                | (2 431)               | (2 368)       | (2 470)       |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medas inventory interface                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | -             | 135           | 1 092         | -                  | -                      | 420              | 552                   | 574           | 606           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 4             | -             | 466           | -                  | -                      | 762              | 555                   | 577           | 603           |
| Travel and subsistence  | 244           | 70            | 453           | 100                | 100                    | 1 315            | 6 988                 | 7 268         | 2 631         |
| Training & staff development                                  | -             | -             | 356           | 640                | 640                    | 255              | 1 058                 | 1 107         | 1 159         |
| Operating payments  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 58                    | 60            | 63            |
| Venues and facilities   | 26            | -             | 579           | -                  | -                      | 627              | 734                   | 763           | 801           |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>37</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>65</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | 32            | -             | 65            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | 5             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 5             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>-</b>      | <b>7</b>      | <b>206</b>    | <b>95</b>          | <b>95</b>              | <b>143</b>       | <b>450</b>            | <b>468</b>    | <b>491</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | -             | 7             | 206           | 95                 | 95                     | 143              | 450                   | 468           | 491           |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | -             | 7             | 206           | 95                 | 95                     | 143              | 450                   | 468           | 491           |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>38 613</b> | <b>38 339</b> | <b>38 773</b> | <b>40 502</b>      | <b>37 302</b>          | <b>32 238</b>    | <b>36 720</b>         | <b>38 395</b> | <b>35 331</b> |



Table B 3.7: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>19 587</b> | <b>17 726</b> | <b>20 721</b> | <b>24 358</b>      | <b>24 358</b>          | <b>22 237</b>    | <b>29 161</b>         | <b>30 330</b> | <b>31 846</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 13 006        | 14 594        | 15 073        | 17 186             | 17 186                 | 16 657           | 20 468                | 21 286        | 22 351         |
| Salaries and wages  | 11 315        | 12 570        | 13 087        | 15 319             | 15 319                 | 14 790           | 18 508                | 19 228        | 20 198         |
| Social contributions  | 1 691         | 2 024         | 1 986         | 1 867              | 1 867                  | 1 867            | 1 960                 | 2 058         | 2 153          |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>6 581</b>  | <b>3 132</b>  | <b>5 648</b>  | <b>7 172</b>       | <b>7 172</b>           | <b>5 580</b>     | <b>8 693</b>          | <b>9 044</b>  | <b>9 495</b>   |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Administrative fees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Advertising   | 75            | 2             | 152           | 38                 | 38                     | 295              | 158                   | 164           | 173            |
| Assets <R5000   | -             | 577           | 766           | 299                | 299                    | 48               | -                     | -             | -              |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 277           | 113           | 35            | 497                | 497                    | 5                | 38                    | 39            | 41             |
| Communication   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 43                    | 45            | 47             |
| Computer services   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Contractors   | -             | 20            | 87            | -                  | -                      | 42               | -                     | -             | -              |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -             | 4             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | 668           | 374           | 2 871         | 60                 | 60                     | 30               | 3 338                 | 3 472         | 3 646          |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 1                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Medas inventory interface                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 97            | 50            | 430           | 268                | 268                    | 125              | 132                   | 138           | 145            |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 84               | -                     | -             | -              |
| Property payments   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | (143)            | -                     | -             | -              |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 962           | 350           | 1             | 143                | 143                    | (286)            | 310                   | 322           | 135            |
| Travel and subsistence  | 1 329         | 869           | 916           | 3 345              | 3 345                  | 504              | 2 535                 | 2 636         | 805            |
| Training & staff development                                  | 2 978         | 666           | 324           | 2 512              | 2 512                  | 4 689            | 2 137                 | 2 226         | 3 191          |
| Operating payments  | -             | -             | 66            | -                  | -                      | 140              | -                     | -             | 1 310          |
| Venues and facilities   | 195           | 107           | -             | 10                 | 10                     | 46               | 2                     | 2             | 2              |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       |
| Interest  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>27 552</b> | <b>27 758</b> | <b>35 523</b> | <b>43 357</b>      | <b>52 357</b>          | <b>46 276</b>    | <b>56 903</b>         | <b>59 180</b> | <b>83 679</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | 27 552        | 27 608        | 35 521        | 40 477             | 49 477                 | 43 396           | 55 944                | 58 183        | 82 633         |
| Households  | -             | 150           | 2             | 2 880              | 2 880                  | 2 880            | 959                   | 997           | 1 046          |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | 150           | 2             | 2 880              | 2 880                  | 2 880            | 959                   | 997           | 1 046          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>6 794</b>  | <b>-</b>      | <b>86</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 6 794         | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Buildings   | 6 794         | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | -             | -             | 86            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | -             | -             | 86            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>53 933</b> | <b>45 484</b> | <b>56 330</b> | <b>67 715</b>      | <b>76 715</b>          | <b>68 513</b>    | <b>86 064</b>         | <b>89 510</b> | <b>115 525</b> |

Table B.3.7 (a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant for the Social Sector - ECD

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2007/08 | 2008/09 | 2009/10 |                    |                        |                  | 2011/12               | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
| <b>Current payments</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Compensation of employees   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Salaries and wages  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Social contributions  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Goods and services  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Travel and Subsistence  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other Goods and Services  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rent on land  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                                | -       | -       | -       | 4 159              | 4 159                  | 4 159            | 3 932                 | -       | -       |
| Provinces and municipalities                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipalities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which: Regional service council levies                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Northern Cape Sport Council                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Private enterprises   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions   |         |         |         | 4 159              | 4 159                  | 4 159            |                       |         |         |
| Households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social benefits   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers to households                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other fixed structures  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport equipment   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other machinery and equipment                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Heritage Assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b> | -       | -       | -       | 4 159              | 4 159                  | 4 159            | 3 932                 | -       | -       |

Table B 3.8: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 8: Infrastructure Development

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>12 029</b>  | <b>18 076</b>  | <b>33 411</b>  | <b>48 649</b>      | <b>49 149</b>          | <b>39 366</b>    | <b>45 819</b>         | <b>55 917</b>  | <b>55 534</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 447            | 1 138          | 1 741          | 1 915              | 2 415                  | 2 464            | 12 011                | 12 112         | 12 209         |
| Salaries and wages  | 389            | 1 016          | 1 588          | 1 781              | 2 281                  | 2 330            | 11 870                | 11 964         | 12 054         |
| Social contributions  | 58             | 122            | 153            | 134                | 134                    | 134              | 141                   | 148            | 155            |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>11 578</b>  | <b>16 937</b>  | <b>31 663</b>  | <b>46 734</b>      | <b>46 734</b>          | <b>36 891</b>    | <b>33 808</b>         | <b>43 805</b>  | <b>43 325</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Administrative fees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Advertising   | -              | -              | 4              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Assets <R5000   | -              | 6              | 46             | 50                 | 50                     | (32)             | 53                    | 56             | 59             |
| Audit cost: External  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 4              | 474            | 206            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Communication   | -              | -              | -              | 5                  | 5                      | 5                | 5                     | 5              | 5              |
| Computer services   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors   | 3 916          | 83             | 1 017          | 10 000             | 10 000                 | 8 300            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | -              | -              | 311            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet Services  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -              | 3              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medas inventory interface                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -              | -              | 545            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 39             | 19             | 170            | 59                 | 59                     | (59)             | 62                    | 65             | 68             |
| Lease payments (incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 3 080          | 3 190          | 2 864          | 5 387              | 5 387                  | 3 927            | 5 656                 | 5 939          | 6 212          |
| Rental & hiring   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 200              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Property payments   | 4 471          | 13 000         | 26 216         | 31 015             | 31 015                 | 24 340           | 27 803                | 37 500         | 36 730         |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence  | 46             | 133            | 252            | 216                | 216                    | 212              | 227                   | 238            | 249            |
| Training & staff development                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Operating payments  | -              | 7              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Venues and facilities   | 22             | 22             | 32             | 2                  | 2                      | (2)              | 2                     | 2              | 2              |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>4</b>       | <b>1</b>       | <b>7</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>11</b>        | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Interest  | 4              | 1              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land  | -              | -              | 7              | -                  | -                      | 11               | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>89 249</b>  | <b>99 594</b>  | <b>284 740</b> | <b>276 594</b>     | <b>293 335</b>         | <b>292 091</b>   | <b>293 934</b>        | <b>323 535</b> | <b>470 466</b> |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 88 206         | 99 541         | 284 534        | 276 594            | 293 335                | 293 001          | 293 934               | 323 535        | 470 466        |
| Buildings   | 88 206         | 99 541         | 284 534        | 276 594            | 293 335                | 293 001          | 293 934               | 323 535        | 470 466        |
| Other fixed structures  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 1 043          | 53             | 206            | -                  | -                      | (990)            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transport equipment   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 1 043          | 53             | 206            | -                  | -                      | (990)            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Heritage assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 80               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>101 278</b> | <b>117 670</b> | <b>318 151</b> | <b>325 243</b>     | <b>342 484</b>         | <b>331 457</b>   | <b>339 753</b>        | <b>379 452</b> | <b>526 000</b> |

Table B.3.8 (a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Education Infrastructure Grant

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Current payments</b>   | -       | 13 370  | 5 892   | 31 015             | 14 274                 | 14 608           | 23 000                | 34 500  | 32 500  |
| Compensation of employees   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | 10 000                | 10 000  | 10 000  |
| Salaries and wages  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  | 10 000                | 10 000  | 10 000  |
| Social contributions  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Goods and services  | -       | 13 370  | 5 892   | 31 015             | 14 274                 | 14 608           | 13 000                | 24 500  | 22 500  |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Administrative fees   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Advertising   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Assets <R5000   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Audit cost: External  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Bursaries (employees)   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Communication   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Computer services   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                           |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Contractors   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Agency & support/outourced services                               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Entertainment   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Fleet Services  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Housing   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Medicine   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Medsas inventory interface  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Military stores  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rental & hiring   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Property payments   | -       | 13 370  | 5 892   | 31 015             | 14 274                 | 14 608           | 13 000                | 24 500  | 22 500  |
| Transport provided dept activity                                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Travel and subsistence  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Training & staff development                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Operating payments  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Venues and facilities   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rent on land  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces and municipalities                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipalities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which: Regional service council levies                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Northern Cape Sport Council                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations               | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Subsidies on production   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Private enterprises   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Households  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Social benefits   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers to households                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                | 87 802  | 99 541  | 284 534 | 276 594            | 293 335                | 293 001          | 293 934               | 323 535 | 470 466 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                              | 87 802  | 99 541  | 284 534 | 276 594            | 293 335                | 293 001          | 293 934               | 323 535 | 470 466 |
| Buildings   | 87 802  | 99 541  | 284 534 | 276 594            | 293 335                | 293 001          | 293 934               | 323 535 | 470 466 |
| Other fixed structures  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport equipment   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other machinery and equipment                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Heritage Assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b> | 87 802  | 112 911 | 290 426 | 307 609            | 307 609                | 307 609          | 316 934               | 358 035 | 502 966 |

Table B 3.9: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 9: Auxilliary and Associated Services

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12        | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>50 856</b> | <b>55 824</b> | <b>88 521</b>  | <b>78 435</b>      | <b>94 810</b>          | <b>99 703</b>    | <b>88 912</b>         | <b>88 264</b> | <b>97 876</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 20 414        | 28 175        | 34 679         | 39 035             | 47 535                 | 53 734           | 49 102                | 51 145        | 59 605         |
| Salaries and wages  | 17 760        | 26 081        | 30 909         | 32 803             | 41 303                 | 47 502           | 42 558                | 44 273        | 52 417         |
| Social contributions  | 2 654         | 2 094         | 3 770          | 6 232              | 6 232                  | 6 232            | 6 544                 | 6 872         | 7 188          |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>29 882</b> | <b>27 386</b> | <b>53 841</b>  | <b>39 400</b>      | <b>47 275</b>          | <b>45 969</b>    | <b>39 810</b>         | <b>37 119</b> | <b>38 271</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Administrative fees   |               |               |                |                    |                        | 68               |                       |               |                |
| Advertising   | 387           | 257           | 599            | 671                | 671                    | 170              | 705                   | 739           | 773            |
| Assets <R5000   | 158           | 957           | 378            | 513                | 513                    | 392              | 487                   | 496           | 505            |
| Audit cost: External  |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Bursaries (employees)   |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 1 080         | 1 686         | 1 519          | 1 094              | 1 094                  | 835              | 1 149                 | 1 207         | 1 262          |
| Communication   | 179           | 116           | 110            | 331                | 331                    | 76               | 321                   | 338           | 354            |
| Computer services   | 5 916         | 3 370         | 3 563          | 6 312              | 6 312                  | 2 739            | 5 629                 | 4 842         | 5 108          |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Contractors   | 105           | 246           | 510            | 1 823              | 1 823                  | 464              | 2 522                 | 2 360         | 2 937          |
| Agency & support/outsource services                           | 1 739         | 4 275         | 17 124         | 1 316              | 9 016                  | 16 513           | 6 166                 | 3 197         | 2 277          |
| Entertainment   |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Fleet Services  |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Housing   |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 326           | 102           |                |                    |                        | 1                |                       |               |                |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  |               | 9             | 34             |                    |                        | 2                |                       |               |                |
| Inventory: Learm & teacher support material                   | 31            | 12            | 238            | 200                | 200                    | 280              | 210                   | 221           | 231            |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               |               | 93            | 26             | 25                 | 25                     | 78               | 26                    | 27            | 28             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 300           |               | 84             | 5                  | 5                      |                  | 7                     | 7             | 7              |
| Inventory: Medicine   |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Medas inventory interface                                     |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 9             | 227           | 92             | 11                 | 11                     | 44               | 20                    | 21            | 22             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 7 226         | 3 444         | 9 914          | 4 719              | 4 719                  | 5 820            | 4 913                 | 5 131         | 5 343          |
| Lease payments (incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 2 140         | 3 695         | 2 557          | 6 405              | 6 405                  | 8 505            | 5 119                 | 5 367         | 5 620          |
| Rental & hiring   |               |               |                |                    |                        | 51               |                       |               |                |
| Property payments   | 1 336         | 1 340         | 3 891          | 2 267              | 2 267                  | 3 623            | 2 274                 | 2 386         | 2 497          |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 389           | 911           | 647            | 350                | 350                    | 433              | 970                   | 988           | 1 006          |
| Travel and subsistence  | 2 505         | 2 680         | 7 097          | 9 411              | 9 411                  | 4 450            | 5 150                 | 5 444         | 5 753          |
| Training & staff development                                  | 609           | 465           | 781            |                    | 175                    | 220              |                       |               |                |
| Operating payments  | 2 442         | 1 307         | 925            | 658                | 658                    | 718              | 688                   | 722           | 755            |
| Venues and facilities   | 3 005         | 2 194         | 3 752          | 3 289              | 3 289                  | 487              | 3 454                 | 3 626         | 3 793          |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>560</b>    | <b>263</b>    | <b>1</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       |
| Interest  | 560           | 263           | 1              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>25 156</b> | <b>30 987</b> | <b>23 713</b>  | <b>14 403</b>      | <b>14 403</b>          | <b>21 726</b>    | <b>24 349</b>         | <b>10 801</b> | <b>11 297</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | 2 733         | 3 037         | 3 635          | 3 979              | 3 979                  | 3 979            | 4 177                 | 4 386         | 4 587          |
| Social security funds   |               |               |                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Departmental agencies (non business entities)                 | 2 733         | 3 037         | 3 635          | 3 979              | 3 979                  | 3 979            | 4 177                 | 4 386         | 4 587          |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | 22 369        | 27 379        | 19 538         | 10 424             | 10 424                 | 17 747           | 20 172                | 6 415         | 6 710          |
| Households  | 54            | 571           | 540            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 54            | 571           | 540            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>1 881</b>  | <b>927</b>    | <b>1 944</b>   | <b>612</b>         | <b>2 912</b>           | <b>1 811</b>     | <b>704</b>            | <b>737</b>    | <b>404</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 39            | 38            | -              | 284                | 284                    | 284              | -                     | -             | -              |
| Buildings   |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Other fixed structures  | 39            | 38            |                | 284                | 284                    | 284              |                       |               |                |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 1 842         | 889           | 1 944          | 328                | 2 628                  | 1 527            | 704                   | 737           | 404            |
| Transport equipment   |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 1 842         | 889           | 1 944          | 328                | 2 628                  | 1 527            | 704                   | 737           | 404            |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>77 893</b> | <b>87 738</b> | <b>114 178</b> | <b>93 450</b>      | <b>112 125</b>         | <b>123 240</b>   | <b>113 965</b>        | <b>99 802</b> | <b>109 577</b> |

Table B.3.9 (a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: HIV/AIDS Conditional Grant

| R thousand  | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| <b>Current payments</b>   | <b>3 673</b> | <b>4 030</b> | <b>3 755</b> | <b>4 251</b>       | <b>4 426</b>           | <b>4 470</b>     | <b>4 859</b>          | <b>4 698</b> | <b>5 270</b> |
| Compensation of employees   | -            | -            | -            | 104                | 104                    | -                | 112                   | 112          | 113          |
| Salaries and wages  | -            | -            | -            | 104                | 104                    | -                | 112                   | 112          | 113          |
| Social contributions  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Goods and services  | 3 673        | 4 030        | 3 755        | 4 147              | 4 322                  | 4 470            | 4 747                 | 4 586        | 5 157        |
| of which  |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Administrative fees   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Advertising   | -            | 95           | 140          | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Assets <R5000   | -            | 17           | 76           | 295                | 295                    | 295              | 309                   | 309          | 309          |
| Audit cost: External  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                 | 529          | 392          | 638          | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Communication   | 2            | -            | 1            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Computer services   | -            | -            | -            | 63                 | 63                     | 63               | 66                    | 66           | 66           |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                           | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                              | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Contractors   | -            | -            | -            | 1 692              | 1 692                  | 1 692            | 2 395                 | 2 227        | 2 798        |
| Agency & support/outsource services                               | -            | 25           | -            | 730                | 730                    | 730              | 551                   | 551          | 551          |
| Entertainment   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Fleet Services  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Housing   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                 | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                      | -            | -            | 34           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                                   | -            | -            | 6            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                       | 300          | -            | 84           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Medsas inventory interface  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Military stores  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                      | -            | 210          | 90           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                                | 944          | 547          | 236          | 504                | 504                    | 504              | 526                   | 526          | 526          |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)     | 312          | 362          | 43           | 284                | 284                    | 284              | 298                   | 305          | 305          |
| Rental & hiring   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Property payments   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Transport provided dept activity                                  | 161          | 524          | 483          | -                  | -                      | -                | 602                   | 602          | 602          |
| Travel and subsistence  | 433          | 592          | 535          | 579                | 579                    | 579              | -                     | -            | -            |
| Training & staff development                                      | 608          | 462          | 623          | -                  | 175                    | 175              | -                     | -            | -            |
| Operating payments  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Venues and facilities   | 384          | 804          | 766          | -                  | -                      | 148              | -                     | -            | -            |
| Interest and rent on land   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Interest  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Rent on land  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                                | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                                      | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Provinces   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Provincial Revenue Funds  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                     | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Municipalities  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Municipalities  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| of which: Regional service council levies                         | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                      | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Social security funds   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Northern Cape Sport Council                                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Universities and technikons                                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Foreign governments and international organisations               | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Public corporations   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Subsidies on production   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other transfers   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Private enterprises   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Subsidies on production   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other transfers   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Non-profit institutions   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Households  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Social benefits   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other transfers to households                                     | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                | <b>155</b>   | <b>54</b>    | <b>427</b>   | <b>328</b>         | <b>328</b>             | <b>284</b>       | <b>346</b>            | <b>361</b>   | <b>11</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                              | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Buildings   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other fixed structures  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Machinery and equipment   | 155          | 54           | 427          | 328                | 328                    | 284              | 346                   | 361          | 11           |
| Transport equipment   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other machinery and equipment                                     | 155          | 54           | 427          | 328                | 328                    | 284              | 346                   | 361          | 11           |
| Heritage Assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Specialised military assets                                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Biological assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Land and sub-soil assets  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Software and other intangible assets                              | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| <b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b> | <b>3 828</b> | <b>4 084</b> | <b>4 182</b> | <b>4 579</b>       | <b>4 754</b>           | <b>4 754</b>     | <b>5 205</b>          | <b>5 059</b> | <b>5 281</b> |

Table B.5 (a): Education - Details of payments for infrastructure by category

| Table B.5 (a): Education - Details of payments for infrastructure by category |                               |              |                     |   |                       |  |                  |                        |                  |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|--|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
|   | Category/type of structure    | Project name | Municipality        | Type of infrastructure  | Budget programme name | Expenditure to date from previous year | Total available  | MTEF Forward Estimates |                  |
|   | R thousands                   |              |                     | School - Primary/Secondary/specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc |                       |  | 2013/14 (R '000) | 2014/15 (R '000)       | 2015/16 (R '000) |
|   | 1. New and replacement assets |              |                     |   |                       | -                                      | 10 718           | 8 050                  | 24 600           |
|   | Ablution Blocks(G)            |              | Frances Baard       | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  | 176              | -                      | -                |
|   |                               |              | Frances Baard       | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  | 80               | -                      | -                |
|   |                               |              | Frances Baard       | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  | 118              | -                      | -                |
|   |                               |              | Frances Baard       | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  | 747              | -                      | -                |
|   |                               |              | Frances Baard       | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  | 263              | -                      | -                |
|   |                               |              | Frances Baard       | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  | 360              | -                      | -                |
|   |                               |              | Olyvenhoutsdriif PS | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  | 520              | -                      | -                |
|   |                               |              | Siyanda             | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  | 103              | -                      | -                |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  | 237              | -                      | -                |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  | 367              | -                      | -                |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  | 231              | -                      | -                |
|   |                               |              | Pixley Ka Seme      | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  | 153              | -                      | -                |
|   |                               |              | Pixley Ka Seme      | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  | 263              | -                      | -                |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  | 800              | -                      | -                |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  | 700              | -                      | -                |
|   |                               |              | Siyanda             | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  | 950              | -                      | -                |
|   |                               |              | Frances Baard       | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  | 1 500            | -                      | -                |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  | 1 500            | -                      | -                |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  | 900              | -                      | -                |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  | 650              | -                      | -                |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  | 100              | -                      | -                |
|   |                               |              |                     |   | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                        |                  |
|   |                               |              | Siyanda             | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 1 200                  |                  |
|   |                               |              | Namaqua             | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 1 000                  |                  |
|   |                               |              | Namaqua             | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 800                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | Frances Baard       | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 900                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | Pixley Ka Seme      | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 900                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 900                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | Namaqua             | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 900                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | Frances Baard       | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 900                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | Frances Baard       | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 800                    |                  |
|   |                               |              |                     |   | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                        |                  |
|   |                               |              | Frances Baard       | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 900                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | Siyanda             | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 550                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | Frances Baard       | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 900                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 1 200                  |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 1 000                  |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 1 000                  |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | Siyanda             | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 1 000                  |                  |
|   |                               |              | Siyanda             | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 1 000                  |                  |
|   |                               |              | Frances Baard       | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 900                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | Frances Baard       | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 900                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | Frances Baard       | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 900                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | Frances Baard       | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 900                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 1 000                  |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 1 000                  |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 1 000                  |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 1 000                  |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 650                    |                  |
|   |                               |              | John Tado Gaetsewe  | Ablution Blocks   | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                        |                  |

146



Table B.5 (a): Education - Details of payments for infrastructure by category

| Table D3 (a) - Details of payments for infrastructure by category |                         |                     |   |                       |  |                 |                        |                  |                  |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|--|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Category/type of structure  | Project name            | Municipality        | Type of infrastructure  | Budget programme name | Expenditure to date from previous year | Total available | MTEF Forward Estimates |                  |                  |
|   |                         |                     |   |                       |  |                 | 2013/14 (R '000)       | 2014/15 (R '000) | 2015/16 (R '000) |
| R thousands   |                         |                     | School - Primary/Secondary/specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc |                       |  |                 |                        |                  |                  |
| 1. New and replacement assets                                     |                         |                     |   |                       | -                                      | 3 570           | 4 550                  | 3 650            |                  |
| Computer Rooms(G)   |                         |                     |   |                       |  | 702             |                        |                  |                  |
|   | Mohleng P. S            | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Computer Centre   | Pub Ord               |  |                 |                        |                  |                  |
|   | Olthile Manchwe IS      | Frances Baard       | Computer Centre   | Pub Ord               |  | 128             |                        |                  |                  |
|   | Riverside H. S          | Pixley ka Seme      | Computer Centre   | Pub Ord               |  | 113             |                        |                  |                  |
|   | Monwabisi H.S           | Pixley ka Seme      | Computer Centre   | Pub Ord               |  | 727             |                        |                  |                  |
|   | Ikakanyeng Commercial S | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Computer Centre   | Pub Ord               |  | 950             |                        |                  |                  |
|   | Bathoapi P. S           | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Computer Centre   | Pub Ord               |  | 950             |                        |                  |                  |
|   | Kopano I.S              | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Computer Centre   | Pub Ord               |  |                 | 1 400                  |                  |                  |
|   | Ditshipeng Inter        | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Computer Centre   | Pub Ord               |  |                 | 1 400                  |                  |                  |
|   | Vuyodethu HS            | Frances Baard       | Computer Centre   | Pub Ord               |  |                 | 250                    |                  |                  |
|   | Ratang Thuto H.S        | Siyanda             | Computer Centre   | Pub Ord               |  |                 | 750                    |                  |                  |
|   | Namesesang H. S         | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Computer Centre   | Pub Ord               |  |                 | 750                    |                  |                  |
|   | Ploosysburg P. S        | Pixley ka Seme      | Computer Centre   | Pub Ord               |  |                 |                        | 750              |                  |
|   | Bathoapi P. S           | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Computer Centre   | Pub Ord               |  |                 |                        | 750              |                  |
|   | F. J. Smit IS           | Namaqua             | Computer Centre   | Pub Ord               |  |                 |                        | 750              |                  |
|   | Rekgarathile HS         | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Computer Centre   | Pub Ord               |  |                 |                        | 300              |                  |
|   | Spoegrivier P. S        | Namaqua             | Computer Centre   | Pub Ord               |  |                 |                        | 350              |                  |
|   | Pitso Janjie            | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Computer Centre   | Pub Ord               |  |                 |                        | 750              |                  |
|   |                         |                     |   |                       |  |                 |                        |                  |                  |
|   |                         |                     |   |                       |  |                 |                        |                  |                  |
| Multi Purpose classrooms(G)                                       |                         |                     |   |                       | -                                      | -               | -                      | 15 400           |                  |
|   | Barkly West SS          | Frances Baard       | Multi Purpose Classrooms  | Pub Ord               |  |                 |                        | 1 100            |                  |
|   | Frances Mohapanele PS   | Frances Baard       | Multi Purpose Classrooms  | Pub Ord               |  |                 |                        | 1 100            |                  |
|   | Isago PS                | Frances Baard       | Multi Purpose Classrooms  | Pub Ord               |  |                 |                        | 1 100            |                  |
|   | Mosalakae PS            | Frances Baard       | Multi Purpose Classrooms  | Pub Ord               |  |                 |                        | 1 100            |                  |
|   | Olthile Manchwe IS      | Frances Baard       | Multi Purpose Classrooms  | Pub Ord               |  |                 |                        | 1 100            |                  |
|   | Progress PS             | Frances Baard       | Multi Purpose Classrooms  | Pub Ord               |  |                 |                        | 1 100            |                  |
|   | Pabalelo PS             | Frances Baard       | Multi Purpose Classrooms  | Pub Ord               |  |                 |                        | 1 100            |                  |
|   | Progress PS             | Frances Baard       | Multi Purpose Classrooms  | Pub Ord               |  |                 |                        | 1 100            |                  |
|   | Pampierstad H/S         | Frances Baard       | Multi Purpose Classrooms  | Pub Ord               |  |                 |                        | 1 100            |                  |
|   | Roodepan PS             | Frances Baard       | Multi Purpose Classrooms  | Pub Ord               |  |                 |                        | 1 100            |                  |
|   | Reitlamile IS           | Frances Baard       | Multi Purpose Classrooms  | Pub Ord               |  |                 |                        | 1 100            |                  |
|   | Simon Madupe PS         | Frances Baard       | Multi Purpose Classrooms  | Pub Ord               |  |                 |                        | 1 100            |                  |
|   | Tshwaralela PS          | Frances Baard       | Multi Purpose Classrooms  | Pub Ord               |  |                 |                        | 1 100            |                  |
|   | Warrenton Pub PS        | Frances Baard       | Multi Purpose Classrooms  | Pub Ord               |  |                 |                        | 1 100            |                  |
|   |                         |                     |   |                       |  |                 |                        |                  |                  |
|   |                         |                     |   |                       |  |                 |                        |                  |                  |

Table B.5 (a): Education - Details of payments for infrastructure by category

| Category/type of structure    | Project name         | Municipality        | Type of infrastructure  | Budget programme name | Expenditure to date from previous year | Total available  |                  | MTEF Forward Estimates |                  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
|                               |                      |                     |   |                       |  | 2013/14 (R '000) | 2014/15 (R '000) | 2014/15 (R '000)       | 2015/16 (R '000) |
| R thousands                   |                      |                     | School - Primary/Secondary/specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc |                       |  |                  |                  |                        |                  |
| 1. New and replacement assets |                      |                     |   |                       |  |                  |                  |                        |                  |
| ECD(G)                        |                      |                     |   |                       |  |                  |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Tshiamo PS           | Frances Baard       | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 33 340           | 41 150           |                        | 84 950           |
|                               | Xhukwesa Combined    | Frances Baard       | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 731              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Rodepan PS           | Frances Baard       | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 107              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | D.L. Jansen          | Frances Baard       | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 721              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Hantam PS            | Namaqua             | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 561              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Francios Visser PS   | Namaqua             | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 387              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Malherbe Human       | Namaqua             | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 867              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Rosendal PS          | Siyanda             | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 214              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Simbruner PS         | Siyanda             | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 326              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Keldebees PS         | Siyanda             | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 248              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Sternham PS          | Siyanda             | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 457              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | HTT Bidi PS          | Siyanda             | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 392              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Fanie Malan PS       | Siyanda             | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 608              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Kareeville PS        | Pixley ka Seme      | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 656              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Lowryville PS        | Pixley ka Seme      | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 949              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Loeriestfontein PS   | Namaqua             | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 935              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Port Nolloth P.S     | Namaqua             | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 497              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Roggeveld Intern     | Namaqua             | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 824              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Dr Izak Van Nierkerk | Namaqua             | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 527              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Concordia PS         | Namaqua             | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 169              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Nico Bekker          | Namaqua             | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 873              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Wrenchville PS       | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 391              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Flamingo PS          | Frances Baard       | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 1 750            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Hartsvaal PS         | Frances Baard       | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 2 800            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Rodepan PS           | Frances Baard       | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 1 400            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Homevale PS          | Frances Baard       | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 1 400            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Rolihlahla PS        | Frances Baard       | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 1 400            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Letshego PS          | Frances Baard       | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 2 800            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Malphincike PS       | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 1 400            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Noordkaap PS         | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 2 800            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Manyading Ps         | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 1 400            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Segonyana PS         | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 2 800            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Batsweldtse PS       | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 550              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Vaal Oranje PS       | Pixley ka Seme      | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 2 800            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Anderson PS          | Pixley ka Seme      | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 2 800            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Petrusville P.S      | Pixley ka Seme      | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 550              |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Visisani PS          | Pixley ka Seme      | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 2 800            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Bernie Groenewald PS | Pixley ka Seme      | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 2 800            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Tsineng PS           | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 1 400            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Sengae PS            | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 1 400            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Bojalekomo PS        | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 2 800            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Rearata Inter        | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 2 800            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Gakgathana PS        | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 1 400            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Rapelang PS          | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 2 800            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | John Rossouw PS      | Pixley ka Seme      | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 2 800            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Victoria Wes CS      | Pixley ka Seme      | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 1 400            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Van Wyksvlei PS      | Pixley ka Seme      | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 1 400            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | RD Williams PS       | Pixley ka Seme      | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 2 800            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Vaal Oranje PS       | Pixley ka Seme      | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 2 800            |                  |                        |                  |
|                               | Anderson PS          | Pixley ka Seme      | Grade R   | ECD                   |  | 2 800            |                  |                        |                  |

Table B.3 (a): Education - Details of payments for infrastructure by category

| Category/type of structure    | Project name          | Municipality        | Type of infrastructure   | Budget programme name | Expenditure to date from previous year | Total available  |                  | MTEF Forward Estimates |                  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
|                               |                       |                     |  |                       |  | 2013/14 (R '000) | 2014/15 (R '000) | 2013/14 (R '000)       | 2015/16 (R '000) |
| R thousands                   |                       |                     | School - Primary/Secondary/specialised; admin block/water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc |                       |  |                  |                  |                        |                  |
| 1. New and replacement assets |                       |                     |  |                       |  |                  |                  |                        |                  |
| ECD(G)                        |                       |                     |  |                       |  | 33 340           | 41 150           |                        | 84 950           |
|                               | Neilersdrift PS       | Siyanda             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 2 800            |
|                               | Vooruitstig PS        | Siyanda             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 2 800            |
|                               | Perde Eiland PS       | Siyanda             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 400            |
|                               | Danielskui Combined   | Siyanda             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 400            |
|                               | Protea PS             | Namaqua             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 500            |
|                               | Oklep PS              | Namaqua             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 500            |
|                               | Kharkams PS           | Namaqua             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 500            |
|                               | Tshwarelela PS        | Namaqua             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 450              |
|                               | Thatleng PS           | Frances Baard       | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 2 800            |
|                               | Montshwa PS           | Frances Baard       | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 2 800            |
|                               | Isago PS              | Frances Baard       | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 450              |
|                               | St Philomena PS       | Namaqua             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 450              |
|                               | Zingisani PS          | Pixley ka Seme      | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 2 500            |
|                               | Willie Theron PS      | Pixley ka Seme      | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 500              |
|                               | Carol Van Zyl PS      | Pixley ka Seme      | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 500              |
|                               | Seupe P S             | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 400            |
|                               | Tselancho PS          | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 500              |
|                               | Francis Mohapanele PS | Frances Baard       | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 2 800            |
|                               | Oranje Oewer PS       | Siyanda             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 500            |
|                               | Oranje Noord PS       | Siyanda             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 500            |
|                               | Cillie PS             | Siyanda             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 400            |
|                               | Maremane P S          | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 400            |
|                               | Perth PS              | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 550              |
|                               | Sedibeng PS           | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 400            |
|                               | Gamopedi PS           | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 400            |
|                               | Grootvlei PS          | Siyanda             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 400            |
|                               | Topline PS            | Siyanda             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 400            |
|                               | Delportshoop PS       | Frances Baard       | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 500            |
|                               | Du Toitspan PS        | Frances Baard       | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 500            |
|                               | Endavour PS           | Frances Baard       | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 2 000            |
|                               | Kevin Nkomo PS        | Frances Baard       | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 2 800            |
|                               | Pabalelo PS           | Frances Baard       | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 2 800            |
|                               | Rietvlei PS           | Frances Baard       | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 2 800            |
|                               | Omang P S             | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 2 800            |
|                               | Van Rensburg PS       | Pixley ka Seme      | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 2 800            |
|                               | RD Williams PS        | Pixley ka Seme      | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 400            |
|                               | FJ Smit PS            | Namaqua             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 2 800            |
|                               | St Cyprians           | Namaqua             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 500            |
|                               | Buffelsrivier PS      | Namaqua             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 550              |
|                               | Carolsburg PS         | Namaqua             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 500            |
|                               | Rietfontein Intern    | Siyanda             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 200            |
|                               | Louboos PS            | Siyanda             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 550              |
|                               | Kleinmier PS          | Siyanda             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 550              |
|                               | Westerkim PS          | Siyanda             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 500            |
|                               | Kakamas Sentraal      | Siyanda             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 500            |
|                               | Leerkraans PS         | Siyanda             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 500            |
|                               | Boitshoko PS          | Frances Baard       | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 500            |
|                               | Bontlang PS           | Frances Baard       | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 500            |
|                               | Zingisa No.1 PS       | Frances Baard       | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 2 800            |
|                               | Gaoshupe Makodi PS    | Frances Baard       | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 1 400            |
|                               | Nourivier PS          | Namaqua             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 500              |
|                               | Goodhouse PS          | Namaqua             | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 400              |
|                               | Rollinshia PS         | Frances Baard       | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 2 800            |
|                               | Madibeng PS           | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Grade R  | ECD                   |  |                  |                  |                        | 500              |

150

Table B.5 (a): Education - Details of payments for infrastructure by category

| R thousands | Category/type of structure       | Project name                                    | Municipality        | Type of Infrastructure   | Budget programme name | Expenditure to date from previous year | Total available  |                  | MTEF Forward Estimates |  |
|-------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------|--|-----------------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------------|--|
|             |                                  |   |                     |  |                       |  | 2013/14 (R '000) | 2014/15 (R '000) | 2015/16 (R '000)       |  |
|             |                                  |   |                     | School - Primary/Secondary/specialised; sanitation block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc |                       |  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             | 1. New and replacement assets    |   |                     |  |                       |  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             | Mobile Classrooms (G)            |   |                     |  |                       |  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             |                                  | Mobile Relocations                              | NC                  | Mobile Classroom   | Pub Ord               |  | 5 500            | 20 300           | 5 400                  |  |
|             |                                  | Mobile Connections                              | NC                  | Mobile Classroom   | Pub Ord               |  | 2 500            | 5 000            |                        |  |
|             |                                  | Purchase of Mobiles Classroom                   | NC                  | Mobile Classroom   | Pub Ord               |  | 2 500            | 1 500            |                        |  |
|             |                                  | Norap PS  | Namaqua             | New Small Mobile Admin Block   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 950              |                        |  |
|             |                                  | Hantam Primary                                  | Namaqua             | New Mobile Admin Block   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 950              |                        |  |
|             |                                  | Stephen Matherbe PS                             | Namaqua             | New Small Mobile Admin Block   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 950              |                        |  |
|             |                                  | Dryfsand PS                                     | Namaqua             | New Small Mobile Admin Block   | Pub Ord               |  |                  | 950              |                        |  |
|             |                                  | Klipfontein PS                                  | Namaqua             | New Mobile Ablution block  | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 500                    |  |
|             |                                  | Lepelsfontein PS                                | Namaqua             | New Mobile Ablution block  | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 500                    |  |
|             |                                  | Sacred Heart PS                                 | Namaqua             | New Small Mobile Ablution Block  | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 500                    |  |
|             |                                  | Diepdrift PS                                    | Namaqua             | New Small Mobile Ablution Block  | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 500                    |  |
|             |                                  | Spoegriver PS                                   | Namaqua             | New Small Mobile Ablution Block  | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 500                    |  |
|             |                                  | Hantam Primary                                  | Namaqua             | New Small Mobile Ablution Block  | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 500                    |  |
|             |                                  | Alheit PS                                       | Siyanda             | New Small Mobile Ablution Block  | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 500                    |  |
|             |                                  | St Philomena PS                                 | Namaqua             | New Small Mobile Ablution Block  | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 950                    |  |
|             |                                  | Twentvier PS                                    | Namaqua             | New Small Mobile Admin Block   | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 950                    |  |
|             |                                  |   |                     |  |                       |  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             | Nutrition Centre (G)             |   |                     |  |                       |  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             |                                  | Delporthoop IS (PS)                             | Frances Baard       | Food Nutrition Centre  | Pub Ord               |  | -                | -                | 12 000                 |  |
|             |                                  | Flamingo PS                                     | Frances Baard       | Food Nutrition Centre  | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 1 500                  |  |
|             |                                  | Frances Mohapanele PS                           | Frances Baard       | Food Nutrition Centre  | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 1 500                  |  |
|             |                                  | Landbousskool Noord Kaapland Hoer               | Frances Baard       | Food Nutrition Centre  | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 1 500                  |  |
|             |                                  | Hartsval PS                                     | Frances Baard       | Food Nutrition Centre  | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 1 500                  |  |
|             |                                  | Kgoro PS  | Frances Baard       | Food Nutrition Centre  | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 1 500                  |  |
|             |                                  | Motswedi Thuto IS                               | Frances Baard       | Food Nutrition Centre  | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 1 500                  |  |
|             |                                  | Montshiwa PS                                    | Frances Baard       | Food Nutrition Centre  | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 1 500                  |  |
|             |                                  |   |                     |  |                       |  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             | Halls (G)                        |   |                     |  |                       |  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             |                                  | Newtown PS                                      | Siyanda             | Construction of new school hall  | Pub Ord               |  | 844              | -                | 7 600                  |  |
|             |                                  | Oranjezicht HS                                  | Siyanda             | Construction of new school hall  | Pub Ord               |  | 844              | -                | -                      |  |
|             |                                  | Rietfontein HS                                  | Siyanda             | Construction of new school hall  | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 3 800                  |  |
|             |                                  |   |                     |  |                       |  |                  |                  | 3 800                  |  |
|             | Leases                           |   |                     |  |                       |  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             |                                  | Lease   | NC                  | Leases/ Office Accommodation   |                       |  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             | Schools (G)                      |   |                     |  |                       |  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             |                                  | Bongani SS                                      | Pixley ka Seme      | School   | Pub Ord               |  | 110 262          | 95 050           | 67 466                 |  |
|             |                                  | Bankara Bodlong (New HS)                        | John Taolo Gaetsewe | School   | Pub Ord               |  | 6 500            |                  |                        |  |
|             |                                  | New school Paballelo                            | Siyanda             | School   | Pub Ord               |  | 1 500            |                  |                        |  |
|             |                                  | New school Louisa                               | Siyanda             | School   | Pub Ord               |  | 12 400           |                  |                        |  |
|             |                                  | New school Matjeskroef                          | Namaqua             | School   | Pub Ord               |  | 6 037            |                  |                        |  |
|             |                                  | New school Kakamas                              | Siyanda             | School   | Pub Ord               |  | 12 000           | 8 500            |                        |  |
|             |                                  | Barkley West P/S (New School)                   | Frances Baard       | School   | Pub Ord               |  | 8 500            | -                |                        |  |
|             |                                  | St Johns PS                                     | Pixley ka Seme      | School   | Pub Ord               |  | 1 325            |                  |                        |  |
|             |                                  | Wrenchville PS                                  | John Taolo Gaetsewe | School   | Pub Ord               |  | 18 000           | -                |                        |  |
|             |                                  | Pampierstad (Jan Kemp)                          | Frances Baard       | School   | Pub Ord               |  | 9 000            | 15 900           |                        |  |
|             |                                  | Phillipsvale HS                                 | Pixley Ka Seme      | School   | Pub Ord               |  | 3 000            | 12 000           | 6 000                  |  |
|             |                                  | Batharo Thaping HS                              | John Taolo Gaetsewe | School   | Pub Ord               |  | 9 000            | 18 000           | -                      |  |
|             |                                  | Lesedi SS                                       | John Taolo Gaetsewe | School   | Pub Ord               |  | 9 000            | 13 650           | -                      |  |
|             |                                  | Emmanuel HS                                     | Frances Baard       | School   | Pub Ord               |  | 5 000            | 9 000            | 15 000                 |  |
|             |                                  | New school Kimberley (Must change to Rooderpan) | John Taolo Gaetsewe | School   | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 5 000                  |  |
|             |                                  | Bodlong (New P/S)                               | Pixley ka Seme      | School   | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 2 500                  |  |
|             |                                  | Steynsville (New School)                        | Frances Baard       | School   | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 2 000                  |  |
|             |                                  | New school Barkly Rooderpan                     | Frances Baard       | School   | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 2 000                  |  |
|             |                                  | New primary school Postmasburg                  | Siyanda             | School   | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 2 466                  |  |
|             |                                  | New school Magaleng                             | John Taolo Gaetsewe | School   | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 2 000                  |  |
|             |                                  | Gillie PS                                       | Siyanda             | School   | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 7 500                  |  |
|             |                                  | New school Karos                                | Siyanda             | School   | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 3 000                  |  |
|             |                                  | Boesmanland High School                         | Namaqua             | School   | Pub Ord               |  |                  |                  | 20 000                 |  |
|             |                                  |   |                     |  |                       |  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             | Total New and replacement assets |   |                     |  |                       |  | 245 831          | 212 500          | 306 716                |  |

152

Table B.5 (a): Education - Details of payments for infrastructure by category

| Category/type of structure       | Project name                       | Municipality        | Type of Infrastructure  | Budget programme name | Expenditure to date previous year | Total available  | MTEF Forward Estimates |                  |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
|                                  |                                    |                     |   |                       |                                   |                  | 2014/15 (R '000)       | 2015/16 (R '000) |
| R thousands                      |                                    |                     | School - Primary/Secondary/specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc |                       |                                   | 2013/14 (R '000) | 2014/15 (R '000)       | 2015/16 (R '000) |
| <b>2. Upgrades and additions</b> |                                    |                     |   |                       |                                   |                  |                        |                  |
| <b>Fencing(G)</b>                |                                    |                     |   |                       |                                   | 7 750            | 32 000                 | 24 850           |
|                                  | Paulshoek PS                       | Namaqua             | Fencing   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 500              |
|                                  | Rooswal PS                         | Namaqua             | Fencing   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 500              |
|                                  | Pella RC PS                        | Namaqua             | Fencing   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 1 000            |
|                                  | St Philomena PS                    | Namaqua             | Fencing   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 500              |
|                                  | Sacred Heart PS                    | Namaqua             | Fencing   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 750              |
|                                  | Paulshoek PS                       | Namaqua             | Fencing   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 500              |
|                                  | Speoqriver P. S                    | Namaqua             | Fencing   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 500              |
|                                  | Diedrif PS                         | Namaqua             | Fencing   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 300              |
|                                  | Khela PS                           | Namaqua             | Fencing   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 500              |
|                                  | Garlos HS Hostel                   | Namaqua             | Fencing   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 1 000            |
|                                  | Garrie Maree                       | Namaqua             | Fencing   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 1 000            |
|                                  | Sutherland PS - Hostel             | Namaqua             | Fencing   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 1 000            |
|                                  | Loereshof Hostel                   | Namaqua             | Fencing   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 1 000            |
|                                  | Alexander Bay H S                  | Namaqua             | Fencing   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 1 000            |
|                                  | Johan Hein PS                      | Namaqua             | Fencing   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 300              |
| <b>Water(G)</b>                  |                                    |                     |   |                       |                                   | 7 353            | 4 685                  | 9 000            |
|                                  | Frances Baard District Offices     | Frances Baard       | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 2 500            |
|                                  | Pixley - ka - Seme District Office | Pixley - Ka - Seme  | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 500              |
|                                  | Ilkakanyeng Commercial S           | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 350              |
|                                  | Kegomoditswe H S                   | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 350              |
|                                  | Pulelo P. S                        | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 350              |
|                                  | Robanyane Toto II P S              | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 350              |
|                                  | Vanwyksvlei I/S                    | Pixley Ka Seme      | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 350              |
|                                  | Phakane HS                         | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 350              |
|                                  | Bothlithong HS                     | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Moshaweng SS                       | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Lehikeng IS                        | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Remmogo SS                         | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Bosheng I/S                        | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Namdsesang HS                      | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Ethel Primary                      | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Edigang PS                         | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Perth PS                           | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 253              |
|                                  | Lehikeng IS                        | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 235              |
|                                  | Itkeleng P. S                      | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Simololang P. S                    | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Lerumo PS                          | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Gaesi PS                           | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Tsineng PS                         | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | KS Shuping HS                      | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Moshaweng SS                       | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Khuis PS                           | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Sepopotso I S                      | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Oreedise P. S                      | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Bogare PS                          | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Relekle P. S                       | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Malphnicke PS                      | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Ba Gaphadima SS                    | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 200              |
|                                  | Van Zylrus Inter                   | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Rusfontein P/S                     | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Moedi Middle                       | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Kudumane PS                        | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Pitso Janlie S S                   | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Kegomoditswe HS                    | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Gadiboe M S                        | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Tsaelengwe P/S                     | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Madibang PS                        | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Maduo PS                           | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Moraladi P/S                       | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Namdsesang H S                     | John Tadio Gaetsewe | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   |                  |                        | 250              |
|                                  | Siyanda District Offices           | Siyanda             | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   | 1 000            | 500                    | 500              |
|                                  | Namaqua District Offices           | Namaqua             | Water   | Pub Ord               |                                   | 1 000            | 500                    | 500              |



154



Table B.5 (a): Education - Details of payments for infrastructure by category

| R thousands | Category/type of structure                      | Project name                         | Municipality        | Type of infrastructure | Budget programme name | Expenditure to date from previous year | Total available  |                  |                  | MTEF Forward Estimates |  |
|-------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|--|
|             |   |                                      |                     |                        |                       |  | 2013/14 (R '000) | 2014/15 (R '000) | 2015/16 (R '000) |                        |  |
|             | <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b>               |                                      |                     |                        |                       |  |                  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             | Electrical                                      | Warrenton HS                         | Frances Baard       | Electrical Retiulation | Pub Ord               |  | 4 500            | 6 000            | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | Pamperstad HS                        | Frances Baard       | Electrical Retiulation | Pub Ord               |  | 100              | -                | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | Kgomotso HS                          | Frances Baard       | Electrical Retiulation | Pub Ord               |  | 100              | -                | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | Simon Madupe PS                      | Frances Baard       | Electrical Retiulation | Pub Ord               |  | 100              | -                | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | Hartswater HS                        | Frances Baard       | Electrical Retiulation | Pub Ord               |  | 100              | -                | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | Vaalharts HS                         | Frances Baard       | Electrical Retiulation | Pub Ord               |  | 100              | -                | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | Waterworks PS                        | Frances Baard       | Electrical Retiulation | Pub Ord               |  | 100              | -                | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | Andalusia PS                         | Frances Baard       | Electrical Retiulation | Pub Ord               |  | 100              | -                | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | ELCON - Victor Vaughan Hostel        | Frances Baard       | Electrical Retiulation | Pub Ord               |  | 100              | -                | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | ELCON - Danie Craven Hostel          | Frances Baard       | Electrical Retiulation | Pub Ord               |  | 250              | -                | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | ELCON - Jan Oosthuizen Hostel        | Frances Baard       | Electrical Retiulation | Pub Ord               |  | 250              | -                | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | ELCON - Mike Erasmus Hostel          | Frances Baard       | Electrical Retiulation | Pub Ord               |  | 250              | -                | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | ELCON - Susan van Heerden Hostel     | Frances Baard       | Electrical Retiulation | Pub Ord               |  | 250              | -                | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | Elizabeth Conradi SS                 | Frances Baard       | Electrical Retiulation | Pub Ord               |  | 250              | -                | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | Dombiersfontein PS                   | Pixley Ka Seme      | Electrical Retiulation | Pub Ord               |  | 250              | -                | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | Pampoerpoort PS                      | Pixley Ka Seme      | Electrical Retiulation | Pub Ord               |  | 250              | -                | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | Melton world PS                      | Pixley Ka Seme      | Electrical Retiulation | Pub Ord               |  | 100              | -                | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | Van der Waltpoort PS                 | Pixley Ka Seme      | Electrical Retiulation | Pub Ord               |  | 100              | -                | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | John Taolo Gaetsewe District Offices | John Taolo Gaetsewe | Electrical Retiulation | Pub Ord               |  | 500              | 2 500            | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | Namaqua District Offices             | Namaqua             | Electrical Retiulation | Pub Ord               |  | 500              | 1 500            | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | Siyanda District Offices             | Siyanda             | Electrical Retiulation | Pub Ord               |  | 500              | 1 500            | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | District Offices                     | All                 | Electrical Retiulation | Admin                 |  | -                | 500              | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | Perseverance Office                  | Frances Baard       | Electrical Retiulation | Admin                 |  | -                | -                | -                |                        |  |
|             | <b>Maintenance</b>                              | Offices                              | All Municipalities  | Offices Maintenance    | Admin                 |  | 8 500            | 18 500           | 22 500           |                        |  |
|             |   | Public Ordinary and Special Schools  | All Municipalities  | Schools Maintenance    | Pub Ord               |  | 3 000            | 7 500            | 7 500            |                        |  |
|             |   |                                      |                     |                        |                       |  | 5 500            | 11 000           | 15 000           |                        |  |
|             | <b>SRFP</b>                                     |                                      |                     |                        |                       |  |                  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             |   | Frances Baard District Offices       | SRFP                | SRFP                   |                       |  | -                | -                | -                |                        |  |
|             |   | Pixley - ka - Seme District Office   | SRFP                | SRFP                   |                       |  |                  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             |   | John Taolo Gaetsewe District Offices | SRFP                | SRFP                   |                       |  |                  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             |   | Namaqua District Offices             | SRFP                | SRFP                   |                       |  |                  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             |   | Siyanda District Offices             | SRFP                | SRFP                   |                       |  |                  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             | <b>Total Maintenance and repairs</b>            |                                      |                     |                        |                       |  | -                | -                | -                |                        |  |
|             | <b>5. Infrastructure transfers - current</b>    |                                      |                     |                        |                       |  |                  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             | Type of structure                               |                                      |                     |                        |                       |  |                  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             | Type of structure                               |                                      |                     |                        |                       |  |                  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             | <b>Total Infrastructure transfers - current</b> |                                      |                     |                        |                       |  |                  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             | <b>6. Infrastructure transfers - capital</b>    |                                      |                     |                        |                       |  |                  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             | Type of structure                               |                                      |                     |                        |                       |  |                  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             | Type of structure                               |                                      |                     |                        |                       |  |                  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             | <b>Total Infrastructure transfers - capital</b> |                                      |                     |                        |                       |  |                  |                  |                  |                        |  |
|             | <b>Total Education Infrastructure</b>           |                                      |                     |                        |                       |  | 306 934          | 348 035          | 482 966          |                        |  |

**Vote 5**  
**Department of Roads**  
**and Public Works**

# Vote 5

## Department of Roads and Public Works

---

To be appropriated by Vote in 2013/14

R1 146 915 000

Responsible MEC

MEC of Roads and Public Works

Administering Department

Department of Roads and Public Works

Accounting Officer

Head of Department: Department of  
Roads and Public Works

---

### 1. Overview

The department is mandated to oversee the implementation of public infrastructure development, government property and management thereof.

### Core functions and responsibilities of the department

- Road Construction, Maintenance and Repairs – The construction of new roads, maintenance of existing roads and the repair of damaged roads
- Strategic Planning and development - The development of integrated provincial transport and development plans, as well as departmental policies and procedures
- Public works - Provide and maintain functional & accessible buildings, facilities and office accommodation according to the identified needs of provincial departments through planning, design and maintenance of safe and cost effective projects and buildings
- Community based programme – The intervention in the infrastructure sector involves increasing the labour intensity of government-funded infrastructure projects.

### Vision

To be trendsetter through excellence in service delivery.

### Mission

To provide and maintain all provincial land, building and road infrastructure in an integrated sustainable manner.

The mission will be promoted through mission statements per programme which are as follow:

- To promote and support good governance in the department;
- Meet the accommodation and other specific needs of the provincial departments;
- Provide and maintain integrated road infrastructure that is safe and functional to support social and economic development;
- Alleviate poverty and create job opportunities.

### The Acts, rules and regulations the department must consider

- The Public Finance Management Act, Act 1 of 1999.
- The Public Service Act, Act 103 of 1994
- The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, Act 5 of 2000,
- The National Land Transport Transitional Act, Act 22 of 2000
- Act No. 38, 2000 Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 -
- Northern Cape Provincial land administration act

- Local government property rates bill
- Government Immovable Management Act (GIAMA)
- Communal Land Administration Act
- The Skills Development Act, Act 97 of 1998,
- The Labour Relations Act, Act 66 of 1995,
- The Basic Conditions of Employment Act, Act 75 of 1997,
- The Employment Equity Act, Act 55 of 1998,
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, Act 2 of 2000;
- Advertising along Roads and Ribbon Development Act, Act 21 of 1940
- Northern Cape Road Agency Bill,
- Northern Cape Roads Bill
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, Act 31 of 2000.
- Ministerial Determination No. 4 for Expanded Public Works Program.
- Code of Good Practice for Expanded Public Works Program.

### **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The department's Annual Performance Plan has been developed in line with the allocated budget and outputs, indicators and targets aligned to the sector plans of Public Works and Transport infrastructure Sector Performance indicators and the Outcomes delivery agreement. The outlook for the 2013/2014 financial year clearly indicates the department's key priorities and activities for achievement within the allocated budget which will look at the following:

Outcome 6: Provide an efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network.

Output 3: To ensure the maintenance and strategic expansion of our road and rail network, and the operational efficiency, capacity and competitiveness of our sea ports

- Address insufficient and inadequate infrastructure.
- Ensure maintenance and strategic expansion of road network, operational efficiency and capacity.
- Introduce and enhance private sector involvement in infrastructure development.
- Integrated planning and pre-determining infrastructure funding requirement to determine long term funding requirements.
- Implementation of the Road Infrastructure Strategic framework for South Africa (RIFSA).

Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth

- Output 3: Multi-pronged strategy to reduce youth unemployment
- Output 7: Implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme
- Output 6: Improved Support to Small Business and Emerging Contractors

Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship

- Output 1: Service delivery quality and access
- Output 2: HR management and development
- Output 3: Business processes, systems, decision rights and accountability management
- Output 4: Reducing corruption in the Public Service

In order to make sure that we are in line with government main strategic priorities we have developed activities that is linked and it is part of our quarterly reporting.

## 2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)

### Health Portfolio

#### *Upington Hospital*

The Upington Referral Hospital Project comprises of the construction of a 267 bed, level 1 & 2 Referral Hospital. The hospital will replace the old Upington hospital and will serve as a 267 bed regional hospital for the Western Region of the Northern Cape. The project is 90 per cent completed and commissioning of equipment is underway. All construction activities are expected to be completed by end of March 2013.

#### *De Aar Hospital*

The project is at an advance stage and 40 per cent of the main hospital has been completed.

#### *New Clinics*

The following projects were completed during the year under review and some are in final stages:

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| Galeshewe Day Clinic  | 100per cent complete  |
| Gamopedi Clinic   | 100 per cent complete |
| Norvalspont Clinic  | 99 per cent complete  |
| Tswaragano Hospital   | 90 per cent complete  |
| Deurham Clinic  | 75 per cent complete  |
| Galeshewe Day Clinic (Internal Roads and Guardhouse on procurement phase) |                       |

### Other departments

The Department of Education identified several projects during the 2012/13 financial year and is currently under construction and at different stages. The projects are as follows:

- Administration Blocks X 5
- Classroom Blocks X 4
- Computer Classrooms X 1
- Conversions X 5
- ECD Classrooms X 15
- Media Centres X 7
- New Schools X 6
- Science Labs X 2

The following projects for the Department of Sports, Arts and Culture are currently under construction and at final stages:

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| • New Archive Repository                | 95per cent Complete  |
| • Kimberley Theatre - Upgrading         | 70per cent Complete  |
| • A R Abass Stadium - Upgrading         | 100per cent complete |
| • Churchill Construction of New Library | 5per cent Complete   |
| • Sternham Construction of New Library  | 10per cent Complete  |
| • Conversion into a library             | Tender Stage         |

## **Vesting**

The department has identified 1464 Properties to be vested and 745 properties have been vested provincially to date.

## **Expanded public works programme**

The Northern Cape Province has a 5 year target to create 106 193 work opportunities this include provincial departments and municipalities. During the 2011/12 financial year the province managed to achieve 99 per cent of its target and municipalities exceeded their targets by achieving 125 per cent.

At the end of the second quarter of 2012/13 financial year provincial departments achieved 24 per cent and Municipalities 46 per cent. The main reason for the under achievement is due to challenges with the new EPWP reporting system (IRS-Integrated Reporting System), which caused data to be omitted during the uploading processes.

## **Rooting Out the Dust**

Rooting out the Dust is the department's intervention program initiated by the MEC which is aimed at job creation through labour intensive methods.

The projects ranged from paving of access roads, eradication of invader plants to refurbishment of provincial buildings. For the year under review the 12 projects were undertaken, which created 1025 work opportunities.

## **Phakamile Mabija Learnership Programme**

The Phakamile Mabija Learnership Programme, an EPWP initiative, under Youth Development Programme, is now in phase 3 of 4. Initially a group of 40 learners including males and females were recruited throughout the province to undergo an intensive 18-month artisanship program in Boiler making Fitter and Turner; motor and diesel mechanics. Currently 20 of these learners remain in the programme and 14 passed their final phase trade test.

## **Roads projects**

### ***Vosburg to Carnarvon***

The road connects Britstown, Vosburg and Carnarvon, it also provides access to surrounding towns to access government services in Kimberley as well as transportation of farm produce. This project is progressing at an acceptable rate, and the contractor is ahead of schedule. The project will be completed during the 2013/14 financial year.

The following table indicates the road maintenance projects and progress during 2012/13 financial year:

| <b>No</b> | <b>Project Name</b>       | <b>Municipality/Region</b> | <b>Progress</b> |
|-----------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1.        | Asbestos                  | John Taole                 | 60%             |
| 2         | Vosburg - Carnarvon       | Pixley ka seme             | 99%             |
| 3         | Hotazel - Tsineng Phase   | John Taole                 | 100%            |
| 4         | Hopetown - Douglas        | Pixley Ka Sema             | 65%             |
| 5         | Hotazel - Kuruman         | Pixley ka Seme             | 39%             |
| 6         | Askam - Upington          | Provincial                 | 100%            |
| 7         | Riemvasmaak Access        | Siyanda                    | 61%             |
| 8         | Roads furniture (Road sig | Provincial                 | 30%             |
| 9         | Eradication of potholes   | Provincial                 | 50%             |

### **3. Outlook for the coming Financial year 2013/14**

The department's estimated infrastructure budget over the MTEF amounts to R 2.496 billion. The provincial road network is faced with the following challenges:

The Road Infrastructure Programme is responsible for the proclaimed rural road network within the Northern Cape Province. The Provincial Road Network comprises of 63 092 km of road including 3 573.6 kilometres of paved roads, 22 518.19 kilometres of unpaved roads and 37 000 minor roads. Due to inadequate funding for maintenance over several years, the current condition of the network is generally poor.

Currently the national road network in the Northern Cape Province consists of 2680 kilometre of road. The department conducted a study to determine whether any access roads to communities and areas of interest are provided for. The study identified 777 kilometre of road, which is not under the authority of the Province but identified to possibly be included in the future.

The Northern Cape road network consists of 13 per cent paved roads while 87 per cent of the network length is unpaved roads.

The overall Paved Road network Visual Condition Index (VCI) for the Northern Cape's paved road network has deteriorated from 85per cent in 1991, to 69 per cent in 2002 and stayed at a level of 62 per cent during 2011. Between 1991 and 2011 the proportion of very good roads has decreased by 56 per cent. The proportion of fair/poor/very poor roads is now 65 per cent of the total road network length.

The ideal level of service is a safe road infrastructure with acceptable level of riding quality for all the road users. The average VCI of the paved road network should be improved to 75 per cent and maintained at the level.

Ideally not more than 5 to 10 per cent of the road network should be in a poor to very poor condition, according to the VCI performance indicator, for a limited period before remedial action is executed.

The last re-graveling in the province was done towards the end of 1999. The average gravel thickness of the network was sufficiently maintained between 1995 and 1999. The lack of funds over the last 12 years caused a decline in the average gravel thickness and the majority of gravel road of the Province operate with extensive exposures.

The 2011 visual assessment shows only 110 km of the unpaved network has a gravel thickness of 150mm or more, this is less than 1per cent of the unpaved road network. The length of road with no gravel material is 30per cent (6,733km), and roads operating with gravel material less than 50 mm is 11,198km. In total 80per cent of the Northern Cape gravel road network have serious possibility problems.

An amount of R250 million has been allocated for routine maintenance on gravel and paved roads and additional R93 million is allocated for flood damage repairs.

**The following roads capital projects have been identified for the 2013/14 financial year:**

#### **John Taolo Gaetsewe Roads**

The roads referred to are the MR950 and MR 947. The roads were identified and prioritised in the district Integrated Transport Plan (ITP) and the district strategic plan. Funding constraints however delayed upgrading of these roads. An application was submitted to the Sishen Iron Ore Community Trust (SIOC), who indicated their commitment to fund these road upgrades.

The MR 947 was sealed up to 40 kilometres and the gravel road continues in a northern direction towards Heuningvlei and the Northern Cape provincial boarder with the North West Province. The total project is estimated at R 192 million.

### **Hondeklipbay Road**

The entire design was re-evaluated based on the Design Standards specified in the *Southern African Development Community's Guideline for Low-Volume Sealed Roads published, July 2003*. This included the following geometric design standard changes: The proposed upgrade consists of three distinct sections of road.

- The first section (Section 1) is from the N7 along the Divisional Road 2963 to the town of Klipfontein. Section 1 is approximately 12 km long. The estimate for the first phase amounts to R30 million.
- The second section (Section 2) of the road is the link from Klipfontein to the current Main Road 739. This section is currently only a jeep track and will require a complete new alignment and design. Section 2 is approximately 8km long.
- The third section (Section 3) follows the original alignment of Main Road 739 all the way to Hondeklipbaai. Section 3 is approximately 51km long.

### **Hotazel to Tsineng Road Phase 2**

This project entails the upgrading of the 29 km gravel between Hotazel and Tsineng, via Magoyaneng, Gatsekedi and Maipeng. The project is a partnership between BHP Billiton and the department on a 50/50 contribution and will be phased.

### **Kuruman to Hotazel**

The road from Kuruman to Hotazel, Black Rock (TR 5/5) and the South African border forms a vital link between the central and western parts of South Africa and the southern parts of Botswana. To the south it links up with the N14 route between Gauteng Province and the western parts of the Northern Cape Province. To the north the route links up with the Trans-Kalahari Highway A2, which in turn connects the B6 route in Namibia with the N4 route in South Africa.

Mine personnel and other commuters residing in the rural areas to the north of Black Rock commute on a daily, weekly or monthly basis to these centres of employment and commerce. The project was initiated during 2012 and the anticipated completion date is the end of 2013. The Northern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works will be contributing 25 per cent of the total project cost and the surrounding mining houses contributed 75 per cent.

### **Expanded Public Works Programme Phase 2**

The department will continue to implement the expanded public works programme. For the 2013/2014 financial year provincial departments will be expected to create 33 744 work opportunities while Municipalities will be expected to create 8 826 work opportunities.

The department will continue to provide technical support to municipalities, which will focus on streamlining and institutionalising EPWP within IDPs and Municipal plans through functional policies, data integrity monitoring, project support as well as branding and marketing of EPWP. The department will support municipalities to ensure that they develop their own EPWP policies and will monitor implementation of such policies.



**Youth Development**

The department will roll out phase 2 of the artisanship program (EPWP artisanship), focusing on the skills required by government. The department is planning a new intake for the Youth Development Program.

**Public Works**

A total of 50 new infrastructure projects were identified by the Department of Education for the 2013/2014 financial year.

- Early Childhood Development (ECD) Classrooms;
- Ablution Blocks - construction of 7 units.
- Administration Blocks - construction of 5 units.
- Classroom Blocks - The project consists of the construction of 9 units.
- Computer classrooms - The project consists of the construction of 3 units.
- Media Centres (Libraries) - construction of 8 units.
- Science Laboratories - construction of 4 units.

**Health Portfolio**

The construction of the De Aar hospital project will continue during the 2013/14 financial year. The main building is currently 40 per cent completed.

**Property Management**

The department is planning to establish a credible, reliable, accurate and complete Immovable Asset Register.

Key activities that will be undertaken include:

- Valuation of all NCPG -owned immovable properties;
- Conditions assessments on all NCPG -owned immovable properties;
- Surveying of all NCPG -owned unsurveyed land;
- Physical verifications of all NCPG -owned immovable properties.

**4. Reprioritisation**

The department had to reprioritize within its allocation to effect the 1, 2 and 3 per cent cut over the MTEF period. As the department is already challenged, in terms of their budget the cut was effected in Programme 3 maintenance budget. Transport Infrastructure. The department had to reduce some of its annual targets in the Annual Performance Plan. The department was unable to further reprioritize due to the already slow increase of the baseline over the MTEF.

**5. Procurement**

The organogram of Supply Chain Management (SCM) was reviewed and the post was alleviated to director level, and will be supported by two Deputy Directors. All committees have been established at head office as well as at district offices. The SCM delegations were also approved by the accounting officer.

## 6. Receipts and Financing

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 6.1: Summary of Receipts: Department of Roads and Public Works

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited          |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15          | 2015/16          |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12          | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| <b>Treasury Funding</b>                                       |                |                |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Equitable share   | 358 768        | 372 793        | 562 505          | 423 534            | 516 858                | 522 221          | 484 431               | 506 452          | 526 368          |
| Conditional grants  | 324 459        | 347 225        | 493 190          | 529 532            | 540 632                | 540 632          | 662 484               | 684 484          | 751 328          |
| Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant to Provinces          | 37 140         | 37 061         | 58 035           | 43 911             | 55 011                 | 55 011           |                       |                  |                  |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces | -              | -              | 76               | 1 915              | 1 915                  | 1 915            | 3 000                 | -                | -                |
| Provincial Infrastructure Grant                               | 287 319        | 310 164        | 67 266           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant                            |                |                | 308 759          | 483 706            | 483 706                | 483 706          | 659 484               | 684 484          | 751 328          |
| Transport Disaster Management Grant                           |                |                | 59 054           |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| <b>Total receipts</b>   | <b>683 227</b> | <b>720 018</b> | <b>1 055 695</b> | <b>953 066</b>     | <b>1 057 490</b>       | <b>1 062 853</b> | <b>1 146 915</b>      | <b>1 190 936</b> | <b>1 277 696</b> |

Table 6.1 shows the summary of receipts in the department of Roads and Public Works over the 7 year period. The total budget of the department increased by 20 per cent from the 2012/13 main appropriation to 2013/14.

The equitable share has increased by 14 per cent from R423.534 million in 2012/13 to R484.431 million in 2013/14. This is mainly due to the phasing in of the Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant into the equitable share.

The Provincial Road Maintenance Grant has increased by 36 per cent from 2012/13 main appropriation to 2013/14 financial year. For the 2013/14 financial year the department received an allocation of R3 million for the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant.

### 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 6.2: Departmental receipts: Department of Roads and Public Works

| Table 6.2: Departmental receipts: Department of Roads and Public Works |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|  | Audited      | Audited      | Audited      |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| R thousand   | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| Tax receipts   |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Casino taxes   |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Horse racing taxes   |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Liquor licences  |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Motor vehicle licenses   |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets                  | 4 141        | 4 072        | 4 051        | 4 436              | 4 019                  | 4 436            | 4 961                 | 5 469        | 6 064        |
| Transfers received   |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                                   |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Sales of capital assets  |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities                       | 390          | 81           | 298          |                    | 417                    |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                                     | <b>4 531</b> | <b>4 153</b> | <b>4 349</b> | <b>4 436</b>       | <b>4 436</b>           | <b>4 436</b>     | <b>4 961</b>          | <b>5 469</b> | <b>6 064</b> |

The projected budget for departmental receipts has increased from R4.436 million in 2012/13 to R4.961 million or 11.8 per cent in 2013/14. Revenue is derived from rental dwellings, commissions and tender documents.

The following assumptions were used for the budget of revenue:

- Rental dwelling an annual escalation of 10 per cent
- 5 per cent increase to commission on garnishee orders
- An increase in the sale of tender documents.

The department is facing challenges to finalise the parking policy to generate additional revenue. The department is currently in the process of establishing a debt unit to handle all previous years' debts for recovery and possible write-offs.

## 7. Payment Summary

### 7.1 Key assumptions

- Provision has been made for the personnel related costs associated with the Public Service Coordinating and Bargaining Council (PSCBC) resolutions.
- Provision for salary increases of 6.3, 6.1 and 4.9 per cent respectively has been made.
- CPI projections of 5.3 per cent in 2013/14, 5.1 per cent for 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent for 2015/16 financial year were considered when inflation related items were calculated.
- Cost cutting measures due to the effect of the baseline reduction of 1, 2 and 3 per cent respectively over the MTEF will be adhered to over the 2013 MTEF.

### 7.2 Programme summary

Table 7.2: Summary of Payments and Estimates: Department of Roads and Public Works

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                     | Audited        | Audited        | Audited          |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15          | 2015/16          |
|                                     | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12          |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
|                                     |                |                |                  |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Administration                      | 55 914         | 68 763         | 169 847          | 97 818             | 144 567                | 144 567          | 109 210               | 115 596          | 121 170          |
| Public Works Infrastructure         | 157 716        | 164 443        | 209 950          | 103 755            | 122 193                | 127 556          | 112 158               | 120 131          | 128 994          |
| Transport Infrastructure            | 421 697        | 423 605        | 625 647          | 678 826            | 673 863                | 673 863          | 852 784               | 880 999          | 949 874          |
| Community Based Programme           | 47 900         | 63 207         | 50 251           | 72 667             | 116 867                | 116 867          | 72 763                | 74 210           | 77 658           |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>683 227</b> | <b>720 018</b> | <b>1 055 695</b> | <b>953 066</b>     | <b>1 057 490</b>       | <b>1 062 853</b> | <b>1 146 915</b>      | <b>1 190 936</b> | <b>1 277 696</b> |

<sup>a</sup> 2013/14 MEC's total remuneration package. Salary: R1.749.000

Table 7.2 provides a summary of payments and budgeted estimates per programme for the period 2009/10 to 2015/16. Expenditure trends for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13 reflected an annual nominal growth rate of 15.9 per cent.

The total budget allocation for the 2013/14 financial year grows by R193.849 million or 20 per cent. The significant increases in subprogramme 1 Administration, 2 Public Works Infrastructure and 3 Community based Programme during the adjusted estimates was due to additional allocation in respect of Improvements to Conditions of Services (ICS) and roll overs. An amount of R50 million was also allocated as a transfer to district municipalities for Operation Kgotso Pula Nala Project during the adjusted estimates.

### 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 7.3: Summary of Provincial Payments and Estimates by Economic Classification: Department of Roads and Public Works

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited          |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12          |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15          | 2015/16          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>231 977</b> | <b>270 666</b> | <b>373 460</b>   | <b>670 792</b>     | <b>670 551</b>         | <b>556 002</b>   | <b>974 393</b>        | <b>1 041 635</b> | <b>1 148 001</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 100 295        | 118 026        | 149 141          | 205 673            | 207 648                | 211 970          | 221 081               | 234 207          | 246 208          |
| Goods and services                                  | 131 561        | 152 525        | 224 147          | 464 922            | 462 672                | 343 801          | 753 107               | 807 214          | 901 561          |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 121            | 115            | 172              | 197                | 231                    | 231              | 205                   | 214              | 232              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>95 594</b>  | <b>85 941</b>  | <b>168 107</b>   | <b>58 342</b>      | <b>160 791</b>         | <b>160 802</b>   | <b>64 181</b>         | <b>67 659</b>    | <b>70 697</b>    |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 94 569         | 81 456         | 75 559           | 43 911             | 105 011                | 105 011          | 46 677                | 49 310           | 51 578           |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                | 3 574          | 90 892           | 14 191             | 54 439                 | 54 439           | 15 517                | 16 348           | 17 102           |
| Universities and technikons                         |                |                |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                |                |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |                |                |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                |                |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Households  | 1 025          | 911            | 1 656            | 240                | 1 341                  | 1 352            | 1 987                 | 2 001            | 2 017            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>353 856</b> | <b>363 411</b> | <b>514 128</b>   | <b>223 932</b>     | <b>226 148</b>         | <b>346 049</b>   | <b>108 341</b>        | <b>81 642</b>    | <b>58 998</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 351 253        | 351 604        | 447 676          | 222 616            | 192 100                | 312 001          | 106 890               | 80 108           | 57 409           |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 2 221          | 11 699         | 66 380           | 1 308              | 34 040                 | 34 040           | 1 443                 | 1 526            | 1 589            |
| Heritage assets                                     |                |                |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Specialised military assets                         |                |                |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Biological assets                                   |                |                |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                |                |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 382            | 108            | 72               | 8                  | 8                      | 8                | 8                     | 8                |                  |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>1 800</b>   |                |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>683 227</b> | <b>720 018</b> | <b>1 055 695</b> | <b>953 066</b>     | <b>1 057 490</b>       | <b>1 062 853</b> | <b>1 146 915</b>      | <b>1 190 936</b> | <b>1 277 696</b> |

The increase against compensation of employees from 2009/10 to 2012/13 is mainly due to the provisioning for the annual wage agreements. The significant increase during 2012/13 was due to the function that was previously executed by district municipalities. The establishment was amended to incorporate the additional personnel. The budget for compensation of employees has increased by 6 per cent from the 2012/13 adjusted appropriation to the 2013/14 budget.

The goods and services budget has increased by 63 per cent from the 2012/13 adjusted estimate to the 2013/14 financial year. This is mainly due to the reclassification of the Infrastructure Grant for Roads. During the 2012/13 financial year, a portion of the grant was allocated under payments for capital assets to complete projects that were still in progress. As the projects were finalised the money is shifted to goods and services under the item contractors over the MTEF. The grant was previously more of a capital nature.

The increase in transfers and subsidies during the 2012/13 adjusted estimates is due to a once off allocation for Operation Kgotso Pula Nala and a roll over on the Devolution of Property Rates Fund Grant.

Payments for Capital Assets decrease over the MTEF due to the reclassification of the Roads maintenance Grant, from capital to maintenance, to comply with the requirements of the Division of Revenue Bill. (DORA).

### 7.4 Infrastructure Payments

#### Departmental infrastructure payments

The spending on infrastructure has grown from R439.460 million in 2009/10 to R795.725 million in 2013/14. The Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP) was replaced by the Roads Maintenance Grant at the end of the 2011/12 financial year.

Most of the projects for the 2013/14 financial year will be maintenance and repairs as the grant for the roads projects changed from capital to current. The list of projects is reflected in table B.5 of the vote annexure.

### 7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 7.4.1: Departmental Infrastructure Payments by Category

| Table 7.4.1: Departmental Infrastructure Payments by Category |                    |             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|---|--------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Category/type of structure                                    | Number of projects | Total costs | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
| R thousands   |                    |             | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| New and replacement assets                                    |                    |             | 29 109  | 39 825  | 74 686  |                    | 6 536                  | 10 657           |                       |         |         |
| Existing infrastructure assets                                |                    |             | 352 925 | 379 263 | 490 223 | 631 298            | 617 488                | 617 521          | 795 725               | 817 708 | 882 864 |
| Upgrades and additions  |                    |             | 301 730 | 276 411 | 333 565 | 189 616            | 184 243                | 268 220          | 99 890                | 70 108  | 45 409  |
| Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments                |                    |             | 7 610   | 33 997  | 39 159  | 33 000             | 33 000                 | 33 000           | 7 000                 | 10 000  | 12 000  |
| Maintenance and repairs                                       |                    |             | 43 585  | 68 855  | 117 499 | 408 682            | 400 245                | 316 301          | 688 835               | 737 600 | 825 455 |
| Infrastructure transfers                                      |                    |             | 57 426  | 44 395  | 17 525  |                    | 50 000                 | 50 000           |                       |         |         |
| Current   |                    |             | 57 426  | 44 395  | 17 525  |                    | 50 000                 | 50 000           |                       |         |         |
| Capital   |                    |             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current infrastructure  |                    |             | 101 011 | 113 250 | 135 024 | 408 682            | 450 245                | 366 301          | 688 835               | 737 600 | 825 455 |
| Capital infrastructure  |                    |             | 338 449 | 350 233 | 447 410 | 222 616            | 223 779                | 311 877          | 106 890               | 80 108  | 57 409  |
| Total departmental infrastructure                             |                    |             | 439 460 | 463 483 | 582 434 | 631 298            | 674 024                | 678 178          | 795 725               | 817 708 | 882 864 |

The above table illustrates departmental infrastructure payments. Infrastructure projects are mainly funded from conditional grants. The reclassification of the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP) will have an impact on the building of new infrastructure due to the nature of the new Roads Maintenance Grant.

The reconfiguration of the conditional grant from capital to current can be seen in the reduction of upgrades and additions over the MTEF. Table 7.4.1 reflects a projected increase on upgrades and additions during the 2012/13 financial year on revised estimates and a reduction on maintenance and repairs for the same period. This is mainly due to on-going capital projects that had to be finalised after the grant was reclassified. The department will apply a final virement to correct this.

### 7.5 Departmental Public – Private Partnership (PPP) projects

This department does not have any Private Partnership projects.

### 7.6 Transfers

#### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

This department does not have any transfers to public entities.

#### 7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

This department does not have any transfers to other entities.

#### 7.6.3 Transfers to local government

Table 5.6.3: Summary of Departmental Transfers to Local Government by Category

| R thousand                   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                              | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|                              | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  | 2012/13               | 2013/14 | 2014/15 |
| Category A                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Category B                   | 37 140  | 37 061  | 58 035  | 43 911             | 55 011                 | 55 011           | 46 677                | 49 310  | 51 578  |
| Category C                   | 57 429  | 44 395  | 17 525  |                    | 50 000                 | 50 000           |                       |         |         |
| Total departmental transfers | 94 569  | 81 456  | 75 560  | 43 911             | 105 011                | 105 011          | 46 677                | 49 310  | 51 578  |

The Department of Roads and Public Works is responsible for the payments of rates and taxes for provincial properties since 2008/09 financial year. The Devolution of Property Rate Grant is paid over to Category B municipalities in the form of a transfer payment. The grant will be phased in over the 2013 MTEF to form part of the equitable share.

The transfers made to Category C municipalities relates to maintenance of gravel roads in the districts. This function was incorporated by the department as from 1 April 2011, therefore the non-allocation over the MTEF. The once off allocation of R50 million to category C municipalities during the 2012/13 adjusted estimates, relates to Operation Kgotso Pula Nala. This project is aimed at township revitalisation.

## 8. Programme description

### 8.1 Programme 1: Administration

#### Description and objectives

This programme's core function is to provide support services and management of the department through giving managerial and administrative leadership. The corporate services provides various support services to ensure the smooth running of the department to create a productive, efficient and creative working environment to enable the department to achieve its overall strategic objective.

#### Sub programme objectives

##### Office of the MEC

Render advisory, secretarial, administrative and office support services for the office of the MEC.

##### Management of the Department

To render overall management and support of the department.

##### Corporate Services

To manage personnel, procurement, finance, administration and related support services.

Table 8.1 provides a summary of payment by sub-programme and table 8.1.1 provides for the breakdown of payments by economic classification.

Table 8.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

| Table 8.1: Summary of payments and estimates, Programme 1: Administration |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  | 2012/13               |         |         |
| Office of the MEC   | 7 114   | 6 289   | 7 868   | 7 142              | 7 462                  | 7 462            | 7 530                 | 8 060   | 8 423   |
| Management of the Department  | 7 983   | 10 749  | 17 018  | 6 935              | 7 135                  | 9 995            | 7 096                 | 7 508   | 7 853   |
| Corporate Support   | 40 817  | 51 725  | 144 961 | 83 741             | 129 970                | 127 110          | 94 584                | 100 028 | 104 894 |
| Total   | 55 914  | 68 763  | 169 847 | 97 818             | 144 567                | 144 567          | 109 210               | 115 596 | 121 170 |

The budget for programme 1 Administration increase from R97.818 million in 2012/13 to R109.210 million in 2013/14 financial year, this represents an increase of 12 per cent, when compared to the 2012/13 main appropriation. The significant increase in the sub programme Corporate Support during the adjusted appropriation is due to a rollover for the Provincial fleet Management Services.

Table 8.1.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>54 228</b> | <b>65 977</b> | <b>78 467</b>  | <b>82 766</b>      | <b>88 162</b>          | <b>88 162</b>    | <b>92 498</b>         | <b>98 002</b>  | <b>102 775</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 35 457        | 39 817        | 43 780         | 48 383             | 53 811                 | 53 811           | 57 552                | 61 137         | 64 207         |
| Goods and services                                  | 18 700        | 26 095        | 34 596         | 34 269             | 34 224                 | 34 224           | 34 822                | 36 737         | 38 433         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 71            | 65            | 91             | 114                | 127                    | 127              | 124                   | 128            | 135            |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>323</b>    | <b>182</b>    | <b>88 856</b>  | <b>14 431</b>      | <b>55 222</b>          | <b>55 222</b>    | <b>16 057</b>         | <b>16 902</b>  | <b>17 672</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |               |               | 88 127         | 14 191             | 54 439                 | 54 439           | 15 517                | 16 348         | 17 102         |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Households  | 323           | 182           | 729            | 240                | 783                    | 783              | 540                   | 554            | 570            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>1 363</b>  | <b>2 604</b>  | <b>2 524</b>   | <b>621</b>         | <b>1 183</b>           | <b>1 183</b>     | <b>655</b>            | <b>692</b>     | <b>723</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |               | 1 369         | 266            |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 1 287         | 1 235         | 2 192          | 621                | 1 183                  | 1 183            | 655                   | 692            | 723            |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 76            |               | 66             |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>55 914</b> | <b>68 763</b> | <b>169 847</b> | <b>97 818</b>      | <b>144 567</b>         | <b>144 567</b>   | <b>109 210</b>        | <b>115 596</b> | <b>121 170</b> |

The increase against compensation of employees during the 2012/13 adjusted appropriation is due to efforts to capacitate the John Toala district offices. The funds were moved through a virement from programme 3 Transport Infrastructure.

Goods and services increase by 1.7 per cent in 2013/14 and 5.5 and 4.6 per cent respectively over the MTEF.

The increase in transfers and subsidies during adjusted estimates is due to a roll over on the white fleet. Transfers to departmental agencies and accounts represent the departmental transfers to the provincial white fleet services entity.

## 8.2 Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

### Description and objectives

To meet the accommodation and other specific needs of the provincial departments by initiating and overseeing construction, upgrading, rehabilitation and scheduled maintenance of all infrastructure projects. It also includes the rendering of professional services such as architectural, quantity surveying, engineering, project management, horticultural, telecommunication and cleaning services.

### Sub programme objectives

#### Programme Support

The overall management and support of the programme managing activities of the professional components strategically, rendering administrative support services to the professional components with regard to road proclamations, way leaves and financial matters.

#### Design, Construction and Maintenance

To design new public infrastructure with the intention of getting plans ready for funding.

## Immovable Asset Management

To manage the property portfolio of the province; to establish and manage the provincial strategic and infrastructural plan; to provide accommodation for all provincial departments and other institutions; to acquire and dispose of accommodation in terms of the Western Cape Land Administration Act 6 of 1998.

## Facility Operations

To manage the operations of buildings including facilities management, cleaning, greening, beautification, interior decoration and designs and day to day preventative maintenance of electronic, electrical and mechanical equipment.

Table 8.2: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

| R thousand                 | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                            | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|                            | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|                            |                |                |                |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Programme Support          | 2 160          | 2 781          | 3 431          | 2 569              | 3 114                  | 3 114            | 2 995                 | 3 143          | 3 295          |
| Design                     | 4 570          | 4 707          | 3 049          | 4 908              | 3 330                  | 3 330            | 4 784                 | 4 797          | 5 257          |
| Construction               | 54 139         | 61 406         | 81 388         | 5 579              | 15 944                 | 21 307           | 8 159                 | 8 648          | 9 066          |
| Maintenance                | 18 002         | 21 520         | 24 880         | 28 752             | 26 339                 | 26 339           | 29 628                | 32 151         | 33 695         |
| Immovable Asset Management | 55 592         | 55 539         | 77 619         | 53 549             | 64 649                 | 64 649           | 57 334                | 61 070         | 66 859         |
| Facility Operations        | 23 253         | 18 490         | 19 583         | 8 398              | 8 817                  | 8 817            | 9 258                 | 10 322         | 10 822         |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>157 716</b> | <b>164 443</b> | <b>209 950</b> | <b>103 755</b>     | <b>122 193</b>         | <b>127 556</b>   | <b>112 158</b>        | <b>120 131</b> | <b>128 994</b> |

The average annual nominal growth for programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure reflects a decrease of 6.8 per cent for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13 and for the period 2012/13 to 2015/16 it reflects growth of 0.4 per cent. The decrease is mainly due to the conference centre project that has now been completed.

The programme received additional allocation of R18.438 million during the adjusted estimates which relates to roll overs for the Devolution of Property Rates Fund Grant, improvements of conditions of service and R5.8 million through virements.

Sub-programme 3: Construction reflects higher expenditure trends for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13. The increase during the adjusted estimates by 186 per cent was mainly to cover for the shortfall on the conference centre.

Table 8.2.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|   |                |                |                |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>65 303</b>  | <b>70 021</b>  | <b>77 263</b>  | <b>59 577</b>      | <b>60 141</b>          | <b>60 130</b>    | <b>65 199</b>         | <b>70 522</b>  | <b>77 100</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 24 555         | 29 588         | 32 231         | 37 004             | 38 495                 | 38 484           | 40 920                | 43 416         | 45 540         |
| Goods and services                                  | 40 719         | 40 407         | 44 990         | 22 515             | 21 588                 | 21 588           | 24 241                | 27 067         | 31 518         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 29             | 26             | 42             | 58                 | 58                     | 58               | 38                    | 39             | 42             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>37 269</b>  | <b>37 181</b>  | <b>58 339</b>  | <b>43 911</b>      | <b>55 058</b>          | <b>55 069</b>    | <b>46 677</b>         | <b>49 310</b>  | <b>51 578</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 37 140         | 37 061         | 58 035         | 43 911             | 55 011                 | 55 011           | 46 677                | 49 310         | 51 578         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Households  | 129            | 120            | 304            |                    | 47                     | 58               |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>55 144</b>  | <b>57 241</b>  | <b>74 348</b>  | <b>267</b>         | <b>6 994</b>           | <b>12 357</b>    | <b>282</b>            | <b>299</b>     | <b>316</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 54 856         | 56 335         | 73 837         |                    | 6 536                  | 11 899           |                       |                |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 247            | 906            | 511            | 267                | 458                    | 458              | 282                   | 299            | 316            |
| Heritage assets                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 41             |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>157 716</b> | <b>164 443</b> | <b>209 950</b> | <b>103 755</b>     | <b>122 193</b>         | <b>127 556</b>   | <b>112 158</b>        | <b>120 131</b> | <b>128 994</b> |



The increase against compensation of employees from 2009/10 to 2015/16 is mainly due to the provisioning for the annual wage agreements. The increase over the MTEF reflects an average nominal growth of 5.8 per cent. Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities reflect the payment of rates and taxes to municipalities for government properties. The Devolution of Property Rates Fund Grant has been phased into the equitable share over the 2013 MTEF.

The increase in payments for capital expenditure during the 2012/13 adjusted estimates relates to final payments for the conference centre.

### Service delivery measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures   | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2013-14                  | 2014-15 | 2015-16 |
| <b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>  |                          |         |         |
| <b>Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure</b>   |                          |         |         |
| <b>2.3 Design</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of detailed designs completed for implementation   | 48                       | 29      | 45      |
| <b>2.4 Construction</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of projects completed within the contract period   | 11                       | 7       | 10      |
| Number of projects completed within budget  | 41                       | 23      | 32      |
| Value of contracts awarded to HDI contractors expressed as a percentage of the total value of contracts awarded | 51                       | 29      | 45      |
| Value of contracts awarded to WOE's expressed as a percentage of the total value of contracts awarded           | 3                        | 3       | 3       |
| <b>2.5 Maintenance</b>  |                          |         |         |
| The number of maintenance projects completed as a ratio to the number of planned maintenance projects           | 60                       | 28      | 44      |
| Number of maintenance projects awarded  | 86                       | 32      | 69      |
| Number of scheduled maintenance projects completed within the contracted period                                 | 18                       | 9       | 13      |
| Number of scheduled maintenance projects completed within agreed budget   | 60                       | 28      | 44      |
| Number of condition assessments conducted on state-owned buildings  | 100                      | 100     | 100     |
| <b>2.6 Immovable Asset Management</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Percentage of erf data checked for completeness to the total number of erven in Asset Register                  | 60%                      | 60%     | 60%     |
| <b>2.7 Facilities Operations</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of properties receiving facilities management services   | 14                       | 14      | 14      |
| <b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>   |                          |         |         |
| <b>Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure</b>   |                          |         |         |
| <b>2.2 Planning</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Compiled and submitted compliant CAMP as per requirement of Provincial Treasury                                 | 1                        | 1       | 1       |

## 8.3 Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

### Description and objectives

The objective of the programme is to promote a balanced, equitable provincial road network. The main functions include the planning, design, construction and upgrading of Provincial road infrastructure, as well as routine preventative and periodic maintenance and rehabilitation of roads. This includes bridges, paved and unpaved roads.

## Sub programme objectives

### Programme Support

The overall management and support of the programme managing activities of the professional components strategically, rendering administrative support services to the professional components with regard to road proclamations, way leaves and financial matters.

### Road Planning

Provide policy and legislative framework for transport to provide network planning for proclaimed roads; to integrate transport and spatial/development planning; transfer payments to local authorities for planning and design of roads that qualify for subsidy.

### Design

Provide geometric, material, structural and traffic engineering designs of provincial proclaimed roads; provide laboratory, survey, drafting, expropriation, and computer and road accident data services; to provide management information systems for the provincial road network.

### Construction

To construct and rehabilitate provincial proclaimed roads through contracts and Public Private Partnerships (PPP's); to render transfer payments to local authorities for road projects that qualify for subsidy.

### Maintenance

To maintain provincial proclaimed roads; transfer payments to local authorities acting as agents for the province; augmentation of roads capital account (Ordinance 3 of 1962) to provide for additional capital; to render technical support including radio network services and training.

Tables below illustrate the summarised expenditure relating to Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure, for the financial years 2009/10 to 2015/16.

Table 8.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

| Table 8.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Transport infrastructure |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Programme Support/Infrastructure  | 1 182   | 2 738   | 5 026   | 2 745              | 4 155                  | 4 155            | 2 916                 | 3 091   | 3 252   |
| Infrastructure Planning   | 14 611  | 10 921  | 14 763  | 6 922              | 23 528                 | 23 528           | 29 301                | 34 570  | 34 795  |
| Infrastructure Design   | 6 552   | 2 190   | 2 594   | 7 389              | 7 833                  | 7 833            | 3 780                 | 3 986   | 4 178   |
| Construction  | 216 862 | 229 046 | 332 980 | 410 335            | 354 492                | 354 492          | 438 709               | 453 199 | 514 162 |
| Maintenance   | 182 490 | 178 710 | 270 284 | 251 435            | 283 855                | 283 855          | 378 078               | 386 153 | 393 487 |
| Total   | 421 697 | 423 605 | 625 647 | 678 826            | 673 863                | 673 863          | 852 784               | 880 999 | 949 874 |

The total allocation for programme 3, Transport Infrastructure has increased by 26 per cent from the main allocation in 2012/13 financial year to 2013/14. The average annual nominal growth rate for the programme over the MTEF reflects 12.1 per cent. This growth rate can be attributed to the increase in the roads maintenance grant over the MTEF period. The significant increase in the subprogramme Infrastructure Planning is due to the relocation of functions that will now report under the sub-sub programme Data Management Systems.

Table 8.3.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>92 294</b>  | <b>111 273</b> | <b>196 734</b> | <b>491 493</b>     | <b>485 292</b>         | <b>370 754</b>   | <b>781 224</b>        | <b>839 115</b> | <b>929 976</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 35 051         | 40 794         | 64 173         | 110 523            | 105 579                | 105 579          | 112 231               | 119 076        | 124 910        |
| Goods and services                                  | 57 228         | 70 463         | 132 530        | 380 946            | 379 676                | 265 138          | 668 959               | 720 001        | 805 025        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 15             | 16             | 31             | 24                 | 37                     | 37               | 34                    | 38             | 41             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>58 002</b>  | <b>44 985</b>  | <b>18 146</b>  |                    | <b>511</b>             | <b>511</b>       | <b>1 447</b>          | <b>1 447</b>   | <b>1 447</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 57 429         | 44 395         | 17 524         |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Households  | 573            | 590            | 622            |                    | 511                    | 511              | 1 447                 | 1 447          | 1 447          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>271 401</b> | <b>267 347</b> | <b>410 767</b> | <b>187 333</b>     | <b>188 060</b>         | <b>302 598</b>   | <b>70 113</b>         | <b>40 437</b>  | <b>18 451</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 271 047        | 257 978        | 347 358        | 187 000            | 155 771                | 270 309          | 69 700                | 40 000         | 18 000         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 89             | 9 261          | 63 403         | 325                | 32 281                 | 32 281           | 405                   | 429            | 451            |
| Heritage assets                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 265            | 108            | 6              | 8                  | 8                      | 8                | 8                     | 8              |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>421 697</b> | <b>423 605</b> | <b>625 647</b> | <b>678 826</b>     | <b>673 863</b>         | <b>673 863</b>   | <b>852 784</b>        | <b>880 999</b> | <b>949 874</b> |

Compensation of employees increased from R110.523 million in 2012/13 to R112.231 million in 2013/14 and the budget for goods and services increase from R380.946 million to R668.959 million for the same period. The budget for compensation was reduced during the 2012/13 adjusted estimates by R4.944 million, and the amount was shifted to programme 1 Administration to capacitate district offices.

The significant increase in goods and services from 2011/12 is as a result of the reclassification of the grant from capital to current. The Provincial Infrastructure Grant was replaced with the Roads Maintenance Grant during 2011/12 financial year.

Payments for capital payments show a decline from 2012/13 to 2015/16, due to the reclassification of the grant. A number of capital projects were completed during the 2012/13 financial year.

### Service delivery measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures                                | Estimated Annual Targets |           |           |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| QUARTERLY OUTPUTS  | 2013-14                  | 2014-15   | 2015-16   |
| <b>Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure</b>                                   |                          |           |           |
| <b>3.4 Construction</b>  |                          |           |           |
| Number of kilometers of gravel roads upgraded to surfaced roads                | 57                       | 40        | 10        |
| <b>3.5 Maintenance</b>   |                          |           |           |
| Number of lane-km of surfaced roads rehabilitated                              | 37                       | 55        | 60        |
| Number of square meters of surfaced roads resealed                             | 1 400 000                | 1 700 000 | 1 700 000 |
| Number of kilometers of gravel roads re-graveled                               | 162                      | 230       | 230       |
| Number of square meters of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs)       | 34 768                   | 38 852    | 39 000    |
| Number of kilometers of gravel roads bladed                                    | 71 918                   | 78 000    | 80 000    |
| <b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>  |                          |           |           |
| <b>Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure</b>                                   |                          |           |           |
| <b>3.5 Maintenance</b>   |                          |           |           |
| Number of kilometers of surfaced roads assessed (VCIs completed as per TMH 12) | 3 531                    | 3 553     | 3 553     |
| Number of kilometers of gravel roads assessed (VCIs completed as per TMH 9)    | 22 641                   | 22 619    | 22 619    |

## 8.4 Programme 4: Community Based Programme

### Description and objectives

To manage the implementation of programmes and strategies that lead to the development and empowerment of communities and contractors. This includes the provincial management and coordination of the Expanded Public Works Programme.

### Sub programme objectives

#### Programme Support Community Based

Overall management and support of the branch, including provision of back office technical administration, provision of built sector knowledge management services, finance, built sector supply chain management and management of stores, telecommunications as well as serving as the co-ordinating division of the branch.

#### Community Development

To bring about the development and empowerment of impoverished communities.

#### Innovation and Empowerment

To develop contractor empowerment, development and training including learnerships.

#### Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring

To manage and co-ordinate expenditure on the Expanded Public Works Programme.

Table 8.4: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Community Based Programme

| R thousand                        | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|                                   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Programme Support Community Based | 630           | 591           | 791           | 1 262              | 562                    | 562              | 1 332                 | 1 404         | 1 469         |
| Community Development             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  | 35 670                | 38 184        | 39 943        |
| Innovation and Empowerment        | 9 068         | 9 194         | 11 709        | 9 209              | 10 213                 | 11 987           | 9 771                 | 10 359        | 10 849        |
| EPWP co-ordination and monitoring | 38 202        | 53 422        | 37 751        | 62 196             | 106 092                | 104 318          | 25 990                | 24 263        | 25 397        |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>47 900</b> | <b>63 207</b> | <b>50 251</b> | <b>72 667</b>      | <b>116 867</b>         | <b>116 867</b>   | <b>72 763</b>         | <b>74 210</b> | <b>77 658</b> |

The average annual nominal growth for the programme reflects 34.6 per cent increase for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13 due to a once off allocation during the 2012/13 adjusted estimates. Subprogramme 2: Community Development has been added through reprioritization and relocation of functions to comply with the budget and programme structure.

Table 8.4.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Community Based Programme

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current payments                                    | 20 152  | 23 395  | 20 996  | 36 956             | 36 956                 | 36 956           | 35 472                | 33 996  | 38 150  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 5 232   | 7 827   | 8 957   | 9 763              | 9 763                  | 14 096           | 10 378                | 10 578  | 11 551  |
| Goods and services                                  | 14 914  | 15 560  | 12 031  | 27 192             | 27 184                 | 22 851           | 25 085                | 23 409  | 26 585  |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 6       | 8       | 8       | 1                  | 9                      | 9                | 9                     | 9       | 14      |
| Transfers and subsidies:                            |         | 3 593   | 2 766   |                    | 50 000                 | 50 000           |                       |         |         |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |         |         |         |                    | 50 000                 | 50 000           |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |         | 3 574   | 2 765   |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households  |         | 19      | 1       |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 25 948  | 36 219  | 26 489  | 35 711             | 29 911                 | 29 911           | 37 291                | 40 214  | 39 508  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 25 350  | 35 922  | 26 215  | 35 616             | 29 793                 | 29 793           | 37 190                | 40 108  | 39 409  |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 598     | 297     | 274     | 95                 | 118                    | 118              | 101                   | 106     | 99      |
| Heritage assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       | 1 800   |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification                       | 47 900  | 63 207  | 50 251  | 72 667             | 116 867                | 116 867          | 72 763                | 74 210  | 77 658  |

Compensation of employees increase by 5.9 per cent from 2012/13 adjusted estimate to 2013/14. The budget for goods and services decline by 8.4 per cent from 2012/13 main allocation to 2013/14. Goods and services decrease from R27.192 million in the 2012/13 year to R25.085 million in 2013/14.

## Service Delivery Measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures                                   | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| QUARTERLY OUTPUTS   | 2013-14                  | 2014-15 | 2015-16 |
| <b>Programme 4: Community-based Programme</b>                                     |                          |         |         |
| <b>4.2 Community Development</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of EPWP work opportunities created by the Provincial Department of         | 1 200                    | 1 200   | 122     |
| <b>4.3 Innovation and Empowerment</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of Beneficiary Empowerment Interventions                                   | 3                        | 3       | 3       |
| <b>4.4 Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring</b>                                |                          |         |         |
| Number of work opportunities created by the province                              | 33 744                   | 33 744  | 33 744  |
| Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE) created by the province                     | 9 683                    | 9 683   | 9 683   |
| Number of work opportunities created for people with disabilities by the province | 337                      | 337     | 337     |
| Number of work opportunities created for youth by the province                    | 13 497                   | 13 497  | 13 497  |
| Number of jobs created  | 33 744                   | 33 744  | 33 744  |
| Number of full time equivalents (FTEs)  | 9 683                    | 9 683   | 9 683   |
| Number of youths employed (18 - 35)   | 13 497                   | 13 497  | 13 497  |
| Number of women employed  | 20 246                   | 20 246  | 20 246  |
| Number of people living with disabilities   | 337                      | 337     | 337     |
| Number of work opportunities created by Municipalities                            | 8 826                    | 8 826   | 8 826   |
| Number of FTE created by Municipalities   | 2 532                    | 2 532   | 2 532   |

## 8.5 Other Programme Information

### 8.5.1 Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 8.5.1: Personnel numbers and costs: Department of Roads and Public Works**

| Personnel numbers                 | As at 31<br>March 2010 | As at 31<br>March 2011 | As at 31<br>March 2012 | As at 31<br>March 2013 | As at 31<br>March 2014 | As at 31<br>March 2015 | As at 31<br>March 2016 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Administration                    | 150                    | 157                    | 156                    | 171                    | 174                    | 174                    | 174                    |
| Public Works Infrastructure       | 120                    | 126                    | 122                    | 155                    | 138                    | 138                    | 138                    |
| Transport Infrastructure          | 269                    | 271                    | 463                    | 654                    | 650                    | 650                    | 650                    |
| Community Based Programme         | 17                     | 18                     | 25                     | 28                     | 36                     | 36                     | 36                     |
| <b>Total personnel numbers *</b>  | <b>556</b>             | <b>572</b>             | <b>766</b>             | <b>1 008</b>           | <b>998</b>             | <b>998</b>             | <b>998</b>             |
| Total personnel cost (R thousand) | 100 295                | 118 026                | 149 141                | 211 970                | 221 081                | 234 207                | 246 208                |
| Unit cost (R thousand)            | 180                    | 206                    | 195                    | 210                    | 222                    | 235                    | 247                    |

Table 8.5.1 and 8.5.1.1 indicates the departmental personnel numbers and cost. The table below gives a summary of the total departmental numbers and further breaks it down into human resources component, finance, full time and contract workers. The increase in personnel numbers from 2011 to 2012 is due to the function shift from district municipalities. The figure was however overstated and therefore the decline in personnel numbers from 2013 onwards.

**Table 8.5.1.1: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs**

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>appropriation | Revised<br>estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                       |                           |                     | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total for the department</b>             |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers                           | 556     | 572     | 766     | 1 008                 | 1 008                     | 1 008               | 998                   | 998     | 998     |
| Personnel costs                             | 100 295 | 118 026 | 149 141 | 205 673               | 207 648                   | 211 970             | 221 081               | 234 207 | 246 208 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 33      | 33      | 36      | 36                    | 36                        | 36                  | 36                    | 36      | 36      |
| Personnel cost                              | 5 717   | 6 711   | 10 931  | 11 565                | 11 565                    | 11 565              | 12 259                | 12 933  | 13 567  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 5.94    | 5.77    | 4.70    | 3.57                  | 3.57                      | 3.57                | 3.61                  | 3.61    | 3.61    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 5.70%   | 5.69%   | 7.33%   | 5.46%                 | 5.46%                     | 5.46%               | 5.55%                 | 5.52%   | 5.51%   |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 49      | 48      | 48      | 48                    | 48                        | 48                  | 48                    | 48      | 48      |
| Personnel cost                              | 9 528   | 10 750  | 13 236  | 14 004                | 14 004                    | 14 004              | 14 844                | 15 660  | 16 427  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 8.81    | 8.39    | 6.27    | 4.76                  | 4.76                      | 4.76                | 4.81                  | 4.81    | 4.81    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 9.50%   | 9.11%   | 8.87%   | 6.61%                 | 6.61%                     | 6.61%               | 6.71%                 | 6.69%   | 6.67%   |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 556     | 572     | 758     | 1 004                 | 1 003                     | 1 003               | 998                   | 998     | 1 002   |
| Personnel cost                              | 99 075  | 116 510 | 144 325 | 200 775               | 202 380                   | 206 702             | 217 227               | 230 195 | 241 880 |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 100.00  | 100.00  | 98.96   | 99.60                 | 99.50                     | 99.50               | 100.00                | 100.00  | 100.40  |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 98.78%  | 98.72%  | 96.77%  | 94.72%                | 95.48%                    | 97.51%              | 98.26%                | 98.29%  | 98.24%  |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost                              |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Head count as % of total for department     |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              |         |         |         |                       |                           | 4                   |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost                              |         |         |         |                       |                           | 1 529               |                       |         |         |
| Head count as % of total for department     |         |         |         |                       |                           | 0.40%               |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                       |                           | 0.72%               |                       |         |         |

## 8.5.2 Training

Table 8.5.2: Payment on training: Department of Roads and Public Works

| Table 6.5.2: Payment on training: Department of Roads and Public Works |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| R thousand   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Programme 1: Administration  | 1 197   | 1 624   | 1 039   | 2 175              | 2 175                  | 1 792            | 2 207                 | 2 343   | 2 457   |
| of which   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Subsistence and travel   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition  | 1 197   | 1 624   | 1 039   | 2 175              | 2 175                  | 1 792            | 2 207                 | 2 343   | 2 457   |
| Programme 2:   | 69      | 23      | 41      | 58                 | 58                     | 39               | 40                    | 42      | 44      |
| Subsistence and travel   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition  | 69      | 23      | 41      | 58                 | 58                     | 39               | 40                    | 42      | 44      |
| Programme 3:   |         | 254     | 47      |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Subsistence and travel   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition  |         | 254     | 47      |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total payments on training   | 1 266   | 1 901   | 1 127   | 2 233              | 2 233                  | 1 831            | 2 247                 | 2 385   | 2 501   |

Table 8.5.2.1: Information on training: Department of Roads and Public Works

|                                  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| R thousand                       | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Number of staff                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of personnel trained      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Male                             | 60      | 246     |         | 156                | 156                    | 156              | 350                   | 350     | 350     |
| Female                           | 99      | 91      |         | 80                 | 80                     | 80               | 100                   | 100     | 100     |
| Number of training opportunities |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Tertiary                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Workshops                        |         | 5       |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Seminars                         |         | 5       |         | 50                 | 50                     | 50               | 5                     | 5       | 5       |
| Other                            |         | 36      |         | 35                 | 35                     | 35               | 45                    | 45      | 45      |
| Number of bursaries offered      | 29      | 3       |         | 21                 | 21                     | 21               | 27                    | 27      | 27      |
| Numbers of interns appointed     | 2       |         |         | 11                 | 11                     | 11               | 9                     | 9       | 9       |
| Number of learnerships appointed |         |         |         | 5                  | 5                      | 5                |                       |         |         |
| Number of days spent on training |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |

**Annexure to Estimates  
of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure  
Vote 5**



Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Department of Roads and Public Works

| R thousand   | Outcome      |              |              | Main<br>Appropriation | Adjusted<br>Appropriation<br>2012/13 | Revised<br>Estimate | Medium-term estimate |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      |                       |                                      |                     | 2013/14              | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| <b>Tax Receipts</b>  | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Casino Taxes   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Horse racing taxes   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Liquor licences  | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Motor vehicle licences   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                   | <b>4 141</b> | <b>4 072</b> | <b>4 051</b> | <b>4 436</b>          | <b>4 019</b>                         | <b>4 436</b>        | <b>4 961</b>         | <b>5 469</b> | <b>6 064</b> |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)  | 4 141        | 4 072        | 4 049        | 4 436                 | 4 019                                | 4 436               | 4 961                | 5 469        | 6 064        |
| Sales by market establishments   | 3 252        | 3 229        | 3 338        | 4 339                 | 3 922                                | 3 756               | 4 439                | 4 889        | 5 420        |
| Administrative fees  | 237          | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Other sales  | 652          | 843          | 711          | 97                    | 97                                   | 680                 | 522                  | 580          | 644          |
| Of which   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Serv Rend: Comm Insurance & Garnshee   | 101          | 107          | 123          | -                     | -                                    | -                   | 108                  | 120          | 133          |
| Rental Capital Assets  | -            | 8            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Sales: Tender documents<br>(Specify)   | 198          | 366          | 229          | 97                    | 97                                   | 97                  | 414                  | 460          | 511          |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excl capital assets) | -            | -            | 2            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>  | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Other governmental units   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Universities and technicians   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Foreign governments  | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| International organisations  | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Households and non-profit institutions   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>                                    | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Interest   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Dividends  | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Rent on land   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Sale of capital assets</b>  | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Other capital assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                        | <b>390</b>   | <b>81</b>    | <b>298</b>   | <b>-</b>              | <b>417</b>                           | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>   | <b>4 531</b> | <b>4 153</b> | <b>4 349</b> | <b>4 436</b>          | <b>4 436</b>                         | <b>4 436</b>        | <b>4 961</b>         | <b>5 469</b> | <b>6 064</b> |

Table B 3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>54 228</b> | <b>65 977</b> | <b>78 467</b>  | <b>82 766</b>      | <b>88 162</b>          | <b>88 162</b>    | <b>92 498</b>         | <b>98 002</b>  | <b>102 775</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 35 457        | 39 817        | 43 780         | 48 383             | 53 811                 | 53 811           | 57 552                | 61 137         | 64 207         |
| Salaries and wages  | 30 848        | 34 547        | 37 890         | 41 901             | 47 046                 | 47 046           | 50 008                | 53 089         | 55 661         |
| Social contributions  | 4 609         | 5 270         | 5 890          | 6 482              | 6 765                  | 6 765            | 7 544                 | 8 048          | 8 546          |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>18 700</b> | <b>26 095</b> | <b>34 596</b>  | <b>34 269</b>      | <b>34 224</b>          | <b>34 224</b>    | <b>34 822</b>         | <b>36 737</b>  | <b>38 433</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Administrative fees   | 288           | 421           | 457            | 362                | 362                    | 459              | 506                   | 533            | 558            |
| Advertising   | 652           | 529           | 643            | 737                | 737                    | 1 930            | 711                   | 1 028          | 1 075          |
| Assets <R5000   | 982           | 673           | 440            | 157                | 157                    | 174              | 344                   | 461            | 482            |
| Audit cost: External  | 3 074         | 4 523         | 4 869          | 4 507              | 4 507                  | 4 807            | 5 383                 | 5 647          | 5 907          |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 130           | 174           | 190            | 461                | 461                    | 169              | 186                   | 199            | 208            |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 597           | 501           | 643            | 431                | 610                    | 851              | 418                   | 441            | 462            |
| Communication   | 1 644         | 2 153         | 1 962          | 1 448              | 1 546                  | 1 546            | 2 170                 | 3 400          | 3 556          |
| Computer services   | 1 088         | 1 191         | 1 509          | 3 250              | 3 250                  | 1 071            | 3 371                 | 2 417          | 2 528          |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 13            | 4 406         | 13 204         | 223                | 223                    | 4 657            | 308                   | 249            | 261            |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | 1             | -              | 1                  | 1                      | 1                | 1                     | 1              | 1              |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 397           | 126           | 189            | 348                | 348                    | 628              | 266                   | 326            | 341            |
| Contractors   | 417           | 441           | 481            | 429                | 390                    | 308              | 310                   | 327            | 342            |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 3             | 7             | -              | 1                  | 1                      | 820              | 1                     | 1              | 1              |
| Entertainment   | 35            | 51            | 39             | 4                  | 4                      | 34               | 43                    | 49             | 51             |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -              | 1 000              | 1 000                  | 282              | 1 065                 | 1 138          | 1 190          |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 65            | 117           | 124            | 54                 | 71                     | 116              | 88                    | 93             | 98             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 225           | 549           | 382            | 261                | 221                    | 41               | 426                   | 447            | 469            |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | 7             | 49            | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 29            | 53            | 21             | 34                 | 63                     | 63               | 24                    | 25             | 26             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medias inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 46            | 144           | 38             | 132                | 159                    | 99               | 43                    | 45             | 47             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 1 306         | 1 521         | 1 468          | 1 742              | 1 908                  | 1 621            | 1 563                 | 1 615          | 1 688          |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 3 548         | 1 978         | 2 542          | 2 361              | 2 160                  | 991              | 1 640                 | 1 534          | 1 605          |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Property payments   | 7             | 1             | 9              | 10 077             | 10 077                 | 8 195            | 10 072                | 10 114         | 10 581         |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | -             | 4              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence  | 2 660         | 4 251         | 4 055          | 4 210              | 3 915                  | 3 775            | 3 903                 | 4 189          | 4 380          |
| Training & staff development                                  | 1 125         | 1 450         | 849            | 1 714              | 1 714                  | 982              | 1 452                 | 1 640          | 1 720          |
| Operating payments  | 191           | 727           | 295            | 225                | 238                    | 305              | 326                   | 522            | 546            |
| Venues and facilities   | 171           | 58            | 183            | 100                | 101                    | 299              | 202                   | 296            | 310            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>71</b>     | <b>65</b>     | <b>91</b>      | <b>114</b>         | <b>127</b>             | <b>127</b>       | <b>124</b>            | <b>128</b>     | <b>135</b>     |
| Interest  | 71            | 65            | 91             | 114                | 127                    | 127              | 124                   | 128            | 135            |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>323</b>    | <b>182</b>    | <b>88 856</b>  | <b>14 431</b>      | <b>55 222</b>          | <b>55 222</b>    | <b>16 057</b>         | <b>16 902</b>  | <b>17 672</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -             | -             | 88 127         | 14 191             | 54 439                 | 54 439           | 15 517                | 16 348         | 17 102         |
| Universities and technicians                                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 323           | 182           | 729            | 240                | 783                    | 783              | 540                   | 554            | 570            |
| Social benefits   | 46            | -             | 198            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 277           | 182           | 531            | 240                | 783                    | 783              | 540                   | 554            | 570            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>1 363</b>  | <b>2 604</b>  | <b>2 524</b>   | <b>621</b>         | <b>1 183</b>           | <b>1 183</b>     | <b>655</b>            | <b>692</b>     | <b>723</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | 1 369         | 266            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings   | -             | 1 369         | 266            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 1 287         | 1 235         | 2 192          | 621                | 1 183                  | 1 183            | 655                   | 692            | 723            |
| Transport equipment   | 768           | -             | 759            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 519           | 1 235         | 1 433          | 621                | 1 183                  | 1 183            | 655                   | 692            | 723            |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | 76            | -             | 66             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>55 914</b> | <b>68 763</b> | <b>169 847</b> | <b>97 818</b>      | <b>144 567</b>         | <b>144 567</b>   | <b>109 210</b>        | <b>115 596</b> | <b>121 170</b> |

Table B 3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>65 303</b>  | <b>70 021</b>  | <b>77 263</b>  | <b>59 577</b>      | <b>60 141</b>          | <b>60 130</b>    | <b>65 199</b>         | <b>70 522</b>  | <b>77 100</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 24 555         | 29 588         | 32 231         | 37 004             | 38 495                 | 38 484           | 40 920                | 43 416         | 45 540         |
| Salaries and wages  | 21 363         | 25 580         | 27 449         | 32 670             | 34 086                 | 34 075           | 36 233                | 38 444         | 40 326         |
| Social contributions  | 3 192          | 4 008          | 4 782          | 4 334              | 4 409                  | 4 409            | 4 687                 | 4 972          | 5 214          |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>40 719</b>  | <b>40 407</b>  | <b>44 990</b>  | <b>22 515</b>      | <b>21 588</b>          | <b>21 588</b>    | <b>24 241</b>         | <b>27 067</b>  | <b>31 518</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Administrative fees   | 506            | 167            | 217            | 144                | 144                    | 184              | 232                   | 245            | 258            |
| Advertising   | -              | 603            | 656            | 264                | 264                    | 1 145            | 625                   | 519            | 664            |
| Assets <R5000   | -              | 398            | 175            | 214                | 214                    | 214              | 86                    | 92             | 97             |
| Audit cost: External  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | -              | 82             | 155            | 27                 | 27                     | 43               | 28                    | 29             | 30             |
| Communication   | -              | 851            | 632            | 796                | 796                    | 796              | 554                   | 585            | 611            |
| Computer services   | 707            | 25             | 35             | 66                 | 66                     | 66               | 41                    | 43             | 45             |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 3 873          | 80             | 2 922          | 16                 | 16                     | 16               | 17                    | 18             | 19             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -              | 36             | 701            | 913                | 913                    | 1 404            | 817                   | 867            | 908            |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -              | 646            | 1 191          | -                  | 1 000                  | 2 405            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors   | -              | 201            | 389            | 226                | 226                    | 226              | 246                   | 212            | 279            |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet Services  | -              | -              | -              | 817                | 817                    | 417              | 862                   | 909            | 951            |
| Housing   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -              | 12             | 12             | -                  | -                      | 12               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -              | -              | 17             | -                  | -                      | 40               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 516            | 252            | 431            | 90                 | 90                     | 366              | 117                   | 100            | 129            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medias inventory interface                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -              | 64             | 129            | 93                 | 93                     | 93               | 112                   | 118            | 124            |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 172            | 178            | 353            | 214                | 214                    | 340              | 276                   | 277            | 304            |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 1 871          | 1 983          | 3 521          | 2 378              | 2 293                  | 1 843            | 1 477                 | 1 550          | 1 622          |
| Rental & hiring   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 27               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Property payments   | 31 113         | 32 104         | 29 657         | 13 769             | 11 927                 | 9 042            | 15 838                | 18 517         | 22 349         |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence  | 1 961          | 2 598          | 3 264          | 2 318              | 2 318                  | 2 481            | 2 553                 | 2 588          | 2 707          |
| Training & staff development                                  | -              | 23             | 41             | 58                 | 58                     | 58               | 40                    | 42             | 44             |
| Operating payments  | -              | 91             | 374            | 68                 | 68                     | 326              | 194                   | 200            | 213            |
| Venues and facilities   | -              | 13             | 118            | 44                 | 44                     | 44               | 126                   | 156            | 164            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>29</b>      | <b>26</b>      | <b>42</b>      | <b>58</b>          | <b>58</b>              | <b>58</b>        | <b>38</b>             | <b>39</b>      | <b>42</b>      |
| Interest  | 29             | 26             | 42             | 58                 | 58                     | 58               | 38                    | 39             | 42             |
| Rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>37 269</b>  | <b>37 181</b>  | <b>58 339</b>  | <b>43 911</b>      | <b>55 058</b>          | <b>55 069</b>    | <b>46 677</b>         | <b>49 310</b>  | <b>51 578</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | 37 140         | 37 061         | 58 035         | 43 911             | 55 011                 | 55 011           | 46 677                | 49 310         | 51 578         |
| Provinces   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | 37 140         | 37 061         | 58 035         | 43 911             | 55 011                 | 55 011           | 46 677                | 49 310         | 51 578         |
| Municipalities  | 37 140         | 37 061         | 58 035         | 43 911             | 55 011                 | 55 011           | 46 677                | 49 310         | 51 578         |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 129            | 120            | 304            | -                  | 47                     | 58               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits   | 129            | 120            | 304            | -                  | 47                     | 58               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>55 144</b>  | <b>57 241</b>  | <b>74 348</b>  | <b>267</b>         | <b>6 994</b>           | <b>12 357</b>    | <b>282</b>            | <b>299</b>     | <b>316</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 54 856         | 56 335         | 73 837         | -                  | 6 536                  | 11 899           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings   | 54 856         | 56 335         | 73 837         | -                  | 6 536                  | 11 899           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 247            | 906            | 511            | 267                | 458                    | 458              | 282                   | 299            | 316            |
| Transport equipment   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 247            | 906            | 511            | 267                | 458                    | 458              | 282                   | 299            | 316            |
| Heritage assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | 41             | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>157 716</b> | <b>164 443</b> | <b>209 950</b> | <b>103 755</b>     | <b>122 193</b>         | <b>127 556</b>   | <b>112 158</b>        | <b>120 131</b> | <b>128 994</b> |

Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant (Programme 2: Public Works)

| Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant (Programme 2: Public works) |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
| R thousand   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Compensation of employees  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Salaries and wages   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Social contributions   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Goods and services   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| of which   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specify item   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specify item   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specify item   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rent on land   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>   | <b>37 140</b> | <b>37 061</b> | <b>58 035</b> | <b>43 911</b>      | <b>55 011</b>          | <b>55 011</b>    | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces and municipalities   | 37 140        | 37 061        | 58 035        | 43 911             | 55 011                 | 55 011           | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provincial agencies and funds  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipalities   | 37 140        | 37 061        | 58 035        | 43 911             | 55 011                 | 55 011           | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities   | 37 140        | 37 061        | 58 035        | 43 911             | 55 011                 | 55 011           |                       |         |         |
| of which: Regional service council levies  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipal agencies and funds   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Private enterprises  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social benefits  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers to households  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other fixed structures   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport equipment  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other machinery and equipment  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Heritage Assets  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification: Programme 2: Public Works</b>  | <b>37 140</b> | <b>37 061</b> | <b>58 035</b> | <b>43 911</b>      | <b>55 011</b>          | <b>55 011</b>    | -                     | -       | -       |

Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Grant to Province (Programme 2: Public Works)

| Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Grant to Province (Programme 2: Public Works) |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
| R thousand  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Current payments</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Compensation of employees   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Salaries and wages  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Social contributions  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Goods and services  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Contrcts: Maint&Rep Other Assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Cons/Prof: Engin Civil  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rent on land  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces and municipalities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provincial agencies and funds   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipalities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which: Regional service council levies   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipal agencies and funds  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Private enterprises   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social benefits   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers to households   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>  | -       | 20 000  | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures  | -       | 20 000  | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings   |         | 20 000  |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other fixed structures  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport equipment   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other machinery and equipment   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Heritage Assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification: Programme 2: Public Works</b>   | -       | 20 000  | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |

Table B 3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>92 294</b>  | <b>111 273</b> | <b>196 734</b> | <b>491 493</b>     | <b>485 292</b>         | <b>370 754</b>   | <b>781 224</b>        | <b>839 115</b> | <b>929 976</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 35 051         | 40 794         | 64 173         | 110 523            | 105 579                | 105 579          | 112 231               | 119 076        | 124 910        |
| Salaries and wages  | 30 494         | 34 336         | 54 920         | 99 964             | 95 267                 | 95 267           | 101 270               | 107 446        | 112 710        |
| Social contributions  | 4 557          | 6 458          | 9 253          | 10 559             | 10 312                 | 10 312           | 10 961                | 11 630         | 12 200         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>57 228</b>  | <b>70 463</b>  | <b>132 530</b> | <b>380 946</b>     | <b>379 676</b>         | <b>265 138</b>   | <b>668 959</b>        | <b>720 001</b> | <b>805 025</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Administrative fees   | 700            | 391            | 319            | 75                 | 181                    | 215              | 351                   | 369            | 387            |
| Advertising   | -              | 112            | 195            | 217                | 312                    | 611              | 184                   | 193            | 202            |
| Assets <R5000   | -              | 265            | 296            | 64                 | 75                     | 75               | 276                   | 287            | 300            |
| Audit cost: External  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | 500                    | 500              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | -              | 28             | 150            | 43                 | 46                     | 224              | 45                    | 47             | 49             |
| Communication   | -              | 64             | 20             | 180                | 154                    | 121              | 28                    | 31             | 32             |
| Computer services   | 134            | 187            | -              | -                  | 17                     | 27               | 24 102                | 29 057         | 29 013         |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 30 601         | -              | 97             | 30                 | 25                     | 20               | 32                    | 34             | 36             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -              | 5 508          | 11 032         | 7 036              | 22 915                 | 22 915           | 898                   | 943            | 987            |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -              | 37             | 9              | 44                 | 30                     | 24               | 10                    | 10             | 10             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -              | 166            | 1 182          | -                  | 508                    | 587              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors   | -              | 11 779         | 4 585          | 307                | 339 643                | 221 147          | 629 013               | 671 821        | 755 931        |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet Services  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -              | 3              | 30             | -                  | 18                     | 18               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -              | 116            | 162            | -                  | 164                    | 194              | 179                   | 188            | 197            |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 9 826          | 342            | 122            | -                  | 543                    | 815              | 135                   | 141            | 147            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -              | 2              | 1              | -                  | 8                      | 8                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medias inventory interface                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 9 818          | 21 989         | 6 092          | -                  | 7 337                  | 8 257            | 5 336                 | 7 060          | 7 385          |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 70             | 86             | 233            | 91                 | 234                    | 318              | 270                   | 284            | 298            |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 351            | 687            | 747            | 77                 | 582                    | 585              | 822                   | 63             | 67             |
| Rental & hiring   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | 9                      | 9                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Property payments   | 306            | 19 954         | 97 720         | 369 193            | -                      | 228              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence  | 5 422          | 8 435          | 9 370          | 3 178              | 5 989                  | 7 896            | 7 043                 | 9 170          | 9 667          |
| Training & staff development                                  | -              | 254            | 47             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Operating payments  | -              | 16             | 93             | 386                | 361                    | 318              | 216                   | 283            | 296            |
| Venues and facilities   | -              | 42             | 28             | 25                 | 25                     | 26               | 19                    | 20             | 21             |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>15</b>      | <b>16</b>      | <b>31</b>      | <b>24</b>          | <b>37</b>              | <b>37</b>        | <b>34</b>             | <b>38</b>      | <b>41</b>      |
| Interest  | 15             | 16             | 31             | 24                 | 37                     | 37               | 34                    | 38             | 41             |
| Rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>58 002</b>  | <b>44 985</b>  | <b>18 146</b>  | <b>-</b>           | <b>511</b>             | <b>511</b>       | <b>1 447</b>          | <b>1 447</b>   | <b>1 447</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | 57 429         | 44 395         | 17 524         | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | 57 429         | 44 395         | 17 524         | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | 57 429         | 44 395         | 17 524         | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 573            | 590            | 622            | -                  | 511                    | 511              | 1 447                 | 1 447          | 1 447          |
| Social benefits   | 544            | 586            | 620            | -                  | 511                    | 511              | 1 447                 | 1 447          | 1 447          |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 29             | 4              | 2              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>271 401</b> | <b>267 347</b> | <b>410 767</b> | <b>187 333</b>     | <b>188 060</b>         | <b>302 598</b>   | <b>70 113</b>         | <b>40 437</b>  | <b>18 451</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 271 047        | 257 978        | 347 358        | 187 000            | 155 771                | 270 309          | 69 700                | 40 000         | 18 000         |
| Buildings   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures  | 271 047        | 257 978        | 347 358        | 187 000            | 155 771                | 270 309          | 69 700                | 40 000         | 18 000         |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 89             | 9 261          | 63 403         | 325                | 32 281                 | 32 281           | 405                   | 429            | 451            |
| Transport equipment   | -              | -              | 62 682         | -                  | 31 679                 | 31 679           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 89             | 9 261          | 721            | 325                | 602                    | 602              | 405                   | 429            | 451            |
| Heritage assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | 265            | 108            | 6              | 8                  | 8                      | 8                | 8                     | 8              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>421 697</b> | <b>423 605</b> | <b>625 647</b> | <b>678 826</b>     | <b>673 863</b>         | <b>673 863</b>   | <b>852 784</b>        | <b>880 999</b> | <b>949 874</b> |

**Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant (Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure)**

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Current payments</b>   | -       | -       | 28 300  | 296 706            | 296 706                | 286 672          | 659 484               | 684 484 | 751 328 |
| Compensation of employees   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Salaries and wages  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Social contributions  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Goods and services  | -       | -       | 28 300  | 296 706            | 296 706                | 286 672          | 659 484               | 684 484 | 751 328 |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Property payments   |         |         | 23 342  | 289 670            | -                      | -                | 898                   | 943     | 987     |
| Consultants and professional services                                   |         |         | 4 958   | 7 036              | 22 915                 | 11 034           | 629 013               | 647 283 | 713 796 |
| Contractors   |         |         |         |                    | 273 791                | 267 594          | 5 471                 | 7 201   | 7 532   |
| Inventory   |         |         |         |                    |                        | 8 044            | 24 102                | 29 057  | 29 013  |
| Computer services   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rent on land  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces and municipalities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provincial agencies and funds   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipalities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which: Regional service council levies                               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipal agencies and funds  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                             | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Private enterprises   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social benefits   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers to households   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                      | -       | -       | 280 459 | 187 000            | 187 000                | 197 034          | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                                    | -       | -       | 250 111 | 187 000            | 155 321                | 165 355          | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other fixed structures  | -       | -       | 250 111 | 187 000            | 155 321                | 165 355          |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment   | -       | -       | 30 348  | -                  | 31 679                 | 31 679           | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport equipment   |         |         | 30 348  |                    | 31 679                 | 31 679           |                       |         |         |
| Other machinery and equipment   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Heritage Assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification: Programme 3: Roads Infrastructure</b> | -       | -       | 308 759 | 483 706            | 483 706                | 483 706          | 659 484               | 684 484 | 751 328 |

Table B 3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Community Based Programme

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>20 152</b> | <b>23 395</b> | <b>20 996</b> | <b>36 956</b>      | <b>36 956</b>          | <b>36 956</b>    | <b>35 472</b>         | <b>33 996</b> | <b>38 150</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 5 232         | 7 827         | 8 957         | 9 763              | 9 763                  | 14 096           | 10 378                | 10 578        | 11 551        |
| Salaries and wages  | 4 551         | 7 415         | 8 236         | 8 669              | 8 669                  | 13 002           | 9 197                 | 9 314         | 10 223        |
| Social contributions  | 681           | 412           | 721           | 1 094              | 1 094                  | 1 094            | 1 181                 | 1 264         | 1 328         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>14 914</b> | <b>15 560</b> | <b>12 031</b> | <b>27 192</b>      | <b>27 184</b>          | <b>22 851</b>    | <b>25 085</b>         | <b>23 409</b> | <b>26 585</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | 52            | 63            | 53            | 42                 | 50                     | 53               | 55                    | 61            | 64            |
| Advertising   | 4             | 111           | 227           | 65                 | 53                     | 46               | 69                    | 72            | 75            |
| Assets <R5000   | 28            | 137           | -             | 20                 | 20                     | 24               | 20                    | 22            | 22            |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 118           | 364           | 250           | 56                 | 61                     | 78               | 51                    | 54            | 56            |
| Communication   | 125           | 17            | 7             | 64                 | 50                     | 42               | 72                    | 80            | 84            |
| Computer services   | -             | -             | -             | 17                 | 9                      | 17               | 18                    | 19            | 20            |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 2 075         | 1 742         | 1 784         | 1 869              | 5 267                  | 6 510            | 1 971                 | 2 079         | 2 175         |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 7             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | 3 494         | 236           | 250           | 3 578              | 2 345                  | 2 345            | 3 774                 | 3 982         | 4 165         |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | 100                | 83                     | 33               | 100                   | 100           | 105           |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -             | 38            | 9             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 1                      | 1                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 1 604         | 27            | 45            | 1 618              | 3 348                  | 2 054            | 1 712                 | 1 812         | 1 895         |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 170           | 37            | 64            | -                  | 181                    | 1 395            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 15            | 44            | 184           | 67                 | 63                     | 58               | 70                    | 73            | 76            |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 130           | 73            | 2             | 16                 | 25                     | 23               | 17                    | 18            | 19            |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | 2 269         | 11 105        | 6 557         | 18 476             | 12 408                 | 6 981            | 15 813                | 13 516        | 16 237        |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | 4             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 1 434         | 472           | 503           | 576                | 590                    | 672              | 608                   | 642           | 672           |
| Training & staff development                                  | 1 765         | 987           | 1 995         | 527                | 2 399                  | 2 297            | 635                   | 774           | 810           |
| Operating payments  | 1 586         | 77            | 2             | 57                 | 183                    | 174              | 60                    | 63            | 66            |
| Venues and facilities   | 38            | 26            | 99            | 44                 | 48                     | 48               | 40                    | 42            | 44            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>6</b>      | <b>8</b>      | <b>8</b>      | <b>1</b>           | <b>9</b>               | <b>9</b>         | <b>9</b>              | <b>9</b>      | <b>14</b>     |
| Interest  | 6             | 8             | 8             | 1                  | 9                      | 9                | 9                     | 9             | 14            |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>      | <b>3 593</b>  | <b>2 766</b>  | <b>-</b>           | <b>50 000</b>          | <b>50 000</b>    | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 50 000                 | 50 000           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 50 000                 | 50 000           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 50 000                 | 50 000           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -             | 3 574         | 2 765         | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technicians                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | 19            | 1             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | 1             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | 19            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>25 948</b> | <b>36 219</b> | <b>26 489</b> | <b>35 711</b>      | <b>29 911</b>          | <b>29 911</b>    | <b>37 291</b>         | <b>40 214</b> | <b>39 508</b> |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 25 350        | 35 922        | 26 215        | 35 616             | 29 793                 | 29 793           | 37 190                | 40 108        | 39 409        |
| Buildings   | 21            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | 25 329        | 35 922        | 26 215        | 35 616             | 29 793                 | 29 793           | 37 190                | 40 108        | 39 409        |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 598           | 297           | 274           | 95                 | 118                    | 118              | 101                   | 106           | 99            |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 598           | 297           | 274           | 95                 | 118                    | 118              | 101                   | 106           | 99            |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>1 800</b>  | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>47 900</b> | <b>63 207</b> | <b>50 251</b> | <b>72 667</b>      | <b>116 867</b>         | <b>116 867</b>   | <b>72 763</b>         | <b>74 210</b> | <b>77 658</b> |



**Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant (Programme 4: Community Based Programme)**

| R thousand   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | -       | -       | 76      | 1 915              | 1 915                  | 1 915            | 3 000                 | -       | -       |
| Compensation of employees  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Salaries and wages   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Social contributions   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Goods and services   | -       | -       | 76      | 1 915              | 1 915                  | 1 915            | 3 000                 | -       | -       |
| of which   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Property payments  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  | 3 000                 |         |         |
| Cons/Prof: Engin Civil   |         |         | 76      | 1 915              | 1 915                  | 1 915            |                       |         |         |
| Specify item   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rent on land   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces and municipalities   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provincial agencies and funds  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipalities   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which: Regional service council levies                                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipal agencies and funds   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                          |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Private enterprises  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social benefits  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers to households  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other fixed structures   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport equipment  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other machinery and equipment  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Heritage Assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification: Programme 4: Community Based Programme</b> | -       | -       | 76      | 1 915              | 1 915                  | 1 915            | 3 000                 | -       | -       |

Table B.5(d): Roads & Public Works - Payments for Infrastructure by category

| Project Name   | Municipality/ Region        | Type of infrastructure   |  | Project Duration |             | Source of Funding      | Budget programme name       | Truncated number of jobs for 2013/14 | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous year | Total available |         | MTEF Forward Estimates |  |
|--|-----------------------------|--|--|------------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|---------|------------------------|--|
|  |                             | Surfaced gravel; (include earth and access roads); public transport bridges; drainage structures etc | Units(e.g. number of facilities constructed; kilometers) | Date Start       | Date Finish |                        |                             |                                      |                    |  | 2013/14         | 2014/15 | 2015/16                |  |
| <b>1. New and replacement assets</b>                       |                             |  |  |                  |             |                        |                             |                                      |                    |  |                 |         |                        |  |
| <b>Total New and replacement assets</b>                    |                             |  |  |                  |             |                        |                             |                                      |                    |  |                 |         |                        |  |
| <b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>                           |                             |  |  |                  |             |                        |                             |                                      |                    |  |                 |         |                        |  |
| Vosburg - Camatvon   | Pixley ka seke DM           | Road gravel  | 60kms  | 29.11.2010       | 28.01.2013  | PRMG                   | Roads Infrastructure        |                                      |                    |  | 2 000           |         |                        |  |
| Hlatizel - Tsineng - Phase 2                               | John Taolo Gaetsewe         | Road gravel  | 19km   | 01/04/2012       | 30/05/2013  | Equitable share        | Roads Infrastructure        | 50                                   | 30 000             |  | 30 000          |         | 6 000                  |  |
| Hondeklop phase 1  | Namaquala                   | Road gravel  | 12km   | 1/04/2013        | 28/03/2015  | Equitable share        | Roads Infrastructure        | 30                                   | 150 000            |  | 27 700          |         |                        |  |
| Hlatizel - Tsineng - Phase 1                               | John Taolo Gaetsewe         | Road gravel  | 8.5km  | 10.11.2011       | 15.12.2011  | Equitable share        | Roads Infrastructure        |                                      | 24 558             |  | 700             |         |                        |  |
| Hopetown - Douglas   | Pixley Ka Sema              | Road gravel  | 71km   | 01/01/2010       | 31/01/2013  | PRMG & Equitable share | Roads Infrastructure        | 10                                   | 244 373            |  | 2 300           |         |                        |  |
| Route out the dust   | Whole Province              | Access Roads, Road side maintenance  |  | 1/04/2013        | 28/03/2014  | Equitable share        | CBP                         |                                      | Annually           |  | 37 190          | 40 108  | 39 409                 |  |
| <b>Total Upgrades and additions</b>                        |                             |  |  |                  |             |                        |                             |                                      | 631 931            |  | 99 890          | 70 108  | 45 409                 |  |
| <b>3. Rehabilitation,renovations and refurbishments</b>    |                             |  |  |                  |             |                        |                             |                                      |                    |  |                 |         |                        |  |
| Asbestos   | John Taolo Gaetsewe         | Gravel   | 8.5km  | Annually         | 30/03/2025  | PRMG                   | Roads Infrastructure        | 10                                   | Annually           |  | 7 000           | 10 000  | 12 000                 |  |
| <b>Total Rehabilitation,renovations and refurbishments</b> |                             |  |  |                  |             |                        |                             |                                      |                    |  | 7 000           | 10 000  | 12 000                 |  |
| <b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b>                          |                             |  |  |                  |             |                        |                             |                                      |                    |  |                 |         |                        |  |
| Light rehabilitation/ TRC60 -TR7002-TR7001                 | Province                    | Surfaced   | To be determined   | Annually         | Annually    | PRMG & Equitable share | Roads Infrastructure        |                                      | Annually           |  |                 | 27 022  | 50 891                 |  |
| Aakam - Upington   | Northern Cape               | Surfaced   | 87.5km   | Annually         | Annually    | PRMG                   | Roads Infrastructure        |                                      | 29 100             |  |                 |         |                        |  |
| Prieska - Douglas - Kimberley                              | Northern Cape               | Surfaced/gravel  | 120km  | Annually         | Annually    | PRMG                   | Roads Infrastructure        |                                      | 22 000             |  |                 |         |                        |  |
| Routine Road Maintenance & Contractor Dev.                 | Whole province              | Paved road   | 260km  | 01.04.2012       | 31.03.2014  | PRMG                   | Roads Infrastructure        |                                      | Annually           |  | 20 000          | 50 000  | 50 000                 |  |
| House hold Contractor maintenance                          | John Taolo DM               | Buildings  | 10km   | Annually         | Annually    | PRMG                   | Roads Infrastructure        | 150                                  | Annually           |  | 10 000          | 15 000  | 15 000                 |  |
| Reseal   | Whole province              | Surfaced   | To be determined   | 01/09/2012       | 28/03/2013  | PRMG                   | Roads Infrastructure        |                                      | Annually           |  | 101 000         | 110 000 | 110 000                |  |
| Fog spray  | Whole province              | Surfaced   | To be determined   | 01/09/2013       | 28/03/2014  | PRMG                   | Roads Infrastructure        |                                      | Annually           |  | 20 000          | 30 000  | 30 000                 |  |
| Roads furniture (Road signs, guardrails                    | Whole province              | Surfaced / Gravel  | To be determined   | Annually         | Annually    | PRMG                   | Roads Infrastructure        |                                      | Annually           |  | 20 000          | 20 000  | 20 000                 |  |
| Bridge Maintenance   | Whole province              | Surfaced / Gravel  | To be determined   | Annually         | Annually    | PRMG                   | Roads Infrastructure        |                                      | Annually           |  | 25 000          | 25 000  | 25 000                 |  |
| Eradication of potholes                                    | Whole province              | Surfaced / Gravel  | To be determined   | Annually         | Annually    | PRMG                   | Roads Infrastructure        | 50                                   | Annually           |  | 8 000           | 8 000   | 8 000                  |  |
| Routine & preventative maintenance                         | Whole province              | Surfaced / Gravel  | To be determined   | Annually         | Annually    | PRMG                   | Roads Infrastructure        |                                      | Annually           |  | 278 057         | 330 000 | 384 572                |  |
| Floods Damage  | Whole province              | Surfaced / Gravel  | To be determined   | 01.04.2012       | 31.03.2013  | PRMG                   | Roads Infrastructure        | 100                                  | Annually           |  | 93 427          |         |                        |  |
| Infrastructure systems                                     | Whole province              | Surfaced / Gravel  | Network  | 01.04.2012       | 31.03.2013  | PRMG                   | Roads Infrastructure        |                                      | Annually           |  | 25 000          | 30 000  | 30 000                 |  |
| Hlatizel - Danieiskuil - Postmasburg                       | Fransoe Baard/John Taolo DM | Surfaced   | 120kms   | 01.04.2013       | 01.10.2015  | PRMG                   | Roads Infrastructure        | 20                                   | 25 000             |  | 37 000          | 30 000  | 30 000                 |  |
| Hlatizel - Kuruman   | John Taolo DM               | Surfaced   | 60kms  | 01.10.2011       | 01.10.2012  | PRMG                   | Roads Infrastructure        | 50                                   | 8 000              |  | 22 000          | 4 000   |                        |  |
| Hondeklop phase 1  | Namaquala                   | Road gravel  | 12km   | 1/04/2013        | 28/03/2015  | Equitable share        | Roads Infrastructure        | 30                                   | 150 000            |  |                 | 30 000  | 40 000                 |  |
| Poverty Alleviation Projects                               | Whole province              | Various EPWP Sectors   | To be determined   | 28/05/2013       | 28/03/2014  | Equitable shares       | CBP                         |                                      | Annually           |  | 20 270          | 21 389  | 24 472                 |  |
| Incentive Grant Projects                                   | John Taolo DM               | Refurbishment of State Houses  | To be determined   | 28/05/2013       | 28/03/2014  | EPWP Incentive Grant   | CBP                         |                                      | Annually           |  | 3 000           |         |                        |  |
| Routine maintenance  | Fransoe Baard District      | Building maintenance   | various  | 01/04/2012       | 30/03/2013  | Equitable shares       | Public Works Infrastructure |                                      | Annually           |  | 750             | 788     | 830                    |  |
| Routine maintenance  | Siyanda District            | Building maintenance   | various  | 01/04/2012       | 30/03/2013  | Equitable shares       | Public Works Infrastructure |                                      | Annually           |  | 750             | 788     | 830                    |  |
| Routine maintenance  | Pixley Ka Seme District     | Building maintenance   | various  | 01/04/2012       | 30/03/2013  | Equitable shares       | Public Works Infrastructure |                                      | Annually           |  | 750             | 788     | 830                    |  |
| Routine maintenance  | Namaquala District          | Building maintenance   | various  | 01/04/2012       | 30/03/2013  | Equitable shares       | Public Works Infrastructure |                                      | Annually           |  | 750             | 788     | 830                    |  |
| Routine maintenance  | John Taolo Gaetsewe         | Building maintenance   | various  | 01/04/2012       | 30/03/2013  | Equitable shares       | Public Works Infrastructure |                                      | Annually           |  | 750             | 788     | 830                    |  |
| Routine maintenance  | Kimberley Head Office       | Building maintenance   | various  | 01/04/2012       | 30/03/2013  | Equitable shares       | Public Works Infrastructure |                                      | Annually           |  | 2 331           | 3 249   | 3 370                  |  |
| <b>Total Maintenance and repairs</b>                       |                             |  |  |                  |             |                        |                             |                                      |                    |  | 688 835         | 737 600 | 825 455                |  |
| <b>5. Infrastructure transfers - current</b>               |                             |  |  |                  |             |                        |                             |                                      |                    |  |                 |         |                        |  |
| <b>Total Infrastructure transfers - current</b>            |                             |  |  |                  |             |                        |                             |                                      |                    |  |                 |         |                        |  |
| <b>6. Infrastructure transfers - capital</b>               |                             |  |  |                  |             |                        |                             |                                      |                    |  |                 |         |                        |  |
| <b>Total Infrastructure transfers - capital</b>            |                             |  |  |                  |             |                        |                             |                                      |                    |  |                 |         |                        |  |
| <b>Total Roads &amp; Public Works Infrastructure</b>       |                             |  |  |                  |             |                        |                             |                                      |                    |  | 795 725         | 817 705 | 892 851                |  |

Table B.7: Details on transfers to local government

| Entity                                     | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| R thousand                                 | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Category A</b>                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Category B</b>                          | 37 140        | 37 061        | 58 035        | 43 911             | 55 011                 | 55 011           | 46 677                | 49 310        | 51 578        |
| !Kheis                                     | 21            | 2             | 6             | 26                 | 26                     | 26               | 28                    | 28            | 29            |
| //Khara Hais                               | 1 011         | 1 083         | 1 513         | 1 254              | 1 254                  | 1 254            | 1 332                 | 1 332         | 1 393         |
| Dikgatlong                                 | 2             | 2             | -             | 2                  | 2                      | 2                | 3                     | 3             | 3             |
| Emthanjeni                                 | 588           | 641           | 634           | 729                | 729                    | 729              | 775                   | 775           | 811           |
| Gamagara                                   | 148           | 104           | 113           | 103                | 103                    | 103              | 109                   | 109           | 114           |
| Ga-Segonyane                               | 445           | 556           | 557           | 552                | 552                    | 552              | 586                   | 586           | 613           |
| Hantam                                     | 314           | 332           | 352           | 390                | 390                    | 390              | 414                   | 414           | 433           |
| Kamiesberg                                 | 241           | 210           | 210           | 299                | 299                    | 299              | 318                   | 318           | 333           |
| Kareeberg                                  | 380           | 381           | 422           | 471                | 471                    | 471              | 501                   | 501           | 524           |
| Karoo Hoogland                             | 122           | 136           | 159           | 36                 | 36                     | 36               | 38                    | 38            | 40            |
| Kgalagadi                                  | -             | 7             | 39            | 1                  | 1                      | 1                | 1                     | 1             | 1             |
| Kgatelopele                                | 36            | 40            | 68            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Kai ! Garib                                | 620           | 681           | 750           | 768                | 768                    | 768              | 816                   | 816           | 854           |
| Khai Ma                                    | 131           | 143           | 152           | 163                | 163                    | 163              | 173                   | 173           | 181           |
| Magareng                                   | -             | 199           | 243           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Moshaweng                                  | 1             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Nama Khoi                                  | 454           | 462           | 1 784         | 543                | 543                    | 543              | 577                   | 577           | 604           |
| Phokwane                                   | 312           | 331           | 258           | 387                | 387                    | 387              | 411                   | 411           | 430           |
| Renosterberg                               | 89            | 74            | 100           | 110                | 110                    | 110              | 117                   | 117           | 122           |
| Richtersveld                               | 36            | 37            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Siyancuma                                  | 407           | 476           | 193           | 505                | 505                    | 505              | 536                   | 536           | 561           |
| Siyathemba                                 | 836           | 885           | 1 198         | 1 037              | 1 037                  | 1 037            | 1 101                 | 1 101         | 1 152         |
| Sol Plaatje                                | 30 300        | 29 123        | 48 349        | 35 458             | 46 558                 | 46 558           | 37 700                | 40 333        | 42 186        |
| Thembelihle                                | -             | 465           | 194           | 274                | 274                    | 274              | 291                   | 291           | 304           |
| Tsantsabane                                | 170           | 183           | 199           | 211                | 211                    | 211              | 224                   | 224           | 234           |
| Ubuntu                                     | 296           | 314           | 333           | 367                | 367                    | 367              | 390                   | 390           | 408           |
| Umsobomvu                                  | 180           | 194           | 209           | 223                | 223                    | 223              | 237                   | 237           | 248           |
| <b>Category C</b>                          | 57 429        | 44 395        | 17 525        | -                  | 50 000                 | 50 000           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Frances Baard                              | 7 393         | 7 136         | 2 033         | -                  | 17 500                 | 17 500           | -                     | -             | -             |
| John Taolo Gaetsewe                        | 3 764         | 3 313         | 2 101         | -                  | 2 500                  | 2 500            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Namakwa                                    | 18 601        | 9 308         | 6 873         | -                  | 10 000                 | 10 000           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Pixley ka Seme                             | 12 496        | 12 058        | 4 663         | -                  | 10 000                 | 10 000           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Siyanda                                    | 15 175        | 12 580        | 1 855         | -                  | 10 000                 | 10 000           | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Total transfers to local government</b> | <b>94 569</b> | <b>81 456</b> | <b>75 560</b> | <b>43 911</b>      | <b>105 011</b>         | <b>105 011</b>   | <b>46 677</b>         | <b>49 310</b> | <b>51 578</b> |

# **Vote 6**

## **Department of Economic Development and Tourism**

# Vote 6

## Department of Economic Development and Tourism

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>To be appropriated by Vote in 2013/14</b> | <b>R 223 028 000</b>   |
| <b>Responsible MEC</b>                       | <b>MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism</b>     |
| <b>Administrating Department</b>             | <b>Department of Economic Development and Tourism</b>        |
| <b>Accounting Officer</b>                    | <b>Head of Department : Economic Development and Tourism</b> |

---

### 1. Overview

The New Growth Path has placed emphasis on creating decent jobs that will enable the poor to participate in the economy which is in keeping with the Medium Term Strategic Framework priorities and the electoral mandate. In keeping with this policy directives the Department of Economic Development and Tourism has set out its strategic direction as follows:

#### **Core functions and responsibilities of the department:**

The department's core functions are summarised as follows:

- To provide leadership, strategic management in accordance with government legislation, regulations and policies.
- To ensure an effective and compliant department that will provide technical support and economic policy advice to the Northern Cape Province.
- To promote, support and facilitate integrated economic development through shared partnerships in the province.
- To accelerate economic growth by facilitating export from and investment into the province while simultaneously promoting economic diversification and industrial expansion.
- Stimulate economic development through industry development and trade and investment promotion.
- To regulate business practices and ensure compliance with relevant legislation whilst optimizing revenue collection and monitoring departmental agencies.
- To support the development of measurable economic policies, strategies or plans informed by relative economic research so that they are in alignment with the NSDP, Northern Cape Provincial Growth and Development Strategy and IDP's with the aim of halving unemployment and achieving an average annual economic growth of 4-6 percent by 2014.
- To ensure an equitable, socially responsible business environment that allows for predictability.
- To manage the development and promotion of the Northern Cape as a competitive tourist destination.

#### **Vision**

Promotion of Economic Growth and Economic Development in the Northern Cape based on:

- Diversification; Empowerment; Employment; Business creation; and
- Sustainable development

#### **Mission**

To create an enabling environment for economic growth and development in the Northern Cape

### 1.1 Aligning departmental budget to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

To enhance the change agenda in government, the Presidency has identified 12 outcomes in the MTSF to address the main strategic priorities for government. The fiscal aggregates in the budget are underpinned by a set of forward estimates consisting of short-term economic forecasts and projections based on Medium-Term Strategic Framework 10 priorities and the electoral mandate period of 2009-2014. These estimates provide the framework from which to align the budget of the Northern Cape Provincial Department of Economic Development and Tourism and to develop sound, forward-looking economic development service delivery improvement strategy which is aligned to the following outcomes and outputs in the MTSF.

| TEN (10) MTSF PRIORITIES  | TWELVE (12) OUTCOMES   | OUTPUTS   |
|---|--|---|
| Speed up economic growth and transform the economy to create decent work and sustainable livelihoods    | Outcome 4: Decent Employment through inclusive economic growth   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Faster and sustainable growth</li> <li>2. More labor absorbing growth</li> <li>3. Multi-pronged strategy to reduce youth unemployment</li> <li>4. Increase competitiveness to raise net exports, grow trade as a share of world trade and improve its composition</li> <li>5. Appropriate cost structure in the economy</li> <li>6. Improved support SMME and Cooperatives</li> <li>7. Expansion of the EPWP</li> </ol> |
| Build a developmental state, including improving public services and strengthening democratic solutions | Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-orientated public service and an empowered and inclusive citizenship | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8. Service delivery quality and access</li> <li>9. Human resources management and development</li> <li>10. Business process, systems, decision rights and accountability management</li> <li>11. Tackling corruption in the public service</li> </ol>  |
| Massive programmes to build economic and social infrastructure.   | Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network                                      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Communication and information technology</li> </ol>   |
| Sustainable resource management and use   | Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reduced greenhouse gas emissions, climate change impacts and improved atmospheric quality</li> </ol>  |

The major focus area for the department will be on outcome 4 since all programmes will directly impact on this outcome in its service delivery. The department will also contribute to outcome 6 through Knowledge Management and INSPRE, and outcome 10 through the Cooperative Development Model desk.

## 2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)

The department supported municipalities on their mandate in terms of Local Economic Development (LED) Strategies and Integrated Development Plans (IDP) and ensured that all IDP's were reviewed and those municipalities in each district requiring support were identified and supported in terms of their IDP's. The final Municipal LED strategies were updated and reviews initiated for those to be reviewed. In terms of the Provincial Spatial Development Framework and Spatial Land Use Management Act, complete chapters on LED, rural development and industrialization have been developed.

The partnership between the departments, Development Bank of South Africa and LGSETA resulted in 40 LED officials completing the LED NQF 4 and 5 training over a 10 month period, these officials will be graduating November 2013. Through LED Forum the department has established a Provincial Project Steering Committee which consists of provincial, district and local government stakeholders. The forum also consists of financial and non-financial support entities in the province to ensure proper strategy and resource allocation the province.

Several key projects were managed and supported these include the Gamagara Mining Corridor Study, Wildeklaar Bridge and expansion, Beef -Master Expansion, Namakwa Ones Stop Mining Hub, Upington Airport, the four priority transport infrastructure projects, Dikgatlong Pebbles and the SKA project. Through Expanded Public Works Programme the department supported the Musija Compost project and Prieska and Van Zyl Rus; the memory stick projects were assisted to extend their current business models and they expanded into alien species eradication, clearing of dedicated areas and firewood. The department supported the Garies Granite plant with the starting phases of their business plan implementation and the operation in Namakwa district. The Chicaina pig farm project was supported with the implementation of their revised business plan and further development in Pixley ke Seme district.

The department assisted with the placement of food and retail vendors during the Maloof Money Cup. This event was used as an opportunity to support small businesses from a historically disadvantaged background. The department focused on businesses that had a proven experience of vending at mega events and also relatively inexperienced businesses with the intention of developing their necessary skills during the event. During the Maloof Money Cup 14 food vendors and 7 retailers were placed resulting in 70 temporal jobs.

The department in conjunction with Northern Cape Economic Development Agency attracted R100 million of Foreign Direct Investment and domestic investment in the province. Twenty (20) companies were also assisted with exports readiness assessments and export awareness training to equip them with the skills necessary to enter the export market. Seventy two (72) students have been trained on MQA accredited courses, of which seven (7) students were from the SADC countries. A six months diamond polishing learnership for twenty four disabled students commenced on the 5<sup>th</sup> November 2012 and will end on the 30<sup>th</sup> April 2013.

The graduation ceremony for KIDJA students who have completed the diamond cutting and polishing learnership and MQA accredited courses will be held on the 30<sup>th</sup> November 2013. In the financial year 2012/2013 KIDJA has been operationalized, as companies moved into the Kimberley Diamond and Jewellery Academy and 50 students have been trained memorandum of understanding (MOU's) have been signed with 3 local investors and they will occupy the premises before end of the financial year.

The Provincial Consumer Protection Authority has been established in terms of section 4 of the Northern Cape Consumer Protection Act, Act 1 of 2012 as an organ of State and an entity outside the public service with jurisdiction throughout the Northern Cape Province. The entity is expected to be operational in 2013/14 with an objective of establishing the Consumer Protection Authority for the province, as well as a Consumer Court.

The department has enhanced a Technical Committee of the Economic Cluster and supported the work in the Policy and Governance Forum; this includes reporting and giving policy guidance on the work of the Economic Cluster in the province and also to the provincial Executive Council. The development of the Provincial Renewable Energy Strategy is underway with the service provider having been appointed and the project plan has been finalised.

Reports on the Tannery and Taxidermy industries, manufacturing and alternative energy were finalised respectively. The manufacturing sector in the Northern Cape report assisted in the development of the provincial manufacturing strategy. Through research and development the department has rendered support initiatives namely the war on poverty interventions.

These efforts were focused on the Pixley ka Seme District in the Petrusville and Phillipstown area specifically. Entrepreneurs in the area were assisted this includes a pig-farming business. Administrative delays have slowed the study on the clay brick making which is one of the initiatives planned for the area. The study was going to determine the quantity and quality of clay in the area for possible brickmaking from the deposits of naturally occurring clay in the area.

The department managed to raise R5 million from Kumba Iron Ore (KIO) to implement the wireless mesh network masts in John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality. The infrastructure is in the process of being implemented through the Meraka Institute of the Centre for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR). It is expected that the first phase of network masts will be erected by the end of the financial year under review, thereafter network related hardware will be implemented and commissioned. The unit managed to successfully render support on the broadband requirements for the Maloof Money Cup 2012 event. Furthermore, SMMEs in the archiving industry, ICT support, web development and networking environments were assisted to grow their businesses.

The department managed to provide training to tourist guides on First Aid, business management and star gazing in an effort capacitate and ensure that professionalization standards are maintained in the tourist guiding fraternity. Illegal media campaigns and spot checks were facilitated to combat illegal tourist guiding practices. The national tourist guides day was successfully hosted in an effort to celebrate the contribution and achievement of the tourist guiding fraternity. The grading of fifty (50) tourism establishments will not be implemented as targeted due to the increment on cost of grading per tourism establishment.

The Tourism Master Plan was reviewed in an effort to assess progress made on the implementation of the plan since its inception in 2005; the reviewed plan will give guidance as to the areas of priority in developing tourism in the province. Hundred and fifty visitor books have been placed at attractions and accommodation establishments throughout the province to capture visitor trends, two reports in this regard have been generated as planned.

Hundred and twenty employees from accommodation establishments were trained and graduated on level 4 and 5 Customer Service; this is in an effort to improve the quality of the tourism offering in the province. The Maloof and Bloodhound surveys were conducted to measure the socio-economic impact of the events.



### 3. Outlook of the financial year 2013/14

Non-financial assistance will be achieved through referrals to relevant institutions such as the Frances Baard SMME Trust, SEDA, CIDB, etc. This will be provided by means of financial management skills training, business management skills training, marketing and branding, and business registrations.

Through Regional and Local Economic Development, the department will continue to ensure sound LED planning is in place and this will entail spatial referencing, economic intelligence and strategic alignment to be put in place. This in turn will be incorporated in the Municipal IDP's through the hands on approach of the sub-programme.

EPWP project support and sectoral integration is crucial and the focus will be to assist with planning exit strategies for EPWP projects nearing completion and to support EPWP initiatives through business plans, funding applications and project implementation support. The department intend to utilise and groom a selection of the best food vendors and retailers (placed at MMC 2012) in order to place them at MMC 2013 and place a selection of other good achievers with them.

The highlight for this year has been the decision taken by National Government to consider Upington for a Special Economic Zone status. A feasibility study will henceforth be conducted which should be completed by end of the 2013/14 financial year. Department of Trade and Industry is leading the process of appointing service providers. A Provincial Project Committee has been established which will be followed by the establishment of a broader consultative steering committee. The province will through these structures be involved in the process of the feasibility study.

The envisaged Malt Plant, Solar Park, the Electronics Hub and the SEZ initiatives are high impact projects that have the potential for establishment of new businesses and massive jobs opportunities for the benefit of the province. Therefore the skills development programme that the department has introduced in 2012/13 is an attempt to prepare the necessary skills base that will be required for these projects and other business spin-offs that will accrue as a consequence. This programme relates to the training of SMME's on Computer Aided Design (CAD) and Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAM) to enhance their skills on manufacturing and make them more competitive nationally and globally. 7 SMME's are currently benefiting from this intervention with an additional 3 that will join the programme in January 2013.

The implementation of the Technology Localisation Plan by the Department of Science and Technology will enhance the competitive edge of the local manufacturing companies of the province. This Plan provides for Technology Assistance Packages to those companies that have been identified to be having short-comings in their technologies and for them to be able to access procurement opportunities that emanate from government mega-projects such as the SKA, Solar Park, the SEZ and the Electronics Hub.

Two companies have been bench-marked from this initiative and based on the outcome of the analysis, an assistance package will then be developed by the Department of Science and Technology to address the short-comings that have been identified by the bench-marking process. The process of establishing Manufacturing Centers has commenced with the appointment of service providers to conduct feasibility studies and develop business plans for the establishment of an Agro-processing Cluster and a Minerals Beneficiation Cluster. These clusters will enhance the industrial base of the province.

The department is in the process of establishing a provincial mining desk. The purpose of the Northern Cape Mining Desk (NCMD) is to develop and empower the mining industry in the province. The department jointly with The Northern Cape Mine Managers Association has identified procurement opportunities to embark on as provincial procurement projects.

An Engineering mining consortium has been established for the manufacturing of engineering mining products. A brand has been developed and will be registered by the end of the third quarter. One diamond cutting and polishing and jewellery manufacturing foreign company will be operational at the Kimberley Diamond and Jewellery Centre by the end of the 2013/14 financial year.

The department in conjunction with Northern Cape Economic Development Agency aims to attract R100 millions of foreign direct investment and domestic investment to the province and will assist 20 companies with exports through exporter development training and assistance in retention and expansion of existing markets and aggressively looking at accessing new markets especially the BRIC (Brazil, Russia, India and China) countries.

For 2013/14 forty five students are envisaged to be trained. A budget for 2013/14 has been set aside for bursaries that will be made available for students that cannot afford to pay for their own training. A draft of the exit strategy for KIDJA students has been developed and will be implemented in 2013/14. For 2013/14 the plan is to receive electrical specifications from foreign companies and complete the electrical work at the one of the companies allocated factories according to their specifications and to advance the application for a jewellery permit for that foreign company. The department will source additional supplies of rough diamonds for the foreign company so that the foreign instructors can commence the process of further training KIDJA graduates.

The Malt Production will be constructed in the first quarter of 2013/14 financial year. A Cooperatives Development Model has been developed for the identified emerging farmers in Frances Baard. The Pniel, Droogfontein and the research station in Jan Kemp Dorp owned by the provincial Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development have been earmarked to be used as centers for incubation for the development of cooperatives.

Since the Northern Cape Consumer Protection Authority came into operation on the 1st April 2012 by Premier's Proclamation 2 of 2012, the department is in the process of finalising the Northern Cape Consumer Protection Regulations, with a view of having them operational by the end of 2013.

Through Policy and Planning unit, the department will focus on rendering support to municipalities in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) review process. This is to ensure planning alignment between the different tiers of government. Across the five districts the unit will work together with municipalities to ensure that the National Development Plan (NDP), New Growth Path (NGP), the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy and Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF) are reflected in the plans of municipalities.

The unit will also accelerate the process of finalising the Provincial Renewable Energy Strategy to provide strategic guidance on the implementation of renewable and particularly solar energy projects. The development of a Provincial Trade and Investment Strategy will also receive attention going forward.

The department will seek to ensure the successful collaboration with stakeholders in intensifying the campaign against illegal tourist guiding and maintain the professional standards within the tourist guiding fraternity through specialised training. Promotion of service excellence and quality assurance by grading tourism establishment to ensure the provision of excellent service is attained in the tourism value chain.

A Tourism research symposium will be hosted in an effort to coordinate and align research efforts in the province. The department will continue to measure the impact of events on such as the Maloof Money Cup, Bloodhound and the performance of the provincial tourism sector.

With regard to the 2013/14 Annual Performance Plan, an alignment process was followed with the National Tourism Sector Strategy and the new budget structure as reference point. The name has thus also been changed to ensure that it is streamlined, as said above. The focus of the department in the outer year will be on campaigns that will seek to achieve an increase on tourism awareness on policies and strategies, to create a tourism industry dialogue between government and the tourism sector as well as to promote tourism as a career choice.

#### 4. Reprioritisation

Due to the reduction of 1 per cent, 2 per cent and 3 per cent on the baseline allocations for the 2013 MTEF, the department augmented this reduction by adjusting the departmental plans and allocating funds according to these adjusted plans. This re-prioritisation has filtered through to the public entities as well.

#### 5. Procurement

The department has advertised the manager position for supply chain management; the vacancy is expected to be filled in 2013/14 financial year. Internal control measures have been implemented to ensure all supply chain management policies, prescripts and practice notes are implemented successfully. The major planned procurement for the department includes the following items:

#### 6. Receipts and financing

##### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 shows the sources of funding of the department over the seven-year period 2009/10 to 2015/16. The department received an amount of R0.550 million in respect of the EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces in 2013/14, which has been allocated to Regional and Local Economic Development projects, under Programme 2.

Table 6.1 Summary of Receipts: Department of Economic Development and Tourism

| R thousand                    | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                               | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|                               | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Treasury Funding</b>       |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Equitable share               | 122 096        | 214 205        | 206 956        | 207 281            | 235 234                | 235 233          | 223 028               | 230 354        | 239 336        |
| Conditional grants            |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| EPWP Grant                    |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  | 550                   |                |                |
| <b>Total Treasury Funding</b> | <b>122 096</b> | <b>214 205</b> | <b>206 956</b> | <b>207 281</b>     | <b>235 234</b>         | <b>235 233</b>   | <b>223 028</b>        | <b>230 354</b> | <b>239 336</b> |

##### 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 6.2 below gives a summary of the receipts collected by the department. Details of departmental receipts are presented in the Annexure.

Table 6.2: Departmental receipts: Department of Economic Development and Tourism

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Tax receipts</b>                                   | <b>15 098</b> | <b>15 392</b> | <b>19 489</b> | <b>18 883</b>      | <b>19 786</b>          | <b>20 598</b>    | <b>22 156</b>         | <b>24 712</b> | <b>28 088</b> |
| Casino taxes  | 13 306        | 13 706        | 15 154        | 17 163             | 17 714                 | 16 200           | 17 472                | 20 017        | 23 383        |
| Horse racing taxes                                    | 533           | 616           | 723           | 625                | 821                    | 908              | 1 030                 | 1 041         | 1 051         |
| Liquor licences                                       | 1 259         | 1 070         | 3 612         | 1 095              | 1 251                  | 3 490            | 3 654                 | 3 654         | 3 654         |
| Motor vehicle licenses                                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 36            | 79            | 74            | 87                 | 67                     | 63               | 56                    | 56            | 56            |
| Transfers received                                    |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         |               |               | 192           |                    |                        |                  | 128                   | 128           | 128           |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Sales of capital assets                               |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities      | 38            | 312           | 31            | 48                 | 8                      | 8                |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>15 172</b> | <b>15 783</b> | <b>19 786</b> | <b>19 018</b>      | <b>19 861</b>          | <b>20 669</b>    | <b>22 340</b>         | <b>24 896</b> | <b>28 272</b> |

The main contributor of revenue collected by the department is in respect of casino taxes. The budgeted revenue for casino taxes and horse racing taxes is increasing over the MTEF. A third casino in the province is envisaged to be operational in 2014/15, this explains the increase in 2014/15. Also included in the increase on casino taxes is an increase in the number of Limited Pay-out Machine (LPM) operators from 2014/15.

Liquor license fees show an increase from 2012/13 to 2013/14 and remain constant over the MTEF, this trend is due to the fact that liquor license fees in the province have been promulgated in the Northern Cape Liquor License Act and no new license applications are envisaged by the department.

## 7. Payment summary

This section provides information pertaining to the vote as a whole at an aggregated level, including payments and budgeted estimates in terms of programmes and economic classification. Further details are given in Section 8 below, as well as in the Annexure

### 7.1 Key assumptions

The department applied the following broad assumptions when compiling the budget:

- Provision for inflation related items is based on CPIX projections.
- Provision for salary increases is based on the carry-through cost of wage agreements in 2012/13.
- Continuation of the implementation of the Diamond Strategy of the Northern Cape Province for related items was taken into account.
- The regulating of the Gambling and Liquor acts for related items were taken into account.
- The regulating of the Northern Cape Consumer Act for related items was taken into account.

### 7.2 Programme summary

Tables 7.2 provide a summary of payments and budgeted estimates by programme for the period 2009/10 to 2015/16.

Table 7.2: Summary of Payments and Estimates: Department of Economic Development and Tourism

|   | Outcome    |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|------------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited    | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|   | R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12            | 2012/13                |                  |                       | 2013/14 | 2014/15 |
| Administration                            | 29 736     | 30 188  | 35 742  | 34 161             | 38 174                 | 39 373           | 42 460                | 44 067  | 46 853  |
| Intergrated Economic Development Services | 23 900     | 78 102  | 54 661  | 56 763             | 56 329                 | 56 329           | 58 387                | 59 778  | 61 416  |
| Trade And Sector Development              | 14 003     | 20 038  | 35 095  | 31 425             | 28 490                 | 27 290           | 31 879                | 32 749  | 33 576  |
| Business Regulation And Governance        | 13 071     | 15 378  | 22 150  | 22 015             | 24 491                 | 24 491           | 27 393                | 28 578  | 29 494  |
| Economic Planning                         | 13 849     | 12 749  | 18 010  | 18 681             | 19 190                 | 19 190           | 16 234                | 17 021  | 17 304  |
| Tourism                                   | 27 537     | 57 750  | 41 298  | 44 236             | 68 560                 | 68 560           | 46 675                | 48 161  | 50 693  |
| Total payments and estimates              | 122 096    | 214 205 | 206 956 | 207 281            | 235 234                | 235 233          | 223 028               | 230 354 | 239 336 |

The expenditure has increase from R122.096 million in 2009/10 to R235.234 million in 2012/13 at an average growth rate of 24.4 per cent, over the MTEF the budget is increasing by 0.6 per cent.. This expenditure increase is due to 2010 FIFA World Cup Public Viewing Areas (PVA's) screens and a 50 day count event and shortfalls on Improvement in the Conditions of Service (ICS). Over the MTEF the budgets for Economic Planning and Tourism programmes decline by 3.4 per cent and 9.6 per cent respectively while the budget for programme 4 is increasing by 6.4 per cent over the MTEF.

This is due to once off allocations during 2012/13 adjustment for Maloof Money Cup World Skateboarding Championship event and a rollover for Northern Cape Job Summit.

### 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 7.3 : Economic Classification: Department of Economic Development and Tourism

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>93 672</b>  | <b>118 035</b> | <b>122 119</b> | <b>123 797</b>     | <b>155 127</b>         | <b>155 013</b>   | <b>131 037</b>        | <b>136 060</b> | <b>141 129</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 44 206         | 51 974         | 54 680         | 68 933             | 61 803                 | 58 585           | 73 917                | 78 450         | 82 298         |
| Goods and services                                  | 49 438         | 66 001         | 67 385         | 54 836             | 93 300                 | 96 397           | 57 090                | 57 580         | 58 769         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 28             | 60             | 54             | 28                 | 24                     | 31               | 30                    | 30             | 62             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>26 646</b>  | <b>93 608</b>  | <b>81 789</b>  | <b>81 432</b>      | <b>78 052</b>          | <b>78 164</b>    | <b>90 288</b>         | <b>92 895</b>  | <b>96 201</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 326            |                | 969            |                    | 1 146                  | 1 151            | 762                   | 799            | 835            |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 13 347         | 29 980         | 38 307         | 35 812             | 34 569                 | 34 571           | 42 338                | 43 238         | 44 842         |
| Universities and technikons                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 12 973         | 63 628         | 42 513         | 45 620             | 42 281                 | 42 281           | 47 188                | 48 858         | 50 524         |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Households  |                |                |                |                    | 56                     | 161              |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>1 778</b>   | <b>2 562</b>   | <b>3 044</b>   | <b>2 052</b>       | <b>2 055</b>           | <b>2 056</b>     | <b>1 703</b>          | <b>1 399</b>   | <b>2 006</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 139            |                |                | 620                | 961                    | 961              |                       |                |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 1 537          | 2 477          | 3 025          | 1 332              | 994                    | 995              | 1 703                 | 1 399          | 2 006          |
| Heritage assets                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 102            | 85             | 19             | 100                | 100                    | 100              |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                |                | <b>4</b>       |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>122 096</b> | <b>214 205</b> | <b>206 956</b> | <b>207 281</b>     | <b>235 234</b>         | <b>235 233</b>   | <b>223 028</b>        | <b>230 354</b> | <b>239 336</b> |

Tables 7.3 above provide a summary of payments and budgeted estimates by economic classification from 2009/10 to 2015/16. Compensation of employees shows an expenditure increase of 9.3 per cent from R44.206 million in 2009/10 to R57.751 million in 2012/13 and the budget is increasing by 12.5 per cent over the MTEF.

Included in the MTEF allocation is an additional amount of R2.713 million to cover Improvement of Conditions of Services shortfall. The expenditure on goods and services has increased from R49.438 million in 2009/10 to R97.638 million at an annual rate of 25.5 per cent and the budget is decreasing by 15.6 per cent over the MTEF, this decrease is due to once off allocations mentioned above.

### 7.4 Infrastructure payments

There are no infrastructure projects in this department

### 7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

There are no Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects in this department

### 7.6 Transfers

#### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

Table 7.6.1 below is a summary of spending on transfers to the public entities listed in terms of Schedule 3C of the PFMA.

Table 7.6.1: Summary of Departmental Transfers to Public Entities

| R thousand                                | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Northern Cape Tourism Authority           | 13 347        | 29 980        | 16 185        | 16 578             | 15 347                 | 16 578           | 16 427                | 17 232        | 18 025        |
| Liquor Regulation                         |               |               | 4 841         | 4 841              | 6 043                  | 4 854            | 6 831                 | 7 090         | 7 183         |
| Gambling and Betting                      |               |               | 5 727         | 8 268              | 8 268                  | 8 268            | 7 580                 | 7 880         | 8 060         |
| Northern Cape Economic Development Agency |               |               | 12 612        | 5 625              | 4 403                  | 5 625            | 6 000                 | 5 255         | 5 510         |
| Consumer Authority                        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  | 3 219                 | 3 383         | 3 549         |
| Consumer Court                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  | 2 281                 | 2 398         | 2 515         |
| <b>Total departmental transfers</b>       | <b>13 347</b> | <b>29 980</b> | <b>39 365</b> | <b>35 312</b>      | <b>34 061</b>          | <b>35 325</b>    | <b>42 338</b>         | <b>43 238</b> | <b>44 842</b> |

## 7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 7.6.2: Summary of Departmental Transfers to Other Entities (for example NGO's)

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main          | Adjusted      | Revised       | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       | appropriation | appropriation | estimate      |                       |               |               |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       |               |               | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| Frances Baard SMME Trust                              | 5307          | 5846          | 6197          | 6507          | 1507          | 6507          | 6507                  | 6830          | 7160          |
| To be allocated by Economic Cluster - EGDF            | 5000          | 55300         | 29942         | 32550         | 37642         | 32550         | 34000                 | 35300         | 37000         |
| Frances Baard SMME Trust Municipalities               |               |               |               |               | 23            |               |                       |               |               |
| NCEDA-BPO&O   |               |               |               | 500           | 847           | 847           |                       |               |               |
| Tourism: Other  |               |               |               |               | 500           | 500           |                       |               |               |
| Tourism: Municipalities                               | 326           |               | 969           |               |               |               | 308                   | 617           | 645           |
| Wildlife Symposium                                    |               | 400           | 420           | 420           |               |               | 761.7                 | 799           | 835           |
| Indaba  | 52            | 190           | 200           | 200           | 200           | 200           | 200                   | 200           | 209           |
| Namibia   | 180           |               |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| FBDM Flagship   | 1200          |               |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Vanderkloof Dam Resort                                | 300           |               |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Rietfontein Border TIC                                | 150           |               |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Siyancuma Woman in Game                               | 100           |               |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Wildebeestkuil Rock Art Centre                        | 500           | 100           |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| ITB   |               |               | 30            | 30            | 30            | 30            | 30                    | 30            | 31            |
| Youth Entrepreneur Programme Study Grants             |               | 25            |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Diamonds & Dorings Festival                           |               | 150           |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Carnarvon Fly In                                      |               |               | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100                   | 100           | 105           |
| Williston Winter Festival                             |               | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100                   | 100           | 105           |
| Vanderkloof Water Festival                            |               |               |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Gariep Festival                                       |               | 250           | 250           | 250           | 250           | 250           | 250                   | 250           | 261           |
| Namaqualand Flower Power Run                          |               | 27            | 50            | 50            | 50            | 50            | 50                    | 50            | 52            |
| Kalahari Kuierfees                                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Richmond Book Festival                                |               |               | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100                   | 100           | 105           |
| Kareeberg Festival                                    |               |               | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100                   | 100           | 105           |
| Barney Barnab Golf Tournament                         |               |               | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100                   | 100           | 105           |
| Green Kalahari Canoe Marathon                         |               |               | 313.8         | 313.8         | 313.8         | 313.8         | 314                   | 314           | 328           |
| Richtersveld Lights Festival                          |               | 50            |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Sand Festival   |               | 100           |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Aluta Film Festival                                   |               | 100           |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Bloodhound Project                                    |               | 500           |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| ETEYA   |               | 490           | 500           | 500           | 500           | 500           | 500                   | 500           | 523           |
| ETEYA Bubling Under                                   |               |               | 500           | 500           | 500           | 500           | 500                   | 500           | 523           |
| DSAC - Olympics Outbound                              |               |               | 300           | 300           | 300           | 300           | 300                   | 300           | 313           |
| Uruke Bushcamp  |               |               | 80.2          | 80.2          | 80.2          | 80.2          | 80.2                  | 80            | 84            |
| Richmond JM Coetzee                                   |               |               | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100                   | 100           | 105           |
| Richtersveld Route                                    |               |               | 119           | 119           | 119           | 119           | 119                   | 119           | 124           |
| SANPARKS Joint Venture                                |               |               | 353           | 600           | 600           | 600           | 600                   | 600           | 627           |
| Kalahari Red Dune Route - brochure                    |               |               | 50            | 50            | 50            | 50            | 50                    | 50            | 52            |
| NC Youth Festival - Formula Drift activation          |               |               | 150           | 150           | 150           | 150           | 150                   | 150           | 156           |
| Kalahari Speed Week                                   |               |               | 400           | 400           | 400           | 400           | 400                   | 400           | 418           |
| Kammiesberg Charette                                  |               |               | 500           | 1000          |               |               | 1000                  | 1000          | 1046          |
| RUTEE   | 184           |               | 500           | 1000          | -919          | -919          | 148                   | 429           | 445           |
| Municipalities  |               |               |               |               | 47            | 47            |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b> | <b>13 299</b> | <b>63 628</b> | <b>42 424</b> | <b>46 120</b> | <b>43 991</b> | <b>42 839</b> | <b>47 950</b>         | <b>49 657</b> | <b>51 359</b> |

## 8. Programme description

### 8.1 Programme 1: Administration

#### Description and objectives

To ensure an effective, compliant and competent department that will provide technical support and economic policy advice to the province.

#### Sub-programme objectives

##### Office of the MEC

Provide economic policy direction to the department.

##### Office of the HOD

Provide strategic direction and leadership in order to facilitate the sustained growth, transformation and diversification of the provincial economy.

## Financial Management

Provide an efficient and economical Financial Management support service to the department.

## Corporate Services

Provide sound corporate management.

Tables 8.1 below illustrate the payments and estimates for Administration programme per sub programme over the seven-year period 2009/10 to 2015/16.

Table 8.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Adminis

| Table 6.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Admins |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |        |        |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |        |        |
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |        |        |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  | 2012/13               |        |        |
| Office of the MEC   | 733     | 1 392   | 1 891   | 850                | 1 112                  | 1 287            | 889                   | 926    | 1 000  |
| Office of the HOD   | 8 433   | 8 141   | 10 138  | 7 410              | 7 073                  | 10 177           | 4 264                 | 4 426  | 4 907  |
| Corporate Services  | 6 147   | 6 349   | 6 374   | 7 379              | 7 866                  | 7 866            | 17 310                | 17 710 | 18 314 |
| Financial Management  | 14 423  | 14 306  | 17 339  | 18 522             | 22 123                 | 20 043           | 19 997                | 21 005 | 22 632 |
| Total   | 29 736  | 30 188  | 35 742  | 34 161             | 38 174                 | 39 373           | 42 460                | 44 067 | 46 853 |

Administration programme shows a significant expenditure increase from R29.736 million in 2009/10 to R39.372 million in 2012/13 at an average growth rate of 9.8 per cent. The budget of the programme is increasing by 6 per cent over the MTEF. There were internal shifts within the department; this resulted in all units that are providing support function to the department to be relocated to Corporate Services.

These units include registry services, security services, Chief Operating Officer from the Office of the HOD and Information Technology from Economic Planning hence the budget for Corporate Services is increasing over the MTEF while that of the Office of the HOD is decreasing.

Table 8.1.1: Economic Classification: Programme 1 Administration

| Table 6.1.1: Economic Classification: Programme 1 Administration |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| R thousand   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |         |
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2012/13               | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Current payments   | 28 981  | 28 957  | 33 816  | 33 825             | 37 767                 | 38 865           | 41 633                | 43 507  | 46 058  |         |
| Compensation of employees  | 15 016  | 15 219  | 15 448  | 21 015             | 17 804                 | 17 833           | 26 526                | 28 164  | 29 544  |         |
| Goods and services   | 13 941  | 13 719  | 18 319  | 12 796             | 19 948                 | 21 010           | 15 092                | 15 328  | 16 467  |         |
| Interest and rent on land  | 24      | 19      | 49      | 14                 | 15                     | 22               | 15                    | 15      | 47      |         |
| Transfers and subsidies:   |         |         |         |                    | 67                     | 168              | 250                   | 260     | 270     |         |
| Provinces and municipalities                                     |         |         |         |                    | 49                     | 54               |                       |         |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                               |         |         |         |                    |                        | 2                |                       |         |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  | 250                   | 260     | 270     |         |
| Non-profit institutions  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Households   |         |         |         |                    | 18                     | 112              |                       |         |         |         |
| Payments for capital assets                                      | 755     | 1 231   | 1 926   | 336                | 340                    | 340              | 577                   | 300     | 525     |         |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment  | 755     | 1 220   | 1 926   | 336                | 340                    | 340              | 577                   | 300     | 525     |         |
| Heritage assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Biological assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                             |         | 11      |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Payments for financial assets                                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Total economic classification                                    | 29 736  | 30 188  | 35 742  | 34 161             | 38 174                 | 39 373           | 42 460                | 44 067  | 46 853  |         |

The increase in compensation of employees from 2012/13 relates partly to the shifting of IT unit from Economic Planning programme. The department conducted re-prioritisation within its goods and services budget to provide additional funding towards the appointment of critical posts within administration programme, this explains the increase in compensation of employees.



## 8.2 Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

### Description and objectives

To promote and support sustainable integrated economic development through the development of enterprises, local economies and the empowerment of historically disadvantaged individuals (HDI's).

### Sub-programme strategic objectives

#### Enterprise Development

To support and develop business enterprises through financial and non-financial assistance both directly and indirectly.

#### Regional and Local Economic Development

To provide strategic economic development support to 32 municipalities in terms of planning, alignment and implementation in partnership with key stakeholders.

#### Economic Empowerment

To promote and support the participation of HDI's in the mainstream of the economy through business intelligence, skills development and enterprise development.

Table 8.2: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2 Integrated Economic Development Services

| R thousand                              | Outcome       |               |               | Main<br>appropriatio | Adjusted<br>appropriatio | Revised<br>estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                      |                          |                     | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                      |                          |                     |                       |               |               |
| Enterprise Development                  | 9 951         | 10 255        | 10 298        | 11 247               | 5 439                    | 5 439               | 12 063                | 12 281        | 12 559        |
| Regional and Local Economic Development | 4 610         | 5 257         | 5 653         | 6 285                | 5 657                    | 5 657               | 6 907                 | 6 691         | 6 851         |
| Economic Empowerment                    | 1 131         | 3 123         | 3 837         | 2 992                | 3 533                    | 3 533               | 3 105                 | 3 387         | 3 517         |
| Economic Growth and Development Fund    | 5 000         | 55 300        | 31 000        | 32 550               | 37 550                   | 37 550              | 34 000                | 35 000        | 36 000        |
| Office of the Chief Director            | 3 208         | 4 167         | 3 873         | 3 689                | 4 150                    | 4 150               | 2 312                 | 2 419         | 2 489         |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>23 900</b> | <b>78 102</b> | <b>54 661</b> | <b>56 763</b>        | <b>56 329</b>            | <b>56 329</b>       | <b>58 387</b>         | <b>59 778</b> | <b>61 416</b> |

Programme 2 shows a significant expenditure increase between 2009/10 to 2012/13 at an average growth rate of 33.1 per cent, this increase includes a roll-over of R25 million for Economic Growth and Development Fund for the development of SMME's.

In the 2012/13 adjusted appropriation, funds were shifted from Enterprise Development to Economic Growth and Development Fund. This explains the increase in Enterprise Development sub programme and the decrease in Economic Growth and Development Fund in 2013/14. The budget for this programme shows a minimal increase of 2.9 per cent over the MTEF. Included in the 2013/14 budget for Regional and Local Economic Development sub programme is EPWP Grant allocation.



Table 8.2.1: Economic Classification: Programme 2 Integrated Economic Development Services

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>13 359</b> | <b>16 897</b> | <b>17 358</b> | <b>17 460</b>      | <b>17 196</b>          | <b>17 196</b>    | <b>17 598</b>         | <b>17 688</b> | <b>17 996</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 7 743         | 10 526        | 9 621         | 11 371             | 11 224                 | 10 677           | 11 179                | 11 861        | 12 442        |
| Goods and services                                  | 5 615         | 6 336         | 7 736         | 6 087              | 5 971                  | 6 518            | 6 417                 | 5 825         | 5 552         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 1             | 35            | 1             | 2                  | 1                      | 1                | 2                     | 2             | 2             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>10 307</b> | <b>61 146</b> | <b>37 197</b> | <b>39 057</b>      | <b>39 057</b>          | <b>39 057</b>    | <b>40 507</b>         | <b>41 830</b> | <b>43 160</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 10 307        | 61 146        | 37 197        | 39 057             | 39 057                 | 39 057           | 40 507                | 41 830        | 43 160        |
| Non-profit institutions                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>234</b>    | <b>59</b>     | <b>106</b>    | <b>246</b>         | <b>76</b>              | <b>76</b>        | <b>282</b>            | <b>260</b>    | <b>260</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 234           | 53            | 106           | 246                | 76                     | 76               | 282                   | 260           | 260           |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |               | 6             |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>23 900</b> | <b>78 102</b> | <b>54 661</b> | <b>56 763</b>      | <b>56 329</b>          | <b>56 329</b>    | <b>58 387</b>         | <b>59 778</b> | <b>61 416</b> |

The expenditure trends show that transfers to public corporations and private enterprises is the main contributor of the significant increase mentioned above. This increase represents transfers to the Co-operatives and SMMEs as indicated in the table for transfers to other entities. Transfers in this programme are linked to Economic Growth and Development Fund.

### Service delivery measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures                               | Estimated Annual Targets |           |           |
|---|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | 2013/2014                | 2014/2015 | 2015/2016 |
| <b>2.1 Enterprise Development</b>   |                          |           |           |
| Number of existing SMME's supported   | 40                       | 45        | 45        |
| Number of new SMME's developed  | 40                       | 45        | 45        |
| Number of existing cooperatives supported                                     | 10                       | 20        | 20        |
| Number of new cooperatives developed  | 5                        | 15        | 15        |
| <b>2.2 Local Economic Development</b>   |                          |           |           |
| Number of economic development projects supported at local and regional level | 5                        | 5         | 5         |
| Number of capacity building interventions to municipalities                   | 4                        | 4         | 4         |
| <b>2.3 Economic Empowerment</b>   |                          |           |           |
| Number of target groups specific opportunities                                | 4                        | 4         | 4         |
| Number of target groups specific interventions                                | 6                        | 6         | 6         |

## 8.3 Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

### Description and objectives

To stimulate economic growth through industry development, trade and investment promotion.

### Sub-programme strategic objectives

#### Trade and Investment Promotion

Facilitate trade, export promotion and attract investment.

#### Sector Development

Strategically position prioritised sectors as key contributors to economic growth and development.

## Strategic Initiatives

Strategically position industries in support of economic growth and development

Table 8.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Trade and Industry Development

| R thousand                     | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|                                | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|                                |               |               |               |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Trade and Investment Promotion | 4 650         | 8 467         | 17 320        | 9 908              | 9 907                  | 10 789           | 9 800                 | 10 000        | 10 100        |
| Sector Development             | 2 168         | 3 962         | 6 098         | 7 636              | 5 859                  | 5 259            | 7 781                 | 7 947         | 8 245         |
| Strategic Initiatives          | 7 185         | 7 609         | 8 203         | 11 941             | 10 229                 | 8 747            | 12 297                | 12 722        | 13 099        |
| Office of the Chief Director   |               |               | 3 474         | 1 940              | 2 495                  | 2 495            | 2 001                 | 2 080         | 2 132         |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>14 003</b> | <b>20 038</b> | <b>35 095</b> | <b>31 425</b>      | <b>28 490</b>          | <b>27 290</b>    | <b>31 879</b>         | <b>32 749</b> | <b>33 576</b> |

The expenditure in this programme increased substantially between 2009/10 and 2012/13 at an average growth rate of 24.9 per cent, the budget for the programme is increasing by 7.2 per cent over the MTEF. The expenditure increase of 24.9 per cent is due to a rollover amount of R2.2 million for the purchasing of specialised equipment for the Kimberley International Diamond and Jewellery Academy project in 2009/10, an introduction of the sub programme Office of the Chief Director and additional allocation during the 2011/12 adjustments amounting to R6.269 million in 2011/12 and a roll-over of R2.610 million.

The 2011/12 adjustment allocation relates to Northern Cape Development Agency (NCEDA) for the start-up capital at the Kimberley Conference Centre, appointment of staff to implement business plans for the entity and an amount of R0.500 million for the development of mining desk in line with the New Growth Path which identifies mining as a strategic sector with a potential of creating jobs. There are no additional funds over the MTEF and the budget for the programme is increasing at an average growth rate of 7.2 per cent.

Table 8.3.1: Economic Classification: Programme 3 Trade and Industry Development

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|   |               |               |               |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>13 800</b> | <b>19 915</b> | <b>22 411</b> | <b>25 670</b>      | <b>23 095</b>          | <b>21 895</b>    | <b>25 799</b>         | <b>27 381</b> | <b>27 950</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 4 288         | 4 688         | 6 767         | 10 354             | 7 926                  | 7 972            | 10 978                | 11 649        | 12 221        |
| Goods and services                                  | 9 512         | 15 224        | 15 642        | 15 312             | 15 167                 | 13 921           | 14 816                | 15 727        | 15 724        |
| Interest and rent on land                           |               | 3             | 2             | 4                  | 2                      | 2                | 5                     | 5             | 5             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     |               |               | <b>12 612</b> | <b>5 625</b>       | <b>5 265</b>           | <b>5 265</b>     | <b>6 000</b>          | <b>5 255</b>  | <b>5 510</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |               |               |               |                    | 847                    | 847              |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accountants               |               |               | 12 612        | 5 625              | 4 403                  | 4 403            | 6 000                 | 5 255         | 5 510         |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private entities            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  |               |               |               |                    | 15                     | 15               |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>203</b>    | <b>123</b>    | <b>68</b>     | <b>130</b>         | <b>130</b>             | <b>130</b>       | <b>80</b>             | <b>113</b>    | <b>116</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 139           |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 64            | 112           | 68            | 130                | 130                    | 130              | 80                    | 113           | 116           |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |               | 11            |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               |               | <b>4</b>      |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>14 003</b> | <b>20 038</b> | <b>35 095</b> | <b>31 425</b>      | <b>28 490</b>          | <b>27 290</b>    | <b>31 879</b>         | <b>32 749</b> | <b>33 576</b> |

The increase on compensation of employees' expenditure from 2009/10 to 2012/13 relates to the introduction of the sub programme Office of the Chief Director. During the 2012/13 adjustments an amount of R2.428 million was shifted from compensation of employees as a result of vacant funded posts to goods and services in administration programme to defray excess expenditure related to Fishing and Mari-culture Development Association (FAMDA) and Gold Chain Trading investigation process, this explains the increase on compensation budget from 2012/13 and 2013/14.

The expenditure increase between 2009/10 to 2011/12 in this programme relates to transfers to departmental agencies and accounts in 2011/12 as a result of the additional funding during the adjustment to NCEDA which is as a public entity as mentioned above. During the adjustment R1.222 million was shifted from departmental agencies and accounts to Tourism programme under goods and services to defray expenditure.

### Service delivery measures

| <b>Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development</b>           |                                 |                  |                  |
|--|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures</b>     | <b>Estimated Annual Targets</b> |                  |                  |
|  | <b>2013/2014</b>                | <b>2014/2015</b> | <b>2015/2016</b> |
| <b>3.1 Trade and Investment Promotion</b>                  |                                 |                  |                  |
| Number of Investment projects realized                     | 4                               | 4                | 4                |
| Number of businesses assisted with exports                 | 20                              | 30               | 35               |
| <b>3.2 Sector Development Industry</b>                     |                                 |                  |                  |
| Number of people trained                                   | 12                              | 12               | 12               |
| Number of businesses assisted with proactive interventions | 4                               | 4                | 4                |
| <b>3.3 Strategic Initiatives</b>                           |                                 |                  |                  |
| Number of people trained                                   | 45                              | 60               | 60               |
| Number of infrastructure projects supported                | 3                               | -                | -                |

## 8.4 Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

### Description and objectives

To ensure an equitable, socially responsible business environment that allows for predictability.

### Sub-programme strategic objectives:

#### Corporate Governance

Promote good governance of public entities and agencies and remove barriers in the broader business environment which inhibit business development.

#### Consumer Protection

Inform, educates and protect the rights and interests of all consumers in the province.

#### Liquor Regulation

Promote and maintain an effective and efficient regulatory system for the Liquor industry.

#### Gambling Regulation

Promote and maintain an effective and efficient regulatory system for the gambling and betting industry.

Table 8.4: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4 Business Regulation and Governance

| R thousand           | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                      | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|                      | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|                      |               |               |               |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Corporate Governance | 1 706         | 1 877         | 2 224         | 1 793              | 2 049                  | 2 049            | 1 900                 | 1 974         | 2 065         |
| Consumer Protection  | 3 405         | 3 734         | 4 132         | 3 383              | 6 010                  | 6 010            | 9 083                 | 9 607         | 10 064        |
| Liquor Regulation    | 3 223         | 4 329         | 6 563         | 6 721              | 7 320                  | 7 320            | 7 551                 | 7 842         | 7 972         |
| Gambling and Betting | 4 737         | 5 438         | 9 231         | 10 118             | 9 112                  | 9 112            | 8 859                 | 9 155         | 9 393         |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>13 071</b> | <b>15 378</b> | <b>22 150</b> | <b>22 015</b>      | <b>24 491</b>          | <b>24 491</b>    | <b>27 393</b>         | <b>28 578</b> | <b>29 494</b> |

The programme shows an expenditure increase of R9.079 million or 23.3 per cent from 2009/10 to 2012/13 and thereafter a steady increase of 6.4 per cent over the MTEF. This expenditure increase takes into account earmarked funding of R2.2 million and R2.4 million allocated in 2011/12 for Gambling Board and Liquor Board respectively to cover a shortfall in their budgets.

During the 2012/13 adjustment R2.5 million was allocated to the Consumer Protection sub programme in order to establish the Consumer Authority and Consumer Court in line with the Consumer Protection Act. Due to carry-through effects of this allocation an amount of R17.345 million has been allocated over the MTEF hence the budget for this programme shows an increase over the MTEF by 6.4 per cent.

Table 8.4.1: Economic Classification: Programme 4 Business Regulation and Governance

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|   |               |               |               |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>12 970</b> | <b>15 300</b> | <b>12 622</b> | <b>8 831</b>       | <b>10 120</b>          | <b>10 109</b>    | <b>7 447</b>          | <b>7 827</b>  | <b>8 161</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 6 251         | 8 346         | 8 306         | 6 467              | 7 858                  | 6 293            | 5 706                 | 6 055         | 6 353         |
| Goods and services                                  | 6 717         | 6 952         | 4 316         | 2 362              | 2 262                  | 3 816            | 1 739                 | 1 770         | 1 806         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 2             | 2             |               | 2                  |                        |                  | 2                     | 2             | 2             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     |               |               | <b>9 510</b>  | <b>13 109</b>      | <b>14 319</b>          | <b>14 330</b>    | <b>19 911</b>         | <b>20 751</b> | <b>21 307</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |               |               | 9 510         | 13 109             | 14 319                 | 14 319           | 19 911                | 20 751        | 21 307        |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  |               |               |               |                    |                        | 11               |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>101</b>    | <b>78</b>     | <b>18</b>     | <b>75</b>          | <b>52</b>              | <b>52</b>        | <b>35</b>             |               | <b>26</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 101           | 67            | 18            | 75                 | 52                     | 52               | 35                    |               | 26            |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |               | 11            |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>13 071</b> | <b>15 378</b> | <b>22 150</b> | <b>22 015</b>      | <b>24 491</b>          | <b>24 491</b>    | <b>27 393</b>         | <b>28 578</b> | <b>29 494</b> |

Compensation of employees' expenditure is increasing from R6.251 million in 2009/10 to R6.594 million in 2012/13. Expenditure on transfers to departmental agencies is increasing from 2012/13 mainly due to the additional funding received over the MTEF towards the establishment of Consumer Authority and Consumer Court as public entities as stated above.

The budget for goods and services shows a decrease over the MTEF, this trend is due to the department shifting functions previously done by the department on behalf of both the Gambling Board and Liquor Board. This explains the decrease in goods and services budget while that of transfers to departmental agencies and accounts is increasing over the MTEF. Included in the budget increase on transfers and subsidies over the MTEF is the additional allocation for the establishment of the Consumer Authority mentioned above.

## Service delivery measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures            | Estimated Annual Targets |           |           |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|  | 2013/2014                | 2014/2015 | 2015/2016 |
| <b>Governance</b>  |                          |           |           |
| Number of agency performance reports received and analysed | 16                       | 16        | 16        |
| <b>4.1 Regulation services</b>                             |                          |           |           |
| Number of barriers identified (link with objectives)       | 4                        | 4         | 4         |
| Number of barriers addressed (link with objectives)        | 4                        | 4         | 4         |
| <b>4.2 Consumer Protection</b>                             |                          |           |           |
| Number of consumer education programmes conducted          | 100                      | 100       | 100       |
| Number of complaints received                              | 1000                     | 1000      | 1000      |
| Number of complaints resolved.                             | 1000                     | 1000      | 1000      |
| <b>4.3 Liquor Regulation</b>                               |                          |           |           |
| Number of applications received                            | 100%                     | 100%      | 100%      |
| Number of licenses issued                                  | 80%                      | 90%       | 90%       |
| Number of awareness programmes conducted                   | 40                       | 70        | 80        |
| Number of people reached through awareness programmes      | 1375                     | 6000      | 6500      |
| Number of inspections conducted                            | 2500                     | 300       | 3500      |
| Number of social responsibility programmes conducted       | 12                       | 12        | 20        |
| <b>4.5 Gambling and Betting</b>                            |                          |           |           |
| Number of licences issued (employees and companies)        | 100%                     | 100%      | 100%      |
| Number of awareness programmes conducted                   | 5                        | 5         | 5         |
| Number of inspections conducted                            | 100%                     | 100%      | 100%      |
| Number of compliance audits conducted                      | 4                        | 4         | 4         |
| Number of social responsibility programmes conducted       | 4                        | 4         | 4         |

## 8.5 Programme 5: Economic Planning

### Description and objectives

To develop provincial economic policies and strategies to achieve and measure sustainable economic development.

### Sub-programmes objectives:

#### Policy and Planning

Promote effective and integrated economic planning and policies for economic growth.

#### Research and Development

Conduct and coordinate research.

#### Knowledge Management

Develop a knowledge society to promote economic development.

#### Monitoring and Evaluation

Monitor and evaluate policies, plans and strategies.

Table 8.5: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5 Economic Planning

| R thousand                   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                              | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|                              | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Policy and Planning          | 3 953   | 1 207   | 1 192   | 2 299              | 1 448                  | 1 448            | 2 788                 | 2 999   | 3 074   |
| Research and Development     | 1 742   | 2 479   | 2 660   | 3 121              | 3 121                  | 3 121            | 3 204                 | 3 406   | 3 438   |
| Knowledge Management         | 6 170   | 7 270   | 10 472  | 9 567              | 7 607                  | 7 607            | 6 344                 | 6 609   | 6 668   |
| Monitoring and Evaluation    | 534     | 562     | 1 465   | 1 806              | 3 106                  | 3 106            | 1 964                 | 1 997   | 2 026   |
| Office of the Chief Director | 1 450   | 1 231   | 2 221   | 1 888              | 3 908                  | 3 908            | 1 934                 | 2 010   | 2 098   |
| Total                        | 13 849  | 12 749  | 18 010  | 18 681             | 19 190                 | 19 190           | 16 234                | 17 021  | 17 304  |

The programme shows an expenditure increase of R4.161 million or 11.5 per cent from 2009/10 to 2012/13. During this period the Knowledge Management sub programme received a roll-over of R2.5 million for the payment of Elisa Corporation towards the INSPIRE Project which is the Inter-Provincial programme between Northern Cape, Limpopo and the Presidential National Commission on information Society and Development. Included in the 2010/11 expenditure is R1.596 million allocated for the procurement of Information Security Protection System.

During the 2012/13 adjustment, the programme received a roll-over for Northern Cape Job Summit; this explains the decrease between 2012/13 and 2013/14. Over the MTEF the budget of the programme indicates a negative decrease of 3.4 per cent and this relates to compensation of employees and goods and services.

Table 8.5.1: Economic Classification: Programme 5 Economic Planning

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current payments                                    | 13 705  | 11 760  | 17 237  | 17 766             | 18 275                 | 18 275           | 15 716                | 16 507  | 16 774  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 6 920   | 7 794   | 8 435   | 11 262             | 9 932                  | 9 640            | 10 230                | 10 856  | 11 389  |
| Goods and services                                  | 6 784   | 3 965   | 8 800   | 6 501              | 8 341                  | 8 633            | 5 483                 | 5 648   | 5 382   |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 1       | 1       | 2       | 3                  | 2                      | 2                | 3                     | 3       | 3       |
| Transfers and subsidies:                            |         |         |         | 500                | 500                    | 500              |                       |         |         |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |         |         |         | 500                | 500                    | 500              |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 144     | 989     | 773     | 415                | 415                    | 415              | 518                   | 514     | 530     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 123     | 965     | 754     | 315                | 315                    | 315              | 518                   | 514     | 530     |
| Heritage assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 21      | 24      | 19      | 100                | 100                    | 100              |                       |         |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification                       | 13 849  | 12 749  | 18 010  | 18 681             | 19 190                 | 19 190           | 16 234                | 17 021  | 17 304  |

The programme shows an expenditure increase of R2.932 million on compensation of employees during the period 2009/10 to 2012/13. During the adjustment funds were shifted to goods and services within this programme and goods and services in programme 1.

It should be noted that Information Technology sub-directorate has been shifted from Knowledge Management sub-programme to Corporate Services sub-programme within programme 1. This explains the decrease on compensation of employees and goods and services and the negative growth rate of 3.4 per cent mentioned above.

## Service delivery measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures               | Estimated Annual Targets |           |           |
|---|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | 2013/2014                | 2014/2015 | 2015/2016 |
| <b>5.1 Policy and Planning</b>                                |                          |           |           |
| Number of economic strategies developed.                      | 1                        | 1         | 1         |
| Number of strategies reviewed                                 | 1                        | 1         | 1         |
| <b>5.2 Research and Development</b>                           |                          |           |           |
| Number of research and development initiatives supported      | 1                        | 1         | 1         |
| Number of research reports                                    | 4                        | 4         | 4         |
| <b>5.3 Knowledge Management</b>                               |                          |           |           |
| Number of provincial economic intelligence reports developed. | 4                        | 4         | 4         |
| <b>5.4 Monitoring and Evaluation</b>                          |                          |           |           |
| Number of monitoring reports produced                         | 6                        | 6         | 6         |
| Number of evaluation reports produced                         | 2                        | 2         | 2         |

## 8.6 Programme 6: Tourism Development and Promotion

### Description and objectives

To manage the development and promotion of the Northern Cape as a competitive tourist destination.

### Sub-programmes objectives:

#### Tourism Planning

Create an enabling environment for sustainable tourism growth through research, for effective planning, regulation and implementation of special tourism projects.

#### Tourism Growth and Development

Facilitate and manage projects for tourism Business development and support.

#### Tourism Sector Transformation

Facilitate and manage projects for tourism experience development and promotion.

Table 8.6: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 6 Tourism

| Table 6.6: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 6: Tourism |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Tourism Planning   | 3 206   | 4 395   | 4 607   | 4 821              | 4 514                  | 4 514            | 4 926                 | 4 981   | 5 116   |
| Tourism Growth and Development                                     | 23 195  | 51 305  | 32 855  | 35 990             | 60 803                 | 60 803           | 38 149                | 39 438  | 41 725  |
| Tourism Sector Transformation                                      | 1 136   | 2 050   | 1 948   | 1 525              | 1 550                  | 1 550            | 1 591                 | 1 654   | 1 721   |
| Office of the Chief Director                                       |         |         | 1 888   | 1 900              | 1 693                  | 1 693            | 2 009                 | 2 088   | 2 131   |
| Total  | 27 537  | 57 750  | 41 298  | 44 236             | 68 560                 | 68 560           | 46 675                | 48 161  | 50 693  |

Tourism programme has recorded an expenditure increase at 35.3 per cent between 2009/10 to 2012/13. Bulk of this increase can be noted in Tourism Growth and Development sub programme and the fact that Office of the Chief Director sub-programme was introduced during this period.

The spending in 2010/11 in respect of the Tourism Growth and Development included the cost of 2010 World Cup projects, Public Viewing Areas (PVAs) screens and the 50 days countdown event that was held in the province. The expenditure in 2011/12 includes additional funds amounting to R0.480 million in the form of a rollover towards the construction and upgrading of Witsand Nature Reserve and R0.350 million to Northern Cape Tourism Authority (NCTA) for the marketing strategy.

The department is leading the Maloof Money Cup World Skateboarding Championship event, during the 2012/13 adjustment this programme received an additional funding of R23.716 million of which R10 million was secured from Kumba Iron Ore as a donation. This explains the expenditure decrease from 2012/13 adjustment to 2013/14 and over the MTEF period.

Table 8.6.1: Economic Classification: Programme 6 Tourism

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current payments                                    | 10 857  | 25 206  | 18 675  | 20 245             | 48 696                 | 48 696           | 22 844                | 23 150  | 24 190  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 3 988   | 5 401   | 6 103   | 8 464              | 7 059                  | 6 717            | 9 298                 | 9 865   | 10 349  |
| Goods and services                                  | 6 869   | 19 805  | 12 572  | 11 778             | 41 634                 | 41 976           | 13 543                | 13 282  | 13 838  |
| Interest and rent on land                           |         |         |         | 3                  | 3                      | 3                | 3                     | 3       | 3       |
| Transfers and subsidies:                            | 16 339  | 32 462  | 22 470  | 23 141             | 18 821                 | 18 821           | 23 620                | 24 799  | 25 954  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 326     |         | 969     |                    | 250                    | 250              | 762                   | 799     | 835     |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 13 347  | 29 980  | 16 185  | 16 578             | 15 347                 | 15 347           | 16 427                | 17 232  | 18 025  |
| Universities and technikons                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 2 666   | 2 482   | 5 316   | 6 563              | 3 224                  | 3 224            | 6 431                 | 6 768   | 7 094   |
| Non-profit institutions                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 341     | 82      | 153     | 850                | 1 043                  | 1 043            | 211                   | 212     | 549     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |         |         |         | 620                | 961                    | 961              |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 260     | 60      | 153     | 230                | 82                     | 82               | 211                   | 212     | 549     |
| Heritage assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 81      | 22      |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification                       | 27 537  | 57 750  | 41 298  | 44 236             | 68 560                 | 68 560           | 46 675                | 48 161  | 50 693  |

Expenditure on compensation of employees has increased by R2.729 million between 2009/10 and 2012/13. In the 2012/13 adjusted appropriation, savings realised on vacant funded posts were reprioritised to goods and services to alleviate spending pressures under the Tourism Growth and Development sub-programme.

The increase in expenditure of goods and services relates to the additional funding mentioned above while the 2012/13 increase during the adjustment relate to the once off allocation for the Maloof Money Cup World Skateboarding Championship hence the decrease over the MTEF.

Departmental agencies and accounts also show an expenditure increase during the first three years, this relates to the transfer payments made to Northern Cape Tourism Authority for the PVA's as mentioned above. In the 2012/13 Adjusted Appropriation R4.320 million was reprioritised from departmental agencies and accounts and public corporation and private enterprises to goods and services.



## Service delivery measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures   | Estimated Annual Targets |           |           |
|---|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | 2013/2014                | 2014/2015 | 2015/2016 |
| <b>6.1 Tourism Research and Planning</b>  |                          |           |           |
| Tourism research partnership established  | 1                        | 1         | 1         |
| Number of tourism sector performance reports produced.  | 3                        | 3         | 3         |
| Number of tourism establishments supported and people trained to enhance quality assurance.   | 50                       | 50        | 50        |
| Number of campaigns against illegal tourist guiding conducted   | 15                       | 15        | 15        |
| Number of training initiatives conducted to capacitate tourist guides   | 16                       | 16        | 16        |
| National Tourist Guide Day celebrations hosted.   | 1                        | 1         | 1         |
| Number of Economic sector skills development report produced.   | 1                        | 1         | 1         |
| World Federation of Tourist Guides Convention (WFTGC) attended  | -                        | 1         | -         |
| <b>6.2 Tourism Industry Development</b>   |                          |           |           |
| Number of tourism enterprises guided and developed.   | 15                       | 15        | 15        |
| Number of tourism enterprises supported to develop and implement their marketing plans  | 15                       | 15        | 15        |
| Number of tourism infrastructure projects facilitated.  | 8                        | 8         | 8         |
| Number of tourism products and experiences supported to enhance attraction value, employment creation potential and SMME beneficiation opportunities. | 14                       | 14        | 14        |
| <b>6.3 Tourism Sector Transformation</b>  |                          |           |           |
| Number of campaigns to create awareness of tourism policies and strategies  | 3                        | 3         | 3         |
| Number of campaigns to create a tourism industry dialogue between government and the tourism sector   | 2                        | 2         | 2         |
| Number of campaigns to promote tourism as a career choice   | 2                        | 2         | 2         |

## 8.7 Other Programme Information

### 8.7.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 8.7.1: Personnel numbers and costs: Department of Economic Development and Tourism

|  | As at 31<br>March 2010 | As at 31<br>March 2011 | As at 31<br>March 2012 | As at 31<br>March 2013 | As at 31<br>March 2014 | As at 31<br>March 2015 | As at 31<br>March 2016 |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Personnel numbers</b>                 |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Administration                           | 50                     | 54                     | 57                     | 49                     | 75                     | 75                     | 75                     |
| Integrated Economic Development Services | 12                     | 27                     | 27                     | 26                     | 30                     | 30                     | 30                     |
| Trade And Sector Development             | 4                      | 9                      | 15                     | 14                     | 23                     | 23                     | 23                     |
| Business Regulation And Governance       | 20                     | 27                     | 20                     | 13                     | 14                     | 14                     | 14                     |
| Economic Planning                        | 21                     | 21                     | 26                     | 18                     | 21                     | 21                     | 21                     |
| Tourism                                  |                        |                        | 22                     | 21                     | 28                     | 28                     | 28                     |
| <b>Total personnel numbers *</b>         | <b>107</b>             | <b>138</b>             | <b>167</b>             | <b>141</b>             | <b>191</b>             | <b>191</b>             | <b>191</b>             |
| Total personnel cost (R thousand)        | 44 206                 | 51 974                 | 54 680                 | 58 585                 | 73 917                 | 78 450                 | 82 298                 |
| Unit cost (R thousand)                   | 413                    | 377                    | 327                    | 415                    | 387                    | 411                    | 431                    |

\* Full-time equivalent

Table 6.7.1.1: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs: Economic Development and Tourism

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total for the department</b>             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers                           | 122     | 133     | 175     | 141                | 141                    | 141              | 191                   | 191     | 191     |
| Personnel costs                             | 44 206  | 51 974  | 54 680  | 68 933             | 61 803                 | 58 585           | 73 917                | 78 450  | 82 298  |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 7       | 7       | 4       | 9                  | 9                      | 9                | 9                     | 9       | 9       |
| Personnel cost                              | 1 303   | 1 303   | 1 303   | 1 303              | 1 303                  | 1 303            | 1 303                 | 1 303   | 1 303   |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 5.74%   | 5.26%   | 2.29%   | 6.38%              | 6.38%                  | 6.38%            | 4.71%                 | 4.71%   | 4.71%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 2.95%   | 2.51%   | 2.38%   | 2.22%              | 2.22%                  | 2.22%            | 1.76%                 | 1.66%   | 1.58%   |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 18      | 18      | 21      | 39                 | 39                     | 39               | 39                    | 39      | 39      |
| Personnel cost                              | 4 743   | 4 743   | 8 288   | 8 782              | 8 782                  | 8 782            | 8 782                 | 9 221   | 9 221   |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 14.75%  | 13.53%  | 12.00%  | 27.66%             | 27.66%                 | 27.66%           | 20.42%                | 20.42%  | 20.42%  |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 10.73%  | 9.13%   | 15.16%  | 14.99%             | 14.99%                 | 14.99%           | 11.88%                | 11.75%  | 11.20%  |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 127     | 126     | 159     | 192                | 192                    | 192              | 193                   | 193     | 193     |
| Personnel cost                              | 39 303  | 41 279  | 52 315  | 63 357             | 59 051                 | 56 995           | 62 503                | 66 173  | 68 733  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 104.10% | 94.74%  | 90.86%  | 135.93%            | 135.93%                | 135.93%          | 101.05%               | 101.05% | 101.05% |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 88.91%  | 79.42%  | 95.67%  | 108.15%            | 100.79%                | 97.29%           | 84.56%                | 84.35%  | 83.52%  |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 4       |         | 2       | 3                  |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost                              |         | 1 466   | 1 466   | 1 466              | 1 466                  | 1 466            |                       |         |         |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 3.28%   |         | 1.14%   | 2.13%              |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         | 2.82%   | 2.68%   | 2.50%              | 2.50%                  | 2.50%            |                       |         |         |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 6       | 13      | 21      | 5                  | 5                      | 5                |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost                              | 1 237   | 1 469   | 1 769   | 1 604              | 1 604                  | 1 604            |                       |         |         |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 4.92%   | 9.77%   | 12.00%  | 3.55%              | 3.55%                  | 3.55%            |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 2.80%   | 2.83%   | 3.24%   | 2.74%              | 2.74%                  | 2.74%            |                       |         |         |

## 8.7.2 Training

Table 6.7.2: Payment on training: Economic Development and Tourism

|                                    | Outcome    |            |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |            |            |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
|                                    | Audited    | Audited    | Audited    |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15    | 2015/16    |
|                                    | 2009/10    | 2010/11    | 2011/12    |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| <b>R thousand</b>                  |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| <b>Programme 1: Administration</b> | <b>101</b> | <b>107</b> | <b>107</b> | <b>117</b>         | <b>117</b>             | <b>117</b>       | <b>160</b>            | <b>160</b> | <b>160</b> |
| of which                           |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Subsistence and travel             |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Payments on tuition                | 101        | 107        | 107        | 117                | 117                    | 117              | 160                   | 160        | 160        |
| <b>Programme 2:</b>                | <b>63</b>  | <b>74</b>  | <b>75</b>  | <b>81</b>          | <b>81</b>              | <b>81</b>        | <b>96</b>             | <b>96</b>  | <b>96</b>  |
| Subsistence and travel             |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Payments on tuition                | 63         | 74         | 75         | 81                 | 81                     | 81               | 96                    | 96         | 96         |
| <b>Programme 3:</b>                | <b>23</b>  | <b>24</b>  | <b>35</b>  | <b>72</b>          | <b>72</b>              | <b>72</b>        | <b>87</b>             | <b>87</b>  | <b>87</b>  |
| Subsistence and travel             |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Payments on tuition                | 23         | 24         | 35         | 72                 | 72                     | 72               | 87                    | 87         | 87         |
| <b>Programme 4:</b>                | <b>42</b>  | <b>69</b>  | <b>69</b>  | <b>77</b>          | <b>77</b>              | <b>77</b>        | <b>92</b>             | <b>92</b>  | <b>92</b>  |
| Subsistence and travel             |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Payments on tuition                | 42         | 69         | 69         | 77                 | 77                     | 77               | 92                    | 92         | 92         |
| <b>Programme 5:</b>                | <b>38</b>  | <b>44</b>  | <b>52</b>  | <b>69</b>          | <b>69</b>              | <b>69</b>        | <b>95</b>             | <b>95</b>  | <b>95</b>  |
| Subsistence and travel             |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Payments on tuition                | 38         | 44         | 52         | 69                 | 69                     | 69               | 95                    | 95         | 95         |
| <b>Programme 6:</b>                | <b>22</b>  | <b>28</b>  | <b>28</b>  | <b>41</b>          | <b>41</b>              | <b>41</b>        | <b>83</b>             | <b>83</b>  | <b>83</b>  |
| Subsistence and travel             |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Payments on tuition                | 22         | 28         | 28         | 41                 | 41                     | 41               | 83                    | 83         | 83         |
| <b>Total payments on training</b>  | <b>289</b> | <b>346</b> | <b>366</b> | <b>457</b>         | <b>457</b>             | <b>457</b>       | <b>613</b>            | <b>613</b> | <b>613</b> |

**Annexure to Estimate of Provincial  
Revenue and Expenditure  
Vote 6**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Department of Economic Development and Tourism

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main Appropriation | Adjusted Appropriation 2012/13 | Revised Estimate | Medium-term estimate |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14              | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Tax Receipts</b>  | <b>15 098</b> | <b>15 392</b> | <b>19 489</b> | <b>18 883</b>      | <b>19 786</b>                  | <b>20 598</b>    | <b>22 156</b>        | <b>24 712</b> | <b>28 088</b> |
| Casino Taxes   | 13 306        | 13 706        | 15 154        | 17 163             | 17 714                         | 16 200           | 17 472               | 20 017        | 23 383        |
| Horse racing taxes   | 533           | 616           | 723           | 625                | 821                            | 908              | 1 030                | 1 041         | 1 051         |
| Liquor licences  | 1 259         | 1 070         | 3 612         | 1 095              | 1 251                          | 3 490            | 3 654                | 3 654         | 3 654         |
| Motor vehicle licences   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -             | -             |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                   | <b>36</b>     | <b>79</b>     | <b>74</b>     | <b>87</b>          | <b>67</b>                      | <b>63</b>        | <b>56</b>            | <b>56</b>     | <b>56</b>     |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)  | 36            | 79            | 74            | 87                 | 67                             | 63               | 56                   | 56            | 56            |
| Sales by market establishments   | 36            | 51            | 43            | -                  | -                              | 24               | 20                   | 20            | 20            |
| Administrative fees  | -             | -             | 2             | -                  | -                              | 4                | -                    | -             | -             |
| Other sales  | -             | 28            | 29            | 87                 | 67                             | 35               | 36                   | 36            | 36            |
| Of which   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -             | -             |
| (Specify)  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -             | -             |
| (Specify)  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -             | -             |
| (Specify)  | -             | -             | 2             | -                  | -                              | 4                | -                    | -             | -             |
| (Specify)  | -             | -             | 2             | -                  | -                              | 4                | -                    | -             | -             |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excl capital assets) | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>  | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Other governmental units   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -             | -             |
| Universities and technicians   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -             | -             |
| International organisations  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -             | -             |
| Households and non-profit institutions   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -             | -             |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>192</b>    | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>128</b>           | <b>128</b>    | <b>128</b>    |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>                                    | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -             | -             |
| Dividends  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -             | -             |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -             | -             |
| <b>Sale of capital assets</b>  | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -             | -             |
| Other capital assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -             | -             |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                        | <b>38</b>     | <b>312</b>    | <b>31</b>     | <b>48</b>          | <b>8</b>                       | <b>8</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>   | <b>15 172</b> | <b>15 783</b> | <b>19 786</b> | <b>19 018</b>      | <b>19 861</b>                  | <b>20 669</b>    | <b>22 340</b>        | <b>24 896</b> | <b>28 272</b> |

Table B 3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>28 981</b> | <b>28 957</b> | <b>33 816</b> | <b>33 825</b>      | <b>37 767</b>          | <b>38 865</b>    | <b>41 633</b>         | <b>43 507</b> | <b>46 058</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 15 016        | 15 219        | 15 448        | 21 015             | 17 804                 | 17 833           | 26 526                | 28 164        | 29 544        |
| Salaries and wages  | 13 065        | 13 391        | 13 485        | 18 206             | 14 995                 | 14 862           | 21 804                | 23 196        | 24 404        |
| Social contributions  | 1 951         | 1 828         | 1 963         | 2 809              | 2 809                  | 2 971            | 4 722                 | 4 968         | 5 140         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>13 941</b> | <b>13 719</b> | <b>18 319</b> | <b>12 796</b>      | <b>19 948</b>          | <b>21 010</b>    | <b>15 092</b>         | <b>15 328</b> | <b>16 467</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | 97            | 193           | 449           | 87                 | 87                     | 397              | 213                   | 217           | 217           |
| Advertising   | 422           | 392           | 697           | 759                | 757                    | 514              | 592                   | 603           | 669           |
| Assets <R5000   | 87            | 111           | 107           | 206                | 225                    | 149              | 134                   | 136           | 137           |
| Audit cost: External  | 1 635         | 1 730         | 1 708         | 1 336              | 2 899                  | 3 116            | 1 304                 | 1 140         | 1 500         |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 19            | 21            | 24            | 22                 | 22                     | 24               | 71                    | 61            | 42            |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 220           | 423           | 276           | 426                | 426                    | 180              | 284                   | 292           | 296           |
| Communication   | 675           | 851           | 402           | 428                | 428                    | 572              | 814                   | 757           | 757           |
| Computer services   | 113           | 79            | 48            | 301                | 301                    | 200              | 1 808                 | 1 998         | 2 011         |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 1 998         | 347           | 126           | 1 626              | 1 909                  | 3 721            | 493                   | 847           | 913           |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | (109)            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 51            | 106           | -             | -                  | -                      | (50)             | 400                   | 400           | 100           |
| Contractors   | 180           | 323           | 168           | 97                 | 97                     | 541              | 80                    | 87            | 91            |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                          | 16            | 25            | 21            | 7                  | 7                      | 22               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 28            | 44            | 88            | 33                 | 33                     | 86               | 42                    | 45            | 70            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 4             | 10            | 1             | 6                  | 6                      | -                | 6                     | 6             | 2             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medias inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 109              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | (19)             | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 14            | 3             | 3             | 29                 | 29                     | 18               | 4                     | 4             | 3             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 662           | 1 067         | 1 110         | 626                | 646                    | 849              | 670                   | 684           | 607           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 3 359         | 1 621         | 4 262         | 3 207              | 8 214                  | 3 872            | 4 079                 | 3 833         | 4 489         |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | 32            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | 8             | -             |
| Property payments   | 2 001         | 2 037         | 2 270         | 1 765              | 1 765                  | 2 359            | 912                   | 1 993         | 2 003         |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | 1             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 11                    | 12            | 12            |
| Travel and subsistence  | 1 925         | 3 850         | 5 322         | 1 366              | 1 628                  | 3 641            | 2 366                 | 1 613         | 2 055         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 247           | 179           | 667           | 159                | 159                    | 461              | 555                   | 401           | 290           |
| Operating payments  | 19            | 204           | 417           | 25                 | 25                     | 25               | 48                    | 42            | 51            |
| Venues and facilities   | 169           | 102           | 121           | 285                | 285                    | 332              | 206                   | 149           | 152           |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>24</b>     | <b>19</b>     | <b>49</b>     | <b>14</b>          | <b>15</b>              | <b>22</b>        | <b>15</b>             | <b>15</b>     | <b>47</b>     |
| Interest  | 24            | 19            | 49            | 14                 | 15                     | 22               | 15                    | 15            | 47            |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>116</b>             | <b>220</b>       | <b>250</b>            | <b>260</b>    | <b>270</b>    |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 49                     | 54               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 49                     | 54               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 49                     | 54               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 2                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 250                   | 260           | 270           |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 250                   | 260           | 270           |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 250                   | 260           | 270           |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 18                     | 112              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 18                     | 112              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>755</b>    | <b>1 231</b>  | <b>1 926</b>  | <b>336</b>         | <b>340</b>             | <b>340</b>       | <b>577</b>            | <b>300</b>    | <b>525</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 755           | 1 220         | 1 926         | 336                | 340                    | 340              | 577                   | 300           | 525           |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 755           | 1 220         | 1 926         | 336                | 340                    | 340              | 577                   | 300           | 525           |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | 11            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>29 736</b> | <b>30 188</b> | <b>35 742</b> | <b>34 161</b>      | <b>38 223</b>          | <b>39 425</b>    | <b>42 460</b>         | <b>44 067</b> | <b>46 853</b> |

Table B 3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Intergrated Economic Development Services

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>13 359</b> | <b>16 897</b> | <b>17 358</b> | <b>17 460</b>      | <b>17 174</b>          | <b>17 173</b>    | <b>17 598</b>         | <b>17 688</b> | <b>17 996</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 7 743         | 10 526        | 9 621         | 11 371             | 11 224                 | 10 130           | 11 179                | 11 861        | 12 442        |
| Salaries and wages  | 6 737         | 9 523         | 8 413         | 9 963              | 9 786                  | 8 792            | 9 414                 | 10 192        | 10 527        |
| Social contributions  | 1 006         | 1 003         | 1 208         | 1 408              | 1 438                  | 1 338            | 1 765                 | 1 669         | 1 915         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>5 615</b>  | <b>6 336</b>  | <b>7 736</b>  | <b>6 087</b>       | <b>5 948</b>           | <b>7 041</b>     | <b>6 417</b>          | <b>5 825</b>  | <b>5 552</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | 80            | 140           | 189           | 156                | 121                    | 124              | 22                    | 29            | 24            |
| Advertising   | 312           | 1 137         | 1 508         | 265                | 124                    | 124              | 406                   | 415           | 529           |
| Assets <R5000   | 107           | 36            | 75            | 145                | 44                     | 44               | 22                    | 23            | 24            |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 140                   | 152           | 122           |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | 26            | -             | 35                 | -                      | 19               | 22                    | 23            | 23            |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 333           | 329           | 227           | 247                | 694                    | 694              | 279                   | 183           | 193           |
| Communication   | 147           | 191           | 198           | 245                | 187                    | 281              | 248                   | 273           | 254           |
| Computer services   | 752           | 1 172         | 439           | 370                | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | (137)         |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 1 664         | 277           | 1 474         | 687                | 518                    | 518              | 1 211                 | 702           | 695           |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 328              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | 71            | 559           | 472           | 1 609              | 1 737                  | 2 284            | 250                   | 250           | 200           |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 150           | 22            | 19            | -                  | 24                     | 24               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 2             | 4             | -             | 2                  | 2                      | 2                | 17                    | 17            | 18            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 1             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learm & teacher support material                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 7             | 1             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 4                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 4             | -             | -             | 6                  | 3                      | 3                | 49                    | 51            | 51            |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 75            | 51            | 64            | 107                | 107                    | 107              | 143                   | 116           | 116           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 13            | 16            | 18            | 9                  | 2                      | 2                | 669                   | 732           | 531           |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | 19            | 70                 | 242                    | 242              | -                     | -             | 80            |
| Property payments   | 5             | 6             | -             | -                  | 19                     | 115              | 215                   | 212           | 199           |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 1 533         | 1 517         | 2 074         | 1 283              | 133                    | 133              | 2 314                 | 2 367         | 2 356         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 30            | 589           | 539           | 559                | 1 747                  | 1 749            | 197                   | 191           | 187           |
| Operating payments  | 86            | -             | 33            | 45                 | 99                     | 99               | 21                    | 21            | 25            |
| Venues and facilities   | 243           | 263           | 388           | 247                | 145                    | 145              | 192                   | 68            | 62            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>1</b>      | <b>35</b>     | <b>1</b>      | <b>2</b>           | <b>2</b>               | <b>2</b>         | <b>2</b>              | <b>2</b>      | <b>2</b>      |
| Interest  | 1             | 35            | 1             | 2                  | 2                      | 2                | 2                     | 2             | 2             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>10 307</b> | <b>61 146</b> | <b>37 197</b> | <b>39 057</b>      | <b>39 080</b>          | <b>39 080</b>    | <b>40 507</b>         | <b>41 830</b> | <b>43 160</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | 10 307        | 61 146        | 37 197        | 39 057             | 39 057                 | 39 057           | 40 507                | 41 830        | 43 160        |
| Public corporations   | 5 307         | 5 846         | 6 197         | 6 507              | 1 507                  | 1 507            | 6 507                 | 6 830         | 7 160         |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | 5 000         | 55 300        | 31 000        | 32 550             | 37 550                 | 37 550           | 34 000                | 35 000        | 36 000        |
| Private enterprises   | 5 000         | 55 300        | 31 000        | 32 550             | 37 550                 | 37 550           | 34 000                | 35 000        | 36 000        |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | 5 000         | 55 300        | 31 000        | 32 550             | 37 550                 | 37 550           | 34 000                | 35 000        | 36 000        |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 23                     | 23               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 23                     | 23               | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>234</b>    | <b>59</b>     | <b>106</b>    | <b>246</b>         | <b>75</b>              | <b>76</b>        | <b>282</b>            | <b>260</b>    | <b>260</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 234           | 53            | 106           | 246                | 75                     | 76               | 282                   | 260           | 260           |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 234           | 53            | 106           | 246                | 75                     | 76               | 282                   | 260           | 260           |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | 6             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>23 900</b> | <b>78 102</b> | <b>54 661</b> | <b>56 763</b>      | <b>56 329</b>          | <b>56 329</b>    | <b>58 387</b>         | <b>59 778</b> | <b>61 416</b> |

Table B 3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Trade and Industry Development

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>13 800</b> | <b>19 915</b> | <b>22 411</b> | <b>25 670</b>      | <b>23 095</b>          | <b>21 895</b>    | <b>25 799</b>         | <b>27 381</b> | <b>27 950</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 4 288         | 4 688         | 6 767         | 10 354             | 7 926                  | 7 972            | 10 978                | 11 649        | 12 221        |
| Salaries and wages  | 3 731         | 4 200         | 6 067         | 8 955              | 6 918                  | 6 964            | 9 281                 | 10 040        | 10 561        |
| Social contributions  | 557           | 488           | 700           | 1 399              | 1 008                  | 1 008            | 1 697                 | 1 609         | 1 660         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>9 512</b>  | <b>15 224</b> | <b>15 642</b> | <b>15 312</b>      | <b>15 167</b>          | <b>13 921</b>    | <b>14 816</b>         | <b>15 727</b> | <b>15 724</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | 96            | 122           | 116           | 261                | 104                    | 104              | 160                   | 138           | 145           |
| Advertising   | 627           | 2 463         | 2 046         | 1 674              | 1 618                  | 1 618            | 1 060                 | 1 061         | 1 113         |
| Assets <R5000   | 46            | 103           | 92            | 156                | 91                     | 91               | 145                   | 154           | 161           |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 236                   | 249           | 260           |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | 3             | 12            | 70                 | 15                     | 15               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 322           | 851           | 397           | 176                | 605                    | 605              | 439                   | 465           | 487           |
| Communication   | 52            | 115           | 146           | 173                | 197                    | 172              | 267                   | 280           | 228           |
| Computer services   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                        | 4 426         | 1 286         | 6 721         | 6 484              | 3 467                  | 3 136            | 2 150                 | 2 278         | 2 295         |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 60                    | 64            | 67            |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 119           | -             | -             | 143                | 320                    | 320              | 120                   | 127           | 133           |
| Contractors   | 55            | 4 264         | 997           | 400                | 2 349                  | 784              | 1 540                 | 1 792         | 1 880         |
| Agency & support/outsource services                           | -             | 1             | -             | 1 000              | -                      | -                | 989                   | 987           | 1 035         |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 1             | 3             | 4             | 12                 | 27                     | 303              | 20                    | 21            | 16            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory:Leam & teacher support material                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 1             | -             | -             | 1                  | 1                      | 1                | 220                   | 233           | 244           |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 2             | 9             | 50            | 6                  | 2                      | 2                | 101                   | 107           | 112           |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 50            | 45            | 94            | 239                | 185                    | 535              | 406                   | 535           | 560           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 10            | 2 673         | 17            | -                  | -                      | -                | 650                   | 607           | 616           |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | 1 104         | 15                 | -                      | (564)            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | 1 641         | 669           | 1 183         | -                  | 1 151                  | 1 494            | 1 986                 | 2 090         | 2 191         |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | -             | -             | 1 850              | -                      | -                | 22                    | 23            | 24            |
| Travel and subsistence  | 1 154         | 1 812         | 1 796         | 1 759              | 3 315                  | 2 961            | 3 215                 | 3 425         | 3 015         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 26            | 18            | 421           | 497                | 132                    | 215              | 316                   | 334           | 349           |
| Operating payments  | 680           | 13            | 13            | 16                 | 668                    | 841              | 216                   | 229           | 240           |
| Venues and facilities   | 204           | 774           | 433           | 380                | 920                    | 1 288            | 498                   | 528           | 553           |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>      | <b>3</b>      | <b>2</b>      | <b>4</b>           | <b>2</b>               | <b>2</b>         | <b>5</b>              | <b>5</b>      | <b>5</b>      |
| Interest  | -             | 3             | 2             | 4                  | 2                      | 2                | 5                     | 5             | 5             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>12 612</b> | <b>5 625</b>       | <b>5 265</b>           | <b>5 265</b>     | <b>6 000</b>          | <b>5 255</b>  | <b>5 510</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 847                    | 847              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 847                    | 847              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 847                    | 847              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | 12 612        | 5 625              | 4 403                  | 4 403            | 6 000                 | 5 255         | 5 510         |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                  | -             | -             | 12 612        | 5 625              | 4 403                  | 4 403            | 6 000                 | 5 255         | 5 510         |
| Universities and technicians                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 15                     | 15               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 15                     | 15               | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>203</b>    | <b>123</b>    | <b>68</b>     | <b>130</b>         | <b>130</b>             | <b>130</b>       | <b>80</b>             | <b>113</b>    | <b>116</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 139           | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | 139           | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 64            | 112           | 68            | 130                | 130                    | 130              | 80                    | 113           | 116           |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 64            | 112           | 68            | 130                | 130                    | 130              | 80                    | 113           | 116           |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | 11            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>4</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>14 003</b> | <b>20 038</b> | <b>35 095</b> | <b>31 425</b>      | <b>28 490</b>          | <b>27 290</b>    | <b>31 879</b>         | <b>32 749</b> | <b>33 576</b> |

Table B 3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                                   |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                                   |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>12 970</b> | <b>15 300</b> | <b>12 622</b> | <b>8 831</b>       | <b>10 120</b>                     | <b>10 109</b>    | <b>7 447</b>          | <b>7 827</b>  | <b>8 161</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 6 251         | 8 346         | 8 306         | 6 467              | 7 858                             | 6 293            | 5 706                 | 6 055         | 6 353         |
| Salaries and wages  | 5 439         | 7 559         | 7 609         | 5 213              | 6 833                             | 5 268            | 5 115                 | 5 449         | 5 760         |
| Social contributions  | 812           | 787           | 697           | 1 254              | 1 025                             | 1 025            | 591                   | 606           | 593           |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>6 717</b>  | <b>6 952</b>  | <b>4 316</b>  | <b>2 362</b>       | <b>2 262</b>                      | <b>3 816</b>     | <b>1 739</b>          | <b>1 770</b>  | <b>1 806</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                                   |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | 100           | 132           | 19            | 83                 | 60                                | (55)             | 17                    | 18            | 21            |
| Advertising   | 247           | 499           | 444           | 132                | 61                                | (224)            | 161                   | 170           | 179           |
| Assets <R5000   | 24            | 30            | 10            | 45                 | 34                                | (24)             | 9                     | 9             | 10            |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | 2             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | 19                    | 20            | 21            |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 1             | 28            | 13            | 6                  | 15                                | 23               | 1                     | 1             | 2             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 79            | 144           | 81            | 79                 | 34                                | (34)             | 29                    | 30            | 32            |
| Communication   | 193           | 217           | 87            | 153                | 180                               | 136              | 102                   | 107           | 111           |
| Computer services   | 739           | 739           | 431           | 530                | 201                               | 77               | 166                   | 156           | 144           |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 2 116         | 1 796         | 2 362         | 35                 | 483                               | 3 000            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 189           | 42            | 74            | 20                 | -                                 | (67)             | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | 14            | 76            | 14            | 26                 | 6                                 | 2                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 251           | 335           | 346           | 140                | 87                                | 76               | 20                    | 21            | 22            |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 5             | 9             | -             | 6                  | 6                                 | 6                | 7                     | 10            | 11            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 1             | 1             | -             | 1                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 107           | 38            | 9             | 44                 | 29                                | 65               | 41                    | 48            | 51            |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 328           | 21            | 7             | -                  | -                                 | (7)              | 197                   | 193           | 202           |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 4                                 | 4                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | 262           | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | 61                    | 65            | 68            |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | -             | 6             | 1                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 1 873         | 2 724         | 411           | 941                | 594                               | 475              | 782                   | 790           | 794           |
| Training & staff development                                  | 58            | 10            | -             | 32                 | 387                               | 338              | 38                    | 40            | 42            |
| Operating payments  | 67            | 102           | -             | 71                 | 81                                | 29               | 71                    | 74            | 75            |
| Venues and facilities   | 63            | 7             | 2             | 17                 | -                                 | (4)              | 18                    | 18            | 21            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>2</b>      | <b>2</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>2</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>2</b>              | <b>2</b>      | <b>2</b>      |
| Interest  | 2             | 2             | -             | 2                  | -                                 | -                | 2                     | 2             | 2             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>9 510</b>  | <b>13 109</b>      | <b>14 319</b>                     | <b>14 330</b>    | <b>19 911</b>         | <b>20 751</b> | <b>21 307</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | 9 510         | 13 109             | 14 319                            | 14 319           | 19 911                | 20 751        | 21 307        |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -             | -             | 9 510         | 13 109             | 14 319                            | 14 319           | 19 911                | 20 751        | 21 307        |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | 11               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | 11               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>101</b>    | <b>78</b>     | <b>18</b>     | <b>75</b>          | <b>52</b>                         | <b>52</b>        | <b>35</b>             | <b>-</b>      | <b>26</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 101           | 67            | 18            | 75                 | 52                                | 52               | 35                    | -             | 26            |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 101           | 67            | 18            | 75                 | 52                                | 52               | 35                    | -             | 26            |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | 11            | -             | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>13 071</b> | <b>15 378</b> | <b>22 150</b> | <b>22 015</b>      | <b>24 491</b>                     | <b>24 491</b>    | <b>27 393</b>         | <b>28 578</b> | <b>29 494</b> |



Table B 3.5: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Economic Planning

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>13 705</b> | <b>11 760</b> | <b>17 237</b> | <b>17 766</b>      | <b>18 275</b>          | <b>18 275</b>    | <b>15 716</b>         | <b>16 507</b> | <b>16 774</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 6 920         | 7 794         | 8 435         | 11 262             | 9 932                  | 9 640            | 10 230                | 10 856        | 11 389        |
| Salaries and wages  | 6 020         | 6 986         | 7 429         | 9 785              | 8 675                  | 8 452            | 8 765                 | 9 346         | 9 821         |
| Social contributions  | 900           | 808           | 1 006         | 1 477              | 1 257                  | 1 188            | 1 465                 | 1 510         | 1 568         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>6 784</b>  | <b>3 965</b>  | <b>8 800</b>  | <b>6 501</b>       | <b>8 341</b>           | <b>8 633</b>     | <b>5 483</b>          | <b>5 648</b>  | <b>5 382</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | 138           | 79            | 120           | 189                | 181                    | 212              | 235                   | 232           | 238           |
| Advertising   | 1 087         | 212           | 707           | 380                | 359                    | 342              | 42                    | 304           | 286           |
| Assets <R5000   | 127           | 224           | 22            | 170                | 185                    | 185              | 12                    | 78            | 173           |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 162                   | 72            | 72            |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 2             | -             | 4             | -                  | 4                      | 3                | 30                    | 20            | 16            |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 436           | 148           | 85            | 160                | 178                    | 178              | 57                    | 180           | 183           |
| Communication   | 109           | 127           | 420           | 220                | 247                    | 189              | 197                   | 263           | 261           |
| Computer services   | 920           | 1 533         | 1 215         | 866                | 1 174                  | 1 314            | -                     | 854           | 759           |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                        | 1 877         | 45            | 2 768         | 2 390              | 3 813                  | 3 457            | 1 320                 | 427           | 432           |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | 334           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | 68            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | 420           | 21            | 1 509         | 100                | 30                     | 469              | -                     | 90            | 82            |
| Agency & support/outsource services                           | 31            | 1             | -             | 428                | 21                     | 21               | -                     | 22            | 23            |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 4             | 4             | 1             | 6                  | 4                      | 4                | 21                    | 7             | 5             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory:Learn & teacher support material                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 3             | 5             | 1             | 1                  | 13                     | 6                | -                     | 13            | 13            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medas inventory interface                                     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 1             | -             | 2             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 59            | 28            | 74            | 88                 | 71                     | 126              | 258                   | 163           | 99            |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 12            | 7             | 17            | 11                 | 11                     | 8                | 593                   | 535           | 433           |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | 15            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | 24            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 210                   | 266           | 219           |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 19            | -             | -             | 11                 | 30                     | 30               | -                     | -             | 14            |
| Travel and subsistence  | 812           | 773           | 1 128         | 1 088              | 1 075                  | 1 160            | 1 048                 | 1 397         | 1 423         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 67            | 498           | 148           | 226                | 639                    | 653              | 1 097                 | 450           | 371           |
| Operating payments  | 180           | 241           | 101           | 62                 | 122                    | 92               | 45                    | 63            | 66            |
| Venues and facilities   | 456           | 19            | 61            | 105                | 184                    | 184              | 156                   | 212           | 214           |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>1</b>      | <b>1</b>      | <b>2</b>      | <b>3</b>           | <b>2</b>               | <b>2</b>         | <b>3</b>              | <b>3</b>      | <b>3</b>      |
| Interest  | 1             | 1             | 2             | 3                  | 2                      | 2                | 3                     | 3             | 3             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -             | -             | -             | 500                | 500                    | 500              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technicians                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>144</b>    | <b>989</b>    | <b>773</b>    | <b>415</b>         | <b>415</b>             | <b>415</b>       | <b>518</b>            | <b>514</b>    | <b>530</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 123           | 965           | 754           | 315                | 315                    | 315              | 518                   | 514           | 530           |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 123           | 965           | 754           | 315                | 315                    | 315              | 518                   | 514           | 530           |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | 21            | 24            | 19            | 100                | 100                    | 100              | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>13 849</b> | <b>12 749</b> | <b>18 010</b> | <b>18 181</b>      | <b>18 690</b>          | <b>18 690</b>    | <b>16 234</b>         | <b>17 021</b> | <b>17 304</b> |

Table B 3.6: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Tourism

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>10 857</b> | <b>25 206</b> | <b>18 675</b> | <b>20 245</b>      | <b>48 696</b>          | <b>48 696</b>    | <b>22 844</b>         | <b>23 150</b> | <b>24 190</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 3 988         | 5 401         | 6 103         | 8 464              | 7 059                  | 6 717            | 9 298                 | 9 865         | 10 349        |
| Salaries and wages  | 3 590         | 4 856         | 5 382         | 7 214              | 6 009                  | 5 877            | 8 012                 | 8 203         | 8 448         |
| Social contributions  | 398           | 545           | 721           | 1 250              | 1 050                  | 840              | 1 286                 | 1 662         | 1 901         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>6 869</b>  | <b>19 805</b> | <b>12 572</b> | <b>11 778</b>      | <b>41 634</b>          | <b>41 976</b>    | <b>13 543</b>         | <b>13 282</b> | <b>13 838</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | 131           | 239           | 621           | 391                | 29 417                 | 29 187           | 36                    | 38            | 40            |
| Advertising   | 237           | 3 239         | 1 931         | 366                | 299                    | 99               | 89                    | 93            | 97            |
| Assets <R5000   | 244           | 230           | 55            | 232                | 194                    | 179              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 33                    | 35            | 37            |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | 4             | 100                | 60                     | 56               | 47                    | 50            | 52            |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 249           | 277           | 561           | 639                | 270                    | 480              | 169                   | 174           | 181           |
| Communication   | 88            | 181           | 308           | 347                | 240                    | 195              | 242                   | 253           | 264           |
| Computer services   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 47                    | 49            | 50            |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 1 226         | 800           | 596           | 1 586              | 1 209                  | 1 109            | 716                   | 608           | 1 857         |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 215                    | 258              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 196           | -             | -             | 390                | 31                     | 31               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | 556           | 9 081         | 915           | 1 000              | 3 527                  | 3 869            | 4 302                 | 4 886         | 4 617         |
| Agency & support/outsource services                           | 5             | -             | 1             | 210                | 746                    | 746              | 4 681                 | 3 828         | 3 289         |
| Entertainment   | 3             | -             | -             | 43                 | 6                      | 6                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | 288           | -             | -             | 260                | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -             | 17            | 3             | 66                 | 42                     | 42               | 10                    | 10            | 11            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learm & teacher support material                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -             | -             | 1             | -                  | -                      | -                | 300                   | 315           | 329           |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | 14            | 20            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 264           | 59            | -             | 291                | 30                     | 30               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | -             | 115           | 308           | 444                | 200                    | 541              | 100                   | 104           | 108           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 34            | 10            | 4             | 1 088              | 200                    | 200              | 239                   | 244           | 256           |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | 15            | 50                 | 272                    | 272              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | -             | -             | 87            | 235                | 514                    | 514              | 294                   | 408           | 427           |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 2 159         | 16            | 25            | 165                | 270                    | 270              | 133                   | 138           | 144           |
| Travel and subsistence  | 457           | 4 931         | 6 065         | 2 204              | 2 244                  | 2 244            | 1 591                 | 1 621         | 1 652         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 13            | 110           | 513           | 551                | 1 163                  | 1 163            | 478                   | 390           | 387           |
| Operating payments  | 705           | 28            | 195           | 160                | 276                    | 276              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Venues and facilities   | -             | 452           | 364           | 960                | 209                    | 209              | 36                    | 38            | 40            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>3</b>           | <b>3</b>               | <b>3</b>         | <b>3</b>              | <b>3</b>      | <b>3</b>      |
| Interest  | -             | -             | -             | 2                  | 2                      | 2                | 3                     | 3             | 3             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | 1                  | 1                      | 1                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>16 339</b> | <b>32 462</b> | <b>22 470</b> | <b>23 141</b>      | <b>18 821</b>          | <b>18 821</b>    | <b>23 620</b>         | <b>24 799</b> | <b>25 954</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | 326           | -             | 969           | -                  | 250                    | 250              | 762                   | 799           | 835           |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | 326           | -             | 969           | -                  | 250                    | 250              | 762                   | 799           | 835           |
| Municipalities  | 326           | -             | 969           | -                  | -                      | -                | 762                   | 799           | 835           |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 250                    | 250              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | 13 347        | 29 980        | 16 185        | 16 578             | 15 347                 | 15 347           | 16 427                | 17 232        | 18 025        |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | 13 347        | 29 980        | 16 185        | 16 578             | 15 347                 | 15 347           | 16 427                | 17 232        | 18 025        |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                   | 2 666         | 2 482         | 5 316         | 6 563              | 3 224                  | 3 224            | 6 431                 | 6 768         | 7 094         |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 1 140                 | 1 196         | 1 251         |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 1 140                 | 1 196         | 1 251         |
| Private enterprises   | 2 666         | 2 482         | 5 316         | 6 563              | 3 224                  | 3 224            | 5 291                 | 5 572         | 5 843         |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | 2 666         | 2 482         | 5 316         | 6 563              | 3 224                  | 3 224            | 5 291                 | 5 572         | 5 843         |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>341</b>    | <b>82</b>     | <b>153</b>    | <b>850</b>         | <b>1 043</b>           | <b>1 043</b>     | <b>211</b>            | <b>212</b>    | <b>549</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | 620                | 961                    | 961              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | 620                | 961                    | 961              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 260           | 60            | 153           | 230                | 82                     | 82               | 211                   | 212           | 549           |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 260           | 60            | 153           | 230                | 82                     | 82               | 211                   | 212           | 549           |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | 81            | 22            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>27 537</b> | <b>57 750</b> | <b>41 298</b> | <b>44 236</b>      | <b>68 560</b>          | <b>68 560</b>    | <b>46 675</b>         | <b>48 161</b> | <b>50 693</b> |

Table B.7.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities( NGO)

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main          | Adjusted      | Revised       | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       | appropriation | appropriation | estimate      |                       |               |               |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       |               |               | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| Frances Baard SMME Trust                              | 5307          | 5846          | 6197          | 6507          | 1507          | 6507          | 6507                  | 6830          | 7160          |
| To be allocated by Economic Cluster - EGDF            | 5000          | 55300         | 29942         | 32550         | 37642         | 32550         | 34000                 | 35300         | 37000         |
| Frances Baard SMME Trust Municipalities               |               |               |               |               | 23            |               |                       |               |               |
| NCEDA-BPO&O   |               |               |               | 500           | 847           | 847           |                       |               |               |
| Tourism: Other  |               |               |               |               | 500           | 500           |                       |               |               |
| Tourism: Municipalities                               | 326           |               | 969           |               |               |               | 308                   | 617           | 645           |
| Wildlife Symposium                                    |               | 400           | 420           | 420           |               |               | 761.7                 | 799           | 835           |
| Indaba  | 52            | 190           | 200           | 200           | 200           | 200           | 200                   | 200           | 209           |
| Namibia   | 180           |               |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| FBDM Flagship   | 1200          |               |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Vanderkloof Dam Resort                                | 300           |               |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Rietfontein Border TIC                                | 150           |               |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Siyancuma Woman in Game                               | 100           |               |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Wildebeestkuil Rock Art Centre                        | 500           | 100           |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| ITB   |               |               | 30            | 30            | 30            | 30            | 30                    | 30            | 31            |
| Youth Entrepreneur Programme Study Grants             |               | 25            |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Diamonds & Dorings Festival                           |               | 150           |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Carnarvon Fly In                                      |               |               | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100                   | 100           | 105           |
| Williston Winter Festival                             |               | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100                   | 100           | 105           |
| Vanderkloof Water Festival                            |               |               |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Gariep Festival                                       |               | 250           | 250           | 250           | 250           | 250           | 250                   | 250           | 261           |
| Namaqualand Flower Power Run                          |               | 27            | 50            | 50            | 50            | 50            | 50                    | 50            | 52            |
| Kalahari Kuierfees                                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Richmond Book Festival                                |               |               | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100                   | 100           | 105           |
| Kareeberg Festival                                    |               |               | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100                   | 100           | 105           |
| Barney Barnab Golf Tournament                         |               |               | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100                   | 100           | 105           |
| Green Kalahari Canoe Marathon                         |               |               | 313.8         | 313.8         | 313.8         | 313.8         | 314                   | 314           | 328           |
| Richtersveld Lights Festival                          |               | 50            |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Sand Festival   |               | 100           |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Aluta Film Festival                                   |               | 100           |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| Bloodhound Project                                    |               | 500           |               |               |               |               |                       |               |               |
| ETEYA   |               | 490           | 500           | 500           | 500           | 500           | 500                   | 500           | 523           |
| ETEYA Bubling Under                                   |               |               | 500           | 500           | 500           | 500           | 500                   | 500           | 523           |
| DSAC - Olympics Outbound                              |               |               | 300           | 300           | 300           | 300           | 300                   | 300           | 313           |
| Uruke Bushcamp  |               |               | 80.2          | 80.2          | 80.2          | 80.2          | 80.2                  | 80            | 84            |
| Richmond JM Coetzee                                   |               |               | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100           | 100                   | 100           | 105           |
| Richtersveld Route                                    |               |               | 119           | 119           | 119           | 119           | 119                   | 119           | 124           |
| SANPARKS Joint Venture                                |               |               | 353           | 600           | 600           | 600           | 600                   | 600           | 627           |
| Kalahari Red Dune Route - brochure                    |               |               | 50            | 50            | 50            | 50            | 50                    | 50            | 52            |
| NC Youth Festival - Formula Drift activation          |               |               | 150           | 150           | 150           | 150           | 150                   | 150           | 156           |
| Kalahari Speed Week                                   |               |               | 400           | 400           | 400           | 400           | 400                   | 400           | 418           |
| Kammiesberg Charette                                  |               |               | 500           | 1000          |               |               | 1000                  | 1000          | 1046          |
| RUTEE   | 184           |               | 500           | 1000          | -919          | -919          | 148                   | 429           | 445           |
| Municipalities  |               |               |               |               | 47            | 47            |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b> | <b>13 299</b> | <b>63 628</b> | <b>42 424</b> | <b>46 120</b> | <b>43 991</b> | <b>42 839</b> | <b>47 950</b>         | <b>49 657</b> | <b>51 359</b> |

**Vote 7**  
**Department of Sport,**  
**Arts and Culture**

# Vote 7

## Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

|                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| To be appropriated by Vote in 2013/14 | R 235 837 000                               |
| Responsible MEC                       | MEC for Sport, Arts and Culture             |
| Administrating Department             | Department of Sport, Arts and Culture       |
| Accounting Officer                    | Head of Department: Sport, Arts and Culture |

### 1. Overview

#### Core functions and responsibilities

To promote, develop and transform arts and culture, museums heritage, language, library, information and archives services in order to contribute to sustainable economic growth and opportunities, nation building, good governance, social cohesion and human capital development.

To improve the quality of life of all the people of the Northern Cape through the development, transformation and promotion of sustainable sport and recreation programmes that will lead to increased participation and global competitiveness in sport.

#### Main Services

- To promote respect for cultural diversity and the advancement of artistic disciplines into viable industries.
- To accelerate the transformation of the country's heritage landscape by establishing and managing museum and heritage services.
- To promote multilingualism, redress past linguistic imbalances and develop the previously marginalized languages.
- To provide library and information services.
- To render archival and records management services.
- To establish and support transformed institutional structures and identify, develop and nurture athletes to increase participation and excellence in sport.
- To provide sustainable mass participation opportunities across the age spectrum to promote physically active lifestyles.
- To ensure active participation, development and training of all learners and educators and the identification of talent in quality and sustainable sport and recreation programmes.

#### Vision

A department committed to creating a prosperous and empowered Province united in the advancement of its sport, heritage, arts and culture.

#### Mission

To serve all the people of the Northern Cape by promoting, protecting and developing sport and the diverse cultures of the province and at the same time are the catalysts in the development programmes, economic empowerment and other activities thereby entrenching national building and social cohesion.

## **Constitutional and Legislative Mandates**

The core objectives of the department are based on the following constitutional and other legislative mandates, functional mandates and the service delivery improvement programme:

- The National Archives of South Africa Act (Act 43 of 1996)
- The National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999)
- The National Sport and Recreation Act (Act 110 of 1998)
- The Cultural Affairs Act (Act 65 of 1989)
- The Pan South African Language Board Act (Act 59 of 1995)
- Substitution of notice 120 of 1997 concerning norms and rules for Provincial Language
- Substitution of notice 121 of 1997 concerning norms and rules for National Language Board
- Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000
- Administrative Justice Act 3 of 2000
- Blue Print on Mass Participation
- School Sport Collaboration Document
- National Transformation Charter
- The Museums Ordinance 8 of 1975
- The White Paper on Sport and Recreation
- The White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage
- National Council for Library and Information Services Act (Act 6 of 2001)
- Local Government Municipal Structure Act (Act 117 of 1998)
- Provincial Library Service Ordinance 16 of 1981
- Municipal Structures Act, 1999 (Act No. 117 of 1998) (as amended by Act No. 33 of 2000)
- South African Library for the Blind Act, 1998 (Act No. 91 of 1998)

### **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The department's mandate finds resonance in Outcome 12B - an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship. The department annually delivers high impact programmes to further social cohesion. The annual hosting and support of 6 commemorative days is specifically geared towards promoting social cohesion.

The Arts and Culture units has consistently succeeded in presenting opportunities for expression in the arts and culture, ensuring celebration and exchange of heritage. The department will work hand in hand with the Provincial Heritage Resource Authority to ensure the preservation of the cultural heritage. By presenting opportunities for sport and recreation, the department also contributes in promoting healthy lifestyles (Outcome 2).

Through Library Services the department contributes to better education (Outcome 1), as well as providing opportunities for cultural exposure through local content and outreach programmes.

The above programmes are to continue in the 2013/14 financial year, albeit with reduced targets to align plans with reprioritised budgets.

## 2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)

The following achievements were recorded in the current financial year.

- The department hosted the provincial social cohesion dialogues as a build up to the nation social cohesion workshop.
- The Mayibuye Centre continues to thrive and managed to provide rehearsal and performance space to drama, dance, music and comedy groups in addition to presenting music, drama, dance and craft classes. There are currently 528 students enrolled at the centre.
- The Northern Cape Talent project has unearthed huge talent in the Northern Cape and has been met with approval throughout the province.
- Broadband connectivity was extended to 16 additional existing service points at provincial libraries.
- Through exhibitions, lectures and sport programmes, Chief Albert Luthuli has been honoured.
- In sport, thirty seven (37) technical officials and eighteen (18) coaches were trained.
- Provincial Youth Camps were held in all five districts involving 436 participants.

## 3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)

The 2013/14 Annual Performance Plan (APP) of the department responds to a variety of mandates of which most speak to Social Cohesion and Nation Building. At a national level, the department's delivery mandate is derived from and captured in the five national priorities, the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) and the Outcomes Approach (Outcome 12B).

At sectorial level, the plans are tailored around Mzansi Golden Economy and New Sport Growth Path. At provincial level, the plans are tailored around the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and the Balelepa War on Poverty. Lastly, the department's organisational priorities revolve around a Human Resource Plan, the District Development Plan and Risk Management.

To respond to the above priorities the department plan to:

- Continue to host and support Commemorative Days
- Provide for artistic expression and capacity building in the fields of music, dance, craft and drama.
- Promote multi – lingualism.
- Preserve the cultural heritage through collaborative efforts with all stakeholders and partners to ensure the preservation thereof.
- Promote a culture of reading through supply of various library materials to libraries as well as promotion projects.
- Preserving ancestral heritage and ensure effective records management.
- Promoting social cohesion and healthy lifestyles by providing sport and recreation opportunities to targeted groups, corporates and school learners

## 4. Reprioritisation

### Equitable Share Funding

In addressing the issue of reprioritization, the department was extreme hard hit by the reduction in the 2013 MTEF baseline allocations. These baseline reductions represent R8.345 million over the MTEF period.

Within this context the department had to reschedule a number of lower priority projects in 2013/14 and also place a hold on the filling of new positions over the MTEF.

The fact that approximately 50 per cent of the department's budget for goods and services is made up of contractual commitments, added to the challenges in terms of reprioritization. Compensation of employees has been kept to approximately 50 per cent of the budget and transfers to local government was increased by R2.863 million in the 2013/14 financial year in order to provide for the library services functions.

## 5. Procurement

The department plans to procure goods and services to the value of R306.6 million over the 2013 MTEF.

Included in the above amount is an amount of R45.2 million for the purchasing of minor assets, the bulk of which will be used to purchase library books, an amount of R9.3 million towards the hosting of commemorative days and R60.181 million for travel and subsistence expenditure.

The department still faces numerous constraints in terms of Supply Chain Management and the following initiatives have or will be implemented to address these challenges:

- Appointment of a dedicated asset manager
- Full implementation of the LOGIS system
- Development of an annual procurement plan
- Monitoring of supplier performance and
- Continuous training of Supply Chain Management (SCM) staff

## 6. Receipts and financing

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 shows the summary of receipts over the MTEF period. The department has two main sources of funding namely; equitable share and conditional grants.

Table 6.1: Summary of Receipts: Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

| Table 6.1: Summary of Receipts: Department of Sport, Arts and Culture |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| R thousand  | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Treasury Funding</b>   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Equitable share   | 92 030         | 117 707        | 167 969        | 122 200            | 134 692                | 131 258          | 128 395               | 134 396        | 139 614        |
| Conditional grants  | 77 210         | 82 751         | 100 641        | 101 366            | 101 997                | 100 430          | 107 442               | 151 902        | 189 648        |
| Community Library Services Grant                                      | 57 576         | 61 364         | 73 903         | 72 395             | 73 026                 | 73 026           | 75 596                | 118 396        | 154 467        |
| Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant               | 19 634         | 21 387         | 26 738         | 27 404             | 27 404                 | 27 404           | 30 806                | 33 506         | 35 181         |
| EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces                                   |                |                |                | 567                | 567                    |                  | 550                   |                |                |
| EPWP Grant for Social Sector  |                |                |                | 1 000              | 1 000                  |                  | 490                   |                |                |
| <b>Total receipts</b>   | <b>169 240</b> | <b>200 458</b> | <b>268 610</b> | <b>223 566</b>     | <b>236 689</b>         | <b>231 688</b>   | <b>235 837</b>        | <b>286 298</b> | <b>329 262</b> |

Total receipts for the department has increased by R4.149 million or 1.8 per cent from the revised estimate of R231.688 million in 2012/13 financial year to R235.837 million in the 2013/14 financial year. This minimal growth is mainly attributed by the receipt of rollovers as well as additional funding during the 2012 adjustment estimates process.



The equitable share funding has decreased by R2.863 million or 2 per cent from R131.258 million revised estimate in 2012/13 to R128.395 million in 2013/14 financial year. This decline can be ascribed to additional funding being received during the in 2012 adjustment estimates. In addition to the above, the 2013 MTEF baseline introduces a technical adjustment in the equitable share formula which resulted in a budget decrease of R1.291 million.

The 2013/14 baseline budget also provides an earmarked amount of R1.559 million for the 2013/14 financial year for the provision of Improvement on Conditions of Services (ICS).

Conditional grant allocation has increased from the R100.430 million during the adjustment estimates period to a total amount of R107.442 million in 2013/14.

## 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 6.2 shows the sources from which revenue is generated by the department.

Table 6.2: Departmental receipts: Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

| R thousand  | Outcome    |            |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
|   | Audited    | Audited    | Audited    |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15    | 2015/16    |
|   | 2009/10    | 2010/11    | 2011/12    |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Tax receipts  |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Casino taxes  |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Horse racing taxes                                    |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Liquor licences                                       |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Motor vehicle licenses                                |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 280        | 371        | 353        | 350                | 350                    | 103              | 101                   | 106        | 111        |
| Transfers received                                    |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         | 45         | 35         | 46         | 45                 | 45                     | 94               | 50                    | 50         | 50         |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | 3          | 3          | 1          |                    |                        | 1                |                       |            |            |
| Sales of capital assets                               | 185        |            | 202        |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities      |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
|   | 112        | 395        | 15         |                    |                        | 23               |                       |            |            |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>625</b> | <b>804</b> | <b>617</b> | <b>395</b>         | <b>395</b>             | <b>221</b>       | <b>151</b>            | <b>156</b> | <b>161</b> |

## 7. Payment Summary

The MTEF baseline allocation for the period 2013/14 to 2015/16:

**Financial year 2013/14: R 235.837 million**

**Financial year 2014/15: R 286.298 million**

**Financial year 2015/16: R 329.262 million**

### 7.1 Key assumptions

- Provision has been made for the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) on the assumption that the salary increase in the 2013/14 financial year will be at 6.3 per cent effective from 01 April 2013.
- The growth in personnel costs in the base year provides for a limit number of key positions to be filled.

## 7.2 Programme summary

Table below shows the budget summary per programme and economic classification.

**Table 7.2: Summary of Payments and Estimates: Department of Sport, Arts and Culture**

| Table 7.2: Summary of Payments and Estimates: Department of Sport, Arts and Culture |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Administration  | 34 439  | 45 095  | 49 369  | 49 730             | 50 400                 | 50 809           | 51 016                | 56 119  | 58 901  |
| Cultural Affairs  | 33 782  | 43 089  | 57 833  | 42 524             | 48 596                 | 50 129           | 49 865                | 49 280  | 50 895  |
| Library And Archives Services   | 69 481  | 73 690  | 97 471  | 93 480             | 95 192                 | 88 590           | 95 764                | 138 346 | 174 797 |
| Sport And Recreation  | 31 538  | 38 584  | 63 937  | 37 832             | 42 501                 | 42 160           | 39 192                | 42 553  | 44 669  |
| Total payments and estimates  | 169 240 | 200 458 | 268 610 | 223 566            | 236 689                | 231 688          | 235 837               | 286 298 | 329 262 |

2013/14: MEC total remuneration payable salary: R1.749 million

## 7.3 Summary of economic classification

**Table 7.3: Summary of Provincial Payments and Estimates by Economic Classification: Department of Sport, Arts and Culture**

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>115 955</b> | <b>154 730</b> | <b>172 465</b> | <b>170 385</b>     | <b>173 742</b>         | <b>178 325</b>   | <b>188 567</b>        | <b>233 389</b> | <b>276 212</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 52 302         | 61 420         | 72 501         | 92 259             | 80 327                 | 75 378           | 90 397                | 97 595         | 139 567        |
| Goods and services                                  | 63 579         | 93 219         | 99 912         | 78 126             | 93 415                 | 102 947          | 98 170                | 135 794        | 136 645        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 74             | 91             | 52             |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>20 930</b>  | <b>24 001</b>  | <b>44 394</b>  | <b>27 623</b>      | <b>31 719</b>          | <b>31 307</b>    | <b>29 960</b>         | <b>30 944</b>  | <b>31 052</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 9 909          | 13 144         | 32 128         | 18 624             | 18 624                 | 18 625           | 18 953                | 18 953         | 18 953         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 8 634          | 8 671          | 7 563          | 6 626              | 7 829                  | 7 258            | 8 624                 | 9 581          | 9 689          |
| Universities and technikons                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 32             | 40             |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 1 158          | 1 715          | 2 998          | 2 373              | 3 387                  | 3 879            | 1 401                 | 1 601          | 1 601          |
| Households  | 1 197          | 431            | 1 705          |                    | 1 879                  | 1 545            | 982                   | 809            | 809            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>31 850</b>  | <b>21 725</b>  | <b>51 751</b>  | <b>25 558</b>      | <b>31 228</b>          | <b>22 056</b>    | <b>17 310</b>         | <b>21 965</b>  | <b>21 998</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 29 321         | 18 746         | 35 168         | 23 985             | 29 426                 | 20 071           | 15 087                | 21 620         | 21 644         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 2 341          | 2 779          | 16 565         | 1 573              | 1 802                  | 1 985            | 2 223                 | 345            | 354            |
| Heritage assets                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 188            | 200            | 18             |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>505</b>     | <b>2</b>       |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>169 240</b> | <b>200 458</b> | <b>268 610</b> | <b>223 566</b>     | <b>236 689</b>         | <b>231 688</b>   | <b>235 837</b>        | <b>286 298</b> | <b>329 262</b> |

The budget for compensation of employees increases by 19.9 per cent or R15.019 million from R75.378 million revised estimate in 2012/13 to R90.397 million in 2013/14 financial year. The significant growth is justified by the effect of adjustment estimate, where funds were reprioritised from this item to alleviate pressures within goods and services.

The budget for goods and services reduce by R4.777 million or 4.6 per cent from R102.947 million in 2012/13 to R98.170 million in 2013/14 mainly due to the effect of technical adjustment in the department's budget.

## 7.4 Infrastructure payments

### 7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 7.4.1: Departmental Infrastructure Payments by Category

| Category/type of structure                     | Number of projects | Total costs | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|--------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  |                    |             | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| R thousands                                    |                    |             |               |               |               |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |               |               |
| New and replacement assets                     |                    |             | 28 686        | 16 108        | 24 878        | 22 385             | 25 416                 | 15 240           | 13 300                | 21 000        | 21 000        |
| Existing infrastructure assets                 |                    |             | 635           | 2 638         | 10 290        | 1 600              | 4 010                  | 4 831            | 1 787                 | 620           | 644           |
| Upgrades and additions                         |                    |             | 635           | 2 638         | 10 290        | 1 600              | 4 010                  | 4 831            | 1 200                 |               |               |
| Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments |                    |             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  | 587                   | 620           | 644           |
| Maintenance and repairs                        |                    |             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Infrastructure transfers                       |                    |             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Current  |                    |             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Capital  |                    |             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Current infrastructure                         |                    |             | 29 321        | 18 746        | 35 168        | 23 985             | 29 426                 | 20 071           | 15 087                | 21 620        | 21 644        |
| Capital infrastructure                         |                    |             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total departmental infrastructure</b>       |                    |             | <b>29 321</b> | <b>18 746</b> | <b>35 168</b> | <b>23 985</b>      | <b>29 426</b>          | <b>20 071</b>    | <b>15 087</b>         | <b>21 620</b> | <b>21 644</b> |

## 7.5 Transfers

### 7.5.1 Transfers to public entities

Table 7.5.1: Summary of Departmental Transfers to Public Entities

|   | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | Audited      | Audited      | Audited      |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| R thousand                                    | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council        | 1 776        | 443          | 3 375        | 700                | 759                    | 759              | 676                   | 1 210        | 1 210        |
| Provincial Language Committee                 | -            | 135          | -            | 150                | 150                    | 150              | 100                   | 100          | 100          |
| McGregor Museum Board                         | 2 610        | 5 205        | 2 528        | 2 893              | 2 893                  | 2 893            | 2 921                 | 2 953        | 2 953        |
| Provincial Heritage Resource Agency           | 1 998        | 1 254        | 826          | 1 133              | 1 133                  | 1 133            | 1 200                 | 1 508        | 1 508        |
| Provincial Geographical Name Change Committee | 800          | 800          | -            | 800                | 800                    | 800              | 500                   | 611          | 611          |
| NC Academy of Sport                           | 390          | 434          | 434          | 450                | 1 409                  | 824              | 1 548                 | 1 645        | 1 703        |
| Northern Cape Sport Council                   | 1 060        | 400          | 400          | 500                | 685                    | 685              | 1 479                 | 1 554        | 1 604        |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>8 634</b> | <b>8 671</b> | <b>7 563</b> | <b>6 626</b>       | <b>7 829</b>           | <b>7 244</b>     | <b>8 424</b>          | <b>9 581</b> | <b>9 689</b> |

### 7.5.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 7.5.2 provides for all other departmental transfers to entities other than transfers to public entities and local government, by entity (for example NGO's).

Table 7.5.2: Summary of Departmental Transfers to Other Entities (for example NGO's)

|   | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | Audited      | Audited      | Audited      |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| R thousand  | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Arts and Culture - Development Funds                  | 474          | 895          | 744          | 500                | 800                    | 888              | 590                   | 590          | 590          |
| Richtersveld World Heritage Site                      |              | 300          |              | 300                | 600                    | 600              | 300                   | 300          | 300          |
| Lime Acres Library                                    |              |              | 15           | 15                 | 15                     | 15               | 15                    | 15           | 15           |
| Ulco Library  |              |              | 10           | 10                 | 10                     | 10               | 10                    | 10           | 10           |
| Koignaas Library                                      |              |              | 5            | 5                  | 5                      | 5                | 5                     | 5            | 5            |
| Kleinsee Library                                      |              |              | 5            | 5                  | 5                      | 5                | 5                     | 5            | 5            |
| Alexanderbaai Library                                 |              |              | 11           | 11                 | 11                     | 11               | 11                    | 11           | 11           |
| Hotazel Library                                       |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  | 5                     | 5            | 5            |
| Sol Plaatje Trust                                     |              |              | 43           | 43                 | 43                     | 43               | 50                    | 50           | 50           |
| Namakwaland Liggiefees                                |              |              | 50           | 54                 | 54                     |                  |                       |              |              |
| Booktown Richmond                                     |              |              | 60           | 60                 | 60                     |                  |                       |              |              |
| Northern Cape Writers Guild                           |              |              |              | 400                | 400                    |                  |                       |              |              |
| Karoo Fees  |              |              |              | 50                 | 50                     |                  |                       |              |              |
| Aid to Sport Codes                                    | 486          | 398          | 391          | 500                | 1,030                  | 1,536            | 492                   | 500          | 500          |
| MEC Discretionary Fund                                | 205          | 285          | 158          | 200                | 200                    | 194              | 200                   | 200          | 200          |
| Mutual and Federal                                    |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Library Development                                   | 178          | 268          | 399          | 120                | 520                    | 651              | 200                   | 219          | 219          |
| Payment of social benefits                            |              | 1,012        | 472          |                    | 63                     | 66               |                       |              |              |
| Other Enterprises                                     |              |              | 100          | 100                |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Griekwaland West Rugby Union                          |              |              | 100          |                    | 1,000                  | 1,000            |                       |              |              |
| Gariep Arts Festival                                  |              |              | 400          |                    | 400                    | 400              |                       |              |              |
| Kalahari Desert Festival                              |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  | 500                   | 500          | 500          |
| United FC   |              |              | 1,740        |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b> | <b>2,355</b> | <b>2,146</b> | <b>4,703</b> | <b>2,373</b>       | <b>5,266</b>           | <b>5,424</b>     | <b>2,383</b>          | <b>2,410</b> | <b>2,410</b> |

### 7.5.3 Transfers to local government

Table 7.5.3: Summary of Departmental Transfers to Local Government by Category

|                              | Outcome    |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|------------------------------|------------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                              | Audited    | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|                              | R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12            | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Category A                   |            |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Category B                   | 9 909      | 13 144  | 32 128  | 18 624             | 18 624                 | 18 625           | 18 953                | 18 953  | 18 953  |
| Category C                   |            |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total departmental transfers | 9 909      | 13 144  | 32 128  | 18 624             | 18 624                 | 18 625           | 18 953                | 18 953  | 18 953  |

## 8. Programme description

### 8.1 Administration

#### Description and objectives

To conduct an overall management and administrative support to the department.

This programme also provides political and strategic direction for the department as well as effective and efficient human resource management, financial management and general support services for the department.

#### Sub-programme objectives

##### Office of the MEC

To provide administrative, client liaison and support service to the MEC.

##### Corporate Services

To render an internal and external communication and marketing service, manage the overall administration of the department which includes financial management, human resources management and development, registry, messenger services, legal administration and transport services.

Table 8.1 shows the growth in budget of Administration over the MTEF period.

Table 8.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Administration

| Table 8.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| R thousand  | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| Office of the MEC   | 7 473         | 8 621         | 9 816         | 8 099              | 8 399                  | 8 721            | 8 640                 | 9 303         | 9 796         |
| Corporate Services  | 26 966        | 36 474        | 39 553        | 41 631             | 42 001                 | 42 088           | 42 376                | 46 816        | 49 105        |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>34 439</b> | <b>45 095</b> | <b>49 369</b> | <b>49 730</b>      | <b>50 400</b>          | <b>50 809</b>    | <b>51 016</b>         | <b>56 119</b> | <b>58 901</b> |

Table 8.1.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>32 259</b> | <b>43 117</b> | <b>47 949</b> | <b>49 247</b>      | <b>49 917</b>          | <b>50 308</b>    | <b>50 616</b>         | <b>55 909</b> | <b>58 682</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 17 408        | 21 336        | 25 308        | 29 251             | 28 882                 | 28 379           | 32 174                | 35 102        | 37 875        |
| Goods and services                                  | 14 800        | 21 741        | 22 618        | 19 996             | 21 035                 | 21 929           | 18 442                | 20 807        | 20 807        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 51            | 40            | 23            |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>943</b>    | <b>318</b>    | <b>158</b>    | <b>200</b>         | <b>200</b>             | <b>209</b>       | <b>400</b>            | <b>200</b>    | <b>200</b>    |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 1             |               |               |                    |                        | 1                |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |               |               |               |                    |                        | 14               | 200                   |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 32            | 33            |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 129           | 102           | 23            | 200                | 45                     | 52               | 200                   | 200           | 200           |
| Households  | 781           | 183           | 135           |                    | 155                    | 142              |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>1 237</b>  | <b>1 660</b>  | <b>1 262</b>  | <b>283</b>         | <b>283</b>             | <b>292</b>       |                       | <b>10</b>     | <b>19</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 1 237         | 1 660         | 1 262         | 283                | 283                    | 292              |                       | 10            | 19            |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>34 439</b> | <b>45 095</b> | <b>49 369</b> | <b>49 730</b>      | <b>50 400</b>          | <b>50 809</b>    | <b>51 016</b>         | <b>56 119</b> | <b>58 901</b> |

The goods and services budget decreases by 15.9 per cent from the 2012/13 revised estimate to R18.442 million in 2013/14 financial year. Conversely, the personnel budget shows a growth of 13 per cent, which provides for the filling of key vacancies specifically in the finance and human resource management directorates. The department will continue to decentralise costs in order to limit spending on administrative matters.

## 8.2 Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

### Description and objectives

To promote culture, conserve and manage cultural and historical assets of the Province by rendering various services such as:

- The promotion of respect for cultural diversity and the advancement of artistic disciplines into viable industries.
- The acceleration of the transformation of the country's heritage landscape by establishing and managing museum and heritage services.
- The promotion of multilingualism, redress past linguistic imbalances and develop the previously marginalized languages.

### Sub-programme objectives

#### Management

To provides strategic managerial direction to Cultural Affairs.

#### Arts and Culture

To provide assistance to organizations for the conservation, promotion and development of culture in terms of the Cultural Commission and Cultural Councils Act as well as the South African Geographical Names Acts and cultural management support services.

#### Museum Services

To provide a service in terms of Ordinance 8 of 1975 Province-Aided and Local Museums in terms of Ordinance 8 of 1975.

## Heritage Resource Services

To provide assistance to the Heritage Council for heritage resource management in terms of the National Resources Act.

## Language Services

To provide assistance to the Provincial Language Committee in terms of the Languages Act. It also promotes multilingualism, redress past imbalances and develops the previously marginalised languages in the Province through language standardisation.

Table 8.2: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2 Cultural Affairs

| R thousand                 | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                            | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|                            | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|                            |               |               |               |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Management                 | 2 503         | 1 882         | 1 423         | 2 272              | 1 987                  | 1 853            | 1 797                 | 1 984         | 2 125         |
| Arts and Culture           | 15 460        | 23 959        | 38 816        | 21 177             | 26 924                 | 28 774           | 29 930                | 27 020        | 27 427        |
| Museum Services            | 10 388        | 11 066        | 12 012        | 12 789             | 12 789                 | 12 627           | 12 902                | 13 845        | 14 705        |
| Heritage Resource Services | 3 023         | 2 749         | 3 227         | 3 361              | 3 741                  | 3 768            | 2 971                 | 3 726         | 3 811         |
| Language Services          | 2 408         | 3 433         | 2 355         | 2 925              | 3 155                  | 3 107            | 2 265                 | 2 705         | 2 827         |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>33 782</b> | <b>43 089</b> | <b>57 833</b> | <b>42 524</b>      | <b>48 596</b>          | <b>50 129</b>    | <b>49 865</b>         | <b>49 280</b> | <b>50 895</b> |

Table 8.2.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2 Cultural Affairs

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|   |               |               |               |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>25 576</b> | <b>35 318</b> | <b>37 808</b> | <b>35 822</b>      | <b>39 672</b>          | <b>40 292</b>    | <b>42 578</b>         | <b>41 008</b> | <b>42 623</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 14 798        | 16 594        | 18 091        | 20 111             | 20 200                 | 19 961           | 22 375                | 24 411        | 26 340        |
| Goods and services                                  | 10 768        | 18 716        | 19 714        | 15 711             | 19 472                 | 20 331           | 20 203                | 16 597        | 16 283        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 10            | 8             | 3             |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>7 386</b>  | <b>6 332</b>  | <b>8 346</b>  | <b>6 576</b>       | <b>7 598</b>           | <b>7 689</b>     | <b>7 287</b>          | <b>8 272</b>  | <b>8 272</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  | 500                   | 500           | 500           |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 6 889         | 5 137         | 6 729         | 5 676              | 5 735                  | 5 735            | 5 397                 | 6 382         | 6 382         |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 421           | 1 009         | 625           | 900                | 1 039                  | 1 459            | 800                   | 800           | 800           |
| Households  | 76            | 186           | 992           |                    | 824                    | 495              | 590                   | 590           | 590           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>819</b>    | <b>1 439</b>  | <b>11 679</b> | <b>126</b>         | <b>1 326</b>           | <b>2 148</b>     |                       |               |               |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 635           | 1 166         | 11 600        |                    | 1 301                  | 2 122            |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 139           | 273           | 79            | 126                | 25                     | 26               |                       |               |               |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 45            |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>1</b>      |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>33 782</b> | <b>43 089</b> | <b>57 833</b> | <b>42 524</b>      | <b>48 596</b>          | <b>50 129</b>    | <b>49 865</b>         | <b>49 280</b> | <b>50 895</b> |

The compensation of employees receives an increase of 12 per cent growth in budget, while goods and services show a slight decrease of 1.1 per cent from revised estimates in 2012/13. Included in the goods and services budget is the amount of R9.4 million towards the funding of commemorative events in the 2013/14 year.

## Service Delivery Measures

**Table 8.2.2: Performance Information**

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures            | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 2 : Cultural Affairs</b>                      |                          |         |         |
| <b>2.2 Arts and Culture</b>                                |                          |         |         |
| Number of structures supported                             | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of students enrolled for the academic year          | 300                      | 350     | 400     |
| Number of sponsorships/bursaries awarded                   | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of programmes per facility                          | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of significant days hosted in the cultural calendar | 7                        | 7       | 7       |
| <b>2.3 Museum Services</b>                                 |                          |         |         |
| Number of people visiting the facilities                   | 15 000                   | 15 500  | 16 000  |
| Number of outreach programmes implemented                  | 8                        | 8       | 8       |
| Number of brochures and publications distributed           | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of exhibitions staged                               | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| <b>2.4 Heritage Resource Services</b>                      |                          |         |         |
| Number of World Heritage sites sustained                   | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of Departmental Agencies supported                  | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| <b>2.5 Language Services</b>                               |                          |         |         |
| Number of language coordinating structures supported       | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of documents translated                             | 4                        | 5       | 6       |

## 8.3 Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

### Description and objectives

To assist local library authorities in rendering public library services and providing an archive service in the Province.

### Sub-programme objectives

### Management

To provide strategic managerial direction to Library and Archives Services.

### Library Services

To provide Library and Information Services in line with the relevant applicable legislation and Constitutional Mandates.

### Archives

To provide support services in terms of the National Archives Act and other relevant information.

**Table 8.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Library and Archives Services**

| R thousand       | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                  | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|                  | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|                  |               |               |               |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Management       | 1 039         | 965           | 195           | 1 010              | 410                    | 267              | 200                   | 303            | 319            |
| Library Services | 67 363        | 71 079        | 85 100        | 87 084             | 87 115                 | 79 123           | 90 925                | 133 874        | 170 279        |
| Archives         | 1 079         | 1 646         | 12 176        | 5 386              | 7 667                  | 9 200            | 4 639                 | 4 169          | 4 199          |
| <b>Total</b>     | <b>69 481</b> | <b>73 690</b> | <b>97 471</b> | <b>93 480</b>      | <b>95 192</b>          | <b>88 590</b>    | <b>95 764</b>         | <b>138 346</b> | <b>174 797</b> |

Table 8.3.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 Library and Archives Services

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>30 058</b> | <b>41 596</b> | <b>51 169</b> | <b>51 617</b>      | <b>49 598</b>          | <b>53 640</b>    | <b>60 300</b>         | <b>98 238</b>  | <b>134 689</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 10 593        | 14 097        | 17 810        | 27 236             | 19 974                 | 18 077           | 25 890                | 27 645         | 64 179         |
| Goods and services                                  | 19 454        | 27 459        | 33 336        | 24 381             | 29 624                 | 35 563           | 34 410                | 70 593         | 70 510         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 11            | 40            | 23            |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>10 086</b> | <b>16 119</b> | <b>18 276</b> | <b>19 397</b>      | <b>19 797</b>          | <b>19 364</b>    | <b>18 754</b>         | <b>18 773</b>  | <b>18 773</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 9 908         | 13 144        | 17 678        | 18 624             | 18 624                 | 18 624           | 18 453                | 18 453         | 18 453         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |               | 2 700         |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |               | 7             |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 148           | 268           | 296           | 773                | 773                    | 390              | 101                   | 101            | 101            |
| Households  | 30            |               | 302           |                    | 400                    | 350              | 200                   | 219            | 219            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>29 336</b> | <b>15 975</b> | <b>28 026</b> | <b>22 466</b>      | <b>25 797</b>          | <b>15 586</b>    | <b>16 710</b>         | <b>21 335</b>  | <b>21 335</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 28 686        | 14 942        | 13 278        | 22 385             | 25 416                 | 15 240           | 14 500                | 21 000         | 21 000         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 507           | 833           | 14 730        | 81                 | 381                    | 346              | 2 210                 | 335            | 335            |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 143           | 200           | 18            |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>1</b>      |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>69 481</b> | <b>73 690</b> | <b>97 471</b> | <b>93 480</b>      | <b>95 192</b>          | <b>88 590</b>    | <b>95 764</b>         | <b>138 346</b> | <b>174 797</b> |

The compensation of employees budget increases by R7.813 million from the revised estimate of R18.077 million in 2012/13 to R25.890 million in 2013/14. The outer years of the MTEF show a continued growing trend in the budget.

The goods and services budget decreases by 3.2 per cent from the 2012/13 revised estimate to R34.410 million in 2013/14 financial year, while transfers and subsidies remain static over the MTEF period.

## Service Delivery Measures

Table 8.3.2: Performance Information

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures                                    | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 3: Library and Archives Services</b>                                  |                          |         |         |
| <b>Library Services</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of new libraries constructed  | 2                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of libraries providing free public internet access                          | 140                      | 160     | 180     |
| Library materials procured   | 50 000                   | 60 000  | 70 000  |
| Number of promotional projects conducted   | 8                        | 8       | 8       |
| Number of (library) monitoring visits done   | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of libraries staff trained  | 420                      | 420     | 420     |
| Number of new staff appointed as job creation initiative (Conditional Grant)       | 132                      | 132     | 132     |
| <b>Archives</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of records managers trained   | 20                       | 20      | 20      |
| Number of governmental bodies inspected  | 12                       | 12      | 12      |
| Number of record classification systems approved                                   | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of awareness and promotional projects/ programmes rolled out to communities | 1                        | 1       | 1       |

## 8.4 Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

### Description and Objectives

**Purpose:** To provide assistance to provincial sport associations and other relevant bodies to stimulate the development of sport.

### Subprogramme objectives

### Management

To provide sport management functions, transport and administrative functions to the directorate.



## Sport

To provide assistance to provincial sport associations to stimulate the development of sport.

## Recreation

To provide financial assistance to sport federations for development programmes and special incentives to those sport people within the Province and management of specific development programmes as well as providing assistance to recreation bodies for specific development purposes.

## School Sport

To provide for development of policies and conducting research regarding school sport, monitoring and evaluating all programmes pertaining to school sport. It also ensures that all learners have access to sport activities as well as benefits associated with sport that accrue to them.

## Programme Strategic Objectives

To establish and support transformed institutional and physical structures to increase participation and excellence in sport, provision of sustainable mass participation opportunities across the age spectrum to promote physically active life styles, and to ensure active participation, development and training of all learners and educators and the identification of talent in quality and sustainable sport and recreation programmes.

Table 8.4: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4 Sport and Recreation

| Table 6.4: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4 Sport and Recreation |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Management   | 739     | 1 102   | 1 155   | 3 210              | 3 210                  | 1 928            | 2 928                 | 2 627   | 2 759   |
| Sport  | 5 791   | 11 044  | 39 567  | 15 436             | 15 642                 | 18 578           | 14 204                | 15 642  | 16 391  |
| Recreation   | 10 945  | 12 321  | 11 304  | 9 052              | 10 138                 | 11 835           | 8 252                 | 9 237   | 9 717   |
| School Sport   | 7 238   | 5 029   | 11 911  | 10 134             | 13 511                 | 9 819            | 13 808                | 15 047  | 15 802  |
| 2010 FIFA Soccer World Cupt  | 6 825   | 9 088   |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total  | 31 538  | 38 584  | 63 937  | 37 832             | 42 501                 | 42 160           | 39 192                | 42 553  | 44 669  |

Table 8.4.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4 Sport and Recreation

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current payments                                    | 28 062  | 34 699  | 35 539  | 33 699             | 34 555                 | 34 085           | 35 073                | 38 234  | 40 218  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 9 503   | 9 393   | 11 292  | 15 661             | 11 271                 | 8 961            | 9 958                 | 10 437  | 11 173  |
| Goods and services                                  | 18 557  | 25 303  | 24 244  | 18 038             | 23 284                 | 25 124           | 25 115                | 27 797  | 29 045  |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 2       | 3       | 3       |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Transfers and subsidies:                            | 2 515   | 1 232   | 17 614  | 1 450              | 4 124                  | 4 045            | 3 519                 | 3 699   | 3 807   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |         |         | 14 450  |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 1 745   | 834     | 834     | 950                | 2 094                  | 1 509            | 3 027                 | 3 199   | 3 307   |
| Universities and technikons                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 460     | 336     | 2 054   | 500                | 1 530                  | 1 978            | 300                   | 500     | 500     |
| Households  | 310     | 62      | 276     |                    | 500                    | 558              | 192                   |         |         |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 458     | 2 651   | 10 784  | 2 683              | 3 822                  | 4 030            | 600                   | 620     | 644     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |         | 2 638   | 10 290  | 1 600              | 2 709                  | 2 709            | 587                   | 620     | 644     |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 458     | 13      | 494     | 1 083              | 1 113                  | 1 321            | 13                    |         |         |
| Heritage assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       | 503     | 2       |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification                       | 31 538  | 38 584  | 63 937  | 37 832             | 42 501                 | 42 160           | 39 192                | 42 553  | 44 669  |

## Service Delivery Measures

**Table 8.4.2: Performance Information**

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures  | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 4: Sport and Recreation</b>   |                          |         |         |
| <b>Sport</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of functional provincial and local Sports Councils supported                                  | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of affiliated Provincial Sport Federations supported  | 20                       | 25      | 25      |
| Number of accredited sport academies supported   | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of affiliated functional clubs per sporting code supported                                    | 30                       | 35      | 40      |
| Number of elite athletes supported through the provincial academy system.                            | 110                      | 150     | 200     |
| Number of talented athletes supported within a structured development programme by sport federations | 360                      | 400     | 450     |
| Number of formal talent identification programmes supported  | 8                        | 8       | 8       |
| Number of jobs created   | 30                       | 30      | 30      |
| <b>Recreation</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of sustainable active recreation events organised and implemented                             | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of people actively participating in organised active recreation events.                       | 250                      | 280     | 300     |
| Number of recreational activities held for persons at risk   | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of participants targeted in rehab activities  | 100                      | 100     | 100     |
| <b>School Sport</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of learners participating in school sport tournaments at a district level                     | 1 320                    | 1 350   | 1 400   |
| Number of educators/sport assistants trained to deliver school sport programmes                      | 60                       | 120     | 120     |

## Sport Conditional Grant

**Table 8.4.2.1: Performance Information: Conditional Grant**

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures  | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 4: Sport and Recreation</b>   |                          |         |         |
| <b>Club Development</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of people trained in as part of the club development programme                      | 247                      | 300     | 325     |
| Number of tournaments and leagues staged   | 12                       | 14      | 15      |
| Number of clubs supplied with equipment and/or attire                                      | 80                       | 90      | 100     |
| Number of academies supported (Equitable Share and Conditional Grant)                      | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of athletes supported through an athlete support programme                          | 5 000                    | 5 500   | 6 000   |
| <b>Community Sport and Recreation</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of youth attending the annual youth camp  | 300                      | 300     | 300     |
| Number of sport and recreation programmes held   | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of hubs supported with equipment and/or attire                                      | 27                       | 27      | 27      |
| Number of people trained as part of community sport  | 120                      | 120     | 120     |
| <b>School Sport MPP</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of athletes supported to participate in national school competitions                | 600                      | 700     | 700     |
| Number of people trained   | 90                       | 160     | 200     |
| Number of schools provided with equipment and/or attire                                    | 110                      | 150     | 190     |
| Number of athletes supported to participate in district and provincial school competitions | 2 220                    | 2 600   | 3 000   |
| Number of sport focus schools supported  | 5                        | 5       | 5       |
| Number of school sport coordinators remunerated  | 6                        | 6       | 6       |
| Number of school sport structures supported  | 11                       | 13      | 16      |

## 8.5 Other programme information

### 8.5.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 8.5.1: Personnel numbers and costs: Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

| Personnel numbers                 | As at 31<br>March 2010 | As at 31<br>March 2011 | As at 31 March<br>2012 | As at 31<br>March 2013 | As at 31<br>March 2014 | As at 31<br>March 2015 | As at 31<br>March 2016 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Administration                    | 76                     | 76                     | 100                    | 80                     | 88                     | 88                     | 88                     |
| Cultural Affairs                  | 92                     | 98                     | 79                     | 92                     | 92                     | 92                     | 92                     |
| Library And Archives Services     | 118                    | 119                    | 156                    | 151                    | 199                    | 199                    | 350                    |
| Sport And Recreation              | 369                    | 349                    | 176                    | 40                     | 39                     | 39                     | 39                     |
| <b>Total personnel numbers *</b>  | <b>655</b>             | <b>642</b>             | <b>511</b>             | <b>363</b>             | <b>418</b>             | <b>418</b>             | <b>569</b>             |
| Total personnel cost (R thousand) | 52 302                 | 61 420                 | 72 501                 | 75 378                 | 90 397                 | 97 595                 | 139 567                |
| Unit cost (R thousand)            | 80                     | 96                     | 142                    | 208                    | 216                    | 233                    | 245                    |

\* Full-time equivalent

Table 8.5.1.1: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs

|   | Audited | Outcome<br>Audited | Audited | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>appropriation | Revised<br>estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11            | 2011/12 | 2012/13               |                           |                     | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Total for the department</b>             |         |                    |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers                           | 655     | 642                | 511     | 535                   | 464                       | 363                 | 418                   | 418     | 569     |
| Personnel costs                             | 52 302  | 61 420             | 72 501  | 92 259                | 80 327                    | 75 378              | 90 397                | 97 595  | 139 567 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |         |                    |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 11      | 11                 | 20      | 19                    | 19                        | 17                  | 17                    | 17      | 17      |
| Personnel cost                              | 1 777   | 2 150              | 5 888   | 5 856                 | 5 856                     | 4 621               | 6 327                 | 6 903   | 7 448   |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 1.68%   | 1.71%              | 3.91%   | 5.23%                 | 5.23%                     | 4.68%               | 4.07%                 | 4.07%   | 2.99%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 3.40%   | 3.50%              | 8.12%   | 7.77%                 | 7.77%                     | 6.13%               | 7.00%                 | 7.07%   | 5.34%   |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |         |                    |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 20      | 20                 | 23      | 30                    | 30                        | 25                  | 25                    | 25      | 25      |
| Personnel cost                              | 2 808   | 3 398              | 6 536   | 8 320                 | 8 320                     | 7 356               | 9 227                 | 10 067  | 10 862  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 3.05%   | 3.12%              | 4.50%   | 8.26%                 | 8.26%                     | 6.89%               | 5.98%                 | 5.98%   | 4.39%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 5.37%   | 5.53%              | 9.02%   | 11.04%                | 11.04%                    | 9.76%               | 10.21%                | 10.32%  | 7.78%   |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |         |                    |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 217     | 224                | 212     | 235                   | 220                       | 198                 | 205                   | 205     | 205     |
| Personnel cost                              | 40 235  | 46 513             | 48 641  | 57 470                | 56 118                    | 52 336              | 58 946                | 63 794  | 68 834  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 33.13%  | 34.89%             | 41.49%  | 64.74%                | 60.61%                    | 54.55%              | 49.04%                | 49.04%  | 36.03%  |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 76.93%  | 75.73%             | 67.09%  | 76.24%                | 74.45%                    | 69.43%              | 65.21%                | 65.37%  | 49.32%  |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |         |                    |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 438     | 418                | 299     | 251                   | 195                       | 165                 | 213                   | 213     | 364     |
| Personnel cost                              | 12 067  | 14 907             | 23 860  | 34 789                | 24 209                    | 23 042              | 31 451                | 33 801  | 70 733  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 66.87%  | 65.11%             | 58.51%  | 69.15%                | 53.72%                    | 45.45%              | 50.96%                | 50.96%  | 63.97%  |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 23.07%  | 24.27%             | 32.91%  | 46.15%                | 32.12%                    | 30.57%              | 34.79%                | 34.63%  | 50.68%  |

### 8.5.2 Training

Table 8.5.2: Payment on training: Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

|   | Audited    | Outcome<br>Audited | Audited    | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>appropriation | Revised<br>estimate | Medium-term estimates |            |            |
|---|------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
| R thousand  | 2009/10    | 2010/11            | 2011/12    | 2012/13               |                           |                     | 2013/14               | 2014/15    | 2015/16    |
| <b>Programme 1: Administration</b>                | 485        | 246                |            | 680                   | 680                       | 680                 | 650                   | 713        | 770        |
| of which  |            |                    |            |                       |                           |                     |                       |            |            |
| Subsistence and travel                            |            |                    |            |                       |                           |                     |                       |            |            |
| Payments on tuition                               | 485        | 246                |            | 680                   | 680                       | 680                 | 650                   | 713        | 770        |
| <b>Programme 2: Cultural Affairs</b>              | 209        | 31                 |            |                       |                           |                     |                       |            |            |
| Subsistence and travel                            |            |                    |            |                       |                           |                     |                       |            |            |
| Payments on tuition                               | 209        | 31                 |            |                       |                           |                     |                       |            |            |
| <b>Programme 3: Library and Archives Services</b> |            | 754                | 287        | 345                   | 345                       | 1 102               |                       |            |            |
| Subsistence and travel                            |            |                    |            |                       |                           |                     |                       |            |            |
| Payments on tuition                               |            | 754                | 287        | 345                   | 345                       | 1 102               |                       |            |            |
| <b>Programme 4: Sport and Recreation</b>          |            | 59                 | 9          |                       | 1 500                     | 60                  |                       |            |            |
| Subsistence and travel                            |            |                    |            |                       |                           |                     |                       |            |            |
| Payments on tuition                               |            | 59                 | 9          |                       | 1 500                     | 60                  |                       |            |            |
| <b>Total payments on training</b>                 | <b>694</b> | <b>1 090</b>       | <b>296</b> | <b>1 025</b>          | <b>2 525</b>              | <b>1 842</b>        | <b>650</b>            | <b>713</b> | <b>770</b> |

Table 8.5.2.1: Information on training: Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

| R thousand                       | Outcome |         |         | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>appropriation | Revised<br>estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                       |                           |                     | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|                                  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| <b>Number of staff</b>           |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Number of personnel trained      |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Male                             | 164     | 88      | 46      | 50                    | 50                        | 50                  | 55                    | 60      | 65      |
| Female                           | 129     | 68      | 82      | 100                   | 100                       | 100                 | 105                   | 110     | 115     |
| Number of training opportunities |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Tertiary                         | 16      | 105     | 128     | 135                   | 135                       | 135                 | 140                   | 145     | 145     |
| Workshops                        |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Seminars                         | 1       | 1       | 2       |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Other                            | 3       | 50      | 5       | 5                     | 5                         | 5                   | 10                    | 15      | 15      |
| Number of bursaries offered      | 19      | 38      | 11      | 15                    | 15                        | 15                  | 20                    | 25      | 30      |
| Numbers of interns appointed     | 2       | 2       |         | 5                     | 5                         | 5                   | 5                     | 5       | 5       |
| Number of learnerships appointed | 14      |         | 1       | 1                     | 1                         | 1                   | 1                     | 1       |         |
| Number of days spent on training | 136     | 117     | 90      | 95                    | 95                        | 95                  | 100                   | 110     | 110     |

# **Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure Vote 7**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

| R thousand   | Outcome    |            |            | Main<br>Appropriation | Adjusted<br>Appropriation<br>2012/13 | Revised<br>Estimate | Medium-term estimate |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------|------------|
|  | 2009/10    | 2010/11    | 2011/12    |                       |                                      |                     | 2013/14              | 2014/15    | 2015/16    |
| <b>Tax Receipts</b>  | -          | -          | -          | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| Casino Taxes   | -          | -          | -          | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| Horse racing taxes   | -          | -          | -          | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| Liquor licences  | -          | -          | -          | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| Motor vehicle licences   | -          | -          | -          | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                   | <b>280</b> | <b>371</b> | <b>353</b> | <b>350</b>            | <b>350</b>                           | <b>103</b>          | <b>101</b>           | <b>106</b> | <b>111</b> |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)  | 280        | 371        | 353        | 350                   | 350                                  | 103                 | 101                  | 106        | 111        |
| Sales by market establishments   | 244        | 324        | 299        | 290                   | 290                                  | 43                  | 36                   | 36         | 36         |
| Administrative fees  | -          | -          | -          | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| Other sales  | 36         | 47         | 54         | 60                    | 60                                   | 60                  | 65                   | 70         | 75         |
| Of which   | -          | -          | -          | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| Mayibuye Multi Purpose Centre  | 153        | 168        | 16         | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| (Specify)  | -          | -          | 200        | 232                   | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| (Specify)  | -          | -          | -          | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| (Specify)  | -          | -          | -          | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excl capital assets) | -          | -          | -          | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>  | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   |
| Other governmental units   | -          | -          | -          | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| Universities and technicians   | -          | -          | -          | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| Foreign governments  | -          | -          | -          | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| International organisations  | -          | -          | -          | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                    | -          | -          | -          | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| Households and non-profit institutions   | -          | -          | -          | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>   | <b>45</b>  | <b>35</b>  | <b>46</b>  | <b>45</b>             | <b>45</b>                            | <b>94</b>           | <b>50</b>            | <b>50</b>  | <b>50</b>  |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>                                    | <b>3</b>   | <b>3</b>   | <b>1</b>   | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                             | <b>1</b>            | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   |
| Interest   | 3          | 3          | 1          | -                     | -                                    | 1                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| Dividends  | -          | -          | -          | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| Rent on land   | -          | -          | -          | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| <b>Sale of capital assets</b>  | <b>185</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>202</b> | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -          | -          | -          | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| Other capital assets   | 185        | -          | 202        | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -          | -          |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                        | <b>112</b> | <b>395</b> | <b>15</b>  | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                             | <b>23</b>           | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>   | <b>625</b> | <b>804</b> | <b>617</b> | <b>395</b>            | <b>395</b>                           | <b>221</b>          | <b>151</b>           | <b>156</b> | <b>161</b> |

Table B 3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>32 259</b> | <b>43 117</b> | <b>47 949</b> | <b>49 247</b>      | <b>49 917</b>          | <b>50 308</b>    | <b>50 616</b>         | <b>55 909</b> | <b>58 682</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 17 408        | 21 336        | 25 308        | 29 251             | 28 882                 | 28 379           | 32 174                | 35 102        | 37 875        |
| Salaries and wages  | 15 145        | 18 747        | 22 324        | 29 251             | 28 882                 | 28 379           | 32 174                | 35 102        | 37 875        |
| Social contributions  | 2 263         | 2 589         | 2 984         | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>14 800</b> | <b>21 741</b> | <b>22 618</b> | <b>19 996</b>      | <b>21 035</b>          | <b>21 929</b>    | <b>18 442</b>         | <b>20 807</b> | <b>20 807</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | 37            | 53            | 53            | -                  | 21                     | 44               | 32                    | 32            | 32            |
| Advertising   | 421           | 577           | 461           | 425                | 253                    | 223              | 30                    | 50            | 50            |
| Assets <R5000   | 171           | 65            | 121           | 336                | 80                     | 86               | 10                    | 205           | 205           |
| Audit cost: External  | 1 565         | 2 545         | 2 265         | 2 000              | 2 036                  | 2 047            | 2 200                 | 2 324         | 2 325         |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 175           | 271           | 157           | 48                 | 175                    | 230              | 64                    | 115           | 120           |
| Communication   | 1 173         | 1 305         | 1 217         | 1 110              | 1 153                  | 1 191            | 1 066                 | 1 352         | 1 431         |
| Computer services   | 527           | 800           | 919           | 901                | 1 400                  | 1 356            | 1 666                 | 1 650         | 1 616         |
| Cons/prof.business & advisory services                        | -             | -             | -             | 311                | 211                    | 249              | 803                   | 210           | 160           |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | 104           | 1 100         | 387           | 963                | 250                    | 184              | 200                   | 220           | 220           |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 155           | 259           | 1 299         | 200                | 1 006                  | 1 255            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment   | 129           | 185           | 107           | 93                 | 171                    | 179              | 150                   | 145           | 145           |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | 96                 | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 11            | 33            | 21            | 21                 | 26                     | 20               | 20                    | 25            | 25            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 116           | 160           | 216           | 180                | 172                    | 188              | 139                   | 170           | 170           |
| Inventory:Learn & teacher support material                    | 13            | 40            | 8             | 15                 | 24                     | 24               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 27            | 49            | 41            | 46                 | 51                     | 46               | 30                    | 70            | 70            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Meddas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 64            | 83            | 136           | 69                 | 85                     | 113              | 50                    | 75            | 75            |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 456           | 383           | 415           | 502                | 311                    | 333              | 227                   | 445           | 445           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 6 008         | 6 663         | 6 972         | 5 821              | 6 777                  | 7 086            | 6 635                 | 6 586         | 6 586         |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | 35                 | -                      | 2                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | 1 754         | 2 298         | 2 913         | 2 983              | 3 361                  | 3 386            | 2 919                 | 3 275         | 3 275         |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 2             | 210           | 181           | 80                 | 46                     | 59               | -                     | 70            | 70            |
| Travel and subsistence  | 1 497         | 3 268         | 3 635         | 2 920              | 2 683                  | 2 853            | 1 534                 | 2 743         | 2 742         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 317           | 1 176         | 810           | 621                | 621                    | 649              | 615                   | 700           | 700           |
| Operating payments  | 22            | 108           | 164           | 83                 | 53                     | 43               | 32                    | 240           | 240           |
| Venues and facilities   | 56            | 110           | 120           | 157                | 69                     | 83               | 20                    | 105           | 105           |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>51</b>     | <b>40</b>     | <b>23</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | 51            | 40            | 23            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>943</b>    | <b>318</b>    | <b>158</b>    | <b>200</b>         | <b>200</b>             | <b>209</b>       | <b>400</b>            | <b>200</b>    | <b>200</b>    |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | 1             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | 1             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 1                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | 1             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 1                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 14               | 200                   | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | 32            | 33            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | 32            | 33            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | 32            | 33            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | 129           | 102           | 23            | 200                | 45                     | 52               | 200                   | 200           | 200           |
| Households  | 781           | 183           | 135           | -                  | 155                    | 142              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | 705           | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 5                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 76            | 183           | 135           | -                  | 155                    | 137              | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>1 237</b>  | <b>1 660</b>  | <b>1 262</b>  | <b>283</b>         | <b>283</b>             | <b>292</b>       | <b>-</b>              | <b>10</b>     | <b>19</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 1 237         | 1 660         | 1 262         | 283                | 283                    | 292              | -                     | 10            | 19            |
| Transport equipment   | 634           | -             | 998           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 603           | 1 660         | 264           | 283                | 283                    | 292              | -                     | 10            | 19            |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>34 439</b> | <b>45 095</b> | <b>49 369</b> | <b>49 730</b>      | <b>50 400</b>          | <b>50 809</b>    | <b>51 016</b>         | <b>56 119</b> | <b>58 901</b> |

Table B 3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>25 576</b> | <b>35 318</b> | <b>37 808</b> | <b>35 822</b>      | <b>39 672</b>          | <b>40 292</b>    | <b>42 578</b>         | <b>41 008</b> | <b>42 623</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 14 798        | 16 594        | 18 091        | 20 111             | 20 200                 | 19 961           | 22 375                | 24 411        | 26 340        |
| Salaries and wages  | 12 873        | 14 178        | 15 580        | 20 111             | 20 200                 | 19 961           | 22 375                | 24 411        | 26 340        |
| Social contributions  | 1 925         | 2 416         | 2 511         | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>10 768</b> | <b>18 716</b> | <b>19 714</b> | <b>15 711</b>      | <b>19 472</b>          | <b>20 331</b>    | <b>20 203</b>         | <b>16 597</b> | <b>16 283</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 2                      | 17               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Advertising   | 934           | 1 352         | 2 051         | 1 913              | 1 026                  | 1 098            | 1 738                 | 1 764         | 1 762         |
| Assets <R5000   | 208           | 90            | 28            | 140                | 185                    | 181              | -                     | 30            | 27            |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 86            | 702           | 330           | 280                | 910                    | 1 024            | 12                    | 980           | 840           |
| Communication   | 111           | 187           | 161           | 252                | 235                    | 263              | 189                   | 307           | 307           |
| Computer services   | 77            | 136           | 114           | 157                | 108                    | 107              | 145                   | 180           | 210           |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 3             | -             | -             | -                  | 10                     | -                | 6 700                 | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 24            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | 2 965         | 1 957         | 2 655         | 1 551              | 7 847                  | 8 151            | 1 026                 | 1 739         | 1 729         |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 2 013         | 3 961         | 5 203         | 4 006              | 2 159                  | 1 942            | 3 395                 | 3 675         | 3 489         |
| Entertainment   | 318           | 29            | -             | 10                 | 6                      | -                | -                     | 10            | 10            |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -             | 44            | 10            | 170                | 29                     | 29               | 53                    | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | -             | 18            | 1                  | 2                      | 5                | -                     | 120           | 120           |
| Inventory: Learm & teacher support material                   | 2             | 284           | 2             | 20                 | 62                     | 86               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 50            | 95            | 63            | 228                | 69                     | 65               | 50                    | 70            | 10            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medias inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 4             | 227           | 75            | 121                | 138                    | 113              | 140                   | 140           | 140           |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 96            | 298           | 278           | 309                | 113                    | 70               | 168                   | 245           | 245           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 709           | 1 887         | 758           | 44                 | 599                    | 874              | 48                    | 530           | 530           |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | 367                | 63                     | 15               | 383                   | 360           | 370           |
| Property payments   | 1 147         | 1 415         | 1 610         | 881                | 1 338                  | 1 702            | 1 608                 | 1 763         | 1 796         |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 815           | 2 904         | 2 970         | 2 621              | 2 232                  | 2 224            | 3 435                 | 2 654         | 2 633         |
| Travel and subsistence  | 1 141         | 2 713         | 3 268         | 2 259              | 2 152                  | 2 207            | 865                   | 1 692         | 1 717         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 6             | 248           | 29            | -                  | 22                     | -                | 10                    | 20            | 25            |
| Operating payments  | 44            | 69            | 39            | 273                | 144                    | 145              | 119                   | 285           | 285           |
| Venues and facilities   | 15            | 118           | 52            | 108                | 21                     | 13               | 119                   | 33            | 38            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>10</b>     | <b>8</b>      | <b>3</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | 10            | 8             | 3             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>7 386</b>  | <b>6 332</b>  | <b>8 346</b>  | <b>6 576</b>       | <b>7 598</b>           | <b>7 689</b>     | <b>7 287</b>          | <b>8 272</b>  | <b>8 272</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 500                   | 500           | 500           |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 500                   | 500           | 500           |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 500                   | 500           | 500           |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | 6 889         | 5 137         | 6 729         | 5 676              | 5 735                  | 5 735            | 5 397                 | 6 382         | 6 382         |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council                        | 1 188         | 1 481         | 443           | 700                | 759                    | 759              | 676                   | 1 210         | 1 210         |
| Provincial Language Committee                                 | -             | -             | 135           | 150                | 150                    | 150              | 100                   | 100           | 100           |
| McGregor Museum Board   | 4 751         | 858           | 4 097         | 2 893              | 2 893                  | 2 893            | 2 921                 | 2 953         | 2 953         |
| Provincial Geographical Name Change Committee                 | -             | 800           | 800           | 800                | 800                    | 800              | 500                   | 611           | 611           |
| Provincial Heritage Resource Authority                        | 950           | 1 998         | 1 254         | 1 133              | 1 133                  | 1 133            | 1 200                 | 1 508         | 1 508         |
| Universities and technicians                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | 421           | 1 009         | 625           | 900                | 1 039                  | 1 459            | 800                   | 800           | 800           |
| Households  | 76            | 186           | 992           | -                  | 824                    | 495              | 590                   | 590           | 590           |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 76            | 186           | 992           | -                  | 824                    | 495              | 590                   | 590           | 590           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>819</b>    | <b>1 439</b>  | <b>11 679</b> | <b>126</b>         | <b>1 326</b>           | <b>2 148</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 635           | 1 166         | 11 600        | -                  | 1 301                  | 2 122            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | 635           | 1 166         | 11 600        | -                  | 1 301                  | 2 122            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 139           | 273           | 79            | 126                | 25                     | 26               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 139           | 273           | 79            | 126                | 25                     | 26               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | 45            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>1</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>33 782</b> | <b>43 089</b> | <b>57 833</b> | <b>42 524</b>      | <b>48 596</b>          | <b>50 129</b>    | <b>49 865</b>         | <b>49 280</b> | <b>50 895</b> |



Table B 3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>30 058</b> | <b>41 596</b> | <b>51 169</b> | <b>51 617</b>      | <b>49 598</b>          | <b>53 640</b>    | <b>60 300</b>         | <b>98 238</b>  | <b>134 689</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 10 593        | 14 097        | 17 810        | 27 236             | 19 974                 | 18 077           | 25 890                | 27 645         | 64 179         |
| Salaries and wages  | 9 215         | 13 274        | 16 947        | 27 236             | 19 974                 | 18 077           | 25 890                | 27 645         | 64 179         |
| Social contributions  | 1 378         | 823           | 863           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>19 454</b> | <b>27 459</b> | <b>33 336</b> | <b>24 381</b>      | <b>29 624</b>          | <b>35 563</b>    | <b>34 410</b>         | <b>70 593</b>  | <b>70 510</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Administrative fees   | -             | 26            | -             | 538                | 9                      | 42               | -                     | 380            | 380            |
| Advertising   | 775           | 1 429         | 1 567         | 571                | 990                    | 1 309            | 385                   | 578            | 578            |
| Assets <R5000   | 83            | 1 002         | 1 232         | 555                | 11 693                 | 13 806           | 9 448                 | 17 481         | 17 215         |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | -             | 200                | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 83            | 465           | 754           | 380                | 393                    | 655              | 1 467                 | -              | -              |
| Communication   | 317           | 1 385         | 556           | 65                 | 3 253                  | 4 857            | 176                   | 1 878          | 1 892          |
| Computer services   | 3 685         | 2 300         | 2 065         | 1 811              | 1 694                  | 1 655            | 5 352                 | 6 285          | 6 290          |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -             | -             | -             | 80                 | -                      | -                | 7 100                 | 7 550          | 7 570          |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors   | 1 052         | 984           | 443           | 3 807              | 1 438                  | 1 275            | 400                   | 3 685          | 3 685          |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 628           | 1 461         | 7 999         | 194                | 1 553                  | 1 553            | -                     | 200            | 200            |
| Entertainment   | 50            | 6             | -             | 6                  | 6                      | 6                | -                     | 5              | 5              |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing   | -             | 25            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -             | 2             | 9             | -                  | 19                     | 19               | -                     | 5              | 5              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 1                      | 1                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | 7 464         | 8 737         | 8 502         | 11 791             | 2 878                  | 3 028            | 2 042                 | 3 134          | 3 134          |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 12            | 51            | 19            | 5                  | 56                     | 81               | -                     | 60             | 60             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | 6                  | 1                      | -                | -                     | 5              | 5              |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medias inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 361           | 174           | 469           | -                  | 396                    | 425              | 716                   | 700            | 700            |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 582           | 619           | 1 570         | 242                | 637                    | 573              | 290                   | 690            | 695            |
| Lease payments (incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 1 276         | 3 280         | 1 313         | 40                 | 1 289                  | 1 748            | 1 061                 | 2 700          | 2 700          |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 10               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Property payments   | 83            | 304           | 379           | -                  | 1 303                  | 1 490            | 2 790                 | 20 347         | 20 447         |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 287           | 705           | 1 238         | -                  | 235                    | 477              | -                     | 50             | 50             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 1 856         | 3 251         | 3 790         | 2 752              | 1 456                  | 2 153            | 2 321                 | 3 401          | 3 440          |
| Training & staff development                                  | 287           | 606           | 1 110         | 1 235              | 321                    | 355              | 115                   | 1 314          | 1 314          |
| Operating payments  | 80            | 205           | 257           | -                  | -                      | 27               | 742                   | 45             | 45             |
| Venues and facilities   | 493           | 442           | 64            | 103                | 3                      | 18               | 5                     | 100            | 100            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>11</b>     | <b>40</b>     | <b>23</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Interest  | 11            | 40            | 23            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>10 086</b> | <b>16 119</b> | <b>18 276</b> | <b>19 397</b>      | <b>19 797</b>          | <b>19 364</b>    | <b>18 754</b>         | <b>18 773</b>  | <b>18 773</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | 9 908         | 13 144        | 17 678        | 18 624             | 18 624                 | 18 624           | 18 453                | 18 453         | 18 453         |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | 9 908         | 13 144        | 17 678        | 18 624             | 18 624                 | 18 624           | 18 453                | 18 453         | 18 453         |
| Municipalities  | 9 908         | 13 144        | 17 678        | 18 624             | 18 624                 | 18 624           | 18 453                | 18 453         | 18 453         |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | 2 700         | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| McGregor Museum Board   | -             | 2 700         | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                   | -             | 7             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations   | -             | 7             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -             | 7             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | 148           | 268           | 296           | 773                | 773                    | 390              | 101                   | 101            | 101            |
| Households  | 30            | -             | 302           | -                  | 400                    | 350              | 200                   | 219            | 219            |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 30            | -             | 302           | -                  | 400                    | 350              | 200                   | 219            | 219            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>29 336</b> | <b>15 975</b> | <b>28 026</b> | <b>22 466</b>      | <b>25 797</b>          | <b>15 586</b>    | <b>16 710</b>         | <b>21 335</b>  | <b>21 335</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 28 686        | 14 942        | 13 278        | 22 385             | 25 416                 | 15 240           | 14 500                | 21 000         | 21 000         |
| Buildings   | 28 686        | 14 942        | 13 278        | 22 385             | 25 416                 | 15 240           | 14 500                | 21 000         | 21 000         |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 507           | 833           | 14 730        | 81                 | 381                    | 346              | 2 210                 | 335            | 335            |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | 1 648         | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 507           | 833           | 13 082        | 81                 | 381                    | 346              | 2 210                 | 335            | 335            |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | 143           | 200           | 18            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>1</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>69 481</b> | <b>73 690</b> | <b>97 471</b> | <b>93 480</b>      | <b>95 192</b>          | <b>88 590</b>    | <b>95 764</b>         | <b>138 346</b> | <b>174 797</b> |

Table B.3.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Community Library Services Grant (Library and Archives Services)

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>21 388</b> | <b>32 958</b> | <b>42 920</b> | <b>40 812</b>      | <b>40 412</b>          | <b>45 259</b>    | <b>51 934</b>         | <b>88 109</b>  | <b>124 180</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 5 136         | 8 387         | 12 049        | 18 057             | 13 314                 | 12 324           | 19 278                | 21 032         | 57 044         |
| Salaries and wages                                  | 5 134         | 8 386         | 12 049        | 18 057             | 13 314                 | 12 324           | 19 278                | 21 032         | 57 044         |
| Social contributions                                | 2             | 1             |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Goods and services                                  | 16 252        | 24 538        | 30 848        | 22 755             | 27 098                 | 32 935           | 32 656                | 67 077         | 67 136         |
| of which  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Inventory   | 7 480         | 9 393         | 30 848        | 11 774             | 3 927                  | 4 082            | 3 030                 | 4 569          | 4 569          |
| Travel and Subsistence                              | 1 603         | 3 008         |               | 2 308              | 1 060                  | 1 879            | 2 204                 | 2 962          | 2 962          |
| Other Goods and Services                            | 7 169         | 12 137        |               | 8 673              | 22 111                 | 26 974           | 27 422                | 59 546         | 59 605         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | 33            | 23            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest  |               | 33            | 23            |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Rent on land  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>6 872</b>  | <b>12 575</b> | <b>13 266</b> | <b>12 458</b>      | <b>12 858</b>          | <b>12 425</b>    | <b>8 952</b>          | <b>8 952</b>   | <b>8 952</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 6 740         | 9 661         | 12 711        | 11 774             | 11 774                 | 11 774           | 8 752                 | 8 752          | 8 752          |
| Provinces   | -             | -             |               | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Provincial agencies and funds                       |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Municipalities                                      | 6 740         | 9 661         | 12 711        | 11 774             | 11 774                 | 11 774           | 8 752                 | 8 752          | 8 752          |
| Municipalities                                      |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| of which: Regional service council levies           |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Municipal agencies and funds                        | 6 740         | 9 661         | 12 711        | 11 774             | 11 774                 | 11 774           | 8 752                 | 8 752          | 8 752          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | 2 700         | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds                               |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council              |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| McGregor Museum                                     |               | 2 700         |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other transfers                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Private enterprises                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other transfers                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 102           | 214           | 253           | 684                | 684                    | 301              |                       |                |                |
| Households  | 30            | -             | 302           | -                  | 400                    | 350              | 200                   | 200            | 200            |
| Social benefits                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other transfers to households                       | 30            |               | 302           |                    | 400                    | 350              | 200                   | 200            | 200            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>29 315</b> | <b>15 831</b> | <b>17 717</b> | <b>19 125</b>      | <b>19 756</b>          | <b>8 039</b>     | <b>14 710</b>         | <b>21 335</b>  | <b>21 335</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 28 686        | 14 942        | 2 986         | 19 085             | 19 416                 | 7 699            | 12 500                | 21 000         | 21 000         |
| Buildings   | 28 686        | 14 942        | 2 986         | 19 085             | 19 416                 | 7 699            | 12 500                | 21 000         | 21 000         |
| Other fixed structures                              |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 486           | 689           | 14 713        | 40                 | 340                    | 340              | 2 210                 | 335            | 335            |
| Transport equipment                                 |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other machinery and equipment                       | 486           | 689           | 14 713        | 40                 | 340                    | 340              | 2 210                 | 335            | 335            |
| Heritage Assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 143           | 200           | 18            |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>1</b>      |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>57 576</b> | <b>61 364</b> | <b>73 903</b> | <b>72 395</b>      | <b>73 026</b>          | <b>65 723</b>    | <b>75 596</b>         | <b>118 396</b> | <b>154 467</b> |

Table B.3.4c: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Programme Incentive Grant (Library and Archives Services)

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | -       | -       | -       | 1 000              | 1 000                  | 1 000            | 550                   | -       | -       |
| Compensation of employees                           | -       | -       | -       | 488                | 488                    | 488              | 550                   | -       | -       |
| Salaries and wages                                  |         |         |         | 488                | 488                    | 488              | 550                   |         |         |
| Social contributions                                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Goods and services                                  | -       | -       | -       | 512                | 512                    | 512              | -                     | -       | -       |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Travel and Subsistence                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other Goods and Services                            |         |         |         | 512                | 512                    | 512              |                       |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rent on land  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provincial agencies and funds                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipalities                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which: Regional service council levies           |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipal agencies and funds                        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds                               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Northern Cape Sport Council                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Private enterprises                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social benefits                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers to households                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other fixed structures                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport equipment                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other machinery and equipment                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Heritage Assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | -       | -       | -       | 1 000              | 1 000                  | 1 000            | 550                   | -       | -       |

Table B 3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>28 062</b> | <b>34 699</b> | <b>35 539</b> | <b>33 699</b>      | <b>34 555</b>          | <b>34 085</b>    | <b>35 073</b>         | <b>38 234</b> | <b>40 218</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 9 503         | 9 393         | 11 292        | 15 661             | 11 271                 | 8 961            | 9 958                 | 10 437        | 11 173        |
| Salaries and wages  | 8 443         | 8 999         | 10 771        | 15 661             | 11 271                 | 8 961            | 9 958                 | 10 437        | 11 173        |
| Social contributions  | 1 060         | 394           | 521           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>18 557</b> | <b>25 303</b> | <b>24 244</b> | <b>18 038</b>      | <b>23 284</b>          | <b>25 124</b>    | <b>25 115</b>         | <b>27 797</b> | <b>29 045</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | 63            | 1 846         | 23            | -                  | 1                      | 14               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Advertising   | 2 878         | 5 262         | 444           | 448                | 968                    | 1 427            | 47                    | 280           | 280           |
| Assets <R5000   | 181           | 34            | 13            | 119                | 33                     | 1                | 151                   | 251           | 251           |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 152           | 150           | 304           | 319                | 1 024                  | 2 471            | 981                   | 1 248         | 1 393         |
| Communication   | 66            | 95            | 135           | 518                | 145                    | 122              | 279                   | 570           | 600           |
| Computer services   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 59               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 80                     | 80               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | 32            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | 600           | -             |
| Contractors   | 953           | 886           | 573           | 76                 | 1 111                  | 1 724            | 2 001                 | 1 081         | 1 730         |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 2 146         | 4 049         | 4 664         | 572                | 3 224                  | 2 979            | -                     | 160           | 240           |
| Entertainment   | 29            | 219           | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 5                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 21            | 11            | 12            | 164                | -                      | -                | -                     | 110           | 110           |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | -             | 1             | -                  | 17                     | 19               | -                     | 5             | 5             |
| Inventory:Leam & teacher support material                     | -             | -             | 1             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -             | 5             | 5             | -                  | 222                    | 224              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 15            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medias inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 2 239         | 2 014         | 1 980         | 5 665              | 5 008                  | 4 452            | 6 534                 | 7 922         | 8 656         |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 120           | 93            | 322           | 177                | 141                    | 141              | 286                   | 255           | 265           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 788           | 859           | 1 158         | -                  | 688                    | 1 605            | 223                   | 590           | 595           |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | 15                 | 133                    | 43               | 55                    | 62            | 67            |
| Property payments   | 34            | 89            | 505           | 600                | 1 715                  | 1 321            | 787                   | 802           | 802           |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 3 456         | 3 485         | 5 405         | 4 158              | 2 557                  | 2 461            | 100                   | 624           | 817           |
| Travel and subsistence  | 4 797         | 6 098         | 8 204         | 3 767              | 6 141                  | 5 178            | 13 500                | 13 117        | 13 109        |
| Training & staff development                                  | 54            | -             | 169           | 1 400              | -                      | -                | -                     | 35            | 35            |
| Operating payments  | 46            | 25            | 30            | -                  | 9                      | 736              | 19                    | 40            | 45            |
| Venues and facilities   | 519           | 83            | 264           | 40                 | 67                     | 67               | 147                   | 45            | 45            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>2</b>      | <b>3</b>      | <b>3</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | 2             | 3             | 3             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>2 515</b>  | <b>1 232</b>  | <b>17 614</b> | <b>1 450</b>       | <b>4 124</b>           | <b>4 045</b>     | <b>3 519</b>          | <b>3 699</b>  | <b>3 807</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | 14 450        | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | 14 450        | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | 14 450        | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | 1 745         | 834           | 834           | 950                | 2 094                  | 1 509            | 3 027                 | 3 199         | 3 307         |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Northern Cape Sport Confederation                             | -             | -             | -             | 950                | 2 094                  | 1 509            | 3 027                 | 3 199         | 3 307         |
| Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council                        | -             | 295           | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Northern Cape Sport Council                                   | 445           | 390           | 434           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Northern Cape Sport Academy                                   | 1 300         | 149           | 400           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | 460           | 336           | 2 054         | 500                | 1 530                  | 1 978            | 300                   | 500           | 500           |
| Households  | 310           | 62            | 276           | -                  | 500                    | 558              | 192                   | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | 284           | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 26            | 62            | 276           | -                  | 500                    | 558              | 192                   | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>458</b>    | <b>2 651</b>  | <b>10 784</b> | <b>2 683</b>       | <b>3 822</b>           | <b>4 030</b>     | <b>600</b>            | <b>620</b>    | <b>644</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | 2 638         | 10 290        | 1 600              | 2 709                  | 2 709            | 587                   | 620           | 644           |
| Buildings   | -             | 2 638         | 10 290        | 1 600              | 2 709                  | 2 709            | 587                   | 620           | 644           |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 458           | 13            | 494           | 1 083              | 1 113                  | 1 321            | 13                    | -             | -             |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | 1 000              | 1 100                  | 1 100            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 458           | 13            | 494           | 83                 | 13                     | 221              | 13                    | -             | -             |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>503</b>    | <b>2</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>31 538</b> | <b>38 584</b> | <b>63 937</b> | <b>37 832</b>      | <b>42 501</b>          | <b>42 160</b>    | <b>39 192</b>         | <b>42 553</b> | <b>44 669</b> |

Table B.3.4a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant (Sport and Recreation)

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>18 728</b> | <b>21 329</b> | <b>26 498</b> | <b>26 334</b>      | <b>23 130</b>          | <b>23 044</b>    | <b>28 791</b>         | <b>31 328</b> | <b>32 895</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 5 550         | 6 162         | 7 391         | 10 450             | 6 000                  | 4 464            | 4 653                 | 5 166         | 5 485         |
| Salaries and wages                                  | 5 546         | 6 151         | 7 391         | 10 450             | 6 000                  | 4 464            | 4 653                 | 5 166         | 5 485         |
| Social contributions                                | 4             | 11            |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Goods and services                                  | 13 178        | 15 167        | 19 106        | 15 884             | 17 130                 | 18 580           | 24 138                | 26 162        | 27 410        |
| of which  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Inventory   | 2 315         | 2 140         | 19 106        | 5 679              | 4 027                  | 6 663            | 6 799                 | 6 799         | 6 799         |
| Travel and Subsistence                              | 3 567         | 2 816         |               | 3 262              | 4 674                  | 3 501            | 13 406                | 13 406        | 13 406        |
| Other Goods and Services                            | 7 296         | 10 211        |               | 6 943              | 8 429                  | 8 416            | 3 933                 | 5 957         | 7 205         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | -             | 1             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest  |               |               | 1             |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Rent on land  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>680</b>    | <b>58</b>     | <b>229</b>    | <b>-</b>           | <b>2 674</b>           | <b>2 547</b>     | <b>2 002</b>          | <b>2 178</b>  | <b>2 286</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Provincial agencies and funds                       |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Municipalities                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities                                      |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| of which: Regional service council levies           |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Municipal agencies and funds                        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 660           | -             | -             | -                  | 1 144                  | 559              | 2 002                 | 2 178         | 2 286         |
| Academy of Sport                                    |               |               |               |                    | 959                    | 559              | 1 078                 | 1 173         | 1 231         |
| North Cape Sport Council                            | 660           |               |               |                    | 185                    |                  | 924                   | 1 005         | 1 055         |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Other transfers                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Private enterprises                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Other transfers                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 20            | 58            | 229           | 1 530              | 1 978                  |                  | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 10               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Other transfers to households                       |               |               |               |                    |                        | 10               |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>223</b>    | <b>-</b>      | <b>11</b>     | <b>1 070</b>       | <b>1 600</b>           | <b>1 813</b>     | <b>13</b>             | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 500                    | 500              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   |               |               |               |                    | 500                    | 500              |                       |               |               |
| Other fixed structures                              |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 223           | -             | 11            | 1 070              | 1 100                  | 1 313            | 13                    | -             | -             |
| Transport equipment                                 |               |               |               | 1 000              |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Other machinery and equipment                       | 223           |               | 11            | 70                 | 1 100                  | 1 313            | 13                    |               |               |
| Heritage Assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>3</b>      |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>19 634</b> | <b>21 387</b> | <b>26 738</b> | <b>27 404</b>      | <b>27 404</b>          | <b>27 404</b>    | <b>30 806</b>         | <b>33 506</b> | <b>35 181</b> |

Table B.3.4b: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant for the Social Sector (Sport and Recreation)

| Table B.3.4b: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP incentive Grant for the Social Sector (Sport and Recreation) |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  | 2012/13               | 2013/14 | 2014/15 |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | -       | -       | -       | 567                | 567                    | 567              | 490                   | -       | -       |
| Compensation of employees  | -       | -       | -       | 512                | 512                    | 512              | 474                   | -       | -       |
| Salaries and wages   |         |         |         | 512                | 512                    | 512              | 474                   |         |         |
| Social contributions   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Goods and services   | -       | -       | -       | 55                 | 55                     | 55               | 16                    | -       | -       |
| of which   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory  |         |         |         | 55                 | 55                     | 55               | 16                    |         |         |
| Travel and Subsistence   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other Goods and Services   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rent on land   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces and municipalities   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provinces  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provincial agencies and funds  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipalities   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which: Regional service council levies  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipal agencies and funds   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| McGregor Museum  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Private enterprises  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social benefits  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers to households  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other fixed structures   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Transport equipment  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other machinery and equipment  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Heritage Assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>   | -       | -       | -       | 567                | 567                    | 567              | 490                   | -       | -       |

Table 7.5.2: Summary of Departmental Transfers to Other Entities (for example NGO's)

| R thousand                                     | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|  |         |         |         | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Arts and Culture - Development Funds           | 474     | 895     | 744     | 500                | 900                    | 888              | 590                   | 590     | 590     |
| Richtersveld World Heritage Site               |         | 300     |         | 300                | 600                    | 600              | 300                   | 300     | 300     |
| Lime Acres Library                             |         |         | 15      | 15                 | 15                     | 15               | 15                    | 15      | 15      |
| Ulco Library                                   |         |         | 10      | 10                 | 10                     | 10               | 10                    | 10      | 10      |
| Koignaas Library                               |         |         | 5       | 5                  | 5                      | 5                | 5                     | 5       | 5       |
| Kleinzee Library                               |         |         | 5       | 5                  | 5                      | 5                | 5                     | 5       | 5       |
| Alexanderbaai Library                          |         |         | 11      | 11                 | 11                     | 11               | 11                    | 11      | 11      |
| Hotazel Library                                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  | 5                     | 5       | 5       |
| Sol Plaatje Trust                              |         |         | 43      | 43                 | 43                     | 43               | 50                    | 50      | 50      |
| Namakwaland Liggiefes                          |         |         | 50      | 54                 | 54                     |                  |                       |         |         |
| Booktown Richmond                              |         |         | 60      | 60                 | 60                     |                  |                       |         |         |
| Northern Cape Writers Guild                    |         |         |         | 400                | 400                    |                  |                       |         |         |
| Karoo Fees                                     |         |         |         | 50                 | 50                     |                  |                       |         |         |
| Aid to Sport Codes                             | 486     | 398     | 391     | 500                | 1 030                  | 1 536            | 492                   | 500     | 500     |
| MEC Discretionary Fund                         | 205     | 285     | 158     | 200                | 200                    | 194              | 200                   | 200     | 200     |
| Mutual and Federal                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Library Development                            | 178     | 268     | 399     | 120                | 520                    | 651              | 200                   | 219     | 219     |
| Payment of social benefits                     |         | 1 012   | 472     |                    | 63                     | 66               |                       |         |         |
| Other Enterprises                              |         |         | 100     | 100                |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Griekwaland West Rugby Union                   |         |         | 100     |                    | 1 000                  | 1 000            |                       |         |         |
| Gariep Arts Festival                           |         |         | 400     |                    | 400                    | 400              | 500                   | 500     | 500     |
| United FC                                      |         |         | 1 740   |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total departmental transfers to other entities | 2 355   | 2 146   | 4 703   | 2 373              | 5 366                  | 5 424            | 2 383                 | 2 410   | 2 410   |

Table B.7: Details on transfers to local government

| Entity                                    | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand                                | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Category A                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Category B                                | 9 909   | 13 144  | 32 128  | 18 624             | 18 624                 | 18 625           | 18 953                | 18 953  | 18 953  |
| Joe Morolong                              | 292     | 290     | 467     | 445                | 445                    | 446              | 436                   | 436     | 436     |
| Ga-Segonyana                              | 356     | 710     | 646     | 932                | 932                    | 932              | 940                   | 940     | 940     |
| Gamagara                                  | 271     | 1 790   | 477     | 465                | 465                    | 465              | 495                   | 495     | 495     |
| John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality | 169     | 170     | 7 192   | 204                | 204                    | 204              | -                     | -       | -       |
| Richtersveld                              | 352     | 350     | 558     | 706                | 706                    | 706              | 693                   | 693     | 693     |
| Nama Khoi                                 | 579     | -       | 1 352   | 1 176              | 1 176                  | 1 176            | 1 089                 | 1 089   | 1 089   |
| Kammiesberg                               | 227     | 230     | 492     | 475                | 475                    | 475              | 462                   | 462     | 462     |
| Hantam                                    | 262     | 260     | 399     | 378                | 378                    | 378              | 559                   | 559     | 559     |
| Karoo Hoogland                            | 351     | 350     | 524     | 946                | 946                    | 946              | 901                   | 901     | 901     |
| Khai-Ma                                   | 305     | 320     | 416     | 495                | 495                    | 495              | 554                   | 554     | 554     |
| Ubuntu                                    | 264     | 542     | 723     | 758                | 758                    | 758              | 766                   | 766     | 766     |
| Umsobomvu                                 | 345     | 350     | 522     | 715                | 715                    | 715              | 708                   | 708     | 708     |
| Enthanjeni                                | 436     | 440     | 690     | 682                | 682                    | 682              | 679                   | 679     | 679     |
| Kareeberg                                 | 334     | 340     | 501     | 665                | 665                    | 665              | 773                   | 773     | 773     |
| Renosterberg                              | 283     | 700     | 443     | 628                | 628                    | 628              | 531                   | 531     | 531     |
| Thembelihle                               | 343     | -       | 542     | 596                | 596                    | 596              | 603                   | 603     | 603     |
| Siyathemba                                | 361     | 360     | 457     | 689                | 689                    | 689              | 695                   | 695     | 695     |
| Siyancuma                                 | 401     | 420     | 503     | 624                | 624                    | 624              | 630                   | 630     | 630     |
| Mier                                      | -       | 181     | 346     | 385                | 385                    | 385              | 396                   | 396     | 396     |
| IKai Garib                                | 404     | 410     | 580     | 625                | 625                    | 625              | 630                   | 630     | 630     |
| //Khara Hais                              | 516     | 520     | 555     | 929                | 929                    | 929              | 931                   | 931     | 931     |
| IKheis                                    | 219     | 220     | 323     | 347                | 347                    | 347              | 332                   | 332     | 332     |
| Tsantsabane                               | 429     | 430     | 2 188   | 497                | 497                    | 497              | 622                   | 622     | 622     |
| Kgatelopele                               | 146     | 790     | 292     | 427                | 427                    | 427              | 457                   | 457     | 457     |
| Sol Plaatje                               | 1 002   | 1 101   | 1 086   | 1 295              | 1 295                  | 1 295            | 1 781                 | 1 781   | 1 781   |
| Dikgatlong                                | 517     | 815     | 950     | 1 054              | 1 054                  | 1 054            | 822                   | 822     | 822     |
| Magareng                                  | 261     | 260     | 384     | 508                | 508                    | 508              | 481                   | 481     | 481     |
| Category C                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Total transfers to local government       | 9 909   | 13 144  | 32 128  | 18 624             | 18 624                 | 18 625           | 18 953                | 18 953  | 18 953  |

Table B.5(a): Sport, Arts and Culture - Payments of infrastructure by category

| Table 5.2(a): Sport, Arts and Culture - Payments of Infrastructure by Category |                                 |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                               |                                     |                    |   |                 |                        |         |         |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|---------|---------|
| No.  | Project name                    | Municipality / Region | Type of infrastructure   |  | Project duration |              | Source of funding | Budget programme name         | Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14 | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available | MTEF Forward estimates |         |         |
|  |                                 |                       | School - primary/secondary/specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc) | Units (i.e. number of classrooms or facilities or square meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                               |                                     |                    |   |                 | 2013/14                | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| R thousands  |                                 |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                               |                                     |                    |   |                 |                        |         |         |
| 1. New and replacement assets  |                                 |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                               |                                     |                    |   |                 |                        |         |         |
| 1  | Provincial Archives Repository  | Sol Plaatje           | Repository   | 1300 m2  | 1-Apr-12         | 30-May-13    | Equitable Share   | Library and Archives Services |                                     | 23 744             | 19 998                                  | 2 000           |                        |         |         |
| 2  | Churchill Community Library     | Joe Morolong          | Library  | 400 m2   | 1-Apr-13         | 30-May-14    | Conditional Grant | Library and Archives Services |                                     | 9 543              | -                                       | 4 200           |                        |         |         |
| 3  | Grobblershoop Community Library | Kheis                 | Library  | 400 m2   | 1-Apr-13         | 30-May-14    | Conditional Grant | Library and Archives Services |                                     | 9 543              | -                                       | 4 200           |                        |         |         |
| 4  | Tsantsabane Community Library   | Tsantsabane           | Library  | 1200 m2  | 1-Apr-14         | 30-May-15    | Conditional Grant | Library and Archives Services |                                     |                    | 869                                     | 800             | 21 000                 |         |         |
| 5  | Siyanda Community Library       | Khara Hais            | Library  | 1200 m2  | 1-Apr-15         | 30-May-16    | Conditional Grant | Library and Archives Services |                                     |                    |   | 500             |                        |         | 21 000  |
| 6  | Logganeng Community Library     | Joe Morolong          | Modular Library  | 300 m2   | 1-Apr-13         | 31-Mar-14    | Conditional Grant | Library and Archives Services |                                     |                    |   | 400             |                        |         |         |
| 7  | Cassel Community Library        | Joe Morolong          | Modular Library  | 300 m2   | 1-Apr-13         | 31-Mar-14    | Conditional Grant | Library and Archives Services |                                     |                    |   | 400             |                        |         |         |
| 8  | Ollantshoek Community Library   | Gamagara              | Modular Library  | 300 m2   | 1-Apr-13         | 31-Mar-14    | Conditional Grant | Library and Archives Services |                                     |                    |   | 400             |                        |         |         |
| 9  | Prieksa Community Library       | Siyathemba            | Modular Library  | 300 m2   | 1-Apr-13         | 31-Mar-14    | Conditional Grant | Library and Archives Services |                                     |                    |   | 400             |                        |         |         |
| Total New infrastructure assets  |                                 |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                               |                                     | 42 830             | 20 867                                  | 13 300          | 21 000                 |         | 21 000  |
| 2. Upgrades and additions  |                                 |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                               |                                     |                    |   |                 |                        |         |         |
| 1  | Lukhanvivesi Community Library  | Renosterberg          | Library  |  | 1-Apr-13         | 31-Mar-14    | Conditional Grant | Library Services              |                                     |                    |   | 1 200           |                        |         |         |
| Total Upgrades and additions   |                                 |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                               |                                     | -                  | -                                       | 1 200           | -                      | -       | -       |
| 3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments                              |                                 |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                               |                                     |                    |   |                 |                        |         |         |
| 1  | Fibors Swimming Pool            | Sol Plaatje           | Public Swimming Pool   |  | 1-Apr-13         | 31-Mar-14    | Equitable Share   | Sport and Recreation          |                                     |                    |   | 587             |                        |         |         |
| 2  | Public Swimming Pools           |                       | Public Swimming Pool   |  | 1-Apr-13         | 31-Mar-14    | Equitable Share   | Sport and Recreation          |                                     |                    |   |                 | 620                    |         |         |
| 3  | Public Swimming Pools           |                       | Public Swimming Pool   |  | 1-Apr-13         | 31-Mar-14    | Equitable Share   | Sport and Recreation          |                                     |                    |   |                 |                        | 644     |         |
| Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments                           |                                 |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                               |                                     | -                  | -                                       | 587             | 620                    | 644     |         |
| Total Sport, Arts and Culture Infrastructure                                   |                                 |                       |  |  |                  |              |                   |                               |                                     | 42 830             | 20 867                                  | 15 087          | 21 620                 |         | 21 644  |



# **Vote 8**

# **Provincial Treasury**

## Vote 8

# Provincial Treasury

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>To be appropriated by Vote in 2013/14</b> | <b>R195 660 000</b>                                      |
| <b>Responsible MEC</b>                       | <b>MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism</b> |
| <b>Administrating Department</b>             | <b>Provincial Treasury</b>                               |
| <b>Accounting Officer</b>                    | <b>Head of Department : Provincial Treasury</b>          |

---

## 1. Overview

### Vision

To be the heartbeat of sound financial management that supports economic growth and development.

### Mission

To render timeous and responsive service delivery to clients through:

- The promotion of efficient, effective and transparent economic use of provincial resources;
- Ensuring the alignment of strategic plans and budgets to Provincial Growth and Development Strategy.

### Core Function and Responsibilities

The core functions and responsibilities of a Provincial Treasury are outlined in the Public Finance Management Act and the Municipalities Finance Management Act, and amongst others, entail the following:

- The preparation of the provincial annual and adjustment budgets;
- Exercising control over the implementation of the provincial departmental budgets;
- Monitoring local government budgets processes;
- Supporting and building capacity in local governments, which includes the coordination of the implementation of the MFMA;
- Ensuring compliance with the annual Division of Revenue Act;
- Promoting and enforcing transparency and effective management of revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities of the provincial departments and public entities;
- Assisting provincial departments and public entities in their respective capacity building efforts for effective, efficient and transparent financial management by providing assistance with implementation and maintenance of financial systems, PERSAL, LOGIS and BAS;
- Ensure and promote compliance with Supply Chain Management (SCM) best practices;
- Coordinating and Monitoring activities of risk management in the province;
- Research any systems of financial management and internal controls to be applied by the provincial departments or public entities to enhance effective and efficient financial management;
- Issuing provincial treasury instructions.
- Preparing consolidated financial statements.

## Acts and Regulations Administered by the Department

- Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999
- Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003
- Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA
- Northern Cape Provincial Tender Board Act 2, 1994
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5, 2000 and its Regulations
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act
- Public Service Act, 2001
- Employment Equity Act 55 of 1998
- Public Service Regulations
- PSCBC Resolutions
- Skills Development Act
- Skills Development Levy Act
- Labour Relations Act 1995, Act 66 of 1995
- Promotion of access to Information Act 2 of 2000
- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 108 of 1996
- Qualification Authority Act, 1995

### 1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The core mandate of Provincial Treasury is directly linked to two of the 12 outcomes, namely:

**Outcome number 9** - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system; to this effect, Provincial Treasury plays a pivotal role in its approach of hands on support to municipalities towards the vision of 2014 Operation Clean Audit.

**Outcome number 12** – An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship;

Based on the Medium Term Strategic Framework, the Provincial Treasury ensures that the expenditure of the departments is geared towards the attainment of the identified 12 outcomes. Therefore the responsibility of the Provincial Treasury is cross-cutting among all other outcomes i.e. improved quality of basic education, health care, economic infrastructure network etc.

## 2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)

In ensuring that the province is closer to attaining clean audit by 2014, the department has ensured that the internal audit unit is fully functional and is able to execute its mandate. All three audit committees are functional and exercise their responsibility effectively and efficiently. Furthermore, two external service providers were appointed to ensure that all departments have an effective internal audit function.

The external service providers have been tasked with servicing eight departments. The effect of the above mentioned interventions resulted in the unit issuing 34 reports for the 3rd quarter, thereby exceeding the quarterly target by 10 per cent. It is the vision of the department to ensure that the internal audit unit is fully functional and independent, thus capacity will be increased during the 2013/14 financial year.

Provincial Treasury has embarked on numerous strategies, in trying to improve situations at municipalities and none of the assistance has yielded significant impact, the following issues were identified as issues that are lacking in the municipalities; lack of capacity and skills in the office of the CFO and inadequate political and management's buy-in of agreed upon interventions.

However of the three municipalities which were significantly assisted, Annual Financial Statements for Mier and Renosterberg were submitted to the Auditor General for auditing purposes during the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter and Kamiesberg submitted on 31 January 2013. This could not have been achievable without Provincial Treasury's intervention.

As indicated above, one of Provincial Treasury's function is to research any systems of financial management and internal controls to be applied by the provincial departments or public entities to enhance effective and efficient financial management. To this effect the Provincial Treasury is in the process of finalising the procurement of a Biometric System with purpose to enhance security function of transversal systems and authentication of information. This system will also assist in curbing fraudulent transaction, thus saving the province's financial resources.

The department has also made great strides in reducing the vacancy rate, at the beginning of the 2012/13 financial year. All senior management positions have been filled as at the end of January 2013. The organogram is currently being reviewed to ensure that all oversight functions have been adequately aligned to ensure effectiveness and efficiency of the department. This process will be completed by June 2013.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)**

Operation Clean Audit by 2014 is the highest priority for the department and province, therefore all systems and processes will be employed to achieve this objective. The following will be the priorities of the department:

- Intensification of assistance to municipalities with regards to the implementation of a turnaround strategy and improvement on audit outcomes. Provincial Treasury is in the process of rolling out a three year plan which will include appointing skilled staff members within the districts to assist municipalities with key financial aspects. The plan will also ensure effective coordination between SALGA, COGSTA, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury;
- Efficient functioning of the Internal Audit unit to ensure that department's internal control environments are improved resulting in effective and efficient financial management which will result in clean audits. The scope of the audit will be increased in order to provide management and the Audit Committee reasonable assurance on the control environments;
- Enforcing compliance with Supply Chain Management prescripts and ensuring that all departments are utilising LOGIS optimally.

As indicated above, the implementation of the Biometric system which will assist in combating fraud and corruption within the provinces financial management systems, this system will be implemented over a two year period. Furthermore, a headcount aided by a Biometric system will be undertaken for identified departments. This emanated from the benefits that were noted from the headcount undertaken by the Department of Education, whereby non-existent employees were discovered which then could result in reduction of costs to the said department.

The roll-out of LOGIS to all departments and the optimal utilisation of the system will take a prominent feature in the new financial year. This will ensure that all SCM prescripts are adhered with, thus ensuring that irregular and fraudulent transactions are prevented. Currently, four departments have not implemented LOGIS and LOGIS utilisation is at 40 per cent for the departments that have implemented it. It is the stance of Provincial Treasury that non-compliance to the implementation of LOGIS will result in the Treasury, enforcing Section 18 subsection 2g of the PFMA 1 of 1999.

## 4. Reprioritisation

The reduction of the departmental baseline with 1, 2 and 3 per cent respectively over the MTEF necessitate urgent and drastic reprioritisation. The reduction together with the provision for improvement of conditions of services resulted in the reduction of the goods and services budget.

During the planning phase, the baselines of different programmes were corrected by ensuring that warm bodies and required operational costs are provided for. There was also an identification of savings that were utilized to fund other budget pressures within programmes. The reprioritisation resulted in a net figure of R4,3 million being reprioritised with in programmes to fund identified budget pressures. Furthermore, the department has implemented measures to ensure efficiency and effectiveness in order to achieve more with limited resources. This included the development of norms and standards.

## 5. Procurement

As indicated above, the department will be rolling out the implementation of Biometrics system for the province. The project has two aspects, this first is the implementation of an authentication system and the second is to conduct a headcount using a biometric system. The sourcing of the first phase will be finalised by the end of the current financial year.

In enhancing supply chain processes, the department has implemented sound internal controls guided by policies and procedures.

## 6. Receipts and financing

### 6.1 Summary off receipts

The following sources of funding are used for the Provincial Treasury

Table 6.1: Summary of Receipts: Provincial Treasury

| Outcome            |         |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Audited            | Audited | Audited |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| R thousand         | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Treasury Funding   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Equitable share    | 124 072 | 115 849 | 117 844 | 151 624            | 180 653                | 163 604          | 195 660               | 175 185 | 182 043 |
| Conditional grants |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total receipts     | 124 072 | 115 849 | 117 844 | 151 624            | 180 653                | 163 604          | 195 660               | 175 185 | 182 043 |

### 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 6.2: Departmental receipts: Provincial Treasury

| Table 6.2: Departmental receipts: Provincial treasury |              |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
|   | Outcome      |               |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |            |            |
|   | Audited      | Audited       | Audited      |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| R thousand  | 2009/10      | 2010/11       | 2011/12      | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15    | 2015/16    |
| Tax receipts  |              |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Casino taxes  |              |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Horse racing taxes                                    |              |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Liquor licences                                       |              |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Motor vehicle licenses                                |              |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 69           | 75            | 77           | 51                 | 51                     | 91               | 108                   | 112        | 116        |
| Transfers received                                    |              |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         |              |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | 9 173        | 20 652        | 9 385        | 559                | 559                    | 20 547           | 620                   | 652        | 684        |
| Sales of capital assets                               |              |               |              |                    |                        |                  | 150                   | 100        | 100        |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities      |              | 33            | 2            | 10                 | 10                     | 9                | 10                    | 10         | 10         |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>9 242</b> | <b>20 760</b> | <b>9 464</b> | <b>620</b>         | <b>620</b>             | <b>20 647</b>    | <b>888</b>            | <b>874</b> | <b>910</b> |

Provincial Treasury is not a significant revenue generating Department due to the nature of services the provided. The revenue collected is primarily generated from parking fees, service commission and sale of capital assets. Departmental own revenue consists of the following items:

- Departmental parking fees charged at R50 per month;
- 2.5 per cent of commission on insurance deductions;
- 5 per cent of commission on garnishees;
- Disposal of assets;

The percentage growth is based on inflation projections, i.e 5.3 per cent in 2013/14; 5.1 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent in 2015/16.

Included in the revenue projection is interest generated on favourable/positive consolidated bank balance. The Department has projected to generate R620 000 in interest.

## 7. Payment summary

The MTEF baseline allocations for the period 2013/14 to 2015/16 are:

**Financial year: 2013/14: R195.660 million**

**Financial year: 2014/15: R175.185 million**

**Financial year: 2015/16: R182.043 million**

### 7.1 Key assumptions

Provision for Improvement in Conditions of Service (ICS) included in the baseline allocation is calculated at 6.3, 6.1 and 5.9 per cent respectively for the MTEF period and 1.5 per cent provided for Pay Progression on the Departmental wage bill for the same period.

The MTEF allocation provide for an average increase rate according to the revised inflation projections (CPIX) as published in the 2012 Medium Term Budget Policy statement of 5.3 per cent in 2013/14, 5.1 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent in 2015/16.

### 7.2 Programme summary:

Table 7.2: Summary of Payments and Estimates: Provincial Treasury

| Table 7.2: Summary of Payments and Estimates: Provincial Treasury |            |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|---|------------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Outcome    |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|   | Audited    | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|   | R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12            | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Administration  | 60 557     | 57 629  | 55 986  | 59 061             | 68 804                 | 67 472           | 67 856                | 66 390  | 69 379  |
| Sustainable Resource  | 29 103     | 24 350  | 23 043  | 31 618             | 32 677                 | 27 657           | 35 460                | 37 005  | 38 452  |
| Assets And Liabilities Management                                 | 16 783     | 15 779  | 20 495  | 33 635             | 39 955                 | 31 138           | 51 987                | 33 697  | 34 770  |
| Financial Governance  | 10 661     | 10 956  | 11 807  | 18 111             | 25 059                 | 24 858           | 19 438                | 19 653  | 20 279  |
| Provincial Internal Audit   | 6 968      | 7 135   | 6 513   | 9 199              | 14 158                 | 12 479           | 20 919                | 18 440  | 19 163  |
| Total payments and estimates                                      | 124 072    | 115 849 | 117 844 | 151 624            | 180 653                | 163 604          | 195 660               | 175 185 | 182 043 |

<sup>a</sup> 2013/14 MEC's total remuneration package. Salary: R1 749.

The above table reflects increase of 29 per cent from the main appropriation in 2013/14, decreases of 10 per cent in 2014/15 and increase of 4 per cent in 2015/16. These percentages include the reduction on the baseline amounting to R10.242 million over the MTEF.

The increase of 29 per cent from the 2012/13 main appropriation includes the carry through funds for the implementation of the Biometric System and the capacitation of the internal audit function amounting to R22 million and R11.314 million respectively. The implementation of the Biometric system is a once off project which will be maintained annually, thus the decrease of 10 per cent in the 2014/15 financial year.

### 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 7.3: Summary of Provincial Payments and Estimates by Economic Classification: Provincial Treasury

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>120 853</b> | <b>114 255</b> | <b>115 960</b> | <b>149 999</b>     | <b>175 595</b>         | <b>158 619</b>   | <b>193 033</b>        | <b>172 316</b> | <b>179 158</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 73 603         | 76 923         | 76 651         | 99 744             | 97 470                 | 94 573           | 117 985               | 125 343        | 131 609        |
| Goods and services                                  | 47 234         | 37 262         | 39 227         | 50 207             | 78 026                 | 63 970           | 74 968                | 46 862         | 47 433         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 16             | 70             | 82             | 48                 | 99                     | 76               | 80                    | 111            | 116            |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>915</b>     | <b>267</b>     | <b>292</b>     | <b>296</b>         | <b>296</b>             | <b>424</b>       | <b>301</b>            | <b>300</b>     | <b>300</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                |                |                |                    |                        | 4                |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |                |                |                | 96                 | 96                     | 89               | 101                   | 100            | 100            |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 72             |                | 63             |                    |                        | 43               |                       |                |                |
| Households  | 843            | 267            | 229            | 200                | 200                    | 288              | 200                   | 200            | 200            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>2 304</b>   | <b>1 327</b>   | <b>1 592</b>   | <b>1 329</b>       | <b>4 762</b>           | <b>4 561</b>     | <b>2 326</b>          | <b>2 569</b>   | <b>2 585</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 2 304          | 1 320          | 1 532          | 1 329              | 4 599                  | 4 368            | 2 300                 | 2 541          | 2 556          |
| Heritage assets                                     |                |                | 51             |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                |                |                | 9              |                    | 163                    | 193              | 26                    | 28             | 29             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                | 7              |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>124 072</b> | <b>115 849</b> | <b>117 844</b> | <b>151 624</b>     | <b>180 653</b>         | <b>163 604</b>   | <b>195 660</b>        | <b>175 185</b> | <b>182 043</b> |

The Department is a human resources driven department, thus compensation of employees constitutes 60 per cent of the department's total budget allocation. The significant increase in the compensation of employees is as a result of the filling of vacancies that existed at the beginning of the current financial year and the improvement of conditions of services.

The goods and service budget for 2013/14 has reduced by 4 per cent from the adjusted appropriation due to once off funding relating to the assistance provided to municipalities. In 2014/15 financial year the budget reduces by 40 per cent due to the once off funding of biometric system in 2013/14 financial year. With respect to the 2015/16 financial year, the budget remains constant due implementation of the baseline cut amounting to R5.2 million. The cut was reprioritised from goods and services.

The budget of 2013/14 for machinery and equipment indicates a decrease of 48 per cent due to the capital equipment that was procured for all new officials appointed in 2012/13.

### 7.4 Transfers

#### 7.4.1 Transfers to public entities

This department does not have any transfers to public entities.

#### 7.4.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4.2: Summary of Departmental Transfers to Other Entities (for example NGO's)

| R thousand  | Outcome    |            |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
|   | Audited    | Audited    | Audited    |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15    | 2015/16    |
|   | 2009/10    | 2010/11    | 2011/12    |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| <b>Non Profit Institutions</b>                        | <b>72</b>  |            | <b>20</b>  |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Households: Social Benefits                           | 2          | 90         | 187        | 100                | 100                    | 140              | 100                   | 100        | 100        |
| Households: Other transfers to households             | 827        | 62         |            | 100                | 100                    | 100              | 100                   | 100        | 100        |
| Universities and Technikons                           |            |            |            | 96                 | 96                     | 79               | 101                   | 100        | 100        |
| Households: Social Benefits                           | 10         | 12         | 7          |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Households: Other transfers to households             | 4          |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Households: Other transfers to households             |            | 103        | 35         |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Non Profit Institutions                               |            |            | 43         |                    |                        | 10               |                       |            |            |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts                    |            |            |            |                    |                        | 2                |                       |            |            |
| Households  |            |            |            |                    |                        | 3                |                       |            |            |
| Households  |            |            |            |                    |                        | 4                |                       |            |            |
| <b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b> | <b>915</b> | <b>267</b> | <b>292</b> | <b>296</b>         | <b>296</b>             | <b>338</b>       | <b>301</b>            | <b>300</b> | <b>300</b> |

### 7.4.3 Transfers to local government

This department does not have any transfers to local government

## 8. Programme description

### 8.1 Programme 1: Administration

#### Programme objective

To provide and maintain high quality support services to the Member of Executive Council and the department pertaining to sound financial management, human resource management and administration.

#### Sub-Programme Objectives:

##### Office of the MEC:

To provide strategic and political leadership, in order to ensure effective and efficient allocation and utilization of provincial resources in line with all prescripts.

##### Management Services:

Provide strategic leadership, in fulfilling Provincial Treasury's mandate as indicated in the PFMA, MFMA and other relevant prescripts. Provide strategic leadership to ensure effective and efficient management of the department.

##### Corporate Services:

Provide effective and efficient human resource management and administrative support services to departmental programmes.

##### Financial Management:

Ensure sound financial management within the Department.

##### Security and Records Management:

Implementation and monitoring of NCPT Security Policy and Procedures

Table 8.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Administration

| R thousand                      | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                 | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|                                 | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|                                 |               |               |               |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Office of the MEC               | 7 300         | 7 056         | 8 146         | 8 022              | 9 038                  | 9 018            | 8 463                 | 8 732         | 9 275         |
| Management Services             | 13 885        | 8 307         | 2 981         | 4 371              | 5 680                  | 5 490            | 5 628                 | 5 880         | 6 111         |
| Corporate Services              | 12 919        | 12 853        | 13 508        | 17 245             | 20 381                 | 19 884           | 18 717                | 19 410        | 20 192        |
| Financial Management            | 12 435        | 13 228        | 14 535        | 16 123             | 17 076                 | 16 230           | 17 459                | 17 885        | 18 630        |
| Security and Records Management | 14 018        | 16 185        | 16 816        | 13 300             | 16 629                 | 16 850           | 17 589                | 14 483        | 15 171        |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>60 557</b> | <b>57 629</b> | <b>55 986</b> | <b>59 061</b>      | <b>68 804</b>          | <b>67 472</b>    | <b>67 856</b>         | <b>66 390</b> | <b>69 379</b> |

The table shows a decrease of 1 per cent from the adjusted appropriation to 2013/14 and a decrease of 2 per cent from 2013/14 to 2014/15 and a further increase of 4 per cent from 2014/15 to 2015/16 financial year. The decrease in allocation is due to funding that was provided once off.



Table 8.1.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>58 515</b> | <b>56 607</b> | <b>55 149</b> | <b>58 147</b>      | <b>66 531</b>          | <b>65 060</b>    | <b>66 863</b>         | <b>65 266</b> | <b>68 219</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 24 954        | 27 272        | 26 155        | 33 033             | 32 451                 | 32 758           | 38 854                | 41 131        | 43 169        |
| Goods and services                                  | 33 556        | 29 312        | 28 968        | 25 098             | 34 044                 | 32 272           | 27 973                | 24 090        | 25 004        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 5             | 23            | 26            | 16                 | 36                     | 30               | 36                    | 45            | 46            |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>915</b>    | <b>267</b>    | <b>292</b>    | <b>296</b>         | <b>296</b>             | <b>204</b>       | <b>301</b>            | <b>300</b>    | <b>300</b>    |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |               |               |               |                    |                        | 4                |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               | 96                 | 96                     | 89               | 101                   | 100           | 100           |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 72            |               | 63            |                    |                        | 43               |                       |               |               |
| Households  | 843           | 267           | 229           | 200                | 200                    | 68               | 200                   | 200           | 200           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>1 127</b>  | <b>748</b>    | <b>545</b>    | <b>618</b>         | <b>1 977</b>           | <b>2 208</b>     | <b>692</b>            | <b>824</b>    | <b>860</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 1 127         | 748           | 536           | 618                | 1 814                  | 2 015            | 692                   | 824           | 860           |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |               |               | 9             |                    | 163                    | 193              |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               | <b>7</b>      |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>60 557</b> | <b>57 629</b> | <b>55 986</b> | <b>59 061</b>      | <b>68 804</b>          | <b>67 472</b>    | <b>67 856</b>         | <b>66 390</b> | <b>69 379</b> |

### Compensation of employees:

The above table shows an increase of 20 per cent from the adjusted appropriation to 2013/14, 6 per cent increase from 2013/14 to 2014/15 and a further increase of 5 per cent from 2014/15 to 2015/16. The significant increase is due filling of posts in the financial management and corporate services units.

### Goods and services:

Goods and services decrease by 18 per cent from the adjusted appropriation to 2013/14, 14 per cent from 2013/14 to 2014/15 and an increase of 4 per cent from 2014/15 to 2015/16 financial year. The decrease is mainly due to funding that was provided once off.

## 8.2 Programme 2 - Sustainable Resource Management

### Description and objective

Sustainable Resources Management's aim is to provide professional advice and support the Head of Department on provincial fiscal policy, municipal finance developments, management of the annual provincial budget process, and effective management of provincial government's fiscal resources. The programme comprises of five sub-programmes, namely, Programme Support, Economic Analysis, Fiscal Policy, Budget Management and Municipal Finance

### Sub-Programme Objectives:

#### Programme Support:

To provide effective leadership and management of the programme.

#### Economic Analysis:

To provide for provincial economic and social research and analysis that informs fiscal policy development and monitor and evaluate the impact of the fiscal policy on service delivery.

### Fiscal Policy:

To ensure optimisation of provincial revenue.

### Budget Management:

Promote effective optimal financial resource allocation.

### Municipal Finance:

To promote sound and sustainable budgets of the municipalities.

Table 8.2: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2 Sustainable Resource Management

| Table 6.2: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2 Sustainable Resource management |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| R thousand  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Programme Support   | 1 123   | 1 204   | 1 361   | 2 071              | 1 832                  | 1 572            | 1 563                 | 1 611   | 1 666   |
| Economic Analysis   | 3 949   | 2 818   | 3 319   | 4 243              | 4 632                  | 4 507            | 4 567                 | 4 749   | 4 933   |
| Fiscal Policy   | 3 385   | 2 969   | 3 059   | 4 536              | 4 536                  | 4 225            | 5 082                 | 5 289   | 5 494   |
| Budget Management   | 11 328  | 8 458   | 5 263   | 6 613              | 7 322                  | 7 322            | 7 678                 | 7 891   | 8 200   |
| Municipal Finance   | 9 318   | 8 901   | 10 041  | 14 155             | 14 355                 | 10 031           | 16 570                | 17 465  | 18 159  |
| Total   | 29 103  | 24 350  | 23 043  | 31 618             | 32 677                 | 27 657           | 35 460                | 37 005  | 38 452  |

The table shows an increase of 9 per cent from the adjusted appropriation to 2013/14 and an increase of 4 per cent from 2013/14 to 2014/15 and a further increase of 5 per cent from 2014/15 to 2015/16 financial year.

Table 8.2.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2 Sustainable Resource Management

| Table 8.2.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2 Sustainable Resource Management |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current payments   | 28 842  | 24 251  | 22 591  | 31 378             | 31 740                 | 26 795           | 35 145                | 36 723  | 38 162  |
| Compensation of employees  | 21 687  | 20 738  | 18 832  | 23 256             | 24 636                 | 22 798           | 26 215                | 27 766  | 29 127  |
| Goods and services   | 7 150   | 3 487   | 3 732   | 8 108              | 7 065                  | 3 969            | 8 906                 | 8 928   | 9 006   |
| Interest and rent on land  | 5       | 26      | 27      | 14                 | 39                     | 28               | 24                    | 29      | 29      |
| Transfers and subsidies:   |         |         |         |                    |                        | 209              |                       |         |         |
| Provinces and municipalities   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households   |         |         |         |                    |                        | 209              |                       |         |         |
| Payments for capital assets  | 261     | 99      | 452     | 240                | 937                    | 653              | 315                   | 282     | 290     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment  | 261     | 99      | 452     | 240                | 937                    | 653              | 315                   | 282     | 290     |
| Heritage assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for financial assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification  | 29 103  | 24 350  | 23 043  | 31 618             | 32 677                 | 27 657           | 35 460                | 37 005  | 38 452  |

### Compensation of employees

The above table shows an increase of 6 per cent from the adjusted appropriation to 2013/14, 6 per cent increase from 2013/14 to 2014/15 and a further increase of 5 per cent from 2014/15 to 2015/16.

## Service delivery measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures  | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2013-14                  | 2014-15 | 2015-16 |
| <b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</b>  |                          |         |         |
| <b>Economic Analysis</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of Socio-economic review publications   | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of MTBPS published and tabled   | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of Provincial policy briefs   | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of provincial departments strategic plans and APP assessed                                | 13                       | 13      | 13      |
| Number of municipalities' IDPs assessed for socio-economic needs.                                | 18                       | 31      | 31      |
| <b>Fiscal Policy</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of Provincial revenue policy and debt management policy review.                           | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of own revenue database analysed.   | 0                        | 0       | 0       |
| Number of own revenue database consolidated.   | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of revenue forums   | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of official visits at cash sites.   | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of monthly own revenue IYM consolidated reports analysed.                                 | 14                       | 14      | 14      |
| Number of fiscal framework updated.  | 3                        | 3       | 3       |
| Number of EXCO memorandum produced.  | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| <b>Budget Management</b>   |                          |         |         |
| No. of budgets tabled  | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| No of annual budget guidelines produced and issued.  | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Consolidated Provincial Medium Term Expenditure Committee ( PMTEC) assessment reports.           | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of consolidated Provincial Budget Lekgotla report   | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| No of consolidated IYM Reports.  | 14                       | 14      | 14      |
| No. of EXCO Memorandum produced.   | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| No of consolidated benchmark reports produced.   | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| No allocation letters issued in line with provincial and national priorities.                    | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| No of consolidated quarterly performance reports   | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of Annual Performance Plans assessment report in terms of framework.                      | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| <b>Municipal Finance</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of consolidated reports on tabled schedules of key-deadlines.                             | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of gazettes produced on transfers on municipalities.                                      | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of consolidated reports on municipal budgets assessed for credibility and sustainability. | 3                        | 3       | 3       |
| Number of budget benchmark exercises conducted.  | 5                        | 5       | 5       |
| Number of consolidated IYM reports   | 12                       | 12      | 12      |
| Number of quarterly consolidated municipal performance reports tabled.                           | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of gazettes produced on quarterly outcomes of municipal performance.                      | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of mid-year budget and performance engagement conducted.                                  | 5                        | 5       | 5       |
| Number of training workshops held.   | 1                        | 1       |         |

### 8.3 Programme 3 - Asset and Liabilities Management

#### Programme description and objective

This programme's aim is to provide policy direction, facilitating the effective and efficient management of Physical, financial assets, PPP's and liabilities.

#### Sub-Programme Objectives

##### Programme Support:

To provide effective leadership and management of the programme.

##### Asset Management:

Promote compliance with Supply Chain – and Asset Management regulations.

##### Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems:

Oversight and management of Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems.

## Public Private Partnership:

Strengthening the effectiveness and improving the efficiency of sustainable infrastructure delivery in accordance with national and provincial strategies and priorities. Facilitation of the framework that enables sustainable development by, harnessing national resources and looping best practices, to achieve a social purpose.

## Banking and Cash flow Management:

Promote effective and efficient banking services and cash flow management for the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Table 8.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Asset and Liabilities Management

| R thousand                                | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|   |         |         |         | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Programme Support                         | 1 122   | 1 300   | 912     | 2 071              | 1 212                  | 611              | 1 615                 | 1 677   | 1 635   |
| Asset Management                          | 5 495   | 5 992   | 5 506   | 8 983              | 6 159                  | 6 081            | 7 879                 | 8 753   | 8 969   |
| Support and Interlinked Financial Systems | 10 060  | 8 458   | 9 278   | 10 249             | 25 649                 | 17 948           | 34 444                | 15 472  | 16 318  |
| Public Private Partnership                | 106     | 29      | 1 168   | 4 277              | 3 877                  | 3 734            | 4 690                 | 4 830   | 4 920   |
| Banking and Cashflow Management           |         |         | 3 631   | 8 055              | 3 058                  | 2 764            | 3 359                 | 2 965   | 2 928   |
| Total                                     | 16 783  | 15 779  | 20 495  | 33 635             | 39 955                 | 31 138           | 51 987                | 33 697  | 34 770  |

The table also shows an increase of 30 per cent from the adjusted appropriation to 2013/14, 35 per cent decrease from 2013/14 to 2014/15 and an increase of 3 per cent from 2014/15 to 2015/16 financial year.

Table 8.3.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 Asset and Liabilities Management

| Table 6.8.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6 Asset and Liabilities Management |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| R thousand  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Current payments  | 16 588  | 15 552  | 20 080  | 33 492             | 39 258                 | 30 395           | 51 357                | 32 988  | 34 030  |
| Compensation of employees   | 13 563  | 13 929  | 16 897  | 22 062             | 19 866                 | 20 198           | 24 291                | 26 590  | 27 880  |
| Goods and services  | 3 020   | 1 613   | 2 099   | 11 419             | 19 381                 | 10 187           | 27 055                | 6 374   | 6 125   |
| Interest and rent on land   | 5       | 10      | 1 084   | 11                 | 11                     | 10               | 11                    | 24      | 25      |
| Transfers and subsidies:  |         |         |         |                    |                        | 4                |                       |         |         |
| Provinces and municipalities  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households  |         |         |         |                    |                        | 4                |                       |         |         |
| Payments for capital assets   | 195     | 227     | 415     | 143                | 697                    | 739              | 630                   | 709     | 740     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment   | 195     | 227     | 415     | 143                | 697                    | 739              | 604                   | 681     | 711     |
| Heritage assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  | 26                    | 28      | 29      |
| Payments for financial assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification   | 16 783  | 15 779  | 20 495  | 33 635             | 39 955                 | 31 138           | 51 987                | 33 697  | 34 770  |

The above table also shows that compensation of employees increase with 22 per cent from the adjusted appropriation to 2013/14, increase with 9 per cent from 2013/14 to 2014/15 and with another 5 per cent from 2014/15 to 2015/16.

Goods and services increase with 40 per cent from the adjusted appropriation to 2013/14 due to the implementation of the Biometric System. The implementation will be during 2013/14, thus the reduction in the goods and service budget in 2014/15.

## Service delivery measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures  | Estimated Annual Targets                                |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
|  | 2013-14   | 2014-15   | 2015-16   |
| <b>Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management</b>   |   |   |   |
| <b>Asset Management</b>  |   |   |   |
| Monthly reporting of SCM information on contracts awarded above R100 000 inclusive.  | 12 monthly reports received from provincial departments | 12 monthly reports received from provincial departments | 12 monthly reports received from provincial departments |
| Number of Asset management guidelines issued   | 2   | 2   | 2   |
| Number of demand research reports published  | 2   | 2   | 2   |
| Number of Municipality's assisted to ensure full compliance with SCM minimum norms and standards within capacity constraints | 5   | 5   | 5   |
| <b>Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems</b>  |   |   |   |
| Availability of the system as a percentage of 'uptime' during normal working hours   | 95% availability  | 95% availability  | 95% availability  |
| Percentage of the number of functional support calls solved within 24 hours after being logged                               | 95% of all calls logged to be solved within 24 hours    | 95% of all calls logged to be solved within 24 hours    | 95% of all calls logged to be solved within 24 hours    |
| Number of users trained on BAS PERSAL, LOGIS and vulindlela modules  | 120 BAS 120 PERSAL 120 LOGIS 8                          | 120 BAS 120 PERSAL 120 LOGIS 8 Vulindlela               | 120 BAS 120 PERSAL 120 LOGIS 8                          |
| Number of sites prepared for readiness in implementing of LOGIS  | 12 sites prepared to be ready to implement LOGIS        | 12 sites prepared to be ready to implement LOGIS        | 12 sites prepared to be ready to implement LOGIS        |
| Number of sites ready to be activated on LOGIS   | 12 qualifying sites activated on LOGIS                  | 12 qualifying sites activated on LOGIS                  | 12 qualifying sites activated on                        |
| Number of monthly transversal system form meetings   | 12 Forums   | 12 Forums   | 12 Forums   |
| <b>Infrastructure Management</b>   |   |   |   |
| Conducting research and identification of potential PPP projects.  | 4 Research documents developed                          | 4 Research documents developed                          | 4 Research documents developed                          |
| Number of municipalities and provincial departments assessed, evaluated and supported in terms of PPP.                       | 5 Districts   | 5 Districts   | 5 Districts   |
| Availability of progress and monitoring reports for PPP projects.  | 4   | 4   | 4   |
| No of departments assessed, evaluated and supported in terms of infrastructure delivery.                                     | 7   | 7   | 7   |
| No of infrastructure departments assessed in terms of expenditure trends against budget allocated.                           | 7   | 7   | 7   |
| No of departments assessed; evaluated and supported in terms of infrastructure   | 7   | 7   | 7   |
|  | 2   | 2   | 2   |
| <b>Banking and Cash Flow Management</b>  |   |   |   |
| No of compliance certificates for Exchequer Account  | 12  | 12  | 12  |
| Review banking contract and service level agreement (SLA) - No of reviews of banking contract and service level agreement    | 2   | 2   | 2   |
| Audited Provincial Revenue (PRF) abhaya fubabcuak statements produced  | 6   | 6   | 6   |
| No of cash flow reports produced.  | 6   | 6   | 6   |
| Review and maintain cash management framework.   | 1   | 1   | 1   |

## 8.4 Programme 4 – Financial Governance

### Programme description and objective

To promote accountability through substantive reflection of financial activities of the province as well as compliance with financial norms and standards.

### Sub-Programme Objectives

#### Programme Support:

To provide effective leadership and management of the programme.

#### Accounting Services:

To provide support on accounting practices that will promote credible financial reporting.

#### Norms and Standards:

To develop and promote the implementation of norms and standards that will ensure improvement of financial management capability maturity level within the province.

#### Risk Management:

Monitor, oversee and evaluate implementation of risk management practices within the province.

Table 8.4: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4 Financial Governance

| R thousand          | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                     | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|                     | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|                     |               |               |               |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Programme Support   | 908           | 1 151         | 1 309         | 2 071              | 1 751                  | 1 756            | 1 759                 | 1 574         | 1 820         |
| Accounting Services | 5 650         | 4 450         | 4 238         | 7 208              | 15 607                 | 15 386           | 8 566                 | 8 686         | 8 979         |
| Norms and Standards | 3 033         | 2 952         | 3 489         | 4 064              | 4 135                  | 4 103            | 4 238                 | 4 345         | 4 512         |
| Risk Management     | 1 072         | 2 403         | 2 771         | 4 768              | 3 555                  | 3 513            | 4 075                 | 5 048         | 5 158         |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>10 661</b> | <b>10 956</b> | <b>11 807</b> | <b>18 111</b>      | <b>25 059</b>          | <b>24 858</b>    | <b>19 438</b>         | <b>19 653</b> | <b>20 279</b> |

The table also shows a decrease of 22 per cent from the adjusted appropriation to 2013/14 due to funds allocated in 2012/13 for the turn-around strategies of municipalities.

Table 8.4.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4 Financial Governance

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|   |               |               |               |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>9 997</b>  | <b>10 737</b> | <b>11 633</b> | <b>17 786</b>      | <b>24 453</b>          | <b>24 425</b>    | <b>19 156</b>         | <b>19 372</b> | <b>19 997</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 7 388         | 8 737         | 8 795         | 13 224             | 10 394                 | 10 627           | 14 938                | 15 150        | 15 997        |
| Goods and services                                  | 2 608         | 1 991         | 2 827         | 4 558              | 14 049                 | 13 791           | 4 213                 | 4 216         | 3 993         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 1             | 9             | 11            | 4                  | 10                     | 7                | 5                     | 6             | 7             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     |               |               |               |                    |                        | <b>3</b>         |                       |               |               |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  |               |               |               |                    |                        | 3                |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>664</b>    | <b>219</b>    | <b>174</b>    | <b>325</b>         | <b>606</b>             | <b>430</b>       | <b>282</b>            | <b>281</b>    | <b>282</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 664           | 219           | 174           | 325                | 606                    | 430              | 282                   | 281           | 282           |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>10 661</b> | <b>10 956</b> | <b>11 807</b> | <b>18 111</b>      | <b>25 059</b>          | <b>24 858</b>    | <b>19 438</b>         | <b>19 653</b> | <b>20 279</b> |

The above table shows that compensation of employees increase with 44 per cent from the adjusted appropriation to 2013/14 as a result of vacancies that were filled later in the financial year. It needs to be noted that compensation of employees increased by 12 per cent from the original appropriation.

Goods and services decreased with 70 per cent from the adjusted appropriation to 2013/14 due the additional funding allocated during the adjustment budget for the implementation of the Turn-Around Strategies of municipalities. The funds were a once off allocation, thus there is no carry-through effect.

## Service delivery measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures   | Estimated Annual Targets                           |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
|   | 2013-14  | 2014-15  | 2015-16  |
| <b>Programme 4: Financial Governance</b>  |  |  |  |
| <b>Accounting Services</b>  |  |  |  |
| Number of accounting framework rolled out.  | 2  | 2  | 2  |
| Develop and roll out a monitoring tool for municipalities to assess accuracy and completeness of financial reporting.   | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| Build capacity within the province on accounting reforms.   | 2 training sessions.                               | 2 training sessions.                               | 2 training sessions.                               |
| Number of assessment reports on IFS and compliance certificates received.   | 24 assessments quarterly reports                   | 24 assessments quarterly reports                   | 24 assessments quarterly reports                   |
|   | 48 quarterly assessments reports                   | 48 quarterly assessments reports                   | 48 quarterly assessments reports                   |
|   | 144 Monthly assessments report                     | 144 Monthly assessments report                     | 144 Monthly assessments report                     |
| Consolidated Annual Financial Information tabled by 31 October  | 1  | 1  | 1  |
| <b>Norms and Standards</b>  |  |  |  |
| Financial management capacity maturity monitored on institutional arrangements and corporate governance areas.  | 86 Assessments and feedback reports.               | 172 Assessments and feedback reports.              | 172 Assessments and feedback reports.              |
| Number of support programmes initiated to promote the implementation of norms and standards.  | 3  | 3  | 3  |
| Number of accredited training programmes initiated for departments, public entities and municipalities.   | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| Number of officials trained on financial management reforms through accredited training, workshops, outreach programmes and Inter-Government Relations forums. (IGRF) |  |  |  |
| <b>Risk Management</b>  |  |  |  |
| Assessment and feedback reports compiled to monitor risk management implementation within the province.   | 101 assessments and feedback reports.              | 101 assessments and feedback reports.              | 101 assessments and feedback reports.              |
| Support on the development of Risk assessment reports, policies / strategies and fraud prevention plans within the province.  | Risk policies / strategies Fraud prevention plans. | Risk policies / strategies Fraud prevention plans. | Risk policies / strategies Fraud prevention plans. |
| Risk Management status of the province reported to EXCO, AC and other relevant stakeholders   | 4 RM reports                                       | 4 RM reports                                       | 4 RM reports                                       |
| Number of support programmes implemented within the province.   | 4 RM Forums.                                       | 4 RM Forums.                                       | 4 RM Forums.                                       |

## 8.5 Programme 5 – Provincial Internal Audit

### Programme description and objective

To render an independent, objective assurance and consulting activity designed to add value and improve the NC Provincial Government's operations.

### Sub-Programme Objectives

#### Programme Support:

To provide effective leadership and management of the programme.

#### Internal Audit ( Education):

To render an independent, objective assurance and consulting activities to the Education Cluster.

#### Internal Audit ( Health):

To render an independent, objective assurance and consulting activities to the Health Cluster.

#### Internal Audit ( Sector Departments):

To render an independent, objective assurance and consulting activities to the Sector Departments Cluster.

#### Internal Audit ( Public Works):

To render an independent, objective assurance and consulting activities to the Public Works Cluster.

Table 8.5: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5 Internal Audit

|                                     | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                     | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| R thousand                          | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Programme Support                   |         |         |         | 1 371              | 3 869                  | 3 673            | 1 438                 | 1 954   | 2 021   |
| Internal Audit (Education)          |         |         | 3 420   | 2 787              | 3 716                  | 3 658            | 5 761                 | 5 637   | 5 884   |
| Internal Audit (Health)             |         |         | 3 093   | 2 785              | 4 317                  | 4 007            | 4 611                 | 5 780   | 6 113   |
| Internal Audit (Sector Departments) | 6 968   | 7 135   |         | 2 256              | 2 256                  | 1 141            | 4 611                 | 5 069   | 5 145   |
| Internal Audit( DPW)                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  | 4 498                 |         |         |
| Total                               | 6 968   | 7 135   | 6 513   | 9 199              | 14 158                 | 12 479           | 20 919                | 18 440  | 19 163  |

The above summary table shows an increase of 48 per cent on the total budget from the adjusted budget to 2013/14. The programme further increases by 12 per cent in the 2014/15 financial year. This is due to additional funding provided to capacitate the internal audit function within the Province.

Table 8.5.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5 Internal Audit

| R thousand  | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited      | Audited      | Audited      |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>6 911</b> | <b>7 108</b> | <b>6 462</b> | <b>9 199</b>       | <b>13 616</b>          | <b>11 947</b>    | <b>20 512</b>         | <b>17 967</b> | <b>18 750</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 6 011        | 6 247        | 5 972        | 8 169              | 10 123                 | 8 192            | 13 687                | 14 706        | 15 436        |
| Goods and services                                  | 900          | 859          | 486          | 1 027              | 3 490                  | 3 751            | 6 821                 | 3 254         | 3 305         |
| Interest and rent on land                           |              | 2            | 4            | 3                  | 3                      | 4                | 4                     | 7             | 9             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     |              |              |              |                    |                        | <b>4</b>         |                       |               |               |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  |              |              |              |                    |                        | 4                |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>57</b>    | <b>27</b>    | <b>51</b>    |                    | <b>542</b>             | <b>528</b>       | <b>407</b>            | <b>473</b>    | <b>413</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 57           | 27           | 51           |                    | 542                    | 528              | 407                   | 473           | 413           |
| Heritage assets                                     |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>6 968</b> | <b>7 135</b> | <b>6 513</b> | <b>9 199</b>       | <b>14 158</b>          | <b>12 479</b>    | <b>20 919</b>         | <b>18 440</b> | <b>19 163</b> |

## Compensation of employees

The above table shows an increase of 35 per cent from the adjusted appropriation to 2013/14, 7 per cent increase from 2013/14 to 2014/15 and a further increase of 5 per cent from 2014/15 to 2015/16. Additional staff members will be appointed in the new financial years.

## Goods and services

Goods and services increase by 96 per cent from the adjusted appropriation to 2013/14 due the fact the unit will be operating with more officials that are currently being appointed, and a further 48 per cent in the 2014/15 financial year.



## Service delivery measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures  | Estimated Annual Targets                      |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
|  | 2013-14                                       | 2014-15                                       | 2015-16                                       |
| <b>Programme 5: Provincial Internal Audit</b>  |   |   |   |
| Risk based plan to be approved by AC before commencement of financial year.  | 8 of the 12                                   | 10 of the 12                                  | 12 of 12                                      |
| % risk based audit coverage (number of audits completed vs number of risk based audits identified/approved plan)                 | 77% (100/130)                                 | 88% (115/130)                                 | 100% (130/130)                                |
| Rating as assessed by a client on a scale of 1 to 5.   | 3   | 3   | 4   |
| Rating as assessed by Audit committee on a scale of 1 to 5 (per project)   | 3   | 3   | 4   |
| Internal periodic reviews of compliance to IIA standards (DNC = Do not comply, PC = Partial compliance, GC = General compliance) | GC  | GC  | GC  |
| External review of compliance to IIA standards (DNC = Do not comply, PC = Partial compliance, GC = General compliance)           | PC  | GC  | GC  |
| Service level agreements with all departments  | 12 Depts                                      | 12 depts                                      | 12 depts                                      |
| Number of awareness sessions   | 10 HOD/CFO forums                             | 12 HOD/CFO forums                             | 14 HOD/CFO forums                             |
|  | Attend 12 Management meeting 1 per Department | Attend 12 Management meeting 1 per Department | Attend 12 Management meeting 1 per Department |

## 8.6 Other programme information

### 8.6.1 Personnel numbers and cost

**Table 8.6.1: Personnel numbers and costs: Provincial Treasury**

|  | As at 31<br>March 2010 | As at 31<br>March 2011 | As at 31<br>March 2012 | As at 31<br>March 2013 | As at 31<br>March 2014 | As at 31<br>March 2015 | As at 31<br>March 2016 |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Personnel numbers</b>                 |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Administration                           | 97                     | 89                     | 90                     | 108                    | 105                    | 105                    | 105                    |
| Sustainable Resource                     | 70                     | 61                     | 56                     | 59                     | 67                     | 67                     | 67                     |
| Assets And Liabilities Management        | 47                     | 46                     | 47                     | 58                     | 68                     | 68                     | 68                     |
| Financial Governance                     | 21                     | 44                     | 22                     | 29                     | 32                     | 32                     | 32                     |
| Provincial Internal Audit                |                        |                        | 26                     | 23                     | 37                     | 59                     | 59                     |
| <b>Total personnel numbers</b>           | <b>235</b>             | <b>240</b>             | <b>241</b>             | <b>277</b>             | <b>309</b>             | <b>331</b>             | <b>331</b>             |
| <b>Total personnel cost (R thousand)</b> | <b>73 603</b>          | <b>76 923</b>          | <b>76 651</b>          | <b>94 573</b>          | <b>117 985</b>         | <b>125 343</b>         | <b>131 609</b>         |
| Unit cost (R thousand)                   | 313                    | 321                    | 318                    | 341                    | 382                    | 379                    | 398                    |

\* Full-time equivalent

**Table 8.6.1.1: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs: Provincial Treasury**

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>appropriation | Revised<br>estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                       |                           |                     | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total for the department</b>             |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers                           | 235     | 240     | 242     | 249                   | 273                       | 277                 | 309                   | 331     | 331     |
| Personnel costs                             | 73 603  | 76 923  | 76 651  | 99 744                | 97 470                    | 94 573              | 117 985               | 125 343 | 131 609 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 32      | 29      | 31      | 32                    | 31                        | 31                  | 34                    | 34      | 34      |
| Personnel cost                              | 8 257   | 8 730   | 8 616   | 10 234                | 10 234                    | 10 415              | 11 627                | 12 270  | 12 873  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 13.62%  | 12.08%  | 12.86%  | 11.55%                | 10.03%                    | 9.37%               | 11.00%                | 10.27%  | 10.27%  |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 11.22%  | 11.35%  | 11.24%  | 10.82%                | 10.82%                    | 11.01%              | 9.85%                 | 9.79%   | 9.78%   |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 31      | 29      | 24      | 26                    | 28                        | 30                  | 35                    | 35      | 35      |
| Personnel cost                              | 7 784   | 8 386   | 6 915   | 10 179                | 9 265                     | 8 908               | 12 291                | 13 091  | 13 751  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 13.19%  | 12.08%  | 9.96%   | 9.39%                 | 9.06%                     | 9.06%               | 11.33%                | 10.57%  | 10.57%  |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 10.58%  | 10.90%  | 9.02%   | 10.76%                | 9.80%                     | 9.42%               | 10.42%                | 10.44%  | 10.45%  |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 169     | 179     | 181     | 188                   | 197                       | 200                 | 240                   | 262     | 262     |
| Personnel cost                              | 50 803  | 58 894  | 60 140  | 78 411                | 76 991                    | 74 270              | 94 067                | 99 982  | 104 985 |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 71.91%  | 74.58%  | 75.10%  | 67.87%                | 63.75%                    | 60.42%              | 78.21.00%             | 79.15%  | 79.15%  |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 69.02%  | 76.56%  | 78.46%  | 82.91%                | 81.41%                    | 78.53%              | 79.73%                | 79.77%  | 79.77%  |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost                              |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Head count as % of total for department     |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 3       | 3       | 5       | 3                     | 17                        | 16                  | 20                    | 20      | 20      |
| Personnel cost                              | 748     | 912     | 980     | 920                   | 980                       | 980                 | 50                    | 50      | 50      |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 1.28%   | 1.25%   | 2.07%   | 1.08%                 | 6.14%                     | 5.78%               | 6.47%                 | 6.04%   | 6.04%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 1.02%   | 1.19%   | 1.28%   | 0.97%                 | 1.04%                     | 1.04%               | 0.04%                 | 0.04%   | 0.04%   |

## 8.6.2 Training

Table 8.6.2 reflects Provincial Treasury spending on training per programme. It provides for actual and estimated expenditure on training for the period 2009/10 to 2011/12 and budgeted expenditure for the period 2012/13 to 2015/16

Table 8.6.2: Payment on training: Provincial Treasury

|  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| R thousand                               | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Programme 1: Administration              | 1 694   | 1 390   | 537     | 1 096              | 659                    | 690              | 759                   | 835     | 918     |
| of which                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Subsistence and travel                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition                      | 1 694   | 1 390   | 537     | 1 096              | 659                    | 690              | 759                   | 835     | 918     |
| Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Mana   | 8       |         | 262     | 180                | 156                    | 181              | 199                   | 219     | 241     |
| Subsistence and travel                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition                      | 8       |         | 262     | 180                | 156                    | 181              | 199                   | 219     | 241     |
| Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities Mana |         | 794     | 432     | 1 230              | 229                    | 169              | 186                   | 204     | 225     |
| Subsistence and travel                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition                      |         | 794     | 432     | 1 230              | 229                    | 169              | 186                   | 204     | 225     |
| Programme 4: Financial Governance        | 36      | 67      | 256     | 141                | 170                    | 134              | 147                   | 162     | 178     |
| Subsistence and travel                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition                      | 36      | 67      | 256     | 141                | 170                    | 134              | 147                   | 162     | 178     |
| Programme 5: Provincial Internal Audit   |         |         | 98      | 190                | 151                    | 71               | 78                    | 86      | 95      |
| Subsistence and travel                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition                      |         |         | 98      | 190                | 151                    | 71               | 78                    | 86      | 95      |
| Total payments on training               | 1 738   | 2 251   | 1 585   | 2 837              | 1 365                  | 1 245            | 1 369                 | 1 506   | 1 657   |

Table 8.6.2.1: Information on training: Provincial Treasury

| Table 8.6.2.1: Information on training: Provincial treasury |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| R thousand  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of staff   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of personnel trained                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Male  | 63      | 56      | 24      | 90                 | 9                      | 24               | 45                    | 45      | 50      |
| Female  | 85      | 88      | 41      | 120                | 120                    | 60               | 75                    | 75      | 80      |
| Number of training opportunities                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Tertiary  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Workshops   | 15      | 18      | 19      | 5                  | 5                      | 2                | 5                     | 5       | 7       |
| Seminars  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of bursaries offered                                 | 53      | 67      | 61      | 80                 | 70                     | 26               | 40                    | 40      | 50      |
| Numbers of interns appointed                                | 5       |         |         | 15                 | 15                     | 15               | 20                    | 20      | 20      |
| Number of learnerships appointed                            |         |         |         | 15                 |                        |                  | 15                    | 15      | 15      |
| Number of days spent on training                            | 91      | 90      | 93      | 120                | 120                    | 66               | 66                    | 120     | 125     |

# **Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure Vote 8**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Provincial Treasury

| R thousand   | Outcome      |               |              | Main          | Adjusted      | Revised       | Medium-term estimate |            |            |
|--|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|------------|------------|
|  | 2009/10      | 2010/11       | 2011/12      | Appropriation | Appropriation | Estimate      | 2013/14              | 2014/15    | 2015/16    |
| <b>Tax Receipts</b>  | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -          | -          |
| Casino Taxes   | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -          | -          |
| Horse racing taxes   | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -          | -          |
| Liquor licences  | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -          | -          |
| Motor vehicle licences   | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -          | -          |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                   | <b>69</b>    | <b>75</b>     | <b>77</b>    | <b>51</b>     | <b>51</b>     | <b>91</b>     | <b>108</b>           | <b>112</b> | <b>116</b> |
| Sales of goods and services produces by department (excluding capital assets)  | 69           | 75            | 77           | 51            | 51            | 91            | 108                  | 112        | 116        |
| Sales by market establishments   | -            | 17            | 17           | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -          | -          |
| Administrative fees  | 69           | -             | -            | 51            | 51            | 91            | -                    | -          | -          |
| Other sales  | -            | 58            | -            | -             | -             | -             | 108                  | 112        | 116        |
| Of which   |              |               |              |               |               |               |                      |            |            |
| (Specify)  | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -          | -          |
| (Specify)  | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -          | -          |
| (Specify)  | 69           | -             | -            | 51            | 51            | 91            | -                    | -          | -          |
| (Specify)  | 69           | -             | -            | 51            | 51            | 91            | -                    | -          | -          |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excl capital assets) | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -          | -          |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>  | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   |
| Other governmental units   | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -          | -          |
| Universities and technicons  | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -          | -          |
| Foreign governments  | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -          | -          |
| International organisations  | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -          | -          |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                    | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -          | -          |
| Households and non-profit institutions   | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -          | -          |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>                                    | <b>9,173</b> | <b>20,652</b> | <b>9,385</b> | <b>559</b>    | <b>559</b>    | <b>20,547</b> | <b>620</b>           | <b>652</b> | <b>684</b> |
| Interest   | 9,173        | 20,652        | 9,385        | 559           | 559           | 20,547        | 620                  | 652        | 684        |
| Dividends  | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -          | -          |
| Rent on land   | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -          | -          |
| <b>Sale of capital assets</b>  | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>150</b>           | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -          | -          |
| Other capital assets   | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -             | 150                  | 100        | 100        |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                        | <b>-</b>     | <b>33</b>     | <b>2</b>     | <b>10</b>     | <b>10</b>     | <b>9</b>      | <b>10</b>            | <b>10</b>  | <b>10</b>  |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>   | <b>9,242</b> | <b>20,760</b> | <b>9,464</b> | <b>620</b>    | <b>620</b>    | <b>20,647</b> | <b>888</b>           | <b>874</b> | <b>910</b> |

Table B 3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2010/11 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2007/08       | 2008/09       | 2009/10       |                    |                                |                  | 2011/12               | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>58,515</b> | <b>56,607</b> | <b>55,149</b> | <b>58,147</b>      | <b>66,531</b>                  | <b>65,060</b>    | <b>66,863</b>         | <b>65,266</b> | <b>68,219</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 24,954        | 27,272        | 26,155        | 33,033             | 32,451                         | 32,758           | 38,854                | 41,131        | 43,169        |
| Salaries and wages  | 24,954        | 23,565        | 26,155        | 30,960             | 30,046                         | 30,353           | 36,658                | 38,889        | 40,817        |
| Social contributions  | -             | 3,707         | -             | 2,073              | 2,405                          | 2,405            | 2,196                 | 2,242         | 2,352         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>33,556</b> | <b>29,312</b> | <b>28,968</b> | <b>25,098</b>      | <b>34,044</b>                  | <b>32,272</b>    | <b>27,973</b>         | <b>24,090</b> | <b>25,004</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | 21            | 144           | 264           | 174                | 294                            | 195              | 194                   | 202           | 206           |
| Advertising   | 428           | 358           | 471           | 691                | 721                            | 469              | 709                   | 606           | 733           |
| Assets <R5000   | 182           | 49            | 46            | 527                | 554                            | 424              | 554                   | 463           | 591           |
| Audit cost: External  | 1,647         | 2,189         | 4,396         | 1,985              | 2,985                          | 2,587            | 2,090                 | 2,517         | 2,849         |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 216           | 642           | 266           | 764                | 786                            | 715              | 793                   | 696           | 841           |
| Communication   | 2,474         | 1,651         | 1,895         | 1,281              | 1,888                          | 1,720            | 1,194                 | 468           | 567           |
| Computer services   | 2,200         | 2,521         | 2,506         | 1,078              | 1,998                          | 2,249            | 299                   | 331           | 338           |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 11,811        | 6,388         | 621           | 1,245              | 1,978                          | 1,097            | 1,784                 | 1,786         | 1,958         |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | 1,395         | 1,643         | 1,575         | 1,325              | 956                            | 505              | 1,093                 | 589           | 622           |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 1,187         | 1,222         | 1,111         | 123                | 839                            | 839              | 227                   | 229           | 243           |
| Entertainment   | 111           | 77            | 264           | 172                | 518                            | 512              | 191                   | 201           | 206           |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 1                              | 2                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 76            | 54            | 60            | 72                 | 78                             | 81               | 75                    | 83            | 87            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 225           | 203           | 243           | 213                | 218                            | 278              | 213                   | 220           | 229           |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 1                              | 2                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 16            | 22            | 11            | 17                 | 40                             | 41               | 18                    | 19            | 20            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | 4             | 1             | -                  | 2                              | 4                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medias inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 59            | 53            | 195           | 55                 | 338                            | 341              | 57                    | 59            | 62            |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 774           | 380           | 573           | 814                | 839                            | 788              | 850                   | 869           | 542           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 5,951         | 6,064         | 7,094         | 7,413              | 7,400                          | 6,961            | 10,313                | 7,881         | 8,378         |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | 207           | 1,697         | 1,993         | -                  | 1,298                          | 2,290            | 553                   | 823           | 658           |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 2,235         | 2,123         | 3,651         | 5,261              | 7,175                          | 7,198            | 4,730                 | 4,133         | 3,933         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 1,390         | 1,677         | 1,292         | 1,096              | 1,342                          | 1,274            | 1,146                 | 1,159         | 1,171         |
| Operating payments  | 247           | 138           | 297           | 327                | 930                            | 873              | 408                   | 265           | 281           |
| Venues and facilities   | 704           | 13            | 143           | 465                | 865                            | 827              | 482                   | 491           | 489           |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>5</b>      | <b>23</b>     | <b>26</b>     | <b>16</b>          | <b>36</b>                      | <b>30</b>        | <b>36</b>             | <b>45</b>     | <b>46</b>     |
| Interest  | 5             | 23            | 26            | 16                 | 36                             | 30               | 36                    | 45            | 46            |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>915</b>    | <b>267</b>    | <b>292</b>    | <b>296</b>         | <b>296</b>                     | <b>204</b>       | <b>301</b>            | <b>300</b>    | <b>300</b>    |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | 4                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | 96                 | 96                             | 89               | 101                   | 100           | 100           |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | 72            | -             | 63            | -                  | -                              | 43               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | 843           | 267           | 229           | 200                | 200                            | 68               | 200                   | 200           | 200           |
| Social benefits   | 12            | 102           | 194           | 100                | 100                            | 35               | 100                   | 100           | 100           |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 831           | 165           | 35            | 100                | 100                            | 33               | 100                   | 100           | 100           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>1,127</b>  | <b>748</b>    | <b>545</b>    | <b>618</b>         | <b>1,977</b>                   | <b>2,208</b>     | <b>692</b>            | <b>824</b>    | <b>860</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 1,127         | 748           | 536           | 618                | 1,814                          | 2,015            | 692                   | 824           | 860           |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 1,127         | 748           | 536           | 618                | 1,814                          | 2,015            | 692                   | 824           | 860           |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | 9             | -                  | 163                            | 193              | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>7</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>60,557</b> | <b>57,629</b> | <b>55,986</b> | <b>59,061</b>      | <b>68,804</b>                  | <b>67,472</b>    | <b>67,856</b>         | <b>66,390</b> | <b>69,379</b> |

Table B 3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2010/11 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2007/08       | 2008/09       | 2009/10       |                    |                                |                  | 2011/12               | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>28,842</b> | <b>24,251</b> | <b>22,591</b> | <b>31,378</b>      | <b>31,740</b>                  | <b>26,795</b>    | <b>35,145</b>         | <b>36,723</b> | <b>38,162</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 21,687        | 20,738        | 18,832        | 23,256             | 24,636                         | 22,798           | 26,215                | 27,766        | 29,127        |
| Salaries and wages  | 21,687        | 17,943        | 18,832        | 20,521             | 21,151                         | 19,313           | 23,200                | 24,630        | 25,838        |
| Social contributions  | -             | 2,795         | -             | 2,735              | 3,485                          | 3,485            | 3,015                 | 3,136         | 3,289         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>7,150</b>  | <b>3,487</b>  | <b>3,732</b>  | <b>8,108</b>       | <b>7,065</b>                   | <b>3,969</b>     | <b>8,906</b>          | <b>8,928</b>  | <b>9,006</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | 3,746         | 445           | 104           | 80                 | 80                             | 148              | 130                   | 150           | 160           |
| Advertising   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Assets <R5000   | 46            | 46            | 17            | 298                | 298                            | 227              | 333                   | 344           | 268           |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 118           | 46            | 53            | 216                | 176                            | 160              | 200                   | 205           | 211           |
| Communication   | 102           | 73            | 85            | 295                | 266                            | 157              | 284                   | 289           | 299           |
| Computer services   | 27            | -             | 122           | 200                | 200                            | 331              | 27                    | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -             | -             | 77            | 3,252              | 2,854                          | (162)            | 5,018                 | 4,996         | 5,178         |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | 56            | -             | 2             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment   | 10            | 11            | 11            | 74                 | 74                             | 29               | 91                    | 102           | 107           |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 23            | 29            | 43            | 67                 | 67                             | 54               | 58                    | 100           | 103           |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | 5                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 1             | 2             | 2             | -                  | -                              | 2                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Meddas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 11            | 8             | 15            | 16                 | 16                             | 25               | 34                    | 37            | 39            |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 1,027         | 817           | 956           | 904                | 673                            | 456              | 833                   | 833           | 742           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 161           | 207           | -             | 160                | 58                             | 27               | 128                   | 132           | 142           |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | 3                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | -             | -             | 1             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 1,760         | 1,546         | 1,840         | 2,178              | 1,932                          | 1,869            | 1,325                 | 1,183         | 1,262         |
| Training & staff development                                  | -             | 87            | 55            | 107                | 110                            | 179              | 115                   | 120           | -             |
| Operating payments  | 62            | 80            | 121           | 132                | 160                            | 260              | 159                   | 245           | 298           |
| Venues and facilities   | -             | 90            | 228           | 129                | 101                            | 199              | 171                   | 192           | 197           |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>5</b>      | <b>26</b>     | <b>27</b>     | <b>14</b>          | <b>39</b>                      | <b>28</b>        | <b>24</b>             | <b>29</b>     | <b>29</b>     |
| Interest  | 5             | 26            | 27            | 14                 | 39                             | 28               | 24                    | 29            | 29            |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>209</b>       | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | 209              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | 209              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>261</b>    | <b>99</b>     | <b>452</b>    | <b>240</b>         | <b>937</b>                     | <b>653</b>       | <b>315</b>            | <b>282</b>    | <b>290</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 261           | 99            | 452           | 240                | 937                            | 653              | 315                   | 282           | 290           |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 261           | 99            | 452           | 240                | 937                            | 653              | 315                   | 282           | 290           |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>29,103</b> | <b>24,350</b> | <b>23,043</b> | <b>31,618</b>      | <b>32,677</b>                  | <b>27,657</b>    | <b>35,460</b>         | <b>37,005</b> | <b>38,452</b> |

Table B 3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities Management

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2010/11 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2007/08       | 2008/09       | 2009/10       |                    |                                |                  | 2011/12               | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>16,588</b> | <b>15,552</b> | <b>20,080</b> | <b>33,492</b>      | <b>39,258</b>                  | <b>30,395</b>    | <b>51,357</b>         | <b>32,988</b> | <b>34,030</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 13,563        | 13,929        | 16,897        | 22,062             | 19,866                         | 20,198           | 24,291                | 26,590        | 27,880        |
| Salaries and wages  | 13,563        | 12,040        | 16,897        | 17,223             | 15,027                         | 15,359           | 19,262                | 21,397        | 22,430        |
| Social contributions  | -             | 1,889         | -             | 4,839              | 4,839                          | 4,839            | 5,029                 | 5,193         | 5,450         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>3,020</b>  | <b>1,613</b>  | <b>2,099</b>  | <b>11,419</b>      | <b>19,381</b>                  | <b>10,187</b>    | <b>27,055</b>         | <b>6,374</b>  | <b>6,125</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | 65            | 57            | 85            | 5,095              | 195                            | 223              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Advertising   | 1             | 57            | 108           | 110                | 10                             | 10               | 114                   | 116           | 121           |
| Assets <R5000   | 11            | 62            | 16            | 447                | 247                            | 184              | 351                   | 430           | 326           |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 26            | 29            | 74            | 279                | 209                            | 123              | 284                   | 284           | 307           |
| Communication   | 113           | 77            | 69            | 301                | 211                            | 77               | 252                   | 324           | 325           |
| Computer services   | 48            | 26            | -             | 157                | 15,120                         | 7,071            | 560                   | 485           | 517           |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 749           | -             | -             | 43                 | -                              | 272              | 22,366                | 2,477         | 2,564         |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | 16            | -             | 2             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment   | 1             | 5             | 11            | 58                 | 49                             | 21               | 65                    | 64            | 58            |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 17            | 23            | 29            | 124                | 114                            | 56               | 131                   | 100           | 97            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | 1             | 2             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -             | 2             | -             | -                  | -                              | 7                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Meddas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 7             | 4             | -             | -                  | -                              | 21               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 305           | 262           | 371           | 607                | 337                            | 281              | 188                   | 37            | -             |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 32            | 76            | 34            | 98                 | 40                             | 18               | 138                   | 65            | 68            |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | 7                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 750           | 837           | 1,094         | 2,285              | 1,688                          | 1,526            | 1,441                 | 469           | 1,362         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 794           | 21            | 18            | 1,187              | 533                            | -                | 971                   | 1,347         | 184           |
| Operating payments  | 61            | 46            | 128           | 495                | 495                            | 240              | 102                   | 95            | 109           |
| Venues and facilities   | 24            | 28            | 58            | 133                | 133                            | 50               | 92                    | 81            | 87            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>5</b>      | <b>10</b>     | <b>1,084</b>  | <b>11</b>          | <b>11</b>                      | <b>10</b>        | <b>11</b>             | <b>24</b>     | <b>25</b>     |
| Interest  | 5             | 10            | 1,084         | 11                 | 11                             | 10               | 11                    | 24            | 25            |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>4</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | 4                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | 4                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>195</b>    | <b>227</b>    | <b>415</b>    | <b>143</b>         | <b>697</b>                     | <b>739</b>       | <b>630</b>            | <b>709</b>    | <b>740</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 195           | 227           | 415           | 143                | 697                            | 739              | 604                   | 681           | 711           |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 195           | 227           | 415           | 143                | 697                            | 739              | 604                   | 681           | 711           |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | 26                    | 28            | 29            |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>16,783</b> | <b>15,779</b> | <b>20,495</b> | <b>33,635</b>      | <b>39,955</b>                  | <b>31,138</b>    | <b>51,987</b>         | <b>33,697</b> | <b>34,770</b> |

Table B 3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Financial Governance

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2007/08       | 2008/09       | 2009/10       | 2010/11            | 2010/11                | 2010/11          | 2011/12               | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>9 997</b>  | <b>10 737</b> | <b>11 633</b> | <b>17 786</b>      | <b>24 453</b>          | <b>24 425</b>    | <b>19 156</b>         | <b>19 372</b> | <b>19 997</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 7 388         | 8 737         | 8 795         | 13 224             | 10 394                 | 10 627           | 14 538                | 15 150        | 15 997        |
| Salaries and wages  | 7 388         | 7 647         | 8 795         | 11 610             | 8 780                  | 9 013            | 13 228                | 13 344        | 14 101        |
| Social contributions  | -             | 1 090         | -             | 1 614              | 1 614                  | 1 614            | 1 310                 | 1 806         | 1 896         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>2 608</b>  | <b>1 991</b>  | <b>2 827</b>  | <b>4 558</b>       | <b>14 049</b>          | <b>13 791</b>    | <b>4 213</b>          | <b>4 216</b>  | <b>3 993</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | 24            | 62            | 75            | 25                 | 95                     | 86               | 33                    | 36            | 38            |
| Advertising   | 31            | 46            | -             | -                  | -                      | 9                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Assets <R5000   | 220           | 59            | 52            | 291                | 228                    | 189              | 149                   | 149           | 122           |
| Audit cost: External  | 1 160         | 344           | 499           | 702                | 571                    | 614              | 803                   | 1 065         | 1 068         |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 60            | 45            | 53            | 194                | 154                    | 201              | 162                   | 174           | 174           |
| Communication   | 81            | 57            | 64            | 247                | 210                    | 174              | 214                   | 221           | 212           |
| Computer services   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 11            | -             | -             | -                  | 9 892                  | 9 783            | 327                   | 347           | 364           |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | -             | -             | 4             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                          | -             | 2             | -             | 18                 | 18                     | 18               | 17                    | 22            | 24            |
| Entertainment   | -             | 4             | 6             | 16                 | 16                     | 8                | 17                    | 19            | 24            |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 15            | 13            | 23            | 46                 | 46                     | 41               | 47                    | 55            | 51            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -             | -             | -             | 2                  | 2                      | -                | 2                     | 3             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -             | 4             | 9             | 12                 | 12                     | 9                | 13                    | 16            | 7             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 309           | 151           | 270           | 624                | 564                    | 414              | 374                   | 412           | 304           |
| Lease payments (incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | -             | 66            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 160                   | 49            | 27            |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 18               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 520           | 894           | 1 385         | 1 507              | 1 454                  | 1 727            | 1 520                 | 1 350         | 1 375         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 67            | 126           | 182           | 315                | 228                    | 151              | 187                   | 204           | 140           |
| Operating payments  | -             | 69            | 65            | 498                | 498                    | 223              | 124                   | 25            | 26            |
| Venues and facilities   | 110           | 49            | 140           | 61                 | 61                     | 126              | 64                    | 69            | 37            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>1</b>      | <b>9</b>      | <b>11</b>     | <b>4</b>           | <b>10</b>              | <b>7</b>         | <b>5</b>              | <b>6</b>      | <b>7</b>      |
| Interest  | 1             | 9             | 11            | 4                  | 10                     | 7                | 5                     | 6             | 7             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>3</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 3                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 3                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>664</b>    | <b>219</b>    | <b>174</b>    | <b>325</b>         | <b>606</b>             | <b>430</b>       | <b>282</b>            | <b>281</b>    | <b>282</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 664           | 219           | 174           | 325                | 606                    | 430              | 282                   | 281           | 282           |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 664           | 219           | 174           | 325                | 606                    | 430              | 282                   | 281           | 282           |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>10 661</b> | <b>10 956</b> | <b>11 807</b> | <b>18 111</b>      | <b>25 059</b>          | <b>24 858</b>    | <b>19 438</b>         | <b>19 653</b> | <b>20 279</b> |



Table B 3.5: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Internal Audit

| R thousand  | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2007/08      | 2008/09      | 2009/10      | 2010/11            | 2010/11                | 2010/11          | 2011/12               | 2012/13       | 2013/14       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>6 911</b> | <b>7 108</b> | <b>6 462</b> | <b>9 199</b>       | <b>13 616</b>          | <b>11 947</b>    | <b>20 512</b>         | <b>17 967</b> | <b>18 750</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 6 011        | 6 247        | 5 972        | 8 169              | 10 123                 | 8 192            | 13 687                | 14 706        | 15 436        |
| Salaries and wages  | 4 809        | 5 344        | 5 972        | 6 621              | 8 575                  | 6 644            | 13 238                | 14 479        | 15 198        |
| Social contributions  | 1 202        | 903          | -            | 1 548              | 1 548                  | 1 548            | 449                   | 227           | 238           |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>900</b>   | <b>859</b>   | <b>486</b>   | <b>1 027</b>       | <b>3 490</b>           | <b>3 751</b>     | <b>6 821</b>          | <b>3 254</b>  | <b>3 305</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | -            | 82           | 41           | 22                 | 11                     | 15               | 50                    | 478           | 310           |
| Advertising   | 31           | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Assets <R5000   | 38           | 10           | 3            | 19                 | 19                     | 53               | 54                    | 315           | 291           |
| Audit cost: External  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 50           | 12           | -            | -                  | -                      | 2                | 6                     | 100           | -             |
| Communication   | 32           | 80           | 10           | 54                 | 46                     | 39               | 108                   | 489           | 452           |
| Computer services   | -            | -            | -            | 98                 | 70                     | 61               | 623                   | -             | 386           |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | 2 755                  | 2 794            | 2 578                 | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | 136          | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | 100                   | -             | -             |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                          | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | 1                | 2 250                 | -             | 21            |
| Entertainment   | -            | 2            | 5            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | 20            |
| Fleet Services  | 179          | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | (1)              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 8            | 4            | 3            | 18                 | 14                     | 14               | 36                    | 149           | 93            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | 1                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -            | 2            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | 227           | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 1            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -            | -            | -            | 4                  | 4                      | 6                | 11                    | 130           | 25            |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 42           | 14           | 48           | 236                | 162                    | 65               | 446                   | 431           | 538           |
| Lease payments (incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 34           | 414          | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rental & hiring   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | 3                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 329          | 143          | 312          | 534                | 382                    | 240              | 371                   | 519           | 601           |
| Training & staff development                                  | -            | 65           | 55           | -                  | -                      | 121              | 60                    | 266           | 64            |
| Operating payments  | 7            | 16           | 9            | 22                 | 22                     | 332              | 92                    | 356           | 424           |
| Venues and facilities   | 13           | 15           | -            | 20                 | 5                      | 5                | 36                    | 21            | 80            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>     | <b>2</b>     | <b>4</b>     | <b>3</b>           | <b>3</b>               | <b>4</b>         | <b>4</b>              | <b>7</b>      | <b>9</b>      |
| Interest  | -            | 2            | 4            | 3                  | 3                      | 4                | 4                     | 7             | 9             |
| Rent on land  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>4</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | 4                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | 4                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>57</b>    | <b>27</b>    | <b>51</b>    | <b>-</b>           | <b>542</b>             | <b>528</b>       | <b>407</b>            | <b>473</b>    | <b>413</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 57           | 27           | 51           | -                  | 542                    | 528              | 407                   | 473           | 413           |
| Transport equipment   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 57           | 27           | 51           | -                  | 542                    | 528              | 407                   | 473           | 413           |
| Heritage assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>6 968</b> | <b>7 135</b> | <b>6 513</b> | <b>9 199</b>       | <b>14 158</b>          | <b>12 479</b>    | <b>20 919</b>         | <b>18 440</b> | <b>19 163</b> |

**Vote 9**

**Department of Cooperative  
Governance, Human Settlement  
and Traditional Affairs**

## Vote 9

# Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs

---

To be appropriated by Vote in 2013/14  
Responsible MEC

Administrating Department

Accounting Officer

R652 413 000

MEC of Cooperative Governance, Human  
Settlements and Traditional Affairs

Department of Cooperative Governance,  
Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs

Head of Department: Cooperative Governance,  
Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs

---

### 1. Overview

The core functions and responsibilities of the department are:

- To promote and facilitate sustainable integrated human settlements and infrastructure development for effective housing delivery and planning.
- Strengthening municipalities through capacity building and the accreditation process to fast track housing delivery.
- Manage disaster management at provincial and local level.
- Facilitate co-operative governance, with respect to the alignment of local and provincial development planning.
- To promote, monitor and support integrated development and planning, and
- To facilitate, monitor and support sustainable governance and accountability.

### Vision

People of the Northern Cape living in integrated human settlements, with responsive, accountable and highly effective municipalities and traditional institutions.

### Mission

- To facilitate and manage integrated sustainable human settlements and infrastructure development for effective service delivery.
- To facilitate, monitor and support the consolidation and sustainability phases at municipalities for integrated, sustainable service delivery.
- To promote and support inter-sphere engagement for integrated planning and co-ordination.
- To facilitate, develop and support systems and structure to enhance traditional leadership.
- To ensure the efficient, effective and economic utilization of departmental resources to maximise service delivery.

### Acts, rules and regulations

The department is guided by the following legislative mandates:

- Constitution of the republic of South Africa (act 108 of 1996)
- The Public Finance Management Act (act 1 of 1999)
- The Housing Act (Act No. 107 of 1997)
- Prevention of Illegal Eviction from and Unlawful Occupation of Land (Act of 1998)

- The Housing Consumers Protection Measures, (Act of 1999)
- Rental Housing Act, (Act 50 of 1999)
- Home Loan and Mortgage Disclosure, (Act of 2000)
- Disestablishment of South African Trust Limited Act, (Act 26 of 2002)
- National Housing Code (2000)
- The Urban and Rural Frameworks (1996)
- Municipal Structures Act (Act 32 of 2000)
- The Municipal Systems Act
- The Municipal Finance Management Act
- Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002)
- The Division Of Revenue Act
- Property Rating Act and Property Valuation Ordinance, 1993 (Ordinance 14 of 1993)
- The Demarcation Act of 1998
- The Northern Cape Interim Housing Act, 6 of 1999
- National House of Traditional Leaders Act, Act 10 of 1997
- Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, Act 41 of 2003
- Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, Act 20 of 1998
- The Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities Act, Act 19 of 2002
- The Pension Benefits for Councillors of Local Authorities Act, Act 105 of 1987

#### **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The department will contribute to the National Outcomes 8, 9 and 12 (A) through the following outputs:

##### **Outcome 8: Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of household life**

- Output 1: Upgrading 9320 units of accommodation within informal settlements.
- Output 2: Improving access to basic services.
- Output 3: Facilitate the provision of 1864 accommodation units within the gap market for people earning between R3 500 and R12 800.
- Output 4: Mobilisation of well-located public land for low income and affordable housing with increased densities on this land and in general.

##### **Outcome 9: Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System**

- Output 1: Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support
- Output 2: Improving access to basic services.
- Output 3: Implementation of the Community Work Programme.
- Output 4: Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome.
- Output 5: Deepen democracy through a refined Ward Committee model.
- Output 6: Administrative and financial capability.
- Output 7: Single window of coordination.

##### **Outcome 12: An Efficient, Efficient and Development Oriented Public Service and an Empowered, Fair and Inclusive Citizenship**

- Output 1: Service delivery quality and access.
- Output 2: Human resource management and development.
- Output 3: Business processes, systems, decision rights and accountability management.
- Output 4: Tackling corruption in the public service.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)**

### **Human settlements**

During the 2012/13 financial year the department has built 1404 houses, while 2616 title deeds were transferred. 261 houses were rectified.

A number of 1561 planned sites were surveyed and completed in all programs and 823 serviced sites were completed during year under review.

### **Co-operative governance**

Through consultative workshops locally and at Technical MINMEC and the involvement of stakeholders like SALGA MINMEC resolved that 13 Municipalities in the Northern Cape be identified for fast-tracking the implementation of Local Government Turn-Around Strategy (LGTAS).

The Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) was established and four highly qualified technical experts have been deployed to the Northern Cape to assist with the enhancement of both management and technical capacity of municipalities in terms of infrastructure related projects.

Furthermore, the department has supported and monitored municipalities in terms of implementing their audit actions plans.

The Provincial Spatial Development Framework was finalised in August 2012.

New simplified IDP Framework was introduced and piloted in Renosterberg, Mier, Joe Morolong, Kgatelopele, Kamiesberg, Khai Ma and Siyathemba municipalities during the year under review.

The department has also managed to increase the number of municipalities that are implementing Community Work Programmes (CWP) from 4 to 11 municipalities.

## **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)**

### **Human Settlements**

For the upcoming financial year the department plans to achieve the followings:

- To build 3623 housing units
- To issue 1500 title deeds to promote home ownership
- 5187 sites will be planned and surveyed
- 2980 serviced sites to be completed
- 150 Houses to be rectified
- 500 Housing Consumer to be educated

### **Co-operative governance**

Efforts will be geared toward ensuring the provision of support to ensure service delivery and the ability of the municipalities to deliver on their mandates. The department plans:

- To increase the number of municipalities implementing Community Work Programmes (CWP);
- To finalise the Provincial Disaster Management Framework;

- To finalise the Provincial Strategy in improving the performance of municipalities in the province;
- To continue monitoring the implementation of municipal audit outcomes, thereby ensuring that municipalities address issues raised by the Auditor General by working very closely with Provincial Treasury.

#### 4. Reprioritization

The budget for goods and service was reduced from non-core items and reprioritised to make provision for core items such Audit fees, training and development of staff. The department also redirected R8 million from goods and services to transfer to municipalities to make provision for firefighting, National Emergency Alarm and Radio System (NEAR) grant and Galeshewe Urban Renewal project (GURP).

#### 5. Procurement

For the 2013 MTEF, all major procurement of the department will be undertaken from funds of the machinery and equipment to purchase information technology equipment and office equipment for the technical staff and officials of cooperative governance to accelerate service delivery. The department also intends to spend more money on tools of trades for the Traditional leaders to enable them to service their community effectively and efficiently.

#### 6. Receipts and financing

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the source of funding for the department:

##### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 6.1: Summary of Receipts: Department: Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs

| R thousand                    | Audited Outcome |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                               | 2009/10         | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Treasury Funding</b>       |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Equitable share               | 216 080         | 250 442        | 256 558        | 243 210            | 254 960                        | 254 960          | 256 689               | 268 856        | 279 158        |
| Conditional grants            | 325 011         | 447 260        | 332 983        | 339 551            | 339 551                        | 339 551          | 395 724               | 206 186        | 204 899        |
| of which                      |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Human development grant       | 325 011         | 447 260        | 332 983        | 339 551            | 339 551                        | 339 551          | 395 724               | 206 186        | 204 899        |
| <b>Total Treasury Funding</b> | <b>541 091</b>  | <b>697 702</b> | <b>589 541</b> | <b>582 761</b>     | <b>594 511</b>                 | <b>594 511</b>   | <b>652 413</b>        | <b>475 042</b> | <b>484 057</b> |

Total receipts increase by R57.902 million or 9.7 per cent from the 2012/13 revised estimates to R652.413 million in 2013/14.

##### 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 6.2: Departmental receipts: Department: Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs

| R thousand  | Audited Outcome |            |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |            |            |
|---|-----------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11    | 2011/12    |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15    | 2015/16    |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 271             | 309        | 372        | 232                | 232                            | 296              | 400                   | 420        | 441        |
| Transfers received                                    |                 |            |            |                    |                                |                  |                       |            |            |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         |                 |            |            |                    |                                |                  |                       |            |            |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | 87              | 132        | 11         | 89                 | 89                             | 1                | 4                     | 5          | 6          |
| Sales of capital assets                               |                 |            | 260        |                    |                                |                  |                       |            |            |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities      | 111             | 102        | 101        | 131                | 131                            | 13               | 73                    | 77         | 81         |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>469</b>      | <b>543</b> | <b>744</b> | <b>452</b>         | <b>452</b>                     | <b>310</b>       | <b>477</b>            | <b>502</b> | <b>528</b> |

As is evident from the table above that the department is not a revenue collecting department hence the revenue budget of the department constitutes only R0.477 million or 0.07 per cent of the total departmental receipts.

## 7. Payment summary

The MTEF baseline allocation for the period 2013/14 to 2015/16

|                               |                         |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Financial Year 2013/14</b> | <b>R652.413 million</b> |
| <b>Financial Year 2014/15</b> | <b>R475.042 million</b> |
| <b>Financial Year 2015/16</b> | <b>R484.057 million</b> |

### 7.1 Key assumptions

The key assumptions that underpin the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) of the department are summarised below:

- Provision has been made for capacity building at the regional offices where key service delivery takes place.
- Provision for improvement on conditions of service (ICS) has been made in line with Treasury guideline. This is included in the baseline allocation calculated at 6.3 per cent in 2013/14, 6.1 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent in 2015/16.
- The budget for housing grant is based on conditional grant allocations from the National Department of Human Settlements.

### 7.2 Programme summary

Table 7.2: Summary of Payments and Estimates: Department: Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs

| R thousand                          | Audited Outcome |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2009/10         | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| Administration                      | 54 880          | 62 002         | 76 638         | 101 157            | 101 157                        | 100 180          | 95 999                | 95 425         | 94 123         |
| Human Settlement                    | 360 668         | 509 074        | 371 852        | 374 320            | 374 820                        | 373 936          | 431 837               | 248 803        | 257 083        |
| Co- Operative Governance            | 113 452         | 116 916        | 129 777        | 96 958             | 104 321                        | 105 575          | 108 076               | 112 375        | 113 943        |
| Traditional Affairs                 | 12 091          | 9 710          | 11 274         | 10 326             | 14 213                         | 14 820           | 16 501                | 18 439         | 18 908         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>541 091</b>  | <b>697 702</b> | <b>589 541</b> | <b>582 761</b>     | <b>594 511</b>                 | <b>594 511</b>   | <b>652 413</b>        | <b>475 042</b> | <b>484 057</b> |

\* 2013/14 MEC's total remuneration package. Salary: R1 749 million.

On aggregate, the department's budget has grown by R57.902 million or 9.7 per cent from R594.511 million revised estimate in 2012/13 to R652.413 million in 2013/14. This increase can mainly be attributed to increased conditional grant allocation.

### 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 7.3: Summary of Provincial Payments and Estimates by Economic Classification: Department: Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs

| R thousand  | Audited Outcome |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>184 972</b>  | <b>205 642</b> | <b>223 578</b> | <b>237 930</b>     | <b>241 317</b>                 | <b>241 147</b>   | <b>243 518</b>        | <b>255 886</b> | <b>264 466</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 131 839         | 148 809        | 165 965        | 173 949            | 177 336                        | 177 336          | 194 308               | 209 572        | 218 997        |
| Goods and services                                  | 53 100          | 56 792         | 57 576         | 63 981             | 63 981                         | 63 811           | 49 210                | 46 314         | 45 469         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 33              | 41             | 37             |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>353 335</b>  | <b>490 838</b> | <b>363 056</b> | <b>341 031</b>     | <b>347 894</b>                 | <b>348 064</b>   | <b>405 258</b>        | <b>216 172</b> | <b>215 306</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 23 918          | 16 441         | 5 212          |                    |                                | 66               | 8 000                 | 8 400          | 8 821          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 500             |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Households  | 328 917         | 474 397        | 357 844        | 341 031            | 347 894                        | 347 998          | 397 258               | 207 772        | 206 485        |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>2 784</b>    | <b>1 222</b>   | <b>2 907</b>   | <b>3 800</b>       | <b>5 300</b>                   | <b>5 300</b>     | <b>3 637</b>          | <b>2 984</b>   | <b>4 285</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 418             |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 2 366           | 1 222          | 2 907          | 3 800              | 5 300                          | 5 300            | 3 637                 | 2 984          | 4 285          |
| Heritage assets                                     |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>541 091</b>  | <b>697 702</b> | <b>589 541</b> | <b>582 761</b>     | <b>594 511</b>                 | <b>594 511</b>   | <b>652 413</b>        | <b>475 042</b> | <b>484 057</b> |

Since the inception of the conditional grant funding, transfers and subsidies has always been the biggest cost driver within the department with budget share of 60.9 per cent, followed by compensation of employees and goods and services with a budget share of 29.8 per cent and 7.5 per cent respectively.

## 7.4 Transfers

### 7.4.1 Transfers to public entities

This department does not have any transfers to public entities.

### 7.4.2 Transfers to other entities

This department does not have any transfers to other entities

### 7.4.3 Transfers to Local Government

Table 7.4.3: Summary of Departmental Transfers to Local Government by Category

| R thousand  | Audited Outcome |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| Category A  |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Category B  | 18 466          | 8 773         | 22 547        |                    |                                |                  | 5 000                 | 5 000        | 5 000        |
| Category C  | 5 692           | 5 333         |               |                    |                                |                  | 3 000                 | 3 150        | 3 308        |
| <b>Total departmental transfers to local govern</b> | <b>24 158</b>   | <b>14 106</b> | <b>22 547</b> |                    |                                |                  | <b>8 000</b>          | <b>8 150</b> | <b>8 308</b> |

## 8. Programme Description

### 8.1 Programme 1: Administration

#### Description and objectives

To ensure that overall management is strategic, policy is developed, monitored and evaluated and legal and human resources support provided to all programmes and that financial management is effective, efficient, economical and transparent.

#### Sub-programme objectives

#### Office of the MEC

To provide effective and efficient political and administrative support to the MEC

#### Corporate services

To provide effective, efficient and economical human resources management and development services

Table 8.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Administration

| R thousand         | Audited Outcome |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                    | 2009/10         | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| Office of the MEC  | 7 284           | 7 108         | 9 715         | 10 841             | 10 841                         | 10 241           | 10 851                | 11 826        | 13 557        |
| Corporate Services | 47 596          | 54 894        | 66 923        | 90 316             | 90 316                         | 89 939           | 85 148                | 83 599        | 80 566        |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>54 880</b>   | <b>62 002</b> | <b>76 638</b> | <b>101 157</b>     | <b>101 157</b>                 | <b>100 180</b>   | <b>95 999</b>         | <b>95 425</b> | <b>94 123</b> |

<sup>a</sup> 2013/14 MEC's total remuneration package. Salary: R1 749 million



## Summary of economic classification

Table 8.1.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

| R thousand  | Audited Outcome |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>52 904</b>   | <b>61 019</b> | <b>73 546</b> | <b>99 357</b>      | <b>99 357</b>                  | <b>98 277</b>    | <b>94 739</b>         | <b>94 185</b> | <b>91 882</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 35 106          | 39 964        | 46 749        | 52 369             | 52 369                         | 52 869           | 57 794                | 61 679        | 63 644        |
| Goods and services                                  | 17 767          | 21 029        | 26 796        | 46 988             | 46 988                         | 45 408           | 36 945                | 32 506        | 28 238        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 31              | 26            | 1             |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>305</b>      | <b>11</b>     | <b>319</b>    |                    |                                | <b>103</b>       |                       |               |               |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  | 305             | 11            | 319           |                    |                                | 103              |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>1 671</b>    | <b>972</b>    | <b>2 773</b>  | <b>1 800</b>       | <b>1 800</b>                   | <b>1 800</b>     | <b>1 260</b>          | <b>1 240</b>  | <b>2 241</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 1 671           | 972           | 2 773         | 1 800              | 1 800                          | 1 800            | 1 260                 | 1 240         | 2 241         |
| Heritage assets                                     |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>54 880</b>   | <b>62 002</b> | <b>76 638</b> | <b>101 157</b>     | <b>101 157</b>                 | <b>100 180</b>   | <b>95 999</b>         | <b>95 425</b> | <b>94 123</b> |

## 8.2 Programme 2: Human Settlements

### Description and objectives

The Human Settlements Chief Directorate is responsible for the development of sustainable human settlements in the Northern Cape in the context of transforming our cities, towns and rural areas and building cohesive sustainable and caring communities with closer access to work and social amenities, including sports and recreation facilities.

### Sub programme objectives

#### Housing Needs, Research and Planning

To coordinate and facilitate sustainable human settlement research, policy, planning and capacity development by ensuring integrated sector planning, sound regulatory frameworks and capacity enhancement to achieve the targets for Outcome 8.

#### Housing Development

To facilitate, coordinate and manage integrated sustainable human settlements projects in an economical, efficient and effective manner.

#### Housing Asset Management Property Management

To provide human settlements with grant management support, co-ordinate and manage the Human Settlements Subsidy System (HSS), Human Settlements Registry and Human Settlements Assets and Property Management in an economical, efficient and effective manner.

Table 8.2: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2 Human Settlement

| R thousand                           | Audited Outcome |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                      | 2009/10         | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| Housing Needs, Research and Planning | 14 304          | 15 508         | 13 925         | 23 425             | 23 925                         | 24 534           | 21 487                | 13 380         | 19 915         |
| Housing Development                  | 342 391         | 485 868        | 348 784        | 341 880            | 341 880                        | 338 186          | 399 641               | 226 414        | 226 668        |
| Housing Asset Management             | 3 973           | 7 698          | 9 143          | 9 015              | 9 015                          | 11 216           | 10 709                | 9 009          | 10 500         |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>360 668</b>  | <b>509 074</b> | <b>371 852</b> | <b>374 320</b>     | <b>374 820</b>                 | <b>373 936</b>   | <b>431 837</b>        | <b>248 803</b> | <b>257 083</b> |

Table 8.2.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2 Human Settlement

| R thousand  | Audited Outcome |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>35 391</b>   | <b>35 606</b>  | <b>38 078</b>  | <b>33 969</b>      | <b>34 469</b>                  | <b>33 585</b>    | <b>35 606</b>         | <b>42 054</b>  | <b>51 321</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 19 318          | 22 741         | 27 623         | 31 109             | 31 609                         | 30 725           | 33 277                | 38 264         | 44 950         |
| Goods and services                                  | 16 073          | 12 855         | 10 421         | 2 860              | 2 860                          | 2 860            | 2 329                 | 3 790          | 6 371          |
| Interest and rent on land                           |                 | 10             | 34             |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>325 011</b>  | <b>473 368</b> | <b>333 774</b> | <b>339 551</b>     | <b>339 551</b>                 | <b>339 551</b>   | <b>395 724</b>        | <b>206 186</b> | <b>204 899</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Households  | 325 011         | 473 368        | 333 774        | 339 551            | 339 551                        | 339 551          | 395 724               | 206 186        | 204 899        |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>266</b>      | <b>100</b>     |                | <b>800</b>         | <b>800</b>                     | <b>800</b>       | <b>507</b>            | <b>563</b>     | <b>863</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 266             | 100            |                | 800                | 800                            | 800              | 507                   | 563            | 863            |
| Heritage assets                                     |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>360 668</b>  | <b>509 074</b> | <b>371 852</b> | <b>374 320</b>     | <b>374 820</b>                 | <b>373 936</b>   | <b>431 837</b>        | <b>248 803</b> | <b>257 083</b> |

## Service delivery measures

### Programme 2 : Human Settlements

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures  | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>QUARTERLY OUTPUTS</b>   |                          |         |         |
| <b>Subprogramme: Housing Development</b>   |                          |         |         |
| • Number of new housing units completed in the province across all housing programmes being utilised by the province               | 3 623                    | 3 510   | 3 142   |
| • Number of new sites connected to basic water and sanitation services as part of the Integrated Residential Development Programme | 1 597                    | 1 420   | 1 390   |
| • Number of households connected to basic services as part of the Informal Settlements Upgrading Programme                         | 1 219                    | 1 100   | 1 050   |
| <b>ANNUAL OUTPUTS</b>  |                          |         |         |
| <b>Subprogramme: Housing Needs Research and Planning</b>   |                          |         |         |
| <b>2.2 Policy</b>  |                          |         |         |
| • Number of Acts passed and/or policy guidelines approved  | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| <b>2.3 Planning</b>  |                          |         |         |
| • A Multi Year Housing Development plan/APP developed by October   | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| • Number of planned human settlement (housing) developments based on IDPs and National and Provincial Priorities approved          |                          |         |         |
| • Number of municipalities capacitated and supported with regard to human settlement (housing) development planning                | 8                        | 8       | 8       |
| <b>2.4 Research</b>  |                          |         |         |
| • Number of projects approved  | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| • Number of research papers completed  |                          |         |         |

### 8.3 Programme 3: Cooperative Governance

#### Description and objectives

To support and monitor municipalities in developing a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient co-operative governance system.

#### Sub programme objectives

##### Local Governance

To promote and facilitate viable and sustainable local governance.

##### Development and Planning

To promote Integrated Development Planning (IDP) and facilitate the development of credible and simplified IDP's.

Table 8.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Co- Operative Governance

| R thousand               | Audited Outcome |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                          | 2009/10         | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| Local Governance         | 71 704          | 86 353         | 108 106        | 79 449             | 86 562                         | 90 729           | 86 121                | 85 953         | 87 754         |
| Development and Planning | 41 748          | 30 563         | 21 671         | 17 509             | 17 759                         | 14 846           | 21 955                | 26 422         | 26 189         |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>113 452</b>  | <b>116 916</b> | <b>129 777</b> | <b>96 958</b>      | <b>104 321</b>                 | <b>105 575</b>   | <b>108 076</b>        | <b>112 375</b> | <b>113 943</b> |

Table 8.3.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 :Co- Operative Governance

| R thousand  | Audited Outcome |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>85 668</b>   | <b>100 036</b> | <b>101 877</b> | <b>95 358</b>      | <b>95 858</b>                  | <b>97 046</b>    | <b>97 826</b>         | <b>102 404</b> | <b>103 551</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 70 271          | 78 078         | 82 960         | 82 125             | 82 625                         | 83 509           | 90 292                | 94 832         | 94 903         |
| Goods and services                                  | 15 395          | 21 953         | 18 915         | 13 233             | 13 233                         | 13 537           | 7 534                 | 7 572          | 8 648          |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 2               | 5              | 2              |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>27 151</b>   | <b>16 730</b>  | <b>27 766</b>  | <b>500</b>         | <b>7 363</b>                   | <b>7 429</b>     | <b>8 500</b>          | <b>8 900</b>   | <b>9 321</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 23 918          | 16 441         | 5 212          |                    |                                | 66               | 8 000                 | 8 400          | 8 821          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 500             |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Households  | 2 733           | 289            | 22 554         | 500                | 7 363                          | 7 363            | 500                   | 500            | 500            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>633</b>      | <b>150</b>     | <b>134</b>     | <b>1 100</b>       | <b>1 100</b>                   | <b>1 100</b>     | <b>1 750</b>          | <b>1 071</b>   | <b>1 071</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 418             |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 215             | 150            | 134            | 1 100              | 1 100                          | 1 100            | 1 750                 | 1 071          | 1 071          |
| Heritage assets                                     |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                 |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>113 452</b>  | <b>116 916</b> | <b>129 777</b> | <b>96 958</b>      | <b>104 321</b>                 | <b>105 575</b>   | <b>108 076</b>        | <b>112 375</b> | <b>113 943</b> |

**Programme 3 : Cooperative Governance**

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures  | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Sub Programme: Local Governance</b>   |                          |         |         |
| <b>Municipal Finance</b>   |                          |         |         |
| • Monitor the implementation of Anti-corruption strategies   | 32                       | 32      | 32      |
| • Reduce fraud and corruption in municipalities  | 32                       | 32      | 32      |
| • To assist with the invention strategy to fight corruption within municipalities  | 32                       | 32      | 32      |
| • Timeous submission & analysis of municipal annual financial statements   | 32                       | 32      | 32      |
| • Numbered of issues raised by the Auditor General not adequately addressed by municipalities  | 32                       | 32      | 32      |
| • Monitor internal audit units and audit committee (MPAC's) established to perform an oversight roll                                   | 32                       | 32      | 32      |
| • Numbered of municipalities recovered debt  | 32                       | 32      | 32      |
| • Reduced number of municipalities overspending on OPEX  | 32                       | 32      | 32      |
| • Reduced number of municipalities under spending on CAPEX   | 32                       | 32      | 32      |
| • Reduced number of municipalities spending less than 5% on Repairs and Maintenance  | 32                       | 32      | 32      |
| • Annual budget approved on or before the start of the financial year  | 32                       | 32      | 32      |
| • Numbered of municipalities monitored on the implementation of MSIG   | 32                       | 32      | 32      |
| • Numbered of rates policies/by-laws revised and analysed  | 27                       | 27      | 27      |
| • Monitor and assist the general valuation implementation processes  | 11                       | 14      | 2       |
| • Monitor and assist supplementary valuation implementation processes  | 27                       | 11      | 14      |
| <b>Municipal Administration</b>  |                          |         |         |
| • Number of district municipalities with functional IGR structures   | 5                        | 5       | 5       |
| • Report on the number of sector departments participating in district Intergovernmental relations forums                              | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| • Number of municipalities supported and monitored on the develop and submission of the Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)                    | 32                       | 32      | 32      |
| • Number of municipalities supported and monitored on the implementation of the WSP  | 32                       | 32      | 32      |
| • Number of municipalities supported and monitored on the development and submission of the Annual Training Report                     | 32                       | 32      | 32      |
| • Number of municipalities supported and monitored on general Human Resource matters   | 32                       | 32      | 32      |
| • A report on the implementation of capacity building and skills development programmes  | 32                       | 32      | 32      |
| • Number of municipalities supported to develop and implement By-laws.   | 32                       | 32      | 32      |
| <b>Public Participation</b>  |                          |         |         |
| • Number of municipalities supported and monitored on the implementation of and compliance with the Remuneration of Office Bearers Act | 32                       | 32      | 32      |
| • Number of municipalities supported, monitored and advised on the implementation of policy and legislative amendments                 | 32                       | 32      | 32      |
| • Number of functional ward committees in municipalities   | 194                      | 194     | 194     |
| • Number of municipalities implementing the Out of Pocket expenses   | 27                       | 27      | 27      |
| • Number of CDWs deployed to Municipalities  | 293                      | 293     | 293     |
| • Number of Departments & agencies implementing the CDW Master Plan  | 27                       | 27      | 27      |
| • Number of municipalities in which workshops have been conducted.   | 10                       | 10      | 10      |
| • Number of people assisted in communities to access grants  | 27                       | 27      | 27      |

|  |     |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Sub Programme: Development and Planning</b>   |     |     |     |
| <b>Disaster Management</b>   |     |     |     |
| • Fully operational Provincial Disaster Management Centre  | 1   | 1   | 1   |
| • Stakeholders participation, engagements and technical advice for disaster management planning and operations                         | 4   | 4   | 4   |
| • Identified, Categorised and documented risks for development of a Provincial Disaster Risk Profile                                   | 1   | 1   | 1   |
| • Level 3 Provincial Disaster Risk Management Plan developed together with Municipalities and Sector Departments                       | 24  | 24  | 24  |
| • Contingency plans for identified hazards/risks have been developed   | 5   | 5   | 5   |
| • Data needs and sources have been identified by the PDMC through a consultative process with all organs of state and completed system | 1   | 1   | 1   |
| • Training and Public Awareness programme developed by the PDMC for the 5 District Municipalities                                      | 5   | 5   | 5   |
| <b>Spatial Planning</b>  |     |     |     |
| • To implement the Provincial SDF  | 1   | 1   | 1   |
| • Number of municipalities assisted with SDF's   | 3   | 3   | 3   |
| • Number of municipalities assisted with Land Use Scheme Regulations   | 2   | 2   | 2   |
| • Number of municipalities assist and capacitated in spatial development planning, land development and land use management            | 32  | 32  | 32  |
| • Number of Removal of Restrictions applications processed   | 4   | 4   | 4   |
| • Number of municipalities assisted in land use management   | 3   | 3   | 3   |
| • Number of recommendations made to the Development Appeal Tribunal  | 4   | 4   | 4   |
| • Number of land reform projects assisted  | 1   | 1   | 1   |
| • Number of municipalities assisted in planning and design of sustainable human settlements  | 1   | 1   | 1   |
| • Number of planning legislation, guidelines, policies and regulations formulated, interpreted and/or implemented                      | 1   | 1   | 1   |
| <b>Land Use Management</b>   |     |     |     |
| • Number of appeal applications processed  | 4   | 4   | 4   |
| • Number of prospecting applications processed   | 10  | 10  | 10  |
| • Number of interested and affected parties assisted administratively.   | 40  | 40  | 40  |
| <b>IDP Coordination</b>  |     |     |     |
| • Number of municipalities with credible IDPs  | 32  | 32  | 32  |
| • Number of municipalities supported on the development of IDPs  | 32  | 32  | 32  |
| • Number of municipalities supported on the implementation of the revised IDP framework  | 15  | 32  | 32  |
| <b>GIS</b>   |     |     |     |
| • 32 municipalities infrastructure captured, in coordination with DWA and other infrastructure providers                               | 32  | 32  | 32  |
| • 100% Accurate data available for GIS outputs   | 1   | 1   | 1   |
| • Number of maps updated/ developed  | 160 | 160 | 160 |
| • Number of municipalities utilising the system (SPISYS) effectively   | 10  | 20  | 32  |
| <b>Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation</b>   |     |     |     |
| • Number of municipalities with Institutional Performance Management systems in place  | 32  | 32  | 32  |
| • Number of section 57 and section 56 managers with signed performance agreements  | 128 | 128 | 128 |
| • Number of municipal annual performance reports submitted timeously   | 32  | 32  | 32  |
| • The analysis of the section 46 reports and development of section 47 report  | 1   | 1   | 1   |
| • Number of municipalities with submitted quarterly performance reports  | 32  | 32  | 32  |
| • Number of municipalities with functional performance audit committees  | 10  | 10  | 10  |
| • Number of municipalities with Internal Audit Units   | 5   | 5   | 5   |
| <b>Municipal Infrastructure</b>  |     |     |     |
| • Number of Municipalities that have registered projects on MIS  | 12  | 18  | 27  |
| • Number of Municipalities submit monthly reports on MIG performance   | 324 | 324 | 324 |
| • Number of municipalities assisted to improve access to Basic Water   | 25  | 27  | 27  |
| • Number of municipalities assisted to improve access to Basic Sanitation  | 22  | 27  | 27  |
| • Number of municipalities assisted to improve access to Basic Refuse Removal  | 18  | 25  | 27  |
| • Number of municipalities assisted to improve access to Basic Electricity   | 23  | 27  | 27  |
| • Number of Municipalities that have updated indigent Registers for the provision of free basic services                               | 27  | 27  | 27  |

## 8.4 Programme 4: Traditional Affairs

### Description and objectives

To promote and facilitate viable and sustainable Traditional Institutions.

**Strategic objective:** To render efficient and effective overall management support to traditional leadership structures and monitor departmental implementation of policies and programmes regarding traditional leadership institutions.

### Sub programme objectives

#### Traditional Affairs

To render efficient and effective overall management support to traditional leadership structures and monitor departmental implementation of policies and programmes regarding traditional leadership institutions.

Table 8.4: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Traditional Affairs

| R thousand          | Audited Outcome |              |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                     | 2009/10         | 2010/11      | 2011/12       |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| Traditional Affairs | 12 091          | 9 710        | 11 274        | 10 326             | 14 213                         | 14 820           | 16 501                | 18 439        | 18 908        |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>12 091</b>   | <b>9 710</b> | <b>11 274</b> | <b>10 326</b>      | <b>14 213</b>                  | <b>14 820</b>    | <b>16 501</b>         | <b>18 439</b> | <b>18 908</b> |

Table 8.4.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4 : Traditional Affairs

| R thousand  | Audited Outcome |              |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11      | 2011/12       |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>11 009</b>   | <b>8 981</b> | <b>10 077</b> | <b>9 246</b>       | <b>11 633</b>                  | <b>12 239</b>    | <b>15 347</b>         | <b>17 243</b> | <b>17 712</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 7 144           | 8 026        | 8 633         | 8 346              | 10 733                         | 10 233           | 12 945                | 14 797        | 15 500        |
| Goods and services                                  | 3 865           | 955          | 1 444         | 900                | 900                            | 2 006            | 2 402                 | 2 446         | 2 212         |
| Interest and rent on land                           |                 |              |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>868</b>      | <b>729</b>   | <b>1 197</b>  | <b>980</b>         | <b>980</b>                     | <b>981</b>       | <b>1 034</b>          | <b>1 086</b>  | <b>1 086</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |                 |              |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                 |              |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |                 |              |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                 |              |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |                 |              |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                 |              |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  | 868             | 729          | 1 197         | 980                | 980                            | 981              | 1 034                 | 1 086         | 1 086         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>214</b>      |              |               | <b>100</b>         | <b>1 600</b>                   | <b>1 600</b>     | <b>120</b>            | <b>110</b>    | <b>110</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |                 |              |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 214             |              |               | 100                | 1 600                          | 1 600            | 120                   | 110           | 110           |
| Heritage assets                                     |                 |              |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |                 |              |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |                 |              |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                 |              |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |                 |              |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                 |              |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>12 091</b>   | <b>9 710</b> | <b>11 274</b> | <b>10 326</b>      | <b>14 213</b>                  | <b>14 820</b>    | <b>16 501</b>         | <b>18 439</b> | <b>18 908</b> |

## 8.5 Other programme information

### 8.5.1 Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 8.5.1: Personnel numbers and costs: Department: Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs**

| Personnel numbers                 | As at 31<br>March 2010 | As at 31<br>March 2011 | As at 31<br>March 2012 | As at 31<br>March 2013 | As at 31<br>March 2014 | As at 31<br>March 2015 | As at 31<br>March 2016 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Administration                    | 8                      | 8                      | 8                      | 8                      | 8                      | 8                      | 8                      |
| Human Settlement                  | 81                     | 83                     | 92                     | 121                    | 131                    | 143                    | 143                    |
| Co- Operative Governance          | 456                    | 392                    | 393                    | 425                    | 457                    | 477                    | 477                    |
| Traditional Affairs               | 23                     | 23                     | 23                     | 25                     | 32                     | 43                     | 43                     |
| <b>Total personnel numbers *</b>  | <b>568</b>             | <b>506</b>             | <b>516</b>             | <b>579</b>             | <b>628</b>             | <b>671</b>             | <b>671</b>             |
| Total personnel cost (R thousand) | 131 839                | 148 809                | 165 965                | 177 336                | 194 308                | 209 572                | 218 997                |
| Unit cost (R thousand)            | 232                    | 294                    | 322                    | 306                    | 309                    | 312                    | 326                    |

**Table 8.5.1.1: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs**

|   | Audited Outcome |         |         | Main<br>appropriati | Adjusted<br>appropriati<br>2012/13 | Revised<br>estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|-----------------|---------|---------|---------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                     |                                    |                     | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Total for the department</b>             |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers                           | 568             | 506     | 516     | 579                 | 579                                | 579                 | 628                   | 671     | 671     |
| Personnel costs                             | 131 839         | 148 809 | 165 965 | 173 949             | 177 336                            | 177 336             | 194 308               | 209 572 | 218 997 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 22              | 24      | 27      | 32                  | 30                                 | 30                  | 35                    | 40      | 43      |
| Personnel cost                              | 1 780           | 2 245   | 3 120   | 3 343               | 3 342                              | 3 402               | 3 897                 | 3 752   | 3 800   |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 3.87%           | 4.74%   | 5.23%   | 5.53%               | 5.18%                              | 5.18%               | 5.57%                 | 5.96%   | 6.41%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 1.35%           | 1.51%   | 1.88%   | 1.89%               | 1.88%                              | 1.92%               | 2.01%                 | 1.79%   | 1.74%   |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 34              | 37      | 41      | 53                  | 58                                 | 58                  | 61                    | 60      | 61      |
| Personnel cost                              | 2 100           | 2 343   | 3 150   | 3 200               | 3 643                              | 3 643               | 3 950                 | 3 930   | 3 999   |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 5.99%           | 7.31%   | 7.95%   | 9.15%               | 10.02%                             | 10.02%              | 9.71%                 | 8.94%   | 9.09%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 1.59%           | 1.57%   | 1.90%   | 1.80%               | 2.05%                              | 2.05%               | 2.03%                 | 1.88%   | 1.83%   |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 525             | 457     | 503     | 573                 | 573                                | 573                 | 622                   | 665     | 665     |
| Personnel cost                              | 120 973         | 136 074 | 163 475 | 171 299             | 177 369                            | 174 686             | 191 443               | 206 361 | 215 914 |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 92.43%          | 90.32%  | 97.48%  | 98.96%              | 98.96%                             | 98.96%              | 99.04%                | 99.11%  | 99.11%  |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 91.76%          | 91.44%  | 98.50%  | 96.60%              | 100.02%                            | 98.51%              | 98.53%                | 98.47%  | 98.59%  |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost                              |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| Head count as % of total for department     |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 43              | 49      | 13      | 6                   | 6                                  | 6                   | 6                     | 6       | 6       |
| Personnel cost                              | 10 866          | 12 735  | 2 490   | 2 650               | 2 650                              | 2 650               | 2 865                 | 3 083   | 3 083   |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 7.57%           | 9.68%   | 2.52%   | 1.04%               | 1.04%                              | 1.04%               | 0.96%                 | 0.89%   | 0.89%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 8.24%           | 8.56%   | 1.50%   | 1.49%               | 1.49%                              | 1.49%               | 1.47%                 | 1.47%   | 1.41%   |

### 8.5.2 Training

Table below provides for a high level aggregation of provincial spending on training, while the structure of the standard chart facilitates the aggregation of payments on training at item level.

**Table 8.5.2: Payment on training: Department: Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs**

|                                    | Audited Outcome |              |              | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>appropriation<br>2012/13 | Revised<br>estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                    | 2009/10         | 2010/11      | 2011/12      |                       |                                      |                     | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| <b>R thousand</b>                  |                 |              |              |                       |                                      |                     |                       |              |              |
| <b>Programme 1: Administration</b> | <b>346</b>      | <b>102</b>   | <b>100</b>   | <b>1 198</b>          | <b>1 198</b>                         | <b>1 198</b>        | <b>1 257</b>          | <b>1 320</b> | <b>1 320</b> |
| of which                           |                 |              |              |                       |                                      |                     |                       |              |              |
| Subsistence and travel             |                 |              |              |                       |                                      |                     |                       |              |              |
| Payments on tuition                | 346             | 102          | 100          | 1 198                 | 1 198                                | 1 198               | 1 257                 | 1 320        | 1 320        |
| <b>Programme 2:</b>                | <b>976</b>      | <b>1 139</b> | <b>1 000</b> | <b>1 200</b>          | <b>1 200</b>                         | <b>1 200</b>        | <b>1 260</b>          | <b>1 323</b> | <b>1 389</b> |
| Subsistence and travel             |                 |              |              |                       |                                      |                     |                       |              |              |
| Payments on tuition                | 976             | 1 139        | 1 000        | 1 200                 | 1 200                                | 1 200               | 1 260                 | 1 323        | 1 389        |
| <b>Total payments on training</b>  | <b>1 322</b>    | <b>1 241</b> | <b>1 100</b> | <b>2 398</b>          | <b>2 398</b>                         | <b>2 398</b>        | <b>2 517</b>          | <b>2 643</b> | <b>2 709</b> |

VOTE 9: DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE,  
HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

Table 8.5.2.1: Information on training: Department: Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs

| R thousand                       | Audited Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                  | 2009/10         | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Number of staff</b>           |                 |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of personnel trained      |                 |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which                         |                 |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Male                             | 150             | 100     | 50      | 50                 | 50                             | 50               | 50                    | 50      | 50      |
| Female                           | 300             | 131     | 60      | 60                 | 60                             | 60               | 60                    | 60      | 60      |
| Number of training opportunities |                 |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which                         |                 |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Tertiary                         |                 |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Workshops                        | 80              | 80      | 60      | 60                 | 60                             | 60               | 60                    | 60      | 60      |
| Seminars                         |                 |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other                            |                 |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of bursaries offered      | 30              | 20      | 10      | 10                 | 10                             | 10               | 10                    | 10      | 10      |
| Numbers of interns appointed     |                 |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of learnerships appointed |                 |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of days spent on training |                 |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |



**Annexure to the Estimates of  
Provincial Revenue and Expenditure  
Vote 09**

# VOTE 9: DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE, HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs

| R thousand   | Outcome    |            |            | Main          | Adjusted      | Revised    | Medium-term estimate |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|------------|----------------------|------------|------------|
|  | 2009/10    | 2010/11    | 2011/12    | Appropriation | Appropriation | Estimate   | 2013/14              | 2014/15    | 2015/16    |
| <b>Tax Receipts</b>  | -          | -          | -          | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| Casino Taxes   | -          | -          | -          | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| Horse racing taxes   | -          | -          | -          | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| Liquor licences  | -          | -          | -          | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| Motbr vehicle licences   | -          | -          | -          | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                   | <b>271</b> | <b>309</b> | <b>372</b> | <b>232</b>    | <b>232</b>    | <b>296</b> | <b>400</b>           | <b>420</b> | <b>441</b> |
| Sales of goods and services produces by department (excluding capital assets)  | 271        | 309        | 372        | 232           | 232           | 296        | 400                  | 420        | 441        |
| Sales by market establishments   | 118        | 141        | 356        | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| Administrative fees  | -          | -          | -          | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| Other sales  | 153        | 168        | 16         | 232           | 232           | 296        | 400                  | 420        | 441        |
| Of which   | -          | -          | -          | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| (Specify)  | 153        | 168        | 16         | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| (Specify)  | -          | -          | 200        | 232           | 232           | -          | 245                  | 257        | 257        |
| (Specify)  | -          | -          | -          | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| (Specify)  | -          | -          | -          | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excl capital assets) | -          | -          | -          | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>  | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   |
| Other governmental units   | -          | -          | -          | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| Universities and technicians   | -          | -          | -          | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| Foreign governments  | -          | -          | -          | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| International organisations  | -          | -          | -          | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                    | -          | -          | -          | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| Households and non-profit institutions   | -          | -          | -          | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>   | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>                                    | <b>87</b>  | <b>132</b> | <b>11</b>  | <b>89</b>     | <b>89</b>     | <b>1</b>   | <b>4</b>             | <b>5</b>   | <b>6</b>   |
| Interest   | 87         | 132        | -          | 89            | 89            | 1          | 4                    | 5          | 6          |
| Dividends  | -          | -          | -          | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| Rent on land   | -          | -          | 11         | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| <b>Sale of capital assets</b>  | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   | <b>260</b> | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -          | -          | -          | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| Other capital assets   | -          | -          | 260        | -             | -             | -          | -                    | -          | -          |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                        | <b>111</b> | <b>102</b> | <b>101</b> | <b>131</b>    | <b>131</b>    | <b>13</b>  | <b>73</b>            | <b>77</b>  | <b>81</b>  |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>   | <b>469</b> | <b>543</b> | <b>744</b> | <b>452</b>    | <b>452</b>    | <b>310</b> | <b>477</b>           | <b>502</b> | <b>528</b> |

# VOTE 9: DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE, HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

**Table B 3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration**

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>52 904</b> | <b>61 019</b> | <b>73 546</b> | <b>99 357</b>      | <b>99 357</b>                  | <b>98 277</b>    | <b>94 739</b>         | <b>94 185</b> | <b>91 882</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 35 106        | 39 964        | 46 749        | 52 369             | 52 369                         | 52 869           | 57 794                | 61 679        | 63 644        |
| Salaries and wages  | 33 869        | 34 429        | 41 620        | 52 369             | 52 369                         | 52 869           | 48 125                | 51 554        | 52 397        |
| Social contributions  | 1 237         | 5 535         | 5 129         | -                  | -                              | -                | 9 669                 | 10 125        | 11 247        |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>17 767</b> | <b>21 029</b> | <b>26 796</b> | <b>46 988</b>      | <b>46 988</b>                  | <b>45 408</b>    | <b>36 945</b>         | <b>32 506</b> | <b>28 238</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Advertising   | 56            | 143           | 212           | 200                | 200                            | 199              | 79                    | 104           | 108           |
| Assets <R5000   | 1 328         | 1 649         | 50            | 750                | 750                            | 546              | 250                   | 24            | 99            |
| Audit cost: External  | 377           | 296           | 304           | 500                | 500                            | 409              | 148                   | 64            | 64            |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 2 300         | 3 881         | 3 858         | 1 572              | 1 572                          | 6 193            | 4 290                 | 4 570         | 4 863         |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 250           | 425           | 352           | 600                | 600                            | 600              | 400                   | 419           | 420           |
| Communication   | 513           | 95            | 184           | 200                | 200                            | 306              | 323                   | 210           | 454           |
| Computer services   | 782           | 715           | 600           | 900                | 900                            | 1 297            | 1 600                 | 1 501         | 1 758         |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 541           | 25            | 1 535         | 1 780              | 1 780                          | 1 987            | 1 470                 | 1 492         | 514           |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | 250           | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | 163              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | 75            | -             | -                  | -                              | 86               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | -             | 385           | -             | 300                | 300                            | 268              | 300                   | 330           | 350           |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 113           | 430           | 310           | 100                | 100                            | 241              | -                     | -             | 150           |
| Entertainment   | 287           | 1 531         | -             | 40                 | 40                             | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | 80            | 152           | 17            | 120                | 120                            | 107              | 94                    | 130           | 165           |
| Housing   | -             | -             | 187           | 500                | 500                            | -                | 660                   | 600           | 616           |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 55            | 37            | 20            | 71                 | 71                             | 53               | -                     | 30            | 50            |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | 3             | 272           | 669           | 420                | 420                            | 193              | 200                   | 200           | 350           |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 39            | -             | -             | 50                 | 50                             | 21               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 70            | 56            | 50            | 180                | 180                            | 175              | 820                   | 859           | 926           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 913           | 829           | 492           | 550                | 550                            | 785              | 592                   | 620           | 665           |
| Rental & hiring   | 2 287         | 1 192         | 5 068         | 31 982             | 31 982                         | 13 438           | 9 853                 | 6 637         | 5 356         |
| Property payments   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | 50            | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 1 336         | 2 990         | 6 536         | 1 520              | 1 520                          | 10 984           | 9 406                 | 7 259         | 6 549         |
| Travel and subsistence  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | 10               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Training & staff development                                  | 4 637         | 4 773         | 5 479         | 2 753              | 2 753                          | 5 417            | 4 114                 | 4 209         | 3 677         |
| Operating payments  | 1 398         | 960           | 873           | 1 500              | 1 500                          | 1 500            | 1 916                 | 2 014         | 547           |
| Venues and facilities   | 123           | 59            | -             | 300                | 300                            | 330              | 425                   | 1 095         | 465           |
|   | 29            | 59            | -             | 100                | 100                            | 100              | 5                     | 89            | 92            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>31</b>     | <b>26</b>     | <b>1</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | 31            | 26            | 1             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>305</b>    | <b>11</b>     | <b>319</b>    | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>103</b>       | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | 305           | 11            | 319           | -                  | -                              | 103              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | 305           | -             | 319           | -                  | -                              | 103              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | 11            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>1 671</b>  | <b>972</b>    | <b>2 773</b>  | <b>1 800</b>       | <b>1 800</b>                   | <b>1 800</b>     | <b>1 260</b>          | <b>1 240</b>  | <b>2 241</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 1 671         | 972           | 2 773         | 1 800              | 1 800                          | 1 800            | 1 260                 | 1 240         | 2 241         |
| Transport equipment   | 650           | -             | 734           | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 1 021         | 972           | 2 039         | 1 800              | 1 800                          | 1 800            | 1 260                 | 1 240         | 2 241         |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>54 880</b> | <b>62 002</b> | <b>76 638</b> | <b>101 157</b>     | <b>101 157</b>                 | <b>100 180</b>   | <b>95 999</b>         | <b>95 425</b> | <b>94 123</b> |

# VOTE 9: DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE, HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

**Table B 3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Human Settlements**

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13            | 2012/13                | 2012/13          | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>35 391</b>  | <b>35 606</b>  | <b>38 078</b>  | <b>33 969</b>      | <b>34 469</b>          | <b>33 585</b>    | <b>35 606</b>         | <b>42 054</b>  | <b>51 321</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 19 318         | 22 741         | 27 623         | 31 109             | 31 609                 | 30 725           | 33 277                | 38 264         | 44 950         |
| Salaries and wages  | 15 090         | 19 842         | 25 086         | 28 711             | 29 211                 | 28 327           | 28 303                | 32 524         | 38 208         |
| Social contributions  | 4 228          | 2 899          | 2 537          | 2 398              | 2 398                  | 2 398            | 4 974                 | 5 740          | 6 742          |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>16 073</b>  | <b>12 855</b>  | <b>10 421</b>  | <b>2 860</b>       | <b>2 860</b>           | <b>2 860</b>     | <b>2 329</b>          | <b>3 790</b>   | <b>6 371</b>   |
| <i>of which</i>   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Advertising   | 26             | -              | 62             | 10                 | 10                     | 11               | 50                    | 180            | 260            |
| Assets <R5000   | 846            | 407            | 734            | 50                 | 50                     | 15               | 60                    | 270            | 260            |
| Audit cost: External  | 470            | 245            | 56             | 125                | 125                    | -                | 10                    | 100            | -              |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -              | 71             | 120            | -                  | -                      | -                | 80                    | 190            | 200            |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Communication   | 470            | 168            | 170            | 72                 | 72                     | 20               | 100                   | 125            | 290            |
| Computer services   | 610            | 942            | 874            | 397                | 397                    | 188              | 200                   | 560            | 350            |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 420            | 412            | 135            | 55                 | 55                     | 55               | 50                    | -              | 190            |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | 5 820          | 575            | 286            | 50                 | 50                     | 28               | -                     | -              | 80             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | 450            | 769            | -              | -                  | -                      | 26               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors   | 5              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | 40                    | -              | -              |
| Agency & support/outsource services                           | 377            | 44             | 20             | 21                 | 21                     | 31               | 65                    | 50             | 100            |
| Entertainment   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet Services  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | 15                    | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 7              | 3              | -              | 20                 | 20                     | 16               | 50                    | 30             | 250            |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -              | 53             | -              | 1                  | 1                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 8              | 1              | -              | 5                  | 5                      | -                | 40                    | 35             | 40             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | 75                    | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 5              | 3              | -              | 130                | 130                    | 16               | 70                    | 100            | 300            |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 465            | 329            | 89             | 346                | 346                    | 249              | 70                    | 180            | 400            |
| Rental & hiring   | 210            | 1 604          | 1 470          | 50                 | 50                     | 63               | -                     | -              | 93             |
| Property payments   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | 150                   | 250            | 310            |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -              | 2 687          | 2 218          | -                  | -                      | 17               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Training & staff development                                  | 3 701          | 3 751          | 4 054          | 1 528              | 1 528                  | 2 022            | 1 154                 | 1 246          | 2 128          |
| Operating payments  | 1 200          | 739            | 86             | -                  | -                      | 5                | 50                    | 474            | 800            |
| Venues and facilities   | 545            | 34             | 23             | -                  | -                      | 20               | -                     | -              | 80             |
|   | 438            | 18             | 24             | -                  | -                      | 78               | -                     | -              | 240            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>       | <b>10</b>      | <b>34</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Interest  | -              | 10             | 34             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>325 011</b> | <b>473 368</b> | <b>333 774</b> | <b>339 551</b>     | <b>339 551</b>         | <b>339 551</b>   | <b>395 724</b>        | <b>206 186</b> | <b>204 899</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Universities and technicians                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 325 011        | 473 368        | 333 774        | 339 551            | 339 551                | 339 551          | 395 724               | 206 186        | 204 899        |
| Social benefits   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 325 011        | 473 368        | 333 774        | 339 551            | 339 551                | 339 551          | 395 724               | 206 186        | 204 899        |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>266</b>     | <b>100</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>800</b>         | <b>800</b>             | <b>800</b>       | <b>507</b>            | <b>563</b>     | <b>863</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 266            | 100            | -              | 800                | 800                    | 800              | 507                   | 563            | 863            |
| Transport equipment   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 266            | 100            | -              | 800                | 800                    | 800              | 507                   | 563            | 863            |
| Heritage assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>360 668</b> | <b>509 074</b> | <b>371 852</b> | <b>374 320</b>     | <b>374 820</b>         | <b>373 936</b>   | <b>431 837</b>        | <b>248 803</b> | <b>257 083</b> |

VOTE 9: DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE,  
HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Settlements

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Compensation of employees   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Salaries and wages  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Social contributions  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Goods and services  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| of which  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Inventory   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Travel and Subsistence  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other Goods and Services  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Interest and rent on land   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Rent on land  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                                | <b>325 011</b> | <b>447 260</b> | <b>332 983</b> | <b>339 551</b>     | <b>339 551</b>         | <b>339 551</b>   | <b>395 724</b>        | <b>206 186</b> | <b>204 899</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                                      |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Provinces   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Municipalities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| of which: Regional service council levies                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                      |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council                            |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| McGregor Museum   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                                       |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations               |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other transfers   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Private enterprises   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other transfers   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Households  | 325 011        | 447 260        | 332 983        | 339 551            | 339 551                | 339 551          | 395 724               | 206 186        | 204 899        |
| Social benefits   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other transfers to households                                     | 325 011        | 447 260        | 332 983        | 339 551            | 339 551                | 339 551          | 395 724               | 206 186        | 204 899        |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other fixed structures  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Machinery and equipment   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Transport equipment   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other machinery and equipment                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Heritage Assets   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                                       |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                              |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                              |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b> | <b>325 011</b> | <b>447 260</b> | <b>332 983</b> | <b>339 551</b>     | <b>339 551</b>         | <b>339 551</b>   | <b>395 724</b>        | <b>206 186</b> | <b>204 899</b> |

# VOTE 9: DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE, HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

**Table B 3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Cooperative Governance**

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13            | 2012/13                | 2012/13          | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>85 668</b>  | <b>100 036</b> | <b>101 877</b> | <b>95 358</b>      | <b>95 858</b>          | <b>97 046</b>    | <b>97 826</b>         | <b>102 404</b> | <b>103 551</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 70 271         | 78 078         | 82 960         | 82 125             | 82 625                 | 83 509           | 90 292                | 94 832         | 94 903         |
| Salaries and wages  | 65 427         | 66 155         | 72 373         | 70 825             | 71 325                 | 72 209           | 78 417                | 82 608         | 80 544         |
| Social contributions  | 4 844          | 11 923         | 10 587         | 11 300             | 11 300                 | 11 300           | 11 875                | 12 224         | 14 359         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>15 395</b>  | <b>21 953</b>  | <b>18 915</b>  | <b>13 233</b>      | <b>13 233</b>          | <b>13 537</b>    | <b>7 534</b>          | <b>7 572</b>   | <b>8 648</b>   |
| <i>of which</i>   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Advertising   | 59             | -              | 195            | 91                 | 91                     | 14               | 70                    | 80             | 150            |
| Assets <R5000   | 377            | 256            | 475            | 83                 | 83                     | -                | 110                   | 140            | 310            |
| Audit cost: External  | 396            | 250            | -              | 175                | 175                    | -                | 190                   | 90             | 220            |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 78             | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Communication   | 306            | 140            | 319            | 43                 | 43                     | 39               | 117                   | 170            | 150            |
| Computer services   | 692            | 510            | 997            | 583                | 583                    | 432              | 420                   | 460            | 420            |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                        | 359            | 148            | 524            | -                  | -                      | 75               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | 2 095          | 9 390          | 8 234          | 9 783              | 9 783                  | 9 792            | 500                   | 1 539          | 1 543          |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | 15             | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                          | 231            | 21             | 58             | -                  | -                      | 35               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment   | -              | 264            | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet Services  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 20             | 6              | 32             | 21                 | 21                     | 21               | 32                    | 64             | 124            |
| Inventory:Learn & teacher support material                    | 2              | 53             | 6              | -                  | -                      | -                | 75                    | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 54             | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | 15                    | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -              | 1              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 2              | 1              | -              | 156                | 156                    | 97               | -                     | -              | 100            |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 942            | 632            | 600            | 156                | 156                    | 288              | 350                   | 500            | 900            |
| Rental & hiring   | 1 518          | 2 639          | 102            | -                  | -                      | 151              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Property payments   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | 79                    | -              | -              |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 2 831          | 3 271          | 1 692          | -                  | -                      | 39               | -                     | -              | 1 281          |
| Travel and subsistence  | 50             | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | 276                   | 220            | 310            |
| Training & staff development                                  | 4 801          | 4 256          | 5 053          | 1 680              | 1 680                  | 2 129            | 4 870                 | 4 049          | 2 500          |
| Operating payments  | 8              | 6              | 575            | 165                | 165                    | 187              | 12                    | 140            | 160            |
| Venues and facilities   | 183            | 2              | -              | 177                | 177                    | 111              | 170                   | 60             | 230            |
|   | 376            | 107            | 53             | 120                | 120                    | 127              | 248                   | 60             | 250            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>2</b>       | <b>5</b>       | <b>2</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Interest  | 2              | 1              | 2              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land  | -              | 4              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>27 151</b>  | <b>16 730</b>  | <b>27 766</b>  | <b>500</b>         | <b>7 363</b>           | <b>7 429</b>     | <b>8 500</b>          | <b>8 900</b>   | <b>9 321</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | 23 918         | 16 441         | 5 212          | -                  | -                      | 66               | 8 000                 | 8 400          | 8 821          |
| Provinces   | -              | 2 232          | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -              | 2 232          | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | 23 918         | 14 209         | 5 212          | -                  | -                      | 66               | 8 000                 | 8 400          | 8 821          |
| Municipalities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 64               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | 23 918         | 14 209         | 5 212          | -                  | -                      | 2                | 8 000                 | 8 400          | 8 821          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | 500            | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Universities and technicians                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 2 733          | 289            | 22 554         | 500                | 7 363                  | 7 363            | 500                   | 500            | 500            |
| Social benefits   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 2 733          | 289            | 22 554         | 500                | 7 363                  | 7 363            | 500                   | 500            | 500            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>633</b>     | <b>150</b>     | <b>134</b>     | <b>1 100</b>       | <b>1 100</b>           | <b>1 100</b>     | <b>1 750</b>          | <b>1 071</b>   | <b>1 071</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 418            | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings   | 418            | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 215            | 150            | 134            | 1 100              | 1 100                  | 1 100            | 1 750                 | 1 071          | 1 071          |
| Transport equipment   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 215            | 150            | 134            | 1 100              | 1 100                  | 1 100            | 1 750                 | 1 071          | 1 071          |
| Heritage assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>113 452</b> | <b>116 916</b> | <b>129 777</b> | <b>96 958</b>      | <b>104 321</b>         | <b>105 575</b>   | <b>108 076</b>        | <b>112 375</b> | <b>113 943</b> |

VOTE 9: DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE,  
HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

Table B 3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme: 4 Traditional Affairs

| R thousand  | Outcome       |              |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11      | 2011/12       |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>11 009</b> | <b>8 981</b> | <b>10 077</b> | <b>9 246</b>       | <b>11 633</b>                  | <b>12 239</b>    | <b>15 347</b>         | <b>17 243</b> | <b>17 712</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 7 144         | 8 026        | 8 633         | 8 346              | 10 733                         | 10 233           | 12 945                | 14 797        | 15 500        |
| Salaries and wages  | 4 501         | 8 026        | 6 905         | 6 346              | 8 733                          | 8 233            | 11 003                | 12 578        | 13 176        |
| Social contributions  | 2 643         | -            | 1 728         | 2 000              | 2 000                          | 2 000            | 1 942                 | 2 219         | 2 324         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>3 865</b>  | <b>955</b>   | <b>1 444</b>  | <b>900</b>         | <b>900</b>                     | <b>2 006</b>     | <b>2 402</b>          | <b>2 446</b>  | <b>2 212</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |              |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Advertising   | 3 865         | 3            | -             | 31                 | 31                             | 20               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Assets <R5000   | -             | 11           | 34            | 5                  | 5                              | -                | 36                    | 85            | 89            |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | 7            | 26            | 5                  | 5                              | -                | 28                    | 29            | 35            |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | 50            |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Communication   | -             | 86           | 20            | 4                  | 4                              | 30               | 91                    | 96            | 100           |
| Computer services   | -             | -            | 66            | 72                 | 72                             | 65               | 100                   | 77            | 80            |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                        | -             | 34           | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | -             | 10           | 82            | -                  | -                              | 114              | 91                    | 96            | 100           |
| Entertainment   | -             | -            | 47            | -                  | -                              | -                | 52                    | 55            | 100           |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -            | 234           | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | 288           | 92            |
| Housing   | -             | -            | 81            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | 26           | 23            | -                  | -                              | 1                | 25                    | 26            | 26            |
| Inventory:Learn & teacher support material                    | -             | 311          | -             | 653                | 653                            | 697              | 100                   | 381           | 200           |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | -             | -            | -             | 10                 | 10                             | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | -             | 64           | 51            | 9                  | 9                              | 69               | 57                    | 60            | 80            |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | 577              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | -            | 168           | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Training & staff development                                  | -             | 403          | 599           | 94                 | 94                             | 393              | 1 587                 | 1 216         | 1 220         |
| Operating payments  | -             | -            | 13            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Venues and facilities   | -             | -            | -             | 12                 | 12                             | 38               | 215                   | 16            | 20            |
|   | -             | -            | -             | 5                  | 5                              | 2                | 20                    | 21            | 20            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>868</b>    | <b>729</b>   | <b>1 197</b>  | <b>980</b>         | <b>980</b>                     | <b>981</b>       | <b>1 034</b>          | <b>1 086</b>  | <b>1 086</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | 868           | 729          | 1 197         | 980                | 980                            | 981              | 1 034                 | 1 086         | 1 086         |
| Social benefits   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 868           | 729          | 1 197         | 980                | 980                            | 981              | 1 034                 | 1 086         | 1 086         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>214</b>    | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>100</b>         | <b>1 600</b>                   | <b>1 600</b>     | <b>120</b>            | <b>110</b>    | <b>110</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 214           | -            | -             | 100                | 1 600                          | 1 600            | 120                   | 110           | 110           |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 214           | -            | -             | 100                | 1 600                          | 1 600            | 120                   | 110           | 110           |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>12 091</b> | <b>9 710</b> | <b>11 274</b> | <b>10 326</b>      | <b>14 213</b>                  | <b>14 820</b>    | <b>16 501</b>         | <b>18 439</b> | <b>18 908</b> |

# VOTE 9: DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE, HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

Table 7.5.1: Summary of Departmental Transfers to Other Entities (for example NGO's)

| R thousand  | Audited Outcome |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| Employee social benefits                              | 266             | -              | 90             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Employee social benefits                              | 39              | (11)           | 229            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Employee social benefits                              | -               | 11             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfer to household                           | -               | -              | -              | 16 949             | 16 949                         | 16 949           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Human Settlement Redevelopment grant                  | 323 954         | 470 870        | 331 410        | 319 410            | 319 410                        | 319 410          | 395 724               | 206 186        | 204 899        |
| Other transfer to household                           | 1 057           | 2 498          | -              | 3 192              | 3 192                          | 3 192            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfer to household                           | -               | -              | 1 579          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non business entities                                 | 500             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfer to household                           | 2 493           | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfer to household                           | 240             | 235            | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfer to household                           | -               | 54             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfer to household                           | -               | -              | 22 554         | 500                | 500                            | 500              | 500                   | 500            | 500            |
| Municipal agencies and funds                          | 23 918          | 14 209         | 5 212          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfer to household                           | -               | -              | -              | -                  | 1 863                          | 1 863            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transfer - Traditional House                          | 868             | 740            | 1 982          | 980                | 980                            | 980              | 1 034                 | 1 086          | 1 086          |
| Sanitation  | -               | -              | -              | -                  | 5 000                          | 5 000            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Gurp  | -               | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | 5 000                 | 5 250          | 5 513          |
| Fire equipment  | -               | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | 1 500                 | 1 575          | 1 654          |
| Near  | -               | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | 1 500                 | 1 575          | 1 654          |
| Vehicle licences fees                                 | -               | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | 64               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Vehicle licences fees                                 | -               | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | 2                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Employee social benefits                              | -               | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | 103              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transfers to Traditional House                        | -               | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | 1                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b> | <b>353 335</b>  | <b>488 606</b> | <b>363 056</b> | <b>341 031</b>     | <b>347 894</b>                 | <b>348 064</b>   | <b>405 258</b>        | <b>216 172</b> | <b>215 306</b> |

Table B.8: Details on transfers to local government

| Entity                                     | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| <b>R thousand</b>                          |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Category A</b>                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Category B</b>                          | <b>18 466</b> | <b>8 773</b>  | <b>22 547</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>5 000</b>          | <b>5 250</b> | <b>5 513</b> |
| IKail' Garib                               | -             | -             | 600           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| IKheis                                     | -             | -             | 650           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| IKhara Hais                                | -             | -             | 800           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Hantam                                     | -             | -             | 650           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Kamiesberg                                 | -             | -             | 800           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Kareeberg                                  | -             | -             | 650           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Karoo Hoogland                             | -             | -             | 650           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Khai-Ma                                    | -             | -             | 300           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Magareng                                   | 7 725         | 4 000         | 5 931         | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Mier                                       | -             | -             | 600           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Nama Khoi                                  | -             | 250           | 400           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Renosterberg                               | -             | -             | 1 580         | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Richtersveld                               | -             | -             | 650           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Sol Plaatjie                               | 10 741        | 4 523         | 6 386         | -                  | -                      | -                | 5 000                 | 5 250        | 5 513        |
| Thembelihle                                | -             | -             | 600           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Pixley Ka Seme                             | -             | -             | 700           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Ubuntu                                     | -             | -             | 600           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Category C</b>                          | <b>5 692</b>  | <b>5 333</b>  | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>3 000</b>          | <b>3 150</b> | <b>3 308</b> |
| Frances Baard                              | 1 469         | 1 075         | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 600                   | 630          | 662          |
| John Taolo Gaetsewe                        | 852           | 908           | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 600                   | 630          | 662          |
| Namakwa                                    | 1 195         | 1 030         | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 600                   | 630          | 662          |
| Pixley ka Seme                             | 1 027         | 1 250         | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 600                   | 630          | 662          |
| Siyanda                                    | 1 149         | 1 070         | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 600                   | 630          | 662          |
| <b>Total transfers to local government</b> | <b>24 158</b> | <b>14 106</b> | <b>22 547</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>8 000</b>          | <b>8 400</b> | <b>8 821</b> |



# **Vote 10**

# **Department of Health**

## Vote 10

# Department of Health

---

|  |                                   |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| <b>To be appropriated by Vote in 2013/14</b> | <b>R3 341 990 000</b>             |
| <b>Responsible MEC</b>                       | <b>MEC for Health</b>             |
| <b>Administering Department</b>              | <b>Department of Health</b>       |
| <b>Accounting Officer</b>                    | <b>Head of Department: Health</b> |

---

## 1. Overview

### Core functions

The department's core function is the provision of health care, which focuses on the District Health System, based on the Primary Health Care Approach. Health care services are provided at a primary, secondary and tertiary level.

Primary health care service is achieved through clinics, community health centres and district hospitals. Secondary health care is available at Gordonia hospital. Kimberley Hospital provides almost the complete range of tertiary services. In addition, the Department of Health further fund the training of student nurses, as well as a range of post diploma qualifications in clinical, through the Henrietta Stockdale Nursing College.

### Vision

Health service excellence for all

### Mission

- Working together, we are committed to provide quality health care services.
- We will promote a healthy society in which we care for one another and take responsibility for our health
- Our caring, multi- skilled professionals will integrate comprehensive services
- Using evidence-based strategies and partnerships to maximise efficiencies of service delivery for the benefit of all

### Types of services rendered:

The following services are provided by the Department:

- Mother, Child And Women's Health Services;
- Integrated Nutrition Programme;
- Pharmaceutical Services;
- Community Mental Health Services;
- Non-Communicable Disease Services;
- Communicable Disease Services viz. HIV & AIDS and Tuberculosis;
- Environmental and Occupational Health Services;
- Emergency Medical Services;
- Oral Health Services;
- Outreach Support Services;
- Forensic Pathology Services;
- Hospital Tertiary Services
- Health Promotion Services

### **Acts, rules and regulations**

In carrying out its functions, the Northern Cape Department of Health is governed mainly by the following Acts and regulations:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act No. 108 of 1996;
- Public Finance Management Act, Act 1 of 1999 as updated in July 2011 and Treasury Regulations;
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (Act No. 5 of 2000);
- Public Service Act (Act No. 103 of 1994) and the Public Service Regulations;
- National Health System Priorities 2009-2014;
- National Health Act (Act No. 61 of 2003);
- National Health Laboratories Services Act (Act No. 37 of 2000);
- Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act No. 85 of 1993);
- Choice of Termination of Pregnancy Act (Act No. 92 of 1996, as amended);
- Medicines and Related Substances Act (Act No. 101 of 1965, as amended);
- Pharmacy Act (Act No. 53 of 1974, as amended);
- Nursing Act (Act No. 33 of 2005);
- Health Professions Act (Act No. 56 of 1974);
- Provincial Health Bill;
- Maternal Death Act, 1997 (Act 63 of 1997)
- Mental Health Care Act (Act No. 17 of 2002);
- Environmental Health Act;
- Labour Relations Act;
- Employment Equity Act, 1989 (Act 73 of 1989)
- Skills Development Act;
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act;
- Annual Division of Revenue Act.

### **Key strategic objectives**

In line with the Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement of the Health Sector, the department has outlined the following strategic priorities for 2013/14:

- Increase the access to HIV & Aids and Tuberculosis services by ensuring implementation occurs at a district level;
- Improve access to primary health care services, by ensuring that primary health care facilities provide all relevant service packages;
- Expand the level of secondary and tertiary health care services within the province
- Upgrading and rehabilitation of existing health facilities especially those in the districts to ensure that patients can be treated within their communities;
- Improve financial management, including revenue and supply chain management, at provincial- and district level;
- Improve the departmental human resources capacity by ensuring the finalisation of the organogram, recruitment, training and development of personnel and the retention strategy is in place;
- Reduce maternal- and child mortality and –morbidity especially in the priority district areas.
- Infrastructure development, by ensuring that the department construct new Hospitals and Clinics, which enable permanent job creation within the Province to decrease the unemployment rate and inequality.

## **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

### **Implementation of the Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement (NSDA) Priorities:**

In line with the national outcome of a 'long and health life for all South Africa' the budget will continue to be focused on key national and provincial priorities that support government's goal of improving the public health care system.

Such priorities include the attainment of the following outputs over the MTEF namely:

- Output 1: Increasing life expectancy;
- Output 2: Decreasing Maternal and Child Mortality;
- Output 3: Combating HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden of disease from Tuberculosis; and
- Output 4: Strengthening Health Systems effectiveness.

#### **Output 1: Increasing Life Expectancy**

The Northern Cape is the fourth highest in terms of average life expectancy. The department has focused on the reduction and management of non-communicable diseases through early detection, screening and promoting healthy lifestyle which has been prioritised as one of the critical programmes to be advocated throughout the Province. Lifelong health promotion is the process adopted to enable people to take control over, monitor and improve on their own health through 150 lifestyle programmes implemented in to various communities.

#### **Output 2: Decrease Child and Maternal Mortality**

All facilities provide Antenatal Care but late bookings by pregnant women still remain a big challenge. Foetal Alcohol Syndrome (FAS) is among the most common cause of disability worldwide and is eminently preventable. In earlier studies, De Aar and Upington were rated as the highest reported cases of FAS in South Africa. As part of Government's responsibility to intervene and ensure that we plan comprehensively the Foundation for Foetal Alcohol Research (FFAR) was appointed to conduct a study in FAS in Upington and De Aar.

The Department has instituted the following steps to address this issue:

- On-going health education
- Address alcohol related issues through health campaigns
- Immediate referral of children of pregnant women with a drinking problem and with FAS to therapist for evaluation and treatment
- Follow up on Road to Health scheduled dates
- Peer education at our Ante-natal clinics especially among , women identified with a severe drinking and smoking problem during pregnancy

### Output 3: Combat HIV and AIDS and Decrease the burden of Disease from Tuberculosis

In line with the new National Strategic Plan (NSP) for HIV & AIDS together with the new provincial Strategic Plan, the current response to HIV and AIDS in the Province focuses mainly on prevention, treatment, care and support, monitoring and evaluation, human rights and access to justice.

Opportunities have been created for more than 1 500 Community Health Workers. Partnerships have also been forged with development partners (Right To Care, I-Tech, TB/HIV Care, Family Health Foundation) mainly funded by the Presidents Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR).

The HIV Counselling and Testing Campaign have occupied a key aspect of the work of the Department of Health with outreach services, targeting communities across the length and breadth of the province.

The results of the 2011 Antenatal HIV zero prevalence survey were only made available late December 2012 reflecting that the Northern Cape has maintained the lowest prevalence rates in the country.

The Northern Cape Province similar to other provinces has commenced implementation of the Policy Framework on Decentralization of Drug Resistant (DR) TB; this was informed by the high number of MDR TB cases diagnosed in the last 3 years. The total of three hundred and twenty (320) MDR TB and fifty four (54) XDR TB cases were diagnosed in 2011.

The refurbishment of West End Hospital Drug Resistant unit was funded by Provincial TB Control Programme and Global fund. Forty (40) beds were added to the thirty (30) existing beds to accommodate the increasing demand for beds for MDR and XDR patients and the TB unit was officially opened in May 2012.

### Output 4: Strengthen Health Systems Effectiveness

Primary Health Care is a vehicle used through the District Health System to deliver basic health care to communities. The process of reclassification of health facilities recently assent to and its object to ensure that all facilities are classified to function within the requisite norm and level at which they are functioning.

**Table A14: Distribution of facilities per district as of first Quarter 2012/13**

| <b>Districts<br/>Facilities</b>         | <b>Frances<br/>Baard</b> | <b>John Taolo<br/>Gaetsewe</b> | <b>Namakwa</b> | <b>Pixley Ka<br/>Seme</b> | <b>Siyanda</b> | <b>Province</b> |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <b>District<br/>Hospitals</b>           | 2                        | 2                              | 2              | 3                         | 2              | <b>11</b>       |
| <b>Community<br/>Health<br/>Centres</b> | 4                        | 5                              | 10             | 8                         | 6              | <b>33</b>       |
| <b>Clinics</b>                          | 25                       | 36                             | 26             | 28                        | 15             | <b>130</b>      |
| <b>Satellite<br/>Clinics</b>            | 6                        | 0                              | 22             | 4                         | 15             | <b>46</b>       |

- **Provision of a complete and comprehensive package of services**

To expand and improve access to the service package in meeting the demand for health services of the Northern Cape the following actions have become both urgent and absolute.

The Northern Cape Department of Health is building a new Psychiatric facility which will cater for Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service (CAMHS) and envisaged to be operational in 2014.

A School Health Programme has been established to accommodate children and Adolescent.

- There are two (2) Psychiatrists in the province; one (1) is studying towards a qualification in Child and Adolescent Mental Health Specialist that is paid by the department (normally referred to as Child Psychiatrist Specialist). In addition, one Professional Nurse has followed by taking an initiative to study towards a qualification as a child psychiatric nurse.
- With the improvement of infrastructure and capacity the department intends to progressively improve the implementation of the 72 hours observation across all districts.
- Progress has also been made in taking a proportion of the state patients out of prison into the care of the Department of Health; the completion of the new mental facility will lead to the obliteration of this challenge.

- **Improved Corporate Governance**

The following are envisaged interventions to further improve on corporate governance and strengthen internal controls of the department:

- Establishment of a Security and Risk Committee
- Establishment of a Departmental Internal Audit Committee
- Establishment of a Budget Committee

- **Governance and Social Mobilisation**

The Health Act 2003 requires the sector to strengthen and control community involvement in the governance of the facilities. The Department of Health has entered into partnerships with various stakeholders such as Kumba Iron Ore, Assamang Mines, Eli Lily, Kolomela Mine, and John Taolo Gaetsewe Development Trust to build stronger relations and accelerate access to quality health care through involvement on projects of building or renovations or funding of EMS vehicles etc.

- **Health Financing**

The Northern Cape Provincial Department of Health has implemented turnaround strategy to improve health services delivery in the Province by using the limited resources effectively and efficiently in all activities. Hence, quarterly budget allocation and expenditure reviews are vital to provide valuable information, compare and differentiate programmes in terms of under or over funding programmes as well as sub-programmes.

- **Primary Health Care**

In a further effort to improve on health services the National Department of Health has listed non-negotiables which must be adhered to by all health facilities. In our province the success of providing clinical and non-clinical risk free health services to the population depends on the effective implementation of these non-negotiables which include aspects such as:

- Infection control services
- Medicines and medical supplies, including drug dispensary
- Essential equipment and maintenance of equipment
- Laboratory services
- Non-communicable diseases
- Child health services
- Maternal and reproductive health services
- HIV/AIDS and TB
- Infrastructure

The re-engineering of the PHC has become critical to ensure the implementation of an efficient and effective District Health System is realized consisting of 3 initiatives; namely the appointment of a district based clinical specialist team, providing ward based PHC services and improving school health services.

- **Human Resources**

The provincial department of Health has shown an improvement in the vacancy rate currently standing at 20 per cent. The vacancy rate reduction is attributable to the Persal clean-up of which resulted in the abolishment of obsolete posts. The target of the department is to reduce the vacancy rate to 10 per cent by 2014/15 and filling critical funded vacant posts.

In the current year the province will be sending fifty students to Cuba for the MBCHB programme and to supplement the much depleted nursing corps there are currently one hundred and fifty four students who are in training towards the Four Year Comprehensive Training. Additional 195 students are studying in various other programmes at institutions across South Africa.

- **Improved Patient Care and Satisfaction**

The department has assessed the health facilities in the province using the “six most critical areas for patient-centred care” as prescribed by the National Department of Health and also developed a Quality Improvement Plan tool to provide a uniform and consistent approach for quality improvement across all health establishments.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)**

In an effort to improve corporate and financial services of the department, the following exercises were embarked upon;

- The budget steering committee was formed to ensure that control measures are in place to remain within the allocated budget and provide guidelines in accordance with departmental priorities and availability of funds. However, the filling of critical posts in the finance and human resource unit is still challenge for the department.
- The Chief Financial Officer was appointed by February 2013 and will be driving the audit auction plan developed by the department, in ensuring that the audit outcome is favourable.

- The department Implemented integrated planning through regular quarterly reviews where the planned outputs are evaluated with the planning documents and remedial steps are taken where targets are not achieved. All three planned quarterly reviews were undertaken.
- In order to strengthen office of CFO at the provincial office the posts of two senior managers (Financial Management/Financial Accounting units) were advertised.
- The departmental human resource capacity was enhanced through the placement of officials in accordance with their skills in Corporate Services directorate.

### **Improvement District Health & Provincial Hospital Services**

The department appointed the Chief Executive Officers in all our hospitals, and the District Managers to improve service delivery in respect of primary health care and strengthening that referrals are done at the primary level. Although a dedicated school health team has not yet been appointed and services are still being rendered to schools through the Primary Health Care (PHC) facilities.

Progress made in the NHI is that; the family physician, a paediatrician and an advanced midwife have been appointed to form part of the establishment for the co-ordinating office in De Aar. This centre forms basis of the specialist resource centre to focus on improving Mother, Child and Women's (MCWH) health services by having regular maternal/perinatal mortality meetings at facilities as well as strengthening the clinical skills of personnel.

The following progress has been made on infrastructure projects during 2012/13 financial year:

- Construction of three hospitals
  - 73 per cent completion of New Mental Health hospital as the result of delays in reference to the litigation.
  - 100 per cent completions of Gordonia Hospital (Upington), however, still a challenge to procure the suitable equipment for the hospital.
  - 35 per cent completion of De Aar main hospital as the result of slow delivery on project and 56 per cent completion of De Aar TB hospital
- Construction of clinics
  - 100 per cent completion of Novalspond clinic
  - 70 per cent completion of Deurham clinic
- Construction of Community health centres
  - 35 per cent construction of Williston and Port Nolloth CHC's
- Upgrading and refurbishment of facilities
  - 97 per cent completion of Galeshewe Day hospital
  - 90 per cent completion of Tshwaragano hospital



### 3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)

Efforts to improve health outcomes have focused on two broad areas – improving the quality of care through overhauling the health care system and introducing a national health insurance scheme. Improving health outcomes depends on several determinants:

- Institutionalising the Primary Health Care principles
- Improving the quality of primary health care, especially for pregnant women and very young children
- Stabilising and reducing substantially HIV and TB infections, and treating people who are already infected
- Changing lifestyles to limit HIV infections, and promoting healthier diets and exercise
- Improving nutrition levels and tackling micronutrient deficiencies, especially among children
- Increasing the number of people trained throughout the health system

#### Primary Health Care

National Department of Health has listed non-negotiables which must be adhered to by all health facilities to improve on health services. In our province the success of providing clinical and non-clinical risk free health services to the population depends on the effective implementation of these non-negotiables which include aspects such as:

- Infection control services
- Medicines and medical supplies, including drug dispensary
- Essential equipment and maintenance of equipment
- Laboratory services
- Non-communicable diseases
- Child health services
- Maternal and reproductive health services
- HIV/AIDS and TB
- Infrastructure

The re-engineering of the PHC has become critical to ensure the implementation of an efficient and effective District Health System is realized. The re-engineering consists of 3 initiatives; namely the appointment of a district based clinical specialist team, providing ward based PHC services and improving school health services.

The following teams are critical for the introduction of the National Health Insurance (NHI):

- District Clinical Health Specialist Teams constituted by the following professionals; Gynaecologist, Paediatrician, Family Physician, Anaesthetist, Advanced Midwife, Advanced Primary Health Care Nurse and Paediatric Nurse.
- School health teams
- Ward based teams and
- District health Authorities

### 4. Reprioritisation

The Department embarked on a reprioritisation process to redirect financial resources towards ensuring that grant funds allocated are used for the purpose intended for; the goods and services budget for the 2013/14 have been increased above 5.3 per cent of the adjusted budget for 2012/13 in to ensure that non negotiable items are adequately budgeted.

The slow spending trends per month by the department in 2012/13 financial year have subsequently resulted to the reduction in the infrastructure grants for the 2013 MTEF. Therefore, the department have followed the approach to review infrastructure plans and prioritise;

- Projects at construction stage
- Rehabilitation needs that hamper service delivery, and
- Maintenance that needs urgent attention.
- Implementation of new construction projects through sequential phases.

## 5. Procurement

The department is in the process of reviewing its Supply Chain Management (SCM) structure with the aim to recruit and employ qualified and experienced staff. Posts have been advertised in the 2012/13 financial year and anticipated to be filled in the 2013/14 budget year. As part of the turnaround plan, Bid committees have been formed and training will be conducted in March 2013. A review of the SCM process/workflows was conducted in the last quarter; this process will inform the job descriptions of SCM practitioners as well as improve service delivery standards.

## 6. Receipts and Financing

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 6.1: Summary of Receipts: Department of Health

| Table 6.1: Summary of Receipts: Department of Health |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|  | Audited          | Audited          | Audited          |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| R thousand   | 2009/10          | 2010/11          | 2011/12          | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15          | 2015/16          |
| <b>Treasury Funding</b>                              |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Equitable share                                      | 1 573 766        | 1 792 060        | 1 985 575        | 2 075 092          | 2 162 954              | 2 198 100        | 2 245 754             | 2 375 368        | 2 496 760        |
| Conditional grants                                   | 631 457          | 748 950          | 1 021 156        | 1 046 497          | 1 084 279              | 1 078 320        | 1 096 236             | 1 154 860        | 1 239 387        |
| Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant                     | 113 703          | 183 493          | 214 059          | 248 372            | 248 372                | 248 372          | 302 468               | 352 864          | 400 033          |
| Forensic Pathology Services Grant                    | 18 358           | 20 131           | 26 317           |                    | 641                    |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Health Facility Revitalisation Grant                 | 267 851          | 261 939          | 492 925          | 450 421            | 472 098                | 472 098          | 421 428               | 419 572          | 439 264          |
| Health Infrastructure Grant                          |                  |                  | 104 930          | 98 258             | 101 038                | 101 038          | 90 154                | 103 029          | 108 320          |
| Hospital Revitalization Grant                        | 267 851          | 261 939          | 387 995          | 346 083            | 364 980                | 364 980          | 331 274               | 316 543          | 330 944          |
| Nursing Colleges                                     |                  |                  |                  | 6 080              | 6 080                  | 6 080            |                       |                  |                  |
| Health Professions Training and Development Grant    | 58 304           | 62 430           | 61 191           | 68 583             | 72 902                 | 68 583           | 72 356                | 76 697           | 80 225           |
| National Tertiary Services Grant                     | 173 241          | 219 650          | 224 803          | 266 621            | 277 766                | 277 767          | 282 618               | 298 727          | 312 468          |
| National Health Insurance Grant                      |                  |                  |                  | 11 500             | 11 500                 | 11 500           | 4 850                 | 7 000            | 7 397            |
| EPWP : Incentive Grant for provinces                 |                  | 1 307            | 1 861            | 1 000              | 1 000                  |                  | 3 000                 |                  |                  |
| EPWP : Social Sector Grant                           |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  | 9 516                 |                  |                  |
| <b>Total receipts</b>                                | <b>2 205 223</b> | <b>2 541 010</b> | <b>3 006 731</b> | <b>3 121 589</b>   | <b>3 247 233</b>       | <b>3 276 420</b> | <b>3 341 990</b>      | <b>3 530 228</b> | <b>3 736 147</b> |

### 6.2 Departmental receipt collection

Table 6.2: Departmental receipts: Department of Health

| Table 0.2: Departmental receipts: Department of Health |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|  | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|  | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Tax receipts   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Casino taxes   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Horse racing taxes                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Liquor licences  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Motor vehicle licenses                                 |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets  | 22 397        | 28 737        | 31 852        | 46 800             | 46 800                 | 46 800           | 49 281                | 51 794        | 54 331        |
| Transfers received                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                          |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Sales of capital assets                                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  | 1 314                 |               |               |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities       |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|  | 2 025         | 954           | 2 035         | 1 248              | 1 248                  | 2 039            |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                     | <b>24 422</b> | <b>29 691</b> | <b>33 887</b> | <b>48 048</b>      | <b>48 048</b>          | <b>48 839</b>    | <b>50 595</b>         | <b>51 794</b> | <b>54 331</b> |

The bulk of the revenue collected by the department is derived from hospital patient fees and is generated from among others by medical aids, Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Disease (COIDA) including the commission of 2.5 per cent earned on payroll deductions such as insurance and garnishee orders and other government institutions such as South African Police Service, South African National Defence Force and Department of Justice, after providing health care services to their respective beneficiaries.

The department's budget estimate for 2013/14 financial year amounts to R50.595 million. This estimate represents an increase of 5.3 percent from the adjustment revenue of 2012/13.

This increase has been based on the following assumptions:

- Historical information (Data) of patients visiting our Northern Cape Health facilities;
- Financial records forecasting/indicating the actual health services paid by the discharged patient;
- Inflation rate increase with regards to medication (Medicine);
- Patient Debts write-offs schedule, indicating the amount written off (Patient accounts not paid within the legislative timeframe).

### **Challenges for Revenue Management**

The department have human resource capacity challenge as currently only personnel on contract dealing with revenue at the district/CHC level. The use of age analysis to manage and follow up on outstanding debts, the billing system not linked to the pharmacy computer system.

### **Remedial Steps for Revenue Management**

- Building human resource capacity including ongoing training to revenue personnel
- Develop and implement patient debt collection strategy
- Improve communication with all stakeholders to achieve better results.
- Rolling out Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) to the remaining six hospitals to improve claim processing time.

## **7. Payment summary**

The MTEF baseline allocations for the period 2013/14 to 2015/16 are:

|                                |                        |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Financial year 2013/14:</b> | <b>R 3.341 billion</b> |
| <b>Financial year 2014/15:</b> | <b>R 3.530 billion</b> |
| <b>Financial year 2015/16:</b> | <b>R 3.736 billion</b> |

### **7.1 Key Assumptions**

The following broad, key assumptions were made while preparing the budget of the Department of Health, for the 2013 MTEF:

- The assumptions for the provision of salary increases in the baseline for the 3 years of the MTEF cycle commencing in 2013/14 are 6.3 per cent, 6.1 per cent and 4.9 per cent
- The assumption for the general CPIX used for the current budget of the department, is 5.3 per cent in 2013/14, 5.1 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent in 2015/16;
- The department baseline was increased mainly with the allocation for Improvement in Condition of Service (ICS) and adjustment to conditional grants.
- Additional funding was received for the following specific purpose;
  - Tuberculosis – GeneXpert under programme two District Health Services.

## 7.2 Programme Summary

Table 7.2: Summary of Payments and Estimates: Department of Health

| Table 7.2: Summary of Payments and Estimates: Department of Health |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| R thousand   | Outcome   |           |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |           |           |
|  | Audited   | Audited   | Audited   |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
|  | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15   | 2015/16   |
| Administration   | 101 910   | 121 314   | 108 130   | 150 462            | 161 607                | 167 145          | 150 303               | 155 453   | 162 565   |
| District Health Services   | 1 017 380 | 1 257 957 | 1 310 026 | 1 392 305          | 1 419 095              | 1 347 580        | 1 522 400             | 1 627 953 | 1 726 830 |
| Emergency Medical Services   | 135 248   | 152 606   | 184 994   | 197 203            | 210 519                | 234 569          | 218 881               | 232 845   | 246 375   |
| Provincial Hospital Services                                       | 20 794    | 36 759    | 151 353   | 180 676            | 198 214                | 180 583          | 215 951               | 231 558   | 243 643   |
| Central Hospital Services  | 535 623   | 570 636   | 665 668   | 633 742            | 654 300                | 720 808          | 681 448               | 722 665   | 767 346   |
| Health Sciences  | 39 601    | 66 767    | 69 028    | 84 009             | 88 568                 | 88 568           | 87 691                | 96 838    | 105 622   |
| Health Care Support Services                                       | 11 016    | 25 543    | 27 792    | 32 532             | 32 593                 | 32 593           | 34 188                | 37 311    | 39 039    |
| Health Facilities Management                                       | 343 651   | 309 428   | 489 740   | 450 660            | 482 337                | 504 574          | 431 128               | 425 607   | 444 727   |
| Total payments and estimates                                       | 2 205 223 | 2 541 010 | 3 006 731 | 3 121 589          | 3 247 233              | 3 276 420        | 3 341 990             | 3 530 228 | 3 736 147 |

\* 2013/14 MEC's total remuneration package. Salary: R1 749.

The department's budget has grown by 2.9 per cent from the adjusted budget of 2012/13. The main appropriation for 2012/13 financial year was increased by R125.644 million due to the additional funding and roll over's from the 2011/12 financial year.

The department's budget for the MTEF grows by 5.6 per cent and 5.8 per cent for the 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively

## 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 7.3: Summary of Provincial Payments and Estimates by Economic Classification: Department of Health

| R thousand  | Outcome   |           |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |           |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | Audited   | Audited   | Audited   |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15   | 2015/16   |
|   | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Current payments                                    | 1 758 832 | 2 139 839 | 2 419 718 | 2 564 941          | 2 649 897              | 2 625 513        | 2 814 638             | 2 995 600 | 3 189 397 |
| Compensation of employees                           | 1 033 774 | 1 278 328 | 1 427 409 | 1 706 942          | 1 634 300              | 1 598 880        | 1 739 261             | 1 845 908 | 1 933 552 |
| Goods and services                                  | 725 058   | 861 511   | 992 292   | 857 999            | 1 015 597              | 1 026 569        | 1 075 377             | 1 149 692 | 1 255 845 |
| Interest and rent on land                           |           |           | 17        |                    |                        | 64               |                       |           |           |
| Transfers and subsidies:                            | 63 112    | 63 053    | 66 264    | 49 526             | 55 537                 | 61 731           | 67 656                | 71 108    | 74 628    |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 1 108     | 3 649     | 3 491     | 7 411              | 13 422                 | 7 258            | 7 819                 | 8 207     | 8 641     |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |           |           | 146       |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Universities and technikons                         |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 50        |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 39 097    | 49 123    | 50 323    | 38 858             | 38 858                 | 50 093           | 54 962                | 57 765    | 60 608    |
| Households  | 22 857    | 10 281    | 12 304    | 3 257              | 3 257                  | 4 380            | 4 875                 | 5 136     | 5 379     |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 383 279   | 338 118   | 520 749   | 507 122            | 541 800                | 589 177          | 459 696               | 463 521   | 472 122   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 330 677   | 307 055   | 447 146   | 382 023            | 413 700                | 509 821          | 380 255               | 377 882   | 390 261   |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 49 479    | 31 063    | 72 349    | 125 099            | 128 100                | 79 356           | 79 441                | 85 639    | 81 861    |
| Heritage assets                                     |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Specialised military assets                         |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Biological assets                                   |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Software and other intangible assets                |           |           | 18        |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Payments for financial assets                       | 3 123     |           | 1 236     |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Total economic classification                       | 2 205 223 | 2 541 010 | 3 006 731 | 3 121 589          | 3 247 233              | 3 276 420        | 3 341 990             | 3 530 228 | 3 736 147 |

Compensation of employees spending is the department's main cost driver, and constitutes 52 per cent of the main budget of 3.341 billion for 2013/14; this is followed by goods and services at 32.2 per cent, and payment for capital assets at 13.8 per cent. Compensation of employees' budget has increased by 6.4 per cent from the adjusted budget amount of 1.634 billion in 2012/13; this is mainly attributed to the Improvement in Condition of Service (ICS).

Goods and services budget has increased by 5.9 per cent from the 2012/13 adjustment budget. This shows some improvement compared to the trends in the 2012/13 MTEF.

Transfers and subsidies mainly consist of transfers to NPO through the HIV & Aids and Tuberculosis programme. Included in the transfers and subsidies budget is an allocation for municipality for the rendering of primary health care services on behalf of the department.

The 2013/14 budget of transfers has seen an increase of 21.8 per cent from the adjusted budget of 2012/13 as result of increase in the need for HIV/AIDS programmes.

Payment of capital payment is mainly funded through the Hospital Revitalisation Grant and Health Infrastructure Grant. The capital budget for 2013/14 has been reduced by 15.2 per cent from the adjusted budget of 2012/13 financial year. This is mainly as the result of slow spending on infrastructure projects during 2012/13 financial year and adjustments on conditional grants for the 2013 MTEF.

## 7.4 Infrastructure payments

### 7.4.1 Departmental Infrastructure payments

Table 7.4.1: Departmental Infrastructure Payments by Category

| Category/type of structure                     | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                             |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| New and replacement assets                     | 311 811        | 408 714        | 378 157        | 419 341            | 461 232                | 364 980          | 371 257               | 416 000        | 417 199        |
| Existing infrastructure assets                 | 35 392         | 17 176         | 114 170        | 43 752             | 43 752                 | 43 752           | 73 429                | 27 206         | 45 928         |
| Upgrades and additions                         |                | 9 176          | 5 941          | 25 000             | 25 000                 | 25 000           | 17 500                | 11 020         | 26 463         |
| Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments | 10 500         | 500            | 92 142         | 12 652             | 12 652                 | 12 652           | 27 800                | 5 000          |                |
| Maintenance and repairs                        | 24 892         | 7 500          | 16 087         | 6 100              | 6 100                  | 6 100            | 28 129                | 11 186         | 19 465         |
| Infrastructure transfers                       |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Current  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Capital  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Current infrastructure                         | 24 892         | 7 500          | 16 087         | 6 100              | 6 100                  | 6 100            | 28 129                | 11 186         | 19 465         |
| Capital infrastructure                         | 322 311        | 418 390        | 476 240        | 456 993            | 498 884                | 402 632          | 416 557               | 432 020        | 443 662        |
| <b>Total departmental infrastructure</b>       | <b>347 203</b> | <b>425 890</b> | <b>492 327</b> | <b>463 093</b>     | <b>504 984</b>         | <b>408 732</b>   | <b>444 686</b>        | <b>443 206</b> | <b>463 127</b> |

The department, as part of its infrastructure development programme, will continue with the current projects as well as commence some new projects in the medium term. The projects are mainly related to the construction of primary health facilities (clinics and community health centres) and hospitals, which are exclusively funded by the Health Infrastructure Grant and the Hospital Revitalisation Grant. Preventative maintenance is also funded by the Engineering budget (equitable share) as reflected in programme 7, Health Care Support Services. The details are outlined in the infrastructure tables B5 of the attached annexure.

## 7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

This department does not have any PPP projects

## 7.6 Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

The department does not have any transfers to public entities

### 7.6.2 Transfer to other entities

Table 7.6.2: Summary of Departmental Transfers to Other Entities (for example NGO's)

|  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>R thousand</b>  | <b>2009/10</b> | <b>2010/11</b> | <b>2011/12</b> |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| HIV/AIDS Home Based Care Project-Non Profit Organisation | 34 114         | 38 883         | 42 875         | 31 721             | 31 721                 | 39 536           | 48 708                | 50 715        | 52 200        |
| Helen Bishop Home  | 2 300          | 2 415          | 2 415          | 2 535              | 2 535                  | 2 535            | 2 808                 | 2 949         | 3 094         |
| TB Tracers Project                                       | 2 683          | 1 950          | 1 950          | 4 602              | 4 602                  | 4 602            | 4 887                 | 5 131         | 5 382         |
| Households   | 1 297          | 1 025          | 1 717          | 3 257              | 3 257                  | 3 992            | 3 434                 | 3 606         | 3 783         |
| <b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b>    | <b>40 394</b>  | <b>44 273</b>  | <b>48 957</b>  | <b>42 115</b>      | <b>42 115</b>          | <b>50 665</b>    | <b>59 837</b>         | <b>62 401</b> | <b>64 459</b> |

Table 7.6.2 provide a list of non-governmental (for home- and community based care services) organisation receiving funding from the department for provision of general clinic services, HIV&AIDS services, district and general hospital services including TB services. Allocations made to the institutions are to fund the stipends of the home and community-based caregivers and the administrative costs of these institutions.

### 7.6.3 Transfers to local government

Table 7.6.3: Summary of Departmental Transfers to Local Government by Category

|                              | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                              | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| R thousand                   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Category A                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Category B                   | 1 038   | 11 287  | 3 491   | 7 411              | 13 506                 | 7 328            | 7 819                 | 8 237   | 8 641   |
| Category C                   | 59      |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total departmental transfers | 1 097   | 11 287  | 3 491   | 7 411              | 13 506                 | 7 328            | 7 819                 | 8 237   | 8 641   |

Table 7.6.3 indicates transfers to municipalities for the purpose of subsidise primary health care services provided by local/municipal clinics on behalf of the Department. It must be noted that the transfer is dependent upon the provision of satisfactory services in line with SLA's signed with municipalities.

## 8. Programme Description

### 8.1 Programme 1 - Administration

#### Description and objectives

Conduct of the strategic management, and overall administration, of the Department of Health, Northern Cape Province.

#### Sub-programme objective

#### Office of the MEC

The rendering of advisory, secretarial and office support services to the political office bearer.

#### Management

This sub-programme is responsible for the Policy formulation, ensuring effective financial management, administration, render support of the department and the respective districts including the institutions within the department, in accordance with the Public Service Act, 1994 (as amended), the Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and other applicable legislation.

Table 8.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Administration

| R thousand        | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |         |
|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2012/13               | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|                   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Office of the MEC | 7 135   | 6 405   | 8 145   | 8 065              | 8 065                  | 8 541            | 8 504                 | 7 974   | 8 347   |         |
| Management        | 94 775  | 114 909 | 99 985  | 142 397            | 153 542                | 158 604          | 141 799               | 147 479 | 154 218 |         |
| Total             | 101 910 | 121 314 | 108 130 | 150 462            | 161 607                | 167 145          | 150 303               | 155 453 | 162 565 |         |

The budget for administration has decreased by 7.0 per cent from 2012/13 adjusted budget. This is mainly attributed to the once off allocation received during the adjustment budget of 2012. The 2014/15 budget increases by 3.4 per cent and the 2015/16 budget increases by 4.6 per cent.

Table 8.1.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>98 788</b>  | <b>117 200</b> | <b>95 593</b>  | <b>147 823</b>     | <b>158 968</b>         | <b>163 266</b>   | <b>149 210</b>        | <b>154 382</b> | <b>161 446</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 58 927         | 71 730         | 43 131         | 79 601             | 64 746                 | 69 308           | 84 275                | 89 029         | 93 083         |
| Goods and services                                  | 39 861         | 45 470         | 52 462         | 68 222             | 94 222                 | 93 958           | 64 935                | 65 353         | 68 363         |
| Interest and rent on land                           |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>1 395</b>   | <b>1 785</b>   | <b>9 136</b>   | <b>84</b>          | <b>84</b>              | <b>1 324</b>     | <b>189</b>            | <b>199</b>     | <b>207</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 93             |                | 100            |                    |                        | 63               |                       |                |                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 50             |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                | 68             |                |                    |                        |                  | 100                   | 105            | 110            |
| Households  | 1 252          | 1 717          | 9 036          | 84                 | 84                     | 1 261            | 89                    | 94             | 97             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>1 807</b>   | <b>2 329</b>   | <b>2 165</b>   | <b>2 555</b>       | <b>2 555</b>           | <b>2 555</b>     | <b>904</b>            | <b>871</b>     | <b>912</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 63             |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 1 744          | 2 329          | 2 165          | 2 555              | 2 555                  | 2 555            | 904                   | 871            | 912            |
| Heritage assets                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-80</b>     |                | <b>1 236</b>   |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>101 910</b> | <b>121 314</b> | <b>108 130</b> | <b>150 462</b>     | <b>161 607</b>         | <b>167 145</b>   | <b>150 303</b>        | <b>155 453</b> | <b>162 565</b> |

## 8.2 Programme 2 - District Health Services

### Description and objectives

To render Primary Health Care Services and District Hospital Services. This will be done through ensuring an accessible PHC services and overhaul the health care system and improve its management.

### Sub-programme objective

#### District Management:

Planning and administration of services, managing personnel- and financial administration and the co-ordination and management of the Day Hospital Organisation and Community Health Services rendered by Local Authorities and Non-Governmental Organisations within the district and determining working methods and procedures and exercising district control.

#### Community Health Clinic Services:

Rendering a nurse driven primary health care service at clinic level including visiting points, mobile- and local authority clinics.

#### Community Health Centres:

Rendering a primary health care service with full-time medical officers in respect of mother and child, health promotion, geriatrics, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, speech therapy, communicable diseases, mental health etc.

#### Other Community Services:

Rendering environmental, port health, tuberculosis and part-time district surgeon services.

#### HIV and AIDS:

Rendering all health care services in respect of HIV and Aids, including raising awareness and special projects.

## Nutrition

Rendering nutrition service aimed at specific target groups and that combines direct and indirect nutrition interventions to address malnutrition.

## Coroner Services

Rendering forensic and medico-legal services in order to establish the circumstances and causes surrounding unnatural deaths.

## District Hospitals

Rendering of hospital services at a district level.

Table 8.2: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2 District Health Services

| R thousand               | Outcome   |           |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |           |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                          | Audited   | Audited   | Audited   |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
|                          | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   |                    |                        |                  | 2012/13               |           |           |
| District Management      | 46 016    | 80 897    | 90 279    | 93 578             | 93 578                 | 134 666          | 114 907               | 121 454   | 121 906   |
| Community Health Clinics | 211 144   | 284 233   | 309 290   | 330 600            | 336 611                | 320 174          | 333 857               | 346 469   | 366 658   |
| Community Health Centres | 113 685   | 140 264   | 173 777   | 190 503            | 211 641                | 203 186          | 231 838               | 247 754   | 258 845   |
| Community Based Services |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Other Community Services | 46 884    | 61 887    | 53 677    | 56 515             | 56 515                 | 53 782           | 65 622                | 67 920    | 67 441    |
| HIV/AIDS                 | 149 166   | 185 607   | 238 052   | 283 135            | 282 135                | 227 185          | 335 456               | 381 376   | 432 346   |
| Nutrition                | 3 077     | 4 891     | 3 268     | 7 678              | 7 678                  | 5 912            | 7 891                 | 8 322     | 8 699     |
| Coroner Services         | 18 758    | 20 689    | 26 606    | 27 188             | 27 829                 | 27 986           | 27 572                | 29 742    | 34 227    |
| District Hospitals       | 428 650   | 479 489   | 415 077   | 403 108            | 403 108                | 374 689          | 405 257               | 424 916   | 436 708   |
| Total                    | 1 017 380 | 1 257 957 | 1 310 026 | 1 392 305          | 1 419 095              | 1 347 580        | 1 522 400             | 1 627 953 | 1 726 830 |

The budget for district health services has increased by 7.3 per cent from 2012/13 adjustment budget. This increase is mainly due to increase in the Comprehensive HIV & AIDS conditional grant.

The 2014/15 and 2015/16 MTEF estimates show an increase of 6.9 per cent and 6.1 per cent respectively. The following policy priorities have been funded in this programme:

- Improvement of revenue collection at District Hospital Services;
- Improvement of District Hospital Norms and Standards;
- Stabilisation of Personnel and Goods and Services Budget;
- Improvement of financial management capacity in the districts.

Table 8.2.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2 District Health Services

| Table 8.2.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2 District Health Services |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|   | Audited          | Audited          | Audited          |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15          | 2015/16          |
|   | 2009/10          | 2010/11          | 2011/12          | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| <b>Current payments</b>   | <b>949 084</b>   | <b>1 188 770</b> | <b>1 239 769</b> | <b>1 326 771</b>   | <b>1 347 550</b>       | <b>1 273 949</b> | <b>1 436 319</b>      | <b>1 535 643</b> | <b>1 637 517</b> |
| Compensation of employees   | 552 332          | 716 723          | 750 585          | 909 021            | 841 102                | 811 574          | 846 822               | 900 345          | 940 544          |
| Goods and services  | 396 752          | 472 047          | 489 171          | 417 750            | 506 448                | 462 333          | 589 497               | 635 298          | 696 973          |
| Interest and rent on land   |                  |                  | 13               |                    |                        | 42               |                       |                  |                  |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>   | <b>61 095</b>    | <b>60 320</b>    | <b>54 514</b>    | <b>46 566</b>      | <b>52 577</b>          | <b>57 268</b>    | <b>64 361</b>         | <b>67 643</b>    | <b>70 959</b>    |
| Provinces and municipalities  | 828              | 3 446            | 3 153            | 7 112              | 13 123                 | 6 748            | 7 504                 | 7 887            | 8 275            |
| Departmental agencies and accounts  |                  |                  | 146              |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Universities and technikons   |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Foreign governments and international organisations   |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Public corporations and private enterprises   |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Non-profit institutions   | 39 097           | 49 055           | 49 459           | 38 858             | 38 858                 | 49 300           | 54 258                | 57 025           | 59 819           |
| Households  | 21 170           | 7 819            | 1 756            | 596                | 596                    | 1 220            | 2 599                 | 2 731            | 2 865            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>  | <b>7 201</b>     | <b>8 867</b>     | <b>15 743</b>    | <b>18 969</b>      | <b>18 969</b>          | <b>16 364</b>    | <b>21 720</b>         | <b>24 667</b>    | <b>18 354</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures  | 189              |                  | 7 724            |                    |                        | 39               |                       |                  |                  |
| Machinery and equipment   | 7 012            | 8 867            | 8 019            | 18 969             | 18 969                 | 16 325           | 21 720                | 24 667           | 18 354           |
| Heritage assets   |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Specialised military assets   |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Biological assets   |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Land and sub-soil assets  |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Software and other intangible assets  |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>  |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>  | <b>1 017 380</b> | <b>1 257 957</b> | <b>1 310 026</b> | <b>1 392 305</b>   | <b>1 419 095</b>       | <b>1 347 580</b> | <b>1 522 400</b>      | <b>1 627 953</b> | <b>1 726 830</b> |



The 2013/14 compensation of employees has increased by 1 per cent from the 2012/13 adjustment budget. This is attributable to vacant funded posts not yet filled. However, the department has made provision for the revised salary increases.

Goods and services have increased by 16.4 per cent in 2013/14 financial year as a result of more funds being shifted from compensation of employees to ensure adequate funding for non negotiable items as part of correcting the 2012 MTEF budget and attributable to the adjustment of the Comprehensive HIV & AIDS conditional grant.

An amount of this programme include an earmarked fund for the EPWP Social Sector grant amounting to R9.516 million for the 2013/14 financial year

### Service Delivery Measures

| Programme/Subprogramme/Performance Measures   | Estimated Annual Targets |              |              |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 2013/14                  | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| <b>Programme 2: District Health Services</b>  |                          |              |              |
| Provincial PHC expenditure per uninsured person   | 650                      | 650          | 650          |
| PHC headcount- total  | 3510712                  | 3600945      | 3694028      |
| PHC headcount under 5 years - total   | 539078                   | 551082       | 563539       |
| PHC Utilization rate  | 3.5 visits               | 3.5 visits   | 3.5 visits   |
| PHC Utilization rate under 5 years  | 5 visits                 | 5 visits     | 5 visits     |
| PHC supervisor visits rate (Fixed clinic/CHC/CDC)   | 50%                      | 50%          | 50%          |
| Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate   | 100%                     | 100%         | 100%         |
| Number of PHC facilities assessed for compliance against the 6 priorities of the core standards | 205                      | 205          | 82           |
| <b>2.1 District Hospitals</b>   |                          |              |              |
| Delivery by Caesarean section rate  | 16%                      | 16%          | 16%          |
| Inpatient Separations - Total   | 73015                    | 76666        | 80500        |
| Patient Day Equivalents - Total   | 314395                   | 330114       | 346620       |
| OPD Headcounts - Total  | 210304                   | 220819       | 231860       |
| Mortality and Morbidity review rate   | 100%                     | 100%         | 100%         |
| Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate   | 100%                     | 100%         | 100%         |
| Average length of stay  | 3.5 days                 | 3.5 days     | 3.5 days     |
| Inpatient Bed utilization rate  | 70.8%                    | 74.3%        | 78%          |
| Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE)  | 2098.86                  | 2203.8       | 2323.99      |
| Hospital Patient Satisfaction rate  | 80%                      | 80%          | 80%          |
| Number of Hospitals assessed for compliance against 6 priorities of the core standards          | 11                       | 11           | 11           |
| <b>2.2 HIV and AIDS, TB and STI Control</b>   |                          |              |              |
| Total clients remaining on ART (TROA) at end of the month                                       | 39449                    | 44           | 49660        |
| Male condom distribution rate   | 12                       | 15           | 20           |
| TB (new pulmonary) defaulter rate   | 3.8%                     | 3.6%         | 3.5%         |
| TB AFB sputum result turn-around time under 48 hours rate                                       | 85%                      | 90%          | 95%          |
| TB new client treatment success rate  | 100%                     | 100%         | 100%         |
| Percentage of HIV-TB Co-infected patients placed on ART   | 96%                      | 97%          | 98%          |
| HIV Testing Coverage  | 80%                      | 85%          | 85%          |
| TB (new pulmonary) cure rate  | 80%                      | 85%          | 85%          |
| <b>2.3 Maternal, Child and Woman Health</b>   |                          |              |              |
| Immunization coverage under 1 year  | 95%                      | 98%          | 98%          |
| Vitamin A coverage 12-59 months   | 60%                      | 65%          | 70%          |
| Measles coverage under 1 year   | 98%                      | 98%          | 98%          |
| Pneumococcal Vaccine (PCV) 3rd Dose Coverage  | 95%                      | 95%          | 95%          |
| Rota Virus (RV) 2nd Dose Coverage   | 90%                      | 95%          | 98%          |
| Child under 5 years diarrhoea with dehydration incidence  | 25/1000                  | 15/1000      | 15/1000      |
| Child under 5 years pneumonia incidence   | 20/1000                  | 15/1000      | 10/1000      |
| Cervical cancer screening coverage  | 45%                      | 50%          | 50%          |
| Antenatal 1st visits before 20 weeks rate   | 55%                      | 60%          | 50%          |
| Infant 1st PCR test positive within 2 months rate   | 6%                       | 6.5%         | 5%           |
| Couple year protection rate   | 60%                      | 65%          | 70%          |
| Maternal Mortality in facility ratio (MMR)  | 210/100000               | 180/100000   | 270/100000   |
| Child under 1 year mortality in facility rate   | 8/1000                   | 7/1000       | 4/1000       |
| Inpatient death under 5 years rate  | 4/1000                   | 3.5/1000     | 3/1000       |
| Delivery in facility under 18 years rate  | 9%                       | 8.5%         | 7%           |
| <b>2.4 Disease Prevention and Control</b>   |                          |              |              |
| Malaria case fatality rate  | 0.5%                     | 0.5%         | 0.5%         |
| Cholera fatality rate   | 0%                       | 0%           | 0%           |
| Cataract surgery rate   | 1500/1000000             | 2500/1000000 | 3000/1000000 |

### 8.3 Programme 3 -Emergency Medical Services (EMS)

#### Description and objectives

Rendering an effective and efficient EMS including Ambulance Services, Special Operations, Air Ambulance Services and Planned Patient Transport, including Local Outpatient Transport (within the boundaries of a given town or local area) and Inter City / Town Outpatient Transport (into referral centres).

Table 8.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Emergency Medical Services

|                     | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                     | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| R thousand          | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Emergency Transport | 135 248 | 152 606 | 184 994 | 197 203            | 210 519                | 234 569          | 218 881               | 232 845 | 246 375 |
| Total               | 135 248 | 152 606 | 184 994 | 197 203            | 210 519                | 234 569          | 218 881               | 232 845 | 246 375 |

The budget for this programme has increased by 4.0 per cent, from the 2012/13 adjustment budget to 2013/14 financial year. The 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years' budget increases by 6.4 per cent and 5.8 per cent respectively.

Table 8.3.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 Emergency Medical Services

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>124 265</b> | <b>142 591</b> | <b>181 304</b> | <b>151 138</b>     | <b>164 454</b>         | <b>188 517</b>   | <b>206 363</b>        | <b>219 639</b> | <b>232 561</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 72 918         | 80 097         | 97 787         | 100 510            | 108 826                | 116 033          | 123 324               | 130 651        | 137 035        |
| Goods and services                                  | 51 347         | 62 494         | 83 517         | 50 628             | 55 628                 | 72 462           | 83 039                | 88 988         | 95 526         |
| Interest and rent on land                           |                |                |                |                    |                        | 22               |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>176</b>     | <b>193</b>     | <b>402</b>     | <b>315</b>         | <b>315</b>             | <b>302</b>       | <b>332</b>            | <b>350</b>     | <b>366</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 176            | 187            | 237            | 299                | 299                    | 245              | 315                   | 320            | 366            |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Households  |                | 6              | 165            | 16                 | 16                     | 57               | 17                    | 30             |                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>10 802</b>  | <b>9 822</b>   | <b>3 288</b>   | <b>45 750</b>      | <b>45 750</b>          | <b>45 750</b>    | <b>12 186</b>         | <b>12 856</b>  | <b>13 448</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |                |                | 392            |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 10 802         | 9 822          | 2 896          | 45 750             | 45 750                 | 45 750           | 12 186                | 12 856         | 13 448         |
| Heritage assets                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>5</b>       |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>135 248</b> | <b>152 606</b> | <b>184 994</b> | <b>197 203</b>     | <b>210 519</b>         | <b>234 569</b>   | <b>218 881</b>        | <b>232 845</b> | <b>246 375</b> |

Compensation of employees' budget has increased by 13.3 per cent, due to the planned additional appointment in building capacity for the sub-programme: Emergency Transport Services from 2013/14 financial year.

The budget for goods and services has been increased by 49.3 per cent from the adjusted budget of 2012/13 financial year. This significant increase is attributable to the non negotiable item for fuel, oil and gas that was under budgeted and to make provision for the increase in the number of emergency and patient transport vehicles.

#### Service Delivery Measures

| Programme/Subprogramme/Performance Measures          | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services</b>       |                          |         |         |
| <b>Sub-Programme 3: Emergency Transport Services</b> |                          |         |         |
| EMS operational ambulance coverage                   | 1.3                      | 1.3     | 1.3     |
| EMS P1 urban response under 15 minutes rate          | 60%                      | 60%     | 60%     |
| EMS P1 rural response under 40 minutes rate          | 40%                      | 40%     | 40%     |
| EMS P1 calls response under 60 minutes rate          | 60%                      | 60%     | 60%     |

## 8.4 Programme 4 - Provincial Hospital Services

### Description and objectives

Delivery of hospital services which are accessible, appropriate, effective and providing a specialist service, including a specialised rehabilitation service, as well as a platform for training health professionals and research.

### Sub-programme objective

#### General (Regional) Hospitals:

Rendering of hospitals services at a general specialist level, and a platform for training of health workers and research. This will be achieved through sufficient capacity to render quality TB services and improve secondary services.

#### Tuberculosis (TB) Hospitals:

To convert the present TB hospital into strategically-placed centres for excellence, in which a small percentage of patients may undergo hospitalisation, under conditions which allow for isolation during the intensive phase of treatment, as well as the application of the standardised multi-drug resistant (MDR) protocols.

#### Psychiatric Mental Hospitals:

Rendering of specialist psychiatric hospital services, for people with mental illness and intellectual disability, providing a platform for the training of health workers and research.

Table 8.4: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4 Provincial Hospital Services

| R thousand                   | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                              | Audited       | Audited       | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|                              | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| General (Regional) Hospitals |               |               | 105 696        | 130 919            | 130 919                | 130 919          | 155 465               | 173 767        | 182 792        |
| Tuberculosis Hospitals       | 6 144         | 11 516        | 20 698         | 15 615             | 25 687                 | 15 517           | 18 128                | 12 877         | 13 559         |
| Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals | 14 650        | 25 243        | 24 959         | 34 142             | 41 608                 | 34 147           | 42 358                | 44 914         | 47 292         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>20 794</b> | <b>36 759</b> | <b>151 353</b> | <b>180 676</b>     | <b>198 214</b>         | <b>180 583</b>   | <b>215 951</b>        | <b>231 558</b> | <b>243 643</b> |

The budget for this programme was reduced by an amount of R681.448 million from the 2012/13 financial year as the result of movement of the Kimberley Hospital to Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services under programme 5: Central Hospital Services.

The budget of Provincial Hospital Services has increased by 8.9 per cent of the adjusted budget of R198.214 million in 2012/13 financial year. It must be noted that General Hospitals indicate an increased by 18.7 per cent from the 2012/13 adjustment budget to accommodate the operationalization of the new Upington Hospital. The appointment of the Registrar, Specialists and Revenue Clerks are policy priorities that have been funded in this programme.

Table 8.4.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4 Provincial Hospital Services

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>20 664</b> | <b>36 578</b> | <b>138 337</b> | <b>178 985</b>     | <b>196 523</b>         | <b>178 896</b>   | <b>214 319</b>        | <b>229 983</b> | <b>242 451</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 16 874        | 24 059        | 92 709         | 125 444            | 125 445                | 124 289          | 142 113               | 150 959        | 158 579        |
| Goods and services                                  | 3 790         | 12 519        | 45 624         | 53 541             | 71 078                 | 54 607           | 72 206                | 79 024         | 83 872         |
| Interest and rent on land                           |               |               | 4              |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>48</b>     | <b>33</b>     | <b>-70</b>     | <b>891</b>         | <b>891</b>             | <b>917</b>       | <b>930</b>            | <b>979</b>     | <b>1 026</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |               |               | 1              |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Households  | 48            | 33            | -71            | 891                | 891                    | 917              | 930                   | 979            | 1 026          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>82</b>     | <b>148</b>    | <b>13 086</b>  | <b>800</b>         | <b>800</b>             | <b>770</b>       | <b>702</b>            | <b>596</b>     | <b>166</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |               |               | 9 896          |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 82            | 148           | 3 172          | 800                | 800                    | 770              | 702                   | 596            | 166            |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                |               |               | 18             |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>20 794</b> | <b>36 759</b> | <b>151 353</b> | <b>180 676</b>     | <b>198 214</b>         | <b>180 583</b>   | <b>215 951</b>        | <b>231 558</b> | <b>243 643</b> |

Compensation of employees has increased by 13.3 per cent from the 2012/13 adjustment budget, to the 2013/14 financial year. There is an increase of 1.6 per cent in goods and services of the 2012/13 adjusted budget to the 2013/14 financial year.

## Service Delivery Measures

| Programme/Subprogramme/Performance Measures  | Estimated Annual Targets |          |          |
|--|--------------------------|----------|----------|
|  | 2013/14                  | 2014/15  | 2015/16  |
| <b>Programme 4: Provincial Tertiary Hospitals</b>  |                          |          |          |
| <b>Sub-programme: General (Regional) hospitals</b>   |                          |          |          |
| Delivery by Caesarean section rate   | 25%                      | 25%      | 25%      |
| Inpatient Separations - total  | 14200                    | 15700    | 15700    |
| Patient Day Equivalents - Total  | 75000                    | 83000    | 85000    |
| OPD Headcount - Total  | 80 000                   | 80 000   | 80 000   |
| Hospital patient satisfaction rate   | 80%                      | 80%      | 80%      |
| Mortality and morbidity review rate  | 100%                     | 100%     | 100%     |
| Complaint resolution within 25 working days rate   | 100%                     | 100%     | 100%     |
| Average length of stay   | 4.8 days                 | 4.8 days | 4.8 days |
| Inpatient Bed utilization rate   | 72%                      | 72%      | 72%      |
| Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE)   | 1.805.34                 | 1 986    | 2 570    |
| Number of Hospitals assessed for compliance against the 6 priorities of the core standards | 1                        | 1        | 1        |

## 8.5 Programme 5 – Central Hospital Services

### Description and objectives

To deliver Tertiary services which are accessible, appropriate, effective and provide a platform for training health professionals.

### Sub-programme objective

#### Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services:

To deliver improved tertiary specialist services which are accessible, appropriate, and effective and of provide a platform for training health professionals and research. Kimberley Hospital was previously reporting under General (Regional) Hospitals and from March 2012 was declared as a Tertiary Hospital by the Minister for Health, Dr. A Motsoaledi.

Table 8.5: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5 Central Hospital Services

| Table 6.6: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 6: General Hospital Services |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services  | 535 623 | 570 636 | 665 668 | 633 742            | 654 300                | 720 808          | 681 448               | 722 665 | 767 346 |
| Total  | 535 623 | 570 636 | 665 668 | 633 742            | 654 300                | 720 808          | 681 448               | 722 665 | 767 346 |

The budget for this programme has increased by 4.1 per cent, from the 2012/13 adjustment budget.

Table 8.5.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5 Central Hospital Services

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  | 2012/13               |         |         |
| Current payments                                    | 508 144 | 560 377 | 646 359 | 605 115            | 622 673                | 689 818          | 660 459               | 700 586 | 744 251 |
| Compensation of employees                           | 311 043 | 343 626 | 410 278 | 449 488            | 450 720                | 435 623          | 489 393               | 520 689 | 547 256 |
| Goods and services                                  | 197 101 | 216 751 | 236 081 | 155 627            | 171 953                | 254 195          | 171 066               | 179 897 | 196 995 |
| Interest and rent on land                           |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Transfers and subsidies:                            | 387     | 699     | 2 269   | 1 670              | 1 670                  | 1 850            | 1 770                 | 1 860   | 1 989   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |         |         |         |                    |                        | 150              |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             |         |         | 864     |                    |                        | 793              | 604                   | 635     | 679     |
| Households  | 387     | 699     | 1 405   | 1 670              | 1 670                  | 907              | 1 166                 | 1 225   | 1 310   |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 23 894  | 9 560   | 17 040  | 26 957             | 29 957                 | 29 140           | 19 219                | 20 219  | 21 106  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 23 894  | 9 560   | 17 040  | 26 957             | 29 957                 | 29 140           | 19 219                | 20 219  | 21 106  |
| Heritage assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       | 3 198   |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification                       | 535 623 | 570 636 | 665 668 | 633 742            | 654 300                | 720 808          | 681 448               | 722 665 | 767 346 |

Compensation of employees has increased by 9.8 per cent from the 2012/13 adjustment budget, to the 2013/14 financial year. This programme recorded the decrease of 3.6 per cent in goods and services for the 2013/14 financial year from the 2012/13 adjusted budget. This is attributable to the rollover of funds from 2011/12 financial year under the National Tertiary Services Grant.

## Service Delivery Measures

| Programme/Subprogramme/Performance Measures   | Estimated Annual Targets |          |          |
|---|--------------------------|----------|----------|
|   | 2013/14                  | 2014/15  | 2015/16  |
| <b>Programme 5: Central Hospital Services</b>   |                          |          |          |
| <b>Sub-programme 1: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services</b>                                       |                          |          |          |
| Delivery by Caesarian section rate  | 50%                      | 50%      | 50%      |
| Inpatient Separations - Total   | 24639                    | 25132    | 24635    |
| Patient Day Equivalents   | 208875                   | 213053   | 217314   |
| OPD Headcounts - Total  | 120 115                  | 112 604  | 101 343  |
| Hospital Patient Satisfaction rate  | 80%                      | 80%      | 80%      |
| Mortality and morbidity review rate in percentage   | 100%                     | 100%     | 100%     |
| Complaints resolution within 25 working days rate   | 100%                     | 100%     | 100%     |
| Average length of stay  | 5.6 days                 | 5.4 days | 5.3 days |
| Inpatient Bed utilization rate - Total  | 73%                      | 74%      | 75%      |
| Expenditure per patient day equivalent(PDE)   | 3 256                    | 3 419    | 3 590    |
| Number of Tertiary Hospitals assessed for compliance against the 6 priorities of the core standards | 1                        | 1        | 1        |

## 8.6 Programme 6 - Health Science and Training

### Description and objectives

To render training and development opportunities, for actual and potential employees of the Department of Health.

### Sub-programme objectives

#### Nurse Training College:

Training of nurses at undergraduate level. Target groups include actual and potential employees.

#### Other Training:

Provision of skills development interventions, for all occupational categories, in the department. target group includes actual and potential employees.

#### Primary Health-Care Training:

Training and development of professional nurses, in post-basic nursing programmes.

#### Bursaries:

To offer training and development opportunities, through the provision of bursaries, for internal and potential employees.

Table 8.6: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 8 Health Sciences

| Table 8.6: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 8 Health Sciences |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| R thousand  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Nurse Training College  | 18 610  | 17 282  | 14 667  | 34 529             | 34 769                 | 21 354           | 50 073                | 54 292  | 57 591  |
| Other Training  | 20 991  | 49 485  | 29 095  | 28 896             | 30 896                 | 38 890           | 15 818                | 19 622  | 23 983  |
| Primary Health Care Training  |         |         | 697     | 1 284              | 1 284                  | 922              | 1 284                 | 1 362   | 1 429   |
| Bursaries   |         |         | 24 569  | 19 300             | 21 619                 | 27 402           | 20 516                | 21 562  | 22 619  |
| Total   | 39 601  | 66 767  | 69 028  | 84 009             | 88 568                 | 88 568           | 87 691                | 96 838  | 105 622 |

The budget for this programme has decreased by 1.0 per cent, from the 2012/13 adjustment budget. This is mainly due to the roll over received from 2011/12 financial year for the Cuban doctor's programme under the Health Professional Training and Development grant.

Table 8.6.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 8 Health Sciences

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|   |         |         |         | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current payments                                    | 39 601  | 66 744  | 69 144  | 81 509             | 86 068                 | 86 754           | 86 401                | 95 118  | 103 591 |
| Compensation of employees                           | 16 721  | 36 715  | 23 525  | 30 594             | 32 834                 | 32 453           | 38 764                | 40 916  | 43 102  |
| Goods and services                                  | 22 880  | 30 029  | 45 619  | 50 915             | 53 234                 | 54 301           | 47 637                | 54 202  | 60 489  |
| Interest and rent on land                           |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Transfers and subsidies:                            |         | 23      |         |                    |                        | 70               | 74                    | 77      | 81      |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |         | 16      |         |                    |                        | 52               |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households  |         | 7       |         |                    |                        | 18               | 74                    | 77      | 81      |
| Payments for capital assets                         |         |         | -116    | 2 500              | 2 500                  | 1 744            | 1 216                 | 1 643   | 1 949   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             |         |         | -116    | 2 500              | 2 500                  | 1 744            | 1 216                 | 1 643   | 1 949   |
| Heritage assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification                       | 39 601  | 66 767  | 69 028  | 84 009             | 88 568                 | 88 568           | 87 691                | 96 838  | 105 622 |

The personnel cost reflect an increase by 18.1 per cent of the adjusted budget of 2012/13 above the estimated growth rate of 5.3 per cent for 2013/14 MTEF year.

## Service Delivery Measures

| Programme/Subprogramme/Performance Measures      | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training</b> |                          |         |         |
| Intake of nurse students                         | 180                      | 280     | 360     |
| Students with bursaries from the province        | 500                      | 529     | 529     |
| Basic nurse students graduating                  | 0                        | 27      | 40      |

## 8.7 Programme 7 – Health Care Support Services

### Description and objectives

To render support services required by the department to realise its aims.

### Sub-programme objectives

#### Laundry Services:

Rendering a laundry service to hospitals, care and rehabilitation centres and certain local authorities.

#### Engineering:

Rendering a maintenance service to equipment and engineering installations as well as minor maintenance to buildings.

#### Orthotic and Prosthetic Services:

Rendering specialised orthotic and prosthetic services.

Table 8.7: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 7 Health Care Support Services

| R thousand                       | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                  | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|                                  | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|                                  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Engineering                      | 3 552         | 14 898        | 16 372        | 18 752             | 18 752                 | 18 446           | 20 304                | 22 637        | 23 680        |
| Laundries                        | 4 803         | 5 172         | 6 059         | 5 535              | 5 596                  | 6 999            | 5 936                 | 6 279         | 6 572         |
| Orthotic and Prosthetic Services | 2 661         | 5 473         | 5 361         | 8 245              | 8 245                  | 7 148            | 7 948                 | 8 395         | 8 787         |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>11 016</b> | <b>25 543</b> | <b>27 792</b> | <b>32 532</b>      | <b>32 593</b>          | <b>32 593</b>    | <b>34 188</b>         | <b>37 311</b> | <b>39 039</b> |

The budget for this programme has increased by 4.9 per cent, from the 2012/13 adjustment budget.

Table 8.7.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7 Health Care Support Services

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>9 889</b>  | <b>20 863</b> | <b>24 581</b> | <b>32 232</b>      | <b>32 293</b>          | <b>25 554</b>    | <b>33 888</b>         | <b>36 994</b> | <b>38 708</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 3 898         | 4 298         | 5 923         | 8 099              | 7 059                  | 6 721            | 9 199                 | 9 747         | 10 207        |
| Goods and services                                  | 5 991         | 16 565        | 18 658        | 24 133             | 25 234                 | 18 833           | 24 689                | 27 247        | 28 501        |
| Interest and rent on land                           |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>11</b>     |               | <b>13</b>     |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 11            |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  |               |               | 13            |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>1 116</b>  | <b>4 680</b>  | <b>3 198</b>  | <b>300</b>         | <b>300</b>             | <b>7 039</b>     | <b>300</b>            | <b>317</b>    | <b>331</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 1 002         | 4 343         | 2 477         |                    |                        | 6 561            |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 114           | 337           | 721           | 300                | 300                    | 478              | 300                   | 317           | 331           |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>11 016</b> | <b>25 543</b> | <b>27 792</b> | <b>32 532</b>      | <b>32 593</b>          | <b>32 593</b>    | <b>34 188</b>         | <b>37 311</b> | <b>39 039</b> |

The estimates for this programme include an earmarked funding for infrastructure projects maintenance amount of R62.245 million for the 2013 MTEF.

## 8.8 Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management

### Description and objectives

To render professional and technical services, within the department, in respect of buildings and related structures, and to construct new facilities, as well as to upgrade, rehabilitate and maintain existing facilities.

### Sub-programme objectives

#### District Hospital Services

To construct new facilities (Clinics, Community Health Centres and District Hospitals), as well as to upgrade, rehabilitate and maintain existing facilities within each districts.

#### Provincial Hospital Services:

To construct provincial facilities, as well as to upgrade, rehabilitate and maintain existing facilities.



Table 8.8: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 8 Health Facilities Services

|                              | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                              | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| R thousand                   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| District Hospital Services   | 190 317 | 279 345 | 467 379 | 444 341            | 476 018                | 423 627          | 421 428               | 419 572 | 439 264 |
| Provincial Hospital Services | 153 334 | 30 083  | 22 361  | 6 319              | 6 319                  | 80 947           | 9 700                 | 6 035   | 5 463   |
| Total                        | 343 651 | 309 428 | 489 740 | 450 660            | 482 337                | 504 574          | 431 128               | 425 607 | 444 727 |

The Health Facilities Management budget consists mainly of the Hospital Revitalisation Grant and Health Infrastructure Grant. The budget for this programme has decreased by 10.6 per cent for 2013/14 financial year from the 2012/13 adjustment budget. This is due to the roll overs from 2011/12 financial year and adjustments done on all infrastructure grants for the 2013 MTEF.

The province experienced the reduction when conditional grants were adjusted as the result of monthly slow spending or delivery on infrastructure projects up to the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter of 2012/13 financial year. The department has reprioritised projects as attached in the table B5 in terms of need and agency.

Table 8.8.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 8 Health Facilities Services

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  | 2012/13               |         |         |
| 2013/14   | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current payments                                    | 8 397   | 6 716   | 24 631  | 41 368             | 41 368                 | 18 759           | 27 679                | 23 255  | 28 871  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 1 061   | 1 080   | 3 471   | 4 185              | 3 568                  | 2 879            | 5 371                 | 3 572   | 3 745   |
| Goods and services                                  | 7 336   | 5 636   | 21 160  | 37 183             | 37 800                 | 15 880           | 22 308                | 19 683  | 25 126  |
| Interest and rent on land                           |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Transfers and subsidies:                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 335 254 | 302 712 | 465 109 | 409 292            | 440 969                | 485 815          | 403 449               | 402 352 | 415 856 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 329 423 | 302 712 | 426 657 | 382 023            | 413 700                | 503 221          | 380 255               | 377 882 | 390 261 |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 5 831   |         | 38 452  | 27 269             | 27 269                 | -17 406          | 23 194                | 24 470  | 25 595  |
| Heritage assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification                       | 343 651 | 309 428 | 489 740 | 450 660            | 482 337                | 504 574          | 431 128               | 425 607 | 444 727 |

The amount of this programme include an earmarked fund for the EPWP incentive grant to provinces amounting to R3 million for the 2013/14 financial year

## 8.9 Other Programme Information

### 8.9.1 Personnel numbers and costs.

Table 8.9.1: Personnel numbers and costs: Department of Health

|                                   | As at 31<br>March 2010 | As at 31<br>March 2011 | As at 31<br>March 2012 | As at 31<br>March 2013 | As at 31<br>March 2014 | As at 31<br>March 2015 | As at 31<br>March 2016 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Personnel numbers</b>          |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Administration                    | 285                    | 341                    | 300                    | 285                    | 235                    | 235                    | 235                    |
| District Health Services          | 3 137                  | 3 196                  | 3 342                  | 3 357                  | 3 353                  | 3 404                  | 3 404                  |
| Emergency Medical Services        | 589                    | 562                    | 646                    | 629                    | 645                    | 653                    | 653                    |
| Provincial Hospital Services      | 75                     | 125                    | 427                    | 470                    | 482                    | 484                    | 484                    |
| Central Hospital Services         | 1 607                  | 1 811                  | 1 587                  | 1 351                  | 1 459                  | 1 472                  | 1 472                  |
| Health Sciences                   | 153                    | 96                     | 44                     | 245                    | 61                     | 61                     | 61                     |
| Health Care Support Services      | 41                     | 36                     | 19                     | 53                     | 53                     | 53                     | 53                     |
| Health Facilities Management      | 2                      | 2                      | 7                      | 7                      | 7                      | 7                      | 7                      |
| <b>Total personnel numbers *</b>  | <b>5 889</b>           | <b>6 169</b>           | <b>6 372</b>           | <b>6 397</b>           | <b>6 295</b>           | <b>6 369</b>           | <b>6 369</b>           |
| Total personnel cost (R thousand) | 1 033 774              | 1 278 328              | 1 427 409              | 1 598 880              | 1 739 261              | 1 845 908              | 1 933 552              |
| Unit cost (R thousand)            | 176                    | 207                    | 224                    | 250                    | 276                    | 290                    | 304                    |

Table 8.9.1.1: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs

|   | Outcome   |           |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |           |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | Audited   | Audited   | Audited   |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15   | 2015/16   |
|   | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| <b>Total for the department</b>             |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers                           | 5 889     | 6 169     | 6 372     | 6 617              | 6 617                  | 6 397            | 6 295                 | 6 369     | 6 369     |
| Personnel costs                             | 1 033 774 | 1 278 328 | 1 427 409 | 1 706 942          | 1 634 300              | 1 598 880        | 1 739 261             | 1 845 908 | 1 933 552 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 52        | 60        | 60        | 60                 | 60                     | 60               | 70                    | 70        | 70        |
| Personnel cost                              | 10 447    | 12 265    | 8 072     | 13 957             | 11 189                 | 13 924           | 24 439                | 25 815    | 26 987    |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.88%     | 0.97%     | 0.94%     | 0.94%              | 0.94%                  | 0.94%            | 1.11%                 | 1.10%     | 1.10%     |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 1.01%     | 0.96%     | 0.57%     | 0.87%              | 0.70%                  | 0.87%            | 1.41%                 | 1.40%     | 1.40%     |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 45        | 84        | 84        | 84                 | 84                     | 84               | 84                    | 84        | 84        |
| Personnel cost                              | 9 041     | 17 171    | 11 300    | 19 540             | 15 665                 | 19 494           | 29 327                | 30 978    | 32 385    |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 0.76%     | 1.36%     | 1.32%     | 1.31%              | 1.31%                  | 1.31%            | 1.33%                 | 1.32%     | 1.32%     |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 0.87%     | 1.34%     | 0.79%     | 1.22%              | 0.98%                  | 1.22%            | 1.69%                 | 1.68%     | 1.67%     |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 5 721     | 5 920     | 6 079     | 6 421              | 6 421                  | 6 218            | 6 105                 | 6 179     | 6 179     |
| Personnel cost                              | 1 000 021 | 1 227 428 | 1 382 579 | 1 661 348          | 1 597 749              | 1 557 340        | 1 672 926             | 1 775 839 | 1 860 300 |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 97.15%    | 95.96%    | 95.40%    | 100.38%            | 100.38%                | 97.20%           | 96.98%                | 97.02%    | 97.02%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 96.73%    | 96.02%    | 96.86%    | 103.91%            | 99.93%                 | 97.40%           | 96.19%                | 96.20%    | 96.21%    |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 71        | 105       | 149       | 52                 | 52                     | 35               | 36                    | 36        | 36        |
| Personnel cost                              | 14 265    | 21 464    | 28 259    | 12 096             | 9 697                  | 8 122            | 12 569                | 13 276    | 13 879    |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 1.21%     | 1.70%     | 2.34%     | 0.81%              | 0.81%                  | 0.55%            | 0.57%                 | 0.57%     | 0.57%     |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 1.38%     | 1.68%     | 1.98%     | 0.76%              | 0.61%                  | 0.51%            | 0.72%                 | 0.72%     | 0.72%     |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Personnel cost                              |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Head count as % of total for department     |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |

## 8.9.2 Training

Table 8.9.2: Payment on training: Department of Health

| R thousand                                | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Programme 1: Administration               | 204     | 1 638   | 66      | 284                | 284                    | 589              | 2 352                 | 2 777   | 2 905   |
| of which                                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Subsistence and travel                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition                       | 204     | 1 638   | 66      | 284                | 284                    | 589              | 2 352                 | 2 777   | 2 905   |
| Programme 2: District Health Services     | 181     | 1 150   | 1 322   | 5 246              | 5 246                  | 645              | 7 289                 | 6 047   | 8 334   |
| Subsistence and travel                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition                       | 181     | 1 150   | 1 322   | 5 246              | 5 246                  | 645              | 7 289                 | 6 047   | 8 334   |
| Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Subsistence and travel                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services | 298     |         | 222     | 490                | 490                    | 173              | 644                   | 652     | 658     |
| Subsistence and travel                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition                       | 298     |         | 222     | 490                | 490                    | 173              | 644                   | 652     | 658     |
| Programme 5: Central Hospital Services    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  | 1 000                 | 1 022   | 1 131   |
| Subsistence and travel                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  | 1 000                 | 1 022   | 1 131   |
| Programme 6: Health Sciences              | 4 961   | 12 104  | 9 191   | 10 863             | 10 863                 | 5 574            | 5 968                 | 5 543   | 8 128   |
| Subsistence and travel                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition                       | 4 961   | 12 104  | 9 191   | 10 863             | 10 863                 | 5 574            | 5 968                 | 5 543   | 8 128   |
| Programme 7: Health Care Support Services | 6       |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       | 72      | 75      |
| Subsistence and travel                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition                       | 6       |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       | 72      | 75      |
| Programme 8: Health Facilities Management |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Subsistence and travel                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total payments on training                | 5 650   | 14 892  | 10 801  | 16 883             | 16 883                 | 6 981            | 17 253                | 16 041  | 21 155  |

## 8.9.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 8.9.3: Reconciliation of structural changes: Department of Health

| Programmes for 2012/13                   |         | Programmes for 2013/14                          |         |
|--|---------|---|---------|
| Vote 10                                  | R'000   | Vote 10   | R'000   |
| Programme : Provincial Hospital Services |         | Programme : Central Hospital Services           |         |
| Sub-prog: General (Regional) Hospitals   | 681 448 | Sub-prog: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services | 681 448 |

**Annexure to the Estimates of  
Provincial Revenue and Expenditure  
Vote 10**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Department of Health

| R thousand   | Outcome       |               |               | Main          | Adjusted      | Revised       | Medium-term estimate |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | Appropriation | Appropriation | Estimate      | 2013/14              | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Tax Receipts</b>  | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -             | -             |
| Casino Taxes   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -             | -             |
| Horse racing taxes   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -             | -             |
| Liquor licences  | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -             | -             |
| Motor vehicle licences   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -             | -             |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                   | <b>22 397</b> | <b>28 737</b> | <b>31 852</b> | <b>46 800</b> | <b>46 800</b> | <b>46 800</b> | <b>49 281</b>        | <b>51 794</b> | <b>54 331</b> |
| Sales of goods and services produces by department (excluding capital assets)  | 22 394        | 28 508        | 31 734        | 46 800        | 46 800        | 46 800        | 49 221               | 51 729        | 54 255        |
| Sales by market establishments   | 1 825         | 2 956         | 3 746         | -             | -             | -             | 4 100                | 4 309         | 4 520         |
| Administrative fees  | 1 210         | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 1 442                | 1 515         | 1 589         |
| Other sales  | 19 359        | 25 552        | 27 988        | 46 800        | 46 800        | 46 800        | 43 679               | 45 905        | 48 146        |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excl capital assets) | 3             | 229           | 118           | -             | -             | -             | 60                   | 65            | 76            |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>  | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Other governmental units   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -             | -             |
| Universities and technicians   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments  | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -             | -             |
| International organisations  | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                    | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -             | -             |
| Households and non-profit institutions   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -             | -             |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>                                    | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -             | -             |
| Dividends  | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -             | -             |
| Rent on land   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -             | -             |
| <b>Sale of capital assets</b>  | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>1 314</b>         | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -                    | -             | -             |
| Other capital assets   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 1 314                | -             | -             |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                        | <b>2 025</b>  | <b>954</b>    | <b>2 035</b>  | <b>1 248</b>  | <b>1 248</b>  | <b>2 039</b>  | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>   | <b>24 422</b> | <b>29 691</b> | <b>33 887</b> | <b>48 048</b> | <b>48 048</b> | <b>48 839</b> | <b>50 595</b>        | <b>51 794</b> | <b>54 331</b> |

Table B 3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>98 788</b>  | <b>117 200</b> | <b>95 593</b>  | <b>147 823</b>     | <b>158 968</b>                 | <b>163 266</b>   | <b>149 210</b>        | <b>154 382</b> | <b>161 446</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 58 927         | 71 730         | 43 131         | 79 601             | 64 746                         | 69 308           | 84 275                | 89 029         | 93 083         |
| Salaries and wages  | 49 074         | 59 854         | 36 565         | 71 591             | 56 736                         | 61 298           | 77 224                | 81 784         | 85 672         |
| Social contributions  | 9 853          | 11 876         | 6 566          | 8 010              | 8 010                          | 8 010            | 7 051                 | 7 245          | 7 411          |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>39 861</b>  | <b>45 470</b>  | <b>52 462</b>  | <b>68 222</b>      | <b>94 222</b>                  | <b>93 958</b>    | <b>64 935</b>         | <b>65 353</b>  | <b>68 363</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |                |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Administrative fees   | 334            | 757            | 269            | 350                | 350                            | (301)            | 1 978                 | 2 087          | 2 183          |
| Advertising   | 1 241          | 1 340          | 299            | 597                | 597                            | 497              | 249                   | 266            | 277            |
| Assets <R5000   | 373            | 761            | 276            | 1 032              | 1 032                          | 1 322            | 39                    | 43             | 45             |
| Audit cost: External  | 3 821          | 3 020          | 8 566          | 4 900              | 6 900                          | 9 093            | 8 907                 | 8 576          | 8 971          |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -              | 248            | 41             | 370                | 370                            | 256              | 328                   | 1              | 0              |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 565            | 2 818          | 174            | 1 040              | 1 040                          | 1 156            | 90                    | 59             | 62             |
| Communication   | 5 922          | 2 845          | 14 042         | 2 839              | 3 839                          | 6 780            | 2 674                 | 2 386          | 2 496          |
| Computer services   | 4 286          | 5 341          | 1 662          | 1 514              | 1 514                          | (582)            | 4 454                 | 7 434          | 7 777          |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 202            | 6 191          | 11 729         | 13 511             | 29 511                         | 24 148           | -                     | 7 500          | 7 845          |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | 4              | 17             | -              | 3 338              | 3 338                          | 3 338            | 111                   | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -              | 8              | -              | 1 220              | 1 220                          | 1 278            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 2 830          | 1 459          | 2 668          | 50                 | 50                             | 881              | 3 555                 | 4 462          | 4 668          |
| Contractors   | 1 010          | 1 550          | 352            | 30                 | 30                             | (60)             | 3 810                 | 1 021          | 1 071          |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 1 125          | -              | -              | 16 489             | 16 489                         | 16 489           | 12 000                | 6 656          | 6 961          |
| Entertainment   | -              | -              | 144            | 1 576              | 1 576                          | 1 639            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet Services  | -              | 253            | -              | 260                | 2 260                          | 6 203            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 1 581          | 516            | 553            | 8                  | 8                              | 10               | 15                    | 17             | 17             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 341            | 974            | 327            | -                  | 2 000                          | 3 323            | 8 733                 | 9 467          | 9 779          |
| Inventory: Learm & teacher support material                   | -              | 1              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 114            | 139            | 28             | 2 487              | 2 487                          | 2 576            | -                     | 178            | 186            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 1 852          | 148            | -              | 36                 | 36                             | 36               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medcas inventory interface                                    | -              | -              | -              | 80                 | 80                             | 80               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -              | -              | -              | 20                 | 20                             | 20               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 123            | 546            | 670            | 460                | 460                            | 572              | 758                   | 881            | 923            |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 1 340          | 2 446          | 918            | 3 670              | 3 670                          | 3 945            | 1 232                 | 1 174          | 1 228          |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 4 823          | 2 615          | 2 236          | 2 477              | 2 477                          | (4 349)          | 12 320                | 8 593          | 9 087          |
| Rental & hiring   | 430            | 1 078          | 123            | 1 006              | 1 006                          | 993              | -                     | 0              | 0              |
| Property payments   | -              | -              | 4 365          | 1 520              | 1 520                          | 2 080            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 1 313          | 1 450          | -              | 12                 | 12                             | 12               | 1 500                 | 1 600          | 1 700          |
| Travel and subsistence  | -              | 28             | 2 579          | 277                | 3 277                          | 5 406            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Training & staff development                                  | 5 846          | 6 735          | 23             | 922                | 922                            | 843              | 2 024                 | 2 777          | 2 905          |
| Operating payments  | 204            | 1 390          | 267            | 166                | 166                            | 289              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Venues and facilities   | 181            | 796            | 151            | 5 965              | 5 965                          | 5 985            | 158                   | 174            | 182            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Interest  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>1 395</b>   | <b>1 785</b>   | <b>9 136</b>   | <b>84</b>          | <b>84</b>                      | <b>1 324</b>     | <b>189</b>            | <b>199</b>     | <b>207</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | 93             | -              | 100            | -                  | -                              | 63               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | 93             | -              | 100            | -                  | -                              | 63               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | 93             | -              | 100            | -                  | -                              | 57               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | 6                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | 50             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations   | 50             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | 50             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -              | 68             | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | 100                   | 105            | 110            |
| Households  | 1 252          | 1 717          | 9 036          | 84                 | 84                             | 1 261            | 89                    | 94             | 97             |
| Social benefits   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 1 252          | 1 717          | 9 036          | 84                 | 84                             | 1 261            | 89                    | 94             | 97             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>1 807</b>   | <b>2 329</b>   | <b>2 165</b>   | <b>2 555</b>       | <b>2 555</b>                   | <b>2 555</b>     | <b>904</b>            | <b>871</b>     | <b>912</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 63             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings   | 63             | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 1 744          | 2 329          | 2 165          | 2 555              | 2 555                          | 2 555            | 904                   | 871            | 912            |
| Transport equipment   | 753            | -              | 1 375          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 991            | 2 329          | 790            | 2 555              | 2 555                          | 2 555            | 904                   | 871            | 912            |
| Heritage assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>(80)</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>1 236</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>101 910</b> | <b>121 314</b> | <b>108 130</b> | <b>150 462</b>     | <b>161 607</b>                 | <b>167 145</b>   | <b>150 303</b>        | <b>155 453</b> | <b>162 565</b> |

Table B 3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: District Health Services

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2009/10          | 2010/11          | 2011/12          | 2012/13            | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15          | 2015/16          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>949 084</b>   | <b>1 188 770</b> | <b>1 239 769</b> | <b>1 326 771</b>   | <b>1 347 550</b>       | <b>1 273 949</b> | <b>1 436 319</b>      | <b>1 535 643</b> | <b>1 637 517</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 552 332          | 716 723          | 750 585          | 909 021            | 841 102                | 811 574          | 846 822               | 900 345          | 940 544          |
| Salaries and wages  | 476 315          | 613 727          | 656 922          | 773 357            | 705 438                | 675 910          | 744 792               | 794 530          | 830 110          |
| Social contributions  | 76 017           | 102 996          | 93 663           | 135 664            | 135 664                | 135 664          | 102 030               | 105 814          | 110 435          |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>396 752</b>   | <b>472 047</b>   | <b>489 171</b>   | <b>417 750</b>     | <b>506 448</b>         | <b>462 333</b>   | <b>589 497</b>        | <b>635 298</b>   | <b>696 973</b>   |
| <i>of which</i>   |                  |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Administrative fees   | 946              | -                | 1 074            | 72                 | 72                     | 657              | 76                    | 80               | 84               |
| Advertising   | 1 439            | 250              | 3 219            | 973                | 973                    | 1 986            | 1 260                 | 1 439            | 1 505            |
| Assets <R5000   | 589              | 223              | 2 934            | 1 174              | 1 174                  | 3 738            | 1 295                 | 1 367            | 1 429            |
| Audit cost: External  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -                | -                | 2 622            | -                  | -                      | 49               | 640                   | -                | -                |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 1 629            | 1 396            | 9 106            | 653                | 653                    | 1 559            | 690                   | 728              | 841              |
| Communication   | 7 664            | 7 029            | 3 055            | 9 082              | 9 082                  | 2 879            | 9 329                 | 9 898            | 10 438           |
| Computer services   | 6 149            | 3 698            | 5 578            | 11 790             | 11 790                 | 8 792            | 12 954                | 11 511           | 12 956           |
| Cons/prof.business & advisory services                        | 9 337            | 6 000            | 318              | -                  | -                      | 692              | -                     | -                | -                |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | 206              | -                | 514              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | 44 448           | 60 147           | 66 680           | 65 954             | 65 954                 | 42 645           | 105 980               | 129 904          | 151 091          |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 37               | -                | 323              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Contractors   | 7 326            | 7 484            | 18 563           | 4 033              | 4 033                  | 8 980            | 7 955                 | 4 927            | 5 155            |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 28 095           | 46 089           | 24 992           | 39 475             | 39 475                 | 30 791           | 33 969                | 33 655           | 33 197           |
| Entertainment   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Fleet Services  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | 1 221            | -                     | -                | -                |
| Housing   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | (3 571)          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 33 338           | 25 560           | 18 624           | 37 086             | 37 086                 | 28 997           | 37 592                | 39 696           | 48 110           |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 21 020           | 33 200           | 20 625           | 23 432             | 24 073                 | (21 619)         | 42 223                | 38 210           | 39 502           |
| Inventory:Learn & teacher support material                    | -                | -                | 549              | -                  | -                      | 15 416           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 2 786            | 984              | 23 150           | 1 051              | 1 051                  | 1 104            | 1 109                 | 1 170            | 1 224            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 134 049          | 144 408          | 12 710           | 35 088             | 35 088                 | 39 759           | 64 860                | 86 228           | 83 561           |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -                | -                | 153 607          | 120 837            | 191 975                | 150 942          | 180 673               | 188 797          | 215 035          |
| Medas inventory interface                                     | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | 19 837           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -                | 341              | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 7 127            | 1 568            | 10 518           | 1 170              | 1 170                  | 9 998            | 1 239                 | 1 777            | 1 516            |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 2 589            | 9 349            | 3 831            | 4 726              | 4 726                  | (1 959)          | 5 062                 | 5 996            | 5 494            |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 45 182           | 70 059           | 29 030           | 12 048             | 12 048                 | 35 139           | 34 111                | 30 198           | 33 615           |
| Rental & hiring   | -                | -                | -                | 53                 | 53                     | 1 112            | 56                    | 59               | 62               |
| Property payments   | 22 989           | 31 540           | 59 705           | -                  | -                      | (8 806)          | -                     | -                | -                |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 11 037           | 697              | 6                | 34 717             | 34 717                 | 77 069           | 32 737                | 33 053           | 31 827           |
| Travel and subsistence  | 6 942            | 9 577            | 7 436            | 2 431              | 2 331                  | (10 590)         | 2 469                 | 2 605            | 2 725            |
| Training & staff development                                  | 351              | 2 941            | 7 084            | 6 657              | 6 757                  | 13 630           | 6 629                 | 7 047            | 8 334            |
| Operating payments  | 494              | 9 507            | 1 233            | 5 246              | 22 165                 | 8 376            | 6 590                 | 6 952            | 9 272            |
| Venues and facilities   | 983              | -                | 2 085            | -                  | -                      | 3 508            | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>13</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>42</b>        | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| Interest  | -                | -                | 11               | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Rent on land  | -                | -                | 2                | -                  | -                      | 42               | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>61 095</b>    | <b>60 320</b>    | <b>54 514</b>    | <b>46 566</b>      | <b>52 577</b>          | <b>57 268</b>    | <b>64 361</b>         | <b>67 643</b>    | <b>70 959</b>    |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | 828              | 3 446            | 3 153            | 7 112              | 13 123                 | 6 748            | 7 504                 | 7 887            | 8 275            |
| Provinces   | 48               | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | 8                | 7 313                 | 7 686            | 8 063            |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | 48               | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | 8                | 7 313                 | 7 686            | 8 063            |
| Municipalities  | 780              | 3 446            | 3 153            | 7 112              | 13 123                 | 6 740            | 191                   | 201              | 212              |
| Municipalities  | 595              | 3 398            | 17               | 84                 | 84                     | 84               | 90                    | 95               | 101              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | 185              | 48               | 3 136            | 7 028              | 13 039                 | 6 656            | 101                   | 106              | 111              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Social security funds   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -                | -                | 146              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Private enterprises   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other transfers   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | 39 097           | 49 055           | 49 459           | 38 858             | 38 858                 | 49 300           | 54 258                | 57 025           | 59 819           |
| Households  | 21 170           | 7 819            | 1 756            | 596                | 596                    | 1 220            | 2 599                 | 2 731            | 2 865            |
| Social benefits   | 21 125           | 7 360            | 1 246            | 437                | 437                    | 1 061            | 1 828                 | 1 921            | 2 015            |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 45               | 459              | 510              | 159                | 159                    | 159              | 771                   | 810              | 850              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>7 201</b>     | <b>8 867</b>     | <b>15 743</b>    | <b>18 969</b>      | <b>18 969</b>          | <b>16 364</b>    | <b>21 720</b>         | <b>24 667</b>    | <b>18 354</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 189              | -                | 7 724            | -                  | -                      | 39               | -                     | -                | -                |
| Buildings   | 52               | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other fixed structures  | 137              | -                | 7 724            | -                  | -                      | 39               | -                     | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 7 012            | 8 867            | 8 019            | 18 969             | 18 969                 | 16 325           | 21 720                | 24 667           | 18 354           |
| Transport equipment   | -                | -                | 3 431            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 7 012            | 8 867            | 4 588            | 18 969             | 18 969                 | 16 325           | 21 720                | 24 667           | 18 354           |
| Heritage assets   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>1 017 380</b> | <b>1 257 957</b> | <b>1 310 026</b> | <b>1 392 305</b>   | <b>1 419 095</b>       | <b>1 347 580</b> | <b>1 522 400</b>      | <b>1 627 953</b> | <b>1 726 830</b> |

Table B.3.2a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Comprehensive HIV & Aids (District Health Services)

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>  | <b>106 415</b> | <b>173 705</b> | <b>194 258</b> | <b>234 562</b>     | <b>234 562</b>         | <b>209 601</b>   | <b>249 115</b>        | <b>296 790</b> | <b>341 211</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                      | 15 538         | 32 088         | 49 399         | 35 545             | 35 545                 | 32 590           | 37 500                | 39 563         | 51 502         |
| Salaries and wages   | 13 514         | 26 908         | 44 301         | 29 807             | 29 807                 | 28 179           | 31 447                | 33 176         | 44 802         |
| Social contributions   | 2 024          | 5 180          | 5 098          | 5 738              | 5 738                  | 4 411            | 6 053                 | 6 387          | 6 700          |
| Goods and services   | <b>90 877</b>  | <b>141 617</b> | <b>144 859</b> | <b>199 016</b>     | <b>199 016</b>         | <b>177 011</b>   | <b>211 615</b>        | <b>257 227</b> | <b>289 710</b> |
| of which   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Medical Supplies   | 29 652         | 45 450         | 62 611         | 71 667             | 71 667                 | 57 121           | 96 044                | 122 221        | 133 210        |
| Other  | 7 569          | 22 321         | 59 624         | 32 431             | 32 431                 | 56 100           | 34 214                | 36 096         | 37 865         |
| Laboratory Services  | 24 265         | 37 550         | 689            | 51 596             | 51 596                 | 51 596           | 40 651                | 50 690         | 65 053         |
| Food Supplies  | 27 202         | 30 324         | 13 283         | 33 591             | 33 591                 | 10 334           | 30 439                | 37 388         | 39 220         |
| Project Management   | 9 047          | 8 785          | 11 465         | 9 732              | 9 732                  | 1 860            | 10 267                | 10 831         | 14 362         |
| Interest and rent on land                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Rent on land   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                             | <b>7 288</b>   | <b>7 288</b>   | <b>19 320</b>  | <b>8 073</b>       | <b>8 073</b>           | <b>37 541</b>    | <b>50 300</b>         | <b>52 865</b>  | <b>55 456</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                       |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Municipalities   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| of which: Regional service council levies                      |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                                    |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Subsidies on production  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other transfers  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Private enterprises  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other transfers  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions  | 7 288          | 7 288          | 19 320         | 8 073              | 8 073                  | 37 537           | 50 300                | 52 865         | 55 456         |
| Households   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 4                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits  |                |                | 30             |                    |                        | 4                |                       |                |                |
| Other transfers to households                                  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                             | <b>-</b>       | <b>2 500</b>   | <b>481</b>     | <b>5 737</b>       | <b>5 737</b>           | <b>1 230</b>     | <b>3 053</b>          | <b>3 209</b>   | <b>3 366</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other fixed structures   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Machinery and equipment  | -              | 2 500          | 481            | 5 737              | 5 737                  | 1 230            | 3 053                 | 3 209          | 3 366          |
| Transport equipment  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other machinery and equipment                                  | -              | 2 500          | 481            | 5 737              | 5 737                  | 1 230            | 3 053                 | 3 209          | 3 366          |
| Heritage Assets  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                                    |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                       |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                           |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                           |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification: District Health Services</b> | <b>113 703</b> | <b>183 493</b> | <b>214 059</b> | <b>248 372</b>     | <b>248 372</b>         | <b>248 372</b>   | <b>302 468</b>        | <b>352 864</b> | <b>400 033</b> |

Table B.3.2b: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Social Sector (District Health Services)

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | 9 516                 | -       | -       |
| Compensation of employees                           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | 6 000                 | -       | -       |
| Salaries and wages                                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  | 6 000                 |         |         |
| Social contributions                                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Goods and services                                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | 3 516                 | -       | -       |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Consultants and Professionals                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  | 3 516                 |         |         |
| Project Management                                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Maintenance   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rent on land  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | -       | 1 307   | 1 861   | 1 000              | 1 000                  | 1 000            | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provincial agencies and funds                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipalities                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which: Regional service council levies           |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipal agencies and funds                        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds                               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Private enterprises                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             |         | 1 307   | 1 861   | 1 000              | 1 000                  | 1 000            | -                     | -       | -       |
| Households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social benefits                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers to households                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other fixed structures                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport equipment                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other machinery and equipment                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Heritage Assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | -       | 1 307   | 1 861   | 1 000              | 1 000                  | 1 000            | 9 516                 | -       | -       |



Table B.3.2c: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: National Health Insurance (District Health Services)

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | -       | -       | -       | 8 500              | 8 500                  | 6 299            | 3 000                 | 4 700   | 4 897   |
| Compensation of employees                           | -       | -       | -       | 8 500              | 8 500                  | 6 299            | 3 000                 | 4 700   | 4 897   |
| Salaries and wages                                  |         |         |         | 8 500              | 8 500                  | 6 299            | 3 000                 | 4 700   | 4 897   |
| Social contributions                                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Goods and services                                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Consultants and Professionals                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Project Management                                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Maintenance   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rent on land  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provincial agencies and funds                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipalities                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which: Regional service council levies           |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipal agencies and funds                        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds                               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Private enterprises                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social benefits                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers to households                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | -       | -       | -       | 3 000              | 3 000                  | 5 201            | 1 850                 | 2 300   | 2 500   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other fixed structures                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -       | -       | -       | 3 000              | 3 000                  | 5 201            | 1 850                 | 2 300   | 2 500   |
| Transport equipment                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other machinery and equipment                       |         |         |         | 3 000              | 3 000                  | 5 201            | 1 850                 | 2 300   | 2 500   |
| Heritage Assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | -       | -       | -       | 11 500             | 11 500                 | 11 500           | 4 850                 | 7 000   | 7 397   |

Table B 3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>124 265</b> | <b>142 591</b> | <b>181 304</b> | <b>151 138</b>     | <b>164 454</b>                 | <b>188 517</b>   | <b>206 363</b>        | <b>219 639</b> | <b>232 561</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 72 918         | 80 097         | 97 787         | 100 510            | 108 826                        | 116 033          | 123 324               | 130 651        | 137 035        |
| Salaries and wages  | 64 168         | 70 976         | 83 354         | 77 081             | 85 397                         | 92 604           | 106 742               | 113 059        | 118 582        |
| Social contributions  | 8 750          | 9 121          | 14 433         | 23 429             | 23 429                         | 23 429           | 16 582                | 17 592         | 18 453         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>51 347</b>  | <b>62 494</b>  | <b>83 517</b>  | <b>50 628</b>      | <b>55 628</b>                  | <b>72 462</b>    | <b>83 039</b>         | <b>88 988</b>  | <b>95 526</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |                |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Administrative fees   | 11             | -              | 1              | -                  | -                              | 16               | 30                    | 32             | 34             |
| Advertising   | -              | 154            | 25             | 396                | 396                            | 478              | 500                   | 536            | 575            |
| Assets <R5000   | 919            | 1 260          | 686            | 13 524             | 13 524                         | 13 551           | 10 000                | 10 708         | 11 492         |
| Audit cost: External  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | 3                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 1              | -              | 14             | -                  | -                              | 77               | 100                   | 107            | 115            |
| Communication   | 337            | 1 144          | 33             | 6 505              | 6 505                          | 6 254            | 2 500                 | 2 678          | 2 873          |
| Computer services   | 2              | 5              | 4 260          | 1 058              | 1 058                          | 2 762            | 1 200                 | 1 285          | 1 379          |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                        | -              | -              | 480            | 28                 | 28                             | 28               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -              | -              | -              | 5 632              | 5 632                          | 5 632            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -              | -              | 431            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors   | 17 493         | 6 718          | 29 959         | -                  | -                              | (44)             | 3 000                 | 3 213          | 3 448          |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 80             | -              | 79             | 133                | 133                            | 3 320            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet Services  | -              | -              | -              | 10 848             | 15 848                         | 36 970           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -              | -              | 9              | 6                  | 6                              | 11               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 24 059         | 41 028         | 28 214         | 3 688              | 3 688                          | 7 660            | 39 175                | 42 021         | 45 163         |
| Inventory:Learn & teacher support material                    | -              | -              | -              | 261                | 261                            | 261              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 4 585          | -              | 8 613          | -                  | -                              | 188              | 2 609                 | 2 794          | 2 998          |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 1 172          | -              | 789            | 1 510              | 1 510                          | 603              | 1 500                 | 1 607          | 1 724          |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -              | -              | 172            | 32                 | 32                             | 52               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Meddas inventory interface                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -              | 1 283          | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 385            | 630            | 1 163          | 2 531              | 2 531                          | 2 572            | 3 000                 | 3 213          | 3 448          |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 477            | 9 620          | 616            | 580                | 580                            | (2 076)          | 2 500                 | 2 678          | 2 873          |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 614            | 274            | 5 790          | 728                | 728                            | (11 834)         | 11 625                | 12 439         | 13 315         |
| Rental & hiring   | -              | -              | -              | 503                | 503                            | 503              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Property payments   | 189            | -              | 1 173          | -                  | -                              | 386              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -              | 378            | -              | -                  | -                              | 1 462            | 1 500                 | 1 607          | 1 724          |
| Travel and subsistence  | 1 020          | -              | 970            | 2 665              | 2 665                          | 3 739            | 3 800                 | 4 070          | 4 365          |
| Training & staff development                                  | -              | -              | 10             | -                  | -                              | (211)            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Operating payments  | 3              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | 77               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Venues and facilities   | -              | -              | 30             | -                  | -                              | 22               | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>22</b>        | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Interest  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | 22               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>176</b>     | <b>193</b>     | <b>402</b>     | <b>315</b>         | <b>315</b>                     | <b>302</b>       | <b>332</b>            | <b>350</b>     | <b>366</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | 176            | 187            | 237            | 299                | 299                            | 245              | 315                   | 320            | 366            |
| Provinces   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | 176            | 187            | 237            | 299                | 299                            | 245              | 315                   | 320            | 366            |
| Municipalities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | 176            | 187            | 237            | 299                | 299                            | 245              | 315                   | 320            | 366            |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | -              | 6              | 165            | 16                 | 16                             | 57               | 17                    | 30             | -              |
| Social benefits   | -              | 6              | 165            | 16                 | 16                             | 57               | 17                    | 30             | -              |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>10 802</b>  | <b>9 822</b>   | <b>3 288</b>   | <b>45 750</b>      | <b>45 750</b>                  | <b>45 750</b>    | <b>12 186</b>         | <b>12 856</b>  | <b>13 448</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -              | -              | 392            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures  | -              | -              | 392            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 10 802         | 9 822          | 2 896          | 45 750             | 45 750                         | 45 750           | 12 186                | 12 856         | 13 448         |
| Transport equipment   | 9 507          | 9 822          | 1 855          | -                  | -                              | -                | 12 186                | 12 856         | 13 448         |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 1 295          | -              | 1 041          | 45 750             | 45 750                         | 45 750           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Heritage assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>5</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>135 248</b> | <b>152 606</b> | <b>184 994</b> | <b>197 203</b>     | <b>210 519</b>                 | <b>234 569</b>   | <b>218 881</b>        | <b>232 845</b> | <b>246 375</b> |

Table B 3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12        |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>20 664</b> | <b>36 578</b> | <b>138 337</b> | <b>178 985</b>     | <b>196 523</b>         | <b>178 896</b>   | <b>214 319</b>        | <b>229 983</b> | <b>242 451</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 16 874        | 24 059        | 92 709         | 125 444            | 125 445                | 124 289          | 142 113               | 150 959        | 158 579        |
| Salaries and wages  | 14 129        | 21 793        | 81 857         | 107 121            | 107 122                | 105 966          | 126 211               | 133 820        | 147 593        |
| Social contributions  | 2 745         | 2 266         | 10 852         | 18 323             | 18 323                 | 18 323           | 15 902                | 17 139         | 10 986         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>3 790</b>  | <b>12 519</b> | <b>45 624</b>  | <b>53 541</b>      | <b>71 078</b>          | <b>54 607</b>    | <b>72 206</b>         | <b>79 024</b>  | <b>83 872</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Administrative fees   | -             | -             | 22             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Advertising   | 91            | 40            | 16             | 170                | 170                    | 170              | 169                   | 169            | 169            |
| Assets <R5000   | 12            | -             | 264            | 64                 | 64                     | 64               | 141                   | 145            | 149            |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | 38             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | 224            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 195           | 600           | -              | 94                 | 94                     | 94               | 106                   | 107            | 108            |
| Communication   | 54            | -             | 85             | 1 448              | 1 447                  | 1 450            | 872                   | 1 687          | 1 698          |
| Computer services   | -             | -             | 514            | 7 819              | 7 819                  | 7 827            | 9 522                 | 5 996          | 11 624         |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                        | 245           | -             | 14             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | 500           | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | 968           | 5 369          | 1 853              | 1 853                  | 1 496            | 1 864                 | 1 895          | 1 923          |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 42            | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors   | 924           | -             | 1 144          | 2 366              | 2 366                  | 2 144            | 7 156                 | 6 041          | 5 486          |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 759           | -             | 9 428          | 7 444              | 17 516                 | 9 352            | 10 930                | 9 257          | 9 508          |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -              | 33                 | 33                     | 82               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing   | -             | 800           | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -             | -             | 1 810          | 2 248              | 2 248                  | 1 893            | 1 874                 | 1 874          | 1 874          |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | -             | 1 946          | 2 480              | 2 480                  | 2 480            | 1 474                 | 2 474          | 2 474          |
| Inventory:Learn & teacher support material                    | 142           | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 68            | 1 800         | 5 291          | 200                | 200                    | 200              | 650                   | 675            | 697            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 31            | 5 557         | 110            | 1 394              | 1 394                  | 1 398            | 1 501                 | 8 045          | 8 376          |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | 4 834          | 3 187              | 3 187                  | 3 187            | 12 693                | 12 415         | 14 564         |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | 89            | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 126           | -             | 2 406          | 4 869              | 4 869                  | 4 891            | 5 755                 | 6 761          | 5 767          |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 5             | -             | 224            | 2 840              | 2 840                  | 2 840            | 2 902                 | 2 908          | 2 914          |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 576           | 2 254         | 3 690          | 4 820              | 4 820                  | 4 844            | 6 321                 | 7 577          | 7 045          |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Property payments   | -             | -             | 5 277          | 4 514              | 11 980                 | 4 519            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 374           | -             | 110            | 4 409              | 4 409                  | 4 362            | 6 565                 | 9 254          | 7 727          |
| Travel and subsistence  | 57            | -             | 629            | 91                 | 91                     | 104              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Training & staff development                                  | -             | -             | 15             | 500                | 500                    | 500              | 644                   | 652            | 658            |
| Operating payments  | -             | -             | 2 156          | 698                | 698                    | 711              | 1 067                 | 1 091          | 1 113          |
| Venues and facilities   | -             | -             | 8              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>4</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Interest  | -             | -             | 4              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>48</b>     | <b>33</b>     | <b>(70)</b>    | <b>891</b>         | <b>891</b>             | <b>917</b>       | <b>930</b>            | <b>979</b>     | <b>1 026</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | 1              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | 1              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | 1              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 48            | 33            | (71)           | 891                | 891                    | 917              | 930                   | 979            | 1 026          |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 48            | 33            | (71)           | 891                | 891                    | 917              | 930                   | 979            | 1 026          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>82</b>     | <b>148</b>    | <b>13 086</b>  | <b>800</b>         | <b>800</b>             | <b>770</b>       | <b>702</b>            | <b>596</b>     | <b>166</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | 9 896          | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | 9 896          | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 82            | 148           | 3 172          | 800                | 800                    | 770              | 702                   | 596            | 166            |
| Transport equipment   | 50            | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 32            | 148           | 3 172          | 800                | 800                    | 770              | 702                   | 596            | 166            |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | 18             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>20 794</b> | <b>36 759</b> | <b>151 353</b> | <b>180 676</b>     | <b>198 214</b>         | <b>180 583</b>   | <b>215 951</b>        | <b>231 558</b> | <b>243 643</b> |

Table B 3.5: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>508 144</b> | <b>560 377</b> | <b>646 359</b> | <b>605 116</b>     | <b>622 674</b>                 | <b>689 819</b>   | <b>660 459</b>        | <b>700 586</b> | <b>744 251</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 311 043        | 343 626        | 410 278        | 449 488            | 450 720                        | 435 623          | 489 393               | 520 689        | 547 256        |
| Salaries and wages  | 273 717        | 301 276        | 364 450        | 395 549            | 396 962                        | 383 065          | 446 681               | 470 802        | 494 926        |
| Social contributions  | 37 326         | 42 350         | 45 828         | 53 939             | 53 758                         | 52 558           | 42 712                | 49 887         | 52 330         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>197 101</b> | <b>216 751</b> | <b>236 081</b> | <b>155 627</b>     | <b>171 953</b>                 | <b>254 195</b>   | <b>171 066</b>        | <b>179 897</b> | <b>196 995</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |                |                |                |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Administrative fees   | -              | -              | 43             | -                  | -                              | 35               | 40                    | 41             | 45             |
| Advertising   | 169            | 144            | 327            | 144                | 144                            | 465              | 500                   | 513            | 566            |
| Assets <R5000   | 64             | 1 336          | 1 983          | 1 336              | 1 336                          | 3 977            | 3 000                 | 3 066          | 3 394          |
| Audit cost: External  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -              | -              | -              | 5 254              | 5 254                          | 5 279            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 94             | 80             | 11             | 80                 | 80                             | 197              | 200                   | 204            | 226            |
| Communication   | 1 441          | 1 239          | 665            | 1 239              | 1 239                          | 1 087            | 1 441                 | 1 473          | 1 630          |
| Computer services   | 7 776          | 11 340         | 8 349          | 11 340             | 11 340                         | 14 227           | 3 500                 | 3 577          | 3 960          |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -              | -              | 2 408          | -                  | -                              | 563              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | 27 933         | 44 412         | 29 688         | 23 034             | 23 034                         | 17 941           | 27 000                | 27 594         | 30 547         |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -              | -              | 6              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors   | 6 339          | -              | 3 008          | -                  | -                              | 23 757           | 7 810                 | 6 132          | 6 788          |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 13 820         | -              | 21 224         | -                  | -                              | 25 956           | 22 000                | 22 605         | 24 109         |
| Entertainment   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet Services  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | 89               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 21 874         | 33 425         | 23 167         | 13 425             | 13 425                         | (23 059)         | 7 531                 | 10 132         | 10 419         |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 2 474          | 12 163         | 3 160          | 12 163             | 12 163                         | 14 386           | 9 000                 | 9 199          | 10 182         |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 200            | -              | 1 389          | -                  | -                              | 672              | 1 000                 | 1 022          | 1 131          |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 40 873         | 59 074         | 1 969          | 29 074             | 29 074                         | 36 692           | 20 000                | 20 440         | 22 627         |
| Inventory: Medicine   | 37 399         | -              | 37 808         | -                  | 16 326                         | 31 134           | 20 000                | 24 798         | 28 018         |
| Medcas inventory interface                                    | -              | -              | 56 416         | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 6 643          | 5 117          | 5 670          | 5 117              | 5 117                          | 8 810            | 6 000                 | 6 132          | 6 788          |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 2 790          | 20 904         | 2 543          | 10 904             | 10 904                         | 11 396           | 5 000                 | 5 110          | 5 657          |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 11 370         | 19 575         | 15 241         | 24 575             | 24 575                         | 34 778           | 14 444                | 14 762         | 16 341         |
| Rental & hiring   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Property payments   | -              | -              | 19 584         | -                  | -                              | 42 785           | 18 000                | 18 396         | 19 364         |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 14 937         | -              | 98             | 5 000              | 5 000                          | (12 745)         | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence  | -              | 5 424          | -              | 5 424              | 5 424                          | 8 388            | 3 000                 | 3 066          | 3 394          |
| Training & staff development                                  | 500            | 2 456          | 98             | 7 456              | 7 456                          | 7 116            | 1 000                 | 1 022          | 1 131          |
| Operating payments  | 405            | -              | 1 226          | -                  | -                              | 2                | 500                   | 511            | 566            |
| Venues and facilities   | -              | 62             | -              | 62                 | 62                             | 267              | 100                   | 102            | 113            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Interest  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>387</b>     | <b>699</b>     | <b>2 269</b>   | <b>1 670</b>       | <b>1 670</b>                   | <b>1 850</b>     | <b>1 770</b>          | <b>1 860</b>   | <b>1 989</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | 150              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | 150              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | 150              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Universities and technicians                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -              | -              | 864            | -                  | -                              | 793              | 604                   | 635            | 679            |
| Households  | 387            | 699            | 1 405          | 1 670              | 1 670                          | 907              | 1 166                 | 1 225          | 1 310          |
| Social benefits   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 387            | 699            | 1 405          | 1 670              | 1 670                          | 907              | 1 166                 | 1 225          | 1 310          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>23 894</b>  | <b>9 560</b>   | <b>17 040</b>  | <b>26 957</b>      | <b>29 957</b>                  | <b>29 140</b>    | <b>19 219</b>         | <b>20 219</b>  | <b>21 106</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 23 894         | 9 560          | 17 040         | 26 957             | 29 957                         | 29 140           | 19 219                | 20 219         | 21 106         |
| Transport equipment   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 23 894         | 9 560          | 17 040         | 26 957             | 29 957                         | 29 140           | 19 219                | 20 219         | 21 106         |
| Heritage assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>3 198</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>535 623</b> | <b>570 636</b> | <b>665 668</b> | <b>633 742</b>     | <b>654 300</b>                 | <b>720 808</b>   | <b>681 448</b>        | <b>722 665</b> | <b>767 346</b> |

Table B.3.5a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: National Tertiary Services (Central Hospital Services)

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>155 219</b> | <b>215 192</b> | <b>210 779</b> | <b>249 806</b>     | <b>249 806</b>         | <b>248 706</b>   | <b>264 962</b>        | <b>280 189</b> | <b>293 022</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 82 030         | 95 714         | 105 828        | 105 525            | 105 525                | 105 525          | 110 801               | 116 341        | 122 158        |
| Salaries and wages                                  | 72 487         | 83 654         | 94 166         | 92 229             | 92 229                 | 92 229           | 96 840                | 101 682        | 106 766        |
| Social contributions                                | 9 543          | 12 060         | 11 662         | 13 296             | 13 296                 | 13 296           | 13 961                | 14 659         | 15 392         |
| Goods and services                                  | <b>73 189</b>  | <b>119 478</b> | <b>104 951</b> | <b>144 281</b>     | <b>144 281</b>         | <b>143 181</b>   | <b>154 161</b>        | <b>163 848</b> | <b>170 864</b> |
| of which  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Medical Supplies                                    | 57 881         | 57 962         | 51 035         | 68 903             | 68 903                 | 68 975           | 72 348                | 75 966         | 78 675         |
| Laboratory Services                                 |                | 8 066          | 14 265         | 17 767             | 17 767                 | 13 192           | 18 656                | 19 589         | 20 549         |
| Other   | 780            | 45 209         | 33 273         | 48 525             | 48 525                 | 33 219           | 53 617                | 58 276         | 61 132         |
| Other outsourced services                           | 14 528         | 8 241          | 6 378          | 9 086              | 9 086                  | 7 795            | 9 540                 | 10 017         | 10 508         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Rent on land  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>85</b>      | <b>40</b>      | <b>92</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>1 100</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                            |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Provincial agencies and funds                       |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Municipalities                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities                                      |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| of which: Regional service council levies           |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Municipal agencies and funds                        |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds                               |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers        |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                             |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other transfers                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Private enterprises                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                             |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other transfers                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Households  | 85             | 40             | 92             |                    |                        | 1 100            |                       |                |                |
| Social benefits                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other transfers to households                       | 85             | 40             | 92             | 44                 | 44                     | 150              | 55                    | 65             | 68             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>17 937</b>  | <b>4 418</b>   | <b>13 932</b>  | <b>16 815</b>      | <b>27 960</b>          | <b>27 960</b>    | <b>17 655</b>         | <b>18 538</b>  | <b>19 446</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other fixed structures                              |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 17 929         | 4 418          | 13 932         | 16 815             | 27 960                 | 27 960           | 17 655                | 18 538         | 19 446         |
| Transport equipment                                 |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other machinery and equipment                       | 17 929         | 4 418          | 13 932         | 16 815             | 27 960                 | 27 960           | 17 655                | 18 538         | 19 446         |
| Heritage Assets                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 8              |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>173 241</b> | <b>219 650</b> | <b>224 803</b> | <b>266 621</b>     | <b>277 766</b>         | <b>277 766</b>   | <b>282 618</b>        | <b>298 727</b> | <b>312 468</b> |

Table B 3.6: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Health Sciences

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            | 2012/13                | 2012/13          | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>39 601</b> | <b>66 744</b> | <b>69 144</b> | <b>81 509</b>      | <b>86 068</b>          | <b>86 754</b>    | <b>86 401</b>         | <b>95 118</b> | <b>103 592</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 16 721        | 36 715        | 23 525        | 30 594             | 32 834                 | 32 453           | 38 764                | 40 916        | 43 102         |
| Salaries and wages  | 14 431        | 32 253        | 21 353        | 23 800             | 26 040                 | 25 607           | 36 795                | 38 827        | 40 912         |
| Social contributions  | 2 290         | 4 462         | 2 172         | 6 794              | 6 794                  | 6 846            | 1 969                 | 2 089         | 2 191          |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>22 880</b> | <b>30 029</b> | <b>45 619</b> | <b>50 915</b>      | <b>53 234</b>          | <b>54 301</b>    | <b>47 637</b>         | <b>54 202</b> | <b>60 489</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Administrative fees   | 12 156        | 14 379        | 2 716         | 12 782             | 12 782                 | 14 632           | -                     | -             | -              |
| Advertising   | 42            | -             | 144           | 335                | 335                    | 367              | 90                    | 95            | 99             |
| Assets <R5000   | 44            | -             | 344           | 6 006              | 6 006                  | 6 285            | 781                   | 824           | 862            |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | 3             | -                  | -                      | 321              | -                     | -             | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 225           | 10            | 401           | 315                | 315                    | (2 004)          | 2 702                 | 3 107         | 3 250          |
| Communication   | 1             | 350           | 797           | 603                | 603                    | 41               | 724                   | 763           | 799            |
| Computer services   | 418           | -             | 144           | 300                | 300                    | 262              | 2 077                 | 1 423         | 1 488          |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -             | -             | 122           | -                  | -                      | (451)            | 798                   | 843           | 881            |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Contractors   | 914           | -             | 140           | 596                | 596                    | 733              | -                     | -             | -              |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 415           | -             | 55            | -                  | -                      | (88)             | 471                   | 496           | 519            |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 35               | -                     | -             | -              |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 3             | -             | 26            | 4                  | 4                      | 7                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | 200           | -             | 600                | 600                    | 600              | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -             | -             | 3             | -                  | -                      | 16               | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 1             | -             | 16            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 22               | -                     | -             | -              |
| Meddas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 36            | -             | 1 245         | 970                | 970                    | 1 079            | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 277           | 150           | 734           | 2 220              | 2 220                  | 2 490            | 211                   | 223           | 233            |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 429           | 986           | 1 094         | 3 755              | 3 755                  | 1 391            | 2 732                 | 5 497         | 4 292          |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Property payments   | 193           | -             | 499           | -                  | -                      | 435              | -                     | -             | -              |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Travel and subsistence  | 2 419         | 1 850         | 7 899         | 11 625             | 11 625                 | 25 324           | -                     | -             | -              |
| Training & staff development                                  | 4 961         | 12 104        | 24 866        | 10 614             | 12 933                 | 27 846           | 5 968                 | 5 543         | 8 128          |
| Operating payments  | 10            | -             | 3 840         | 100                | 100                    | (5 251)          | 27 206                | 31 298        | 35 261         |
| Venues and facilities   | 336           | -             | 531           | 90                 | 90                     | (19 791)         | 3 877                 | 4 090         | 4 678          |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       |
| Interest  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>      | <b>23</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>70</b>        | <b>74</b>             | <b>77</b>     | <b>81</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | 16            | -             | -                  | -                      | 52               | -                     | -             | -              |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Municipalities  | -             | 16            | -             | -                  | -                      | 52               | -                     | -             | -              |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | 16            | -             | -                  | -                      | 52               | -                     | -             | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Households  | -             | 7             | -             | -                  | -                      | 18               | 74                    | 77            | 81             |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | 7             | -             | -                  | -                      | 18               | 74                    | 77            | 81             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>(116)</b>  | <b>2 500</b>       | <b>2 500</b>           | <b>1 744</b>     | <b>1 216</b>          | <b>1 643</b>  | <b>1 949</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | -             | -             | (116)         | 2 500              | 2 500                  | 1 744            | 1 216                 | 1 643         | 1 949          |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 1 216                 | 1 643         | 1 949          |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | -             | -             | (116)         | 2 500              | 2 500                  | 1 744            | -                     | -             | -              |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>39 601</b> | <b>66 767</b> | <b>69 028</b> | <b>84 009</b>      | <b>88 568</b>          | <b>88 568</b>    | <b>87 691</b>         | <b>96 838</b> | <b>105 622</b> |

Table B.3.6a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Professional Training & Development (Health Science)

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>57 879</b> | <b>62 430</b> | <b>61 306</b> | <b>68 583</b>      | <b>72 902</b>          | <b>65 458</b>    | <b>72 356</b>         | <b>76 697</b> | <b>80 225</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 35 834        | 35 003        | 23 567        | 38 775             | 38 775                 | 25 891           | 40 713                | 42 749        | 44 614        |
| Salaries and wages                                  | 33 915        | 33 327        | 21 381        | 36 918             | 36 918                 | 23 450           | 38 764                | 40 702        | 42 466        |
| Social contributions                                | 1 919         | 1 676         | 2 186         | 1 857              | 1 857                  | 2 441            | 1 949                 | 2 047         | 2 147         |
| Goods and services                                  | <b>22 045</b> | <b>27 427</b> | <b>37 739</b> | <b>29 809</b>      | <b>34 127</b>          | <b>39 567</b>    | <b>31 643</b>         | <b>33 948</b> | <b>35 612</b> |
| of which  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Registration Fees                                   | 12 450        | 18 516        | 886           | 19 937             | 19 937                 | 17 213           | 21 278                | 22 342        | 23 437        |
| Other   | 4 748         | 2 826         | 14 922        | 3 131              | 3 131                  | 18 837           | 3 287                 | 4 174         | 4 379         |
| Training and Development                            | 4 847         | 6 085         | 21 103        | 6 741              | 11 059                 | 3 517            | 7 078                 | 7 432         | 7 796         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Rent on land  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>52</b>        | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 52               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Provincial agencies and funds                       |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Municipalities                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 52               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities                                      |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| of which: Regional service council levies           |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Municipal agencies and funds                        |               |               |               |                    |                        | 52               |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds                               |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Other transfers                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Private enterprises                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Other transfers                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Other transfers to households                       |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>425</b>    | <b>-</b>      | <b>(115)</b>  | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Other fixed structures                              |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 425           | -             | (115)         |                    |                        |                  | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport equipment                                 |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Other machinery and equipment                       | 425           | -             | (115)         |                    |                        | 713              |                       |               |               |
| Heritage Assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>58 304</b> | <b>62 430</b> | <b>61 191</b> | <b>68 583</b>      | <b>72 902</b>          | <b>65 510</b>    | <b>72 356</b>         | <b>76 697</b> | <b>80 225</b> |

Table B.3.6b: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Nursing Colleges (Health Sciences)

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | -       | -       | -       | 6 080              | 6 080                  | 6 080            | -                     | -       | -       |
| Compensation of employees                           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Salaries and wages                                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Social contributions                                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Goods and services                                  | -       | -       | -       | 6 080              | 6 080                  | 6 080            | -                     | -       | -       |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Consultants and Professionals                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Training and Staff development                      |         |         |         | 3 080              | 3 080                  | 3 080            |                       |         |         |
| Registration  |         |         |         | 3 000              | 3 000                  | 3 000            |                       |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rent on land  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provincial agencies and funds                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipalities                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which: Regional service council levies           |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipal agencies and funds                        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds                               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Private enterprises                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social benefits                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers to households                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other fixed structures                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport equipment                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other machinery and equipment                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Heritage Assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | -       | -       | -       | 6 080              | 6 080                  | 6 080            | -                     | -       | -       |



Table B 3.7: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            | 2012/13                | 2012/13          | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>9 889</b>  | <b>20 863</b> | <b>24 581</b> | <b>32 232</b>      | <b>32 293</b>          | <b>25 554</b>    | <b>33 888</b>         | <b>36 994</b> | <b>38 708</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 3 898         | 4 298         | 5 923         | 8 099              | 7 059                  | 6 721            | 9 199                 | 9 747         | 10 207        |
| Salaries and wages  | 2 455         | 3 151         | 5 096         | 6 721              | 5 681                  | 5 621            | 8 035                 | 8 512         | 8 912         |
| Social contributions  | 1 443         | 1 147         | 827           | 1 378              | 1 378                  | 1 100            | 1 164                 | 1 235         | 1 294         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>5 991</b>  | <b>16 565</b> | <b>18 658</b> | <b>24 133</b>      | <b>25 234</b>          | <b>18 833</b>    | <b>24 689</b>         | <b>27 247</b> | <b>28 501</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | -             | -             | 8             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Advertising   | 5             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Assets <R5000   | 504           | -             | 2             | -                  | -                      | 21               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | -             | -             | -             | 30                 | 30                     | 30               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Communication   | -             | -             | 2             | 25                 | 25                     | (2)              | 45                    | 47            | 50            |
| Computer services   | -             | -             | 167           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 2 911            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | 2 478         | 10 365        | 11 012        | 18 362             | 18 362                 | 10 633           | 18 929                | 21 171        | 22 145        |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 3                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 1             | -             | 13            | -                  | -                      | 1                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory:Learn & teacher support material                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 127           | -             | 231           | 200                | 200                    | (484)            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 911           | 1 000         | 2 494         | 4 971              | 4 911                  | 3 360            | 4 434                 | 4 678         | 4 893         |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 1 426         | 3 583         | 2 922         | 20                 | 1 181                  | 1 737            | 1 198                 | 1 263         | 1 322         |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | -             | -             | -             | 95                 | 95                     | 91               | 15                    | 16            | 17            |
| Lease payments (incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 232           | -             | 53            | 25                 | 25                     | 84               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | 273           | 187           | 1 546         | 50                 | 50                     | 50               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 33            | -             | 184           | 25                 | 25                     | 88               | 68                    | -             | -             |
| Training & staff development                                  | -             | -             | 17            | 50                 | 50                     | 28               | -                     | 72            | 75            |
| Operating payments  | 1             | 1 430         | 7             | 280                | 280                    | 282              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Venues and facilities   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>11</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>13</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | 11            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | 11            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | 11            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | -             | 13            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | 13            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>1 116</b>  | <b>4 680</b>  | <b>3 198</b>  | <b>300</b>         | <b>300</b>             | <b>7 039</b>     | <b>300</b>            | <b>317</b>    | <b>331</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 1 002         | 4 343         | 2 477         | -                  | -                      | 6 561            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | 1 002         | 4 343         | 2 477         | -                  | -                      | 6 561            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 114           | 337           | 721           | 300                | 300                    | 478              | 300                   | 317           | 331           |
| Transport equipment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 114           | 337           | 721           | 300                | 300                    | 478              | 300                   | 317           | 331           |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>11 016</b> | <b>25 543</b> | <b>27 792</b> | <b>32 532</b>      | <b>32 593</b>          | <b>32 593</b>    | <b>34 188</b>         | <b>37 311</b> | <b>39 039</b> |

Table B 3.8: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13            | 2012/13                | 2012/13          | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>8 397</b>   | <b>6 716</b>   | <b>24 631</b>  | <b>41 368</b>      | <b>41 368</b>          | <b>18 759</b>    | <b>27 679</b>         | <b>23 255</b>  | <b>28 871</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 1 061          | 1 080          | 3 471          | 4 185              | 3 568                  | 2 879            | 5 371                 | 3 572          | 3 745          |
| Salaries and wages  | 1 061          | 1 080          | 3 228          | 2 862              | 2 245                  | 1 556            | 5 209                 | 3 401          | 3 565          |
| Social contributions  | -              | -              | 243            | 1 323              | 1 323                  | 1 323            | 162                   | 171            | 180            |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>7 336</b>   | <b>5 636</b>   | <b>21 160</b>  | <b>37 183</b>      | <b>37 800</b>          | <b>15 880</b>    | <b>22 308</b>         | <b>19 683</b>  | <b>25 126</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Administrative fees   | 80             | -              | 49             | -                  | -                      | 20               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Advertising   | -              | 31             | 2              | -                  | -                      | 75               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Assets <R5000   | 16             | 45             | 2 773          | -                  | -                      | 586              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Audit cost: External  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -              | -              | 8              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | -              | 37             | 121            | 43                 | 43                     | 53               | 36                    | 38             | 40             |
| Communication   | 292            | 272            | 75             | 420                | 1 037                  | 868              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Computer services   | -              | 30             | -              | 34                 | 34                     | -                | 36                    | 37             | 40             |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                        | 468            | -              | 16 840         | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | 6 440          | 3 678          | -              | 10 571             | 10 571                 | 2 351            | 9 906                 | 10 452         | 12 583         |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Contractors   | -              | -              | 99             | 25 000             | 25 000                 | 10 017           | 11 700                | 8 491          | 11 768         |
| Agency & support/outsource services                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 7                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet Services  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 38               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -              | -              | 2              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -              | -              | 14             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory:Learn & teacher support material                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -              | -              | 5              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -              | -              | 6              | -                  | -                      | 18               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -              | 27             | -              | -                  | -                      | 199              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | -              | -              | 87             | 30                 | 30                     | 125              | 68                    | 72             | 75             |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | -              | -              | 119            | -                  | -                      | 226              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rental & hiring   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Property payments   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 57               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -              | 1 297          | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence  | 34             | 219            | 860            | -                  | -                      | 495              | 385                   | 406            | 425            |
| Training & staff development                                  | 6              | -              | 72             | 375                | 375                    | 263              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Operating payments  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | 177                   | -              | -              |
| Venues and facilities   | -              | -              | 28             | 710                | 710                    | 482              | -                     | 187            | 195            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Interest  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>335 254</b> | <b>302 712</b> | <b>465 109</b> | <b>409 292</b>     | <b>440 969</b>         | <b>485 815</b>   | <b>403 449</b>        | <b>402 352</b> | <b>415 856</b> |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 329 423        | 302 712        | 426 657        | 382 023            | 413 700                | 503 221          | 380 255               | 377 882        | 390 261        |
| Buildings   | 329 423        | 302 712        | 426 594        | -                  | -                      | -                | 2 627                 | 1 723          | 893            |
| Other fixed structures  | -              | -              | 63             | 382 023            | 413 700                | 503 221          | 377 628               | 376 159        | 389 368        |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 5 831          | -              | 38 452         | 27 269             | 27 269                 | (17 406)         | 23 194                | 24 470         | 25 595         |
| Transport equipment   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 5 831          | -              | 38 452         | 27 269             | 27 269                 | (17 406)         | 23 194                | 24 470         | 25 595         |
| Heritage assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>343 651</b> | <b>309 428</b> | <b>489 740</b> | <b>450 660</b>     | <b>482 337</b>         | <b>504 574</b>   | <b>431 128</b>        | <b>425 607</b> | <b>444 727</b> |

Table B.3.8a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Hospital Revitalisation Grant (Health Facilities Management)

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>5 536</b>   | <b>21 076</b>  | <b>7 687</b>   | <b>29 486</b>      | <b>29 486</b>          | <b>22 557</b>    | <b>30 960</b>         | <b>32 508</b>  | <b>34 134</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 1 061          | 7 697          | 3 462          | 8 486              | 8 486                  | 4 035            | 8 910                 | 9 356          | 9 824          |
| Salaries and wages                                  | 942            | 7 057          | 3 228          | 7 780              | 7 780                  | 3 547            | 8 169                 | 8 578          | 9 007          |
| Social contributions                                | 119            | 640            | 234            | 706                | 706                    | 488              | 741                   | 778            | 817            |
| Goods and services                                  | <b>4 475</b>   | <b>13 379</b>  | <b>4 225</b>   | <b>21 000</b>      | <b>21 000</b>          | <b>18 522</b>    | <b>22 050</b>         | <b>23 152</b>  | <b>24 310</b>  |
| of which  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Project Management                                  | 3 182          | 5 201          | -              | 5 734              | 5 734                  | 5 734            | 6 021                 | 6 638          | 6 970          |
| Consultants and Professionals                       |                | 5 672          | 1 259          | 12 503             | 12 503                 | 10 025           | 13 128                | 14 474         | 15 197         |
| Other   | 1 293          | 2 506          | 2 966          | 2 763              | 2 763                  | 2 763            | 2 902                 | 3 198          | 3 358          |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Rent on land  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                            |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Provincial agencies and funds                       |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Municipalities                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities                                      |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| of which: Regional service council levies           |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Municipal agencies and funds                        |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds                               |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers        |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                             |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other transfers                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Private enterprises                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                             |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other transfers                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Households  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other transfers to households                       |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>262 315</b> | <b>240 863</b> | <b>380 308</b> | <b>316 598</b>     | <b>335 495</b>         | <b>342 423</b>   | <b>300 314</b>        | <b>284 035</b> | <b>296 810</b> |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 241 965        | 240 863        | 356 770        | 273 162            | 292 059                | 337 417          | 254 706               | 236 147        | 248 922        |
| Buildings   | 241 965        | 240 863        | 356 770        | 273 162            | 292 059                | 337 417          | 254 706               | 236 147        | 248 922        |
| Other fixed structures                              |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 20 350         | -              | 23 538         | 43 436             | 43 436                 | 5 006            | 45 608                | 47 888         | 47 888         |
| Transport equipment                                 |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other machinery and equipment                       | 20 350         | -              | 23 538         | 43 436             | 43 436                 | 5 006            | 45 608                | 47 888         | 47 888         |
| Heritage Assets                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>267 851</b> | <b>261 939</b> | <b>387 995</b> | <b>346 083</b>     | <b>364 980</b>         | <b>364 980</b>   | <b>331 274</b>        | <b>316 543</b> | <b>330 944</b> |

Table B.3.8b: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Infrastructure Grant (Health Facilities Management)

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12        | 2012/13            | 2012/13                | 2012/13          | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>3 282</b>  | <b>-</b>      | <b>17 071</b>  | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>599</b>       | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Compensation of employees                           | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Salaries and wages                                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social contributions                                | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Goods and services                                  | 3 282         | -             | 17 071         | 17 925             | -                      | 599              | -                     | -              | -              |
| of which  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Consultants and Professionals                       | -             | -             | 15 603         | 16 383             | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Project Management                                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Maintenance   | 3 282         | -             | 66             | 69                 | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other   | -             | -             | 1 402          | 1 472              | -                      | 599              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                            | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities                                      | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities                                      | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| of which: Regional service council levies           | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                        | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds                               | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers        | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Universities and technikons                         | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations                                 | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                             | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers                                     | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises                                 | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                             | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers                                     | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits                                     | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households                       | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>72 854</b> | <b>47 530</b> | <b>87 859</b>  | <b>98 258</b>      | <b>101 038</b>         | <b>100 439</b>   | <b>90 154</b>         | <b>103 029</b> | <b>108 320</b> |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 34 041        | 35 347        | 69 823         | 83 684             | 86 464                 | 99 817           | 74 851                | 86 961         | 91 465         |
| Buildings   | 34 041        | 35 347        | 69 823         | 83 684             | 86 464                 | 99 817           | 74 851                | 86 961         | 91 465         |
| Other fixed structures                              | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 38 813        | 12 183        | 18 036         | 14 574             | 14 574                 | 622              | 15 303                | 16 068         | 16 855         |
| Transport equipment                                 | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment                       | 38 813        | 12 183        | 18 036         | 14 574             | 14 574                 | 622              | 15 303                | 16 068         | 16 855         |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                         | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                   | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -             | -             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>76 136</b> | <b>47 530</b> | <b>104 930</b> | <b>98 258</b>      | <b>101 038</b>         | <b>101 038</b>   | <b>90 154</b>         | <b>103 029</b> | <b>108 320</b> |

Table B.3.8c: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant (Health Facilities Management)

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | 3 000                 | -       | -       |
| Compensation of employees                           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | 2 000                 | -       | -       |
| Salaries and wages                                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  | 2 000                 |         |         |
| Social contributions                                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Goods and services                                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | 1 000                 | -       | -       |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Consultants and Professionals                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  | 1 000                 |         |         |
| Project Management                                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Maintenance   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rent on land  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provincial agencies and funds                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipalities                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which: Regional service council levies           |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipal agencies and funds                        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds                               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Private enterprises                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social benefits                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers to households                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other fixed structures                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport equipment                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other machinery and equipment                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Heritage Assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | 3 000                 | -       | -       |

Table B.5 (a): Department of Health - Details of payments for infrastructure by category

| R thousands                                       | Category/type of structure                     | Project name           | Municipality   | Type of infrastructure   |  | Project Duration |              | Source of Funding           | Budget programme name | Targeted number of |
|---|--|------------------------|----------------|--|--|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
|   |  |                        |                | School - Primary/Secondary/specialised; admin block;water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc | Units(i.e. number of classrooms or facilities/square metres) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                             |                       |                    |
| 1. New and replacement assets                     |  |                        |                |  |  |                  |              |                             |                       |                    |
|   | New Mental Health                              | Mental Health Hospital | Francis Baard  | Specialized Hospital   |  | Dec-11           | Nov-13       | Hospital Revit Grant        | Programme 8           |                    |
|   | Uppington Hospital                             | Uppington Hospital     | Siyanda        | Regional Hospital  | 327  | Nov-08           | Sep-12       | Hospital Revit Grant        | Programme 8           |                    |
|   | De Aar Hospital                                | De Aar Hospital        | Pixley Ka Seme | District Hospital  | 158  | Nov-12           | May-14       | Hospital Revit Grant        | Programme 8           |                    |
|   | Kuruman hospital                               | Kuruman Hospital       | JTG            | Regional Hospital  |  | Jun-12           | Jun-16       | Hospital Revit Grant        | Programme 8           |                    |
|   | Norvalspont Clinic                             | Pixley Ke seme         | Pixley Ke seme | Clinic   |  | Nov-09           | Aug-12       | Health Infrastructure Grant | Programme 8           |                    |
|   | Deurham Clinic                                 | JTG                    | JTG            | Clinic   |  | Nov-10           | Mar-13       | Health Infrastructure Grant | Programme 8           |                    |
|   | Ga Mosepedi Clinic                             | JTG                    | JTG            | Clinic   |  | Nov-10           | Nov-12       | Health Infrastructure Grant | Programme 8           |                    |
|   | Heuningsvlei Clinic                            | JTG                    | JTG            | Clinic   |  | Jan-13           | Jan-14       | Health Infrastructure Grant | Programme 8           |                    |
|   | Ka Gung Clinic                                 | JTG                    | JTG            | Clinic   |  | Jan-13           | Jan-14       | Health Infrastructure Grant | Programme 8           |                    |
|   | Williston CHC                                  | Namakwa                | Namakwa        | CHC  |  |                  |              | Health Infrastructure Grant | Programme 8           |                    |
|   | Port Nolloth CHC                               | Namakwa                | Namakwa        | CHC  |  |                  |              | Health Infrastructure Grant | Programme 8           |                    |
|   | Schmidtsdrift clinic                           | Pixley Ke seme         | Pixley Ke Seme | Clinic   |  | Mar-13           | Mar-14       | Health Infrastructure Grant | Programme 8           |                    |
|   | Petrusham                                      | JTG                    | JTG            | Clinic   |  | Mar-13           | Mar-14       | Health Infrastructure Grant | Programme 8           |                    |
|   | Grant Management                               | Grant                  | Francis Baard  |  |  |                  |              | Hospital Revit Grant        | Programme 8           |                    |
| Total New infrastructure assets                   |  |                        |                |  |  |                  |              |                             |                       |                    |
|   |  |                        |                |  |  |                  |              |                             |                       |                    |
| 2. Upgrades and Additions                         |  |                        |                |  |  |                  |              |                             |                       |                    |
|   | Compensation of employees                      | Provincial Office      |                |  |  |                  |              | Eq s                        |                       |                    |
|   | Clinics, Hospitals& CHC upgrades               | All districts          | Francis Baard  |  |  | Apr-13           | Mar-14       | Health Infrastructure Grant | Programme 8           |                    |
|   | Medical Gas/ LP Gas                            | All districts          | Francis Baard  |  |  | Apr-13           | Mar-14       | Eq s                        | Programme 7           |                    |
|   | Clinical Plant Equipment                       | Francis Baard          | Francis Baard  |  |  | Apr-13           | Mar-14       | Eq s                        | Programme 7           |                    |
|   | Office Accomodation/Plant Engineering Workshop |                        | Francis Baard  |  |  | Apr-13           | Mar-14       | Health Infrastructure Grant | Programme 8           |                    |
| Total Upgrades and Additions                      |  |                        |                |  |  |                  |              |                             |                       |                    |
| 3. Rehabilitation,renovation and refurbishment    |  |                        |                |  |  |                  |              |                             |                       |                    |
|   | Tswaragano Hospital                            | JTG                    | JTG            | District Hospital  |  | Apr-13           | Mar-14       | HIG                         | Programme 8           |                    |
|   | Conditions Assessment                          | All districts          | Francis Baard  |  |  | Apr-13           | Mar-14       | HIG                         | Programme 8           |                    |
|   | Galeshiwe Day Hospital                         | Francis Baard          | Francis Baard  |  |  | Apr-13           | Mar-14       | HIG                         | Programme 8           |                    |
|   | Sutherland Hospital                            | Namakwa                | Namakwa        |  |  | Apr-13           | Mar-14       | HIG                         | Programme 8           |                    |
|   | Frazerburg Hospital                            | Pixley Ke seme         | Pixley Ke seme |  |  | Apr-13           | Mar-14       | HIG                         | Programme 8           |                    |
| Total Rehabilitation,renovation and refurbishment |  |                        |                |  |  |                  |              |                             |                       |                    |
| 4. Maintenance and repairs                        |  |                        |                |  |  |                  |              |                             |                       |                    |
|   | Internal Roads Upgrade                         | Pixley Ke Seme         | Pixley Ke Seme |  |  | Apr-13           | Mar-14       | Eq s                        | Programme 8           |                    |
|   | James Exum & West End overnight stay           | Francis Baard          | Francis Baard  |  |  | Apr-13           | Mar-14       | Eq s                        | Programme 8           |                    |
|   | Standby Generators                             | Francis Baard          | Francis Baard  |  |  | Apr-13           | Mar-14       | Eq s                        | Programme 7           |                    |
|   | Fire fighting equipment                        | All districts          | Francis Baard  |  |  | Apr-13           | Mar-14       | Eq s                        | Programme 7           |                    |
|   | Solar & Plumbing Upgrade                       | Francis Baard          | Francis Baard  |  |  | Apr-13           | Mar-14       | Eq s                        | Programme 7           |                    |
|   | HVAC   | All districts          | Francis Baard  |  |  | Apr-13           | Mar-14       | Eq s                        | Programme 7           |                    |
|   | Building & Roof Structures Maintenance         | All districts          | Francis Baard  |  |  | Apr-13           | Mar-14       | Eq s                        | Programme 7           |                    |
|   | Autoclaves                                     | All districts          | Francis Baard  |  |  | Apr-13           | Mar-14       | Eq s                        | Programme 7           |                    |
|   | Medical Equipment maintenance                  | Francis Baard          | Francis Baard  |  |  | Apr-13           | Mar-14       | Eq s                        | Programme 7           |                    |
|   | Keimos Hospital Laundry Equipment & hot water  | Francis Baard          | Francis Baard  |  |  | Apr-13           | Mar-14       | Eq s                        | Programme 7           |                    |
| Total maintenance and repairs                     |  |                        |                |  |  |                  |              |                             |                       |                    |
| Total Health Infrastructure                       |  |                        |                |  |  |                  |              |                             |                       |                    |

Table B.8: Details on transfers to local government

| Entity                                     | Outcome      |               |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|--|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| R thousand                                 | 2009/10      | 2010/11       | 2011/12      | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| <b>Category A</b>                          | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
|  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
|  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Category B</b>                          | <b>1 038</b> | <b>11 287</b> | <b>3 491</b> | <b>7 411</b>       | <b>13 506</b>          | <b>7 328</b>     | <b>7 819</b>          | <b>8 237</b> | <b>8 641</b> |
| !Kheis                                     | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| //Khara Hais                               | -            | 2 054         | 350          | 1 209              | 1 294                  | -                | 1 275                 | 1 332        | 1 397        |
| Dikgathlong                                | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Emthanjeni                                 | -            | 1 717         | 670          | 1 001              | 1 001                  | -                | 1 056                 | 1 114        | 1 169        |
| Gamagara                                   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Ga-Segonyane                               | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Hantam                                     | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Kamiesberg                                 | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Kareeberg                                  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Karoo Hoogland                             | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Kgatelopele                                | -            | 795           | 795          | 495                | 495                    | 495              | 522                   | 551          | 578          |
| Kai ! Garib                                | -            | 952           | 952          | 779                | 779                    | 779              | 776                   | 819          | 859          |
| Khai Ma                                    | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Magareng                                   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Mier                                       | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Moshaweng                                  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Nama Khoi                                  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Phokwane                                   | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Renosterberg                               | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Richtersveld                               | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Siyancuma                                  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Siyathemba                                 | 1 010        | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Sol Plaatje                                | -            | 4 181         | 148          | 2 526              | 8 536                  | 4 653            | 2 663                 | 2 809        | 2 947        |
| Thembelihle                                | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Tsantsabane                                | -            | 1 012         | -            | 959                | 959                    | 959              | 1 013                 | 1 069        | 1 121        |
| Ubuntu                                     | -            | 270           | 270          | 134                | 134                    | 134              | 141                   | 149          | 156          |
| Umsobomvu                                  | 28           | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other: Vehicle licenses                    | -            | 306           | 306          | 308                | 308                    | 308              | 373                   | 394          | 413          |
|  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Category C</b>                          | <b>59</b>    | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Frances Baard                              | 24           | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Kgalagadi                                  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Namakwa                                    | 35           | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Pixely Ka Seme                             | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Siyanda                                    | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
|  | -            | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Total transfers to local government</b> | <b>1 097</b> | <b>11 287</b> | <b>3 491</b> | <b>7 411</b>       | <b>13 506</b>          | <b>7 328</b>     | <b>7 819</b>          | <b>8 237</b> | <b>8 641</b> |

**Vote 11**  
**Department of**  
**Social Development**



# Vote 11

## Department of Social Development

To be appropriated by Vote in 2013/14

R603 823 000

Responsible MEC

MEC for Social Development

Administering Department

Department of Social Development

Accounting Officer

Head of Department: Department of Social Development

### 1. Overview

#### Core Functions and Responsibility

The main functions and responsibility of the Department of Social Development are to render social welfare services, programmes and campaigns aimed at poverty alleviation and the reduction of vulnerability, social exclusion and inequality through sustainable development programmes in partnership with implementing agencies such as Non Profit Organisations (NPO's), Community-Based Organisations (CBO's) and Faith-Based Organisations (FBO's).

#### Vision:

A caring and integrated system of social development services that facilitates human development and improves the quality of life

#### Mission:

To provide integrated, evidence-based social development services, in partnership with non-profit organizations and other stakeholders, to vulnerable individuals, groups and communities through:

- Developmental Social Welfare Services;
- Social development interventions;
- Developmental initiatives.

#### Strategic Goal:

To build, cohesive, caring and sustainable communities

#### Main Services

- Ensure that households with no income receive an integrated basket of services to assist households towards sustainability, through the War on Poverty programme
- Provide support to existing community networks, in order to render a range of prevention and protective services to vulnerable groups;
- Develop and implement integrated development and support programmes to empower youth;
- Develop and implement social crime prevention and intervention programmes;
- Develop and implement programmes that enhance and strengthen families;
- Provide support and empowerment programmes to victims of crime, violence and abuse
- Provide Early Childhood Development registration and support services
- Ensure the implementation of effective community development programmes aimed at ensuring sustainable livelihoods;
- Implement and monitor appropriate integrated prevention, intervention and support services to vulnerable groups;

- Provide appropriate integrated prevention, treatment and after-care services to address substance abuse;
- Provide material assistance and counseling to families and individuals in distress;
- Provide updated demographic and population related data and research to managers for planning and monitoring services;
- Facilitate the development and strengthening of Non-Profit Organizations;
- Maintain and protect the status, wellbeing, safety and rights of people with special needs (children, older persons, people with disabilities) but also promote their integration in the community by creating an enabling environment and promoting participation in inter-personal, -cultural and -generational activities;
- Facilitate the registration and funding of Non Profit Organizations (NPO) and monitor the implementation of services provided by NPO's on behalf of the department.

### **Demands and Changes in Services**

In preparing budget estimates for the 2013 MTEF, the department takes cognizance of the fact that business processes are guided by the political and legislative environment in which the department addresses the needs of communities by putting people first.

Of particular significance is the National Development Plan that was approved by government as the nation's vision towards the elimination of poverty and reduction of inequality by 2030. The services of the Department of Social Development are central and key in the attainment of this vision 2030.

The department's service priorities therefore hinges on the War On Poverty Programme, which will essentially guide all our interventions, services, programmes and campaigns in the 2013 MTEF. The geographical focus would be the 63 War on Poverty Wards and in particular 1 250 of the most deprived and vulnerable households in those wards.

In this regard, key policy priorities have been identified for the 2013 MTEF, namely:

- Protecting the poor through the War on Poverty Programme
- Youth Development
- Social Crime Prevention targeting young offenders and youth at risk
- The Prevention of and Treatment of Substance Abuse
- Early Childhood Development
- Family Preservation and Social Cohesion
- Care and protection of Older Persons
- Psycho-social support services to Orphans and Children made vulnerable by HIV-& AIDS
- Civil society support and strengthening

### **Legislation and conventions governing the Department of Social Development**

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996
- Aged Persons Act 81 of 1967
- Social Service Professions Act 110 of 1978
- Children's Act 38 of 2005
- Probation Services Act 116 of 1991
- Prevention and Treatment of Drug Dependency Act 20 of 1992
- Non Profit Organization's Act 71 of 1997
- National Development Agency Act 108 of 1998
- Advisory Board on Social Development Act 3 of 2001
- Population Policy for South Africa
- International Conventions

- United Nations Convention of the Rights of the Child
- Beijing Platform of Action for Women
- Copenhagen Convention
- International Convention on Population Development
- United Nations Convention on the Elimination of Discrimination and Racism Against Women and Children
- Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999
- Treasury Regulations of 2005
- Policy on Financial Awards to Service Providers
- Older Persons Act, Act no 13 of 2006
- Child Justice Act
- Division of Revenue Act, Number 1, of 2007
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, Number 5 of 2000
- Guidelines on the Services to Children Infected and Affected by HIV and AIDS
- Service Delivery Model for Developmental Social Welfare Services
- Government's Program of Action [Social Cluster]
- The National Strategic Plan on STI, TB and HIV and AIDS: 2007-2011
- The Expanded Public Works Program ( phase 2)

### **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

#### **Department's Contribution towards the 12 Outcomes**

The Medium Term Strategic Framework (2009-2014) translated the Election Manifesto into 12 Outcomes. The strategic plan of the Department of Social Development (DSD) subsequently, has been developed in alignment and in response to the strategic agenda of government (MTSF), for the five-year electoral period. The Department of Social Development is not responsible for a particular outcome(s); however the department cut across the following outcomes.

- Outcome 1: Quality Basic Education: Early Childhood Development Programmes
- Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans: Psycho-social support services to orphans and vulnerable children
- Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are free and feel safe: Crime prevention programmes , protection measures for children, victims of violence and older persons, prevention and treatment of substance abuse
- Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth: Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)
- Outcome 5: Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path : Youth Development
- Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all: Sustainable Livelihoods
- Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life :War on Poverty, Care and Services to Families

## 2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)

- The department has identified 63 War on Poverty wards for the Province of which 21 are situated in Frances Baard, 18 in Pixley ka Seme, 11 in John Taolo Gaetsewe, 9 in Siyanda and 4 in Namakwa districts.
- 4 municipal analysis reports highlighting the state of poverty, in the Phokwane, Renosterberg, Mier, Kamiesberg municipalities, the level of access to public services, the skill levels and gaps have been completed and disseminated to the relevant municipalities and all departments for further action and integration into their performance and development plans.
- 3 district analysis reports highlighting the state of poverty in the Namakwa, John Taolo Gaetsewe and Pixley Ka Seme districts, the level of access to public services, the skill levels and gaps have been completed and will be presented to Executive Council.
- Provincial and 5 District War Rooms on Poverty have been established to coordinate integrated services to poor households, based on the referrals generated from the household profiles.
- Through the Balelapa Project the DSD has to date identified over 80 000 Change Agents, predominantly young people, in the province.
- The department has funded 73 Soup Kitchens, 29 Drop in Centers, 13 Food Gardens/ Drop in centers and food parcels and Emergency relief to the value of R4.5 million provided to households in distress.
- 73 new partial care sites (ECD centres) have been registered providing early childhood development services/programmes to children bringing the total number of ECD centres registered with DSD to 479. Of these 387 are funded by DSD benefiting 18 422 children, thus increasing access of services to children especially in the rural areas.
- In order to further strengthen ECD centres the Department funds 151 ECD practitioners who have NQF level four qualifications in line with EPWP rates of R1389. This funding is additional to the monthly subsidy paid to the centres.
- A total of 100 practitioners (20 per district) were trained in the NQF level 4, thus promoting accredited training to improve skills development and promoting the implementation of stimulating programmes to children in ECD centres.
- To date 25 Youth Service Centres have been established and are supported by the department (Siyanda 4, Namaqua 3, John Taolo Gaetsewe 5, Pixley ka seme 6 and Frances Baard 8) to offer a comprehensive basket of services to young people focusing on skills development, volunteer programmes, training, career guidance, life skills and linking youth to opportunities. All these interventions are aimed at creating an enabling environment for young people to develop themselves and therefore contribute towards the creation of a caring society.
- The Department of Social Development spent an amount of R80 million for crime prevention initiatives, inclusive of secure care centres (2 state owned and 2 private) and one (1) Place of Safety, and community base crime prevention programmes in the 2012/13 financial year.
- In order to prevent and provide treatment services to children and women affected by Foetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders, the Department entered into a partnership with Foetal Alcohol Related Research (FARR). The partnership is aimed at providing educational programmes on (FASD) targeting women of child bearing age on the effects of alcohol consumption during pregnancy. Since 2009, a total number of 3125 women have been engaged in this programme. In this regard, the research conducted has confirmed a decrease of 30 per cent of FASD in De Aar. This is the very first decrease recorded worldwide in relation to a reduced prevalence of FASD.
- The department has commissioned FARR to conduct further studies to determine the prevalence rate in Kimberley (Galeshewe and Roodepan).

- Management of the Department of Social Development embarked on a process where all key role players were involved to align the budget to service delivery imperatives especially the War on Poverty areas.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)**

The 2013/14 MTEF aims to reaffirm the 2009 Strategic planning resolution that the War on Poverty programme would be the overarching programme of the department. The implementation of all policy priorities inclusive of social sector priorities, would contribute towards achieving the War on Poverty Campaign.

The Department of Social Development commits for the 2013/14 MTEF to implement a plan to migrate 1250 families out of extreme chronic poverty.

The sustained support programme over family is implemented over the MTEF period to assist households to be self-sustainable. This will be done with a specific focus on:

- All households with zero income residing within the 63 War on Poverty wards – providing a basket of services- completing the holistic service delivery interventions per family
- Re-engineering the war on poverty approach towards the 500 families project- measuring service delivery output per family against the millennium development goals after receipt of basket of services.
- Linking identified change agents to development and economic opportunities- change agents, youth identified by zero income families for development and economic opportunities.

The service delivery output as outlined in the key performance indicators are therefore twofold:

Firstly, the service delivery output relate to the range of family preservation services and programmes rendered to 1250 families constituting of meeting basic needs, information and education, life skills, development and access to development and economic opportunities.

Secondly, the service delivery output relates to change agents- young people 1250, to be linked to development and economic opportunities through skill development and social change initiatives.

Since, the methodology outlined requires consistent, holistic interventions per family, the strategy to mitigate the risks can be categorized as:

- Internal and External monitoring of the status of families after intervention through the development of key control measures such as trained focal persons per department for tracking and updating progress. Monthly reporting at District War Rooms and quarterly reporting at Provincial, National, Cluster, HOD Forum and executive council (EXCO).
- Enhancing access to a basket of services to families through the mobilization, tracking of families and marketing the value of services to families.
- Expand access to development and economic opportunities for young people by developing a recruitment and communication plan and referral system.

These mitigating actions will enable the Department of Social Development to measure the achievement of performance objectives not only quantitatively but also qualitatively-identifying areas of service delivery improvement.

To mitigate the external factors, institutional arrangements such as:

- The Office of the Premier would lead the War on Poverty Campaign for the Northern Cape Province- enhancing working relations and coordinated integrated action.
- National, Provincial and District War Rooms established to plan, implement and monitor basket of services per family
- Dedicated trained focal persons per department, municipality and NGO- continuous training to track and update progress of interventions to families.

#### **4. Reprioritisation**

An amount of R4.548 million for the 2013/14 financial year has been re-prioritized towards compensation of employees over the 2012 MTEF to make provision for the absorption social workers graduates and the pay progression for occupational specific dispensation OSD employees (Social workers and District Development workers) since their pay progression is above the 1.5 per cent.

The department vigorously interrogated goods and services allocation in order to determine efficiency savings. This resulted in a reduction of R0.940 million for the 2013/14 goods and services budget.

Funding towards ECD's has been increased by an additional R8.5 million, over and above the earmarked funds received from National to make sufficient provision for the R15 increases per child per day. An amount of R2 million has been re-prioritized for the establishment of 28 new soup kitchens targeting the War on Poverty wards.

An amount of R1 million has being reprioritized to strengthen youth centers. Substance Abuse received a top up of R4 million for the outsourced substance abuse in-patient treatment facility as well as the extension of FARR services to Upington.

An amount of R1 million was also set aside for the absorption of Social Work Graduates in the NGO sector. An amount of R1 million has been added to the allocation of Social Relief to strengthened food security within the province.

## 5. Procurement

The table below illustrates a high level summary of planned major procurement for the upcoming budget

| Description Goods / Works / Services |  | Estimated value<br>(including all applicable taxes)<br><br>R'000 | Envisaged date of advertisement | Envisaged closing date of advertisement | Envisaged date of award |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1                                    | Re-advertisement due to cancelled contract: Completion of pre-fabricated modular office structure: Philipstown |  | 2013-04-05                      | 2013-04-26                              | 2013-05-31              |
| 2                                    | Supply and delivery of printer cartridges for a period of 12 months  | 1,300  | 2013-05-03                      | 2013-05-24                              | 2013-06-28              |
| 3                                    | Supply, delivery and affixing of signage to the Department due to amended branding                             | 600  | 2013-05-03                      | 2013-05-24                              | 2013-06-28              |
| 4                                    | Supply and delivery of groceries for a period of 12 months   | 175  | 2013-05-03                      | 2013-05-24                              | 2013-06-28              |
| 5                                    | Rendering of Food Services at Marcus Mbetha Sindisa Secure Care Centre, Upington, for a period of 36 months    | 1,946  | 2013-04-26                      | 2013-05-17                              | 2013-06-28              |
| 6                                    | Rendering of Laundry Services at Marcus Mbetha Sindisa Secure Care Centre, Upington, for a period of 36 months | 454  | 2013-04-26                      | 2013-05-17                              | 2013-06-28              |
| 7                                    | Pest Control Services at Lorato Place of Safety & Molehe Mampe Secure Care Centre for a period of 36 months    |  | 2013-05-17                      | 2013-06-07                              | 2013-07-31              |

## 6. Receipts and financing

### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 6.1: Summary of Receipts: Department of Social Development

|                                    | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                    | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|                                    | R thousand     | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12            | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/14        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Treasury Funding</b>            |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Equitable share                    | 420 016        | 477 323        | 517 036        | 524 391            | 530 489                | 530 489          | 598 078               | 633 888        | 672 631        |
| Conditional grants                 |                | 910            | 5 651          | 1 506              | 1 506                  | 1 506            | 5 745                 |                |                |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant |                | 910            | 5 651          | 1 506              | 1 506                  | 1 506            | 5 745                 |                |                |
| <b>Total receipts</b>              | <b>420 016</b> | <b>478 233</b> | <b>522 687</b> | <b>525 897</b>     | <b>531 995</b>         | <b>531 995</b>   | <b>603 823</b>        | <b>633 888</b> | <b>672 631</b> |

### 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 6.2: Departmental receipts: Department of Social Development

| Table 6.2: Departmental receipts: Department of Social Development |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
| R thousand   | Outcome    |            |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |            |            |
|  | Audited    | Audited    | Audited    |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/14    | 2015/16    |
|  | 2009/10    | 2010/11    | 2011/12    | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Tax receipts   |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Casino taxes   |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Horse racing taxes   |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Liquor licences  |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Motor vehicle licenses   |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets              | 346        | 394        | 426        | 400                | 400                    | 418              | 450                   | 473        | 496        |
| Transfers received   |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                      |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                               | 5          |            | 43         |                    |                        | 5                |                       |            |            |
| Sales of capital assets  | 85         | 250        |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities                   |            |            |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |            |            |
|  | 221        | 248        | 268        |                    |                        | 131              | 173                   | 181        | 191        |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                                 | <b>657</b> | <b>892</b> | <b>737</b> | <b>400</b>         | <b>400</b>             | <b>554</b>       | <b>623</b>            | <b>654</b> | <b>687</b> |

Table 6.2 represents a summary of the revenue the department is responsible to collect. The primary source of revenue is parking fees, rental on dwellings and fees related to the deduction of garnishees and insurances. The recovery of previous year's debtors is projected under financial transactions in assets and liabilities using previous year's actual collection as a basis. Revenue is projected to increase by 5per cent annually over the MTEF.

## 7. Payment summary

The MTEF baseline allocations for the period 2013/14 to 2015/16 are:

|                               |                         |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Financial year 2013/14</b> | <b>R603.823 million</b> |
| <b>Financial year 2014/15</b> | <b>R633.888 million</b> |
| <b>Financial year 2015/16</b> | <b>R672.631 million</b> |

### 7.1 Key assumptions

- A carry-through cost of 25 social work graduates that were appointed in February 2013 has been provided for.
- Sufficient funds have been provided for the implementation of performance notch adjustments in-line with EPMDs
- Provision for salary increases are made at the above mentioned CPI projections plus 1 per cent in year one and two and CPI only for year three of the MTEF.
- Sufficient funding is provided for the departments contractual obligations
- Funding set aside for the referral phase of the Balelapa project, DSD will play a coordinating role in ensuring the service delivery gaps identified through profiling are addressed.



- Provision has been made to support to NGO's to enhance reporting and monitoring
- The equalization of stipends for all volunteers on the EPWP rate
- Funding for two protective workshops for persons with disabilities in Siyanda and John Taolo Gaetsewe Districts
- All objectives in the Annual Performance Plan has been costed for implementation

## 7.2 Programme summary

Table 7.2: Summary of Payments and Estimates: Department of Social Development

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|                                     | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| Administration                      | 99 344         | 125 520        | 109 974        | 107 486            | 112 958                | 112 958          | 93 734                | 97 206         | 101 626        |
| Social Welfare Services             | 264 284        | 286 600        | 334 586        | 339 126            | 339 126                | 339 126          | 396 039               | 420 770        | 447 417        |
| Development And Research            | 56 388         | 66 113         | 78 127         | 79 285             | 79 911                 | 79 911           | 114 050               | 115 912        | 123 588        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>420 016</b> | <b>478 233</b> | <b>522 687</b> | <b>525 897</b>     | <b>531 995</b>         | <b>531 995</b>   | <b>603 823</b>        | <b>633 888</b> | <b>672 631</b> |

\*2013/14 MEC's total remuneration package. Salary: R1 749

Table 7.2 above shows the rate at which the department's budget is growing for the coming MTEF. The spending trends have increased from R420.016 million in 2009/10 to an adjusted budget of R531.995 million in 2012/13, at an annual average growth rate of 8.3 per cent. An annual average growth rate of 8.2 per cent is expected over the 2013/14 MTEF period.

The above average growth rate is attributable to additional earmarked funds received for Early Childhood Development (ECD), Absorption of social workers, Isibindi, Victim empowerment (VEP) and support to NGO's.

## 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 7.3: Summary of Provincial Payments and Estimates by Economic Classification: Department of Social Development

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>287 912</b> | <b>333 026</b> | <b>362 780</b> | <b>366 772</b>     | <b>370 110</b>         | <b>369 927</b>   | <b>407 744</b>        | <b>432 446</b> | <b>457 208</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 177 658        | 201 107        | 222 208        | 236 471            | 240 427                | 240 244          | 261 033               | 278 904        | 296 452        |
| Goods and services                                  | 109 931        | 131 699        | 140 479        | 130 117            | 129 499                | 129 499          | 146 711               | 153 542        | 160 756        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 323            | 220            | 93             | 184                | 184                    | 184              |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>108 258</b> | <b>123 464</b> | <b>151 186</b> | <b>156 093</b>     | <b>156 093</b>         | <b>156 276</b>   | <b>192 269</b>        | <b>197 480</b> | <b>211 286</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         | 1 835          | 2 242          | 1 326          | 2 635              | 2 635                  | 2 635            | 2 917                 | 3 064          | 3 203          |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 102 267        | 116 347        | 144 127        | 148 611            | 148 611                | 148 611          | 183 264               | 188 084        | 201 498        |
| Households  | 4 156          | 4 875          | 5 733          | 4 847              | 4 847                  | 5 030            | 6 088                 | 6 332          | 6 585          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>23 846</b>  | <b>21 743</b>  | <b>8 721</b>   | <b>3 032</b>       | <b>5 792</b>           | <b>5 792</b>     | <b>3 810</b>          | <b>3 962</b>   | <b>4 137</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 20 316         | 11 880         | 5 803          | 2 352              | 4 494                  | 4 494            | 2 500                 | 2 600          | 2 720          |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 3 473          | 8 760          | 2 733          | 680                | 1 227                  | 1 227            | 1 310                 | 1 362          | 1 417          |
| Heritage assets                                     |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                | 38             |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 49             | 8              | 21             |                    | 13                     | 13               |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>8</b>       | <b>1 057</b>   | <b>164</b>     |                    | <b>58</b>              | <b>58</b>        |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>420 016</b> | <b>478 233</b> | <b>522 687</b> | <b>525 897</b>     | <b>531 995</b>         | <b>531 995</b>   | <b>603 823</b>        | <b>633 888</b> | <b>672 631</b> |

Compensation of employees is the department's main cost driver and constitutes 43.2 per cent of the department's allocation for 2013/14, this is followed by Transfers and Subsidies at 30.3 per cent and Goods and Services at 24.3 per cent.

The average growth rate within goods and services has been restricted to 7.5 percent. The above average growth rate includes the provision for the capital payments of the vehicle fleet at approximately R14 million for the 120 vehicles over the MTEF.

The total contractual obligations in the 2013/14 financial year amounts to R103.6 million which constitute 17 per cent of the total budget.

## 7.4 Infrastructure payments

Table 7.4.1: Departmental Infrastructure Payments by Category

| Category/type of structure                     | Number of projects | Total costs | Outcome      |               |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|--|--------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  |                    |             | 2009/10      | 2010/11       | 2011/12      |                    |                        |                  | 2012/13               | 2013/14      | 2014/15      |
| <b>R thousands</b>                             |                    |             |              |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| New and replacement assets                     |                    |             | 5 259        | 10 940        | 5 803        | 1 500              | 3 642                  | 3 642            | 2 500                 | 2 600        | 2 720        |
| Existing infrastructure assets                 |                    |             |              |               |              | 852                | 852                    | 852              |                       |              |              |
| Upgrades and additions                         |                    |             |              |               |              | 852                | 852                    | 852              |                       |              |              |
| Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments |                    |             |              |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Maintenance and repairs                        |                    |             | 900          | 1 000         | 1 100        | 1 500              | 1 500                  | 1 500            | 1 000                 | 1 050        | 1 102        |
| Infrastructure transfers                       |                    |             |              |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Current  |                    |             |              |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Capital  |                    |             |              |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Current infrastructure                         |                    |             | 900          | 1 000         | 1 100        | 1 500              | 1 500                  | 1 500            | 1 000                 | 1 050        | 1 102        |
| Capital infrastructure                         |                    |             | 5 259        | 10 940        | 5 803        | 2 352              | 4 494                  | 4 494            | 2 500                 | 2 600        | 2 720        |
| <b>Total departmental infrastructure</b>       |                    |             | <b>6 159</b> | <b>11 940</b> | <b>6 903</b> | <b>3 852</b>       | <b>5 994</b>           | <b>5 994</b>     | <b>3 500</b>          | <b>3 650</b> | <b>3 822</b> |

## 7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

This department does not have any PPP projects.

## 7.6 Transfers

### 7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

This department does not have any PPP projects.

## 7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 7.6.2: Summary of Departmental Transfers to Other Entities (for example NGO's)

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|   |                |                |                |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Skills Levy   | 1 176          | 1 242          | 1 326          | 654                | 654                    | 654              | 708                   | 744            | 778            |
| Leave Gratuity  | 18             | 14             | -              | -                  | -                      | 9                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Leave Gratuity  | -              | -              | 127            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social Auxillary Training                             | 659            | 1 000          | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Welfare Org Substance Abuse                           | 698            | 555            | 907            | 938                | 938                    | 938              | 938                   | 975            | 1 020          |
| Projects-Substance Abuse                              | 683            | 897            | 1 394          | 3 869              | 3 869                  | 3 869            | 4 534                 | 4 715          | 4 932          |
| Old Age Homes   | 6 067          | 7 104          | 6 643          | 7 369              | 7 369                  | 7 369            | 7 551                 | 7 853          | 8 214          |
| Service Centres                                       | 2 490          | 2 902          | 2 946          | 3 412              | 3 412                  | 3 412            | 3 003                 | 3 123          | 3 267          |
| Welfare Org Older Persons                             | 527            | 565            | 1 074          | 1 133              | 1 133                  | 1 133            | 899                   | 935            | 977            |
| Projects-Older Persons                                | 710            | 928            | 793            | 1 000              | 1 000                  | 1 000            | 500                   | 520            | 544            |
| Welfare Org Crime                                     | 865            | 755            | 539            | 767                | 767                    | 767              | 430                   | 447            | 468            |
| Projects-Crime  | 222            | 858            | 1 399          | 1 000              | 1 000                  | 1 000            | 350                   | 364            | 381            |
| Welfare Org Disabled                                  | 1 144          | 1 150          | 1 175          | 1 291              | 1 291                  | 1 291            | 1 369                 | 1 423          | 1 489          |
| Homes for the Disabled                                | 2 537          | 2 772          | 2 905          | 3 175              | 3 175                  | 3 175            | 2 816                 | 2 929          | 3 064          |
| Protective Workshops                                  | 360            | 277            | 433            | 582                | 582                    | 582              | 752                   | 782            | 818            |
| Project-Disabilities                                  | 307            | 381            | 542            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Welfare Org Child                                     | 6 897          | 7 520          | 7 918          | 8 669              | 8 669                  | 8 669            | 8 847                 | 9 201          | 9 624          |
| Childrens Homes                                       | 11 167         | 10 676         | 11 044         | 12 082             | 12 082                 | 12 082           | 11 947                | 12 425         | 12 997         |
| Shelters  | 596            | 589            | 345            | 525                | 525                    | 525              | 448                   | 466            | 488            |
| Private POS   | 1 199          | 932            | 457            | 681                | 681                    | 681              | 716                   | 745            | 779            |
| Expansion of ECD's                                    | 26 533         | 33 066         | 49 737         | 48 675             | 48 675                 | 48 675           | 71 026                | 74 746         | 80 642         |
| Projects-ECD Expansion                                | -              | 818            | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Projects Children                                     | 3 020          | 4 369          | 3 868          | 5 000              | 5 000                  | 5 000            | 5 990                 | 6 230          | 6 516          |
| Victim Empowerment                                    | 1 488          | 2 064          | 323            | 746                | 746                    | 746              | 1 022                 | 1 063          | 1 112          |
| Expansion of HCBC                                     | 15 889         | 16 729         | 22 665         | 20 000             | 20 000                 | 20 000           | 17 348                | 18 042         | 18 871         |
| Isibindi (HIV)  | -              | -              | -              | 3 751              | 3 751                  | 3 751            | -                     | -              | -              |
| EPWP Social Sector Incentive Grant                    | -              | 910            | 5 651          | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social Relief   | 4 070          | 4 808          | 5 510          | 4 847              | 4 847                  | 4 847            | 6 088                 | 6 332          | 6 585          |
| Welfare Org Families                                  | 1 298          | 1 401          | 1 778          | 1 613              | 1 613                  | 1 613            | 1 966                 | 2 045          | 2 139          |
| Projects-Families                                     | 389            | 672            | 206            | 248                | 248                    | 248              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Group Foster Homes                                    | 61             | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social Benefits                                       | 68             | 53             | 96             | -                  | -                      | 159              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Skills levy   | -              | -              | -              | 1 401              | 1 401                  | 1 401            | 1 552                 | 1 630          | 1 704          |
| Isibindi (Children)                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | 8 082                 | 8 405          | 8 792          |
| Economic Empowerment Initiatives                      | 1 306          | 600            | 865            | 251                | 251                    | 251              | 150                   | 156            | 160            |
| National Youth Service                                | 381            | 493            | 833            | 1 000              | 1 000                  | 1 000            | 1 220                 | 1 269          | 1 320          |
| Youth Centres   | -              | 680            | 667            | 1 414              | 1 414                  | 1 414            | 2 125                 | 2 210          | 2 298          |
| Socio Economic Projects                               | 2 928          | 737            | 640            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Food Gardens  | 3 194          | 910            | 940            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social Investment Support                             | -              | -              | -              | 1 694              | 1 694                  | 1 694            | 1 521                 | 1 582          | 1 644          |
| Soup Kitchens   | 3 463          | 4 887          | 6 212          | 6 510              | 6 510                  | 6 510            | 9 575                 | 9 958          | 10 357         |
| Drop in Centres                                       | 5 458          | 8 300          | 9 228          | 9 610              | 9 610                  | 9 610            | 9 109                 | 9 473          | 9 852          |
| Crop Production Centres                               | 390            | 300            | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Food and Clothing Banks                               | -              | 550            | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | 500                   | 520            | 541            |
| EPWP Social Sector Incentive Grant                    | -              | -              | -              | 1 506              | 1 506                  | 1 506            | 5 745                 | -              | -              |
| World Food Day  | -              | -              | -              | 100                | 100                    | 100              | 105                   | 109            | 114            |
| Youth Assistance                                      | -              | -              | -              | 300                | 300                    | 300              | 300                   | 315            | 329            |
| Skills levy   | -              | -              | -              | 280                | 280                    | 280              | 357                   | 375            | 392            |
| Social Benefits (Leave Gratuity)                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 15               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Support to the NGO sector                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | 2 680                 | 5 373          | 8 078          |
| <b>Total departmental transfers to other entities</b> | <b>108 258</b> | <b>123 464</b> | <b>151 186</b> | <b>156 093</b>     | <b>156 093</b>         | <b>156 276</b>   | <b>192 269</b>        | <b>197 480</b> | <b>211 286</b> |

In an effort to enhance service delivery with regards to welfare organisations the department makes transfers to Non-Governmental Organisations which renders support functions to the department. Allocations made to the institutions are to fund the stipends, food parcels, counseling and administrative costs of the institutions.

## 8. Programme description

### 8.1 Programme 1 – Administration

#### Description and objectives

This programme captures the strategic management and support service at all levels, i.e. provincial, regional, district and facility / institution level.

## Sub programme objectives

### Office of the MEC

To provide political and legislative interface between government, civil society and all other relevant stakeholders.

### Corporate Services

To provide for the strategic direction and the overall management and administration of the department.

### District Management

To provides for the decentralisation, management and administration of services at the district level within the department.

Table 8.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Administration

| Table 8.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Administration |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |        |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------|
| R thousand   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |        |         |
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |        |         |
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  | 2012/13               |        |         |
| Office of the MEC  | 6 471   | 10 364  | 10 424  | 8 910              | 9 240                  | 9 240            | 7 511                 | 7 865  | 8 216   |
| Corporate Management Services  | 56 170  | 73 914  | 63 341  | 60 417             | 62 559                 | 59 984           | 49 644                | 50 958 | 53 257  |
| District Management  | 36 703  | 41 242  | 36 209  | 38 159             | 41 159                 | 43 734           | 36 579                | 38 383 | 40 153  |
| Total  | 99 344  | 125 520 | 109 974 | 107 486            | 112 958                | 112 958          | 93 734                | 97 206 | 101 626 |

The average nominal growth for administration decreased by -3.5 per cent for the 2013/14 MTEF. This can be attributed to the proportioning of contractual obligations i.e. Municipal services, rental of buildings from Administration to Social Welfare Services and Development and Research. The rational being that the officials from abovementioned programs are the primary beneficiaries of the contractual obligations that were previously paid exclusively from Administration.

Table 8.1.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |                |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>91 685</b> | <b>109 356</b> | <b>101 698</b> | <b>104 160</b>     | <b>107 248</b>         | <b>107 218</b>   | <b>92 895</b>         | <b>96 326</b> | <b>100 706</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 52 739        | 62 267         | 69 667         | 74 024             | 77 354                 | 77 345           | 74 999                | 77 709        | 81 283         |
| Goods and services                                  | 38 788        | 47 009         | 31 999         | 30 046             | 29 804                 | 29 783           | 17 896                | 18 617        | 19 423         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 158           | 80             | 32             | 90                 | 90                     | 90               |                       |               |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>1 194</b>  | <b>1 256</b>   | <b>1 453</b>   | <b>654</b>         | <b>654</b>             | <b>663</b>       | <b>708</b>            | <b>744</b>    | <b>778</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |               |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |               |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Universities and technikons                         | 1 176         | 1 242          | 1 326          | 654                | 654                    | 654              | 708                   | 744           | 778            |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |               |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             |               |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Households  | 18            | 14             | 127            |                    |                        | 9                |                       |               |                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>6 457</b>  | <b>14 891</b>  | <b>6 823</b>   | <b>2 672</b>       | <b>5 056</b>           | <b>5 056</b>     | <b>131</b>            | <b>136</b>    | <b>142</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 5 259         | 10 940         | 5 803          | 2 352              | 4 494                  | 4 494            |                       |               |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 1 165         | 3 913          | 1 020          | 320                | 549                    | 549              | 131                   | 136           | 142            |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Biological assets                                   |               |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               | 38             |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 33            |                |                |                    | 13                     | 13               |                       |               |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>8</b>      | <b>17</b>      |                |                    |                        | <b>21</b>        |                       |               |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>99 344</b> | <b>125 520</b> | <b>109 974</b> | <b>107 486</b>     | <b>112 958</b>         | <b>112 958</b>   | <b>93 734</b>         | <b>97 206</b> | <b>101 626</b> |

## **8.2 Programme 2 – Social Welfare Services**

### **Description and objectives**

To provide integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organization.

### **Sub programme objective**

#### **Professional and Administrative Support**

To provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of management, professional and support staff providing services across all sub programmes.

#### **Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation**

To design and implement integrated services for the prevention, treatment and rehabilitation of substance abuse.

#### **Care and Services to Older Persons**

To design and implement integrated services for the care, support and protection of older persons.

#### **Crime Prevention and Support**

To develop and implement social crime prevention programmes and provides probation services targeting children, youth and adult offenders and victims in the criminal justice system.

#### **Services to Persons with Disabilities**

To design and implement integrated programmes and provide services that facilitates the promotion of well-being and the socio-economic empowerment of persons with disabilities.

#### **Child Care and Protection Services**

To design and implement integrated programmes and services aimed at the development, care and protection of the rights of children.

#### **Victim Empowerment**

To design and implement integrated programmes and services to support, care and empower victims of violence and crime, in particular women and children.

#### **HIV and Aids**

To design and implement integrated community based care programmes and services aimed at mitigating the social and economic impact of HIV and Aids.

#### **Social Relief**

To respond to emergency needs identified in communities affected by disasters not declared, and or any other social condition resulting in undue hardship.

## Care and Support Services to Families

To design and implement programmes and services to promote functional families and to prevent vulnerability in families.

Table 8.2: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2 Social Welfare Services

| R thousand                                     | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Professional and Administrative Support        | 66 857  | 70 281  | 83 721  | 113 935            | 113 535                | 113 535          | 64 068                | 73 068  | 81 254  |
| Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation | 6 867   | 7 657   | 7 534   | 8 418              | 8 718                  | 8 718            | 20 742                | 21 691  | 22 668  |
| Care and Services to Older Persons             | 12 765  | 16 003  | 16 858  | 16 360             | 16 360                 | 16 360           | 26 077                | 27 248  | 28 499  |
| Crime Prevention and Support                   | 79 100  | 77 341  | 86 271  | 68 822             | 68 822                 | 68 822           | 64 854                | 68 059  | 71 304  |
| Services to Persons with Disabilities          | 6 469   | 6 326   | 6 915   | 6 945              | 6 945                  | 6 945            | 17 479                | 18 296  | 19 133  |
| Child Care and Protection Services             | 57 351  | 67 099  | 81 267  | 80 430             | 80 530                 | 80 530           | 137 703               | 144 360 | 153 454 |
| Victim Empowerment                             | 3 986   | 6 451   | 5 739   | 6 937              | 6 937                  | 6 937            | 15 841                | 16 594  | 17 342  |
| HIV/Aids                                       | 21 906  | 24 953  | 35 449  | 27 818             | 27 818                 | 27 818           | 29 862                | 31 166  | 32 589  |
| Social Relief                                  | 4 070   | 4 808   | 5 510   | 4 847              | 4 847                  | 4 847            | 6 088                 | 6 332   | 6 585   |
| Care and Support Services to Families          | 4 913   | 5 681   | 5 322   | 4 614              | 4 614                  | 4 614            | 13 325                | 13 956  | 14 589  |
| Total  | 264 284 | 286 600 | 334 586 | 339 126            | 339 126                | 339 126          | 396 039               | 420 770 | 447 417 |

The average growth rate for Social Welfare Services increased from 8.7 per cent for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13, to 9.7 per cent for the 2013 MTEF period. The increase is as a result of the programmes contribution towards contractual obligations as well as additional earmarked funding received.

Table 8.2.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2 Social Welfare Services

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current payments                                    | 157 264 | 176 758 | 202 840 | 206 152            | 205 843                | 205 708          | 235 960               | 253 393 | 269 928 |
| Compensation of employees                           | 99 019  | 113 011 | 123 101 | 131 707            | 131 707                | 131 548          | 143 367               | 156 394 | 168 307 |
| Goods and services                                  | 58 126  | 63 651  | 79 692  | 74 381             | 74 072                 | 74 096           | 92 593                | 96 999  | 101 621 |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 119     | 96      | 47      | 64                 | 64                     | 64               |                       |         |         |
| Transfers and subsidies:                            | 89 944  | 104 751 | 130 348 | 132 774            | 132 774                | 132 933          | 158 174               | 165 396 | 175 421 |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                         | 659     | 1 000   |         | 1 401              | 1 401                  | 1 401            | 1 552                 | 1 630   | 1 704   |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 85 147  | 98 890  | 124 742 | 126 526            | 126 526                | 126 526          | 150 534               | 157 434 | 167 132 |
| Households  | 4 138   | 4 861   | 5 606   | 4 847              | 4 847                  | 5 006            | 6 088                 | 6 332   | 6 585   |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 17 076  | 5 091   | 1 234   | 200                | 451                    | 451              | 1 905                 | 1 981   | 2 068   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 15 057  | 940     |         |                    |                        |                  | 1 250                 | 1 300   | 1 360   |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 2 019   | 4 151   | 1 213   | 200                | 451                    | 451              | 655                   | 681     | 708     |
| Heritage assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                |         |         | 21      |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       |         |         | 164     |                    | 58                     | 34               |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification                       | 264 284 | 286 600 | 334 586 | 339 126            | 339 126                | 339 126          | 396 039               | 420 770 | 447 417 |

## Service delivery measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures   | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2013-14                  | 2014-15 | 2015-16 |
| <b>Programme 2: Social Welfare Services</b>   |                          |         |         |
| <b>2.2 Substance Abuse Prevention and Rehabilitation</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of drug prevention programmes implemented for children   | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of service users who completed inpatient treatment services at funded treatment centres  | 120                      | 120     | 120     |
| Number of community members reached through prevention programmes   | 42 548                   | 42 548  | 42 548  |
| Number of persons receiving community based treatment services – NPO and government   | 685                      | 685     | 685     |
| Number of new clients receiving after care services   | 108                      | 108     | 108     |
| <b>2.3 Care and Services to Older Persons</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of older persons who receive services in residential facilities  | 1084                     | 1084    | 1084    |
| Number of older persons accessing community based care and support centers  | 11 580                   | 11 580  | 11 580  |
| <b>2.4 Crime Prevention and Support</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of children and youth who benefit from crime prevention programs rendered by Government to prevent young people from becoming involved in crime or to re-offend                    | 12 000                   | 15 000  | 20 000  |
| Number of children and youth who received therapeutic programs within child and youth care centres who are ready for further youth development programme                                  | 480                      | 480     | 480     |
| Number of children in conflict with the law who have been diverted through statutory intervention towards alternative sentencing options  | 1300                     | 1450    | 1600    |
| <b>2.5 Services to Persons with Disabilities</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of persons with disabilities accessing services in funded protective workshops managed by NPO's  | 2292                     | 2616    | 2616    |
| Number of persons with disabilities in funded residential facilities managed by NPO's   | 3516                     | 3516    | 3516    |
| Number of awareness and advocacy programmes conducted.  | 50                       | 53      | 53      |
| Number of people with disabilities accessing social development services through Departmental interventions   | 410                      | 184     | 190     |
| Number of people with disabilities accessing social development services through NGO's  | 2400                     | 2600    | 2600    |
| <b>2.6 Child Care and Protection Services</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of people reached through child protection programmes by Government and NPOs in order to strengthen, build capacity and self reliance of communities                               | 11 891                   | 11 000  | 11 000  |
| Number of abused children who received services by social workers in Government and the NPO's   | 99                       | 99      | 99      |
| Number of children placed in temporary safe care (community places of safety) by government and NPOs for immediate protection   | 59                       | 59      | 59      |
| Number of children placed in foster care by Government and NPO's in order to offer the alternative environment  | 752                      | 700     | 700     |
| Number of orders of children in foster care reviewed by Government and NPOs in order to offer them alternative safe environment   | 5270                     | 4000    | 3000    |
| Number of children admitted in CYCC's managed by Government (Lorato Place of Safety) and NPO's (all children's homes and the shelter) in order to offer them alternative safe environment | 524                      | 524     | 524     |
| Number of children accessing registered ECD services  | 2200                     | 2200    | 2200    |
| <b>2.7 Victim Empowerment</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of victims of crime and violence in VEP service sites managed by government  | 60                       | 60      | 60      |
| Number of victims of crime and violence in funded VEP shelters managed by NPOs  | 120                      | 120     | 120     |
| Number of victims of gender based violence provided with court support and social services  | 980                      | 1200    | 1325    |
| Number of reported victims of human trafficking placed in recovery programmes   | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of 365 Days Awareness campaigns on no violence on women and children implemented   | 185                      | 185     | 185     |
| <b>2.8 HIV and AIDS</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of orphans and vulnerable children, child, youth and granny headed households receiving psychosocial support services by the Department and the HCBC                               | 16 651                   | 20 516  | 20 516  |
| Number of reported vulnerable households receiving psycho social services   | 11 697                   | 11 697  | 11 697  |
| Number of older persons receive Psycho social Support   | 4620                     | 4620    | 4620    |
| Number of children, youth, family members who participate in prevention programmes to bring about change and minimize the psychosocial impact of HIV and AIDS                             | 5090                     | 5599    | 5599    |
| <b>2.9 Social Relief</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of individuals who benefited from social relief programmes   | 25 000                   | 28 000  | 30 000  |
| <b>2.10 Care and Support Services to Families</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of family members who received family preservation programmes provided by Government, NPO's to promote healthy families  | 3761                     | 3761    | 3761    |
| Number of family members who received therapeutic and support services provided by Government and NPO's   | 9587                     | 9587    | 9587    |
| Number of individuals/family members reunited with their families.  | 93                       | 93      | 93      |
| Number of people participating in prevention and awareness programs/campaigns implemented by Govt and NGO's   | 3580                     | 3580    | 3580    |
| Number of family members/guardian empowered with parenting skills to promote effective parenting.   | 1918                     | 1918    | 1918    |

### 8.3 Programme 3 – Development and Research

#### Description and objectives

To provide sustainable development programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities based on empirical research and demographic information.

#### Sub programme objectives

##### Professional and Administrative Support

To provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of management, professional and support staff providing services across all sub programmes.

##### Youth Development

To coordinate and implement integrated social developmental policies and strategies that facilitates the empowerment and development of the youth.

##### Sustainable Livelihood

To design and implement integrated development programmes that facilitate empowerment of communities towards sustainable livelihood.

##### Institutional Capacity Building and Support

To facilitate the development of institutional capacity for Non Profit Organizations (NPO's) and other emerging organizations.

##### Research and Demography

To facilitate, conduct and manage population and social development research, in support of policy and programme development, for both the implementation of the National Population Policy and other programmes of the Department of Social Development.

##### Population Capacity Development and Advocacy

To advocate, design and implement capacity building programmes across all spheres of government and civil society in order to integrate population and development policies and trends into the planning of services.

Table 8.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Development and Research

| Table 6.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Development and Research |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Professional and Administrative Support  | 25 768  | 25 132  | 37 859  | 40 659             | 40 659                 | 40 659           | 39 828                | 41 775  | 43 783  |
| Youth Development  | 4 313   | 4 810   | 6 388   | 8 977              | 8 977                  | 8 977            | 23 787                | 18 881  | 19 710  |
| Sustainable Livelihood   | 19 180  | 20 862  | 21 516  | 21 787             | 21 787                 | 21 787           | 32 041                | 33 416  | 34 813  |
| Institutional Capacity Building and Support  | 2 086   | 2 768   | 2 698   | 2 032              | 2 032                  | 2 032            | 11 749                | 14 884  | 18 018  |
| Research and Demography  | 2 778   | 9 887   | 7 009   | 4 157              | 4 157                  | 3 682            | 3 083                 | 3 224   | 3 364   |
| Population Capacity Development and Advocac  | 2 263   | 2 654   | 2 657   | 1 673              | 2 299                  | 2 774            | 3 562                 | 3 732   | 3 900   |
| Total  | 56 388  | 66 113  | 78 127  | 79 285             | 79 911                 | 79 911           | 114 050               | 115 912 | 123 588 |

The average growth rate for Development and Research increased from 12.3 per cent for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13 to 15.6 per cent for the 2013 MTEF period. The programme growth is above average across all standard items.



Table 8.3.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 Development and Research

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|   |         |         |         | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current payments                                    | 38 963  | 46 912  | 58 242  | 56 460             | 57 019                 | 57 001           | 78 889                | 82 727  | 86 574  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 25 900  | 25 829  | 29 440  | 30 740             | 31 366                 | 31 351           | 42 667                | 44 801  | 46 862  |
| Goods and services                                  | 13 017  | 21 039  | 28 788  | 25 690             | 25 623                 | 25 620           | 36 222                | 37 926  | 39 712  |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 46      | 44      | 14      | 30                 | 30                     | 30               |                       |         |         |
| Transfers and subsidies:                            | 17 120  | 17 457  | 19 385  | 22 665             | 22 665                 | 22 680           | 33 387                | 31 340  | 35 087  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |         |         |         | 580                | 580                    | 580              | 657                   | 690     | 721     |
| Universities and technikons                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 17 120  | 17 457  | 19 385  | 22 085             | 22 085                 | 22 085           | 32 730                | 30 650  | 34 366  |
| Households  |         |         |         |                    |                        | 15               |                       |         |         |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 305     | 704     | 500     | 160                | 227                    | 227              | 1 774                 | 1 845   | 1 927   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  | 1 250                 | 1 300   | 1 360   |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 289     | 696     | 500     | 160                | 227                    | 227              | 524                   | 545     | 567     |
| Heritage assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 16      | 8       |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       |         | 1 040   |         |                    |                        | 3                |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification                       | 56 388  | 66 113  | 78 127  | 79 285             | 79 911                 | 79 911           | 114 050               | 115 912 | 123 588 |

Compensation of employees reflects a growth rate of 14.9 per cent. The growth is as a result of the newly established Institutional Funding unit that's located within the sub-programme Institutional Capacity Building. The unit was established by internal re-organization of twenty (20) existing Departmental staff with the necessary skills to assist all DSD non government organizations.

The average growth of 15.7 per cent within goods and services is as a result of the programmes contribution towards contractual obligations.

Non-profit Institutions reflects a growth of 15.9 per cent. This growth is as a result of additional funds channeled towards the establishment of twenty eight (28) new soup kitchens within identified War on Poverty areas to assist those areas with the elimination of food insecurity.

The funding for Youth Centers will also be increased in order to strengthen these centers to better respond to the growing social and economic challenges faced by the youth by providing developmental programs.

### Service delivery measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures  | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2013-14                  | 2014-15 | 2015-16 |
| <b>Programme 3: Development and Research</b>   |                          |         |         |
| <b>3.2 Youth Development</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of youth who graduated from a skills development programme to facilitate the linking to an economic opportunities   | 300                      | 300     | 300     |
| Number of Youth who gained knowledge and skills through participation in life skills programmes towards social change and nation building  | 10 050                   | 10 050  | 10 050  |
| <b>3.3 Sustainable Livelihood</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of SIATs conducted on projects located in WOP areas to measure the impact of service delivery towards poor households   | 20                       | 25      | 20      |
| Number of community development interventions facilitated and implemented based on the outcomes of the community based plans to promote comprehensive integrated community development | 53                       | 25      | 25      |
| <b>3.5 Research and Demography</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of Research Projects and demographic profiles completed   | 40                       | 40      | 40      |
| <b>3.6 Population Capacity Development and Advocacy</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of population advocacy, information education and communication activities implemented to support Population Policy implementation  | 12                       | 12      | 12      |
| Number of population capacity development sessions conducted   | 12                       | 12      | 12      |

## 8.4 Other Programme Information

### 8.4.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 8.4.1: Personnel numbers and costs: Department of Social Development

| Personnel numbers                 | As at 31<br>March 2010 | As at 31<br>March 2011 | As at 31<br>March 2012 | As at 31<br>March 2013 | As at 31<br>March 2014 | As at 31<br>March 2015 | As at 31<br>March 2016 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Administration                    | 243                    | 266                    | 268                    | 290                    | 261                    | 261                    | 261                    |
| Social Welfare Services           | 519                    | 587                    | 563                    | 549                    | 595                    | 610                    | 625                    |
| Development And Research          | 96                     | 113                    | 109                    | 109                    | 141                    | 143                    | 145                    |
| <b>Total personnel numbers *</b>  | <b>858</b>             | <b>966</b>             | <b>940</b>             | <b>948</b>             | <b>997</b>             | <b>1 014</b>           | <b>1 031</b>           |
| Total personnel cost (R thousand) | 177 658                | 201 107                | 222 208                | 236 471                | 259 648                | 277 452                | 300 521                |
| Unit cost (R thousand)            | 207                    | 208                    | 236                    | 249                    | 260                    | 274                    | 291                    |

\* Full-time equivalent

Table 8.4.1.1: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs: Department of Social Development

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total for the department</b>             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers                           | 858     | 966     | 940     | 934                | 931                    | 948              | 997                   | 1 014   | 1 031   |
| Personnel costs                             | 177 658 | 201 107 | 222 208 | 236 471            | 240 427                | 240 244          | 259 648               | 277 452 | 300 521 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 29      | 25      | 25      | 25                 | 25                     | 25               | 25                    | 25      | 25      |
| Personnel cost                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 3.38%   | 2.59%   | 2.66%   | 2.64%              | 2.64%                  | 2.64%            | 2.51%                 | 2.47%   | 2.42%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 50      | 72      | 77      | 74                 | 74                     | 74               | 74                    | 74      | 74      |
| Personnel cost                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 5.83%   | 7.45%   | 8.19%   | 7.81%              | 7.81%                  | 7.81%            | 7.42%                 | 7.30%   | 7.18%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 815     | 859     | 896     | 888                | 893                    | 891              | 990                   | 1 007   | 1 024   |
| Personnel cost                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 94.99%  | 88.92%  | 95.32%  | 93.67%             | 94.20%                 | 93.99%           | 99.30%                | 99.31%  | 99.32%  |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Head count as % of total for department     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 43      | 107     | 50      | 46                 | 38                     | 57               | 7                     | 7       | 7       |
| Personnel cost                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 5.01%   | 11.08%  | 5.32%   | 4.85%              | 4.01%                  | 6.01%            | 0.70%                 | 0.69%   | 0.68%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |

### 8.4.2 Training

Table 8.4.2: Payment on training: Department of Social Development

| R thousand                  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                             | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|                             | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Programme 1: Administration | 1 176   | 1 242   | 1 326   | 654                | 654                    | 654              | 708                   | 744     | 778     |
| of which                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Subsistence and travel      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition         | 1 176   | 1 242   | 1 326   | 654                | 654                    | 654              | 708                   | 744     | 778     |
| Programme 2:                | 700     | 1 000   |         | 1 401              | 1 401                  | 1 401            | 1 552                 | 1 630   | 1 704   |
| Subsistence and travel      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition         | 700     | 1 000   |         | 1 401              | 1 401                  | 1 401            | 1 552                 | 1 630   | 1 704   |
| Programme 3:                |         |         |         | 280                | 280                    | 280              | 357                   | 375     | 392     |
| Subsistence and travel      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition         |         |         |         | 280                | 280                    | 280              | 357                   | 375     | 392     |
| Total payments on training  | 1 876   | 2 242   | 1 326   | 2 335              | 2 335                  | 2 335            | 2 617                 | 2 749   | 2 874   |

Table 8.4.2 reflects the Department of Social Development spending on training per programme. It provides for actual and estimated expenditure on training for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13 and budgeted expenditure for the period 2013/14 to 2015/2016.

Table 8.4.2.1: Information on training: Department of Social Development

| Table 8.4.2.1: Information on training: Department of Social Development |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| R thousand   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Number of staff</b>   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of personnel trained  | 213     | 220     | 238     | 250                | 250                    | 363              | 280                   | 300     | 320     |
| of which   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Male   | 103     | 110     | 127     | 133                | 133                    | 83               | 100                   | 130     | 150     |
| Female   | 110     | 110     | 111     | 117                | 117                    | 280              | 180                   | 170     | 170     |
| Number of training opportunities   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Tertiary   | 1       | 1       | 1       | 4                  | 4                      | 10               | 9                     | 10      | 11      |
| Workshops  |         |         |         | 3                  | 3                      | 3                | 2                     | 3       | 4       |
| Seminars   | 3       | 2       |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other  | 15      | 21      | 1       | 2                  | 2                      | 2                | 2                     | 3       | 3       |
| Number of bursaries offered  | 57      | 20      | 25      | 30                 | 30                     | 38               | 40                    | 42      | 44      |
| Numbers of interns appointed   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of learnerships appointed   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of days spent on training   | 45      | 59      | 50      | 70                 | 70                     | 95               | 79                    | 87      | 91      |

# **Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure Vote 11**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Department of Social Development

| R thousand   | Outcome    |            |            | Main Appropriation | Adjusted Appropriation 2012/13 | Revised Estimate | Medium-term estimate |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------|------------|
|  | 2009/10    | 2010/11    | 2011/12    |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14              | 2014/15    | 2015/16    |
| <b>Tax Receipts</b>  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -          | -          |
| Casino Taxes   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -          | -          |
| Horse racing taxes   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -          | -          |
| Liquor licences  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -          | -          |
| Motor vehicle licences   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -          | -          |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                   | <b>331</b> | <b>375</b> | <b>402</b> | <b>400</b>         | <b>400</b>                     | <b>418</b>       | <b>450</b>           | <b>473</b> | <b>496</b> |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)  | 331        | 375        | 402        | 400                | 400                            | 418              | 450                  | 473        | 496        |
| Sales by market establishments   | 152        | 159        | 161        | 169                | 169                            | 169              | 177                  | 186        | 195        |
| Administrative fees  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -          | -          |
| Other sales  | 179        | 216        | 241        | 231                | 231                            | 249              | 273                  | 287        | 301        |
| Of which   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -          | -          |
| Commission Insurance and Garnishing  | 179        | 216        | 241        | 231                | 231                            | 249              | 273                  | 287        | 301        |
| Sale Asset-R5000   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -          | -          |
| Sale Tender Documents (Specify)  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -          | -          |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excl capital assets) | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -          | -          |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>  | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   |
| Other governmental units   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -          | -          |
| Universities and technicians   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -          | -          |
| Foreign governments  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -          | -          |
| International organisations  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -          | -          |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                    | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -          | -          |
| Households and non-profit institutions   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -          | -          |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>   | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>                                    | <b>5</b>   | <b>-</b>   | <b>43</b>  | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>5</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   |
| Interest   | 5          | -          | 43         | -                  | -                              | 5                | -                    | -          | -          |
| Dividends  | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -          | -          |
| Rent on land   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -          | -          |
| <b>Sale of capital assets</b>  | <b>85</b>  | <b>250</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>   |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -          | -          | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -          | -          |
| Other capital assets   | 85         | 250        | -          | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -          | -          |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                        | <b>221</b> | <b>248</b> | <b>268</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>131</b>       | <b>173</b>           | <b>181</b> | <b>191</b> |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>   | <b>642</b> | <b>873</b> | <b>713</b> | <b>400</b>         | <b>400</b>                     | <b>554</b>       | <b>623</b>           | <b>654</b> | <b>687</b> |

Table B 3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |                |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                                   |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16        |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                                   |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>91 685</b> | <b>109 356</b> | <b>101 698</b> | <b>104 160</b>     | <b>107 248</b>                    | <b>107 218</b>   | <b>92 895</b>         | <b>96 326</b> | <b>100 706</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 52 739        | 62 267         | 69 667         | 74 024             | 77 354                            | 77 345           | 74 999                | 77 709        | 81 283         |
| Salaries and wages  | 35 819        | 39 229         | 69 667         | 74 024             | 77 354                            | 77 345           | 74 999                | 77 709        | 81 283         |
| Social contributions  | 16 920        | 23 038         | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>38 789</b> | <b>47 009</b>  | <b>31 999</b>  | <b>30 046</b>      | <b>29 804</b>                     | <b>29 783</b>    | <b>17 896</b>         | <b>18 617</b> | <b>19 423</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |               |                |
| Administrative fees   | 409           | 441            | 418            | 924                | 682                               | 420              | 354                   | 370           | 384            |
| Advertising   | 1 277         | 1 341          | 1 396          | 1 080              | 1 080                             | 900              | 139                   | 145           | 150            |
| Assets <R5000   | 914           | 345            | 313            | 255                | 255                               | 247              | 223                   | 184           | 191            |
| Audit cost: External  | 1 617         | 2 708          | 2 404          | 460                | 460                               | 649              | 250                   | 260           | 270            |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 1 112         | 1 048          | 1 047          | 903                | 903                               | 903              | 90                    | 94            | 97             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 623           | 839            | 707            | 671                | 671                               | 961              | 660                   | 687           | 714            |
| Communication   | 1 928         | 2 169          | 2 178          | 2 558              | 2 558                             | 2 199            | 1 888                 | 1 968         | 2 046          |
| Computer services   | 1 721         | 2 034          | 1 357          | 1 462              | 1 462                             | 1 343            | 389                   | 405           | 422            |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 602           | 2 230          | 4              | 564                | 564                               | 575              | 88                    | 92            | 96             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 285           | 293            | 7              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Contractors   | 2 761         | 2 984          | 692            | 81                 | 81                                | 229              | 92                    | 96            | 100            |
| Agency & support/outsource services                           | 373           | 687            | 1 000          | 818                | 818                               | 591              | 119                   | 123           | 128            |
| Entertainment   | 239           | 45             | 78             | -                  | -                                 | 24               | -                     | -             | -              |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -              | -              | 525                | -                                 | 25               | -                     | -             | -              |
| Housing   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 59            | 69             | 77             | 90                 | 90                                | 73               | 77                    | 80            | 83             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 12            | 3              | 12             | -                  | -                                 | 3                | 9                     | 9             | 10             |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 44            | 37             | 140            | 118                | 118                               | 36               | 28                    | 29            | 30             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 13            | 11             | 2              | 10                 | 10                                | 4                | 6                     | 6             | 6              |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Medas inventory interface                                     | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 164           | 101            | 145            | 176                | 176                               | 84               | 50                    | 52            | 54             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 1 707         | 1 594          | 1 342          | 1 627              | 1 627                             | 1 403            | 1 388                 | 1 444         | 1 502          |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 10 449        | 11 674         | 4 680          | 2 893              | 3 418                             | 3 857            | 3 128                 | 3 256         | 3 386          |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Property payments   | 7 048         | 8 286          | 6 083          | 6 599              | 6 599                             | 7 078            | 2 503                 | 2 651         | 2 808          |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 22            | 153            | 57             | 45                 | 45                                | 210              | 47                    | 49            | 51             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 4 728         | 6 954          | 6 617          | 7 132              | 7 132                             | 6 885            | 5 530                 | 5 744         | 5 987          |
| Training & staff development                                  | 47            | 100            | 167            | 209                | 209                               | 93               | 92                    | 96            | 100            |
| Operating payments  | 377           | 344            | 522            | 426                | 426                               | 779              | 261                   | 272           | 283            |
| Venues and facilities   | 258           | 519            | 554            | 420                | 420                               | 212              | 485                   | 505           | 525            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>157</b>    | <b>80</b>      | <b>32</b>      | <b>90</b>          | <b>90</b>                         | <b>90</b>        | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       |
| Interest  | 157           | 80             | 32             | 90                 | 90                                | 90               | -                     | -             | -              |
| Rent on land  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>1 194</b>  | <b>1 256</b>   | <b>1 453</b>   | <b>654</b>         | <b>654</b>                        | <b>663</b>       | <b>708</b>            | <b>744</b>    | <b>778</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Provinces   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Municipalities  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Municipalities  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Social security funds   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Universities and technikons                                   | 1 176         | 1 242          | 1 326          | 654                | 654                               | 654              | 708                   | 744           | 778            |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Public corporations   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other transfers   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other transfers   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Households  | 18            | 14             | 127            | -                  | -                                 | 9                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Social benefits   | 18            | 14             | 127            | -                  | -                                 | 9                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>6 457</b>  | <b>14 891</b>  | <b>6 823</b>   | <b>2 672</b>       | <b>5 056</b>                      | <b>5 056</b>     | <b>131</b>            | <b>136</b>    | <b>142</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 5 259         | 10 940         | 5 803          | 2 352              | 4 494                             | 4 494            | -                     | -             | -              |
| Buildings   | 5 259         | 10 940         | 5 803          | 2 352              | 4 494                             | 4 494            | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 1 165         | 3 913          | 1 020          | 320                | 549                               | 549              | 131                   | 136           | 142            |
| Transport equipment   | -             | 1 019          | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 1 165         | 2 894          | 1 020          | 320                | 549                               | 549              | 131                   | 136           | 142            |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Biological assets   | -             | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | 38             | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -             | -              |
| Softw are and other intangible assets                         | 33            | -              | -              | -                  | 13                                | 13               | -                     | -             | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>8</b>      | <b>17</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>21</b>        | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>99 344</b> | <b>125 520</b> | <b>109 974</b> | <b>107 486</b>     | <b>112 958</b>                    | <b>112 958</b>   | <b>93 734</b>         | <b>97 206</b> | <b>101 626</b> |

Table B 3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current payments  | 157 264 | 176 758 | 202 840 | 206 152            | 205 843                | 205 708          | 235 960               | 253 393 | 269 928 |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 99 019  | 113 011 | 123 101 | 131 707            | 131 707                | 131 548          | 143 367               | 156 394 | 168 307 |
| Salaries and wages  | 68 512  | 71 197  | 123 101 | 131 707            | 131 707                | 131 548          | 143 367               | 156 394 | 168 307 |
| Social contributions  | 30 507  | 41 814  | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Goods and services  | 58 126  | 63 651  | 79 692  | 74 381             | 74 072                 | 74 096           | 92 593                | 96 999  | 101 621 |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Administrative fees   | 697     | 451     | 529     | 716                | 465                    | 465              | 410                   | 427     | 446     |
| Advertising   | 1 899   | 2 803   | 1 248   | 786                | 786                    | 517              | 913                   | 951     | 990     |
| Assets <R5000   | 3 450   | 1 284   | 407     | 179                | 179                    | 132              | 204                   | 214     | 221     |
| Audit cost: External  | 14      | 36      | -       | 920                | 920                    | 1 051            | 1 250                 | 1 312   | 1 378   |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 106     | 101     | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | 450                   | 473     | 496     |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 992     | 921     | 704     | 742                | 742                    | 688              | 649                   | 675     | 702     |
| Communication   | 3 203   | 3 602   | 3 530   | 3 697              | 3 697                  | 3 375            | 4 309                 | 4 514   | 4 733   |
| Computer services   | 583     | 785     | 1 066   | 1 809              | 1 351                  | 1 291            | 2 026                 | 2 127   | 2 231   |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                        | 5 299   | 7 539   | 15 711  | 16 248             | 16 248                 | 16 214           | 17 730                | 18 617  | 19 548  |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | 1 104   | 39      | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Contractors   | 7 697   | 527     | 460     | 343                | 343                    | 566              | 1 020                 | 1 059   | 1 104   |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 7 587   | 8 278   | 9 542   | 10 111             | 10 274                 | 10 274           | 11 487                | 12 021  | 12 584  |
| Entertainment   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Fleet Services  | -       | -       | -       | 2 874              | -                      | 13               | -                     | -       | -       |
| Housing   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 85      | 68      | 97      | 67                 | 67                     | 65               | 49                    | 51      | 52      |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 35      | 33      | 46      | 57                 | 57                     | 22               | 56                    | 58      | 61      |
| Inventory:Learn & teacher support material                    | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 110     | 133     | 80      | 94                 | 94                     | 73               | 20                    | 20      | 21      |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 13      | 26      | 6       | 14                 | 14                     | 11               | 8                     | 8       | 9       |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 1 031   | 1 203   | 387     | 744                | 744                    | 554              | 392                   | 407     | 424     |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 1 961   | 2 052   | 1 661   | 1 238              | 1 238                  | 1 088            | 1 438                 | 1 506   | 1 575   |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 758     | 8 774   | 14 978  | 5 314              | 8 188                  | 9 428            | 15 057                | 15 808  | 16 559  |
| Rental & hiring   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Property payments   | 10 365  | 12 634  | 15 438  | 16 389             | 16 389                 | 16 201           | 21 807                | 22 888  | 24 017  |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 711     | 1 380   | 864     | 981                | 981                    | 814              | 1 078                 | 1 121   | 1 164   |
| Travel and subsistence  | 8 436   | 8 170   | 9 518   | 7 437              | 7 437                  | 7 870            | 7 729                 | 8 044   | 8 414   |
| Training & staff development                                  | 165     | 928     | 509     | 700                | 700                    | 433              | 406                   | 426     | 451     |
| Operating payments  | 1 185   | 902     | 2 087   | 2 562              | 2 562                  | 2 343            | 3 849                 | 4 005   | 4 164   |
| Venues and facilities   | 640     | 982     | 824     | 359                | 596                    | 608              | 256                   | 267     | 277     |
| Interest and rent on land                                     | 119     | 96      | 47      | 64                 | 64                     | 64               | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest  | 119     | 96      | 47      | 64                 | 64                     | 64               | -                     | -       | -       |
| Rent on land  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transfers and subsidies total:                                | 89 944  | 104 751 | 130 348 | 132 774            | 132 774                | 132 933          | 158 174               | 165 396 | 175 421 |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Universities and technikons                                   | 659     | 1 000   | -       | 1 401              | 1 401                  | 1 401            | 1 552                 | 1 630   | 1 704   |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other transfers   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Private enterprises   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other transfers   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | 85 147  | 98 890  | 124 742 | 126 526            | 126 526                | 126 526          | 150 534               | 157 434 | 167 132 |
| Households  | 4 138   | 4 861   | 5 606   | 4 847              | 4 847                  | 5 006            | 6 088                 | 6 332   | 6 585   |
| Social benefits   | 4 138   | 4 861   | 5 606   | 4 847              | 4 847                  | 5 006            | 6 088                 | 6 332   | 6 585   |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Payments for capital assets                                   | 17 076  | 5 091   | 1 234   | 200                | 451                    | 451              | 1 905                 | 1 981   | 2 068   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 15 057  | 940     | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | 1 250                 | 1 300   | 1 360   |
| Buildings   | 15 057  | 940     | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | 1 250                 | 1 300   | 1 360   |
| Other fixed structures  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 2 019   | 4 151   | 1 213   | 200                | 451                    | 451              | 655                   | 681     | 708     |
| Transport equipment   | 308     | 518     | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 1 711   | 3 633   | 1 213   | 200                | 451                    | 451              | 655                   | 681     | 708     |
| Heritage assets   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Biological assets   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -       | -       | 21      | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Payments for financial assets                                 | -       | -       | 164     | -                  | 58                     | 34               | -                     | -       | -       |
| Total economic classification                                 | 264 284 | 286 600 | 334 586 | 339 126            | 339 126                | 339 126          | 396 039               | 420 770 | 447 417 |

Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Social Sector Incentive Grant

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Compensation of employees                           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Salaries and wages                                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Social contributions                                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Goods and services                                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Medical Supplies                                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Laboratory Services                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Food Supplies                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Project Management                                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rent on land  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | -       | 910     | 5 651   | 1 506              | 1 506                  | 1 506            | 5 745                 | -       | -       |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provincial agencies and funds                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipalities                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which: Regional service council levies           |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipal agencies and funds                        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds                               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Private enterprises                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -       | 910     | 5 651   | 1 506              | 1 506                  | 1 506            | 5 745                 | -       | -       |
| Households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social benefits                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers to households                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other fixed structures                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport equipment                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other machinery and equipment                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Heritage Assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | -       | 910     | 5 651   | 1 506              | 1 506                  | 1 506            | 5 745                 | -       | -       |



Table B 3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Development and Research

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current payments  | 38 963  | 46 912  | 58 242  | 56 460             | 57 019                 | 57 001           | 78 889                | 82 727  | 86 574  |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 25 900  | 25 829  | 29 440  | 30 740             | 31 366                 | 31 351           | 42 667                | 44 801  | 46 862  |
| Salaries and wages  | 19 304  | 16 272  | 29 440  | 30 740             | 31 366                 | 31 351           | 42 667                | 44 801  | 46 862  |
| Social contributions  | 6 596   | 9 557   | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Goods and services  | 13 017  | 21 039  | 28 788  | 25 690             | 25 623                 | 25 620           | 36 222                | 37 926  | 39 712  |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Administrative fees   | 189     | 184     | 225     | 579                | 512                    | 346              | 264                   | 275     | 286     |
| Advertising   | 460     | 803     | 451     | 234                | 234                    | 95               | 181                   | 188     | 196     |
| Assets <R5000   | 651     | 137     | 163     | 51                 | 51                     | 24               | 187                   | 194     | 202     |
| Audit cost: External  | -       | -       | -       | 920                | 920                    | 1 440            | 1 000                 | 1 050   | 1 100   |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -       | -       | 230     | -                  | -                      | -                | 360                   | 378     | 397     |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 208     | 274     | 185     | 207                | 207                    | 180              | 401                   | 417     | 433     |
| Communication   | 838     | 1 029   | 1 494   | 1 969              | 1 969                  | 1 676            | 2 202                 | 2 307   | 2 420   |
| Computer services   | 118     | 2 008   | 682     | 711                | 711                    | 607              | 1 509                 | 1 586   | 1 663   |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                        | 522     | 409     | 787     | 300                | 300                    | 697              | 679                   | 708     | 738     |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Contractors   | 2 483   | 403     | 253     | 145                | 145                    | 125              | 104                   | 108     | 112     |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 1 956   | 2 742   | 1 357   | 1 140              | 1 140                  | 1 303            | 1 714                 | 1 785   | 1 861   |
| Entertainment   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Fleet Services  | -       | -       | -       | 1 118              | -                      | 2                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Housing   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 16      | 13      | 19      | 16                 | 16                     | 17               | 24                    | 25      | 26      |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -       | 2       | 4       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory:Learm & teacher support material                    | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 18      | 16      | 46      | 83                 | 83                     | 69               | 40                    | 41      | 43      |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 2       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 101     | 66      | 98      | 47                 | 47                     | 48               | 395                   | 409     | 427     |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 1 547   | 1 558   | 523     | 1 392              | 1 392                  | 1 004            | 802                   | 840     | 880     |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 318     | 3 282   | 9 634   | 5 315              | 6 433                  | 7 190            | 11 458                | 12 030  | 12 631  |
| Rental & hiring   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Property payments   | 544     | 641     | 4 411   | 4 854              | 4 854                  | 4 799            | 7 654                 | 8 038   | 8 437   |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 225     | 1 364   | 617     | 292                | 292                    | 495              | 230                   | 239     | 249     |
| Travel and subsistence  | 2 329   | 4 846   | 4 003   | 5 114              | 5 114                  | 3 986            | 5 103                 | 5 314   | 5 541   |
| Training & staff development                                  | 265     | 102     | 795     | 828                | 828                    | 828              | 1 040                 | 1 082   | 1 123   |
| Operating payments  | 100     | 615     | 2 674   | 308                | 308                    | 540              | 726                   | 757     | 785     |
| Venues and facilities   | 127     | 545     | 137     | 67                 | 67                     | 149              | 149                   | 155     | 162     |
| Interest and rent on land                                     | 46      | 44      | 14      | 30                 | 30                     | 30               | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest  | 46      | 44      | 14      | 30                 | 30                     | 30               | -                     | -       | -       |
| Rent on land  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transfers and subsidies total:                                | 17 120  | 17 457  | 19 385  | 22 665             | 22 665                 | 22 680           | 33 387                | 31 340  | 35 087  |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -       | -       | -       | 580                | 580                    | 580              | 657                   | 690     | 721     |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other transfers   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Private enterprises   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other transfers   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | 17 120  | 17 457  | 19 385  | 22 085             | 22 085                 | 22 085           | 32 730                | 30 650  | 34 366  |
| Households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | 15               | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social benefits   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | 15               | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Payments for capital assets                                   | 305     | 704     | 500     | 160                | 227                    | 227              | 1 774                 | 1 845   | 1 927   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | 1 250                 | 1 300   | 1 360   |
| Buildings   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | 1 250                 | 1 300   | 1 360   |
| Other fixed structures  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 289     | 696     | 500     | 160                | 227                    | 227              | 524                   | 545     | 567     |
| Transport equipment   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 289     | 696     | 500     | 160                | 227                    | 227              | 524                   | 545     | 567     |
| Heritage assets   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Biological assets   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | 16      | 8       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Payments for financial assets                                 | -       | 1 040   | -       | -                  | -                      | 3                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Total economic classification                                 | 56 388  | 66 113  | 78 127  | 79 285             | 79 911                 | 79 911           | 114 050               | 115 912 | 123 588 |

Table B.5(c): Social Development - Payments of infrastructure by category

| Category/ Type of Infrastructure          |   | Project name   |   | Municipality |           | Type of Infrastructure |  | Project duration         |  | Source of funding |  | Budget programme name |              | Total project cost |       | Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14 |       | Expenditure to date from previous years |       | MTEF forward estimate |       |       |       |
|---|---|----------------|---|--------------|-----------|------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|-------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|---|-------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| R thousands                               |   |                |   |              |           | Secure Care Units      |  | Date: start Date: finish |  |                   |  |                       |              |                    |       |                                     |       |   |       |                       |       |       |       |
| New and replacement asset                 |   |                |   |              |           |                        |  |                          |  |                   |  |                       |              |                    |       |                                     |       |   |       |                       |       |       |       |
| Asikam                                    | Construction of pre - fabricated offices                    | Mier           |   | 01-Apr-12    | 31-Mar-13 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 1 397             |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | 1 355 | 42                                  | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Dikgolong                                 | Construction of pre- fabricated offices                     | Joe Morolong   |   | 01-Apr-12    | 31-Mar-13 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 2 177             |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | 1 749 | 428                                 | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Harover                                   | Construction of pre- fabricated offices                     | Emthanjeni     |   | 01-Apr-12    | 31-Mar-13 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 1 711             |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | 1 697 | 14                                  | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Phillipstown                              | Construction of pre-fabricated office                       | Renosberg      |   | 01-Apr-12    | 31-Mar-13 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 1 400             |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | 280   | 1 120                               | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Steinkopf                                 | Construction of Pre-fabricated offices                      | Nama-Khol      |   | 01-Apr-12    | 31-Mar-13 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 2 458             |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | 340   | 2 118                               | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Kimberley - Mimosa                        | Site works for triple storey office block                   | Frances Baard  |   | 01-Apr-12    | 31-Mar-13 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 51 000            |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | -                                   | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Britstown                                 | Conversion of house into offices                            | Emthanjeni     |   | 01-Apr-12    | 31-Mar-13 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 2 600             |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | -                                   | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Churchill                                 | Construction of offices                                     | Joe Morolong   |   | 01-Apr-12    | 31-Mar-13 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 2 000             |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | -                                   | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Campden Village                           | Construction of pre-lab offices                             | Joe Morolong   |   | 01-Apr-12    | 31-Mar-13 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 2 000             |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | -                                   | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Loopeng Village                           | Construction of pre-lab offices                             | Joe Morolong   |   | 01-Apr-12    | 31-Mar-13 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 2 000             |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | -                                   | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Upgrades and additions                    |   |                |   |              |           |                        |  |                          |  |                   |  |                       |              |                    |       |                                     |       |   |       |                       |       |       |       |
| Port Nolloth                              | Port Nolloth Youth Justice Centre: fencing                  | Richtersveld   |   | 01-Apr-12    | 31-Mar-13 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 103               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | 103                                 | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Kimberley                                 | Molehe Mamppe Secure Care : Electrical Upgrades             | Frances Baard  | 1 | 01-Apr-12    | 31-Mar-13 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 20                |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | 20                                  | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Barkeley West                             | Upgrading   | Dikgolong      |   | 01-Apr-12    | 31-Mar-13 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 446               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | 446                                 | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| De Aar                                    | De Aar Secure Care : Upgrading                              | Emthanjeni     |   | 01-Apr-12    | 31-Mar-13 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 203               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | 153   | 50                                  | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Kimberley                                 | Installation of tiles, ceilings painting etc                | Frances Baard  |   | 01-Apr-12    | 31-Mar-13 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 103               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | 92    | 11                                  | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Warrenton                                 | Upgrading   | Magareng       |   | 01-Apr-12    | 31-Mar-13 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 228               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | 229                                 | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Kimberley                                 | Lorato Place of Safety- new freezer rooms                   | Frances Baard  | 1 | 01-Apr-13    | 31-Mar-14 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 150               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | 150                                 | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Rietfontein                               | Fencing   | Mier           | 1 | 01-Apr-13    | 31-Mar-14 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1:             |  | 400               |  |                       | Programme 1: |                    | -     | 400                                 | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Brandvlei                                 | Installation of Air Conditioners                            | Haniam         | 1 | 01-Apr-13    | 31-Mar-14 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1:             |  | 100               |  |                       | Programme 1: |                    | -     | 100                                 | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Garies                                    | Conversion of Garage into offices                           | Kaniesberg     | 1 | 01-Apr-13    | 31-Mar-14 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1:             |  | 300               |  |                       | Programme 1: |                    | -     | 300                                 | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Barkeley West                             | Installation of Air Conditioners                            | Dikgolong      | 1 | 01-Apr-13    | 31-Mar-14 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 150               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | 150                                 | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| De Aar                                    | Fencing   | Dikgolong      | 1 | 01-Apr-13    | 31-Mar-14 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 300               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | 300                                 | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| De Aar                                    | Construction of guard house                                 | Emthanjeni     | 1 | 01-Apr-13    | 31-Mar-14 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 350               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | 350                                 | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| De Aar                                    | Construction of Carports at District office                 | Emthanjeni     | 1 | 01-Apr-14    | 31-Mar-15 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 500               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | -                                   | -     | -                                       | 500   | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Calvinia                                  | Construction of new Guardhouse at Local office              | Haniam         | 1 | 01-Apr-14    | 31-Mar-15 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 350               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | -                                   | -     | -                                       | 350   | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Calvinia                                  | Construction of new Security Reception area                 | Haniam         | 1 | 01-Apr-14    | 31-Mar-15 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 500               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | -                                   | -     | -                                       | 500   | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Uptington                                 | Upgrading of District office – e.g. painting, flooring etc. | /Khara Hais    | 1 | 01-Apr-13    | 31-Mar-14 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 750               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | 750                                 | -     | -                                       | -     | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Molehe Mamppe                             | Installation of new security cell locks                     | Frances Baard  | 1 | 01-Apr-14    | 31-Mar-15 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 130               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | -                                   | -     | -                                       | 130   | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Kimberley                                 | Painting of MEC and HOD office blocks                       | Frances Baard  | 1 | 01-Apr-14    | 31-Mar-15 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 670               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | -                                   | -     | -                                       | 670   | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Springbok                                 | Secure Care Centre- Installation of new security cell locks | Nama-Khol      | 1 | 01-Apr-14    | 31-Mar-15 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 150               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | -                                   | -     | -                                       | 150   | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Petrusville                               | Installation of new Paving at Local office                  | Renosberg      | 1 | 01-Apr-14    | 31-Mar-15 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 100               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | -                                   | -     | -                                       | 100   | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Thickmelo                                 | Upgrading of Local office e.g. painting, carpets etc.       | Frances Baard  | 1 | 01-Apr-14    | 31-Mar-15 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 200               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | -                                   | -     | -                                       | 200   | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Warrenton                                 | Upgrading e.g. repairs to roof, painting, carpeting etc.    | Magareng       | 1 | 01-Apr-15    | 31-Mar-16 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 392               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | -                                   | -     | -                                       | 392   | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Askam                                     | Installation of new Paving at Local office                  | Mier           | 1 | 01-Apr-15    | 31-Mar-16 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 200               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | -                                   | -     | -                                       | 200   | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Brandvlei                                 | Fencing and air conditioners                                | Haniam         | 1 | 01-Apr-15    | 31-Mar-16 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 500               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | -                                   | -     | -                                       | 500   | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Calvinia                                  | Upgrading of local office e.g. Painting, etc.               | Haniam         | 1 | 01-Apr-15    | 31-Mar-16 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 400               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | -                                   | -     | -                                       | 400   | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Dikgolong                                 | Installation of new Paving at Local office                  | Joe Morolong   | 1 | 01-Apr-15    | 31-Mar-16 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 200               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | -                                   | -     | -                                       | 200   | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Thickmelo                                 | Construction of carports                                    | Frances Baard  | 1 | 01-Apr-15    | 31-Mar-16 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 500               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | -                                   | -     | -                                       | 500   | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Barkeley West                             | Fencing   | Dikgolong      | 1 | 01-Apr-15    | 31-Mar-16 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 328               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | -                                   | -     | -                                       | 328   | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Williston                                 | Installation of new Paving at Local office                  | Karoo Hoogland | 1 | 01-Apr-15    | 31-Mar-16 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 200               |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | -     | -                                   | -     | -                                       | 200   | -                     | -     |       |       |
| Maintenance and repairs                   |   |                |   |              |           |                        |  |                          |  |                   |  |                       |              |                    |       |                                     |       |   |       |                       |       |       |       |
| Routine Maintenance : Multiple Properties | Routine Maintenance on all Departmental Infrastructure      | Whole Province |   | 01-Apr-13    | 31-Mar-14 | Equitable share        |  | Programme 1              |  | 3 192             |  |                       | Programme 1  |                    | 1 500 | 1 000                               | 1 050 | -                                       | -     | -                     | 1 102 |       |       |
| Infrastructure transfers – Current        |   |                |   |              |           |                        |  |                          |  |                   |  |                       |              |                    |       |                                     |       |   |       |                       |       |       |       |
| Type of structure                         |   |                |   |              |           |                        |  |                          |  |                   |  |                       |              |                    |       |                                     |       |   |       |                       |       |       |       |
| Type of structure                         |   |                |   |              |           |                        |  |                          |  |                   |  |                       |              |                    |       |                                     |       |   |       |                       |       |       |       |
| Infrastructure transfers – Capital        |   |                |   |              |           |                        |  |                          |  |                   |  |                       |              |                    |       |                                     |       |   |       |                       |       |       |       |
| Type of structure                         |   |                |   |              |           |                        |  |                          |  |                   |  |                       |              |                    |       |                                     |       |   |       |                       |       |       |       |
| Type of structure                         |   |                |   |              |           |                        |  |                          |  |                   |  |                       |              |                    |       |                                     |       |   |       |                       |       |       |       |
| Total Provincial Infrastructure           |   |                |   |              |           |                        |  |                          |  |                   |  |                       |              |                    |       | 80 819                              |       | 5 666                                   | 6 081 | 3 500                 | 3 822 | 3 650 | 3 822 |

Table B.7.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities( NGO)

| Entity                              | Outcome       |         |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand                          | Sub-programme | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Skills Levy                         |               | 1 176   | 1 242   | 1 326   | 654                | 654                    | 654              | 708                   | 744     | 778     |
| Leave Gratuity                      |               | 18      | 14      | -       | -                  | -                      | 9                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Leave Gratuity                      |               | -       | -       | 127     | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social Auxiliary Training           |               | 659     | 1 000   | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Welfare Org Substance Abuse         |               | 698     | 555     | 907     | 938                | 938                    | 938              | 938                   | 975     | 1 020   |
| Projects-Substance Abuse            |               | 683     | 897     | 1 394   | 3 869              | 3 869                  | 3 869            | 4 534                 | 4 715   | 4 935   |
| Old Age Homes                       |               | 6 067   | 7 104   | 6 643   | 7 369              | 7 369                  | 7 369            | 7 551                 | 7 853   | 8 214   |
| Service Centres                     |               | 2 490   | 2 902   | 2 946   | 3 412              | 3 412                  | 3 412            | 3 003                 | 3 123   | 3 267   |
| Welfare Org Older Persons           |               | 527     | 565     | 1 074   | 1 133              | 1 133                  | 1 133            | 899                   | 935     | 977     |
| Projects-Older Persons              |               | 710     | 928     | 793     | 1 000              | 1 000                  | 1 000            | 500                   | 520     | 544     |
| Welfare Org Crime                   |               | 865     | 755     | 539     | 767                | 767                    | 767              | 430                   | 447     | 468     |
| Projects-Crime                      |               | 222     | 858     | 1 399   | 1 000              | 1 000                  | 1 000            | 350                   | 364     | 381     |
| Welfare Org Disabled                |               | 1 144   | 1 150   | 1 175   | 1 291              | 1 291                  | 1 291            | 1 369                 | 1 423   | 1 489   |
| Homes for the Disabled              |               | 2 537   | 2 772   | 2 905   | 3 175              | 3 175                  | 3 175            | 2 816                 | 2 929   | 3 064   |
| Protective Workshops                |               | 360     | 277     | 433     | 582                | 582                    | 582              | 752                   | 782     | 818     |
| Project-Disabilities                |               | 307     | 381     | 542     | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Welfare Org Child                   |               | 6 897   | 7 520   | 7 918   | 8 669              | 8 669                  | 8 669            | 8 847                 | 9 201   | 9 624   |
| Childrens Homes                     |               | 11 167  | 10 676  | 11 044  | 12 082             | 12 082                 | 12 082           | 11 947                | 12 425  | 12 997  |
| Shelters                            |               | 596     | 589     | 345     | 525                | 525                    | 525              | 448                   | 466     | 488     |
| Private POS                         |               | 1 199   | 932     | 457     | 681                | 681                    | 681              | 716                   | 745     | 779     |
| Expansion of ECD's                  |               | 26 533  | 33 066  | 49 737  | 48 675             | 48 675                 | 48 675           | 71 026                | 74 746  | 80 642  |
| Projects-ECD Expansion              |               | -       | 818     | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Projects Children                   |               | 3 020   | 4 369   | 3 868   | 5 000              | 5 000                  | 5 000            | 5 990                 | 6 230   | 6 516   |
| Victim Empowerment                  |               | 1 488   | 2 064   | 323     | 746                | 746                    | 746              | 1 022                 | 1 063   | 1 112   |
| Expansion of HCBC                   |               | 15 889  | 16 729  | 22 665  | 20 000             | 20 000                 | 20 000           | 17 348                | 18 042  | 18 871  |
| Isibindi (HIV)                      |               | -       | -       | -       | 3 751              | 3 751                  | 3 751            | -                     | -       | -       |
| EPWP Social Sector Incentive Grant  |               | -       | 910     | 5 651   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social Relief                       |               | 4 070   | 4 808   | 5 510   | 4 847              | 4 847                  | 4 847            | 6 088                 | 6 332   | 6 585   |
| Welfare Org Families                |               | 1 298   | 1 401   | 1 778   | 1 613              | 1 613                  | 1 613            | 1 966                 | 2 045   | 2 139   |
| Projects-Families                   |               | 389     | 672     | 206     | 248                | 248                    | 248              | -                     | -       | -       |
| Group Foster Homes                  |               | 61      | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social Benefits                     |               | 68      | 53      | 96      | -                  | -                      | 159              | -                     | -       | -       |
| Skills levy                         |               | -       | -       | -       | 1 401              | 1 401                  | 1 401            | 1 552                 | 1 630   | 1 704   |
| Isibindi (Children)                 |               | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | 8 082                 | 8 405   | 8 792   |
| Economic Empowerment Initiatives    |               | 1 306   | 600     | 865     | 251                | 251                    | 251              | 150                   | 156     | 160     |
| National Youth Service              |               | 381     | 493     | 833     | 1 000              | 1 000                  | 1 000            | 1 220                 | 1 269   | 1 320   |
| Youth Centres                       |               | -       | 680     | 667     | 1 414              | 1 414                  | 1 414            | 2 125                 | 2 210   | 2 298   |
| Socio Economic Projects             |               | 2 928   | 737     | 640     | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Food Gardens                        |               | 3 194   | 910     | 940     | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social Investment Support           |               | -       | -       | -       | 1 694              | 1 694                  | 1 694            | 1 521                 | 1 582   | 1 644   |
| Soup Kitchens                       |               | 3 463   | 4 887   | 6 212   | 6 510              | 6 510                  | 6 510            | 9 575                 | 9 958   | 10 357  |
| Drop in Centres                     |               | 5 458   | 8 300   | 9 228   | 9 610              | 9 610                  | 9 610            | 9 109                 | 9 473   | 9 852   |
| Crop Production Centres             |               | 390     | 300     | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Food and Clothing Banks             |               | -       | 550     | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | 500                   | 520     | 541     |
| EPWP Social Sector Incentive Grant  |               | -       | -       | -       | 1 506              | 1 506                  | 1 506            | 5 745                 | -       | -       |
| World Food Day                      |               | -       | -       | -       | 100                | 100                    | 100              | 105                   | 109     | 114     |
| Youth Assistance                    |               | -       | -       | -       | 300                | 300                    | 300              | 300                   | 315     | 329     |
| Skills levy                         |               | -       | -       | -       | 280                | 280                    | 280              | 357                   | 375     | 392     |
| Social Benefits (Leave Gratuity)    |               | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | 15               | -                     | -       | -       |
| Support to the NGO sector           |               | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | 2 680                 | 5 373   | 8 078   |
| Total departmental transfers to NGO |               | 108 258 | 123 464 | 151 186 | 156 093            | 156 093                | 156 276          | 192 269               | 197 480 | 211 286 |

**Vote 12**  
**Department of Agriculture,**  
**Land Reform**  
**and Rural Development**

## Vote 12

# Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| To be appropriated by Vote in 2013/14 | R690 023 000   |
| Responsible MEC                       | MEC of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development              |
| Administrating Department             | Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development       |
| Accounting Officer                    | Head of Department: Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development |

## 1. Overview

### Core functions and responsibilities of the department

- Coordinate and facilitate rural development programmes that contribute to vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities,
- Provision of comprehensive post settlement support to land reform beneficiaries,
- Ensure food security for all by increasing agricultural production; providing technical support for development of famers and communities,
- Establishing markets in rural areas,
- Establish agricultural co-operatives throughout the value-chain,
- Development and implementation of the sector job creation plan,
- Promoting sustainable use and management of natural resources,
- Farm worker development,
- To provide veterinary services which promote sustainable economic growth through export and import and ensure the health and welfare of people and animals in the Northern Cape,
- To ensure the competitive capacity of its clients, through the timely provision of progressive technologies and information with regard to crop production, animal production and resource utilisation,
- To provide economic support to internal and external clients with regard to marketing, statistical information including financial feasibility and economic viability studies.

### Vision

A transformed, vibrant agricultural sector for food security and sustainable rural development.

### Mission

The department as a lead agent in the sector, will champion land and agrarian transformation, promote and facilitate increased production and provide expertise for improved livelihoods, sustainable rural development and food security for all.

### **Departmental strategic goals**

The department has reconciled its functions and strategic objectives with the budget to ensure sound integration of planning and to this end has the following strategic goals:

- Effective, efficient and development oriented governance,
- Ensure sustainable use and management of natural resources,
- Promote optimal and sustainable agricultural production to ensure food security,
- Ensure bio-safety and bio-security for the wellness of the public,
- Ensure sustainable agrarian reform,
- Inclusive rural economic growth through promotion and support of agri-businesses and agro-processing,
- Co-ordinate and facilitate rural development programmes.

### **Acts, Rules and Regulations**

The Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development is governed by and functions under several legislative mandates in addition to that governing service delivery in the public sector. These include among others the following:

- Agricultural Development Fund Act, 1993 (Act No 175 of 1993),
- Agricultural Product Standards Act, 1990 (Act No 119 of 1990),
- Agricultural Research Act, 1990 (Act No 86 of 1990),
- Animal Diseases Amendment Act, 1991 (Act 18 of 1984),
- Animal Identification Act, 2002 (Act No 6 of 2002),
- Animal Improvement Act, 1998 (Act 62 of 1998),
- Codex Alimentarius of the World Health Organization (WHO) and Food and Agricultural Organization (FAO) (International Code on Food Safety),
- Communal Land Rights Act, 2004,
- Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983 (Act 43 of 1983),
- Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No 57 of 2002),
- Fencing Act, 1963 (Act No 31 of 1963),
- Fertilizers, Farm feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act, 1947 (Act 36 of 1947),
- Genetically Modified Organisms Act, 1997 (Act 15 of 1997),
- Land Redistribution for Agricultural Development (LRAD),
- Land Reform Act, 1997 (Act 3 of 1997),
- Marketing of Agricultural Produce Act, 1996 (Act 47 of 1996),
- Meat Safety Act, 2000 (Act 40 of 2000),
- Northern Cape Land Administration Act, 2003,
- Perishable Product Export Control Act, 1983 (Act 9 of 1983),
- Plant Improvement Act, 1976 (Act 53 of 1976),
- South African Abattoir Corporation Act, 2005 Repeal (Act no 17 of 2005),
- Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, 1970 (Act 70 of 1970) (pending repeal),
- The International Animal Health Code of the World Organization for Animal Health (OIE – Office International des Epizooties),
- The international Code for Laboratory Diagnostic Procedure for Animal Diseases of the World Organization for Animal Health,
- The Sanitary and Phyto-Sanitary Agreement of the World Trade Organization (WTO),
- Veterinary and Para-Veterinary Professions Act, 1982 (Act 19 of 1982),
- Water Act, 1998.

## 1.1 Aligning departmental budget to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The department will ensure the implementation of outcome 7, which is vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all. This will be through the following outputs:

- Sustainable agrarian reform,
- Improved access to affordable and diverse food,
- Improved rural service to support livelihoods,
- Rural job creation and promoting economic livelihood,
- Enabling institutional environment for sustainable and inclusive growth.

Furthermore, the department will contribute to the following other outcomes:

- Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth,
- Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources,
- Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.

## 2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)

### Sustainable Resource Management

During the 2012/13 financial year, the Rooibos tea processing factory was supported with operational management and marketing of tea. Installation of tea bag equipment was postponed until the construction an additional store for dry tea is completed during the 2013/14 financial year period.

Riemvasmaak CRDP (Comprehensive Rural Development Programme) project was supported with the completion of bulk water supply infrastructure, bush clearing and soil preparation for establishment of 80 hectares of vines.

Farmers in John Taolo Gaetsewe district were supported with the construction of approximately 273 kilometres of border and camping fences, installation of 20 stock water systems as well as a R10 million stock water system for the 16'000 hectares in Heuningvlei on the farms Darnall, Harrow and Ashfield.

For Vaalharts revitalisation, the design of 5 storage dams, 10 km of main drains to service 24 plots and 20 kilometres of subsurface drainage lines to service 8 plots were completed.

### Farmer Support and Development

Farmers were supported through the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) and Ilima/Letsema programmes. 16 CASP and 12 Ilima/Letsema projects were implemented, focusing on the provision of infrastructure, production inputs and agricultural implements. 938 jobs were created at the end of the third quarter, from various phases of implementation.

### Veterinary Services

A very successful sheep scab campaign was embarked on in the Hantam area of Namakwa where 167 farms and 62 036 sheep were inspected in two weeks.

### **Research and Technology and Development Services**

Livestock research especially the cross breeding trials with beef cattle continued while genetic research on the Tankwa feral goats rendered interesting results. The “bossieboek”, an information booklet to assist farmers to identify the most common and important shrubs of the Karoo region was revised, while measures have been put in place to revise the carrying capacity norms and standards of the province.

### **Agricultural Economics**

Training on financial record keeping has been provided to 285 farmers. The facilitation of loans from the Micro Agricultural Financial Institutions of South Africa (MAFISA) has enabled seven farmers to get loans amounting to R0.320 million. Ten new enterprise budgets were developed afresh because of changes in production patterns and stoppage of usage of some inputs like chemical products.

### **Rural Development Coordination**

During the 2012/2013 financial year the unit expanded its work in the rural communities. The EPWP programme was expanded to Schmidtsdrift where sanitation and water provision was prioritised.

## **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)**

### **Sustainable Resource Management**

Major activities will entail the construction of irrigation systems to establish 80 hectares of vine in Riemvasmaak and support farmers in Vaalharts with the installation of sub-surface drainage and construction of dams.

The programme will coordinate three land care projects to the value of R6.376 million as well as the National Fencing Scheme to the value of R4.9 million. The projects include the establishment of a course to train 12 persons per year for five years in the repair and maintenance of windmills.

### **Farmer Support and Development**

During the 2013/2014 financial year the Farmer Settlement programme will continue to support land reform beneficiaries, with specific focus on capacitating Trusts.

### **Veterinary Services**

The World Rabies Day will be commemorated again this year in the month of September in Springbok and various activities are planned to raise awareness about this deadly disease.

Due to the success of the mobile veterinary truck (mobile clinic), the National Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry agreed to purchase a second truck to be delivered in 2013/14 financial year.

### **Research and Technology and Development Services**

The third phase of the milk goat project will be implemented, while community engagements will continue with respect to the Kalahari-Namib project to assist each community/farmer group to develop an environmental action plan.



## **Agricultural Economics**

Information and training for market requirements for local and international markets will be offered to farmers in a bid to enable them to access market opportunities.

## **Rural Development Coordination**

In the 2013/2014 financial year, the department will upscale CRDP in the John Taolo Gaetsewe district municipality; which is one of the 23 Presidential Priority areas in terms of the upscaling of the rural development programme.

## **4. Reprioritisation**

Reprioritisation of the department's budget toward national and provincial priorities and core spending activities was particularly challenging within the 2013/14 allocation. This was primarily because of the budget cuts (savings) to the baseline allocation of the department which was 1 per cent in 2013/14, 2 per cent in 2014/15 and 3 per cent in 2015/16. These baseline cuts amounted to R15.606 million over the current MTEF period.

Funds have been set aside to fill two extremely critical senior management posts. In pursuit of the goal of clean audits and improved corporate governance, the department will also fill some key posts within financial management.

## **5. Procurement**

All major procurement of the department will be undertaken from conditional grants. The department will spend R18.8 million on stockwater, handling facilities and fencing for livestock from the CASP conditional grant. A further R9.6 million will be spent on irrigation development from the CASP conditional grant.

In respect of the Ilima/Letsema conditional grant, the department will spend almost R40 million on the development of 90 hectares for vineyards and raisins production. A further R3 million will be spent on a piggery farm and vegetable production inputs. Lastly, the department will continue with the Vaalharts revitalisation of R16 million for the construction of five reservoirs, installation of sub-surface drainage systems and construction of a communal discharge line.

The department still has a capacity constraint in the demand and contract management units of supply chain management. The following initiatives will be executed:

- Annual SCM calendar for committee meetings,
- Electronic supplier database,
- Stricter monitoring of contract compliance and supplier performance,
- Continuous training of SCM officials.

## 6. Financing and Receipts

### 6.1 Summary of Receipts

Table 6.1 shows the summary of receipts of the department over a 7 year period commencing with 2009/10. The department has two sources of funding, namely, equitable share and conditional grants.

Table 6.1: Summary of Receipts: Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development

| Table 6.1: Summary of Receipts: Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|  | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|  | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Treasury Funding</b>  |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Equitable share  | 181 008        | 220 334        | 226 656        | 225 622            | 227 794                | 227 794          | 235 845               | 251 682        | 261 388        |
| Conditional grants   | 88 668         | 91 028         | 142 982        | 504 723            | 504 723                | 252 625          | 454 178               | 454 151        | 475 232        |
| <i>Agricultural Disaster Management Grant</i>  | 3 322          | 1 405          |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <i>Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant</i>                                    | 57 359         | 54 642         | 75 620         | 424 999            | 424 999                | 172 901          | 371 539               | 374 686        | 391 923        |
| <i>Ilima / Letsema Projects Grant</i>  | 20 835         | 29 832         | 60 163         | 63 000             | 63 000                 | 63 000           | 70 034                | 72 003         | 75 500         |
| <i>Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief &amp; Infrastructure Development</i>            | 7 152          | 5 149          | 7 199          | 12 724             | 12 724                 | 12 724           | 12 055                | 7 462          | 7 809          |
| <i>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces</i>   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <i>Extended Public Works Programme Incentive Grant</i>                                       |                |                |                | 4 000              | 4 000                  | 4 000            | 550                   |                |                |
| <b>Total receipts</b>  | <b>269 676</b> | <b>311 362</b> | <b>369 638</b> | <b>730 345</b>     | <b>732 517</b>         | <b>480 419</b>   | <b>690 023</b>        | <b>705 833</b> | <b>736 620</b> |

Although the equitable share allocation grows consistently over the MTEF, the rate of increase fluctuates. In the 2013/14 financial year, the growth is only 4.5 per cent, 6.7 per cent in 2014/15 and it drops to 3.8 per cent in 2015/16.

The main appropriation of the department in the 2012/13 financial year increased by R373.261 million to R730.345 million or almost 104 per cent when compared to the 2011/12 original estimate. This is mainly attributed to the flood disaster portion of the CASP Grant which amounted to R353.948 million.

The funding from conditional grants makes up almost 66 per cent of the total allocation of the department for the 2013 MTEF. The trend of increasing conditional grant funds has been observed for past few years and is the core of support to small & medium scale farmers in the province.

The department will administer four conditional grants with a total value R454.178 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The four conditional grants are:

- Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant (including flood disaster funds),
- Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant,
- Land Care Programme grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development,
- EPWP Incentive Grant.

The CASP conditional grant has an allocation of R371.539 million in the 2013/14 financial year. This is a decrease of 12.5 per cent when compared to the original estimate of the previous year. The Land Care Programme Grant amounts to R12.055 million in the 2013/14 financial year. This grant includes funds of the National Fencing Scheme which was introduced in 2012/13.

## 6.2 Departmental Receipts Collection

Table 6.2: Departmental receipts: Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development

|   | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | Audited      | Audited      | Audited      |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| R thousand  | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| Tax receipts  |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Casino taxes  |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Horse racing taxes                                    |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Liquor licences                                       |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Motor vehicle licenses                                |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 1 056        | 2 534        | 1 932        | 1 358              | 1 358                  | 2 212            | 1 432                 | 1 504        | 1 588        |
| Transfers received                                    |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | 71           | 8            | 14           | 1                  | 1                      | 56               | 1                     | 1            | 1            |
| Sales of capital assets                               | 883          | 718          | 21           |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities      | 185          | 231          | 324          | 393                | 393                    | 403              | 415                   | 436          | 460          |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>2 195</b> | <b>3 491</b> | <b>2 291</b> | <b>1 752</b>       | <b>1 752</b>           | <b>2 671</b>     | <b>1 848</b>          | <b>1 941</b> | <b>2 049</b> |

The actual revenue collected over the last three years has exceeded the original estimates. This is primarily due to the incidental sale of animals from research farms.

A significant portion of departmental revenue is derived from the sale of goods and services which includes fees from export permits, abattoir licensing and laboratory processing services. Revenue is also collected from officials occupying accommodation on the research farm. The revenue budget over the MTEF grows in line with inflation targets of around 5 per cent per annum.

## 7. Payment Summary

The MTEF baseline allocations for the period 2013/14 to 2015/16 are:

**Financial Year 2013/14: R690.023 million**

**Financial Year 2014/15: R705.833 million**

**Financial Year 2015/16: R736.620 million**

### 7.1 Key Assumptions

- Increased demand from emerging farmers for targeted service delivery,
- Inter-departmental co-funding for rural development projects,
- Improvement on Condition of Service,
- Recruitment and retention of certain expertise to assist the department to deliver services,
- Inflation estimates,
- The budget will provide for funding of new national and provincial key policy priorities,
- Funding for disasters relief will be sourced through interventions at national level.

### 7.2 Programme Summary

Table 7.2: Summary of Payments and Estimates: Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development

|  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| R thousand                               | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Administration                           | 53 953  | 65 973  | 74 640  | 77 363             | 82 367                 | 82 367           | 84 968                | 88 705  | 93 347  |
| Sustainable Resource Management          | 35 386  | 30 460  | 26 493  | 383 207            | 381 866                | 129 768          | 292 507               | 288 120 | 26 878  |
| Farmer Support And Development           | 110 815 | 118 752 | 168 298 | 169 082            | 168 179                | 168 179          | 214 710               | 224 107 | 508 807 |
| Veterinary Services                      | 29 865  | 34 462  | 35 854  | 34 035             | 34 429                 | 34 429           | 35 563                | 38 249  | 40 583  |
| Research And Technology Development Serv | 32 033  | 39 026  | 37 678  | 44 663             | 44 230                 | 44 230           | 44 598                | 46 658  | 47 246  |
| Agricultural Economics Services          | 7 624   | 10 688  | 10 029  | 8 956              | 8 312                  | 8 312            | 9 063                 | 11 634  | 11 068  |
| Rural Development Coordination           |         | 12 001  | 16 646  | 13 039             | 13 134                 | 13 134           | 8 614                 | 8 360   | 8 691   |
| Total payments and estimates             | 269 676 | 311 362 | 369 638 | 730 345            | 732 517                | 480 419          | 690 023               | 705 833 | 736 620 |

<sup>a</sup> 2013/14 MEC's total remuneration package. Salary: R1.749 million.

Expenditure trends in the period 2009/10 – 2011/12 showed strong and consistent growth where the average growth in this period was 17 per cent. The total budget allocation for the 2013/14 financial year decreases by R40.322 million or 5.5 per cent compared to the main budget allocation in 2012/13 financial year. This is due to the R90 million reduction in the allocation for flood disaster portion of the CASP conditional grant in Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development has a budget increase of R45.268 million or 27 per cent. This increase is due to the growth in CASP conditional grant allocation in respect of funding for projects and the Extension Recovery Programme. A decrease of more than 33 per cent in the allocation of Programme 7, Rural Development Coordination is observed in 2013/14. This is because of the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive grant (EPWP) being reduced from R4 million in 2012/13 to R0.550 million in 2013/14.

### 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 7.3: Summary of Provincial Payments and Estimates by Economic Classification: Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development

| Table 7.3: Summary of Provincial Payments and Estimates by Economic Classification: Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current payments   | 196 408 | 245 522 | 268 485 | 700 528            | 648 920                | 389 170          | 653 050               | 667 177 | 697 661 |
| Compensation of employees  | 100 402 | 116 573 | 133 360 | 149 592            | 151 284                | 150 222          | 165 299               | 173 137 | 180 645 |
| Goods and services   | 96 002  | 128 939 | 135 107 | 550 936            | 497 627                | 238 940          | 487 751               | 494 040 | 517 016 |
| Interest and rent on land  | 4       | 10      | 18      |                    | 9                      | 8                |                       |         |         |
| Transfers and subsidies:   | 373     | 4 388   | 4 136   | 2 600              | 32 314                 | 32 361           | 2 750                 | 2 750   | 2 750   |
| Provinces and municipalities   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises  |         | 2 400   | 3 200   | 2 400              | 3 000                  | 2 400            | 2 550                 | 2 550   | 2 550   |
| Non-profit institutions  |         |         |         |                    | 1 500                  | 1 500            |                       |         |         |
| Households   | 373     | 1 988   | 936     | 200                | 27 814                 | 28 461           | 200                   | 200     | 200     |
| Payments for capital assets  | 72 895  | 61 452  | 97 017  | 27 217             | 51 283                 | 58 888           | 34 223                | 35 906  | 36 209  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 49 680  | 6 110   | 32 184  |                    | 25 002                 | 33 123           |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment  | 21 445  | 54 037  | 62 520  | 27 115             | 25 431                 | 24 780           | 34 115                | 35 792  | 36 153  |
| Heritage assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets  | 1 763   | 1 173   | 743     |                    | 500                    | 636              |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets   | 7       | 132     | 1 566   | 102                | 350                    | 349              | 108                   | 114     | 56      |
| Payments for financial assets  |         |         | 4       |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification  | 269 676 | 311 362 | 369 638 | 730 345            | 732 517                | 480 419          | 690 023               | 705 833 | 736 620 |

For the period 2009/10 – 2012/13 the overall average growth of expenditure of the department was 21.2 per cent. In this period, compensation of employees grew by more than 17 per cent while goods and services grew by 19 per cent. These high levels of growth are underpinned by the increased level of conditional grant funding the department has received.

Compensation of employees grows to R165.299 million in the 2013/14 financial year from R149.592 million in the 2012/13 financial year and this growth is stable and consistent throughout the MTEF. The allocation for salaries and related costs of employees in the department accounts for almost 24 per cent of the total allocation of the department in the 2013/14 financial year.

The budget allocation for the goods and services item in 2013/14 financial year is R487.751 million. This is an 11 per cent decrease when compared to the 2012/13 financial year. Over the MTEF period, goods and services grow consistently at an average of 5 per cent.

## 7.4 Infrastructure Payments

### 7.4.1 Departmental Infrastructure Payments

Table 7.4.1: Departmental Infrastructure Payments by Category

| Category/type of structure                     | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| New and replacement assets                     | 53 637        | 25 257        | 63 283        | 36 457             | 36 457                 | 36 457           | 56 216                | 58 071         | 60 916         |
| Existing infrastructure assets                 | 16 590        | 49 853        | 35 966        | 378 121            | 378 121                | 146 023          | 326 516               | 311 819        | 50 734         |
| Upgrades and additions                         | 16 590        | 49 853        | 35 966        | 375 121            | 375 121                | 143 023          | 324 516               | 310 819        | 50 734         |
| Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Maintenance and repairs                        |               |               |               | 3 000              | 3 000                  | 3 000            | 2 000                 | 1 000          |                |
| <b>Infrastructure transfers</b>                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Current  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Capital  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Current infrastructure                         |               |               |               | 3 000              | 3 000                  | 3 000            | 2 000                 | 1 000          |                |
| Capital infrastructure                         | 70 227        | 75 110        | 99 249        | 411 578            | 411 578                | 179 480          | 380 732               | 368 890        | 111 650        |
| <b>Total departmental infrastructure</b>       | <b>70 227</b> | <b>75 110</b> | <b>99 249</b> | <b>414 578</b>     | <b>414 578</b>         | <b>182 480</b>   | <b>382 732</b>        | <b>369 890</b> | <b>111 650</b> |

Infrastructure and related projects are exclusively funded from conditional grants. The Ilima/Letsema grant previously mainly funded the infrastructure development of the flagship projects in the department viz. Vaalharts Irrigation Scheme, Rooibos Tea in Nieuwoudtville and Warrenton Super Chicken. The CASP conditional grant also funds infrastructure developments in the province such as fencing, sub-surface drainage and boreholes. These grants are also utilised to fund bulk water supply, irrigation infrastructure and infrastructure for livestock such as stock water systems and handling facilities.

Funding to the value of R263.084 million in 2013/14 financial year, within the CASP conditional grant has been specifically earmarked for the repair of flood damages that took place in January 2011. A significant portion of this expenditure will be infrastructure related.

## 7.5 Transfers

### 7.5.1 Transfers to public entities

Table 7.5.1: Summary of Departmental Transfers to Public Entities

|  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                      | <b>2009/10</b> | <b>2010/11</b> | <b>2011/12</b> |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Kalahari Kid Corporation                               |                |                | 3 200          | 2 400              | 2 400                  | 2 400            | 2 550                 | 2 550        | 2 550        |
| <b>Total departmental transfers to public entities</b> |                |                | <b>3 200</b>   | <b>2 400</b>       | <b>2 400</b>           | <b>2 400</b>     | <b>2 550</b>          | <b>2 550</b> | <b>2 550</b> |

Kalahari Kid Corporation, which is a Schedule 3C public entity, is the only recipient of significant transfers from the department. The entity has the following main objectives:

- Management of the production farm,
- Marketing of live animals and animal products – processing through the abattoir and selling of products,
- Marketing of animals from the co-operatives as well as procurement of goods from emerging farmers.

## 8. Programme Description

### 8.1 Programme 1: Administration

#### Description and objectives

The purpose of this programme is to manage and formulate policy directives and priorities, to ensure there is appropriate support service to all other programmes with regards to finance, personnel, information, communication and procurement. This programme has an internal focus; activities under this programme are directed by national and provincial policy, legislation and directives.

#### Sub-programme objectives

##### Senior Management

To provide strategic leadership and support throughout the organization

##### Corporate Services

To implement good management practices

##### Financial Management

To provide sound financial and risk management support services to the department

##### Communication Services

Provide internal and external communications services and to render IT support

Table 8.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Administration

| R thousand                                       | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|  | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|  |               |               |               |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Office of the MEC                                | 7 877         | 8 918         | 7 887         | 8 269              | 8 485                  | 9 087            | 8 246                 | 8 683         | 9 081         |
| Senior Management                                | 10 586        | 10 609        | 9 641         | 13 964             | 14 069                 | 12 712           | 17 732                | 18 167        | 19 547        |
| Corporate Services                               | 25 063        | 32 139        | 36 893        | 33 527             | 36 737                 | 37 794           | 35 757                | 37 867        | 39 621        |
| Financial Management                             | 8 032         | 10 792        | 13 761        | 14 298             | 16 089                 | 15 819           | 16 055                | 16 906        | 17 686        |
| Communication Services                           | 2 395         | 3 515         | 4 726         | 7 305              | 6 987                  | 6 955            | 7 178                 | 7 082         | 7 412         |
| Performance, Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation |               |               | 1 732         |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>53 953</b> | <b>65 973</b> | <b>74 640</b> | <b>77 363</b>      | <b>82 367</b>          | <b>82 367</b>    | <b>84 968</b>         | <b>88 705</b> | <b>93 347</b> |

Programme 1: Administration had a strong average growth over the period 2009/10 – 2011/12 of 15.1 per cent, although there was a decrease in the budget allocation of this programme in 2009/10. The expenditure of this programme stabilised and grew consistently over the years.

The budget of the programme grows steadily at 4.3 per cent over the MTEF period from R84.968 million in 2013/14 to R93.347 million in 2015/16. The Planning, Performance, Monitoring and Evaluation sub-programme has been incorporated into the Senior Management sub-programme with effect from the 2012/13 financial year.

Table 8.1.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>53 105</b> | <b>63 518</b> | <b>73 788</b> | <b>75 296</b>      | <b>80 300</b>          | <b>80 687</b>    | <b>83 023</b>         | <b>86 655</b> | <b>91 264</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 26 585        | 33 169        | 39 770        | 43 863             | 44 275                 | 44 263           | 48 894                | 51 250        | 53 676        |
| Goods and services                                  | 26 517        | 30 340        | 34 001        | 31 433             | 36 016                 | 36 416           | 34 129                | 35 405        | 37 588        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 3             | 9             | 17            |                    | 9                      | 8                |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>315</b>    | <b>611</b>    | <b>229</b>    | <b>200</b>         | <b>200</b>             | <b>212</b>       | <b>200</b>            | <b>200</b>    | <b>200</b>    |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  | 315           | 611           | 229           | 200                | 200                    | 212              | 200                   | 200           | 200           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>533</b>    | <b>1 844</b>  | <b>619</b>    | <b>1 867</b>       | <b>1 867</b>           | <b>1 468</b>     | <b>1 745</b>          | <b>1 850</b>  | <b>1 883</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |               |               | 42            |                    |                        | 53               |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 526           | 1 823         | 577           | 1 814              | 1 814                  | 1 362            | 1 689                 | 1 791         | 1 883         |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 7             | 21            |               | 53                 | 53                     | 53               | 56                    | 59            |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               |               | <b>4</b>      |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>53 953</b> | <b>65 973</b> | <b>74 640</b> | <b>77 363</b>      | <b>82 367</b>          | <b>82 367</b>    | <b>84 968</b>         | <b>88 705</b> | <b>93 347</b> |

Over the MTEF period, the allocation for compensation of employees shows a healthy average growth of 6.6 per cent. This in line with recommended salary adjustments and provides for the filling of some critical posts in senior management. The goods and services allocation is R34.129 million in 2013/14 financial year and represents an increase of 8 per cent when compared to the previous financial year's original estimate. Funding for the capital requirements of the programme now has been stabilised over the MTEF period.

## 8.2 Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

### Description and objectives

The function and aim of the programme is to provide engineering support service to ensure sustainable use and management of agricultural resources.

### Sub-programme objectives

#### Engineering Services

Technical and engineering support to agricultural development and support programmes

#### Land Care

Co-ordination, planning and implementation of the Landcare programmes

#### Land Use Management

Promotion of sustainable use of natural resources through land use regulation. Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act (CARA) (Act 43 of 1983 and Act 70 of 1970).

#### Disaster Risk Management

Co-ordination of agricultural risk and disaster management

Table 8.2: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2 Sustainable Resource Management

| R thousand               | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|
|                          | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16       |
|                          | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |               |
|                          |               |               |               |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |                |               |
| Engineering Services     | 2 337         | 2 441         | 2 778         | 3 929              | 3 227                  | 3 227            | 4 129                 | 4 329          | 4 536         |
| Land Care                | 26 404        | 25 411        | 7 159         | 12 724             | 12 724                 | 12 724           | 12 055                | 7 462          | 7 809         |
| Land Use Management      | 3 323         | 1 203         | 16 556        | 12 606             | 11 967                 | 11 967           | 13 239                | 13 874         | 14 533        |
| Disaster Risk Management | 3 322         | 1 405         |               | 353 948            | 353 948                | 101 850          | 263 084               | 262 455        |               |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>35 386</b> | <b>30 460</b> | <b>26 493</b> | <b>383 207</b>     | <b>381 866</b>         | <b>129 768</b>   | <b>292 507</b>        | <b>288 120</b> | <b>26 878</b> |

The budget allocation for Sustainable Resource Management in the 2012/13 financial year was R383.207 million. This was due to the introduction of the flood disaster funding of the CASP conditional grant. Funding for the flood disaster continues in the MTEF until the 2014/15 financial year.

The Land Care Programme Grant grew by more than 100 per cent in 2012/13 when compared to 2011/12 original estimate due to the introduction of the national fencing scheme within the conditional grant.

Table 8.2.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2 Sustainable Resource Management

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |               |
|   |               |               |               |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |                |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>22 598</b> | <b>22 922</b> | <b>20 782</b> | <b>383 154</b>     | <b>341 930</b>         | <b>88 981</b>    | <b>292 451</b>        | <b>288 061</b> | <b>26 804</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 8 888         | 8 979         | 10 389        | 11 521             | 10 651                 | 10 651           | 12 078                | 12 649         | 13 239        |
| Goods and services                                  | 13 710        | 13 943        | 10 393        | 371 633            | 331 279                | 78 330           | 280 373               | 275 412        | 13 565        |
| Interest and rent on land                           |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     |               | <b>54</b>     |               |                    | <b>27 588</b>          | <b>27 588</b>    |                       |                |               |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |               |
| Households  |               | 54            |               |                    | 27 588                 | 27 588           |                       |                |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>12 788</b> | <b>7 484</b>  | <b>5 711</b>  | <b>53</b>          | <b>12 348</b>          | <b>13 199</b>    | <b>56</b>             | <b>59</b>      | <b>74</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 8 165         | 2 957         | 5 122         |                    | 5 932                  | 6 784            |                       |                |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 4 623         | 4 527         | 576           | 53                 | 6 168                  | 6 168            | 56                    | 59             | 74            |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |               |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |               |               | 13            |                    | 248                    | 247              |                       |                |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>35 386</b> | <b>30 460</b> | <b>26 493</b> | <b>383 207</b>     | <b>381 866</b>         | <b>129 768</b>   | <b>292 507</b>        | <b>288 120</b> | <b>26 878</b> |

The budget of compensation of employees in this programme is consistent and makes provision for the annual salary adjustment at the recommended levels. A number of critical engineering posts will be filled in the 2013/14 financial to meet the increasing demand. A decrease of 24 per cent is noted in the goods and services budget allocation in the 2013/14 financial year when compared to the original estimate of 2012/12. This is due to the decreased funds for floods damage repair.



## Service Delivery Measures

| Programme/Sub-Programme/Performance Indicator                                    | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</b>                              |                          |         |         |
| <b>2.1 Engineering Services</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of agricultural engineering advisory reports prepared                     | 2                        | 4       | 3       |
| Number of designs with specifications for Agricultural engineering solutions     | 30                       | 30      | 25      |
| Number of final certificates issued for infrastructure constructed               | 85                       | 71      | 65      |
| Number of clients provided with engineering advice during official visits        | 30                       | 32      | 35      |
| <b>2.2 LandCare</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of awareness campaigns conducted on LandCare                              | 1                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of capacity building exercises conducted within approved LandCare         | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of farm land hectares improved through conservation measures              | 40 000                   | 45 000  | 50 000  |
| Number of beneficiaries adopting sustainable production technologies & practices | 10                       | 10      | 10      |
| Number of green jobs created through LandCare                                    | 30                       | 30      | 30      |
| <b>2.3 Land Use Management</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of recommendations made on subdivision/rezoning change of                 | 25                       | 15      | 15      |
| Number of farm plans completed   | 50                       | 30      | 30      |
| <b>2.4 Disaster Risk Management</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of early warning advisory reports issued                                  | 12                       | 12      | 12      |
| Number of disaster relief schemes managed  | 1                        | 1       | 1       |

## Province specific performance measures

| Programme/Sub-Programme/Performance Indicator       | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management</b> |                          |         |         |
| <b>2.1 Engineering Services</b>                     |                          |         |         |
| Number of irrigation schemes revitalized            | 1                        | 2       | 2       |
| <b>2.3 Land Use Management</b>                      |                          |         |         |
| Number of soil conservation structures designed     | 2                        | 2       | -       |
| Number of stock water systems designed              | 20                       | 30      | 40      |
| Number of sub-surface drainage systems designed     | 12                       | 15      | 20      |
| Number of run-off control systems designed          | 0                        | 1       | 1       |

## 8.3 Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

### Description and objectives

To provide support to farmers and rural communities through agricultural development programmes.

### Sub-programme objectives

#### Farmer Settlement and Development

Facilitate, co-ordinate and provide support to smallholder and commercial farmers through sustainable agricultural development within agrarian reform initiatives.

#### Extension and Advisory Services

Strengthen support to small holder and medium scale farmers to graduate into commercial farmers in order to improve agricultural production,

The comprehensive development of farm workers, to enhance their livelihood and to enable them to fully participate in the sector.

## Food Security

To support, advise and coordinate the implementation of pillar one of the Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa (IFSS).

Table 8.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Farmer Support and Development

| Table 6.5: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Farmer Support and Development |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|  | Audited        | Audited        | Audited        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
|  | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
|  |                |                |                | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Farmer-settlement and Development  | 3 637          |                |                | 6 143              | 6 143                  | 6 143            | 5 871                 | 6 177          | 6 465          |
| Extension and Advisory Services  | 101 569        | 112 715        | 160 667        | 154 534            | 154 900                | 154 900          | 200 000               | 208 571        | 492 902        |
| Food Security  | 5 609          | 6 037          | 7 631          | 8 405              | 7 136                  | 7 136            | 8 839                 | 9 359          | 9 440          |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>110 815</b> | <b>118 752</b> | <b>168 298</b> | <b>169 082</b>     | <b>168 179</b>         | <b>168 179</b>   | <b>214 710</b>        | <b>224 107</b> | <b>508 807</b> |

This programme was reconfigured during 2009/10 and the sub-programme of Farmer Settlement and Development was moved to Programme 7: Rural Development Coordination. In order to comply with the prescribed budget and programme structure for the agriculture sector, the sub-programme was moved back to Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development in the 2012/13 financial year.

The budget allocation of the programme for 2012/13 was R169.082 million and grows to R214.710 million in 2013/14 which is an increase of 27 per cent. The increase is within the CASP conditional grant which has specifically increased in the area of the agriculture project funding.

The Ilima/Letsema grant accounts for R70.034 million in the 2013/14 financial year. These funds are located primarily within goods and services and a smaller proportion within payments for capital assets for projects of an infrastructure nature.

Table 8.3.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Farmer Support and Development

| Table 6.3.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Farmer Support and Development |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|  |         |         |         | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current payments   | 54 709  | 70 636  | 81 040  | 144 516            | 132 032                | 125 081          | 183 065               | 190 933 | 475 417 |
| Compensation of employees  | 23 553  | 23 244  | 24 568  | 34 197             | 36 211                 | 36 211           | 37 718                | 39 330  | 40 424  |
| Goods and services   | 31 156  | 47 392  | 56 472  | 110 319            | 95 821                 | 88 870           | 145 347               | 151 603 | 434 993 |
| Interest and rent on land  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Transfers and subsidies:   | 58      | 377     | 527     |                    | 2 121                  | 2 121            |                       |         |         |
| Provinces and municipalities   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises  |         |         |         |                    | 600                    |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions  |         |         |         |                    | 1 500                  | 1 500            |                       |         |         |
| Households   | 58      | 377     | 527     |                    | 21                     | 621              |                       |         |         |
| Payments for capital assets  | 56 048  | 47 739  | 86 731  | 24 566             | 34 026                 | 40 977           | 31 645                | 33 174  | 33 390  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   | 41 503  | 3 153   | 27 008  |                    | 18 458                 | 25 675           |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment  | 13 825  | 44 586  | 58 170  | 24 526             | 15 528                 | 15 262           | 31 603                | 33 130  | 33 346  |
| Heritage assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets  | 720     |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets   |         |         | 1 553   | 40                 | 40                     | 40               | 42                    | 44      | 44      |
| Payments for financial assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification  | 110 815 | 118 752 | 168 298 | 169 082            | 168 179                | 168 179          | 214 710               | 224 107 | 508 807 |

Compensation of employees has been stabilized over the MTEF period and grows consistently. This is due to the Extension Recovery Programme which is part of the CASP conditional grant.

**Service Delivery Measures**

| Programme/Sub-Programme/Performance Indicator      | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b> |                          |         |         |
| <b>3.1 Farmer Settlement and Development</b>       |                          |         |         |
| Number of farm assessment completed                | 60                       | 60      | 60      |
| Number of smallholder farmers supported            | 160                      | 170     | 200     |
| <b>3.2 Extension &amp; Advisory Services</b>       |                          |         |         |
| Number of agricultural demonstrations facilitated  | 150                      | 150     | 150     |
| Number of farmers days held                        | 55                       | 65      | 65      |
| Number of functional commodity groups supported    | 60                       | 60      | 60      |
| <b>3.3 Food Security</b>                           |                          |         |         |
| Number verified food insecure households supported | 500                      | 550     | 700     |
| Number of food security status reports compiled    | 4                        | 4       | 4       |

**Province specific performance measures**

| Programme/Sub-Programme/Performance Indicator                         | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development</b>                    |                          |         |         |
| <b>3.1 Farmer Settlement and Development</b>                          |                          |         |         |
| Number of commonages supported  | 20                       | 20      | 20      |
| Number of landholder institutions supported                           | 12                       | 16      | 20      |
| <b>3.2 Extension &amp; Advisory Services (continued)</b>              |                          |         |         |
| Number of courses held for farmers                                    | 80                       | 85      | 90      |
| Number of small holder and medium scale farmers received advice       | 5000                     | 5200    | 5500    |
| Number of projects Supported with CASP                                | 19                       | 20      | 21      |
| Number of projects Supported with Ilima/Letsema                       | 12                       | 13      | 14      |
| Number of smallholder farmers graduated to commercial                 | 15                       | 20      | 25      |
| Number of youth farmers supported                                     | 25                       | 30      | 35      |
| Number of female farmers supported                                    | 44                       | 50      | 55      |
| Number of jobs created through EPWP (CASP, Land Care & Ilima/Letsema) | 500                      | 600     | 700     |
| <b>3.3 Food Security</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of sustainable community gardens established                   | 4                        | 5       | 6       |
| Number of household gardens established                               | 500                      | 550     | 600     |
| Number of institutional gardens established                           | 10                       | 12      | 15      |

**8.4 Programme 4: Veterinary Services****Description and objectives**

The objective of the programme is to provide veterinary services to clients in order to ensure healthy animals, safe animal products and welfare of people of South Africa.

**Sub-programme objectives****Animal Health**

Prevention, control and eradication of animal diseases

**Export Control**

To facilitate trade of animal and animal products

## Veterinary Public Health

To promote food safety

## Veterinary Laboratory Services

Prevention, control and eradication of animal diseases

Table 8.4: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4 Veterinary Services

|                                | Outcome    |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|--------------------------------|------------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                | Audited    | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|                                | R thousand | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12            | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Animal Health                  | 22 050     | 23 930  | 25 211  | 23 990             | 24 273                 | 24 752           | 25 140                | 27 237  | 29 062  |
| Export Control                 | 491        | 995     | 1 710   | 2 102              | 1 968                  | 1 592            | 2 112                 | 2 260   | 2 364   |
| Veterinary Public Health       | 3 799      | 4 822   | 4 162   | 3 987              | 4 032                  | 3 617            | 4 163                 | 4 405   | 4 609   |
| Veterinary Laboratory Services | 3 525      | 4 715   | 4 771   | 3 956              | 4 156                  | 4 468            | 4 148                 | 4 347   | 4 548   |
| Total                          | 29 865     | 34 462  | 35 854  | 34 035             | 34 429                 | 34 429           | 35 563                | 38 249  | 40 583  |

Veterinary services programme has seen consistent and healthy growth in the expenditure allocations during the period 2009/10 – 2011/12. The average growth in this period was 4.9 per cent from R29.865 million to R35.854 million.

The budget allocation for Veterinary Services has increased by 4.4 per cent in 2013/14 when compared to the original allocation of 2012/13. The increase in the funding is mainly in compensation of employees due to the carry through effect of the 2012 wage adjustments.

The budget of this programme is stable and has an average growth of 5.6 per cent in the period 2013/14-2015/16.

Table 8.4.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4 Veterinary Services

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|   |               |               |               |                    | 2012/13                |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>29 301</b> | <b>33 210</b> | <b>35 405</b> | <b>33 614</b>      | <b>34 003</b>          | <b>33 953</b>    | <b>35 118</b>         | <b>37 779</b> | <b>40 091</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 20 822        | 23 012        | 24 708        | 27 172             | 26 898                 | 25 884           | 28 448                | 29 775        | 31 179        |
| Goods and services                                  | 8 479         | 10 198        | 10 697        | 6 442              | 7 105                  | 8 069            | 6 670                 | 8 004         | 8 912         |
| Interest and rent on land                           |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     |               | <b>601</b>    | <b>70</b>     |                    | <b>5</b>               | <b>4</b>         |                       |               |               |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  |               | 601           | 70            |                    | 5                      | 4                |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>564</b>    | <b>651</b>    | <b>379</b>    | <b>421</b>         | <b>421</b>             | <b>472</b>       | <b>445</b>            | <b>470</b>    | <b>492</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 564           | 618           | 379           | 421                | 421                    | 472              | 445                   | 470           | 492           |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |               | 33            |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>29 865</b> | <b>34 462</b> | <b>35 854</b> | <b>34 035</b>      | <b>34 429</b>          | <b>34 429</b>    | <b>35 563</b>         | <b>38 249</b> | <b>40 583</b> |

## Service Delivery Measures

| Programme/Sub-Programme/Performance Indicator                             | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 4: Veterinary Services</b>                                   |                          |         |         |
| <b>4.1 Animal Health</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of animal vaccinations against Controlled animal diseases          | 45 000                   | 60 000  | 60 000  |
| Number of Primary Animal Health Care(PAHC) interactions held              | 7                        | 7       | 7       |
| Number of official veterinary movement documents issued                   | 80                       | 80      | 80      |
| Number of animals surveyed for diseases                                   | 15 000                   | 15 000  | 15 000  |
| Number of animal inspections for regulatory purpose                       | 150                      | 150     | 150     |
| <b>4.2 Export Control</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of veterinary export certificate issued                            | 100                      | 100     | 100     |
| Number of export establishments registered                                | 15                       | 15      | 15      |
| <b>4.3 Veterinary Public Health</b>                                       |                          |         |         |
| Number of abattoirs registered  | 60                       | 60      | 60      |
| Number of abattoir inspections conducted                                  | 200                      | 200     | 200     |
| Number of facilities processing animal products and by-products inspected | 20                       | 20      | 20      |
| <b>4.4 Veterinary Laboratory Services</b>                                 |                          |         |         |
| Number of control audit reports   | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of specimens tested  | 25 000                   | 25 000  | 25 000  |
| Number of tests performed   | 28 000                   | 28 000  | 28 000  |

## Province specific performance measures

| Programme/Sub-Programme/Performance Indicator | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 4: Veterinary Services</b>       |                          |         |         |
| <b>4.3 Veterinary Public Health</b>           |                          |         |         |
| Number of food safety campaigns conducted     | 12                       | 12      | 12      |

## 8.5 Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

### Description and objectives

To render expert and needs based research, development and technology transfer services impacting on development objectives.

### Sub-programme objectives

#### Research

Research and development in crop production, animal production and resource utilization

#### Technology Transfer Services

The development and management of knowledge systems

#### Infrastructure Support Services

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities on the research stations

Table 8.5: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5 Research and Technology Development Services

| R thousand                      | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                 | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|                                 | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|                                 |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Research                        | 16 515        | 21 041        | 18 442        | 23 868             | 23 575                 | 23 575           | 23 266                | 25 127        | 25 955        |
| Technology Transfer Services    | 85            | 79            | 179           | 544                | 294                    | 294              | 274                   | 288           | 301           |
| Infrastructure Support Services | 15 433        | 17 906        | 19 057        | 20 251             | 20 361                 | 20 361           | 21 058                | 21 243        | 20 990        |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>32 033</b> | <b>39 026</b> | <b>37 678</b> | <b>44 663</b>      | <b>44 230</b>          | <b>44 230</b>    | <b>44 598</b>         | <b>46 658</b> | <b>47 246</b> |

The budget allocation of this programme amounts to R44.598 million in the 2013/14 financial year. This is a decrease when compared to the previous financial year and is attributed to the decline in the baseline allocation of the department.

Table 8.5.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5 Research and Technology Research Services

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Audited       | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
|   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>29 093</b> | <b>32 669</b> | <b>33 217</b> | <b>42 062</b>      | <b>40 385</b>          | <b>40 216</b>    | <b>41 836</b>         | <b>43 886</b> | <b>44 464</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 17 065        | 19 539        | 22 567        | 24 020             | 24 263                 | 24 227           | 26 222                | 27 513        | 28 566        |
| Goods and services                                  | 12 027        | 13 129        | 10 649        | 18 042             | 16 122                 | 15 989           | 15 614                | 16 373        | 15 898        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 1             | 1             | 1             |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     |               | <b>2 745</b>  | <b>3 310</b>  | <b>2 400</b>       | <b>2 400</b>           | <b>2 436</b>     | <b>2 550</b>          | <b>2 550</b>  | <b>2 550</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |               | 2 400         | 3 200         | 2 400              | 2 400                  | 2 400            | 2 550                 | 2 550         | 2 550         |
| Non-profit institutions                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  |               | 345           | 110           |                    |                        | 36               |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>2 940</b>  | <b>3 612</b>  | <b>1 151</b>  | <b>201</b>         | <b>1 445</b>           | <b>1 578</b>     | <b>212</b>            | <b>222</b>    | <b>232</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 12            |               | 12            |                    | 612                    | 611              |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 1 885         | 2 366         | 396           | 201                | 333                    | 331              | 212                   | 222           | 232           |
| Heritage assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   | 1 043         | 1 173         | 743           |                    | 500                    | 636              |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |               | 73            |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>32 033</b> | <b>39 026</b> | <b>37 678</b> | <b>44 663</b>      | <b>44 230</b>          | <b>44 230</b>    | <b>44 598</b>         | <b>46 658</b> | <b>47 246</b> |

Compensation of employees in this programme grows in excess of 9 per cent in 2013/14. The funding allocated here makes provision for salary adjustments and also accounts for the additional appointments made within the Special Research Programme on animal production.

The transfer payments of the Kalahari Kid Corporation have been adjusted slightly to R2.550 million to counter the effects of inflation.

## Service Delivery Measures

| Programme/Sub-Programme/Performance Indicator                             | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services</b>          |                          |         |         |
| <b>5.1 Research</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of research projects implemented which address specific production | 13                       | 13      | 13      |
| Number of scientific papers published                                     | 2                        | 1       | 2       |
| Number of presentations made at scientific events                         | 3                        | 1       | 1       |
| <b>5.2 Technology Transfer Services</b>                                   |                          |         |         |
| Number of presentations made at technology transfer events                | 6                        | 8       | 8       |
| Number of demonstrated trials conducted                                   | 1                        | 3       | 3       |
| Number of articles in popular media                                       | 2                        | 2       | 2       |
| Number of information packs developed                                     | 12                       | 12      | 12      |
| <b>5.3 Infrastructure Support Services</b>                                |                          |         |         |
| Number of research infrastructure provided                                | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of research infrastructure maintained                              | 28                       | 28      | 28      |

## Province specific performance measures

| Programme/Sub-Programme/Performance Indicator                                      | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services</b>                   |                          |         |         |
| <b>5.1 Research</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of literature studies, commodity specific reports and ad hoc investigations | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| <b>5.2 Technology Transfer Services</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of development projects/programmes supported                                | 10                       | 10      | 10      |
| Number of reports on training and skills development events                        | 4                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of cooperatives supported   | 5                        | 5       | 5       |
| <b>5.3 Infrastructure Support Services.</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of research projects supported  | 17                       | 17      | 17      |
| Number of farming equipment serviced and maintained                                | 21                       | 21      | 21      |

## 8.6 Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

### Description and objectives

The objective of the programme is to provide timely and relevant agricultural economic services to the sector in support of sustainable agricultural and agri-business development to increase economic growth.

### Sub-programme objectives

#### Agri-Business Support and Development

Marketing support to improve market access by emerging farmers, as well as establishment and support of agricultural cooperatives

#### Macroeconomics & Statistics

Provide agricultural economic support to create viable enterprises throughout the value chain as well as policy development and analysis

Table 8.6: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 6 Agricultural Economics Services

| R thousand                            | Outcome      |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                       | Audited      | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
|                                       | 2009/10      | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Agri-Business Support and Development | 1 625        | 6 395         | 4 609         | 4 550              | 3 842                  | 2 721            | 3 675                 | 5 952         | 5 127         |
| Macroeconomics Support                | 5 999        | 4 293         | 5 420         | 4 406              | 4 470                  | 5 591            | 5 388                 | 5 682         | 5 941         |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>7 624</b> | <b>10 688</b> | <b>10 029</b> | <b>8 956</b>       | <b>8 312</b>           | <b>8 312</b>     | <b>9 063</b>          | <b>11 634</b> | <b>11 068</b> |

The budget allocation of this programme increases by only 1 per cent in the 2013/14 financial year when compared to 2012/13. This programme is again a casualty of the reprioritisation that was necessary after the baseline of the department was reduced.

Table 8.6.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6 Agricultural Economics Services

| Table 6.6.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6 Agricultural Economics Services |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current payments   | 7 602   | 10 618  | 10 007  | 8 847              | 8 203                  | 8 203            | 8 943                 | 11 503  | 10 930  |
| Compensation of employees  | 3 489   | 4 256   | 4 579   | 5 053              | 5 125                  | 5 125            | 6 151                 | 6 491   | 6 780   |
| Goods and services   | 4 113   | 6 362   | 5 428   | 3 794              | 3 078                  | 3 078            | 2 792                 | 5 012   | 4 150   |
| Interest and rent on land  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Transfers and subsidies:   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provinces and municipalities   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for capital assets  | 22      | 70      | 22      | 109                | 109                    | 109              | 120                   | 131     | 138     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment  | 22      | 65      | 22      | 100                | 100                    | 100              | 110                   | 120     | 126     |
| Heritage assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets   |         | 5       |         | 9                  | 9                      | 9                | 10                    | 11      | 12      |
| Payments for financial assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification  | 7 624   | 10 688  | 10 029  | 8 956              | 8 312                  | 8 312            | 9 063                 | 11 634  | 11 068  |

While the compensation of employees' allocations in the MTEF of this programme grows consistently, the goods and services budget fluctuates. As stated in the previous paragraph, the effect of reprioritising the funds accounts for this. Funds for agro-processing initiatives were reprioritised to accommodate the baseline reduction.

## Service Delivery Measures

| Programme/Sub-Programme/Performance Indicator                           | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services</b>                     |                          |         |         |
| <b>6.1 Agric-Business Support and Development</b>                       |                          |         |         |
| Number of agri-businesses supported with agricultural economic services | 8                        | 10      | 15      |
| Number of clients supported with agricultural economic advice           | 670                      | 677     | 700     |
| Number of agricultural economic studies conducted                       | 40                       | 50      | 60      |
| <b>6.2 Macroeconomics Support</b>                                       |                          |         |         |
| Number of macro-economic information requests responded to              | 4                        | 5       | 6       |
| Number of macro-economic reports produced                               | 12                       | 12      | 12      |

## Province specific performance measures

| Programme/Sub-Programme/Performance Indicator                                    | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services</b>                              |                          |         |         |
| <b>6.1 Agric-Business Support and Development</b>                                |                          |         |         |
| Number of farmers supported to access market                                     | 20                       | 30      | 40      |
| Number of new agro-processing and value adding industries facilitated            | 2                        | 2       | 1       |
| Number of new jobs created through agro-processing and value adding              | 82                       | 82      | 20      |
| Number of farmers assisted to apply for MAFISA                                   | 310                      | 310     | 350     |
| Number of export opportunities created   | 3                        | 4       | 4       |
| Number of new cooperatives established   | 5                        | 5       | 5       |
| Number of small holder farmers assisted to affiliated to commodity organisations | 60                       | 60      | 80      |
| <b>6.2 Macroeconomics Support</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of new enterprise budgets (combuds) developed                             | 5                        | 5       | 5       |
| Enterprise budgets (combuds) annual prices updated and report generated          | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| Number of farmers trained in financial record keeping                            | 250                      | 250     | 250     |
| Functional statistical economic database available                               | 1                        | 1       | 1       |



## 8.7 Programme 7: Rural Development Coordination

### Description and objectives

To co-ordinate the intervention programmes of all departments and institutions in rural areas to ensure that the land and agrarian reform and rural development mandate is achieved. To coordinate joint planning, identify specific areas for targeted intervention.

### Sub-programme objectives

#### Development Planning

- Co-ordinate and facilitate joint planning sessions with all stakeholders in order to develop CRDP implementation plans for all sites,
- Co-ordinate an institutional environment for sustainable and inclusive economic growth in rural areas,
- Monitor and report on progress development plans in rural communities.

Table 8.7: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 7 Rural Development Coordination

| R thousand           | Outcome |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|----------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                      | Audited | Audited       | Audited       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
|                      | 2009/10 | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Development Planning |         | 6 750         | 6 706         | 13 039             | 13 134                 | 13 134           | 8 614                 | 8 360        | 8 691        |
| Farmer Settlement    |         | 5 251         | 9 940         |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Total</b>         |         | <b>12 001</b> | <b>16 646</b> | <b>13 039</b>      | <b>13 134</b>          | <b>13 134</b>    | <b>8 614</b>          | <b>8 360</b> | <b>8 691</b> |

This programme was established in the 2009/10 financial year to address the mandate of rural development. Dedicated funding only became available from the 2010/11 financial year onwards. It has been reconfigured with the Farmer Settlement sub-programme returning to Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development and a new sub-programme created as reflected in the table above.

The budget allocation of this programme is R8.614 million in the 2013/14 financial year. Almost now growth is observed in the allocations over the MTEF period. Given the interventions that are required and the demands faced, this is a very serious challenge.

In the 2012/13 financial year, an additional R4 million was allocated from the EPWP Incentive grant. This allocation is reduced to R0.550 million in the 2013/14 financial year.

Table 8.7.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7 Rural Development Coordination

| Table 6.9.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7: Rural Development Coordination |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand   | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|  | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Current payments   |         | 11 949  | 14 246  | 13 039             | 12 067                 | 12 049           | 8 614                 | 8 360   | 8 691   |
| Compensation of employees  |         | 4 374   | 6 779   | 3 766              | 3 861                  | 3 861            | 5 788                 | 6 129   | 6 781   |
| Goods and services   |         | 7 575   | 7 467   | 9 273              | 8 206                  | 8 188            | 2 826                 | 2 231   | 1 910   |
| Interest and rent on land  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Transfers and subsidies:   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provinces and municipalities   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for capital assets  |         | 52      | 2 400   |                    | 1 067                  | 1 085            |                       |         |         |
| Buildings and other fixed structures   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment  |         | 52      | 2 400   |                    | 1 067                  | 1 085            |                       |         |         |
| Heritage assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for financial assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total economic classification  |         | 12 001  | 16 646  | 13 039             | 13 134                 | 13 134           | 8 614                 | 8 360   | 8 691   |

Compensation of employees' budget is stable over the MTEF as capacity is built in the programme. The allocation for goods and services however is decreasing through the MTEF.

## Service Delivery Measures

| Programme/Sub-Programme/Performance Indicator                             | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2013/14                  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Programme 7: Rural Development Coordination</b>                        |                          |         |         |
| <b>7.1 Development Planning</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of CRDP implementation plans developed per site                    | 2                        | 5       | 3       |
| Number of technical implementation forums established                     | 2                        | 5       | 3       |
| <b>7.2 Social Facilitation</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of community structures established to achieve social cohesion and | 12                       | 12      | 12      |
| Number of farm worker advocacy sessions held                              | 10                       | 10      | 10      |
| Number of farm workers facilitated to access government services          | 500                      | 700     | 1000    |
| Number of training courses coordinated for farm workers and dwellers      | 20                       | 20      | 20      |
| <b>7.3 Monitoring</b>   |                          |         |         |
| Number of monitoring sessions conducted                                   | 20                       | 20      | 20      |
| <b>7.4 Reporting</b>  |                          |         |         |
| Number of CRDP progress reports compiled                                  | 12                       | 12      | 12      |
| Number of reports on outcome 7  | 4                        | 4       | 4       |

## 8.8 Other Programme Information

### 8.8.1 Personnel numbers and cost

Table 8.8.1: Personnel numbers and costs: Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development

|  | As at 31<br>March 2010 | As at 31<br>March 2011 | As at 31<br>March 2012 | As at 31<br>March 2013 | As at 31<br>March 2014 | As at 31<br>March 2015 | As at 31<br>March 2016 |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Personnel numbers</b>                     |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Administration                               | 100                    | 149                    | 141                    | 154                    | 158                    | 158                    | 158                    |
| Sustainable Resource Management              | 4                      | 4                      | 31                     | 30                     | 34                     | 34                     | 34                     |
| Farmer Support And Development               | 111                    | 118                    | 106                    | 130                    | 134                    | 136                    | 136                    |
| Veterinary Services                          | 98                     | 102                    | 97                     | 86                     | 90                     | 93                     | 93                     |
| Research And Technology Development Services | 126                    | 138                    | 166                    | 135                    | 137                    | 137                    | 137                    |
| Agricultural Economics Services              | 12                     | 14                     | 12                     | 14                     | 14                     | 14                     | 14                     |
| Rural Development Coordination               |                        | 26                     | 26                     | 28                     | 28                     | 28                     | 28                     |
| <b>Total personnel numbers *</b>             | <b>451</b>             | <b>551</b>             | <b>579</b>             | <b>577</b>             | <b>595</b>             | <b>600</b>             | <b>600</b>             |
| Total personnel cost (R thousand)            | 100 402                | 116 573                | 133 360                | 150 222                | 165 299                | 173 137                | 180 645                |
| Unit cost (R thousand)                       | 223                    | 212                    | 230                    | 260                    | 278                    | 289                    | 301                    |

\* Full-time equivalent

Table 8.8.1.1: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs

|   | Outcome |         |         | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>appropriation | Revised<br>estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                       |                           |                     | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total for the department</b>             |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers                           | 451     | 551     | 579     | 577                   | 577                       | 577                 | 595                   | 600     | 600     |
| Personnel costs                             | 100 402 | 116 573 | 133 360 | 149 592               | 151 284                   | 150 222             | 165 299               | 173 137 | 180 645 |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 11      | 11      | 12      | 12                    | 12                        | 18                  | 18                    | 18      | 18      |
| Personnel cost                              | 1 248   | 1 248   | 1 256   | 1 941                 | 4 871                     | 4 871               | 5 114                 | 5 369   | 5 369   |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 2%      | 2%      | 2%      | 2%                    | 2%                        | 3%                  | 3%                    | 3%      | 3%      |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 1%      | 1%      | 1%      | 1%                    | 3%                        | 3%                  | 3%                    | 3%      | 3%      |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 27      | 38      | 37      | 33                    | 33                        | 33                  | 35                    | 35      | 35      |
| Personnel cost                              | 5 262   | 7 747   | 10 043  | 10 237                | 10 395                    | 10 694              | 10 743                | 11 273  | 11 792  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 6%      | 7%      | 6%      | 6%                    | 6%                        | 6%                  | 6%                    | 6%      | 6%      |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 5%      | 7%      | 8%      | 7%                    | 7%                        | 7%                  | 6%                    | 7%      | 7%      |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |         |         |         |                       |                           |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 451     | 551     | 579     | 577                   | 577                       | 577                 | 595                   | 600     | 600     |
| Personnel cost                              | 100 402 | 116 573 | 133 360 | 149 592               | 151 284                   | 150 222             | 165 299               | 173 137 | 180 645 |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 100%    | 100%    | 100%    | 100%                  | 100%                      | 100%                | 100%                  | 100%    | 100%    |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 100%    | 100%    | 100%    | 100%                  | 101%                      | 100%                | 100%                  | 100%    | 100%    |

## 8.8.2 Training

Table 8.8.2: Payment on training: Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development

| R thousand                           | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                      | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|                                      | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Programme 1: Administration of which | 145     | 136     | 222     | 233                | 233                    | 233              | 244                   | 256     | 269     |
| Subsistence and travel               |         |         | 79      | 83                 | 83                     | 83               | 87                    | 91      | 95      |
| Payments on tuition                  | 145     | 136     | 143     | 150                | 150                    | 150              | 157                   | 165     | 173     |
| Programme 2:                         | 66      | 72      | 88      | 92                 | 92                     | 92               | 96                    | 101     | 106     |
| Subsistence and travel               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition                  | 66      | 72      | 88      | 92                 | 92                     | 92               | 96                    | 101     | 106     |
| Programme 3:                         | 425     | 458     | 522     | 547                | 547                    | 547              | 573                   | 602     | 631     |
| Subsistence and travel               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition                  | 425     | 458     | 522     | 547                | 547                    | 547              | 573                   | 602     | 631     |
| Programme 4:                         | 153     | 289     | 400     | 420                | 420                    | 420              | 440                   | 462     | 485     |
| Subsistence and travel               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition                  | 153     | 289     | 400     | 420                | 420                    | 420              | 440                   | 462     | 485     |
| Programme 5:                         | 87      | 178     | 187     | 196                | 196                    | 196              | 205                   | 215     | 226     |
| Subsistence and travel               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition                  | 87      | 178     | 187     | 196                | 196                    | 196              | 205                   | 215     | 226     |
| Programme 6:                         | 62      | 72      | 75      | 79                 | 79                     | 79               | 83                    | 87      | 91      |
| Subsistence and travel               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition                  | 62      | 72      | 75      | 79                 | 79                     | 79               | 83                    | 87      | 91      |
| Programme 7:                         |         | 52      | 76      | 93                 | 93                     | 93               | 119                   | 125     | 131     |
| Subsistence and travel               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments on tuition                  |         | 52      | 76      | 93                 | 93                     | 93               | 119                   | 125     | 131     |
| Total payments on training           | 938     | 1 257   | 1 570   | 1 660              | 1 660                  | 1 660            | 1 760                 | 1 848   | 1 939   |

Table 8.8.2.1: Information on training: Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development

| Basic statistical information on training: Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|   | Audited | Audited | Audited |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Number of staff</b>  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of personnel trained   | 299     | 157     | 105     | 116                | 105                    | 105              | 128                   | 134     | 136     |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Male  | 258     | 80      | 35      | 39                 | 35                     | 35               | 43                    | 45      | 47      |
| Female  | 41      | 77      | 70      | 77                 | 70                     | 70               | 85                    | 89      | 89      |
| Number of training opportunities  | 10      | 10      | 13      | 17                 | 13                     | 13               | 21                    | 21      | 21      |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Tertiary  |         |         | 2       | 3                  | 2                      | 2                | 4                     | 4       | 4       |
| Workshops   | 1       |         | 5       | 6                  | 5                      | 5                | 7                     | 7       | 7       |
| Seminars  | 1       | 5       | 2       | 3                  | 2                      | 2                | 4                     | 4       | 4       |
| Other   | 8       | 5       | 4       | 5                  | 4                      | 4                | 6                     | 6       | 6       |
| Number of bursaries offered   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Numbers of interns appointed  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of learnerships appointed  | 3       |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of days spent on training  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |

# **Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure Vote 12**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development

| R thousand   | Outcome      |              |              | Main Appropriation | Adjusted Appropriation 2012/13 | Revised Estimate | Medium-term estimate |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14              | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| <b>Tax Receipts</b>  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| Casino Taxes   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| Horse racing taxes   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| Liquor licences  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| Motor vehicle licences   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                   | <b>1 056</b> | <b>2 534</b> | <b>1 932</b> | <b>1 358</b>       | <b>1 358</b>                   | <b>2 212</b>     | <b>1 432</b>         | <b>1 504</b> | <b>1 588</b> |
| Sales of goods and services produces by department (excluding capital assets)  | 1 056        | 2 534        | 1 932        | 1 358              | 1 358                          | 2 212            | 1 432                | 1 504        | 1 588        |
| Sales by market establishments   | 543          | 682          | 778          | 396                | 396                            | 710              | 460                  | 488          | 521          |
| Administrative fees  | 15           | 18           | 10           | 24                 | 24                             | 18               | 19                   | 20           | 21           |
| Other sales  | 498          | 1 834        | 1 144        | 938                | 938                            | 1 484            | 953                  | 996          | 1 046        |
| Of which   |              |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                      |              |              |
| Fresh Farm Prod- Animals   | 53           | 1 412        | 712          | 584                | 584                            | 1 100            | 524                  | 550          | 578          |
| Comm insurance& garnshee   | 65           | 78           | 95           | -                  | -                              | 110              | 116                  | 122          | 128          |
| Vet Services   | 285          | 216          | 273          | 200                | 200                            | 234              | 211                  | 221          | 232          |
| Domestic serv  | 82           | 100          | 53           | 64                 | 64                             | 18               | 67                   | 71           | 74           |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excl capital assets) | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>  | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Other governmental units   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| Universities and technicians   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| Foreign governments  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| International organisations  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| Households and non-profit institutions   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>                                    | <b>71</b>    | <b>8</b>     | <b>14</b>    | <b>1</b>           | <b>1</b>                       | <b>56</b>        | <b>1</b>             | <b>1</b>     | <b>1</b>     |
| Interest   | -            | 1            | 7            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| Dividends  | 4            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| Rent on land   | 67           | 7            | 7            | 1                  | 1                              | 56               | 1                    | 1            | 1            |
| <b>Sale of capital assets</b>  | <b>883</b>   | <b>718</b>   | <b>21</b>    | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| Other capital assets   | 883          | 718          | 21           | -                  | -                              | -                | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                        | <b>185</b>   | <b>231</b>   | <b>324</b>   | <b>393</b>         | <b>393</b>                     | <b>403</b>       | <b>415</b>           | <b>436</b>   | <b>460</b>   |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>   | <b>2 195</b> | <b>3 491</b> | <b>2 291</b> | <b>1 752</b>       | <b>1 752</b>                   | <b>2 671</b>     | <b>1 848</b>         | <b>1 941</b> | <b>2 049</b> |

Table B 3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>53 105</b> | <b>63 518</b> | <b>73 788</b> | <b>75 296</b>      | <b>80 300</b>                  | <b>80 687</b>    | <b>83 023</b>         | <b>86 655</b> | <b>91 264</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 26 585        | 33 169        | 39 770        | 43 863             | 44 275                         | 44 263           | 48 894                | 51 250        | 53 676        |
| Salaries and wages  | 23 226        | 29 238        | 34 728        | 37 444             | 37 856                         | 37 744           | 42 026                | 43 969        | 46 060        |
| Social contributions  | 3 359         | 3 931         | 5 042         | 6 419              | 6 419                          | 6 519            | 6 868                 | 7 281         | 7 616         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>26 517</b> | <b>30 340</b> | <b>34 001</b> | <b>31 433</b>      | <b>36 016</b>                  | <b>36 416</b>    | <b>34 129</b>         | <b>35 405</b> | <b>37 588</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | 71            | 56            | 187           | 187                | 187                            | 94               | 197                   | 207           | 217           |
| Advertising   | 1 081         | 431           | 270           | 577                | 640                            | 164              | 601                   | 628           | 656           |
| Assets <R5000   | 261           | 749           | 140           | 107                | 107                            | 92               | 123                   | 138           | 144           |
| Audit cost: External  | 1 864         | 2 034         | 2 331         | 2 450              | 3 395                          | 3 414            | 2 585                 | 2 714         | 2 833         |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 156           | 1 198         | 1 025         | 1 200              | 1 200                          | 2 277            | 1 266                 | 1 329         | 1 390         |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 365           | 680           | 589           | 243                | 243                            | 571              | 256                   | 270           | 283           |
| Communication   | 1 368         | 1 206         | 1 889         | 1 575              | 1 575                          | 1 258            | 1 761                 | 1 743         | 1 823         |
| Computer services   | 2 421         | 2 007         | 1 865         | 2 209              | 2 209                          | 2 054            | 2 332                 | 2 423         | 2 573         |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 87            | -             | 1 195         | 553                | 553                            | 299              | 425                   | 219           | 344           |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | 149           | 108           | 276                | 276                            | 47               | 290                   | 304           | 318           |
| Contractors   | 414           | 412           | 293           | 773                | 773                            | 687              | 616                   | 317           | 332           |
| Agency & support/outsource services                           | 2 553         | 1 429         | 609           | 786                | 786                            | 614              | 918                   | 984           | 1 053         |
| Entertainment   | 152           | 451           | 6             | 6                  | 6                              | 4                | 6                     | 6             | 6             |
| Fleet Services  | 2 191         | 4 110         | 960           | 200                | 200                            | 307              | 413                   | 434           | 455           |
| Housing   | 2             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 84            | 145           | 119           | 122                | 122                            | 123              | 128                   | 136           | 141           |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 146           | 9             | 26            | 23                 | 23                             | 8                | 24                    | 25            | 26            |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | 112           | 52            | 3             | -                  | -                              | 5                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 10            | 44            | 322           | 325                | 325                            | 230              | 344                   | 361           | 377           |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 99            | 185           | 195           | 720                | 720                            | 286              | 747                   | 783           | 823           |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 660           | 707           | 648           | 850                | 850                            | 715              | 896                   | 926           | 975           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 6 384         | 7 934         | 12 864        | 9 567              | 11 067                         | 11 200           | 10 279                | 11 481        | 12 009        |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | 2 157         | 2 269         | 2 984         | 2 711              | 3 801                          | 3 688            | 2 861                 | 3 004         | 3 142         |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 3 026         | 3 565         | 4 102         | 4 782              | 5 767                          | 7 366            | 5 447                 | 5 322         | 5 939         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 270           | 274           | 204           | 405                | 405                            | 88               | 476                   | 445           | 465           |
| Operating payments  | 338           | 135           | 672           | 325                | 325                            | 530              | 351                   | 377           | 394           |
| Venues and facilities   | 245           | 109           | 395           | 461                | 461                            | 295              | 787                   | 829           | 870           |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>3</b>      | <b>9</b>      | <b>17</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>9</b>                       | <b>8</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | -             | -             | 17            | -                  | 9                              | 8                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | 3             | 9             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>315</b>    | <b>611</b>    | <b>229</b>    | <b>200</b>         | <b>200</b>                     | <b>212</b>       | <b>200</b>            | <b>200</b>    | <b>200</b>    |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | 315           | 611           | 229           | 200                | 200                            | 212              | 200                   | 200           | 200           |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 315           | 611           | 229           | 200                | 200                            | 212              | 200                   | 200           | 200           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>533</b>    | <b>1 844</b>  | <b>619</b>    | <b>1 867</b>       | <b>1 867</b>                   | <b>1 468</b>     | <b>1 745</b>          | <b>1 850</b>  | <b>1 883</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | 42            | -                  | -                              | 53               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | 42            | -                  | -                              | 53               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 526           | 1 823         | 577           | 1 814              | 1 814                          | 1 362            | 1 689                 | 1 791         | 1 883         |
| Transport equipment   | -             | 945           | -             | 1 160              | 1 160                          | 1 010            | 1 000                 | 1 073         | 1 121         |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 526           | 878           | 577           | 654                | 654                            | 352              | 689                   | 718           | 762           |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | 7             | 21            | -             | 53                 | 53                             | 53               | 56                    | 59            | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>4</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>53 953</b> | <b>65 973</b> | <b>74 640</b> | <b>77 363</b>      | <b>82 367</b>                  | <b>82 367</b>    | <b>84 968</b>         | <b>88 705</b> | <b>93 347</b> |

Table B 3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>22 598</b> | <b>22 922</b> | <b>20 782</b> | <b>383 154</b>     | <b>341 930</b>         | <b>88 981</b>    | <b>292 451</b>        | <b>288 061</b> | <b>26 804</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 8 888         | 8 979         | 10 389        | 11 521             | 10 651                 | 10 651           | 12 078                | 12 649         | 13 239        |
| Salaries and wages  | 7 880         | 7 834         | 9 086         | 10 013             | 9 143                  | 9 120            | 10 523                | 11 036         | 11 551        |
| Social contributions  | 1 008         | 1 145         | 1 303         | 1 508              | 1 508                  | 1 531            | 1 555                 | 1 613          | 1 688         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>13 710</b> | <b>13 943</b> | <b>10 393</b> | <b>371 633</b>     | <b>331 279</b>         | <b>78 330</b>    | <b>280 373</b>        | <b>275 412</b> | <b>13 565</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |               |
| Administrative fees   | 510           | 81            | 181           | 180                | 180                    | 97               | 190                   | 199            | 205           |
| Advertising   | 539           | 85            | 212           | 209                | 109                    | 240              | 220                   | 231            | 231           |
| Assets <R5000   | 22            | 85            | 28            | 27                 | 27                     | 35               | 30                    | 32             | 33            |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | 20            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 2             | 450           | 466           | 456                | 456                    | 930              | 481                   | 505            | 506           |
| Communication   | 255           | 149           | 156           | 178                | 178                    | 191              | 188                   | 197            | 214           |
| Computer services   | -             | 262           | 5             | 5                  | 5                      | -                | 6                     | 6              | 6             |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 100           | 14            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | 292           | -             | 20 000             | 20 000                 | 6 280            | 30 000                | 40 000         | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | 1             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | 43            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Contractors   | 2 806         | 4 424         | 1 733         | 247 461            | 208 486                | 55 655           | 160 681               | 148 132        | 2 678         |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 4 860         | 1 460         | 2 526         | 95 356             | 95 192                 | 7 049            | 80 486                | 79 610         | 2 656         |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Fleet Services  | 83            | 131           | 8             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 1                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 440           | 949           | -             | -                  | -                      | 187              | -                     | -              | -             |
| Inventory: Learm & teacher support material                   | 5             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 15            | 5             | 60            | 56                 | 56                     | 50               | 59                    | 62             | 63            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | 46            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 891           | 1 655         | 901           | 3 426              | 2 865                  | 2 895            | 3 518                 | 1 698          | 2 045         |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 59            | 344           | 154           | 146                | 146                    | 178              | 154                   | 162            | 168           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 39            | 17            | 15            | -                  | -                      | 7                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Property payments   | -             | 18            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 1 682         | 3 243         | 3 461         | 3 458              | 3 104                  | 4 150            | 3 645                 | 3 839          | 4 004         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 623           | 126           | 65            | 110                | 110                    | 71               | 116                   | 122            | 128           |
| Operating payments  | 2             | -             | 41            | 228                | 84                     | 81               | 243                   | 243            | 254           |
| Venues and facilities   | 777           | 86            | 338           | 337                | 281                    | 233              | 356                   | 374            | 374           |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>      | <b>54</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>27 588</b>          | <b>27 588</b>    | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Households  | -             | 54            | -             | -                  | 27 588                 | 27 588           | -                     | -              | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | 54            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 27 588                 | 27 588           | -                     | -              | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>12 788</b> | <b>7 484</b>  | <b>5 711</b>  | <b>53</b>          | <b>12 348</b>          | <b>13 199</b>    | <b>56</b>             | <b>59</b>      | <b>74</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 8 165         | 2 957         | 5 122         | -                  | 5 932                  | 6 784            | -                     | -              | -             |
| Buildings   | 8 165         | 2 957         | 5 122         | -                  | 1 697                  | 1 697            | -                     | -              | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 4 235                  | 5 087            | -                     | -              | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 4 623         | 4 527         | 576           | 53                 | 6 168                  | 6 168            | 56                    | 59             | 74            |
| Transport equipment   | -             | 1 152         | 370           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 4 623         | 3 375         | 206           | 53                 | 6 168                  | 6 168            | 56                    | 59             | 74            |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | 13            | -                  | 248                    | 247              | -                     | -              | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>35 386</b> | <b>30 460</b> | <b>26 493</b> | <b>383 207</b>     | <b>381 866</b>         | <b>129 768</b>   | <b>292 507</b>        | <b>288 120</b> | <b>26 878</b> |

Table B.3.2a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief & Infrastructure

| R thousand                           | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                      | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| <b>Current payments</b>              | <b>2 629</b> | <b>4 061</b> | <b>5 036</b> | <b>12 724</b>      | <b>12 724</b>          | <b>6 784</b>     | <b>12 055</b>         | <b>7 462</b> | <b>7 809</b> |
| Compensation of employees            | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Salaries and wages                   |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Social contributions                 |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Goods and services                   | 2 629        | 4 061        | 5 036        | 12 724             | 12 724                 | 6 784            | 12 055                | 7 462        | 7 809        |
| of which                             |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Administrative fees: payments        | 4            |              | 64           | 65                 | 65                     | 65               | 68                    | 71           | 71           |
| Advertising                          | 496          | 36           | 212          | 209                | 209                    | 209              | 220                   | 231          | 242          |
| Agency&supp/outsourced services      | 576          | 1 393        | 1 452        | 1 446              | 1 446                  | 190              | 1 526                 | 1 602        | 1 670        |
| Assets < R5000                       | 4            | 2            | 13           | 13                 | 13                     | 13               | 14                    | 15           | 16           |
| Catering: Departmental               |              | 420          | 440          | 430                | 430                    | 95               | 454                   | 477          | 500          |
| Cons/Prof:Business&Advisory Services | 100          |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Cons/Prof:Infrastructure planning    |              | 38           | -            |                    |                        | 114              |                       |              |              |
| Contractors                          | 909          | 232          | 1 171        | 6 492              | 6 492                  | 4 563            | 5 575                 | 2 654        | 2 784        |
| Inventory: Medicine                  |              | 45           | -            |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Inventory: Fuel, Oil and Gas         | 360          | 949          | -            |                    |                        | 666              |                       |              |              |
| Inventory: Materials and Supplies    | 3            |              | 45           | 45                 | 45                     | 30               | 47                    | 49           | 51           |
| Inventory: Medical Supplies          | 15           |              | -            |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Inventory: Other Consumables         | (651)        | 388          | 781          | 3 420              | 3 420                  | 485              | 3 512                 | 1 692        | 1 775        |
| Inventory: Stationery & Printing     | 23           | 236          | 45           | 38                 | 38                     | 2                | 41                    | 43           | 45           |
| Operating payments                   |              |              |              | 229                | 229                    | 229              | 242                   | 254          | 263          |
| Training & Development               | 13           |              | 24           |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Travel&Subsistence                   |              | 275          | 452          |                    |                        | 105              |                       |              |              |
| Venues and facilities                | 777          | 47           | 337          | 337                | 337                    | 18               | 356                   | 374          | 392          |
| Interest and rent on land            | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Interest                             |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Rent on land                         |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>4 523</b> | <b>1 088</b> | <b>2 163</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>5 940</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 1 862        | -            | 1 793        | -                  | -                      | 5 806            | -                     | -            | -            |
| Buildings                            |              |              |              |                    |                        | 4 109            |                       |              |              |
| Other fixed structures               | 1 862        | -            | 1 793        |                    |                        | 1 697            |                       |              |              |
| Machinery and equipment              | 2 661        | 1 088        | 370          | -                  | -                      | 44               | -                     | -            | -            |
| Transport equipment                  |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Other machinery and equipment        | 2 661        | 1 088        | 370          |                    |                        | 44               |                       |              |              |
| Heritage Assets                      |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Specialised military assets          |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Biological assets                    |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Land and sub-soil assets             |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Software and other intangible assets |              |              |              |                    |                        | 90               |                       |              |              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b> |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Total economic classification</b> | <b>7 152</b> | <b>5 149</b> | <b>7 199</b> | <b>12 724</b>      | <b>12 724</b>          | <b>12 724</b>    | <b>12 055</b>         | <b>7 462</b> | <b>7 809</b> |



Table B.3.2a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Agriculture Disaster Management Grant

| R thousand                           | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                      | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Current payments</b>              | 3 256   | 1 065   | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Compensation of employees            | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Salaries and wages                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Social contributions                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Goods and services                   | 3 256   | 1 065   | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| of which                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Advertising                          | 29      |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Agency&Support/Outsourced services   |         |         |         |                    | -                      | -                |                       |         |         |
| Assets < R5000                       |         | 53      | -       |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Contractors                          | 1 865   | 124     | -       |                    | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Other Consumables         | 1 362   | 888     | -       |                    | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other Goods and Services             |         |         |         | -                  | -                      |                  | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest and rent on land            | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rent on land                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | 66      | 66      | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other fixed structures               |         | -       | -       |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment              | 66      | 66      | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport equipment                  |         | -       | -       |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other machinery and equipment        | 66      | 66      | -       | -                  | -                      | -                |                       |         |         |
| Heritage Assets                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets          |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b> |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b> | 3 322   | 1 131   | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |

Table B.3.2a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Grant to Province

| R thousand                           | Outcome       |               |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                      | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12      | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Current payments</b>              | <b>4 989</b>  | <b>5 073</b>  | <b>860</b>   | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Compensation of employees            | -             | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Salaries and wages                   |               |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Social contributions                 |               |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Goods and services                   | 4 989         | 5 073         | 860          | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| of which                             |               |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Administrative fees: payments        | 340           |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Advertisings                         | 13            | 52            | -            |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Agency&Supp/Outsourced services      | 4 283         | 68            | 164          |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Assets < R5000                       |               |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Communication                        | 86            |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Computer Services                    |               | 256           | -            |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Cons/Prof:Business&Advisory Supp     |               | 14            | -            |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Cons/Prof:Infrastructure&Planning    |               | 254           | -            |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Cons/Prof:Legal Cost                 |               |               | 43           |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Contractors                          | 10            | 4 010         | 535          |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Fuel, Oil and Gas         | 80            |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Material & Supplies       |               |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Other Consumables         | 177           | 402           | 118          |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Property payments                    |               | 17            | -            |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Venues and Facilities                | -             | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest and rent on land            | -             | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest                             |               |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rent on land                         |               |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | <b>8 152</b>  | <b>6 037</b>  | <b>3 474</b> | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 6 302         | 2 957         | 3 329        | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings                            | -             | -             | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other fixed structures               | 6 302         | 2 957         | 3 329        |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment              | 1 844         | 3 080         | 145          | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport equipment                  | 214           | 1 152         | -            |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other machinery and equipment        | 1 630         | 1 928         | 145          |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Heritage Assets                      |               |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets          |               |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                    | 6             |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets             |               |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets |               |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b> |               |               |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b> | <b>13 141</b> | <b>11 110</b> | <b>4 334</b> | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |

Table B 3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>54 709</b>  | <b>70 636</b>  | <b>81 040</b>  | <b>144 516</b>     | <b>132 032</b>         | <b>125 081</b>   | <b>183 065</b>        | <b>190 933</b> | <b>475 417</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 23 553         | 23 244         | 24 568         | 34 197             | 36 211                 | 36 211           | 37 718                | 39 330         | 40 424         |
| Salaries and wages  | 20 473         | 20 013         | 21 006         | 26 625             | 28 639                 | 28 578           | 29 155                | 30 578         | 31 521         |
| Social contributions  | 3 080          | 3 231          | 3 562          | 7 572              | 7 572                  | 7 633            | 8 563                 | 8 752          | 8 903          |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>31 156</b>  | <b>47 392</b>  | <b>56 472</b>  | <b>110 319</b>     | <b>95 821</b>          | <b>88 870</b>    | <b>145 347</b>        | <b>151 603</b> | <b>434 993</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Administrative fees   | 107            | 2              | 16             | 33                 | 33                     | 46               | 34                    | 35             | 36             |
| Advertising   | 242            | 517            | 826            | 715                | 715                    | 704              | 754                   | 792            | 829            |
| Assets <R5000   | 446            | 360            | 1 085          | 1 391              | 1 271                  | 861              | 1 468                 | 1 542          | 1 549          |
| Audit cost: External  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 89             | 167            | 21             | -                  | -                      | 31               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 462            | 912            | 1 184          | 1 024              | 833                    | 1 336            | 1 079                 | 1 133          | 1 186          |
| Communication   | 825            | 883            | 1 098          | 568                | 568                    | 1 852            | 598                   | 629            | 657            |
| Computer services   | -              | 667            | 347            | -                  | -                      | 23               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -              | 465            | 45             | 100                | 100                    | 583              | 150                   | 200            | 200            |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | 5 109          | 5 038          | 3 986          | 4 000              | 4 000                  | 2 454            | 4 200                 | 4 400          | 61 430         |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 27               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -              | 19             | 22             | 2                  | 2                      | 136              | 2                     | 2              | 2              |
| Contractors   | 5 765          | 15 888         | 15 181         | 72 669             | 58 792                 | 54 505           | 105 605               | 107 918        | 256 719        |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 3 290          | 7 699          | 4 647          | 6 772              | 6 572                  | 4 508            | 7 145                 | 7 502          | 84 547         |
| Entertainment   | 24             | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet Services  | 3 629          | 6 243          | 155            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Housing   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 57             | 55             | 34             | 41                 | 41                     | 27               | 43                    | 46             | 49             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 400            | 268            | 377            | 400                | 400                    | 642              | 420                   | 440            | 460            |
| Inventory: Learm & teacher support material                   | 25             | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 9                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 16             | 435            | 341            | 381                | 371                    | 259              | 401                   | 420            | 442            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 3              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 2                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -              | -              | 314            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 3 856          | 2 581          | 8 530          | 9 868              | 9 868                  | 7 204            | 10 411                | 10 932         | 10 648         |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 499            | 275            | 338            | 334                | 334                    | 367              | 351                   | 368            | 393            |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 211            | 422            | 10 553         | 6 339              | 6 239                  | 3 980            | 6 689                 | 8 897          | 9 217          |
| Rental & hiring   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 17               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Property payments   | 504            | 264            | 682            | -                  | -                      | 648              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -              | -              | -              | 15                 | 15                     | 15               | 18                    | 20             | 21             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 3 508          | 3 737          | 4 332          | 4 547              | 4 547                  | 7 498            | 4 798                 | 5 088          | 5 322          |
| Training & staff development                                  | 541            | 181            | 872            | 297                | 297                    | 419              | 312                   | 325            | 329            |
| Operating payments  | 87             | 1              | 1 231          | 555                | 555                    | 555              | 583                   | 611            | 639            |
| Venues and facilities   | 1 461          | 313            | 255            | 268                | 268                    | 162              | 286                   | 303            | 318            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Interest  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>58</b>      | <b>377</b>     | <b>527</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>621</b>             | <b>621</b>       | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 600              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 600              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | 600              | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | 58             | 377            | 527            | -                  | 621                    | 21               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits   | -              | 34             | 527            | -                  | 621                    | 21               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 58             | 343            | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>56 048</b>  | <b>47 739</b>  | <b>86 731</b>  | <b>24 566</b>      | <b>34 026</b>          | <b>40 977</b>    | <b>31 645</b>         | <b>33 174</b>  | <b>33 390</b>  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 41 503         | 3 153          | 27 008         | -                  | 18 458                 | 25 675           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings   | 41 503         | 3 153          | 27 008         | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | 18 458                 | 25 675           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 13 825         | 44 586         | 58 170         | 24 526             | 15 528                 | 15 262           | 31 603                | 33 130         | 33 346         |
| Transport equipment   | -              | 5 330          | 2 382          | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 13 825         | 39 256         | 55 788         | 24 526             | 15 528                 | 15 262           | 31 603                | 33 130         | 33 346         |
| Heritage assets   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets   | 720            | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -              | -              | 1 553          | 40                 | 40                     | 40               | 42                    | 44             | 44             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>110 815</b> | <b>118 752</b> | <b>168 298</b> | <b>169 082</b>     | <b>166 679</b>         | <b>166 679</b>   | <b>214 710</b>        | <b>224 107</b> | <b>508 807</b> |

Table B.3.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional Grant : Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>22 693</b> | <b>33 137</b> | <b>36 326</b> | <b>424 999</b>     | <b>376 704</b>         | <b>357 077</b>   | <b>371 539</b>        | <b>374 686</b> | <b>391 923</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 6 971         | 8 073         | 8 180         | 12 221             | 14 638                 | 14 638           | 15 332                | 15 854         | 16 631         |
| Salaries and wages                                  | 5 979         | 6 753         | 6 864         | 9 795              | 13 241                 | 13 241           | 12 342                | 12 714         | 13 491         |
| Social contributions                                | 992           | 1 320         | 1 316         | 2 426              | 1 397                  | 1 397            | 2 990                 | 3 140          | 3 140          |
| Goods and services                                  | 15 722        | 25 064        | 28 146        | 412 778            | 362 066                | 342 439          | 356 207               | 358 832        | 375 292        |
| of which  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Administrative fees                                 | 9             |               | 10            |                    | 20                     | 21               |                       |                |                |
| Advertising   | 121           | 210           | 382           | 580                | 624                    | 580              | 580                   | 612            | 643            |
| Agency&suppl/outsourced services                    | 687           | 4 553         | 1 618         | 93 000             | 93 000                 | 93 000           | 93 000                | 78 000         | 77 000         |
| Assets < R4999                                      | 165           | 317           | 727           | 1 241              | 1 241                  | 1 241            | 1 241                 | 1 310          | 1 376          |
| Bursaries   | 89            | 143           | 21            |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Catering: Departmental                              | 36            | 220           | 509           |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Communication                                       |               | 247           | 634           |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Computer Services                                   |               | 667           | 347           |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Cons/Prof:Business&Advisory serv                    |               |               | 30            |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Cons/Prof:Infrastructure&Planning                   | 2 548         | 1 984         | 1 560         | 20 000             | 20 000                 | 20 000           | 20 000                | 30 000         | 40 000         |
| Contractors   | 4 100         | 12 522        | 6 538         | 270 948            | 222 653                | 203 026          | 219 873               | 224 929        | 230 843        |
| Entertainment                                       | 24            |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Fleet Services                                      | 1 259         | 496           | -             |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Inventory: Food&Food supplies                       |               | 26            | 12            |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Inventory:Fuel,Oil and Gas                          | 220           | 225           | 309           | 5 496              | 2 922                  | 2 965            |                       |                |                |
| Inventory:Materials & Supplies                      |               | 416           | 243           | 13 000             | 13 000                 | 13 000           | 13 000                | 15 000         | 16 000         |
| Inventory:Medicine                                  |               |               | 311           |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Inventory:Other Consumables                         | 2 863         | 1 345         | 4 177         | 8 513              | 8 513                  | 8 513            | 8 513                 | 8 981          | 9 430          |
| Inventory:Stationery & Printing                     | 265           | 76            | 70            |                    | 93                     | 93               |                       |                |                |
| Lease Payments                                      |               |               | 7 974         |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Operating payment                                   | 63            | 2             | 62            |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Property payments                                   | 482           | 251           | 125           |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Training & Development                              | 428           | 151           | 800           |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Travel&Subsistence                                  | 1 059         | 1 159         | 1 654         |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Venues & Facilities                                 | 1 304         | 54            | 33            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Rent on land  |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>43</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>29 061</b>          | <b>35 100</b>    | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Provincial agencies and funds                       |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Municipalities                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities                                      |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| of which: Regional service council levies           |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Municipal agencies and funds                        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds                               |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Northern Cape Sport Council                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other transfers                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Private enterprises                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other transfers                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 1 500                  | 1 500            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households  | -             | -             | 43            | -                  | 27 561                 | 33 600           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social benefits                                     |               |               | 43            |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other transfers to households                       |               |               |               |                    | 27 561                 | 33 600           |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>34 666</b> | <b>21 505</b> | <b>39 251</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>19 234</b>          | <b>32 822</b>    | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 23 566        | 753           | 5 018         | -                  | 11 915                 | 24 500           | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other fixed structures                              | 23 566        | 753           | 5 018         |                    | 11 915                 | 24 500           |                       |                |                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 10 735        | 20 752        | 32 680        | -                  | 7 161                  | 8 164            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transport equipment                                 | 5 034         | 4 692         | (836)         |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Other machinery and equipment                       | 5 701         | 16 060        | 33 516        |                    | 7 161                  | 8 164            | -                     | -              | -              |
| Heritage Assets                                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   | 365           | -             |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                |               |               | 1 553         |                    | 158                    | 158              |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>57 359</b> | <b>54 642</b> | <b>75 620</b> | <b>424 999</b>     | <b>424 999</b>         | <b>424 999</b>   | <b>371 539</b>        | <b>374 686</b> | <b>391 923</b> |

Table B.3.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Illima/Letsema Projects Grant

| R thousand                                  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                     | <b>3 205</b>  | <b>7 384</b>  | <b>13 504</b> | <b>39 354</b>      | <b>38 754</b>          | <b>38 754</b>    | <b>45 135</b>         | <b>45 834</b> | <b>48 049</b> |
| Compensation of employees                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 290              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Salaries and wages                          |               |               |               |                    |                        | 290              |                       |               |               |
| Social contributions                        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Goods and services                          | 3 205         | 7 384         | 13 504        | 39 354             | 38 754                 | 38 464           | 45 135                | 45 834        | 48 049        |
| of which                                    |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees: Payments               |               |               |               |                    | 2                      | 4                | 4                     | 4             | 5             |
| Advertising                                 | 3             |               | 152           | -                  | 119                    | 119              | 125                   | 132           | 138           |
| Agency&Support/outourced services           | 557           | 1 085         | 1 013         | 4 037              | 3 866                  | 3 866            | 4 071                 | 4 279         | 4 488         |
| Assets<R5000                                |               |               | 97            | 5 000              | 4 660                  | 4 660            | 4 907                 | 5 157         | 5 410         |
| Cons/Prof:Business&Advisory Support         |               | 380           | 15            |                    |                        |                  | 1 111                 | 1 168         | 1 225         |
| Cons/Prof:Infrastructure&Planning           | 1 804         | 3 054         | 1 943         | 3 000              | 3 000                  | 3 000            | 3 159                 | 3 320         | 3 483         |
| Contractors                                 | 797           | 2 314         | 6 676         | 11 432             | 12 632                 | 12 632           | 16 822                | 16 078        | 16 835        |
| Inventory: Fuel, Oil and Gas                |               | 44            | 48            |                    | 175                    | 405              | 426                   | 448           | 470           |
| Inventory: Materials&Supplies               |               |               | 6             |                    | 45                     | 48               | 51                    | 53            | 56            |
| Inventory: Other Consumables                | 44            | 496           | 3 065         | 15 885             | 13 985                 | 13 450           | 14 163                | 14 885        | 15 615        |
| Inventory: Sta&Print                        |               |               | 10            |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Property payments                           | -             | 11            | 479           |                    | 270                    | 280              | 296                   | 310           | 324           |
| Interest and rent on land                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest                                    |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Rent on land                                |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>600</b>             | <b>600</b>       | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 600                    | 600              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 600                    | 600              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                     |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Other transfers                             |               |               |               |                    | 600                    | 600              |                       |               |               |
| Private enterprises                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>          | <b>17 630</b> | <b>22 448</b> | <b>46 659</b> | <b>23 646</b>      | <b>23 646</b>          | <b>23 646</b>    | <b>24 899</b>         | <b>26 169</b> | <b>27 451</b> |
| Buildings and other fixed structures        | 15 678        | -             | 21 327        | -                  | 10 628                 | 10 628           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings                                   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Other fixed structures                      | 15 678        | -             | 21 327        |                    | 10 628                 | 10 628           |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                     | 1 952         | 22 448        | 25 332        | 23 646             | 13 018                 | 13 018           | 24 899                | 26 169        | 27 451        |
| Transport equipment                         |               | 638           | 3 218         |                    | 540                    | 540              |                       |               |               |
| Other machinery and equipment               | 1 952         | 21 810        | 22 114        | 23 646             | 12 478                 | 12 478           | 24 899                | 26 169        | 27 451        |
| Heritage Assets                             |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                 |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                           |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                    |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>        |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>        | <b>20 835</b> | <b>29 832</b> | <b>60 163</b> | <b>63 000</b>      | <b>63 000</b>          | <b>63 000</b>    | <b>70 034</b>         | <b>72 003</b> | <b>75 500</b> |

Table B 3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Veterinary Services

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            | 2012/13                | 2012/13          | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>29 301</b> | <b>33 210</b> | <b>35 405</b> | <b>33 614</b>      | <b>34 003</b>          | <b>33 953</b>    | <b>35 118</b>         | <b>37 779</b> | <b>40 091</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 20 822        | 23 012        | 24 708        | 27 172             | 26 898                 | 25 884           | 28 448                | 29 775        | 31 179        |
| Salaries and wages  | 18 203        | 20 101        | 21 575        | 22 761             | 22 487                 | 21 348           | 23 850                | 24 923        | 26 103        |
| Social contributions  | 2 619         | 2 911         | 3 133         | 4 411              | 4 411                  | 4 536            | 4 598                 | 4 852         | 5 076         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>8 479</b>  | <b>10 198</b> | <b>10 697</b> | <b>6 442</b>       | <b>7 105</b>           | <b>8 069</b>     | <b>6 670</b>          | <b>8 004</b>  | <b>8 912</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | 110           | 237           | 28            | 50                 | 50                     | 39               | 71                    | 75            | 79            |
| Advertising   | 67            | 605           | 182           | 25                 | 33                     | 118              | 33                    | 40            | 42            |
| Assets <R5000   | 80            | 163           | 156           | 105                | 124                    | 189              | 113                   | 120           | 126           |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 131           | 104           | 41            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 44            | 53            | 83            | 45                 | 50                     | 43               | 46                    | 48            | 50            |
| Communication   | 840           | 550           | 470           | 495                | 495                    | 540              | 522                   | 548           | 573           |
| Computer services   | -             | -             | 1             | -                  | -                      | 5                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | 2             | -             | 35            | -                  | -                      | 13               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | 262           | 542           | 304           | 103                | 121                    | 155              | 116                   | 129           | 135           |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | 546           | 106           | 232           | 61                 | 168                    | 170              | 64                    | 68            | 72            |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                          | 22            | -             | 20            | 16                 | 16                     | 6                | 17                    | 18            | 19            |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | 3 064         | 2 657         | 20            | -                  | 16                     | 16               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 6             | 15            | 8             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 1             | 29            | 66            | 15                 | 40                     | 30               | 18                    | 20            | 21            |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -             | -             | 4             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 41            | 171           | 139           | 70                 | 70                     | 31               | 77                    | 85            | 89            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 131           | 3             | -             | 94                 | 94                     | 15               | 65                    | 49            | 51            |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | 538           | 228           | 300                | 254                    | 97               | 215                   | 225           | 235           |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 416           | 574           | 414           | 170                | 322                    | 533              | 197                   | 225           | 236           |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 277           | 341           | 431           | 185                | 206                    | 156              | 214                   | 225           | 235           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 127           | 421           | 3 570         | 3 396              | 3 296                  | 1 373            | 3 583                 | 4 766         | 4 985         |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | 12            | -             | 10            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 2 148         | 2 900         | 3 823         | 966                | 1 338                  | 4 126            | 958                   | 982           | 1 562         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 22            | 8             | -             | 261                | 261                    | 20               | 272                   | 286           | 303           |
| Operating payments  | 93            | 90            | 311           | 50                 | 116                    | 382              | 54                    | 59            | 62            |
| Venues and facilities   | 37            | 91            | 121           | 35                 | 35                     | 12               | 35                    | 36            | 37            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>      | <b>601</b>    | <b>70</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>5</b>               | <b>4</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | 601           | 70            | -                  | 5                      | 4                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | 601           | 70            | -                  | 5                      | 4                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>564</b>    | <b>651</b>    | <b>379</b>    | <b>421</b>         | <b>421</b>             | <b>472</b>       | <b>445</b>            | <b>470</b>    | <b>492</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 564           | 618           | 379           | 421                | 421                    | 472              | 445                   | 470           | 492           |
| Transport equipment   | 13            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 551           | 618           | 379           | 421                | 421                    | 472              | 445                   | 470           | 492           |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | 33            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>29 865</b> | <b>34 462</b> | <b>35 854</b> | <b>34 035</b>      | <b>34 429</b>          | <b>34 429</b>    | <b>35 563</b>         | <b>38 249</b> | <b>40 583</b> |

Table B 3.5: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Research Technology and Development

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>29 093</b> | <b>32 669</b> | <b>33 217</b> | <b>42 062</b>      | <b>40 385</b>          | <b>40 216</b>    | <b>41 836</b>         | <b>43 886</b> | <b>44 464</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 17 065        | 19 539        | 22 567        | 24 020             | 24 263                 | 24 227           | 26 222                | 27 513        | 28 566        |
| Salaries and wages  | 14 167        | 16 390        | 18 934        | 20 417             | 20 660                 | 20 598           | 22 446                | 23 555        | 24 425        |
| Social contributions  | 2 898         | 3 149         | 3 633         | 3 603              | 3 603                  | 3 629            | 3 776                 | 3 958         | 4 141         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>12 027</b> | <b>13 129</b> | <b>10 649</b> | <b>18 042</b>      | <b>16 122</b>          | <b>15 989</b>    | <b>15 614</b>         | <b>16 373</b> | <b>15 898</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | 187           | 169           | 2             | 150                | 150                    | 144              | 158                   | 163           | 170           |
| Advertising   | 1 014         | 15            | 192           | 231                | 231                    | 134              | 243                   | 250           | 262           |
| Assets <R5000   | 142           | 2 761         | 123           | 150                | 150                    | 111              | 173                   | 196           | 205           |
| Audit cost: External  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 17            | 8             | -             | 6                  | 6                      | 6                | 6                     | 6             | 6             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 138           | 156           | 171           | 158                | 158                    | 137              | 167                   | 494           | 318           |
| Communication   | 254           | 295           | 247           | 255                | 193                    | 293              | 562                   | 591           | 620           |
| Computer services   | -             | -             | 4             | -                  | -                      | 4                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                        | 12            | 136           | -             | 28                 | 28                     | 14               | 29                    | 30            | 31            |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -             | 36            | 7             | 351                | 351                    | 174              | 370                   | 381           | 399           |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | 14            | 8             | 59            | 59                 | 59                     | 64               | 62                    | 65            | 68            |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | 708           | 1 548         | 1 158         | 4 451              | 3 839                  | 2 312            | 3 510                 | 2 768         | 1 849         |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 2 893         | 27            | 769           | 2 261              | 2 261                  | 2 241            | 1 050                 | 1 002         | 922           |
| Entertainment   | -             | 18            | -             | 18                 | 18                     | 18               | 19                    | 20            | 21            |
| Fleet Services  | 2 166         | 2 549         | 41            | -                  | -                      | 23               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 4             | 12            | 7             | 13                 | 13                     | 14               | 14                    | 14            | 15            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 463           | 468           | 563           | 650                | 650                    | 684              | 770                   | 795           | 832           |
| Inventory:Leam & teacher support material                     | -             | 3             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 401           | 522           | 352           | 554                | 554                    | 450              | 670                   | 697           | 730           |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 242           | -             | 1             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | 81            | 57            | 28                 | 28                     | 111              | 29                    | 30            | 31            |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 1 228         | 2 264         | 796           | 1 807              | 1 747                  | 2 299            | 845                   | 777           | 835           |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 550           | 143           | 86            | 145                | 145                    | 143              | 157                   | 165           | 172           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 198           | 322           | 3 348         | 2 920              | 2 920                  | 2 275            | 3 086                 | 4 099         | 4 287         |
| Rental & hiring   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | 2                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | 30            | 90            | 1 162         | 91                 | 91                     | 560              | 96                    | 99            | 104           |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 40            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | 356           | 1 436         | 1 410         | 1 339              | 1 279                  | 2 629            | 1 233                 | 1 290         | 1 467         |
| Training & staff development                                  | 952           | 30            | 31            | 230                | 230                    | 89               | 241                   | 253           | 264           |
| Operating payments  | 14            | 32            | 47            | 2 146              | 1 020                  | 1 042            | 2 123                 | 2 187         | 2 289         |
| Venues and facilities   | 4             | -             | 16            | 1                  | 1                      | 16               | 1                     | 1             | 1             |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>1</b>      | <b>1</b>      | <b>1</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | -             | 1             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | 1             | -             | 1             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>      | <b>2 745</b>  | <b>3 310</b>  | <b>2 400</b>       | <b>2 400</b>           | <b>2 436</b>     | <b>2 550</b>          | <b>2 550</b>  | <b>2 550</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -             | 2 400         | 3 200         | 2 400              | 2 400                  | 2 400            | 2 550                 | 2 550         | 2 550         |
| Public corporations   | -             | 2 400         | 3 200         | 2 400              | 2 400                  | 2 400            | 2 550                 | 2 550         | 2 550         |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | 2 400         | 3 200         | 2 400              | 2 400                  | 2 400            | 2 550                 | 2 550         | 2 550         |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -             | 345           | 110           | -                  | -                      | 36               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | 345           | 110           | -                  | -                      | 36               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>2 940</b>  | <b>3 612</b>  | <b>1 151</b>  | <b>201</b>         | <b>1 445</b>           | <b>1 578</b>     | <b>212</b>            | <b>222</b>    | <b>232</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 12            | -             | 12            | -                  | 612                    | 611              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | 12            | -             | 12            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | 612                    | 611              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 1 885         | 2 366         | 396           | 201                | 333                    | 331              | 212                   | 222           | 232           |
| Transport equipment   | 492           | 695           | 199           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 1 393         | 1 671         | 197           | 201                | 333                    | 331              | 212                   | 222           | 232           |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | 1 043         | 1 173         | 743           | -                  | 500                    | 636              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | 73            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>32 033</b> | <b>39 026</b> | <b>37 678</b> | <b>44 663</b>      | <b>44 230</b>          | <b>44 230</b>    | <b>44 598</b>         | <b>46 658</b> | <b>47 246</b> |

Table B 3.6: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

| R thousand  | Outcome      |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10      | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            | 2012/13                | 2012/13          | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>7 602</b> | <b>10 618</b> | <b>10 007</b> | <b>8 847</b>       | <b>8 203</b>           | <b>8 203</b>     | <b>8 943</b>          | <b>11 503</b> | <b>10 930</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 3 489        | 4 256         | 4 579         | 5 053              | 5 125                  | 5 125            | 6 151                 | 6 491         | 6 780         |
| Salaries and wages  | 3 095        | 3 735         | 4 010         | 4 257              | 4 329                  | 4 316            | 5 316                 | 5 617         | 5 866         |
| Social contributions  | 394          | 521           | 569           | 796                | 796                    | 809              | 835                   | 874           | 914           |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>4 113</b> | <b>6 362</b>  | <b>5 428</b>  | <b>3 794</b>       | <b>3 078</b>           | <b>3 078</b>     | <b>2 792</b>          | <b>5 012</b>  | <b>4 150</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |              |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Administrative fees   | 24           | 5             | 25            | 25                 | 25                     | 31               | 27                    | 28            | 29            |
| Advertising   | -            | -             | -             | 12                 | 12                     | 12               | 13                    | 14            | 14            |
| Assets <R5000   | 107          | 23            | 5             | 13                 | 13                     | 13               | 14                    | 15            | 16            |
| Audit cost: External  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 546          | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 44           | 27            | 22            | 22                 | 22                     | 22               | 23                    | 24            | 25            |
| Communication   | 8            | 20            | 22            | 62                 | 62                     | 54               | 66                    | 70            | 74            |
| Computer services   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -            | -             | -             | 595                | 595                    | 248              | 426                   | 656           | 387           |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | 97           | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | 56           | 53            | 29            | 1 053              | 337                    | 486              | 367                   | 879           | 704           |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 2 572        | 4 600         | 3 887         | 48                 | 48                     | 24               | 56                    | 1 045         | 561           |
| Entertainment   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | 69           | 42            | -             | 70                 | 70                     | 34               | 74                    | 76            | 79            |
| Housing   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -            | 2             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -            | -             | 10            | 10                 | 10                     | -                | 11                    | 12            | 13            |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 5            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -            | 36            | -             | 536                | 536                    | 536              | 235                   | 584           | 560           |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 40           | 36            | 29            | 99                 | 99                     | 39               | 110                   | 122           | 127           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 23           | 8             | 394           | 9                  | 9                      | 9                | 9                     | 9             | 9             |
| Rental & hiring   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -            | -             | -             | 500                | 500                    | 316              | 600                   | 700           | 732           |
| Travel and subsistence  | 313          | 1 006         | 928           | 626                | 626                    | 1 094            | 641                   | 652           | 688           |
| Training & staff development                                  | 208          | 504           | -             | 47                 | 47                     | 120              | 50                    | 52            | 55            |
| Operating payments  | -            | -             | 10            | 50                 | 50                     | 27               | 52                    | 55            | 57            |
| Venues and facilities   | 1            | -             | 67            | 17                 | 17                     | 13               | 18                    | 19            | 20            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>22</b>    | <b>70</b>     | <b>22</b>     | <b>109</b>         | <b>109</b>             | <b>109</b>       | <b>120</b>            | <b>131</b>    | <b>138</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 22           | 65            | 22            | 100                | 100                    | 100              | 110                   | 120           | 126           |
| Transport equipment   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 22           | 65            | 22            | 100                | 100                    | 100              | 110                   | 120           | 126           |
| Heritage assets   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -            | 5             | -             | 9                  | 9                      | 9                | 10                    | 11            | 12            |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>7 624</b> | <b>10 688</b> | <b>10 029</b> | <b>8 956</b>       | <b>8 312</b>           | <b>8 312</b>     | <b>9 063</b>          | <b>11 634</b> | <b>11 068</b> |



Table B 3.7: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7: Rural Development Coordination

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | -       | 11 949  | 14 246  | 13 039             | 12 067                         | 12 049           | 8 614                 | 8 360   | 8 691   |
| Compensation of employees                                     | -       | 4 374   | 6 779   | 3 766              | 3 861                          | 3 861            | 5 788                 | 6 129   | 6 781   |
| Salaries and wages  | -       | 4 024   | 6 402   | 3 303              | 3 398                          | 3 377            | 5 302                 | 5 619   | 6 248   |
| Social contributions  | -       | 350     | 377     | 463                | 463                            | 484              | 486                   | 510     | 533     |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | -       | 7 575   | 7 467   | 9 273              | 8 206                          | 8 188            | 2 826                 | 2 231   | 1 910   |
| <i>of which</i>   |         |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Administrative fees   | -       | (7)     | 90      | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Advertising   | -       | 89      | 25      | 74                 | 74                             | 74               | 78                    | 82      | -       |
| Assets <R5000   | -       | 8       | 55      | 52                 | 52                             | 52               | 55                    | 58      | -       |
| Audit cost: External  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | 22               | -                     | -       | -       |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -       | 14      | -       | 8                  | 8                              | 8                | 8                     | 8       | 8       |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | -       | 510     | 900     | 731                | 731                            | 731              | 271                   | 150     | 147     |
| Communication   | -       | 20      | 18      | 57                 | 57                             | 57               | 60                    | 63      | 66      |
| Computer services   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -       | 923     | -       | 29                 | 29                             | 29               | 30                    | 32      | -       |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -       | -       | 244     | -                  | -                              | 244              | -                     | -       | -       |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -       | 16      | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | 1                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Contractors   | -       | 1 166   | 438     | 2 026              | 2 026                          | 2 026            | 446                   | 200     | 250     |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                          | -       | 2 060   | 2 328   | 4 205              | 4 205                          | 3 327            | 117                   | 128     | -       |
| Entertainment   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Fleet Services  | -       | 571     | -       | 224                | 224                            | 112              | 86                    | 148     | 159     |
| Housing   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -       | 5       | 21      | 11                 | 11                             | 11               | 12                    | 13      | 14      |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -       | 2       | 31      | -                  | -                              | 1                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -       | 4       | -       | -                  | -                              | 1                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -       | 402     | 347     | 67                 | 20                             | 20               | 71                    | 75      | 78      |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | -       | 90      | 82      | 44                 | 24                             | 24               | 46                    | 48      | 50      |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | -       | 10      | 879     | 404                | 104                            | 280              | 426                   | 380     | 396     |
| Rental & hiring   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Property payments   | -       | 220     | 168     | 202                | 102                            | 102              | 113                   | 224     | 234     |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -       | -       | -       | 66                 | 66                             | 66               | 70                    | 74      | 77      |
| Travel and subsistence  | -       | 935     | 1 528   | 836                | 336                            | 863              | 687                   | 527     | 409     |
| Training & staff development                                  | -       | 106     | 39      | 19                 | 19                             | 19               | 20                    | 21      | 22      |
| Operating payments  | -       | 2       | 114     | 81                 | 81                             | 81               | 85                    | -       | -       |
| Venues and facilities   | -       | 429     | 160     | 137                | 37                             | 37               | 145                   | -       | -       |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Rent on land  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other transfers   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Private enterprises   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other transfers   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social benefits   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | -       | 52      | 2 400   | -                  | 1 067                          | 1 085            | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other fixed structures  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | -       | 52      | 2 400   | -                  | 1 067                          | 1 085            | -                     | -       | -       |
| Transport equipment   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | -       | 52      | 2 400   | -                  | 1 067                          | 1 085            | -                     | -       | -       |
| Heritage assets   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Biological assets   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | -       | 12 001  | 16 646  | 13 039             | 13 134                         | 13 134           | 8 614                 | 8 360   | 8 691   |

Table B.3.7a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant

| R thousand                           | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                      | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Current payments</b>              | -       | -       | -       | 4 000              | 4 000                  | 4 000            | 550                   | -       | -       |
| Compensation of employees            | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Salaries and wages                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Social contributions                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Goods and services                   | -       | -       | -       | 4 000              | 4 000                  | 4 000            | 550                   | -       | -       |
| of which                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Administrative fees: Payments        |         |         |         |                    | 10                     | 10               |                       |         |         |
| Advertising                          |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Agency&supt/outsourced services      |         |         |         | 4 000              | 3 480                  | 3 480            |                       |         |         |
| Contractors                          |         |         |         |                    | 500                    | 500              | 550                   |         |         |
| Inventory: Fuel, Oil and Gas         |         |         |         |                    | 10                     | 10               |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Materials&Supplies        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Inventory: Oth Consumables           |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Property payments                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land            | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rent on land                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other fixed structures               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Transport equipment                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other machinery and equipment        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Heritage Assets                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets          |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b> |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b> | -       | -       | -       | 4 000              | 4 000                  | 4 000            | 550                   | -       | -       |

Table B4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Goods & Services level 4 items

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Current payments  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Goods and services  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Administrative fees   | 1 009   | 543     | 529     | 625                | 625                    | 451              | 677                   | 707     | 736     |
| Advertising   | 2 943   | 1 742   | 1 707   | 1 843              | 1 814                  | 1 446            | 1 942                 | 2 037   | 2 034   |
| Assets <R5000   | 1 058   | 4 149   | 1 592   | 1 845              | 1 744                  | 1 353            | 1 976                 | 2 101   | 2 073   |
| Audit cost: External  | 1 864   | 2 034   | 2 331   | 2 450              | 3 395                  | 3 436            | 2 585                 | 2 714   | 2 833   |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 939     | 1 511   | 1 087   | 1 214              | 1 214                  | 2 322            | 1 280                 | 1 343   | 1 404   |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 1 055   | 2 788   | 3 415   | 2 679              | 2 493                  | 3 770            | 2 323                 | 2 624   | 2 515   |
| Communication   | 3 550   | 3 123   | 3 900   | 3 190              | 3 128                  | 4 245            | 3 757                 | 3 841   | 4 027   |
| Computer services   | 2 421   | 2 936   | 2 222   | 2 214              | 2 214                  | 2 086            | 2 338                 | 2 429   | 2 579   |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                        | 199     | 1 538   | 1 240   | 1 305              | 1 305                  | 1 173            | 1 060                 | 1 137   | 962     |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning                           | 5 208   | 5 366   | 4 272   | 24 351             | 24 351                 | 9 165            | 34 570                | 44 781  | 61 829  |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | 276     | 567     | 363     | 162                | 180                    | 246              | 178                   | 194     | 203     |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -       | 168     | 173     | 278                | 278                    | 184              | 292                   | 306     | 320     |
| Contractors   | 10 295  | 23 597  | 19 064  | 328 494            | 274 421                | 115 841          | 271 289               | 260 282 | 262 604 |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 16 190  | 17 275  | 14 786  | 109 444            | 109 080                | 17 769           | 89 789                | 90 289  | 89 758  |
| Entertainment   | 176     | 469     | 6       | 24                 | 24                     | 22               | 25                    | 26      | 27      |
| Fleet Services  | 11 202  | 16 303  | 1 184   | 494                | 510                    | 492              | 573                   | 658     | 693     |
| Housing   | 2       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | 151     | 234     | 189     | 187                | 187                    | 176              | 197                   | 209     | 219     |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | 1 450   | 1 725   | 1 073   | 1 098              | 1 123                  | 1 552            | 1 243                 | 1 292   | 1 352   |
| Inventory:Learn & teacher support material                    | 142     | 55      | 7       | -                  | -                      | 14               | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 488     | 1 181   | 1 214   | 1 386              | 1 376                  | 1 021            | 1 551                 | 1 625   | 1 701   |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 376     | 3       | 1       | 94                 | 94                     | 17               | 65                    | 49      | 51      |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -       | 665     | 599     | 328                | 282                    | 208              | 244                   | 255     | 266     |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 6 490   | 7 697   | 11 183  | 16 594             | 16 078                 | 13 773           | 16 024                | 15 074  | 15 225  |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 2 085   | 1 936   | 1 768   | 1 803              | 1 804                  | 1 622            | 1 928                 | 2 016   | 2 120   |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 6 982   | 9 134   | 31 623  | 22 635             | 23 635                 | 19 124           | 24 072                | 29 632  | 30 903  |
| Rental & hiring   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | 19               | -                     | -       | -       |
| Property payments   | 2 703   | 2 861   | 5 006   | 3 004              | 3 903                  | 4 998            | 3 070                 | 3 327   | 3 480   |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 40      | -       | -       | 581                | 672                    | 397              | 688                   | 794     | 830     |
| Travel and subsistence  | 11 033  | 16 822  | 19 584  | 16 554             | 16 997                 | 27 726           | 17 409                | 17 700  | 19 391  |
| Training & staff development                                  | 2 616   | 1 229   | 1 211   | 1 369              | 1 369                  | 826              | 1 487                 | 1 504   | 1 566   |
| Operating payments  | 534     | 260     | 2 426   | 3 435              | 2 231                  | 2 698            | 3 491                 | 3 532   | 3 695   |
| Venues and facilities   | 2 525   | 1 028   | 1 352   | 1 256              | 1 100                  | 768              | 1 628                 | 1 562   | 1 620   |
| Total economic classification                                 | 96 002  | 128 939 | 135 107 | 550 936            | 497 627                | 238 940          | 487 751               | 494 040 | 517 016 |

Table B.5: Agriculture - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                           | Project name                   | Municipality / Region                            | Type of infrastructure   |  | Project duration |              | Source of funding | Budget programme name                       | Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14 | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available | MTEF Forward estimates |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|
|                               |                                |  | Irrigation scheme; borehole; storage and marketing facility; fencing; animal housing facility; access road etc | Units (i.e. number of facilities/ square meters/ kilometers) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |   |                                     |                    |   |                 |                        |
| R thousands                   |                                |  |  |  |                  |              |                   |   |                                     |                    |   |                 |                        |
| 1. New and replacement assets |                                |  |  |  |                  |              |                   |   |                                     |                    |   |                 |                        |
| 1                             | Blocuso Trust Vineyard         | Siyanda: Kail Gariieb                            | Development of 20ha raisins  | 20ha   | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | Ilimal/Lesema     | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 5 000              |   | 5 000           |                        |
| 2                             | Eksteenskull                   | Siyanda: Kail Gariieb                            | development of 10ha raisins  | 10ha   | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | Ilimal/Lesema     | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 2 000              |   | 2 000           |                        |
| 3                             | Frances Baard Crop Production  | Frances Baard: Dikgatleng                        | Irrigation Infrastructure  |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | Ilimal/Lesema     | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 1 500              |   | 1 500           |                        |
| 4                             | Vaalharts Revitalization       | Frances Baard: Phokwane                          | Installation of sub surface drainage system, construction of communal discharge line                           |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | Ilimal/Lesema     | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 16 000             |   | 16 000          |                        |
| 5                             | Riemvasmaak Irrigation         | Siyanda: Kail Gariieb                            | Viney ards   |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | Ilimal/Lesema     | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 25 000             |   | 25 000          |                        |
| 6                             | Hondeklipbaai Fisheries        | Namakwa: Kamiesberg                              | Upgrading of the cray fish tanks and the factory   |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | Ilimal/Lesema     | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 1 300              |   | 1 300           |                        |
| 7                             | Pixley Ka Seme Crop Production | Pixley Ka Seme: Siyathemba & Thembellhe          | Upgrading of irrigation system,  |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | Ilimal/Lesema     | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 1 500              |   | 1 500           |                        |
| 8                             | Irrigation Infrastructure      | Frances Baard: Phokwane, Dikgatleng, Sol Plaatje | Installation of 6 centre piv ots and construction of 5 storage facilities                                      |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | CASP              | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 6 000              |   | 6 000           |                        |
| 9                             | Pniel                          | Frances Baard: Dikgatleng                        | Stockwater, handling facilities, fencing   |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | CASP              | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 2 000              |   | 2 000           |                        |
| 10                            | Livestock infrastructure       | Frances Baard: Magareng, Dikgatleng              | Construction of 6 handling facilities, stock water, fencing  |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | CASP              | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 5 000              |   | 5 000           |                        |
| 11                            | Skey fontein                   | Siyanda: Kail Tsantsabane                        | Stockwater,  |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | CASP              | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 400                |   | 400             |                        |
| 12                            | Droogfontein                   | Siyanda: Khara Hais                              | Fencing  |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | CASP              | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 1 100              |   | 1 100           |                        |
| 13                            | Massakloutjie                  | Siyanda: Khara Hais                              | Repair of stock water and fencing infrastructure   |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | CASP              | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 200                |   | 200             |                        |
| 14                            | Riemvasmaak Livestock Water    | Siyanda: Kail Gariieb                            | Stockwater   |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | CASP              | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 3 000              |   | 3 000           |                        |
| 15                            | Heuningvlei                    | John Taolo Gaetsewe: Joe Morolong                | Stock water, handling facilities   |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | CASP              | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 14 000             |   | 14 000          |                        |

Table B.5: Agriculture - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.  | Project name                        | Municipality / Region             | Type of infrastructure   |  | Project duration |              | Source of funding | Budget programme name                       | Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14 | Total project cost to date from previous years | Total available | MTEF Forward estimates |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------|------------------------|---------|
|  |                                     |                                   | Irrigation scheme; borehole; storage and marketing facility; fencing; animal housing facility; access road etc | Units (i.e. number of facilities/ square meters/ kilometers) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |   |                                     |  |                 |                        |         |
| R thousands  |                                     |                                   |  |  |                  |              |                   |   |                                     |  |                 |                        |         |
| 1. New and replacement assets                        |                                     |                                   |  |  |                  |              |                   |   |                                     |  |                 |                        |         |
| 16   | Manyeding                           | John Taolo Gaetsewe: Joe Morolong | Packhouse  |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | CASP              | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 4 000  | 4 000           |                        |         |
| 17   | Infrastructure Development          | John Taolo Gaetsewe: Joe Morolong | Stockwater and fencing   |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | CASP              | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 5 000  | 5 000           |                        |         |
| 18   | Kamiesberg Livestock Infrastructure | Namakwa: Kamiesberg               | Stockwater and fencing   |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | CASP              | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 2 000  | 2 000           |                        |         |
| 19   | Pella Irrigation Development        | Namakwa: Kamiesberg               | On-land irrigation infrastructure  |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | CASP              | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 3 600  | 3 600           |                        |         |
| 20   | Renosterberg Commonages             | Pitsoyale: Ka Seme: Renosterberg  | Stock water, handling facilities, fencing  |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | CASP              | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 4 500  | 4 500           |                        |         |
| 21   | Schmidtsdrift                       | Pitsoyale: Ka Seme: Siyacuma      | Stock water, handling facilities, fencing  |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | CASP              | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 5 800  | 5 800           |                        |         |
| 22   | Emthanjeni Hydroponics              | Pitsoyale: Ka Seme: Emthanjeni    | Construction of a pack-house   |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | CASP              | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 4 000  | 4 000           |                        |         |
| 23   | Self Emerging Farmers               | Pitsoyale: Ka Seme: Ubuntu        | Shearing equipment, handling facilities  |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | CASP              | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 2 000  | 2 000           |                        |         |
| 24   | Nguni Livestock Handling Facilities | NC: Whole Prov                    | Construction of 18 handling facilities   |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | CASP              | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 3 750  | 3 750           |                        |         |
| 25   | Rietvlei Dairy Goat Project         | NC: Whole Prov                    | Construction of feed processing facilities   |  | 2013/01/04       | 2014/03/31   | CASP              | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development |                                     | 1 000  | 1 000           |                        |         |
| Total New infrastructure assets                      |                                     |                                   |  |  |                  |              |                   |   |                                     | 119 650  | -               | 119 650                |         |
| 2. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments    |                                     |                                   |  |  |                  |              |                   |   |                                     |  |                 |                        |         |
| 1  | Disaster Relief Scheme              | NC: Whole Prov                    | Repair of dams, flood protections walls, diversion walls caused by the flood                                   |  | 04/01/2013       | 31/03/2014   | CASP              | Programme 2: Disaster Risk Management       |                                     | 263 084  | 263 084         | 262 455                |         |
| Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments |                                     |                                   |  |  |                  |              |                   |   |                                     | 263 084  | -               | 263 084                | 262 455 |
| Total Agriculture Infrastructure                     |                                     |                                   |  |  |                  |              |                   |   |                                     | 382 734  | -               | 382 734                | 262 455 |

**Vote 13**  
**Department of Environment  
and Nature Conservation**

# Vote 13

## Department of Environment and Nature Conservation

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>To be appropriated by Vote in 2013/14</b> | <b>R 104 683 000</b>   |
| <b>Responsible MEC</b>                       | <b>MEC for Environment and Nature Conservation</b>                           |
| <b>Administrating Department</b>             | <b>Department of Environment and Nature Conservation</b>                     |
| <b>Accounting Officer</b>                    | <b>Head of Department: Department of Environment and Nature Conservation</b> |

---

### 1. Overview

**The core functions of the department are:**

- Managing a unique and diverse natural resource base (nature reserves and diverse ecosystems and wildlife);
- Creating an environment that is not harmful to the health or wellbeing of the communities;
- To have the Environment protected for the benefit of the present and future generation in the province.

### Vision

A prosperous and equitable society living in harmony with our natural resources

### Mission

Conserve and protect the natural environment for the benefit, enjoyment and welfare of present and future generations by integrating sustainable utilization with socio-economic development.

### Acts, rules and regulations

- The Public Service Act (No. 103 of 1999) and regulations (PSR 2001, 01 January 2001) for executing its functions and human resource management;
- The Public Finance Management Act (PFMA, No 1 of 1999)
- Labour Relations Act (No. 66 of 1995) for managing labour relations at the work place;
- Employment Equity Act (No. 55 of 1998)
- Skills Development Act (No. 97 of 1998) to provide training to officials and build capacity;
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act (No. 75 of 1997) for setting standards for personnel;
- Promotion of Access to Information Act (No. 2 of 2000) regulates the management of access to information
- Protection of Information Act (No. 84 of 1982) informs the management of departmental information
- Minimum Information Security Standards (2nd edition, March 1998) to regulate the management of physical and information security
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (No. 3 of 2000) to regulate service delivery to the public
- Electronic Communication and Transaction Act (No. 25 of 2002) for management of all electronic communications
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1997;

### **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The department will continue to work towards the achievement of the Outcome 10: environmental assets and natural resources that is well protected and continually enhanced. This will be achieved through the following outputs:

- Enhanced quality and quantity of water resources;
- Reduced greenhouse gas emission, climate change impacts and improved air/ atmospheric quality;
- Protected Biodiversity

### **2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)**

- The department set out to ensure the declaration of the Orange River Mouth as a protected area where after the already developed management plan (includes estuarine monitoring plan and rehabilitation plan) can be approved and implemented. The department successfully met with the Community Property Association (CPA) of the Richtersveld during June 2012, whereby the CPA signed the consent of the intent to declare the Orange River Mouth as a protected area.
- The Department and the Community Property Association (CPA) meets every quarter to discuss progress. The Department through its Research and Development Support Unit, attended to collaborative projects on the Salt marsh at the Ramsar site as well as the Orange River Basin Symposium and Wetlands rehabilitation site visit and awards at Kamieskroon.
- A scientific monitoring system is to be launched in the Sol Plaatje Municipal area and will scientifically monitor the ambient air for a period of two years. Three sites have thus far been identified for the placement of the monitoring systems.
- The deliberations with mines in the JT Gaetsewe District Municipality has also started and very positive related to the purchasing and maintenance of these systems. A meeting of the Kgatelopele mining forum was also attended to discuss general environmental issues as well as addressing key questions from representatives.
- Eight site visits to operating mines to monitor their air quality practices were also conducted. A further 12 site visits to collect data, provide inputs for new developments, address compliance matters and confirm information on Air emission license applications were also conducted.
- The three sample runs have been completed from samplers at the identified sites (Beaconsfield, Kimdustria and Sol City) and are awaiting results from an accredited laboratory. The findings will be communicated to the communities on a quarterly basis with the relevant stakeholders.
- The Department in collaboration with the Frances Baard District Municipality hosted an Air Quality conference during May 2012 attended by mines, industries and municipalities within the Province. The Department received one air emission license application from the Kgatelopele Municipality.
- A Green Economy Strategy for the Namakwa District is currently in the planning phase of development.
- All renewable energy applications are processed by the National Department of Environmental Affairs and the Department provides the necessary inputs and recommendations related to possible impacts on the Environment and Biodiversity. Thus far the Department inputted on 141 applications for both solar, wind and PV plants of which 67 Authorisations were issued. Implementation on 29 (27 solar, 2 wind) is due to start. Out of this total only 6 were appointed by Department of Energy to continue with development.
- Climate Change Response Strategy and Provincial Air Quality Management Plan was finalised and submitted for approval by the Executive Authority.



- The Department, through its Service Delivery Improvement Plan recognised the dissemination of scientific information as a key service on which improvement needs to be established. As part of the actions to achieve this improvement the department initiated further discussions with the University of the Free State to obtain access to research journals and portals. Thus far the Department has been granted access to research information from the university library and final confirmation is awaited on possible access to the research portal of the University.
- The Research and Development Unit continued to attend to the assessment of the Alexander Bay coastal vegetation unit whilst it decided to review the alluvial vegetation project.
- The Department remains in close consultation with the National Department of Environmental Affairs in getting the people and parks forums established and it is hoped that the necessary funding related to the successful establishment of the forums can be acquired.
- Sustainable natural resource use was regulated and coordinated through the processing and issuing of 2427 biodiversity permits.
- Draft Management Plans for Nature Reserves are continuously updated and will be submitted for approval before the end of the financial year.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)**

- Improvement of coordination and cooperation with DWA in the Province together with the establishment of the Water and Environmental Sector Implementation Forum.
- Implement project plan for river-health eco-system monitoring at 1 major river (Orange) to ensure that resource quality objectives are met.
- Sandfish Biodiversity Management Plan monitoring (surveys).
- Implement processes for the proclamation of the Orange River Mouth as protected area (wetland) and facilitate further processes for delisting from the Montreal Record. By proclaiming the ORM we will increase the current level of protection from 19 to 20 nationally.
- Verify inventory data drafted by SANBI for other wetlands (e.g Kuruman eye) resulting in a preliminary assessment on possible restoration or rehabilitation needs.
- Within the confinements of the budget, clear 300ha of alien invasive species within protected areas. Projects on Working for Water and Working for the Coast driven by DWA and Oceans and Coast branch of DWA. The department participates as far as possible.
- Continued collaborations between DENC and DWA on increase in waste water pollution in the marine environment.
- Source funding for the development of the Provincial Greenhouse Gas Inventory and the Provincial Carbon Reduction Strategy.
- Cost the approved Provincial Climate Change Response Strategy and prepare funding proposals for implementation.
- Input and recommendations on EIA applications for renewable energy (PSDF).
- Monitoring of passive sampler networks.
- Conduct chemical and dust analysis.
- Conduct surveys on indoor air quality in low income communities.
- Cost the approved Provincial Air Quality Management Plan and prepare funding proposals for implementation.
- Passive ambient sampling to determine if Sol Plaatje Local Municipality has poor air quality (2 year project funded by the National Department of Environmental Affairs).
- Process and finalise air emissions license applications within legislative timeframes.
- Participate in the process of the development of a Provincial Renewable Energy Strategy.
- Plant 5000 trees to prevent deforestation.
- Implement the EIA fee structure.
- Improve Environmental Impact Assessment Processes and turnaround.
- Promote waste minimization by supporting waste recycling entrepreneurs in each district with financial and technical assistance and ensure diversion of waste from landfill sites (kg).
- Finalise development of the Provincial Biodiversity Plan.

- Implement the permit administration system and regulate the hunting industry within the Province.
- Improve provincial capacity for effective biodiversity protection.
- Development and approval of coastal management programmes for the Province.
- Effective implementation of the Provincial Coastal Committee structures.
- Development of the Integrated Coastal Management Plan and Provincial Set-Back lines in a phased approach.

#### 4. Reprioritisation

The department was requested to reduce the baseline by 1, 2 and 3 per cent over the MTEF. The reduction is applied on goods and services across all programmes.

In order to effect the reprioritisation, the department has cut on items such as catering and accommodation, travelling that can be easily reduced or minimised.

#### 5. Procurement

The scheduled procurement plan in respect of the competitive bids (goods / works or services in excess of R0.500 million including all applicable taxes) for 2013/2014 financial year are tabled below:

|   | Services/Bids                 | Estimated amount |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------|
| 1 | Office space: Namakwa offices | R0 708 million   |
| 2 | Office space: Head office     | R6 500 million   |
| 3 | Travel agency services        | R2 500 million   |
| 4 | Security services             | R0 950 million   |

#### 6. Receipts and financing

##### 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 6.1: Summary of Receipts: Department of Environment and Nature Conservation

| R thousand            | Audited Outcome |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                       | 2009/10         | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| Treasury Funding      |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Equitable share       | 81 941          | 90 390        | 98 543        | 98 895             | 102 748                        | 102 748          | 104 683               | 110 942        | 115 240        |
| <b>Total receipts</b> | <b>81 941</b>   | <b>90 390</b> | <b>98 543</b> | <b>98 895</b>      | <b>102 748</b>                 | <b>102 748</b>   | <b>104 683</b>        | <b>110 942</b> | <b>115 240</b> |

The department only has one source of funding namely equitable share. The equitable share grows with 5.8 per cent in 2013/14, 5.9 in 2014/15 and 3.4 per cent in the outer year of the MTEF. The department's adjusted appropriation increased from R98.895 million to R102.748 million due to an additional allocation for Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS), EPWP incentive grant for provinces.

## 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 6.2: Departmental receipts: Department of Environment and Nature Conservation

| R thousand  | Audited Outcome |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|---|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11      | 2011/12      |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| Tax receipts  |                 |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Casino taxes  |                 |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Horse racing taxes                                    |                 |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Liquor licences                                       |                 |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Motor vehicle licenses                                |                 |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 2 798           | 1 257        | 1 831        | 1 726              | 1 726                          | 1 647            | 1 862                 | 1 899        | 1 936        |
| Transfers received                                    |                 |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         | 15              | 793          | 652          | 720                | 720                            | 57               | 734                   | 749          | 764          |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  |                 | 1            | 2            | 8                  | 8                              | 8                | 9                     | 10           | 12           |
| Sales of capital assets                               |                 |              | 600          |                    |                                | 24               |                       |              |              |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities      | 525             | 86           |              | 427                | 427                            | 102              | 486                   | 530          | 556          |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>3 338</b>    | <b>2 137</b> | <b>3 085</b> | <b>2 881</b>       | <b>2 881</b>                   | <b>1 838</b>     | <b>3 091</b>          | <b>3 188</b> | <b>3 268</b> |

A significant portion of departmental revenue is derived from the sale of goods and services which include fees from hunting and fishing licences, entrance fees at the provincial Nature Reserves, commission on insurance, fines issued in terms of section 24G of the National Environmental Management Amendment Act (NEMA).

The following assumptions were determined by the department in the establishing the foundation for drafting the budget for revenue.

- The hunting licenses fees will escalate in accordance to the TOPS legislation
- Revenue for culling or game removal will not be included in the MTEF projections since the exact number of game to be removed is dependent on scientific methods.
- Fees are in accordance to the departmental approved tariffs which is reviewed on an annual basis.

## 7. Payment summary

The MTEF baseline allocations for the period 2013/14 to 2015/16 are:

**Financial Year: 2013/14: R 104.683 million**  
**Financial Year: 2014/15: R 110.942 million**  
**Financial Year: 2015/16: R 115.240 million**

### 7.1 Key assumptions

The following criteria were developed to determine funding priorities:

- Assumptions for salary increases were taken into account, amongst others, adjustments contained in the wage agreement as well as for performance appraisals;
- Assumptions for inflation related items were based on CPIX projections of 5.2 per cent in 2013/14, 5.6 per cent for the 2014/15 and 5.4 per cent for the 2015/16 financial year.
- The budget takes into account the president's five key priorities promised to the nation, the ten medium term strategic framework priorities and the environmental sector's six focus areas.

## 7.2 Programme summary

Table 7.2: Summary of Payments and Estimates: Environment and Nature Conservation

| R thousand                                     | Audited Outcome |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2009/10         | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| Administration                                 | 42 606          | 45 895        | 48 046        | 47 408             | 48 556                         | 48 556           | 47 899                | 49 225         | 49 602         |
| Environmental Policy, Planning And Coordinatic | 5 848           | 7 255         | 7 897         | 7 902              | 8 155                          | 8 155            | 8 690                 | 9 122          | 9 499          |
| Compliance And Enforcement                     | 3 289           | 4 170         | 4 836         | 7 980              | 8 447                          | 8 447            | 9 417                 | 10 392         | 12 281         |
| Environmental Quality Management               | 7 745           | 8 760         | 11 093        | 11 878             | 11 961                         | 11 961           | 11 017                | 12 260         | 13 606         |
| Biodiversity Management                        | 16 662          | 18 710        | 19 793        | 15 532             | 15 911                         | 15 911           | 17 673                | 20 921         | 20 109         |
| Environmental Empowerment Services             | 5 791           | 5 600         | 6 878         | 8 195              | 9 718                          | 9 718            | 9 987                 | 9 022          | 10 143         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>            | <b>81 941</b>   | <b>90 390</b> | <b>98 543</b> | <b>98 895</b>      | <b>102 748</b>                 | <b>102 748</b>   | <b>104 683</b>        | <b>110 942</b> | <b>115 240</b> |

<sup>a</sup> 2013/14 MEC's total remuneration package. Salary: R1 749

The total budget allocation for the 2013/14 financial year grows by R1.935 million or 1.88 per cent from R102.748 million in 2012/13 to R104.683 million. The additional allocation relates to Improvement on Conditions of Service (ICS) and Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces of R0 550 million. The average increase over the MTEF is 4.05 per cent.

## 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 7.3: Summary of Provincial Payments and Estimates by Economic Classification: Department of Environment and Nature Conservation

| R thousand  | Audited Outcome |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>78 610</b>   | <b>84 828</b> | <b>95 527</b> | <b>96 952</b>      | <b>100 028</b>                 | <b>100 028</b>   | <b>103 666</b>        | <b>109 825</b> | <b>114 140</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 47 848          | 53 761        | 60 901        | 66 763             | 67 819                         | 67 027           | 74 213                | 79 951         | 84 399         |
| Goods and services                                  | 30 677          | 31 026        | 34 589        | 30 189             | 32 209                         | 33 001           | 29 453                | 29 874         | 29 741         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 85              | 41            | 37            |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>1 765</b>    | <b>1 238</b>  | <b>1 080</b>  | <b>1 200</b>       | <b>1 200</b>                   | <b>1 200</b>     | <b>200</b>            | <b>200</b>     | <b>200</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 1 001           | 1 000         | 930           | 1 000              | 1 000                          | 1 000            |                       |                |                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Universities and technikons                         |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 425             | 214           | 20            | 200                | 200                            | 200              | 200                   | 200            | 200            |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Households  | 339             | 24            | 130           |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>1 566</b>    | <b>4 324</b>  | <b>1 936</b>  | <b>743</b>         | <b>1 520</b>                   | <b>1 520</b>     | <b>817</b>            | <b>917</b>     | <b>900</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 464             | 167           | 228           |                    | 558                            | 558              |                       | 90             | 90             |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 952             | 4 015         | 1 539         | 743                | 962                            | 962              | 817                   | 827            | 810            |
| Heritage assets                                     |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Specialised military assets                         |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Biological assets                                   |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 150             | 132           | 169           |                    |                                |                  |                       |                |                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>10</b>       | <b>10</b>     | <b>10</b>     | <b>10</b>          | <b>10</b>                      | <b>10</b>        | <b>10</b>             | <b>10</b>      | <b>10</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>81 941</b>   | <b>90 390</b> | <b>98 543</b> | <b>98 895</b>      | <b>102 748</b>                 | <b>102 748</b>   | <b>104 683</b>        | <b>110 942</b> | <b>115 240</b> |

Compensation of employees is the departments main cost driver and constitutes 71.8 per cent of the department's allocation for the 2013/14 financial year. This is followed by goods and services at 28 per cent and capital assets at 0.2 per cent.

Compensation of employee's allocation grows to R75.213 million in 2013/14 from R67.819 million in the 2012/13 financial year. This represents an average nominal growth rate of 8.9 per cent over for the period 2013/14 – 2015/16. The budget allocation for goods and services item in 2013/14 is R29.453 million. Goods and services continue to decrease to make up for an increase in personnel and the carry through effect of OSD.

## 7.4 Transfers

### 7.4.1 Transfers to Local Government

Table 7.4.1: Summary of Departmental Transfers to Local Government by Category

| R thousand                                       | Audited Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|--|-----------------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2009/10         | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Category A                                       |                 |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Category B                                       |                 |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Category C                                       | 1 001           | 1 000   | 930     | 1 000              | 1 000                          | 1 000            |                       |         |         |
| Total departmental transfers to local government | 1 001           | 1 000   | 930     | 1 000              | 1 000                          | 1 000            |                       |         |         |

## 8. Programme Description

### 8.1 Programme 1: Administration

#### Description and Objectives

Provide strategic leadership, executive support and sound financial and corporate services for the implementation of the Departmental mandate and Outcome 10 delivery agreement.

#### Sub-programme objectives

##### Office of the MEC

Provide strategic leadership, executive support and good governance for the achievement of having environmental assets and natural resources protected and continually enhanced (Outcome 10) in the Province within the reporting cycle.

##### Senior Management (HOD)

Ensure effective, efficient and accountable financial and corporate management of resources for the implementation of the Departmental mandate within the reporting period.

##### Corporate Services

Ensure line function support through the provision of human resource, administrative and office services to achieve the objectives of the department within the reporting period.

##### Human Resource Management

Provide effective and efficient support to internal and external clients through human resource practices within the reporting period.

##### Financial Management

Ensure compliance with the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) and other financial prescripts for effective, efficient, economical and fair financial practices to support service delivery within the reporting period.

Table 8.1: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Administration

| R thousand           | Audited Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|----------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                      | 2009/10         | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Office of the MEC    | 7 350           | 8 799   | 7 897   | 7 333              | 7 717                          | 7 717            | 7 471                 | 7 340   | 7 150   |
| Senior Management    | 8 593           | 7 318   | 8 704   | 5 096              | 5 271                          | 5 271            | 2 590                 | 2 534   | 2 604   |
| Corporate Services   | 20 706          | 24 243  | 24 597  | 27 703             | 28 087                         | 28 087           | 28 921                | 29 793  | 30 130  |
| Financial Management | 5 957           | 5 535   | 6 848   | 7 276              | 7 481                          | 7 481            | 8 917                 | 9 558   | 9 718   |
| Total                | 42 606          | 45 895  | 48 046  | 47 408             | 48 556                         | 48 556           | 47 899                | 49 225  | 49 602  |

The main budget for programme 1 Administration increase from R48.556 million in 2012/13 to R47.899 million in 2013/14 financial year, this represents an increase of 1.4 per cent.

Table 8.1.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1 Administration

| R thousand  | Audited Outcome |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>40 946</b>   | <b>43 719</b> | <b>46 705</b> | <b>46 978</b>      | <b>47 429</b>                  | <b>47 429</b>    | <b>47 509</b>         | <b>48 752</b> | <b>49 252</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 20 982          | 24 649        | 26 191        | 26 502             | 27 032                         | 27 032           | 27 861                | 28 459        | 32 529        |
| Goods and services                                  | 19 879          | 19 029        | 20 477        | 20 476             | 20 397                         | 20 397           | 19 648                | 20 293        | 16 723        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 85              | 41            | 37            |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>863</b>      | <b>222</b>    | <b>124</b>    | <b>200</b>         | <b>200</b>                     | <b>200</b>       | <b>200</b>            | <b>200</b>    | <b>200</b>    |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 100             |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 425             | 214           |               | 200                | 200                            | 200              | 200                   | 200           | 200           |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  | 338             | 8             | 124           |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>797</b>      | <b>1 944</b>  | <b>1 217</b>  | <b>230</b>         | <b>927</b>                     | <b>927</b>       | <b>190</b>            | <b>273</b>    | <b>150</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 464             | 13            |               |                    | 558                            | 558              |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 333             | 1 931         | 1 217         | 230                | 369                            | 369              | 190                   | 273           | 150           |
| Heritage assets                                     |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |                 |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                 | <b>10</b>     |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>42 606</b>   | <b>45 895</b> | <b>48 046</b> | <b>47 408</b>      | <b>48 556</b>                  | <b>48 556</b>    | <b>47 899</b>         | <b>49 225</b> | <b>49 602</b> |

Compensation of employees increases by 3 per cent, of the revised estimate budget, for the 2013/14 financial year, and the average annual nominal growth shows a 3.6 per cent increase over the 2011/12 – 2014/15 period. The goods and services allocation decreased from R20.397 million to R19.648 million in 2013/14 from the revised estimate. This represents a 3.6 per cent decrease.

## 8.2 Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

### Description and Objectives

Develop and implement strategic, environmental and spatial plans and policies, ensure integration and cooperative governance between spheres of government, conduct scientific research and monitor and report on performance for sound decision making related to the mandate of the department within the reporting period.

### Sub-programme objectives

#### Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning

Facilitate departmental and intergovernmental planning, coordination and implementation with the aim to improve environmental sector performance in the province within the reporting cycle (includes strategic planning, monitoring and evaluation and service delivery improvement).

#### Legislative Development

Ensure that environmental legislation, policies, plans and tools are developed for integration and informed decision making in the province within the reporting cycle.

#### Research and Development Support

Ensure that over-arching research is conducted and information obtained as to ensure resource use and development whilst also guiding biodiversity and environmental management, policy development and planning for the province in the reporting period.

## Environmental Information Management Services

Improve access of spatial information to departmental stakeholders and develop spatial plans for informed decision making within the reporting period.

Table 8.2: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2 Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

| R thousand                                   | Audited Outcome |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|--|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 2009/10         | 2010/11      | 2011/12      |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| Intergovernmental Coord, Spatial and Develop | 828             | 943          | 116          | 3 044              | 3 297                          | 3 037            | 3 231                 | 3 423        | 3 788        |
| Legislative Development                      | 1 247           | 2 093        | 2 290        | 25                 | 25                             | 285              | 24                    | 27           | 31           |
| Research and Development Support             | 2 902           | 3 744        | 5 072        | 4 202              | 4 202                          | 4 202            | 4 746                 | 4 970        | 4 890        |
| Environment Information Management           | 871             | 475          | 419          | 631                | 631                            | 631              | 689                   | 702          | 790          |
| <b>Total</b>                                 | <b>5 848</b>    | <b>7 255</b> | <b>7 897</b> | <b>7 902</b>       | <b>8 155</b>                   | <b>8 155</b>     | <b>8 690</b>          | <b>9 122</b> | <b>9 499</b> |

The budget for programme 2 amounts to R8.690 million for the 2013/14 financial year, an increase of 6.5 per cent when compared to the 2012/13 revised estimate. Legislative Development decreased significantly by 91.5 in the 2013/14 financial year when compared with the 2012/13 revised estimate.

Table 8.2.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2 Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

| R thousand  | Audited Outcome |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|---|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11      | 2011/12      |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>5 458</b>    | <b>6 922</b> | <b>7 611</b> | <b>7 804</b>       | <b>8 057</b>                   | <b>8 057</b>     | <b>8 587</b>          | <b>9 027</b> | <b>9 349</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 3 732           | 5 398        | 5 489        | 6 696              | 6 696                          | 6 696            | 7 275                 | 7 834        | 8 161        |
| Goods and services                                  | 1 726           | 1 524        | 2 122        | 1 108              | 1 361                          | 1 361            | 1 312                 | 1 193        | 1 188        |
| Interest and rent on land                           |                 |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     |                 |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |                 |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                 |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Universities and technikons                         |                 |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                 |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |                 |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                 |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Households  |                 |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>390</b>      | <b>333</b>   | <b>286</b>   | <b>98</b>          | <b>98</b>                      | <b>98</b>        | <b>103</b>            | <b>95</b>    | <b>150</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |                 |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 240             | 201          | 117          | 98                 | 98                             | 98               | 103                   | 95           | 150          |
| Heritage assets                                     |                 |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Specialised military assets                         |                 |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Biological assets                                   |                 |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                 |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | 150             | 132          | 169          |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                 |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>5 848</b>    | <b>7 255</b> | <b>7 897</b> | <b>7 902</b>       | <b>8 155</b>                   | <b>8 155</b>     | <b>8 690</b>          | <b>9 122</b> | <b>9 499</b> |

Compensation of employees increases by 8.6 per cent or R7.275 million for the 2013/14 financial year when compared with the revised estimate of 2012/13 financial year, increase by 7.7 per cent in the 2014/15 financial year and increase by 4.1 per cent in the outer year of the MTEF. Goods and Services reduce by R0.049 million or 3.6 per cent in the 2013/14 financial year.

## Service delivery measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures                     | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| QUARTERLY OUTPUTS   | 2013-14                  | 2014-15 | 2015-16 |
| <b>Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination</b> |                          |         |         |
| • Number of legislative tools developed                             | 1                        | 1       | 1       |
| • Number of intergovernmental sector tools developed                | 30                       | 30      | 30      |
| • Number of climate change response tools developed                 | 1 Draft                  | 1       | 1       |
| • Number of functional environmental management systems             | 7                        | 7       | 7       |
| • Number of environmental research projects undertaken              | 9                        | 10      | 11      |

### 8.3 Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

#### Description and Objectives

Ensure sustainable use and protection of natural resources through compliance monitoring and enforcement of environmental, biodiversity and coastal legislation in the Province within the reporting period.

#### Sub-programme objectives

##### Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement

Ensure environmental quality management through compliance monitoring and enforcement including section 24 administration in the province within the reporting cycle.

##### Biodiversity Management Compliance and Enforcement

Ensure effective biodiversity conservation and management through compliance monitoring and enforcement of biodiversity and coastal authorisations/permits in the province within the reporting period.

Table 8.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Compliance and Enforcement

| R thousand  | Audited Outcome |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11      | 2011/12      |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| Environmental Quality Management Authorisation                    | 2 111           | 847          | 2 268        | 2 655              | 3 016                  | 3 016            | 3 482                 | 3 263         | 4 129         |
| Biodiversity Management Authorisation, Compliance and Enforcement | 1 178           | 3 323        | 2 568        | 5 325              | 5 431                  | 5 431            | 5 935                 | 7 129         | 8 152         |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>3 289</b>    | <b>4 170</b> | <b>4 836</b> | <b>7 980</b>       | <b>8 447</b>           | <b>8 447</b>     | <b>9 417</b>          | <b>10 392</b> | <b>12 281</b> |

The budget allocation for programme 3 Compliance and enforcement has increased by 11.5 per cent in 2013/14 when compared to the revised estimate of 2012/13 financial year.

Sub programme Environmental Quality Management Authorisation increased from R3.016 million to R3.482 million or 15 per cent in 2013/14.

Sub programme Biodiversity Management Authorisation, Compliance and Enforcement increased from R5.431 million to R5.935 million or 9.3 per cent in 2013/14.

Table 8.3.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 Compliance and Enforcement

| R thousand  | Audited Outcome |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11      | 2011/12      |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>3 228</b>    | <b>4 104</b> | <b>4 836</b> | <b>7 885</b>       | <b>8 352</b>           | <b>8 352</b>     | <b>9 337</b>          | <b>10 302</b> | <b>12 131</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 2 385           | 3 745        | 3 581        | 6 784              | 6 890                  | 6 890            | 8 095                 | 9 162         | 8 972         |
| Goods and services                                  | 843             | 359          | 1 255        | 1 101              | 1 462                  | 1 462            | 1 242                 | 1 140         | 3 159         |
| Interest and rent on land                           |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>61</b>       | <b>66</b>    |              | <b>95</b>          | <b>95</b>              | <b>95</b>        | <b>80</b>             | <b>90</b>     | <b>150</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       | 90            | 90            |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 61              | 66           |              | 95                 | 95                     | 95               | 80                    |               | 60            |
| Heritage assets                                     |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>3 289</b>    | <b>4 170</b> | <b>4 836</b> | <b>7 980</b>       | <b>8 447</b>           | <b>8 447</b>     | <b>9 417</b>          | <b>10 392</b> | <b>12 281</b> |



Compensation of employees increased by 17.5 per cent in the 2013/14 financial year when compared with the 2012/13 revised estimate.

Goods and services decreased by R0.220 million or 15 per cent in the 2013/14 financial year.

#### Service delivery measures:

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures  | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| QUARTERLY OUTPUTS  | 2013-14                  | 2014-15 | 2015-16 |
| <b>Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement</b>   |                          |         |         |
| • Number of criminal enforcement actions finalized for non-compliance with environmental legislation   | 20                       | 20      | 20      |
| • Number of compliance inspections conducted   | 390                      | 390     | 390     |
| • Number of received S24G applications finalized   | 8                        | 10      | 10      |
| • Number of administrative enforcement actions taken for non-compliance with environmental legislation | 40                       | 40      | 40      |

## 8.4 Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

### Description and Objectives

Ensure that legislation, policies, norms, standards and guidelines for environmental impact management, air quality management and management of waste and pollution are implemented within the reporting period for an environment that is not harmful to the health and wellbeing of the citizens of the Province.

Due to Climate Change Management still being an unfunded mandate the functions thereof will be performed as part of Sub-Programme 4.2 Air Quality Management on an ad hoc basis depending on the availability of funding.

### Sub-programme objectives

#### Impact Management

Facilitate environmental impact mitigation to promote sustainable development and a safe, healthy and sustainable environment in the Province within the reporting cycle.

#### Air Quality and Climate Change Management

Improve air and atmospheric quality through the implementation of air quality management legislation, policies and systems and develop strategies to respond to the adaptation and mitigation challenges and potential impact of climate change in the Province within the reporting cycle.

#### Pollution and Waste Management

Implement waste management legislation and develop waste management strategies and plans to ensure less and better managed waste and sustainable land use management in the Province within the reporting cycle.

Table 8.4: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4 Environmental Quality Management

| R thousand                     | Audited Outcome |              |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                | 2009/10         | 2010/11      | 2011/12       |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| Impact Management              | 4 818           | 3 974        | 6 076         | 6 387              | 6 470                          | 6 470            | 6 405                 | 7 445         | 7 716         |
| Air Quality Management         | 438             | 816          | 1 800         | 1 345              | 1 345                          | 1 345            | 1 302                 | 1 419         | 1 677         |
| Pollution and Waste Management | 2 489           | 3 970        | 3 217         | 4 146              | 4 146                          | 4 146            | 3 310                 | 3 396         | 4 213         |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>7 745</b>    | <b>8 760</b> | <b>11 093</b> | <b>11 878</b>      | <b>11 961</b>                  | <b>11 961</b>    | <b>11 017</b>         | <b>12 260</b> | <b>13 606</b> |

The budget for programme 4 has decreased by 7.9 per cent for the 2013/14 financial year from the 2012/13 revised estimate.

Sub programme Impact Management decreased by R0.650 million or 1 per cent for the same period.

Sub programme Air Quality Management decreased by R0.043 million or 3 per cent.

Sub programme Pollution and Waste Management decreased by R0.836 million or 20 per cent when compared with the 2012/13 revised estimate.

Table 8.4.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4 Environmental Quality Management

| R thousand  | Audited Outcome |              |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11      | 2011/12       | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>6 736</b>    | <b>7 642</b> | <b>10 139</b> | <b>10 828</b>      | <b>10 831</b>          | <b>10 831</b>    | <b>10 961</b>         | <b>12 179</b> | <b>13 456</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 4 385           | 4 370        | 5 792         | 7 757              | 7 757                  | 7 757            | 7 791                 | 8 640         | 9 283         |
| Goods and services                                  | 2 351           | 3 272        | 4 347         | 3 071              | 3 074                  | 3 074            | 3 170                 | 3 539         | 4 173         |
| Interest and rent on land                           |                 |              |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>900</b>      | <b>1 011</b> | <b>930</b>    | <b>1 000</b>       | <b>1 000</b>           | <b>1 000</b>     |                       |               |               |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 900             | 1 000        | 930           | 1 000              | 1 000                  | 1 000            |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                 |              |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |                 |              |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                 |              |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |                 |              |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                 |              |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  |                 | 11           |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>109</b>      | <b>107</b>   | <b>24</b>     | <b>50</b>          | <b>130</b>             | <b>130</b>       | <b>56</b>             | <b>81</b>     | <b>150</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |                 |              |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 109             | 107          | 24            | 50                 | 130                    | 130              | 56                    | 81            | 150           |
| Heritage assets                                     |                 |              |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |                 |              |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |                 |              |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                 |              |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |                 |              |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                 |              |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>7 745</b>    | <b>8 760</b> | <b>11 093</b> | <b>11 878</b>      | <b>11 961</b>          | <b>11 961</b>    | <b>11 017</b>         | <b>12 260</b> | <b>13 606</b> |

Compensation of employees grows by 0.4 per cent in 2013/14 when compared with the 2012/13 revised estimate.

The budget for goods and services increased from R3.074 million to R3.170 million by an amount of R0.096 million or 3 per cent for the same period.

## Service Delivery Measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures                                       | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| QUARTERLY OUTPUTS   | 2013-14                  | 2014-15 | 2015-16 |
| <b>Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management</b>                                  |                          |         |         |
| • Number of EIA applications finalised within legislative timeframe                   | 60                       | 70      | 70      |
| • Number of air emission licence applications finalised within legislative timeframes | 3                        | 1       | 1       |
| • Number of waste licence applications finalised within legislative timeframes        | 3                        | 3       | 4       |
| • Number of designated organs of state with approved AQM's                            | 1                        | 1       | 1       |

## 8.5 Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

### Description and Objectives

Ensure equitable and sustainable use of ecosystem goods and services to contribute to economic development through the management of biodiversity and its components, processes habitats and functions in the Province within the reporting cycle.

## Sub-programme objectives

### Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management

Ensure the sustainable use of indigenous biological resources, access to and sharing of the benefits arising from the use of biological resources including bio-prospecting.

### Conservation Agencies and Services

Ensure the implementation of mechanisms for management of ecologically viable areas, conserving biodiversity, protecting species and ecosystems for specific land areas and related conservation activities in the Province within the reporting period.

### Coastal Management

Ensure the implementation of coastal legislation and establish coastal mechanisms and frameworks for effective management, conservation and protection of coastal resources in the Province within the reporting cycle.

Table 8.5: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5 Biodiversity Management

| R thousand  | Audited Outcome |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| Biodiversity Protected Area Planning and Management | 6 782           | 4 388         | 7 197         | 1 809              | 2 579                  | 2 579            | 3 312                 | 4 539         | 3 936         |
| Conservation agency and Services                    | 8 973           | 13 063        | 11 756        | 12 461             | 12 006                 | 12 006           | 13 071                | 15 050        | 14 771        |
| Coastal Management                                  | 907             | 1 259         | 840           | 1 262              | 1 326                  | 1 326            | 1 290                 | 1 332         | 1 402         |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>16 662</b>   | <b>18 710</b> | <b>19 793</b> | <b>15 532</b>      | <b>15 911</b>          | <b>15 911</b>    | <b>17 673</b>         | <b>20 921</b> | <b>20 109</b> |

The budget for programme 5 Biodiversity Management increased from R15.911 million in 2012/13 revised estimate to R17.673 million in 2013/14, this represents an increase of 11 per cent or R1.762 million.

Table 8.5.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5 Biodiversity Management

| R thousand  | Audited Outcome |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11       | 2011/12       |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>16 519</b>   | <b>16 895</b> | <b>19 640</b> | <b>15 332</b>      | <b>15 711</b>          | <b>15 711</b>    | <b>17 336</b>         | <b>20 573</b> | <b>19 959</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 11 714          | 11 390        | 14 928        | 12 365             | 12 560                 | 11 768           | 15 216                | 18 464        | 16 868        |
| Goods and services                                  | 4 805           | 5 505         | 4 712         | 2 967              | 3 151                  | 3 943            | 2 120                 | 2 109         | 3 091         |
| Interest and rent on land                           |                 |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     | <b>2</b>        | <b>5</b>      | <b>5</b>      |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 1               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                 |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |                 |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                 |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |                 |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                 |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Households  | 1               | 5             | 5             |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>141</b>      | <b>1 810</b>  | <b>148</b>    | <b>200</b>         | <b>200</b>             | <b>200</b>       | <b>337</b>            | <b>348</b>    | <b>150</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |                 | 154           |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 141             | 1 656         | 148           | 200                | 200                    | 200              | 337                   | 348           | 150           |
| Heritage assets                                     |                 |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |                 |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Biological assets                                   |                 |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                 |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |                 |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                 |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>16 662</b>   | <b>18 710</b> | <b>19 793</b> | <b>15 532</b>      | <b>15 911</b>          | <b>15 911</b>    | <b>17 673</b>         | <b>20 921</b> | <b>20 109</b> |

Compensation of employees increased by R3.448 million or 29 per cent from 2012/13 revised estimate to 2013/14 financial year. The budget for goods and services decreased by 33 per cent or R1.823 million when compared with the same period.

## Service delivery measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures  | Estimated Annual Targets |            |           |
|--|--------------------------|------------|-----------|
| QUARTERLY OUTPUTS  | 2013-14                  | 2014-15    | 2015-16   |
| <b>Programme 5: Biodiversity Management</b>  |                          |            |           |
| • Number of biodiversity spatial plans published                                       | 2                        | 2          | 0         |
| • Number of hectares of land under conservation (both private and public) (Cumulative) | 1 751 328                | 1 766 328  | 2 000 328 |
| • Number of protected areas with management plans                                      | 10                       | 11         | 14        |
| • Number of coastal management programmes adopted                                      | 1 PPA                    | 1 Draf CMP | 1 CSL     |

## 8.6 Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

### Description and Objectives

Implement and enhance programmes to empower stakeholders and communities in implementing social economic programmes (including job creation) and increase environmental awareness and literacy in the Province within the reporting cycle.

### Sub programme objectives

#### Environmental Capacity Development and Support

Promote Community Based Natural Resource management and economic empowerment (including job creation) through sustainable natural resource utilization.

#### Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising

Increase environmental literacy of the people of the Northern Cape through environmental education to enable responsible decision making for sustainable use of natural resources within the reporting period.

Table 8.6: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 6 Environmental Empowerment Services

| R thousand  | Audited Outcome |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |               |
|---|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11      | 2011/12      |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16       |
| Environmental Capacity Developmental and Support  | 3 332           | 1 640        | 2 448        | 4 325              | 5 325                          | 5 248            | 5 593                 | 4 529        | 5 526         |
| Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising | 2 459           | 3 960        | 4 430        | 3 870              | 4 393                          | 4 470            | 4 394                 | 4 493        | 4 617         |
| <b>Total</b>                                      | <b>5 791</b>    | <b>5 600</b> | <b>6 878</b> | <b>8 195</b>       | <b>9 718</b>                   | <b>9 718</b>     | <b>9 987</b>          | <b>9 022</b> | <b>10 143</b> |

The total allocation for programme 6 Environmental Empowerment Services increased by 2.8 per cent from 2012/13 revised estimate to 2013/14 financial year.

Table 8.6.1: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6 Environmental Empowerment Services

| R thousand  | Audited Outcome |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |               |
|---|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11      | 2011/12      |                    |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>5 723</b>    | <b>5 546</b> | <b>6 596</b> | <b>8 125</b>       | <b>9 648</b>           | <b>9 648</b>     | <b>9 936</b>          | <b>8 992</b> | <b>9 993</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 4 650           | 4 209        | 4 920        | 6 659              | 6 884                  | 6 884            | 7 975                 | 7 392        | 8 586         |
| Goods and services                                  | 1 073           | 1 337        | 1 676        | 1 466              | 2 764                  | 2 764            | 1 961                 | 1 600        | 1 407         |
| Interest and rent on land                           |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |               |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies:</b>                     |                 |              | <b>21</b>    |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |               |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |               |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |               |
| Universities and technikons                         |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |               |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |               |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |                 |              | 20           |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |               |
| Non-profit institutions                             |                 |              | 1            |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |               |
| Households  |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |               |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>68</b>       | <b>54</b>    | <b>261</b>   | <b>70</b>          | <b>70</b>              | <b>70</b>        | <b>51</b>             | <b>30</b>    | <b>150</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |                 |              | 228          |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |               |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 68              | 54           | 33           | 70                 | 70                     | 70               | 51                    | 30           | 150           |
| Heritage assets                                     |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |               |
| Specialised military assets                         |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |               |
| Biological assets                                   |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |               |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |               |
| Software and other intangible assets                |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |               |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                |                 |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |               |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>5 791</b>    | <b>5 600</b> | <b>6 878</b> | <b>8 195</b>       | <b>9 718</b>           | <b>9 718</b>     | <b>9 987</b>          | <b>9 022</b> | <b>10 143</b> |

The budget for compensation of employees increased by R1.091 million or 15.8 per cent when compared with the 2012/13 revised estimate.

Goods and services allocation reduces by R0.803 million or 29 per cent for the same period.

## Service delivery measures

| Programme / Subprogramme / Performance Measures                        | Estimated Annual Targets |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| QUARTERLY OUTPUTS  | 2013-14                  | 2014-15 | 2015-16 |
| <b>Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services</b>                 |                          |         |         |
| • Number of job opportunities created through environmental programmes | 313                      | 300     | 300     |
| • Number of environmental awareness activities conducted               | 12                       | 14      | 16      |
| • Number of environmental capacity building activities conducted       | 8                        | 10      | 12      |

## 8.7 Other Programme Information

### 8.7.1 Personnel numbers and costs

**Table 9.1: Personnel numbers and costs: Department of Environment and Nature Conservation**

| Personnel numbers                               | As at 31<br>March 2010 | As at 31<br>March 2011 | As at 31<br>March 2012 | As at 31<br>March 2013 | As at 31<br>March 2014 | As at 31<br>March 2015 | As at 31<br>March 2016 |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Administration                                  | 80                     | 87                     | 93                     | 93                     | 93                     | 93                     | 93                     |
| Environmental Policy, Planning And Coordination | 14                     | 16                     | 17                     | 17                     | 17                     | 17                     | 17                     |
| Compliance And Enforcement                      | 8                      | 9                      | 9                      | 18                     | 18                     | 18                     | 18                     |
| Environmental Quality Management                | 21                     | 23                     | 25                     | 25                     | 25                     | 25                     | 25                     |
| Biodiversity Management                         | 79                     | 79                     | 79                     | 79                     | 82                     | 88                     | 88                     |
| Environmental Empowerment Services              | 14                     | 14                     | 14                     | 17                     | 17                     | 17                     | 17                     |
| <b>Total personnel numbers *</b>                | <b>216</b>             | <b>228</b>             | <b>237</b>             | <b>249</b>             | <b>252</b>             | <b>258</b>             | <b>258</b>             |
| Total personnel cost (R thousand)               | 47 848                 | 53 761                 | 60 901                 | 67 819                 | 75 213                 | 79 951                 | 84 399                 |
| Unit cost (R thousand)                          | 222                    | 236                    | 257                    | 272                    | 298                    | 310                    | 327                    |

Table 9.1 and 9.1.1 indicates the departmental personnel numbers and cost, and the table below gives a summary of the total departmental numbers and further breaks it down into human resources component, finance, and full time and contract workers.

**Table 9.1.1: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs**

|   | Audited Outcome |         |         | Main<br>appropriati | Adjusted<br>appropriati<br>2012/13 | Revised<br>estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|-----------------|---------|---------|---------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2009/10         | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                     |                                    |                     | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Total for the department</b>             |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers                           | 216             | 228     | 237     | 249                 | 249                                | 252                 | 252                   | 258     | 258     |
| Personnel costs                             | 47 847          | 53 761  | 60 277  | 62 496              | 62 496                             | 67 819              | 75 213                | 79 951  | 84 399  |
| <b>Human resources component</b>            |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 10              | 14      | 15      | 15                  | 15                                 | 18                  | 18                    | 15      | 19      |
| Personnel cost                              | 2 348           | 2 987   | 3 081   | 3 081               | 3 081                              | 3 081               | 3 266                 | 3 462   | 4 648   |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 4.63%           | 6.14%   | 6.33%   | 6.02%               | 6.02%                              | 7.23%               | 7.14%                 | 5.81%   | 7.36%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 4.91%           | 5.56%   | 5.06%   | 4.54%               | 4.54%                              | 4.54%               | 4.34%                 | 4.33%   | 5.51%   |
| <b>Finance component</b>                    |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 20              | 22      | 20      | 20                  | 20                                 | 26                  | 26                    | 22      | 22      |
| Personnel cost                              | 3 563           | 4 509   | 5 312   | 5 388               | 4 381                              | 4 989               | 5 311                 | 5 601   | 5 601   |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 9.26%           | 9.65%   | 8.44%   | 8.03%               | 8.03%                              | 10.44%              | 10.32%                | 8.53%   | 8.53%   |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 7.45%           | 8.39%   | 8.72%   | 7.94%               | 6.46%                              | 7.36%               | 7.06%                 | 7.01%   | 6.64%   |
| <b>Full time workers</b>                    |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              | 186             | 192     | 202     | 203                 | 203                                | 208                 | 208                   | 203     | 203     |
| Personnel cost                              | 41 936          | 48 873  | 51 884  | 51 884              | 51 884                             | 55 029              | 58 935                | 67 335  | 67 335  |
| Head count as % of total for department     | 86.11%          | 84.21%  | 85.23%  | 81.53%              | 81.53%                             | 83.53%              | 82.54%                | 78.68%  | 78.68%  |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department | 87.64%          | 90.91%  | 85.19%  | 76.50%              | 76.50%                             | 81.14%              | 78.36%                | 84.22%  | 79.78%  |
| <b>Part-time workers</b>                    |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost                              |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| Head count as % of total for department     |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| <b>Contract workers</b>                     |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel numbers (head count)              |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost                              |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| Head count as % of total for department     |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |
| Personnel cost as % of total for department |                 |         |         |                     |                                    |                     |                       |         |         |

## 8.7.2 Training

Table 9.2: Payment on training: Department of Environment and Nature Conservation

| R thousand                         | Audited Outcome |            |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                    | 2009/10         | 2010/11    | 2011/12      |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| <b>Programme 1: Administration</b> | <b>655</b>      | <b>470</b> | <b>908</b>   | <b>908</b>         | <b>908</b>                     | <b>908</b>       | <b>915</b>            | <b>965</b>   | <b>975</b>   |
| of which                           |                 |            |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Subsistence and travel             |                 |            |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Payments on tuition                | 655             | 470        | 908          | 908                | 908                            | 908              | 915                   | 965          | 975          |
| <b>Programme 2:</b>                | <b>117</b>      | <b>77</b>  | <b>152</b>   | <b>152</b>         | <b>152</b>                     | <b>155</b>       | <b>163</b>            | <b>179</b>   | <b>179</b>   |
| Subsistence and travel             |                 |            |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Payments on tuition                | 117             | 77         | 152          | 152                | 152                            | 155              | 163                   | 179          | 179          |
| <b>Programme 3:</b>                | <b>28</b>       | <b>98</b>  | <b>25</b>    | <b>25</b>          | <b>25</b>                      | <b>25</b>        | <b>28</b>             | <b>33</b>    | <b>33</b>    |
| Subsistence and travel             |                 |            |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Payments on tuition                | 28              | 98         | 25           | 25                 | 25                             | 25               | 28                    | 33           | 33           |
| <b>Programme 4:</b>                | <b>16</b>       | <b>111</b> | <b>125</b>   | <b>125</b>         | <b>125</b>                     | <b>272</b>       | <b>293</b>            | <b>322</b>   | <b>322</b>   |
| Subsistence and travel             |                 |            |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Payments on tuition                | 16              | 111        | 125          | 125                | 125                            | 272              | 293                   | 322          | 322          |
| <b>Programme 5:</b>                | <b>50</b>       | <b>50</b>  | <b>77</b>    | <b>77</b>          | <b>77</b>                      | <b>51</b>        | <b>5</b>              | <b>6</b>     | <b>6</b>     |
| Subsistence and travel             |                 |            |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Payments on tuition                | 50              | 50         | 77           | 77                 | 77                             | 51               | 5                     | 6            | 6            |
| <b>Programme 6:</b>                |                 |            |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Subsistence and travel             |                 |            |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |              |              |
| Payments on tuition                |                 |            |              | 77                 | 77                             | 77               | 51                    | 5            | 6            |
| <b>Total payments on training</b>  | <b>866</b>      | <b>806</b> | <b>1 287</b> | <b>1 364</b>       | <b>1 364</b>                   | <b>1 488</b>     | <b>1 455</b>          | <b>1 510</b> | <b>1 521</b> |

Table 9.2.1: Information on training: Department of Environment and Nature Conservation

| R thousand                       | Audited Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                                  | 2009/10         | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Number of staff</b>           |                 |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of personnel trained      | 57              | 98      | 141     | 144                | 144                            | 144              | 147                   | 152     | 152     |
| of which                         |                 |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Male                             | 38              | 58      | 76      | 78                 | 78                             | 78               | 78                    | 80      | 80      |
| Female                           | 19              | 40      | 65      | 66                 | 66                             | 66               | 69                    | 72      | 72      |
| Number of training opportunities |                 |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which                         |                 |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Tertiary                         |                 |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Workshops                        |                 | 7       | 12      | 12                 | 12                             | 12               | 12                    | 16      | 16      |
| Seminars                         |                 |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other                            |                 |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of bursaries offered      |                 |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Numbers of interns appointed     |                 | 13      | 14      | 14                 | 14                             | 14               | 14                    | 14      | 16      |
| Number of learnerships appointed | 100             |         |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |
| Number of days spent on training |                 | 30      |         |                    |                                |                  |                       |         |         |

**Annexure To the Estimates of  
Provincial Revenue and Expenditure  
Vote 13**

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Department of Environment and Nature Conservation

| R thousand   | Outcome      |              |              | Main<br>Appropriation | Adjusted<br>Appropriation<br>2012/13 | Revised<br>Estimate | Medium-term estimate |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      |                       |                                      |                     | 2013/14              | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| <b>Tax Receipts</b>  | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Casino Taxes   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Horse racing taxes   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Liquor licences  | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Motor vehicle licences   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                   | <b>2 798</b> | <b>1 257</b> | <b>1 831</b> | <b>1 726</b>          | <b>1 726</b>                         | <b>1 647</b>        | <b>1 862</b>         | <b>1 899</b> | <b>1 936</b> |
| Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)  | 2 798        | 1 257        | 1 831        | 1 726                 | 1 726                                | 1 647               | 1 862                | 1 899        | 1 936        |
| Sales by market establishments   | 114          | 116          | 172          | 706                   | 706                                  | 227                 | 720                  | 734          | 749          |
| Administrative fees  | 827          | 774          | 921          | 630                   | 630                                  | 1 161               | 740                  | 755          | 769          |
| Other sales  | 1 857        | 367          | 738          | 390                   | 390                                  | 259                 | 402                  | 410          | 418          |
| Of which   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| (Specify)  | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| (Specify)  | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| (Specify)  | 827          | 774          | 921          | 630                   | 630                                  | 1 161               | 740                  | 755          | 769          |
| (Specify)  | 827          | 774          | 921          | 630                   | 630                                  | 1 161               | 740                  | 755          | 769          |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excl capital assets) | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>  | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Other governmental units   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Universities and technicians   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Foreign governments  | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| International organisations  | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Households and non-profit institutions   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>   | <b>15</b>    | <b>793</b>   | <b>652</b>   | <b>720</b>            | <b>720</b>                           | <b>57</b>           | <b>734</b>           | <b>749</b>   | <b>764</b>   |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>                                    | <b>-</b>     | <b>1</b>     | <b>2</b>     | <b>8</b>              | <b>8</b>                             | <b>8</b>            | <b>9</b>             | <b>10</b>    | <b>12</b>    |
| Interest   | -            | 1            | 2            | 8                     | 8                                    | 8                   | 9                    | 10           | 12           |
| Dividends  | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| Rent on land   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Sale of capital assets</b>  | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>600</b>   | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                             | <b>24</b>           | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Land and sub-soil assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                     | -                                    | 24                  | -                    | -            | -            |
| Other capital assets   | -            | -            | 600          | -                     | -                                    | -                   | -                    | -            | -            |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                        | <b>525</b>   | <b>86</b>    | <b>-</b>     | <b>427</b>            | <b>427</b>                           | <b>102</b>          | <b>486</b>           | <b>530</b>   | <b>556</b>   |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>   | <b>3 338</b> | <b>2 137</b> | <b>3 085</b> | <b>2 881</b>          | <b>2 881</b>                         | <b>1 838</b>        | <b>3 091</b>         | <b>3 188</b> | <b>3 268</b> |



Table B 3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            | 2012/13                | 2012/13          | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>40 946</b> | <b>43 719</b> | <b>46 705</b> | <b>46 978</b>      | <b>47 429</b>          | <b>47 429</b>    | <b>47 509</b>         | <b>48 752</b> | <b>49 522</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 20 982        | 24 649        | 26 191        | 26 502             | 27 032                 | 27 032           | 27 861                | 28 459        | 32 529        |
| Salaries and wages  | 18 875        | 22 868        | 22 305        | 23 957             | 24 487                 | 24 487           | 24 220                | 24 627        | 28 037        |
| Social contributions  | 2 107         | 1 781         | 3 886         | 2 545              | 2 545                  | 2 545            | 3 641                 | 3 832         | 4 492         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>19 879</b> | <b>19 029</b> | <b>20 477</b> | <b>20 476</b>      | <b>20 397</b>          | <b>20 397</b>    | <b>19 648</b>         | <b>20 293</b> | <b>16 723</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Advertising   | 120           | 175           | 120           | 96                 | 96                     | 120              | 41                    | 43            | 45            |
| Assets <R5000   | 225           | 303           | 277           | 442                | 462                    | 462              | 63                    | 73            | 100           |
| Audit cost: External  | 76            | 111           | 71            | 29                 | 29                     | (74)             | 108                   | 273           | 275           |
| Bursaries (employees)   | 1 897         | 1 758         | 2 232         | 1 833              | 1 833                  | 2 004            | 2 402                 | 1 679         | 1 316         |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | -             | -             | 133           | 15                 | 15                     | 25               | -                     | 17            | 18            |
| Communication   | 262           | 98            | 219           | 323                | 244                    | 237              | 207                   | 217           | 227           |
| Computer services   | 1 440         | 36            | 22            | 1 491              | 1 504                  | 1 608            | 844                   | 830           | 834           |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | 1 004         | -             | 802           | 748                | 748                    | 781              | 7                     | 7             | 7             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | 33            | -             | 33            | 66                 | 66                     | 376              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | -             | 39            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | 265           | -             | -             | 100                | 100                    | 100              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 683           | 1 043         | 444           | 741                | 741                    | 925              | 1 430                 | 1 427         | 1 060         |
| Entertainment   | 2             | 14            | -             | 143                | 183                    | 151              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | 140           | 194           | 100           | 192                | 242                    | 268              | 114                   | 121           | 244           |
| Housing   | 1             | 511           | 889           | 86                 | 107                    | 63               | -                     | 99            | 104           |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | 23            | 23            | 275                | 290                    | 283              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | 125           | 694           | 563           | 200                | 333                    | 269              | 305                   | 220           | 135           |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 10            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 23            | 52            | 16            | 10                 | 10                     | 10               | -                     | 324           | 174           |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -             | -             | -             | 12                 | 12                     | 12               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | 72            | 75            |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 202           | 14            | 137           | 37                 | 37                     | 37               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Lease payments (incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 6 296         | 173           | 340           | 710                | 799                    | 758              | 1 292                 | 1 014         | 1 181         |
| Rental & hiring   | 767           | 4 695         | 8 019         | 9 072              | 8 620                  | 5 991            | 8 890                 | 9 365         | 8 765         |
| Property payments   | -             | -             | -             | 223                | 223                    | 223              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 2 374         | 2 596         | 3 293         | -                  | 237                    | 2 099            | 1 009                 | 1 108         | 1 107         |
| Travel and subsistence  | 65            | -             | -             | 752                | 752                    | 752              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Training & staff development                                  | 3 670         | 6 438         | 2 379         | 106                | -                      | -                | 2 793                 | 3 143         | 517           |
| Operating payments  | 18            | 6             | 125           | 1 974              | 1 914                  | 1 877            | -                     | -             | 378           |
| Venues and facilities   | 49            | 77            | 191           | 602                | 602                    | 743              | 122                   | 239           | 139           |
|   | 132           | 18            | 10            | 198                | 198                    | 297              | 21                    | 22            | 22            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>85</b>     | <b>41</b>     | <b>37</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | -             | 41            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | 85            | -             | 37            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>863</b>    | <b>222</b>    | <b>124</b>    | <b>200</b>         | <b>200</b>             | <b>200</b>       | <b>200</b>            | <b>200</b>    | <b>200</b>    |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | 100           | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | 100           | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | 100           | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technicians                                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | 425           | 214           | -             | 200                | 200                    | 200              | 200                   | 200           | 200           |
| Public corporations   | 425           | 214           | -             | 200                | 200                    | 200              | 200                   | 200           | 200           |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | 425           | 214           | -             | 200                | 200                    | 200              | 200                   | 200           | 200           |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | 338           | 8             | 124           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | 338           | 8             | 124           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>797</b>    | <b>1 944</b>  | <b>1 217</b>  | <b>230</b>         | <b>927</b>             | <b>927</b>       | <b>190</b>            | <b>273</b>    | <b>150</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | 464           | 13            | -             | -                  | 558                    | 558              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | 464           | -             | -             | -                  | 348                    | 348              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | 13            | -             | -                  | 210                    | 210              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 333           | 1 931         | 1 217         | 230                | 369                    | 369              | 190                   | 273           | 150           |
| Transport equipment   | -             | 845           | 927           | -                  | 139                    | 139              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 333           | 1 086         | 290           | 230                | 230                    | 230              | 190                   | 273           | 150           |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>10</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>42 606</b> | <b>45 895</b> | <b>48 046</b> | <b>47 408</b>      | <b>48 556</b>          | <b>48 556</b>    | <b>47 899</b>         | <b>49 225</b> | <b>49 602</b> |

Table B 3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Environmental Policy Planning and Coordination

| R thousand  | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13            | 2012/13                | 2012/13          | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>5 458</b> | <b>6 922</b> | <b>7 611</b> | <b>7 804</b>       | <b>8 057</b>           | <b>8 057</b>     | <b>8 587</b>          | <b>9 027</b> | <b>9 349</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 3 732        | 5 398        | 5 489        | 6 696              | 6 696                  | 6 696            | 7 275                 | 7 834        | 8 161        |
| Salaries and wages  | 3 441        | 4 949        | 5 004        | 6 106              | 6 106                  | 6 106            | 6 888                 | 7 425        | 7 649        |
| Social contributions  | 291          | 449          | 485          | 590                | 590                    | 590              | 387                   | 409          | 512          |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>1 726</b> | <b>1 524</b> | <b>2 122</b> | <b>1 108</b>       | <b>1 361</b>           | <b>1 361</b>     | <b>1 312</b>          | <b>1 193</b> | <b>1 188</b> |
| <i>of which</i>   |              |              |              |                    |                        |                  |                       |              |              |
| Advertising   | 28           | 34           | 18           | -                  | -                      | (11)             | 75                    | 78           | 133          |
| Assets <R5000   | -            | -            | 9            | -                  | -                      | 35               | 44                    | 46           | 58           |
| Audit cost: External  | -            | -            | 144          | 22                 | 22                     | (26)             | 114                   | 120          | 145          |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 48           | 55           | 18           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Communication   | 109          | 45           | 31           | 10                 | 10                     | 12               | 64                    | 67           | 80           |
| Computer services   | -            | -            | -            | 44                 | 44                     | 25               | -                     | -            | -            |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -            | -            | 31           | 10                 | 10                     | 10               | -                     | -            | -            |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -            | 45           | 93           | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | 2            | 12           |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | 26           | 56           |
| Contractors   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                          | 91           | 84           | -            | -                  | -                      | 1                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Entertainment   | -            | -            | -            | 60                 | 60                     | 60               | -                     | -            | -            |
| Fleet Services  | -            | -            | -            | 12                 | 12                     | 12               | -                     | -            | -            |
| Housing   | 405          | 335          | 724          | 105                | 300                    | 120              | 500                   | 376          | 327          |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -            | -            | -            | 43                 | 43                     | 43               | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -            | -            | 4            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                   | -            | -            | -            | 40                 | 40                     | 40               | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -            | -            | 5            | 8                  | 8                      | 8                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | 1                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | 209          | 63           |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | 1                     | 7            | 17           |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | -            | -            | 57           | 30                 | 30                     | 30               | 65                    | 68           | 71           |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 140          | 130          | 64           | 102                | 102                    | 25               | -                     | -            | 80           |
| Rental & hiring   | 12           | -            | 124          | -                  | -                      | -                | 27                    | 28           | 64           |
| Property payments   | -            | -            | -            | 65                 | 65                     | 65               | -                     | -            | -            |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | 84                    | 44           | 47           |
| Travel and subsistence  | 96           | 88           | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Training & staff development                                  | 692          | 668          | 638          | -                  | -                      | 212              | 338                   | 122          | 35           |
| Operating payments  | -            | -            | 79           | 425                | 425                    | 425              | -                     | -            | -            |
| Venues and facilities   | -            | -            | 41           | 132                | 190                    | 197              | -                     | -            | -            |
|   | 105          | 40           | 42           | -                  | -                      | 77               | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Interest  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Rent on land  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Provinces   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Municipalities  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Municipalities  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Social security funds   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Public corporations   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other transfers   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Private enterprises   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other transfers   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Households  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Social benefits   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>390</b>   | <b>333</b>   | <b>286</b>   | <b>98</b>          | <b>98</b>              | <b>98</b>        | <b>103</b>            | <b>95</b>    | <b>150</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Buildings   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other fixed structures  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 240          | 201          | 117          | 98                 | 98                     | 98               | 103                   | 95           | 150          |
| Transport equipment   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 240          | 201          | 117          | 98                 | 98                     | 98               | 103                   | 95           | 150          |
| Heritage assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Biological assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | 150          | 132          | 169          | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -            | -            |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>5 848</b> | <b>7 255</b> | <b>7 897</b> | <b>7 902</b>       | <b>8 155</b>           | <b>8 155</b>     | <b>8 690</b>          | <b>9 122</b> | <b>9 499</b> |

Table B 3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Compliance and enforcement

| R thousand  | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      |                    |                                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>3 228</b> | <b>4 104</b> | <b>4 836</b> | <b>7 885</b>       | <b>8 352</b>                   | <b>8 352</b>     | <b>9 337</b>          | <b>10 302</b> | <b>12 131</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 2 385        | 3 745        | 3 581        | 6 784              | 6 890                          | 6 890            | 8 095                 | 9 162         | 8 972         |
| Salaries and wages  | 2 287        | 3 622        | 2 989        | 6 057              | 6 163                          | 6 163            | 7 313                 | 8 334         | 8 012         |
| Social contributions  | 98           | 123          | 592          | 727                | 727                            | 727              | 782                   | 828           | 960           |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>843</b>   | <b>359</b>   | <b>1 255</b> | <b>1 101</b>       | <b>1 462</b>                   | <b>1 462</b>     | <b>1 242</b>          | <b>1 140</b>  | <b>3 159</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |              |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Advertising   | 19           | 18           | 36           | 6                  | 6                              | 4                | 21                    | 22            | 68            |
| Assets <R5000   | 11           | -            | 9            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Audit cost: External  | 26           | -            | 9            | 13                 | 13                             | 13               | 121                   | 127           | 133           |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Communication   | 22           | 70           | -            | 9                  | 9                              | 9                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Computer services   | -            | -            | -            | 27                 | 27                             | 21               | 61                    | 64            | 176           |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                        | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | 28                    | 29            | 43            |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | -            | 45           | 29           | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | 1             | 1             |
| Fleet Services  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -            | -            | 110          | 282                | 643                            | 689              | 1                     | -             | 369           |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory:Learn & teacher support material                    | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | 2            | -            | -            | 65                 | 65                             | 61               | 328                   | 334           | 300           |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | 32                    | 34            | 61            |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | 275           | 462           |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 21           | -            | 7            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Lease payments (incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 27           | 33           | 100          | 48                 | 48                             | -                | 92                    | 97            | 350           |
| Rental & hiring   | 257          | 65           | 43           | 70                 | 70                             | 70               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | -            | -            | -            | 19                 | 19                             | 19               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Training & staff development                                  | 416          | 98           | 807          | -                  | -                              | 100              | 262                   | 73            | 1 096         |
| Operating payments  | 29           | 20           | 41           | 484                | 484                            | 285              | 287                   | 75            | 91            |
| Venues and facilities   | -            | -            | 64           | 78                 | 78                             | 191              | -                     | -             | -             |
|   | 13           | 10           | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | 9                     | 9             | 9             |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technicians                                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>61</b>    | <b>66</b>    | <b>-</b>     | <b>95</b>          | <b>95</b>                      | <b>95</b>        | <b>80</b>             | <b>90</b>     | <b>150</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | 90            | 90            |
| Buildings   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | 90            | 90            |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 61           | 66           | -            | 95                 | 95                             | 95               | 80                    | -             | 60            |
| Transport equipment   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 61           | 66           | -            | 95                 | 95                             | 95               | 80                    | -             | 60            |
| Heritage assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -            | -            | -            | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>3 289</b> | <b>4 170</b> | <b>4 836</b> | <b>7 980</b>       | <b>8 447</b>                   | <b>8 447</b>     | <b>9 417</b>          | <b>10 392</b> | <b>12 281</b> |

Table B 3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme:4 Environmental Quality Management

| R thousand  | Outcome      |              |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12       | 2012/13            | 2012/13                | 2012/13          | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>6 736</b> | <b>7 642</b> | <b>10 139</b> | <b>10 828</b>      | <b>10 831</b>          | <b>10 831</b>    | <b>10 961</b>         | <b>12 179</b> | <b>13 456</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 4 385        | 4 370        | 5 792         | 7 757              | 7 757                  | 7 757            | 7 791                 | 8 640         | 9 283         |
| Salaries and wages  | 4 385        | 3 931        | 5 038         | 7 576              | 7 576                  | 7 576            | 6 574                 | 7 351         | 7 825         |
| Social contributions  | -            | 439          | 754           | 181                | 181                    | 181              | 1 217                 | 1 289         | 1 458         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>2 351</b> | <b>3 272</b> | <b>4 347</b>  | <b>3 071</b>       | <b>3 074</b>           | <b>3 074</b>     | <b>3 170</b>          | <b>3 539</b>  | <b>4 173</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |              |              |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Advertising   | 50           | 53           | 54            | 111                | 111                    | 69               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Assets <R5000   | 11           | 11           | 91            | -                  | -                      | 12               | 145                   | 198           | 207           |
| Audit cost: External  | 37           | 47           | 15            | 124                | 124                    | 104              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 3            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Communication   | 33           | 128          | 195           | 136                | 136                    | 136              | 150                   | 274           | 287           |
| Computer services   | -            | 6            | -             | 17                 | 17                     | 17               | 62                    | 52            | 55            |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                        | -            | -            | -             | 702                | 622                    | 575              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | 424          | 179          | 841           | 226                | 226                    | 151              | 71                    | 74            | 77            |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors   | 24           | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Agency & support/outsource services                           | 1            | 37           | 45            | 28                 | 28                     | 28               | -                     | 1             | 1             |
| Entertainment   | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -            | 708          | 1 084         | 89                 | 172                    | 454              | 53                    | 57            | 60            |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory:Leam & teacher support material                     | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Meddas inventory interface                                    | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 9            | 22           | 44            | 42                 | 42                     | 48               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 138          | 86           | 52            | 225                | 225                    | 213              | 137                   | 155           | 202           |
| Rental & hiring   | 545          | 95           | 237           | 12                 | 12                     | 12               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments   | -            | -            | -             | 243                | 243                    | 243              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 165                   | 273           | 181           |
| Travel and subsistence  | 312          | 41           | 106           | -                  | -                      | 1                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Training & staff development                                  | 702          | 1 787        | 1 287         | -                  | -                      | -                | 1 943                 | 1 789         | 2 435         |
| Operating payments  | 16           | 22           | 7             | 683                | 683                    | 570              | 272                   | 460           | 400           |
| Venues and facilities   | 26           | -            | 44            | 290                | 290                    | 280              | 6                     | 9             | 9             |
|   | 20           | 50           | 245           | 143                | 143                    | 161              | 166                   | 197           | 259           |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>900</b>   | <b>1 011</b> | <b>930</b>    | <b>1 000</b>       | <b>1 000</b>           | <b>1 000</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | 900          | 1 000        | 930           | 1 000              | 1 000                  | 1 000            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | 900          | 1 000        | 930           | 1 000              | 1 000                  | 1 000            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | 900          | 1 000        | 930           | 1 000              | 1 000                  | 1 000            | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers4                 | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technicians                                  | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises5                  | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | -            | 11           | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | -            | 11           | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>109</b>   | <b>107</b>   | <b>24</b>     | <b>50</b>          | <b>130</b>             | <b>130</b>       | <b>56</b>             | <b>81</b>     | <b>50</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 109          | 107          | 24            | 50                 | 130                    | 130              | 56                    | 81            | 50            |
| Transport equipment   | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 109          | 107          | 24            | 50                 | 130                    | 130              | 56                    | 81            | 50            |
| Heritage assets   | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -            | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>7 745</b> | <b>8 760</b> | <b>11 093</b> | <b>11 878</b>      | <b>11 961</b>          | <b>11 961</b>    | <b>11 017</b>         | <b>12 260</b> | <b>13 506</b> |

Table B 3.5: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme: 5: Biodiversity Management

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13            | 2012/13                | 2012/13          | 2013/14               | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>16 519</b> | <b>16 895</b> | <b>19 640</b> | <b>15 332</b>      | <b>15 711</b>          | <b>15 711</b>    | <b>17 336</b>         | <b>20 573</b> | <b>19 959</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 11 714        | 11 390        | 14 928        | 12 365             | 12 560                 | 11 768           | 15 216                | 18 464        | 16 868        |
| Salaries and wages  | 11 714        | 9 695         | 12 633        | 10 074             | 10 269                 | 10 249           | 13 794                | 16 958        | 15 130        |
| Social contributions  | -             | 1 695         | 2 295         | 2 291              | 2 291                  | 1 519            | 1 422                 | 1 506         | 1 738         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>4 805</b>  | <b>5 505</b>  | <b>4 712</b>  | <b>2 967</b>       | <b>3 151</b>           | <b>3 943</b>     | <b>2 120</b>          | <b>2 109</b>  | <b>3 091</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |               |               |               |                    |                        |                  |                       |               |               |
| Advertising   | 12            | 7             | 15            | 53                 | 53                     | 6                | 105                   | 110           | 115           |
| Assets <R5000   | 26            | 61            | 97            | 63                 | 63                     | 94               | -                     | -             | 6             |
| Audit cost: External  | 103           | 43            | 137           | 25                 | 25                     | 143              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | 8             | 34            | 4             | -                  | -                      | -                | 84                    | 88            | 92            |
| Communication   | 9             | 20            | 14            | 30                 | 30                     | -                | 53                    | 56            | 59            |
| Computer services   | 3             | 18            | -             | 230                | 190                    | 169              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                        | -             | 1             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | 20            | 545           | 29            | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -             | 64            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | 108           |
| Contractors   | 1 282         | -             | -             | -                  | 20                     | 1                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Agency & support/outourced services                           | 243           | 90            | 40            | 65                 | 65                     | 145              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet Services  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing   | -             | 1 796         | 2 150         | 325                | 745                    | 1 005            | 572                   | 629           | 1 130         |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -             | -             | -             | 129                | 108                    | 88               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory:Leam & teacher support material                     | 36            | 92            | 69            | 38                 | 38                     | 38               | 84                    | 88            | 92            |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | 67            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -             | 191           | 55            | 208                | 208                    | 275              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | 1             | 2             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 12                    | 13            | 20            |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | 11            | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | 12                    | 13            | 13            |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | 35            | 70            | 68            | 185                | 185                    | 204              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 251           | 102           | 88            | 105                | 105                    | 121              | 42                    | 44            | 46            |
| Rental & hiring   | 1 304         | 151           | 440           | 100                | 71                     | 75               | 1                     | 5             | 10            |
| Property payments   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | 28            | 951           | -             | -                  | -                      | 2                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence  | -             | -             | 16            | -                  | -                      | -                | 105                   | 110           | 115           |
| Training & staff development                                  | 1 294         | 1 267         | 1 413         | -                  | 244                    | 221              | 966                   | 905           | 1 240         |
| Operating payments  | 50            | -             | -             | 991                | 581                    | 881              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Venues and facilities   | -             | -             | 72            | -                  | -                      | 49               | 84                    | 48            | 45            |
|   | 22            | -             | 5             | 420                | 420                    | 426              | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>2</b>      | <b>5</b>      | <b>5</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | 1             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | 1             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | 1             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households  | 1             | 5             | 5             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social benefits   | 1             | 5             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -             | -             | 5             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>141</b>    | <b>1 810</b>  | <b>148</b>    | <b>200</b>         | <b>200</b>             | <b>200</b>       | <b>337</b>            | <b>348</b>    | <b>150</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -             | 154           | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -             | 154           | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 141           | 1 656         | 148           | 200                | 200                    | 200              | 337                   | 348           | 150           |
| Transport equipment   | -             | 241           | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 141           | 1 415         | 148           | 200                | 200                    | 200              | 337                   | 348           | 150           |
| Heritage assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets   | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>16 662</b> | <b>18 710</b> | <b>19 793</b> | <b>15 532</b>      | <b>15 911</b>          | <b>15 911</b>    | <b>17 673</b>         | <b>20 921</b> | <b>20 109</b> |

Table B 3.6: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

| R thousand  | Outcome      |              |              | Main          | Adjusted      | Revised      | Medium-term estimates |              |               |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|
|   | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | appropriation | appropriation | estimate     | 2013/14               | 2014/15      | 2015/16       |
|   |              |              |              | 2012/13       | 2012/13       |              |                       |              |               |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                       | <b>5 723</b> | <b>5 546</b> | <b>6 596</b> | <b>8 125</b>  | <b>9 648</b>  | <b>9 648</b> | <b>9 936</b>          | <b>8 992</b> | <b>9 993</b>  |
| Compensation of employees                                     | 4 650        | 4 209        | 4 920        | 6 659         | 6 884         | 6 884        | 7 975                 | 7 392        | 8 586         |
| Salaries and wages  | 4 650        | 3 607        | 4 270        | 6 469         | 6 694         | 6 694        | 6 757                 | 6 139        | 7 187         |
| Social contributions  | -            | 602          | 650          | 190           | 190           | 190          | 1 218                 | 1 253        | 1 399         |
| <b>Goods and services</b>                                     | <b>1 073</b> | <b>1 337</b> | <b>1 676</b> | <b>1 466</b>  | <b>2 764</b>  | <b>2 764</b> | <b>1 961</b>          | <b>1 600</b> | <b>1 407</b>  |
| <i>of which</i>   |              |              |              |               |               |              |                       |              |               |
| Advertising   | 3            | 16           | 10           | 7             | 7             | -            | 87                    | 91           | 95            |
| Assets <R5000   | 11           | 11           | 16           | 49            | 49            | 63           | -                     | -            | -             |
| Audit cost: External  | 22           | 46           | 21           | -             | -             | 6            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Bursaries (employees)   | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                             | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Communication   | 59           | 135          | 256          | 95            | 154           | 157          | 53                    | 56           | 59            |
| Computer services   | -            | 4            | 1            | 14            | 14            | 14           | 77                    | 81           | 80            |
| Cons/prof: business & advisory services                       | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning                          | -            | -            | 100          | -             | 89            | 100          | -                     | -            | -             |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost   | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Contractors   | -            | -            | -            | 50            | 50            | 50           | -                     | -            | -             |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                          | 23           | 11           | 54           | 65            | 65            | 132          | -                     | -            | -             |
| Entertainment   | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Fleet Services  | -            | -            | -            | 59            | 59            | 59           | -                     | -            | -             |
| Housing   | -            | 192          | 215          | 71            | 269           | 188          | 327                   | 522          | 503           |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                             | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                  | -            | 2            | 10           | -             | -             | 3            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Inventory: Learm & teacher support material                   | -            | -            | -            | 18            | 18            | 18           | -                     | -            | -             |
| Inventory: Materials & supplies                               | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                   | -            | 2            | 12           | -             | -             | -            | 700                   | -            | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine   | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Meddas inventory interface                                    | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | 40           | 40            |
| Inventory: Military stores                                    | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Inventory: Other consumables                                  | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | 59           | 62            |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                            | -            | -            | 5            | -             | -             | 4            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases) | 32           | 110          | 69           | 324           | 425           | 339          | 91                    | 95           | 80            |
| Rental & hiring   | 268          | 33           | 75           | 88            | 88            | 88           | -                     | -            | -             |
| Property payments   | -            | -            | -            | 89            | 89            | 89           | -                     | -            | -             |
| Transport provided dept activity                              | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | 4            | 82                    | 86           | 90            |
| Travel and subsistence  | -            | 31           | 100          | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Training & staff development                                  | 655          | 692          | 630          | -             | 671           | 770          | 510                   | 532          | 358           |
| Operating payments  | -            | 7            | 13           | 478           | 478           | 516          | -                     | -            | -             |
| Venues and facilities   | -            | 26           | 72           | 51            | 231           | 163          | 13                    | 14           | 15            |
|   | -            | 19           | 17           | 8             | 8             | 1            | 21                    | 24           | 25            |
| <b>Interest and rent on land</b>                              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      |
| Interest  | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Rent on land  | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies total:</b>                         | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>21</b>    | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      |
| Provinces and municipalities                                  | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Provinces   | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                      | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                 | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Municipalities  | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Municipalities  | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                  | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Social security funds   | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers <sup>4</sup>     | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Universities and technikons                                   | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations           | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises <sup>5</sup>      | -            | -            | 20           | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Public corporations   | -            | -            | 20           | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Other transfers   | -            | -            | 20           | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Private enterprises   | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                       | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Other transfers   | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                       | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Households  | -            | -            | 1            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Social benefits   | -            | -            | 1            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Other transfers to households                                 | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                            | <b>68</b>    | <b>54</b>    | <b>261</b>   | <b>70</b>     | <b>70</b>     | <b>70</b>    | <b>51</b>             | <b>30</b>    | <b>150</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                          | -            | -            | 228          | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Buildings   | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Other fixed structures  | -            | -            | 228          | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                       | 68           | 54           | 33           | 70            | 70            | 70           | 51                    | 30           | 150           |
| Transport equipment   | 5            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                 | 63           | 54           | 33           | 70            | 70            | 70           | 51                    | 30           | 150           |
| Heritage assets   | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                   | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Biological assets   | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                      | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                          | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -            | -                     | -            | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                          | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                          | <b>5 791</b> | <b>5 600</b> | <b>6 878</b> | <b>8 195</b>  | <b>9 718</b>  | <b>9 718</b> | <b>9 987</b>          | <b>9 022</b> | <b>10 143</b> |

Table B.3a: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>Current payments</b>   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 1 682                  | -                | 550                   | -       | -       |
| Compensation of employees   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 900                    | -                | 400                   | -       | -       |
| Salaries and wages  |         |         |         |                    | 900                    |                  | 400                   |         |         |
| Social contributions  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Goods and services  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 782                    | -                | 150                   | -       | -       |
| of which  |         |         |         |                    | 782                    |                  | 150                   |         |         |
| Inventory   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Travel and Subsistence  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other Goods and Services  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Interest and rent on land   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Interest  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Rent on land  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provinces and municipalities                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provinces   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Provincial Revenue Funds  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipalities  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Municipalities  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| of which: Regional service council levies                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social security funds   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Northern Cape Arts and Culture Council                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| McGregor Museum   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Universities and technikons                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                       | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Public corporations   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Private enterprises   | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Subsidies on production   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households  | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Social benefits   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other transfers to households                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                              | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Buildings   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other fixed structures  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Transport equipment   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Other machinery and equipment                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Heritage Assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Specialised military assets                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)</b> | -       | -       | -       | -                  | 1 682                  | -                | 550                   | -       | -       |

Table B.7: Details on transfers to local government

| Entity                                     | Outcome      |              |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|--|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12    | 2012/13            |                        |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                          | <b>1 001</b> | <b>1 000</b> | <b>930</b> | <b>1 000</b>       | <b>1 000</b>           | <b>1 000</b>     |                       |         |         |
| <b>Category A</b>                          |              |              |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Category B                                 | -            | -            | -          | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| Category C                                 | 1 001        | 1 000        | 930        | 1 000              | 1 000                  | 1 000            | -                     | -       | -       |
|  | -            | -            | -          | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
|  | -            | -            | -          | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -       | -       |
| <b>Total transfers to local government</b> |              |              |            |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |

## Notes

This image shows a full page of blank, lined paper. It features approximately 20 evenly spaced horizontal grey lines across its entire width, providing a guide for handwriting or typing. The paper itself is a clean, off-white color.